

Style Scope

Welcome to Style Scope!

Style Scope is a dashboard design and interactive analysis package that allows you to explore, analyze, monitor, report, and collaborate on business and operational data, all in real time. You will find Style Scope to be agile, robust, and easy to use.

The initial sections of this Guide help you get started with dashboards. Work through these sections to become comfortable using Style Scope:

Creator		1. <i>Transforming and Mashing Up Data</i>
Creator		2. <i>Creating a Dashboard</i>
User		3. <i>Using the Portal</i>
User		4. <i>Visualizing with Dashboards</i>

Style Scope is produced by InetSoft Technology, the leader in innovative and scalable Business Intelligence software. Please feel free to contact us with any questions!

- Phone: +1.888.216.2353 (US) / +1.732.424.0400 (International)
- Email: info@inetsoft.com
- Web: <http://www.inetsoft.com/>

Transforming and Mashing Up Data

If your data source returns data that requires more sophisticated manipulation (e.g., filtering, grouping, sorting), or if you need to mashup data from multiple data sources, use a Data Worksheet. The following sections explain the features that Data Worksheets provide for transformation and mashup.

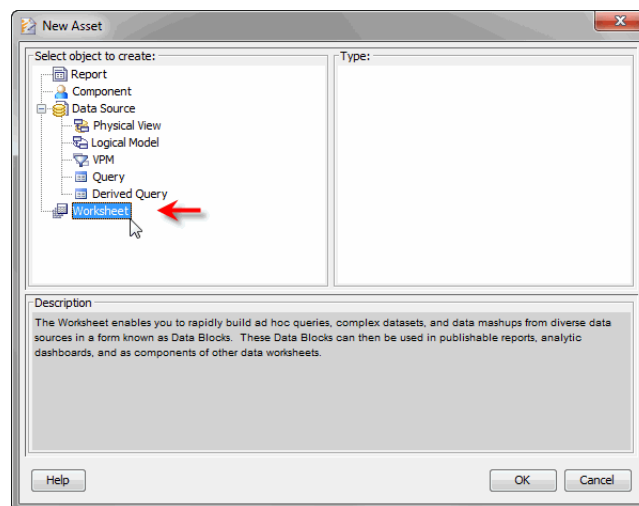
Creating a Data Worksheet

A Data Worksheet allows you to do advanced data transformation operations such as grouping, post-aggregate filtering, and data mashup. You can create and edit a Data Worksheet either in Style Studio or in the User Portal. The following sections explain how to do this.

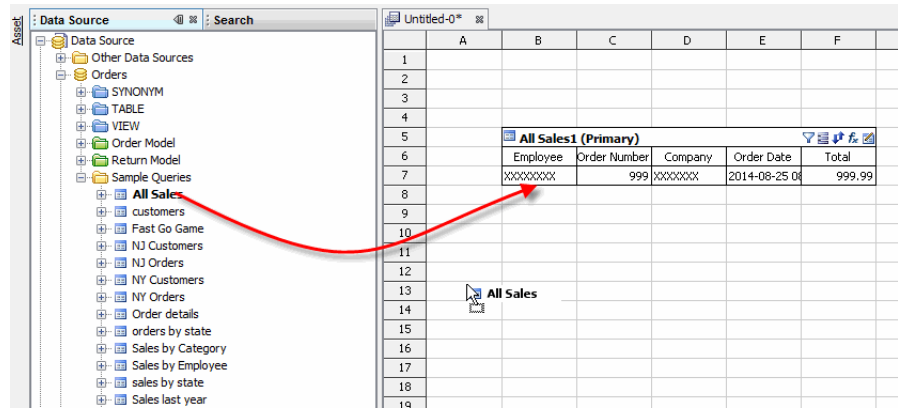
Creating a Worksheet in Style Studio

To create a new Data Worksheet in Style Studio, follow the steps below:

1. From the Windows *Start* Menu, select the ‘Style Studio’ shortcut in the ‘Style Scope’, ‘Style Intelligence’, or ‘Style Report’ program group. This starts Style Studio, the desktop development tool.
2. Press the ‘New’ button in the Style Studio toolbar. This opens the ‘New Asset’ dialog box.
3. In the left panel, select ‘Worksheet’, and press ‘OK’. This opens a new Data Worksheet.



4. To add data blocks (tables) to the Data Worksheet, drag the desired data (queries, fields, or tables) from the **Asset** panel.



Proceed to the following sections to learn how to filter, group, and mash-up these data blocks.

See Also

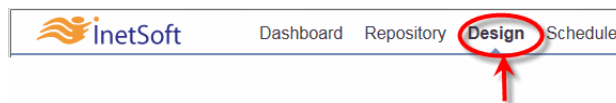
[Creating a Data Block](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for full information on how to create data blocks.

Creating a Worksheet in the User Portal

To create a new Data Worksheet in the User Portal, follow the steps below:

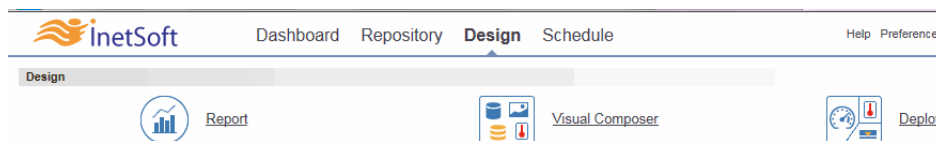
See [Using the Portal](#) for more information about the User Portal.

1. Log into the User Portal as described in [Logging into the Portal](#).
2. Select the **Design** tab at the top of the User Portal.

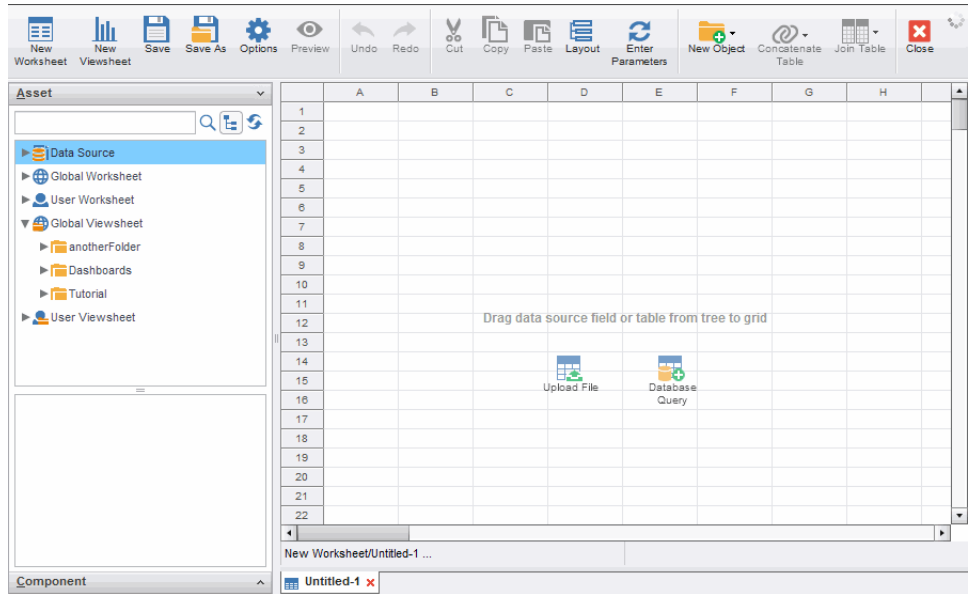


Note: Style Report EE does not provide access to Visual Composer. See [Creating a Worksheet in Style Studio](#).

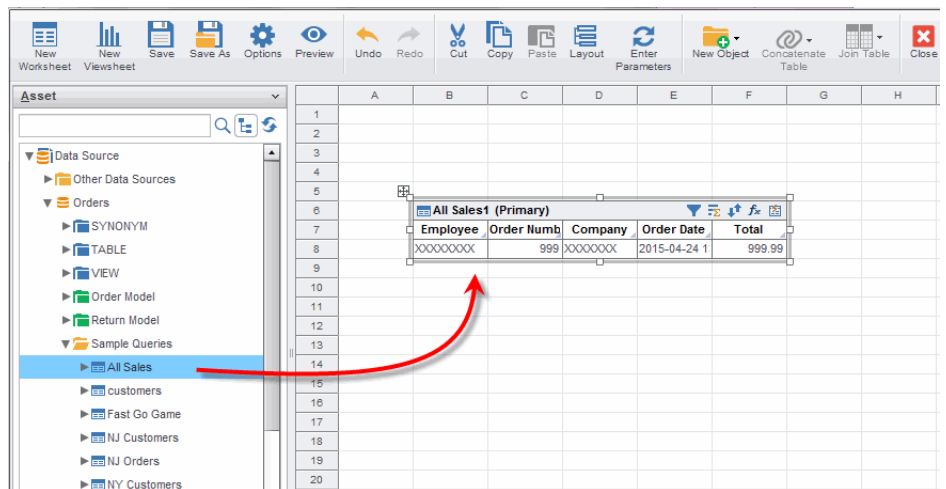
3. Press the 'Visual Composer' link under the **Design** tab. This launches Visual Composer in a separate browser window.



4. Press the 'New Worksheet' button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens a blank Worksheet named 'Untitled'.



- To add data blocks (tables) to the Data Worksheet, drag the desired data (queries, fields, or tables) from the **Asset** panel.



Proceed to the following sections to learn how to filter, group, and mash-up these data blocks.

See Also

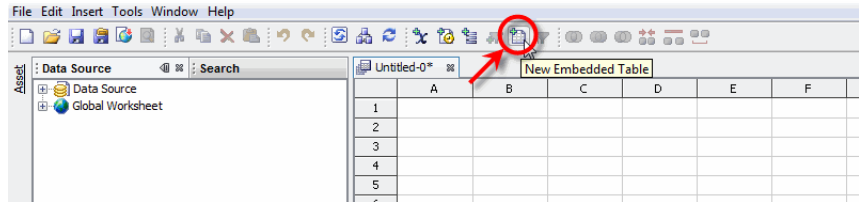
[Creating a Data Block](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for full information on how to create data blocks.

Importing a Data File

In most cases, data sources will already be configured for you by an administrator. However, you can also import a plain text file, CSV file, or Excel file into a Data Worksheet. In this example, you will import a sample Excel file.

Follow the steps below to import the sample Excel file into a Data Worksheet.

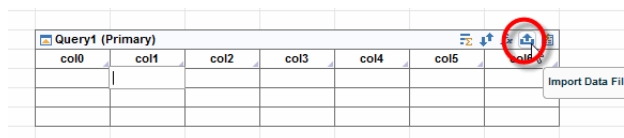
1. Create a new Data Worksheet. See [Creating a Data Worksheet](#).
2. Press the 'New Object' button on the toolbar, and select 'Embedded Table'. This changes the standard pointer into a crosshairs pointer.



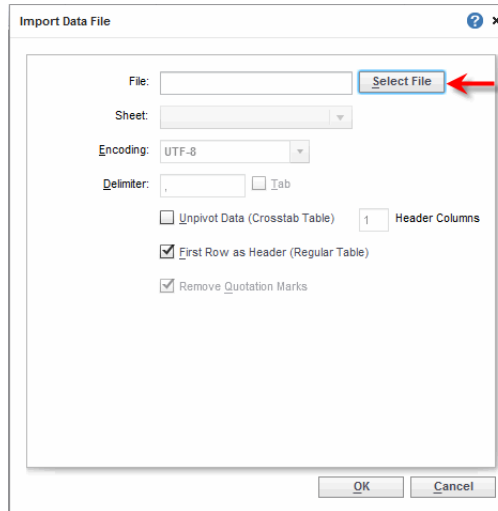
3. Drag the crosshairs pointer on the Worksheet grid to create a new table. (It does not matter how tall or wide you make the table.)



4. Press the 'Import Data File' button in the data block title bar. This opens the 'Import Data File' dialog box.



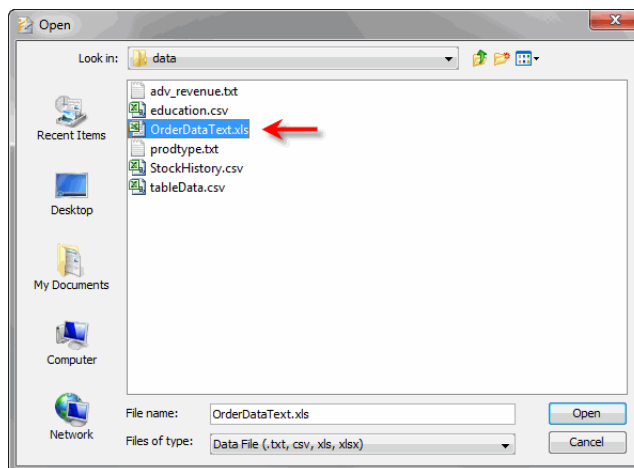
5. Press the 'Select File' button.



6. Select the Excel file you want to import.

If you have Style Scope, Style Intelligence, or Style Report installed on your own machine, you can find the sample *OrderDataText.xls* Excel file in the following location:

{Installation Folder}\examples\docExamples\datasource\data



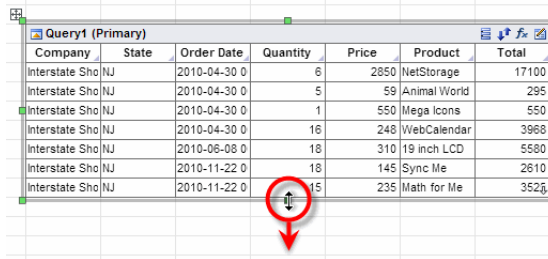
7. Press 'Upload' to import the data. (For the sample *OrderDataText.xls* Excel file, you do not need to change the other settings.) This populates the table with data from the file.

Query1 (Primary)						
Company	State	Order Date	Quantity	Price	Product	Total
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	6	2850	NetStorage	17100
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	5	59	Animal World	295
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	1	550	Mega Icons	550
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	16	248	WebCalendar	3968

The number of columns in the table is automatically adjusted to display the number of columns in the Excel file.

Note: A table is also called a **data block**.

8. To display more rows in the table (also called a “data block”), drag down the bottom border of the table.



Company	State	Order Date	Quantity	Price	Product	Total
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	6	2850	NetStorage	17100
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	5	59	Animal World	295
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	1	550	Mega Icons	550
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-04-30 0	16	248	WebCalendar	3968
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-06-08 0	18	310	19 inch LCD	5580
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-11-22 0	18	145	Sync Me	2610
Interstate Sho	NJ	2010-11-22 0	15	235	Math for Me	3525

If you imported the sample *OrderDataText.xls* Excel file, proceed with the steps below to save the data with the Data Worksheet.

9. Right-click on the table, and select ‘Properties’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Table Properties’ dialog box.
10. In the ‘Name’ field, enter the label “Order Data”, and press ‘OK’.

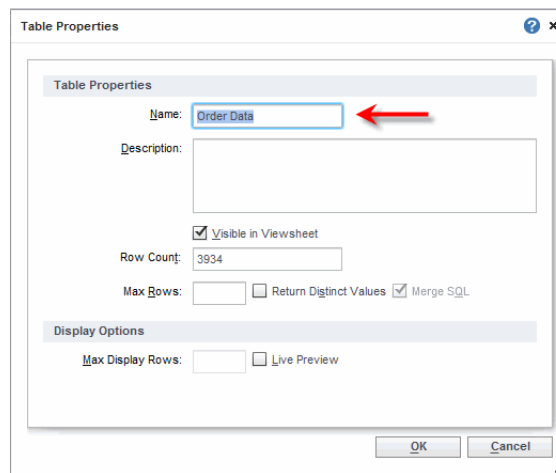
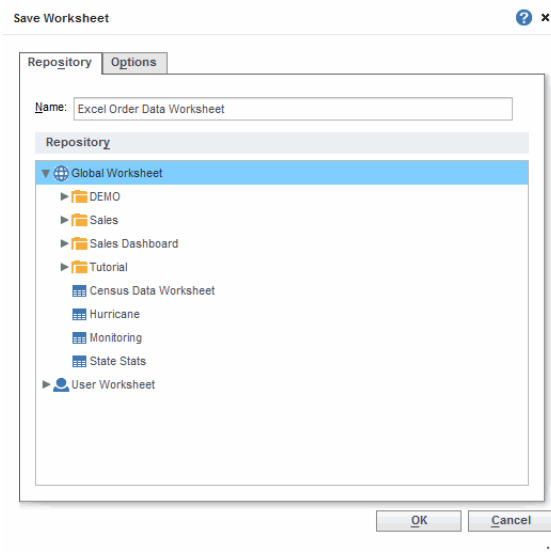


Table Properties	
Name:	Order Data
Description:	
☒ Visible in Viewsheet	
Row Count:	3934
Max Rows:	☐ Return Distinct Values ☒ Merge SQL
Display Options	
Max Display Rows:	☐ Live Preview
OK Cancel	

11. Press the ‘Save’ button in the toolbar. This opens the ‘Save As’ dialog box.
12. In the ‘Name’ field, enter “Excel Order Data Worksheet”. Select the ‘Global Worksheet’ node on the tree, and press ‘OK’.



This saves the Data Worksheet under the name “Excel Order Data Worksheet” at the root level.

You have now finished importing your data into the Data Worksheet, and you can proceed to create dashboards or reports based on this Data Worksheet.

See Also

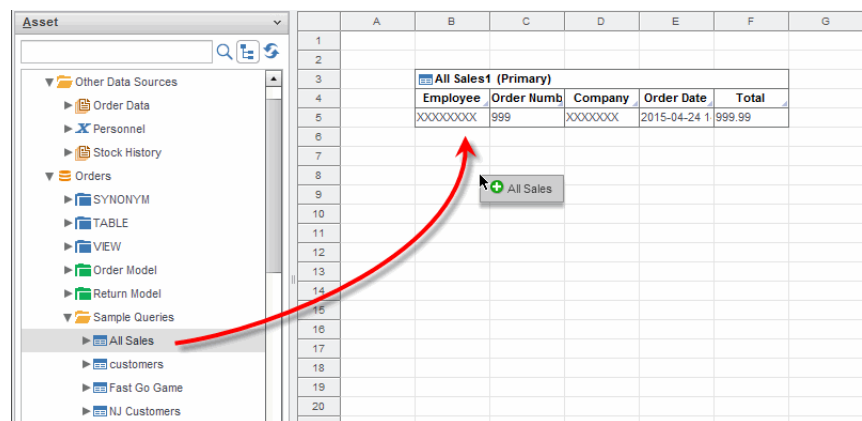
[Creating a Dashboard](#), for information on creating a dashboard based on a Data Worksheet.

[Creating a Report](#), for information on creating a report based on a Data Worksheet.

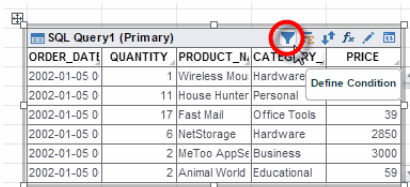
Filtering Data

To create filtering conditions on either pre-aggregate or post-aggregate data, follow the steps below. **Note:** If you want dashboard users to dynamically filter the data in a dashboard, see [Adding a Selection \(Filter\)](#) instead.

1. Create a new Data Worksheet. See [Creating a Data Worksheet](#).
2. From the 'Data Source' listing in the **Asset** panel, drag the query you want to filter into the Worksheet grid. This creates a new data block in the Data Worksheet.



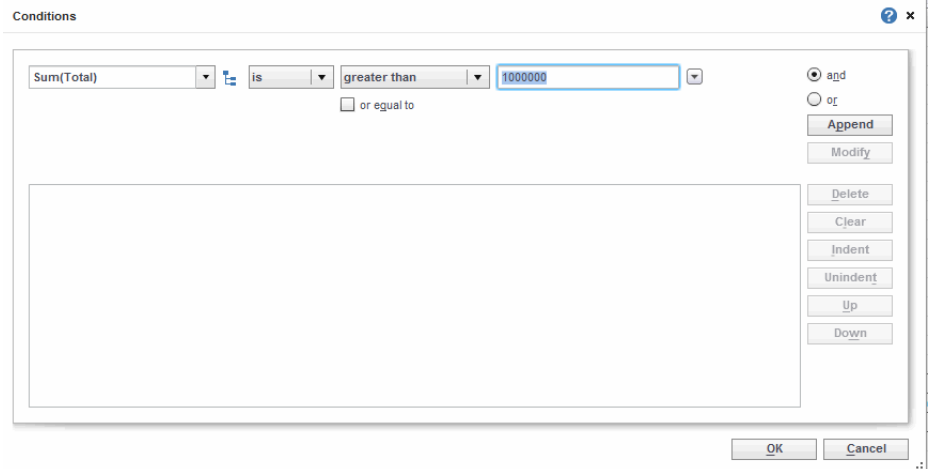
3. Press the 'Define Condition' button on the title bar of a data block. This opens the 'Condition' dialog box.



4. Select the 'Advanced Conditions' check box.

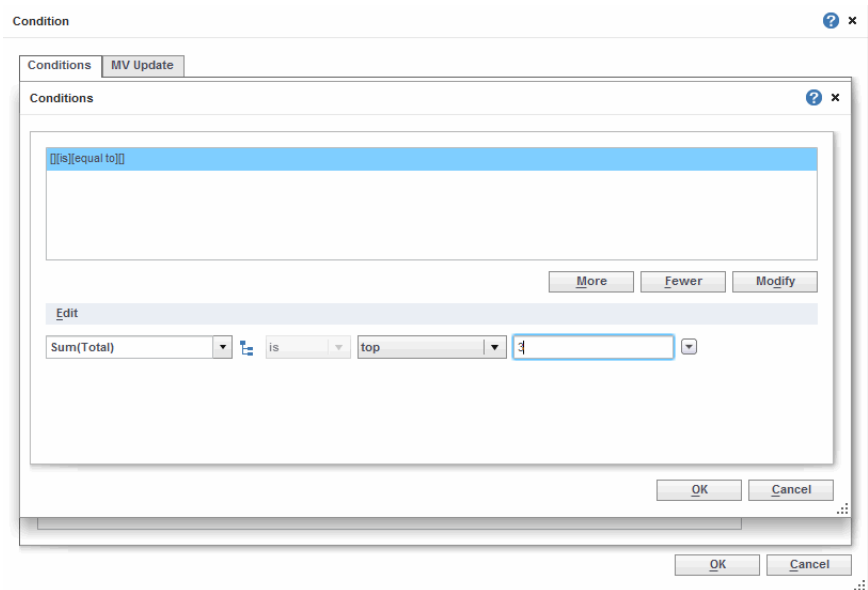
5. To create a **pre-aggregate condition** (a condition that applies to detail data prior to grouping and aggregation), press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Pre-aggregate Conditions' panel. Use the menus to specify the desired condition. Then press 'Append' to add the condition and 'OK' to close the dialog box.

6. To create a **post-aggregate condition** (a condition that applies to summarized data following grouping and aggregation), press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Post-aggregate Conditions' panel. Use the menus to specify the desired condition. Then press 'Append' to add the condition and 'OK' to close the dialog box.



See [Grouping and Aggregating Data](#) for information on creating aggregate fields.

7. To create a **ranking condition** (a condition that filters the top-*N* or bottom-*N* groups based on a specified measure), press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Ranking Conditions' panel. Press the 'More' button and use the menus to specify the desired condition. Then press 'Append' to add the condition and 'OK' to close the dialog box.



The selected data block is now filtered to return only data matching the specified condition. Save the Data Worksheet by pressing the 'Save' button in the toolbar. You can now use this Data Worksheet as the data source for a dashboard or report. See [Creating a Dashboard](#) or [Creating a Report](#).

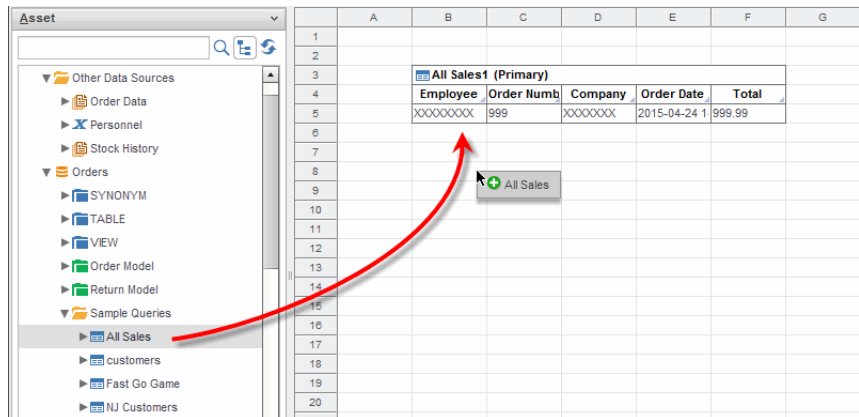
See Also

Filtering, in *Advanced Data Mashup* for full information on filtering data blocks.

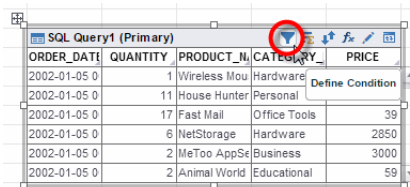
Grouping and Aggregating Data

To group and aggregate data, follow the steps below.

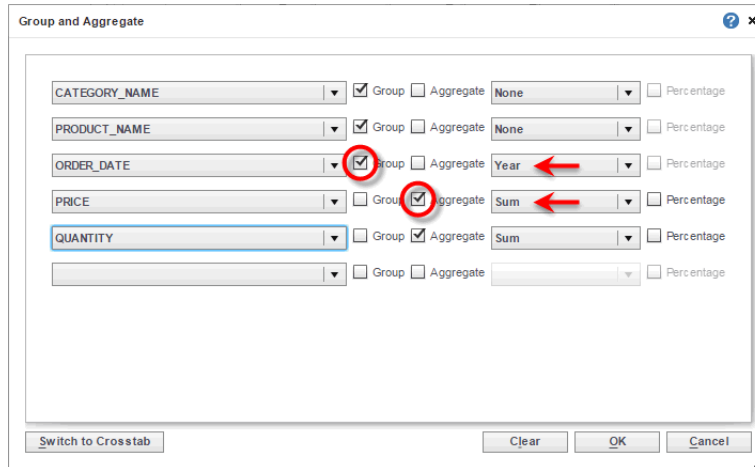
1. Create a new Data Worksheet. (See [Creating a Data Worksheet.](#))
2. From the ‘Data Source’ listing in the **Asset** panel, drag in the query you want to group and aggregate. This creates a new data block in the Data Worksheet.



3. Press the ‘Group’ button on the title bar of a data block. This opens the ‘Aggregate’ dialog box.



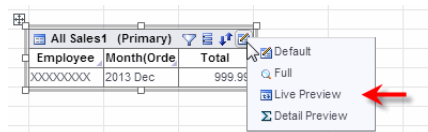
4. Use the menus to select grouping fields and summary fields. For date-type fields, select the desired level of date grouping ('Year', 'Month', etc.). For summary fields, select the desired method of aggregation ('Sum', 'Average', etc.).



- Press 'OK' to close the dialog box. The data block is now grouped, and only the grouping and summary columns are returned in the result set.

All Sales1 (Primary)		
Employee	Month(Order)	Total
XXXXXXXX	2013 Dec	999.99

- To view live data, press the 'Change View' button in the data block title bar, and choose 'Live Preview'.



Save the Data Worksheet by pressing the 'Save' button in the toolbar. You can now use this Data Worksheet as the data source for a dashboard or report. See [Creating a Dashboard](#) or [Creating a Report](#).

See Also

[Grouping](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for full information on grouping and aggregating data blocks.

Joining Tables

Joins allow you to mash up data from different database tables, queries, data models, or Data Worksheets. A *joined table* is a composition of two tables that preserves a specified relationship between the participating tables (*base tables*).

The joined table contains all the columns from both base tables, but retains only the rows satisfying a specified set of *join conditions*. The join conditions are relations between pairs of columns, one from each base table.

To join tables together using an inner join, outer join, or inequality join, follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Data Worksheet. See [Creating a Data Worksheet](#).
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag in the tables, queries, entities, or Data Worksheets you want to join together. Each item that you drag in creates a new data block.

A data model is similar to a query, but provides data in hierarchical form as entities and attributes.

In this example, we are joining together two data blocks, one containing data from the sample 'Return Model' data model, and the other containing data from the sample 'Order Model' data model.

Order Date	Order Num	Name	Category	Order Total	State	Company
2013-12-05 0	999 XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	999.99	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXX

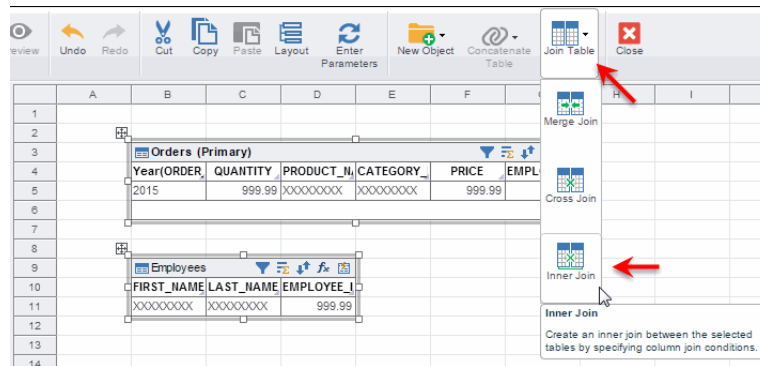
Return Date	Order Num	Name	Reason	Return Num	Return Total
2013-12-05 0	999 XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	999	999.99

You can do the same mash-up operations with any data blocks, whether they are derived from database tables, queries, data models, or Data Worksheets, and whether they are from the same data source or from different data sources.

3. Select the data blocks you want to join together. (You can Shift-click on the data blocks to select both, or simply drag the mouse across them.)

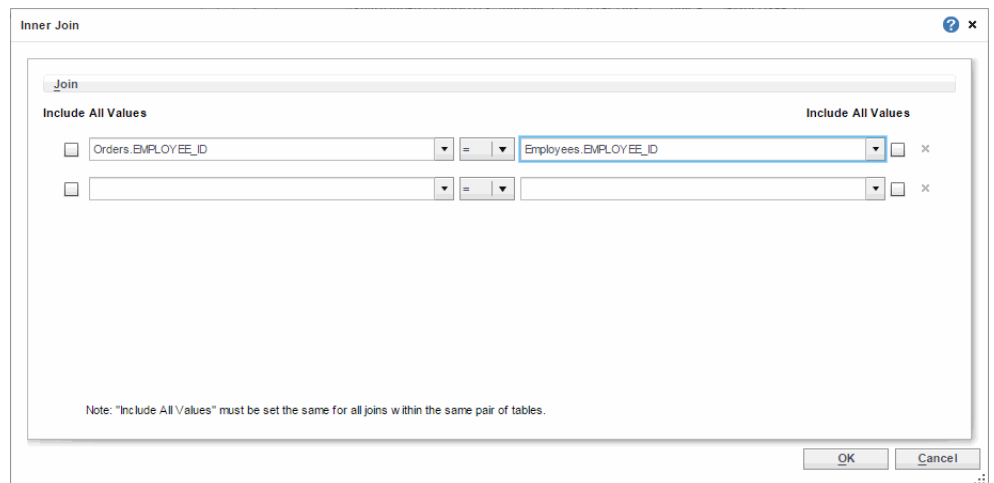
You can also create a join by dragging columns. See [Creating a Inner Join by Dragging Columns](#) in [Advanced Data Mashup](#).

4. Press the 'Join Table' button in the toolbar, and select the 'Inner Join' option.



This opens the 'Inner Join' dialog box.

5. Specify the join conditions. Each join condition specifies how a pair of columns from different data blocks should be related.



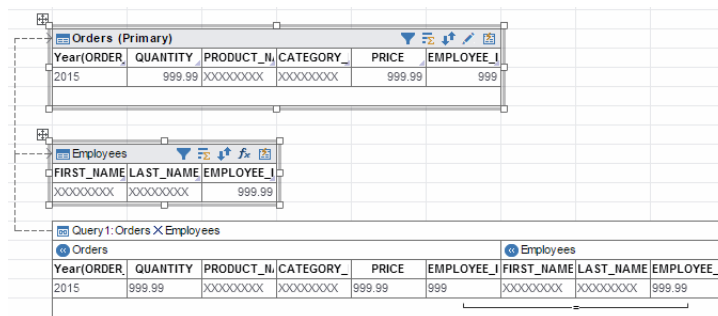
For example, the first join condition specifies that the values in the 'Order Num' column from the 'Orders' data block should be matched to the values in the 'Order Num' column from the 'Returns' data block.

Orders.Order Num = Returns.Order Num

The second join condition specifies that the values in the 'Name' column from the 'Orders' data block should be matched to the values in the 'Name' column from the 'Returns' data block

Orders.Product.Name = Returns.Product.Name

6. Select the 'Include All Values' option next to the left-side 'Orders' data block fields. This creates a *left outer join*, which includes all values from the 'Orders' table in the result, even if these orders have no matches in the 'Returns' data block.
7. Press 'OK' to create the joined data block.

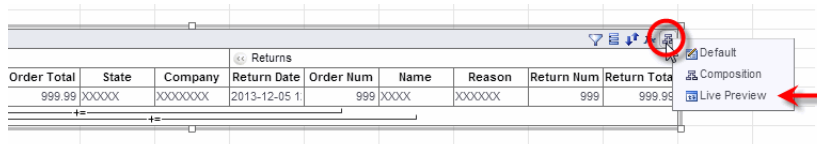


Query 1: Orders X Employees

Year(ORDER)	QUANTITY	PRODUCT_N	CATEGORY	PRICE	EMPLOYEE_I	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMPLOYEE_I
2015	999.99	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	999.99	999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	999.99

The resulting data block is displayed in 'Composition View', which shows the original 'Orders' and 'Returns' tables and how they are joined.

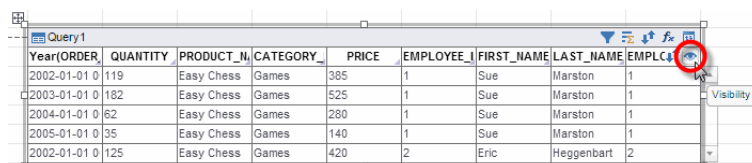
8. To view the actual data, press the 'Change View' button in the data block title bar and select 'Live Preview'.



Query 1: Returns

Order Total	State	Company	Return Date	Order Num	Name	Reason	Return Num	Return Total
999.99	XXXXX	XXXXXXXX	2013-12-05 1	999	XXXXX	XXXXXX	999	999.99

9. To remove duplicate columns (e.g., the join columns), press the 'Visibility' icon in the column header.

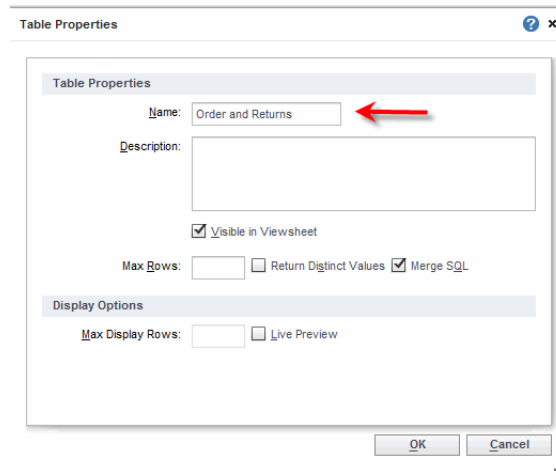


Query 1

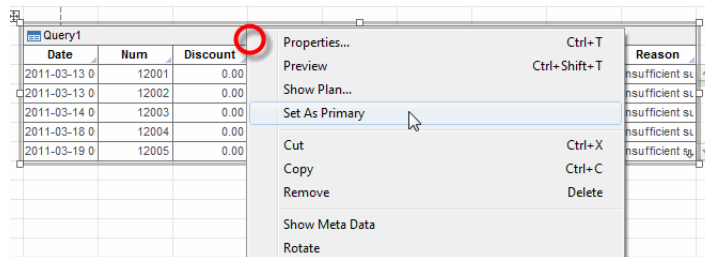
Year(ORDER)	QUANTITY	PRODUCT_N	CATEGORY	PRICE	EMPLOYEE_I	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	EMPLC...
2002-01-01 0	119	Easy Chess	Games	385	1	Sue	Marston	1
2003-01-01 0	182	Easy Chess	Games	525	1	Sue	Marston	1
2004-01-01 0	62	Easy Chess	Games	280	1	Sue	Marston	1
2005-01-01 0	35	Easy Chess	Games	140	1	Sue	Marston	1
2002-01-01 0	125	Easy Chess	Games	420	2	Eric	Heggenbart	2

10. To change column names, double click the column header and edit the text.

11. To rename the joined data block, right-click the title bar and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box. Enter the desired name in the 'Name' field, and press 'OK'.



12. Right-click the joined data block, and select 'Set As Primary' from the context menu.



It is good practice to mark the final result of your Data Worksheet as the **primary** data block. This ensures that this data block will be available to any report based on this Data Worksheet, and will be listed first among the data blocks available to any dashboard based on this Data Worksheet.

Save the Data Worksheet by pressing the 'Save' button in the toolbar. See [Saving a Data Worksheet](#). You can now use this Data Worksheet as the data source for a dashboard or report. See [Creating a Dashboard](#) or [Creating a Report](#).

See Also

[Joining Tables](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for full information about joins.

[What-If Analysis](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for an application of joins.

Changing the Join Type, in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information on converting between join types.

Editing a Composition Table, in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information on how to use the editable and composition views of tables.

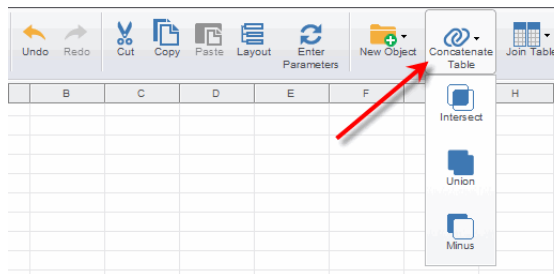
Concatenating Tables

Union, intersection, and difference operations are known as table *concatenations*. Tables must have the same number of columns in order to participate in concatenations, and corresponding columns of each table must have the same data type.

To concatenate multiple tables, follow these steps:

The order in which you select the tables will influence the result for a 'Minus' operation.

1. Select the tables to concatenate. (Ctrl-click the table title rows to select them, or drag across the tables.)
2. Press the 'Concatenate Table' button in the Worksheet toolbar and select the desired concatenation: 'Union', 'Intersect', or 'Minus'.



See [Union](#), [Intersect](#), and [Minus](#) in *Advanced Data Mashup* for more details.

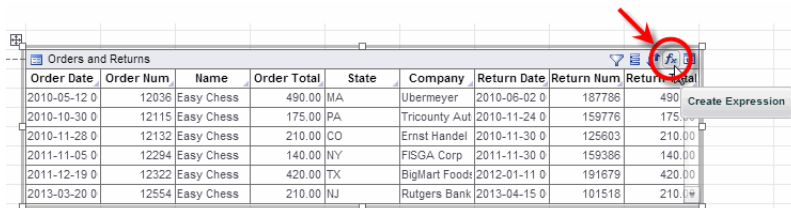
See [Changing the Concatenation Type](#) in *Advanced Data Mashup* for information about switching the concatenation type of an existing concatenated table.

Creating an Expression

An *expression column* is a table column that you define using either JavaScript or SQL. The expression is evaluated for each row of the data block.

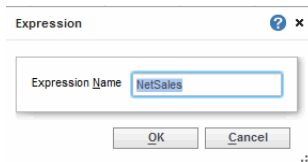
To add an expression column to a data block, follow the steps below:

1. Create a Data Worksheet. (See [Creating a Data Worksheet](#).)
2. Press the ‘Expression’ (fx) button in the title bar of the data block to which you want to add an expression column. This opens the ‘Input’ dialog box.



Order Date	Order Num	Name	Order Total	State	Company	Return Date	Return Num	Return Total
2010-05-12 0	12036	Easy Chess	490.00	MA	Ubermeyer	2010-06-02 0	187786	490
2010-10-30 0	12115	Easy Chess	175.00	PA	Tricounty Aut	2010-11-24 0	159776	175
2010-11-28 0	12132	Easy Chess	210.00	CO	Ernst Handel	2010-11-30 0	125603	210.00
2011-11-05 0	12294	Easy Chess	140.00	NY	FISGA Corp	2011-11-30 0	159386	140.00
2011-12-19 0	12322	Easy Chess	420.00	TX	BigMart Food	2012-01-11 0	191679	420.00
2013-03-20 0	12554	Easy Chess	210.00	NJ	Rutgers Bank	2013-04-15 0	101518	210.00

3. In the ‘Input’ dialog box, enter the name of the new column. Press ‘OK’ to open the Expression Editor.



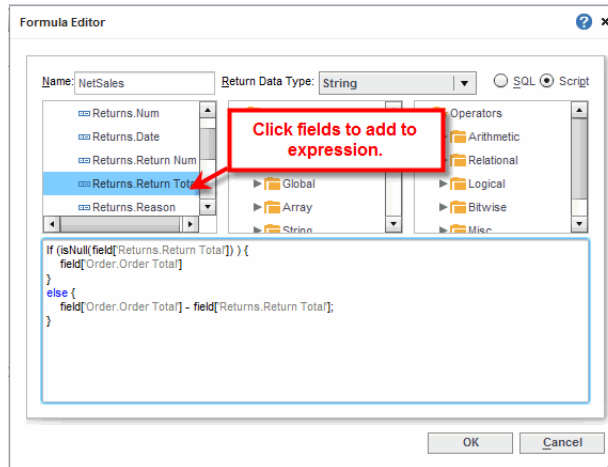
Expression

Expression Name:

OK Cancel

4. At the top of the Expression Editor, select either ‘SQL’ or ‘Script’. Select ‘SQL’ (if available) to write the expression using your database’s SQL syntax. Select ‘Script’ to write the expression using JavaScript.
5. From the ‘Return Data Type’ menu, select the appropriate data type for the values that the expression will return.
6. Type the desired expression into the script area. To add a field into the expression, click on the field name in the ‘Fields’ listing in the left panel.

TRANSFORMING DATA



- Press 'OK' to close the Editor and create the new column.

The screenshot shows a data table with the following columns: Order Date, Order Num, Name, Order Total, State, Company, Return Date, Return Num, Return Total, and NetSales. A red arrow points to the 'NetSales' column header. The data rows are as follows:

Order Date	Order Num	Name	Order Total	State	Company	Return Date	Return Num	Return Total	NetSales
2010-05-12 0	12036	Easy Chess	490.00	MA	Ubermeyer	2010-06-02 0	187786	490.00	0.00
2010-10-30 0	12115	Easy Chess	175.00	PA	Tricounty Aut	2010-11-24 0	159776	175.00	0.00
2010-11-28 0	12132	Easy Chess	210.00	CO	Ernst Handel	2010-11-30 0	125603	210.00	0.00
2011-11-05 0	12294	Easy Chess	140.00	NY	FISGA Corp	2011-11-30 0	159386	140.00	0.00
2011-12-19 0	12322	Easy Chess	420.00	TX	BigMart Food	2012-01-11 0	191679	420.00	0.00
2013-03-20 0	12554	Easy Chess	210.00	NJ	Rutgers Bank	2013-04-15 0	101518	210.00	0.00

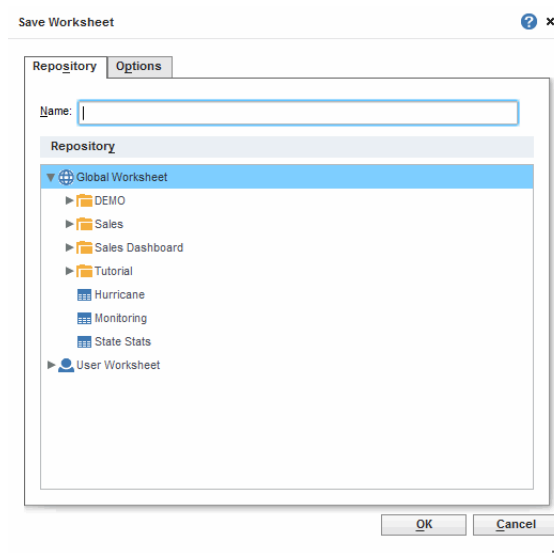
Saving a Data Worksheet

To save a Data Worksheet, follow these steps:

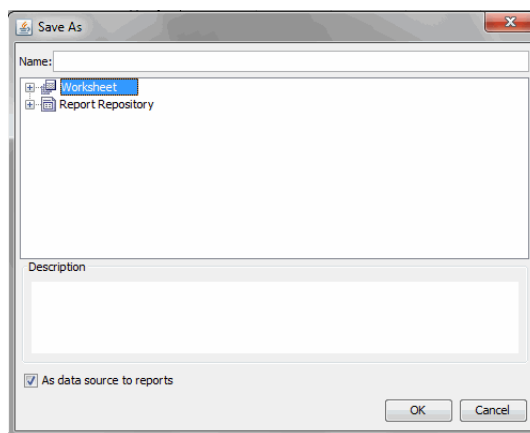


1. Press the 'Save' button in the toolbar, or press Ctrl-S on the keyboard. This opens the 'Save Worksheet' dialog box.

In Visual Composer, the 'Save Worksheet' dialog box appears as shown below:



In Style Studio, the 'Save Worksheet' dialog box appears as shown below:



2. Enter a name for the Data Worksheet in the 'Name' field.
3. Select a location in which to save the Data Worksheet.

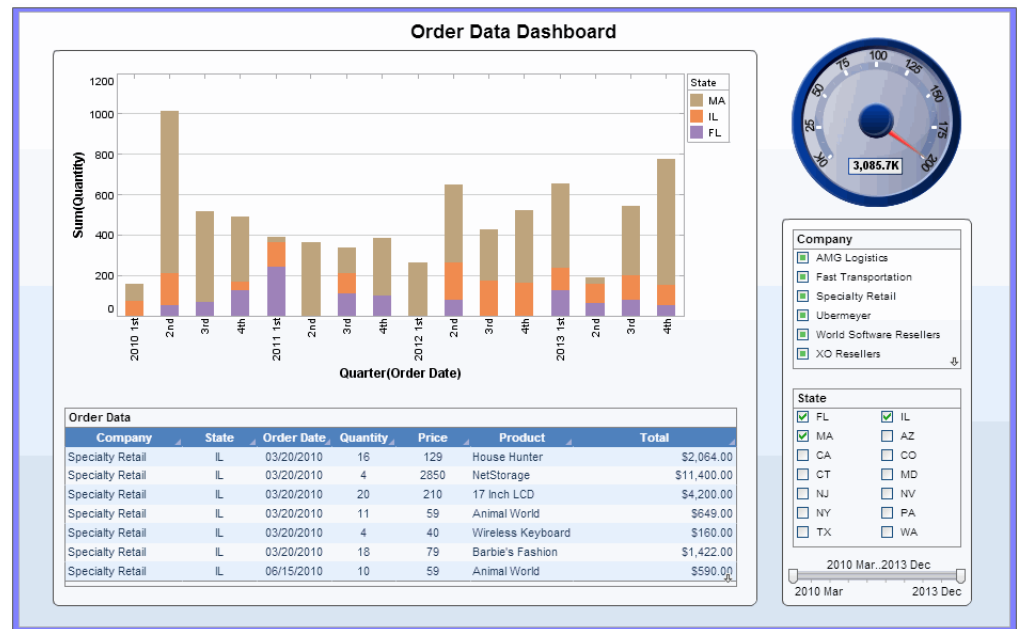
4. (Optional) If you are using Visual Composer, under the **Options** tab, set the 'Design mode sample data size' to the maximum number of rows that you want tables in the Data Worksheet to retrieve.
5. Press 'OK' to save the Data Worksheet.

Data Worksheets are stored in the *asset.dat* file or *asset.dat.d* directory in the working repository.

Creating a Dashboard

To build a dashboard, lay out components such as gauges, tables, and charts on a simple canvas called a Viewsheet. A Viewsheet can retrieve data from a query, data model, or Data Worksheet.

The following sections explain how to build a dashboard such as the one shown below.



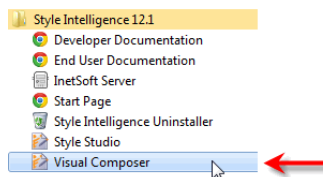
Creating a New Dashboard on the Desktop

If you are using Visualize Free at visualizefree.com, to create a new dashboard, see [Creating a Visualization](#).

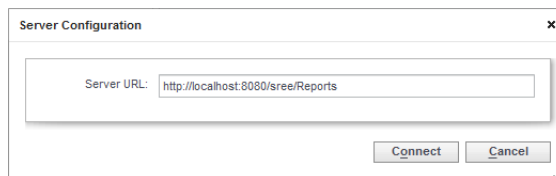
The desktop Visual Composer provides dashboard editing capabilities for users whose browsers do not support Flash applications.

If you are using Style Intelligence or Style Scope, and your browser does not support Flash, use the desktop Visual Composer to create a new dashboard. Follow the steps below:

1. From the Windows *Start* menu, select the ‘Visual Composer’ link.

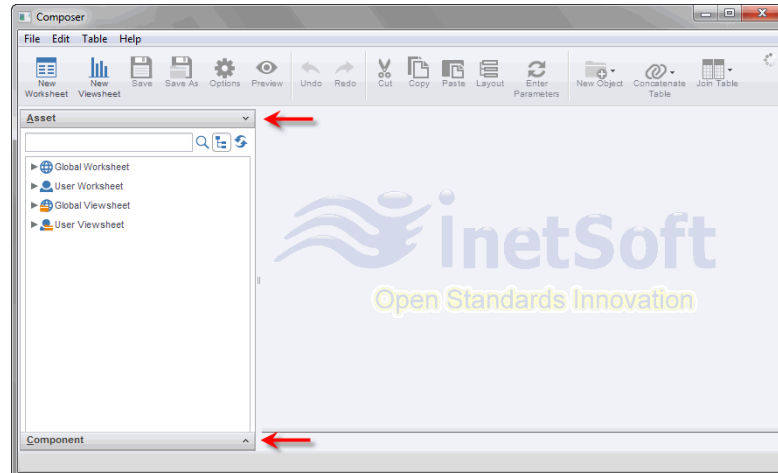


The first time you launch the desktop Visual Composer, the ‘Server Configuration’ dialog box is displayed.

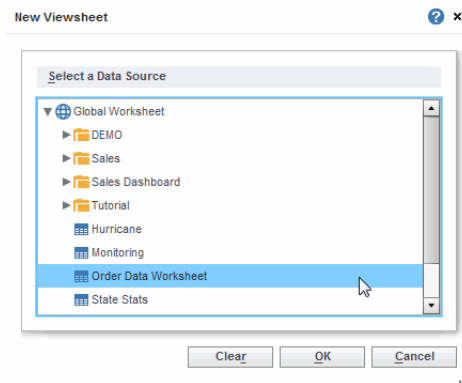


2. Verify that the Style Intelligence or Style Scope server is running.
3. Enter the full URL of the Style Intelligence or Style Scope server in the ‘Server URL’ field. Press ‘Connect’.

This opens Visual Composer in a new window. The left-side panels in Visual Composer are labeled **Asset** and **Component**. The **Asset** panel lists all Data Worksheets and Viewsheets. The **Component** panel lists all of the components available to a Viewsheet.



4. Press the 'New Viewsheet' button in the toolbar. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.
5. In the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box, select the desired data source (Data Worksheet, query, data model, or database table). Press 'OK'.



This creates a new dashboard (Viewsheet) that draws its data from the selected data source.

If you select a query, model, or table, the dashboard will have access to all of the fields in the selected data source. If you select a Data Worksheet, the dashboard will have access to all of the Data Blocks in the selected Worksheet.

You are not required to select a data source. If you wish to create the Viewsheet without an associated data source, simply press 'OK' without selecting any data source. (To clear an existing selection, press the 'Clear' button.) To bind the Viewsheet to a data source at a later time, see [Changing a Dashboard Data Source](#).

Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal

If you are using Visualize Free at visualizefree.com, to create a new dashboard, see [Creating a Visualization](#).

If you are using Style Intelligence or Style Scope, to create a new dashboard follow the steps below.

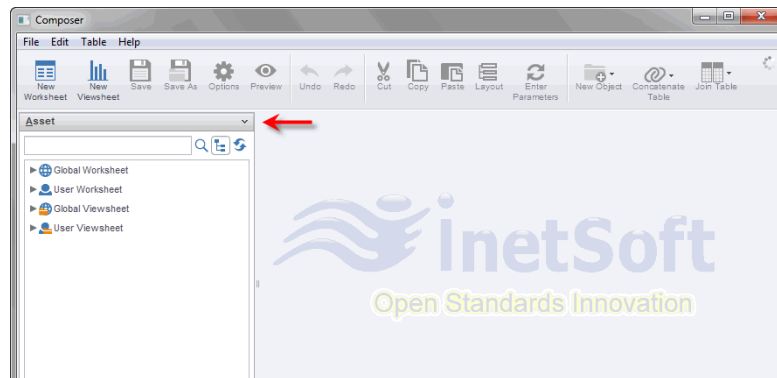
See [Using the Portal](#) for more information about features of the User Portal.

1. Log into the User Portal. (See [Logging into the Portal](#).)
2. In the User Portal, select the **Design** tab and press the 'Visual Composer' link.

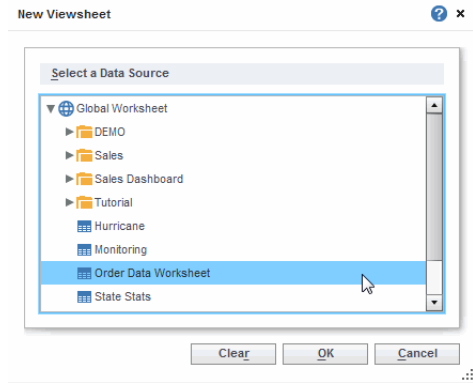


Note: If your browser does not support Flash applications, you will not be able to open Visual Composer. See [Creating a New Dashboard on the Desktop](#).

This opens Visual Composer in a new window. The left-side panels in Visual Composer are labeled **Asset** and **Component**. The **Asset** panel lists all Data Worksheets and Viewsheets. The **Component** panel lists all of the components available to a Viewsheet.



3. Press the 'New Viewsheet' button. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.
4. In the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box, select the desired data source (Data Worksheet, query, data model, or database table). Press 'OK'.



This creates a new dashboard (Viewsheet) that draws its data from the selected data source.

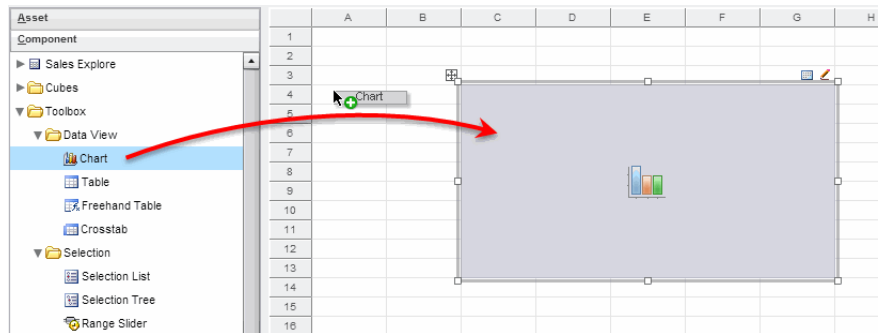
If you select a query, model, or table, the dashboard will have access to all of the fields in the selected data source. If you select a Data Worksheet, the dashboard will have access to all of the Data Blocks in the selected Worksheet.

You are not required to select a data source. If you wish to create the Viewsheet without an associated data source, simply press 'OK' without selecting any data source. (To clear an existing selection, press the 'Clear' button.) To bind the Viewsheet to a data source at a later time, see [Changing a Dashboard Data Source](#).

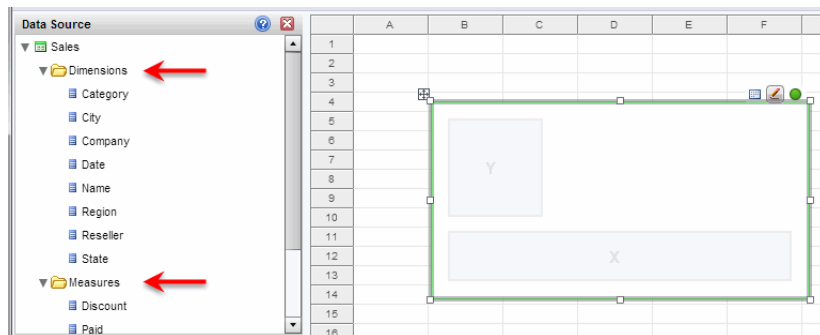
Adding a Chart

To create a chart, follow the steps below:

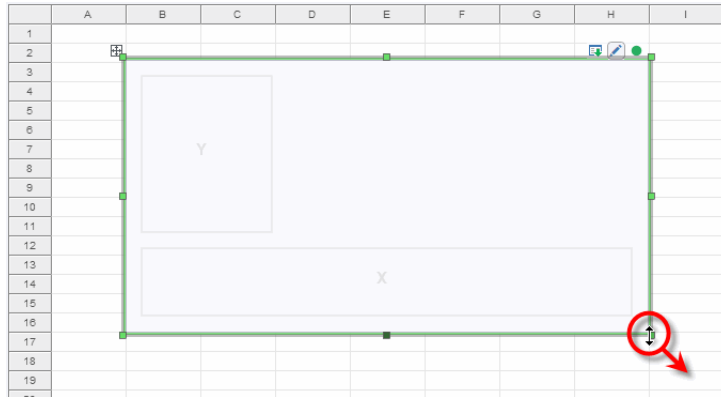
1. If necessary, create a new Viewsheet. See [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).
2. From the **Component** panel, drag a Chart component into the Viewsheet grid. This adds the Chart to the Viewsheet and opens the Chart Editor in the left panel.



A chart visualizes a *dataset*, which is a table containing rows and columns. Columns (also called *fields*) in the dataset are classified as either 'Dimensions' or 'Measures' in the Chart Editor.

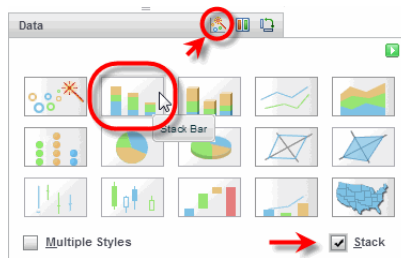


3. Resize the chart as desired by dragging the handles.



To set different styles for different datasets, see [Displaying Multiple Chart Styles on a Single Axis](#).

4. (Optional) Set the style of the chart. To do this, press the 'Select Chart Style' button in the **Data** panel. Choose a desired style, such as 'Line' or 'Bar', and press the green 'Apply' button.

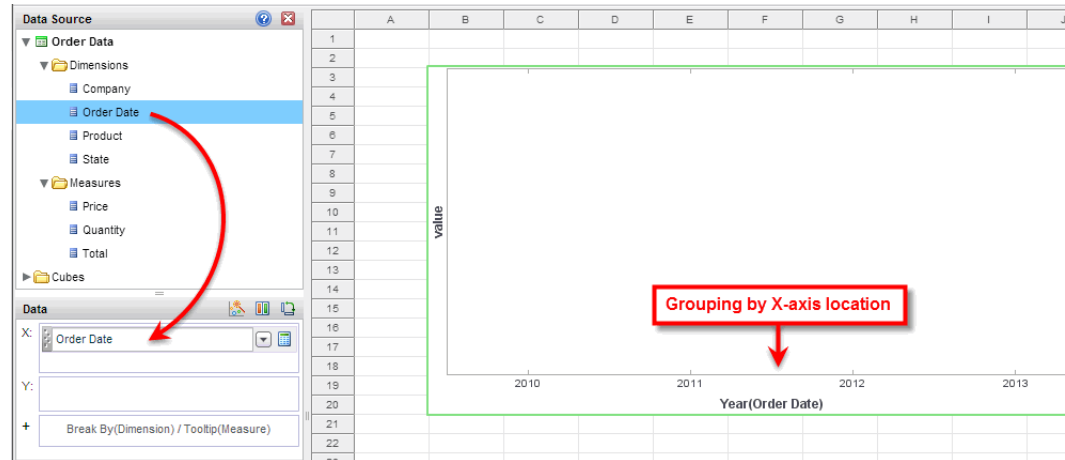


Note: If you select a 'Pie' style, you should place the dimension field on either the 'Color' or 'Shape' region of the **Visual** panel.

To create a stacked chart, enable the 'Stack' option at the bottom of the panel. If you do not select a specific chart style, the default 'Auto' style automatically selects a chart style appropriate to your dataset.

To convert a measure to a dimension, right-click the measure in the **Data Source** panel and select 'Convert to Dimension'.

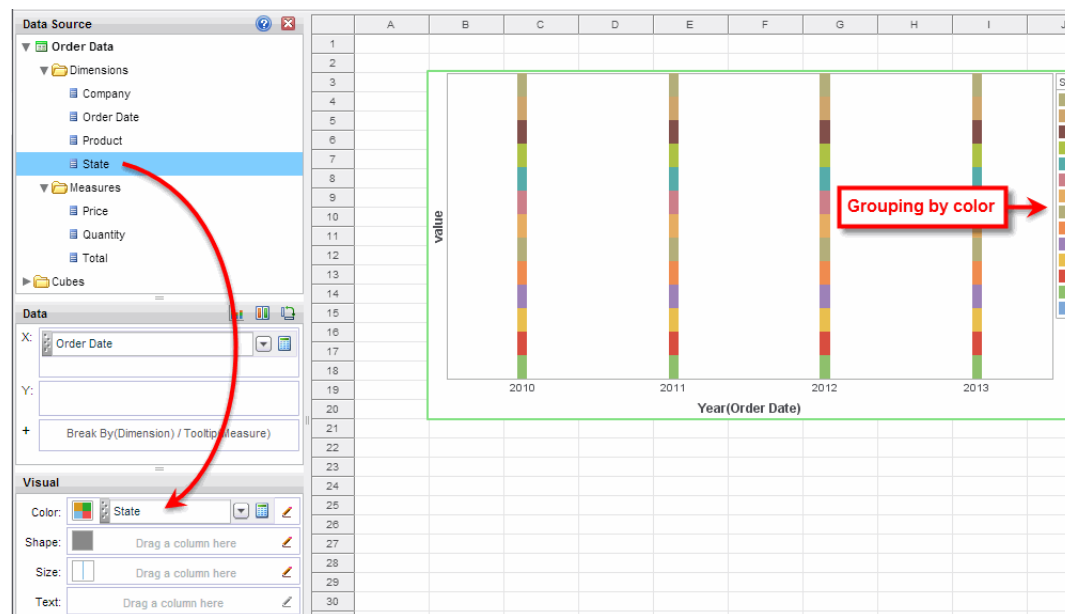
5. From the 'Dimensions' folder of the **Data Source** panel, drag a desired dimension to the 'X' region.



Dimensions are used to break-down the dataset into multiple groups. Adding a dimension to the 'X' region distinguishes the different dimension groups by location on the X-axis. Adding a dimension to the 'Y' region distinguishes the different dimension groups by location on the Y-axis. You can add multiple dimensions into the 'X' or 'Y' regions to create multiple grouping levels.

You can also distinguish groups in a dimension by using color, shape, size, or label, as described in the next step.

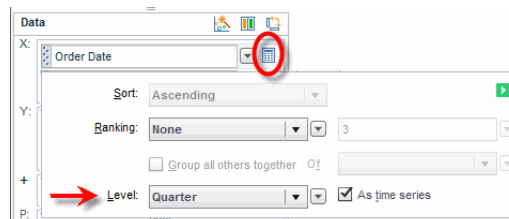
- To break-out the dataset into groups using color, shape, size, or text labeling, drag a dimension from the **Data Source** panel to one of the regions in the **Visual** panel.



- a. To denote different groups using different colors, drag the field to the 'Color' region.
- b. To denote different groups using different shapes, drag the field to the 'Shape' region.
- c. To denote different groups using different sizes, drag the field to the 'Size' region.
- d. To denote different groups using different text labels, drag the field to the 'Text' region.

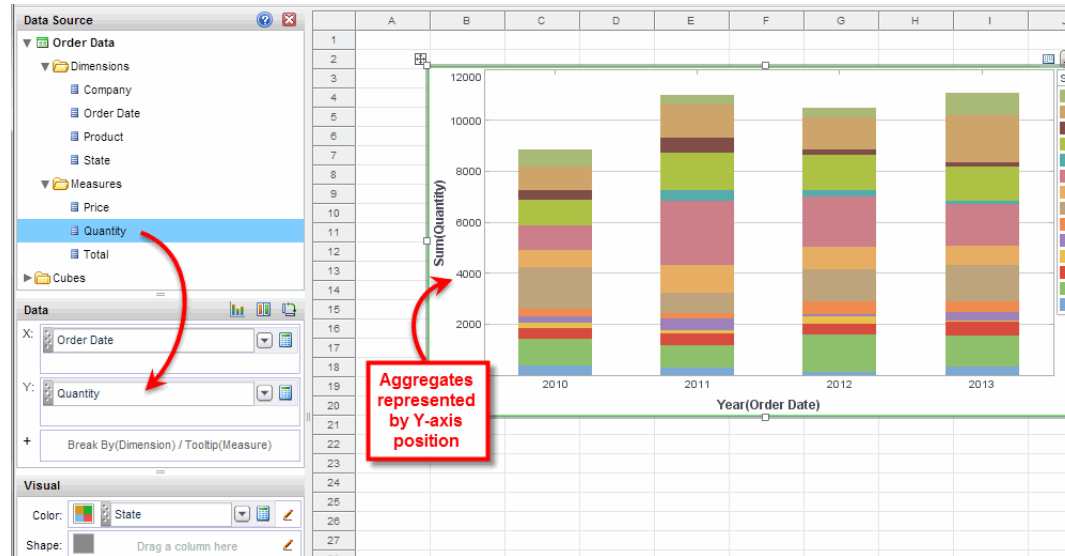
Note that the effect of color, shape, and size codings varies by chart style. For example, in a bar-type chart the 'Shape' representation affects the style of the fill pattern, whereas in a point-type chart the 'Shape' representation affects the image of the point.

7. To break-out the data into groups *without* applying any visual formatting, drag a dimension to the 'Break By/Tooltip' region.
8. (Optional) For a date dimension, press the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the field name in the Chart Editor, and set the 'Level' to the desired date grouping. Then press the green 'Apply' button.



You can add multiple measures to a chart. To convert a dimension to a measure, right-click the dimension in the **Data Source** panel and select 'Convert to Measure'.

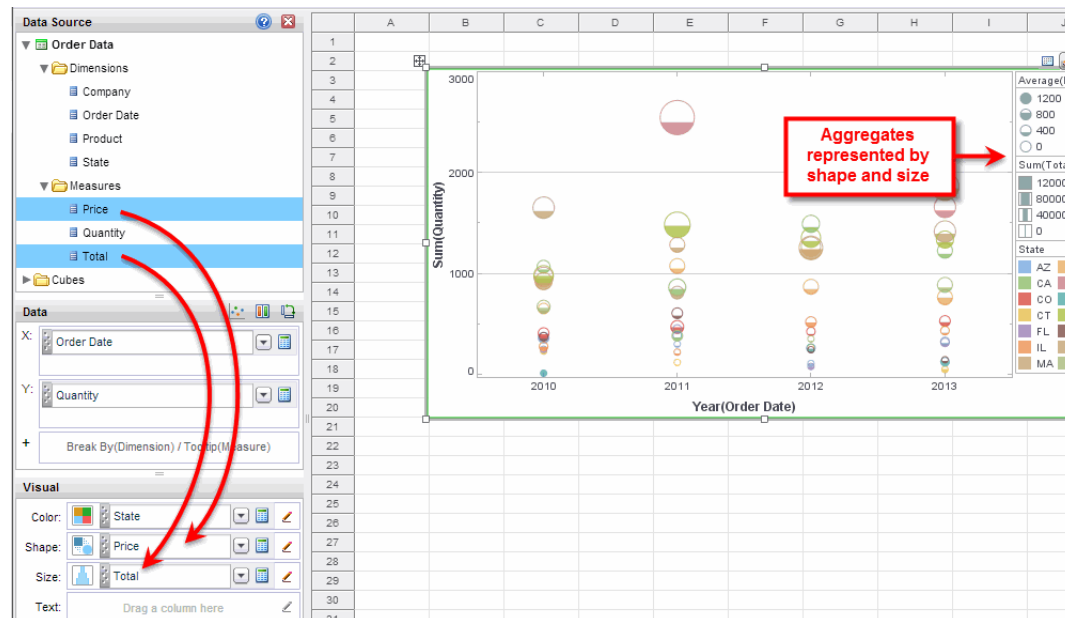
9. From the 'Measures' folder of the **Data Source** panel, drag a measure to the 'Y' region. This places the selected field onto the chart as a measure.



A measure is generally used for aggregation, for example summation, averaging, correlation, etc. Adding a measure to the 'Y' region displays the computed aggregates by using locations on the Y-axis. Adding a measure to the 'X' region displays the computed aggregates by using locations on the X-axis.

You can also display aggregates by using color, shape, size, or label, as described in the next step.

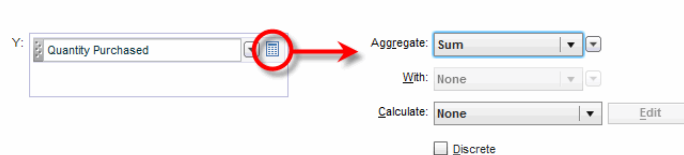
10. To represent a measure using color, shape, size, or labeling, drag the desired measure field from the **Data Source** panel to a region of the **Visual** panel.



- a. To represent the measure value using a continuous color spectrum, drag the measure to the 'Color' region.
- b. To represent the measure value using a continuous shape spectrum, drag the measure to the 'Shape' region.
- c. To represent the measure value using a continuous size spectrum, drag the measure to the 'Size' region.
- d. To represent the measure by placing numerical values on the chart, drag the measure to the 'Text' region.

Note that the effect of color, shape, and size codings varies by chart style. For example, in a bar-type chart the 'Shape' representation affects the density of the fill pattern, whereas in a point-type chart the 'Shape' representation affects the geometry of the point or the fraction filled.

11. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to the measure, and select the desired aggregation method for the measure.

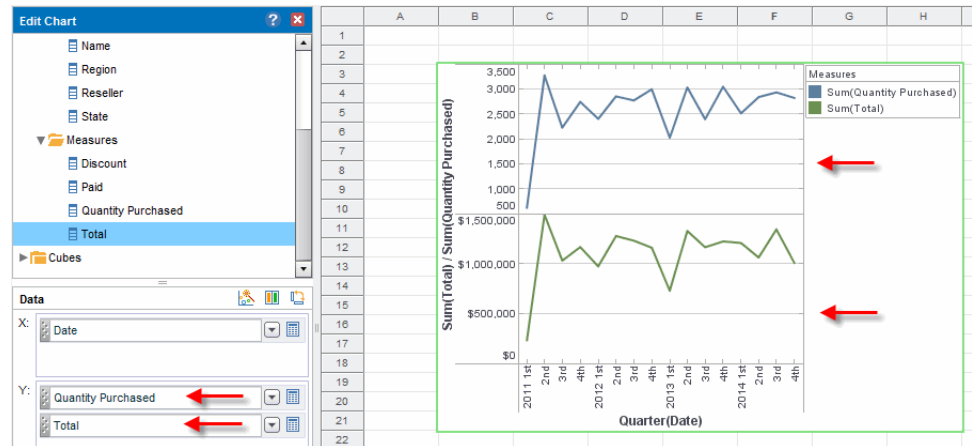


12. To represent a measure by using tooltip information, drag the measure to the 'Break By/Tooltip' region.

For full information on creating charts, see [Charts](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design*.

Creating a Dual-Axis Chart

By default, when you add two or more measure fields on the Y-axis, the selected datasets are plotted on adjacent sets of axes, as shown below:

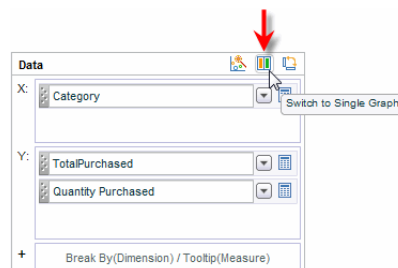


In some cases, you may want to use dual Y-axes to represent these measures, as shown below:



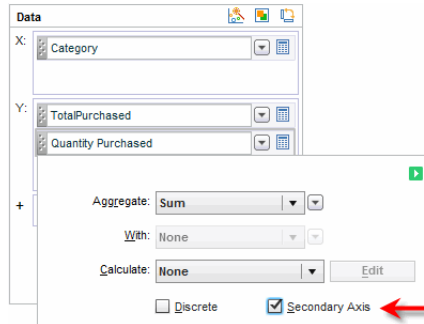
To display a dataset on the right-side (secondary) Y-axis, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'Switch to Single Graph' button in the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor.



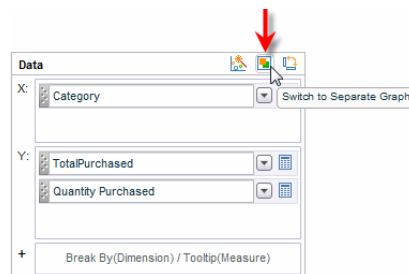
This places all measures on the same Y-axis rather than on adjacent axes.

2. Press the 'Edit Measure' next to the measure that you wish to display against the secondary Y-axis.
3. Enable the 'Secondary Axis' option at the bottom of the panel.



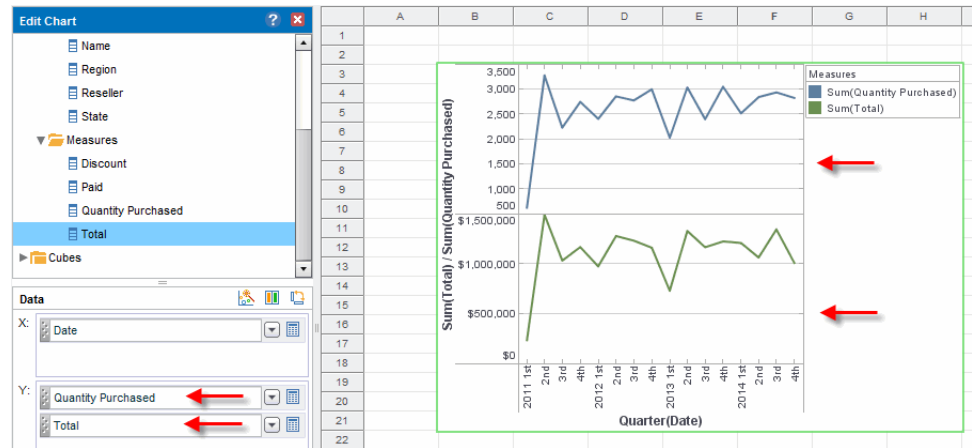
4. Press the 'Apply' button (green arrow).

To return to the multiple axis style, press the 'Switch to Separate Graph' button.

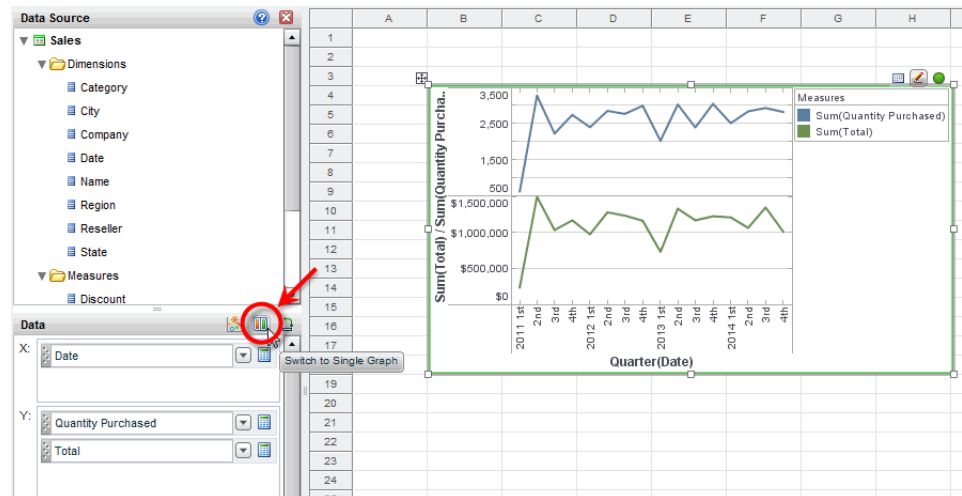


Displaying Multiple Measures on a Single Axis

By default, when you add two or more measure fields on the Y-axis, the selected datasets are plotted on adjacent sets of axes, as shown below:



In some cases you may want to display the measures on the same axis. To do this, press the 'Switch to Single Graph' button in the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor.



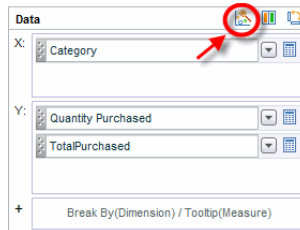
This fits both datasets on the same set of axes. If the single axis is not appropriate for both measures, for example when one measure has much larger values than the other, you can create a secondary Y-axis on the right side of the chart. See [Creating a Dual-Axis Chart](#).

Displaying Multiple Chart Styles on a Single Axis

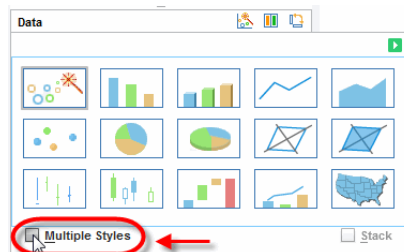
To set the chart style for an individual dataset on a multi-dataset chart, follow the steps below:

Note: The 'Auto' chart type automatically selects an appropriate chart type for the provided data.

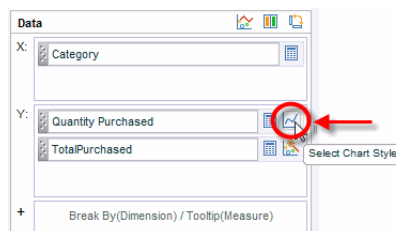
1. In the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor, press the 'Select Chart Type' button. This opens the chart styles panel.



2. In the chart styles panel, enable the 'Multiple Styles' option (below the chart style options), and press 'Apply'.

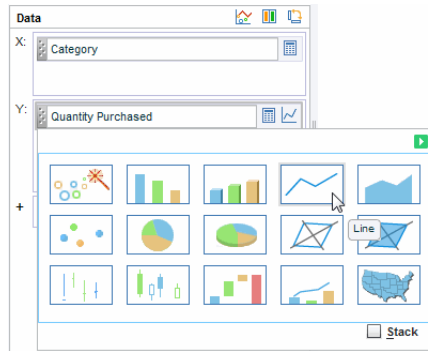


3. Press the 'Select Chart Type' button next to dataset you wish to change.



This opens the chart styles panel for the specified dataset.

CREATING DASHBOARDS

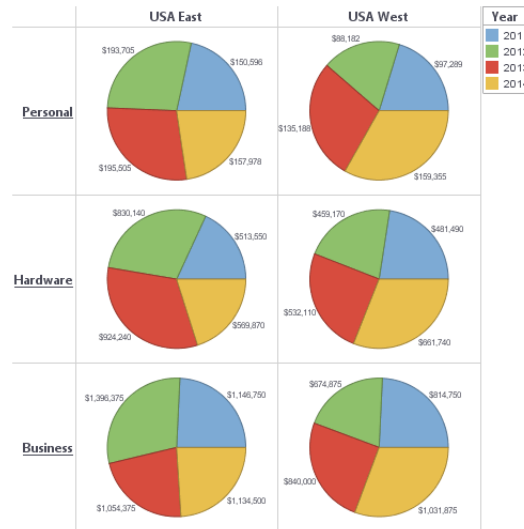


Note: Only certain compatible style combinations can be selected (e.g., Pie style and Line style are incompatible).

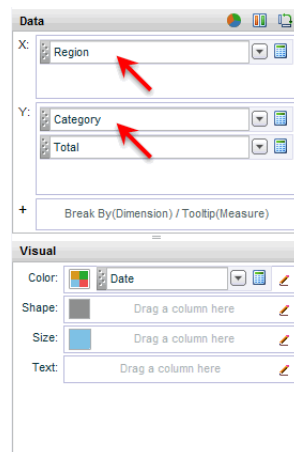
4. Click a chart type to select it, and then press the 'Apply' button. (You can also double-click the desired chart type.)

Creating a Grid of Charts (Trellis Chart)

In some cases you may want to create a grid of charts, such as that below, where different charts represent different values of a particular dimension (here 'Region' and 'Category').



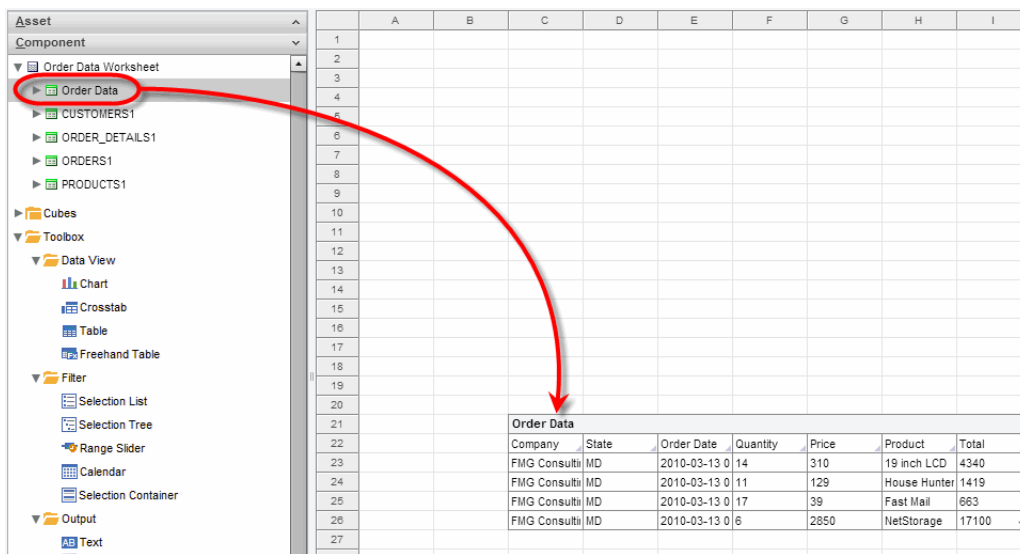
To create a grid of charts, simply add dimensions into the 'X' and 'Y' regions to create the desired arrangement. For example, to break out the 'Region' dimension on the X-axis and the 'Category' dimension on the Y-axis, place these fields as shown below:



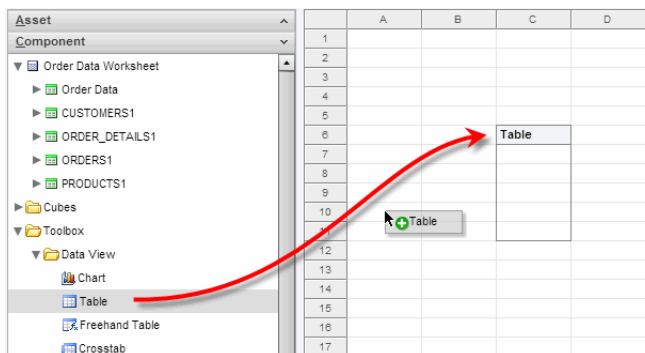
Adding a Table

To create and format a table, follow the steps below:

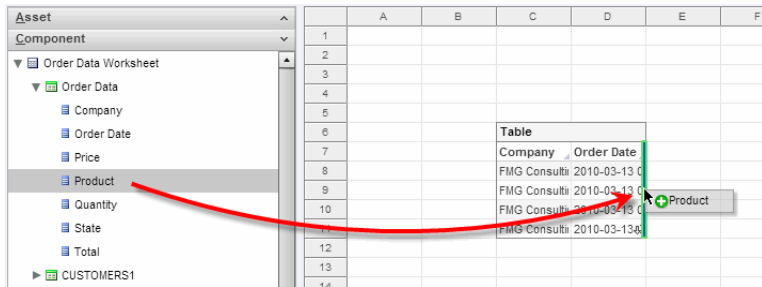
1. If necessary, create a new Viewsheet. See [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).
2. Add a new table using one of the following approaches:
 - a. Expand the data source node at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer. Drag an entire data block into the Viewsheet grid. This adds the data block to the Viewsheet as a Table component.



- b. Alternatively, drag a Table component from **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid to create a blank table.



Then drag individual columns from a data block into the table. The green highlight shows you where each column will be placed.



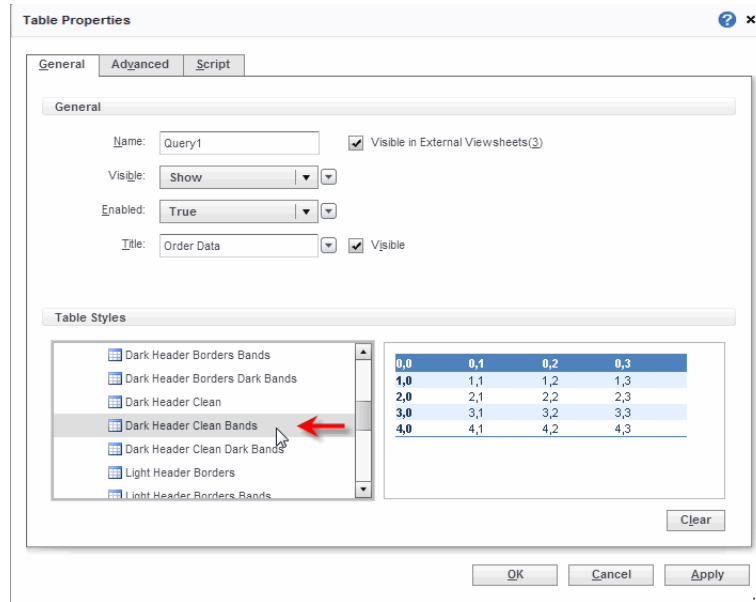
Proceed with steps below to format the table as desired.

- Click the table to select it. Drag the bottom border of the table to display more rows.

The screenshot shows a table with 7 columns: Company, State, Order Date, Quantity, Price, Product, and Total. The table is selected, and a red arrow points to the bottom border, indicating where to drag to expand the table.

Company	State	Order Date	Quantity	Price	Product	Total
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	14	310	19 inch LCD	4340
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	11	129	House Hunter	1419
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	17	39	Fast Mail	663
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	6	2850	NetStorage	17100
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	2	3000	MeToo AppSe	6000
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	2	59	Animal World	118
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	12	79	Barbie's Fash	948
FMG Consulti	MD	2010-03-13 0	1	40	Wireless Mou	40
Nova Tera	TX	2010-03-13 0	4	59	Animal World	236

- Right-click the table and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box. In the 'Table Styles' panel of the **General** tab, select a table style. Press 'OK'.

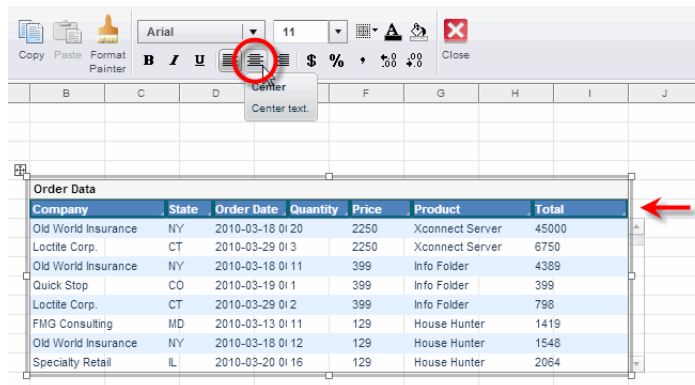


This applies a global style to the table, including fonts, background colors, foreground colors, and borders.

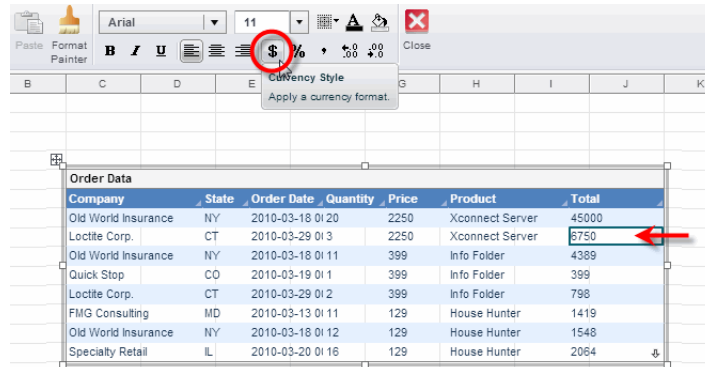
5. Drag the column borders as necessary to resize the columns.

Company	State	Order Date	Quantity	Price	Product	Total
Old World Insur NY		2010-03-18 01:20		2250	Xconnect Ser	45000
Loctite Corp. CT		2010-03-29 01:3		2250	Xconnect Ser	6750
Old World Insur NY		2010-03-18 01:11		399	Info Folder	4389
Quick Stop CO		2010-03-19 01:1		399	Info Folder	399
Loctite Corp. CT		2010-03-29 01:2		399	Info Folder	798
FMG Consultr MD		2010-03-13 01:11		129	House Hunter	1419
Old World Insur NY		2010-03-18 01:12		129	House Hunter	1548
Specialty Ret IL		2010-03-20 01:16		129	House Hunter	2064

6. To align a column header, click the column header to select it (Shift-click or Ctrl-click to select multiple columns). Then press the desired alignment button in the toolbar to align the header text.

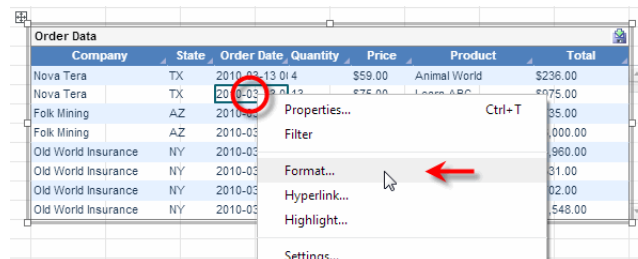


7. To align the data values in a column, select any cell in the column and press the desired alignment button in the toolbar to align the text.
8. To format a column's data as currency, select any cell in the column and press the 'Currency Style (\$)' button in the toolbar. This formats the column as currency.

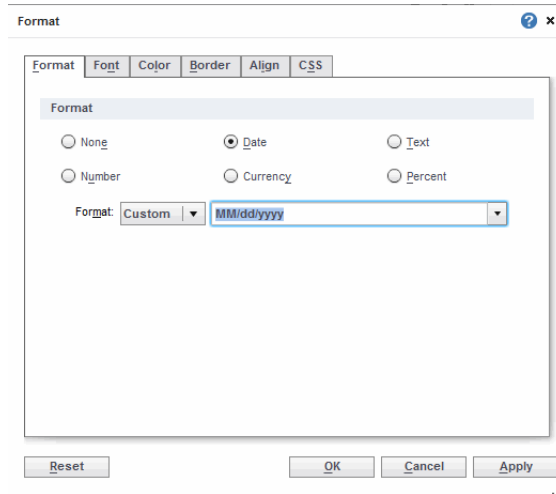


See [Format Dialog Box](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information about formatting.

9. To format a column's data as dates, right-click on any data cell in the column and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box.



10. In the 'Format' dialog box, under the **Format** tab, select the 'Date' option. Select a date code from the menu or enter your own. (For example, the code MM/dd/yyyy indicates that dates should be displayed with a two-digit month, two-digit day, and four-digit year.)



Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

11. To change the order of the columns, click and drag on a column header and drop the column into the desired position. A green highlight indicates the drop position.

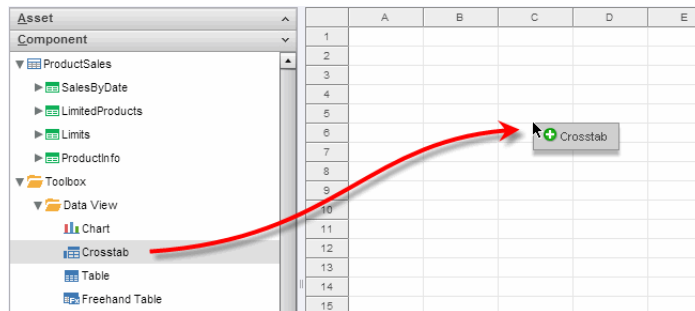
Company	State	Order Date	Quantity	Price	Product	Total
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	14	\$310.00	19 inch LCD	\$4,340.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	1	\$129.00	House Hunter	\$1,419.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	17	\$39.00	Fast Mail	\$663.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	1	\$2,850.00	NetStorage	\$17,100.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	2	\$3,000.00	MeToo AppServer	\$6,000.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	2	\$59.00	Animal World	\$118.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	12	\$79.00	Barbie's Fashion	\$948.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	1	\$40.00	Wireless Mouse	\$40.00

For complete information about creating tables, see [Tables](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design*.

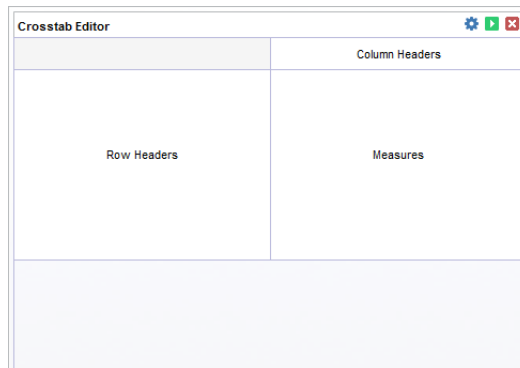
Adding a Crosstab

To add a crosstab to a dashboard, follow the steps below:

1. If necessary, create a new Viewsheet. See [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).
2. Drag the Crosstab element from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid.



This automatically opens the Crosstab Editor.



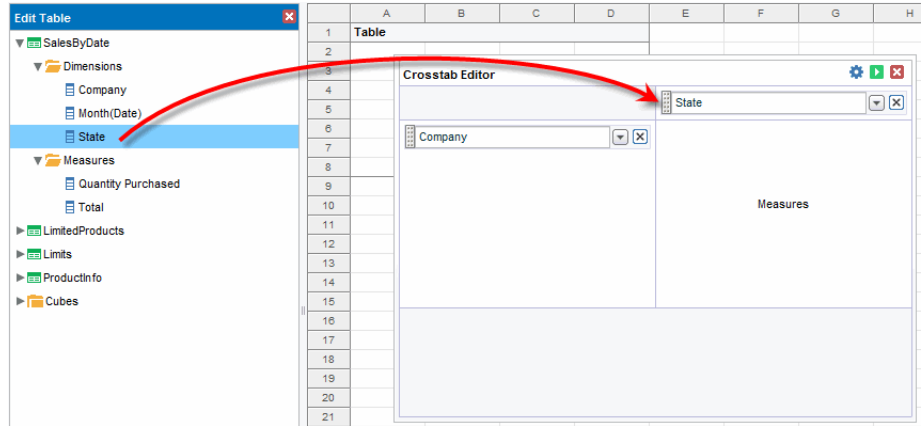
3. If the Editor is not open, move the mouse over the top right corner of the crosstab, and press the 'Edit' button to open the Editor.



The panel displays all OLAP cubes defined on the data source.

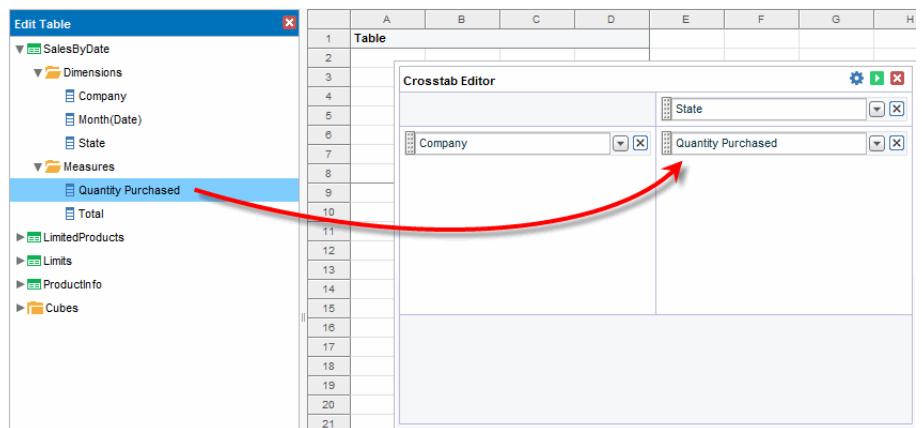
4. In the **Data Source** panel, expand a data block, query, data model, or OLAP cube (hierarchical model) to display the available dimensions and measures.

5. Drag the desired columns or cube dimensions into the 'Column Headers' and 'Row Headers' regions.



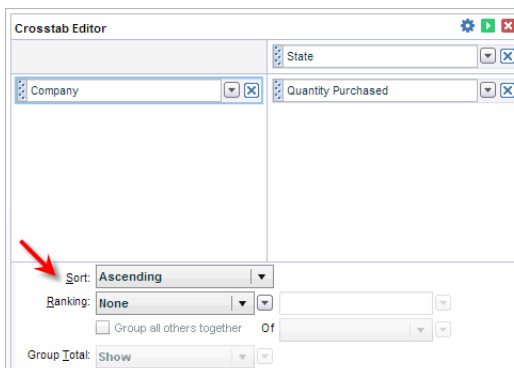
You can change the order of multiple dimensions or measures by dragging them up or down in the Editor.

6. Drag the desired columns or cube measures into the region labeled 'Measures'.



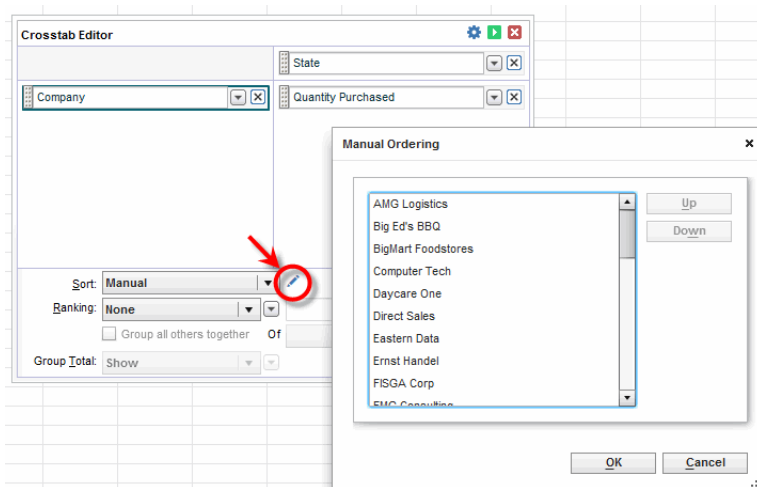
7. (Optional) Specify group totals and ranking:

- a. Click on a row header or column header. This activates the 'Sort', 'Ranking', and 'Group Total' controls.



- b. In the 'Sort' menu, specify how the values in the field should be ordered. 'Ascending' and 'Descending' sort the values in alphabetical or reverse-alphabetical order. 'By Value (Asc)' and 'By Value (Desc)' sort the values according to the aggregate measure selected in the adjacent menu.

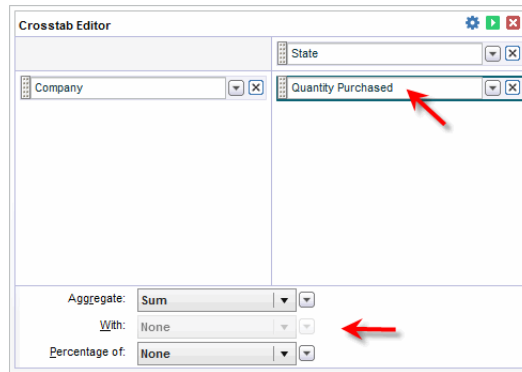
To specify an arbitrary sort order, select the 'Manual' option in the 'Sort' menu, and press the 'Edit' button to open the 'Manual Ordering' dialog box. To reorder an item in the 'Manual Ordering' dialog box, drag the item up or down within the list or select the item and press the 'Up' or 'Down' buttons. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.



- c. In the 'Ranking' menu, select the 'Top' or 'Bottom' filter, and specify the (integer) number of top or bottom groups to select. In the adjacent menu, specify the measure by which groups should be ranked.

Select 'Group all others together' to create an "Others" category which represents (in aggregate) all the groups excluded by the Top/Bottom ranking filter.

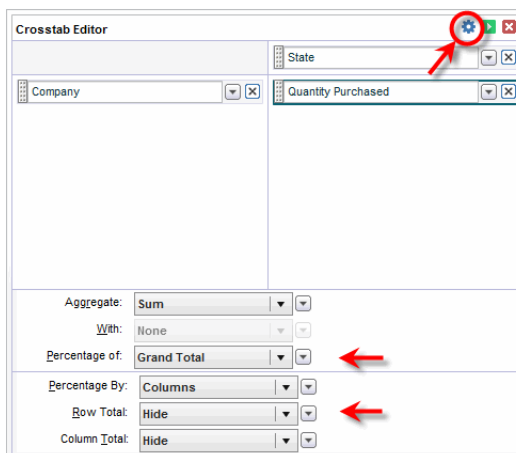
- d. In the 'Group Total' menu, specify whether group totals should be shown.
8. Click on a measure, and select the summarization method from the 'Aggregate' menu.



To display a bivariate aggregation measure (e.g., 'Correlation', 'Weighted Average', etc.), select the second operand (column) from the 'with' menu.

9. (Optional) Set any desired percentage options:

- a. To display a univariate measure ('Sum', 'Count', etc.) as a percentage, select the basis for percentage in the 'Percentage of' menu.
- b. If you choose a percentage representation, click the 'Options' button (at the top of the dialog box) to select the dimension along which the percentage is computed ('Rows' or 'Columns'). Percentage by rows uses the row totals, and by columns uses the column totals.



10. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Crosstab Editor.

11. If desired, expand the crosstab horizontally so that all of the column headers are visible.

For complete information about creating crosstabs, see [Crosstabs](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design*.

Adding a Map

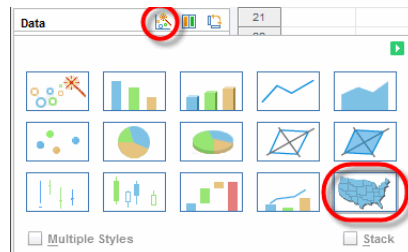
To add a map chart to a Viewsheet, first drag the Chart component from the **Component** panel into the grid. (See [Adding a Chart](#).)

To bind the chart to geographical data, follow the steps below:

1. Click on the center of the chart, or click the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner. This opens the Chart Editor on the left side of the Visual Composer.



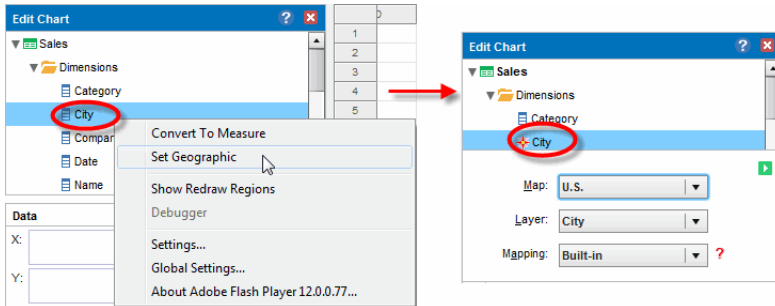
2. In the Chart Editor's **Data** panel, press the 'Select Chart Style' button, and choose the 'Map' chart type. Press the 'Apply' button (or double-click the 'Map' icon).



The **Data** panel now provides a 'Geographic' field.

If your columns contain longitude and latitude data (in decimal format) rather than location names, use the 'Longitude' and 'Latitude' fields of the 'Data' panel.

3. Mark the dimensions you want to use on the map as *geographical* fields. To mark a field as geographical, follow the steps below:
 - a. Right-click the field in the tree, and select 'Set Geographic' from the context menu. This places a "compass" icon next to the field name, and opens the geographical level editor.



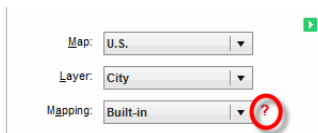
The map that you select for a geographic field applies to all other geographical fields.

- b. In the level editor, select the desired region from the 'Map' menu: Asia, Canada, Europe, Mexico, U.S., or World.
- c. From the 'Layer' menu, select the geographical layer that corresponds to the data in the selected field.

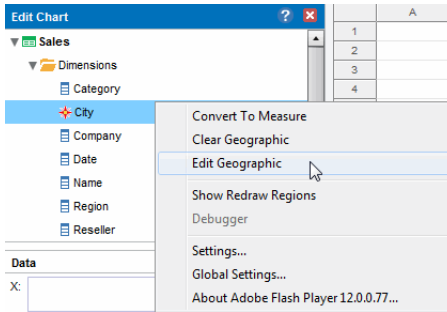
This specifies the layer of the geographical database against which field values should be matched (e.g., city names should be matched against the city layer, etc.). The options available in the 'Layer' menu depend on the previously selected 'Map' option.

- d. From the 'Mapping' menu, select the desired map database.

The Chart Editor attempts to resolve values in the selected geographic field against the corresponding layer in the map database. If all data values are successfully matched, a green check mark is displayed. If some data values cannot be matched, a red question mark is displayed.

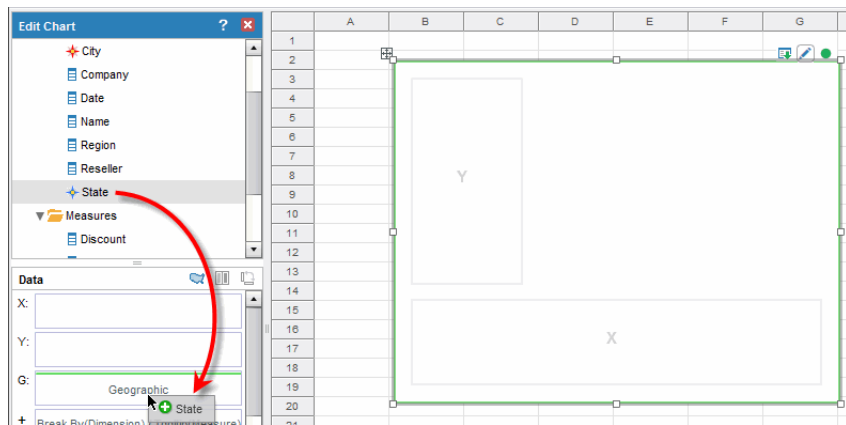


- e. To resolve any unmatched names, press the red question mark. This opens the 'Geographical Mapping' dialog box, which allows you to manually match place names. Make any required matches and press the 'Apply' button.
- f. To modify the settings for an existing geographical field, right click the field, and select 'Edit Geographic' from the context menu. This opens the geographical level editor described above.



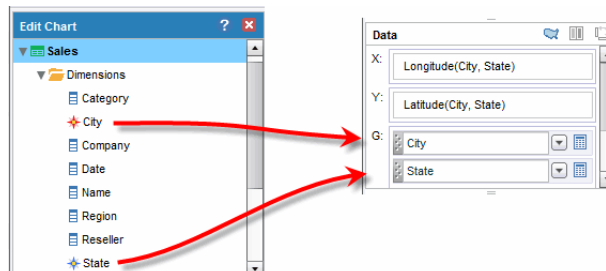
To remove the geographical status of a field, right click the field, and select 'Clear Geographic' from the context menu.

- From the **Data Source** panel in the Chart Editor, drag a geographic dimension onto the 'Geographic' field in the **Data** panel.

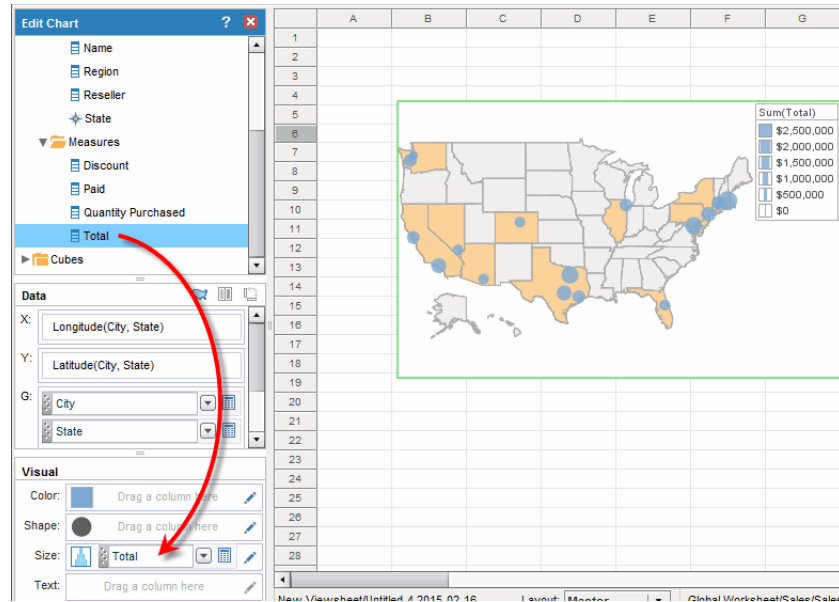


The chart updates to display the locations contained in the geographic field.

- Repeat the previous step to bind additional 'Geographic' levels. For example, you can bind 'City' and 'State' fields.

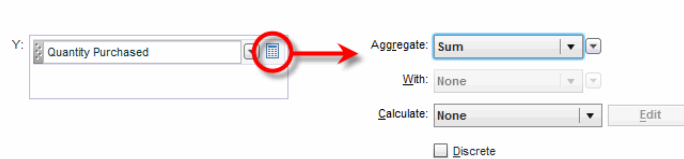


- From the **Data Source** panel, drag a measure onto one of the fields in the **Visual** panel ('Color', 'Shape', 'Size', or 'Text').

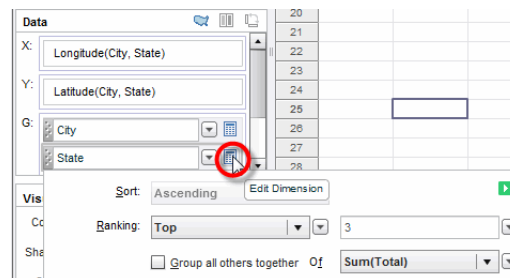


This displays the measure on the chart using the visual coding you selected (color, shape, or size), and automatically creates a corresponding legend.

7. Press the 'Edit Measure' button, and select the desired aggregation method for the measure.



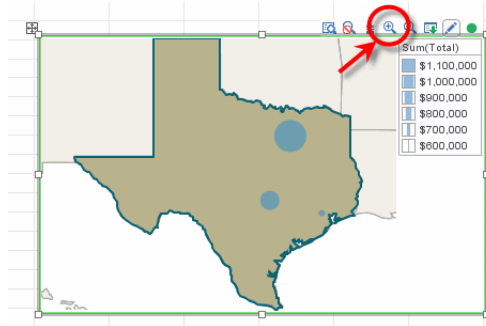
8. (Optional) For any geographical fields that you specified, press the 'Edit Dimension' button, and select the desired ranking for the geographical data. For example, you can display just the top three states according to the measure.



9. (Optional) To create a particular trajectory through the points on the chart, drag a *path* field to the 'P' region. The values of this field

are used to assign the sort order for the plotted data so that connecting lines are drawn between points that are adjacent in the *path* sort order.

10. (Optional) Set the initial map view by selecting a region, and pressing the 'Zoom' button.



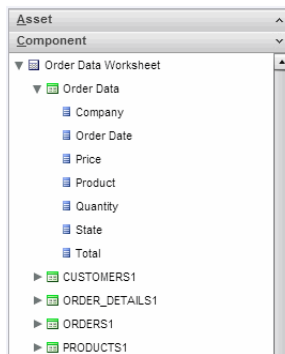
For complete information about creating maps, see [Map Charts](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#).

Adding a Selection (Filter)

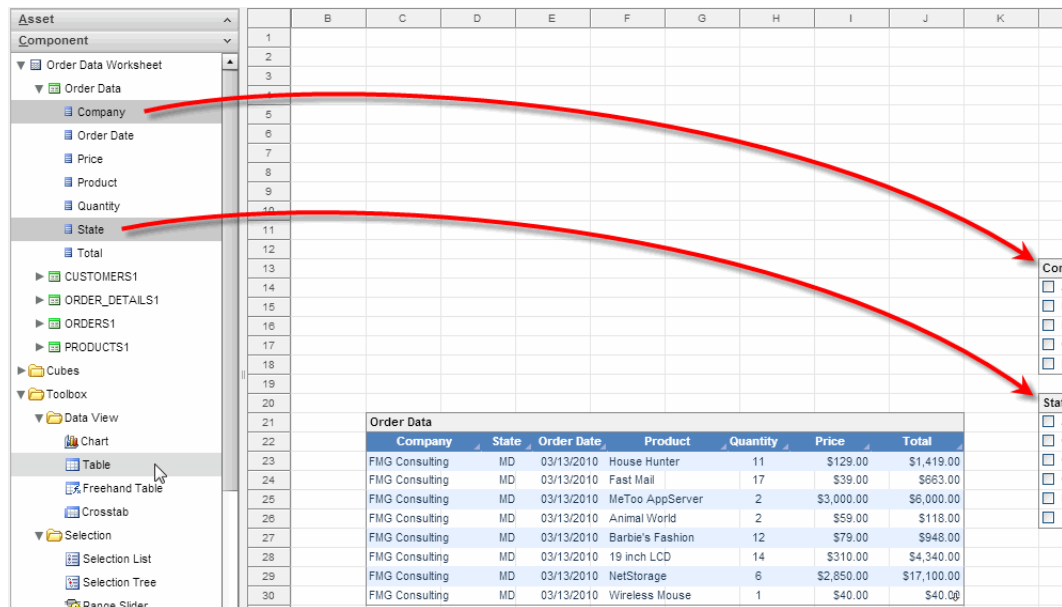
To allow a user to filter the data displayed in the dashboard, add Selection components. A Selection component automatically filters the data in all tables, charts, and output components that are based on the same data block.

To add a Selection component, follow the steps below:

1. If necessary, create a new Viewsheet. See [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).
2. In the **Component** panel, expand the data block that contains the field you want to filter.



3. Drag the field you want to filter to an empty region in the Viewsheet grid. For a string-type field, this creates a Selection List.



For a date-type or numerical-type field, this creates a range slider.

The screenshot shows a dashboard design tool interface. On the left is a 'Component' palette with a tree view. Under 'Order Data Worksheet', 'Order Data' is expanded, showing fields like Company, Order Date, Price, Product, Quantity, State, and Total. Below this are other worksheets like CUSTOMERS1, ORDER_DETAILS1, ORDERS1, and PRODUCTS1, followed by 'Cubes' and a 'Toolbox' containing 'Data View', 'Chart', 'Table', 'Freehand Table', 'Crosstab', 'Selection', 'Selection List', 'Selection Tree', and 'Range Slider'. On the right, a data table titled 'Order Data' is displayed. A red arrow originates from the 'Order Date' component in the palette and points to the 'Order Date' column in the table.

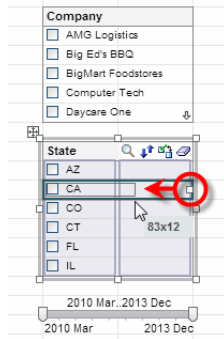
Company	State	Order Date	Product	Quantity	Price	Total
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	House Hunter	11	\$129.00	\$1,419.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	Fast Mail	17	\$39.00	\$663.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	MeToo AppServer	2	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	Animal World	2	\$59.00	\$118.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	Barbie's Fashion	12	\$79.00	\$948.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	19 inch LCD	14	\$310.00	\$4,340.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	NetStorage	6	\$2,850.00	\$17,100.00
FMG Consulting	MD	03/13/2010	Wireless Mouse	1	\$40.00	\$40.00

To filter dates more precisely, use a Calendar component. See [Calendar](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* for details.

4. Resize the Selection elements as desired.

The screenshot shows a dashboard design tool interface. A 'Company' selection list is displayed with the following options: AMG Logistics, Big Ed's BBQ, BigMart Foodstores, Computer Tech, and Daycare One. Below the company list is a 'State' selection list with options: AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, and IL. At the bottom, there is a date range slider showing '2010 Mar' to '2013 Dec'. A red circle highlights the resize handle (a small square with a cross) on the right side of the 'Company' selection list.

5. To display multiple columns in a Selection List, click any data cell to select it. Then drag the handle on the right side of the cell to change the cell size. (Hint: You may need to wait a second for the scroll bar to fade before you can grab the handle.)

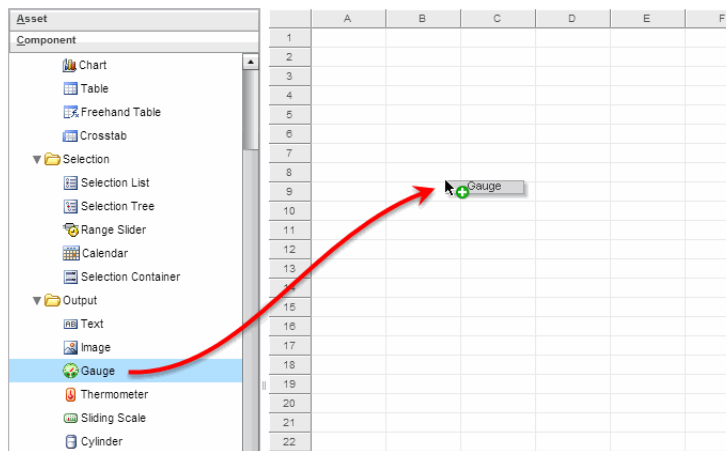


See [Filter Components](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for full information about Selection components. See [Filtering with a Selection List](#) for information on how to use Selection Components to filter the dashboard.

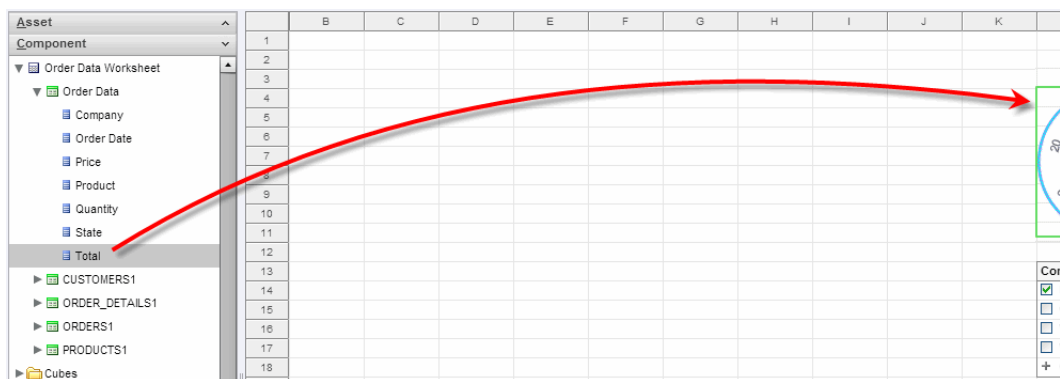
Adding an Output

An Output component allows you to display a single aggregated value (for example, a grand total) in a visually prominent manner. To add an Output component, follow the steps below:

1. If necessary, create a new Viewsheet. See [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).
2. From the **Component** panel, drag the desired Output component onto the Viewsheet grid.



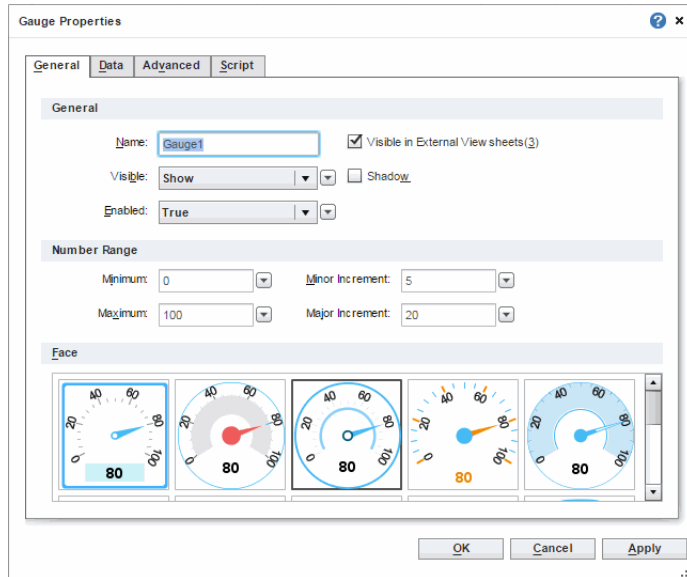
3. From the **Component** panel, drag a data block measure onto the Output component. (A green outline informs you when you can drop the field.)



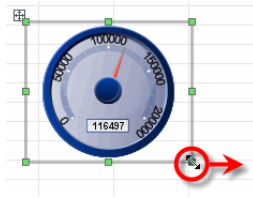
This binds the measure to the Output component so that the component displays the aggregated value of the measure.

4. Right-click on the Output component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.

5. Select the **General** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box, and choose a desired face. Press 'OK'.



6. Enlarge the component as desired by dragging on any of the component borders.



See [Output Components](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for full information about outputs.

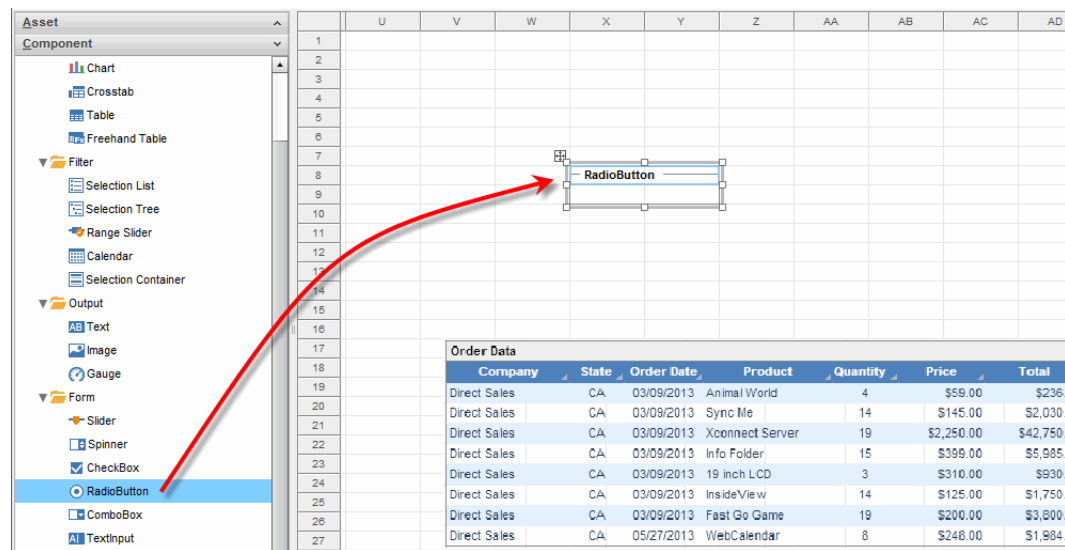
Adding a Form Component

A Form component allows the user to dynamically control properties of other components. In this example, you will use a Form component to allow the user to change the measure displayed on a chart.

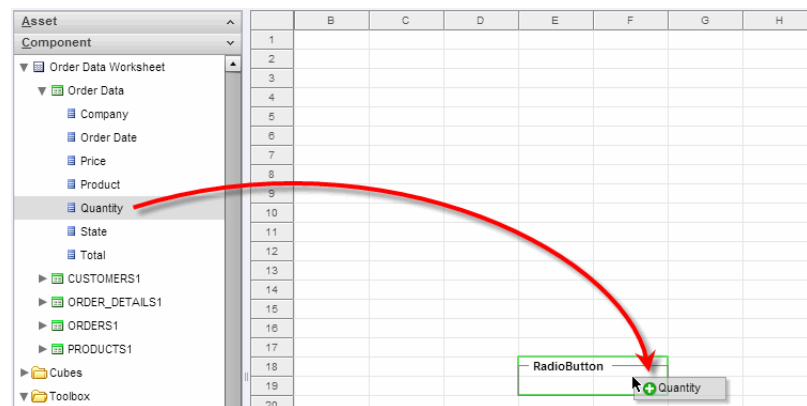
A Form component can also pass a value to the underlying Data Worksheet. (See [Form Components in Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information.)

To add a Form component, follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Viewsheet, if needed. See [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).
2. From the **Component** panel, drag a RadioButton component into the Viewsheet grid.

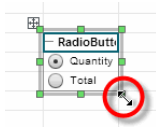


3. From the **Component** panel, drag a data block measure onto the RadioButton. (Look for the green highlight that indicates the drop zone.)



This adds the field name as an option in the RadioButton.

4. Repeat the above step to add other field names as additional options.
5. Resize the RadioButton as desired.



6. Right-click the RadioButton and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'RadioButton Properties' dialog box.
7. Set the 'Name' property to describe the role of the Form component (e.g., "MeasureChoice"). Set the 'Title' property to "Choose". Press 'OK'.

The 'Name' is a unique component ID. (You will need to refer to the RadioButton by its name in a later step.) The 'Title' is simply the text that appears in the title bar of the component.

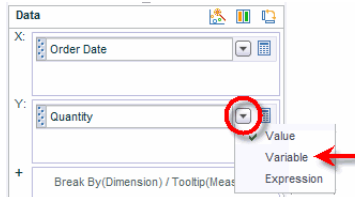


To configure a Chart so that the RadioButton controls the measure displayed on the Chart Y-axis, continue with the steps below. See [Adding a Chart](#) for information about how to create a chart.

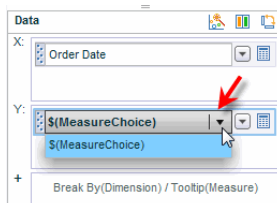
8. Open the Chart Editor by pressing the 'Edit' button at the top-right corner of the chart.

Many dashboard properties can be controlled by Form components in the same manner.

9. In the Chart Editor, expand the pop-up menu next to the field on the 'Y' axis, and select 'Variable'. The 'Variable' option allows the property to be set by a Form component.



10. Select the name of the desired Form control from the menu.



By selecting the name of a Form control, you are specifying that the value the user chooses in the Form component will determine the field that is displayed on the chart Y-axis.

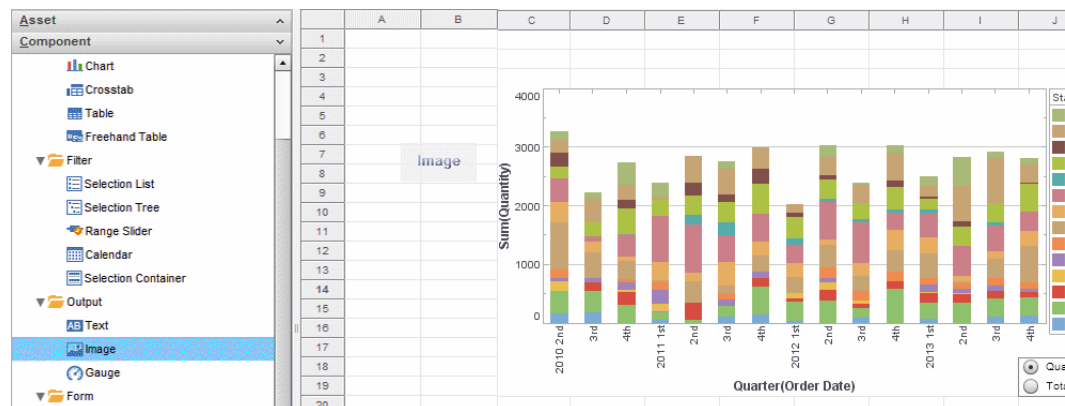
11. Use the Form control to toggle between the different field names and observe how the chart Y-axis adapts to display the corresponding measure.

See [Form Components](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for full information about inputs.

Adding Decoration

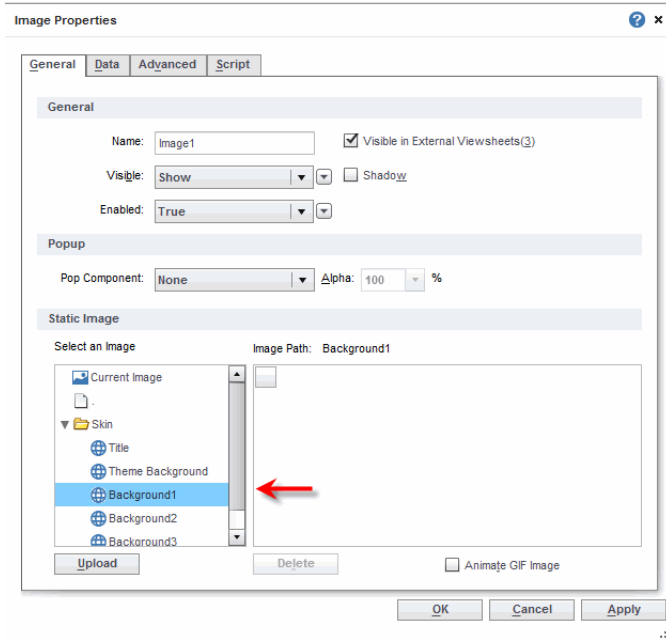
To add text, images, and background shapes to the dashboard, follow the steps below:

1. If necessary, create a new Viewsheet. See [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).
2. From the **Component** panel, drag an Image component into an empty area of the Viewsheet grid. In this example, the image will be used as a background.

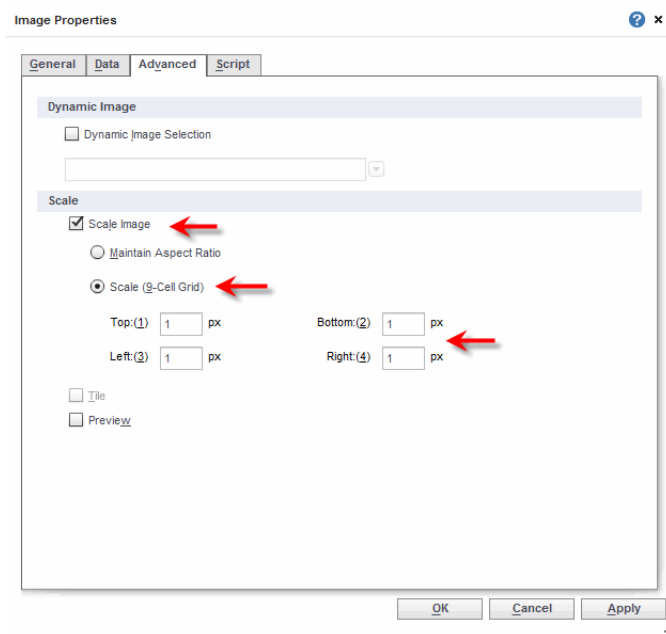


3. Right-click on the Image component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Image Properties' dialog box.
4. Under the **General** tab, expand the 'Skin' folder and select the desired skin.

To upload a local image instead, press the 'Upload' button.

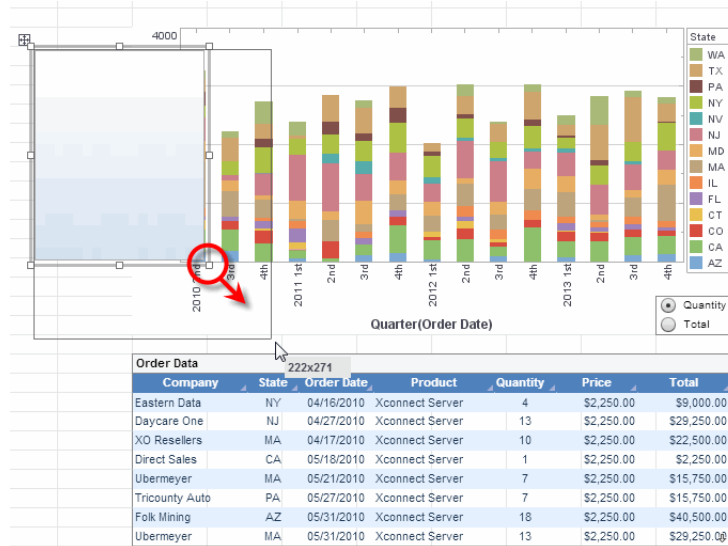


5. Select the **Advanced** tab.
6. Check the 'Scale Image' box, and select the 'Scale (9-Cell Grid)' option. Enter "1" in each of the 'Top', 'Right', 'Bottom', and 'Left' fields.

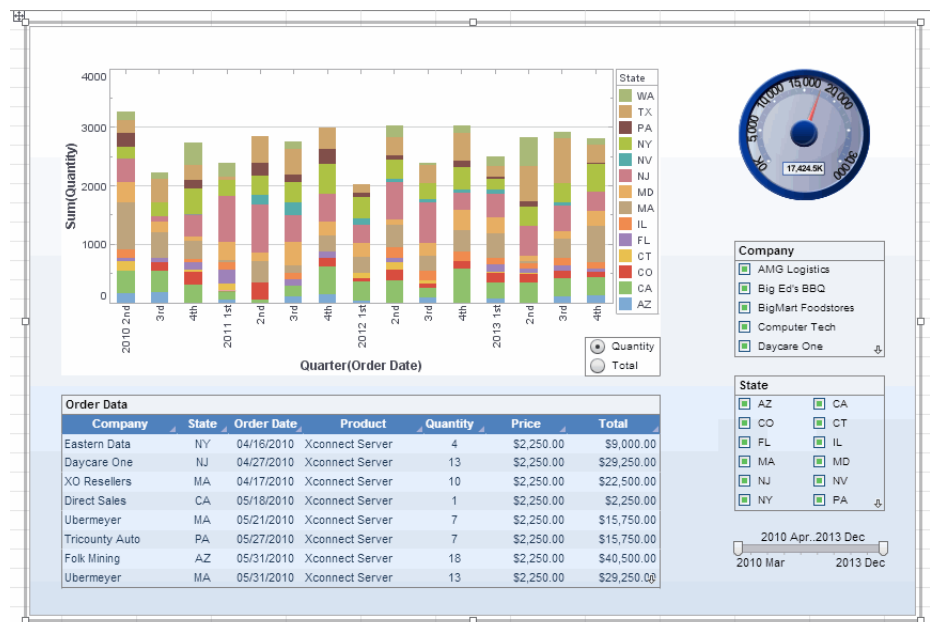


This allows the interior of the image (i.e., the gradient fill) to scale without scaling the 1-pixel border around the image. (The 1-pixel gray border would look strange if scaled with the rest of the image.)

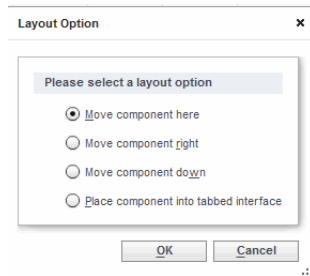
7. Press the 'OK' button to dismiss the dialog box.
8. Drag the borders of the Image component to resize the image so that it is large enough to provide a background for the dashboard.



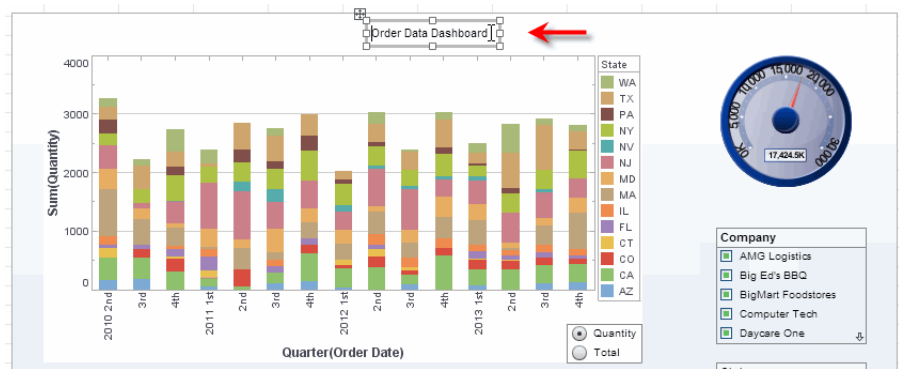
9. Right-click on the Image component and select 'Send to Back' to move the Image component behind all other components. Continue resizing the Image component as needed to create the desired background.



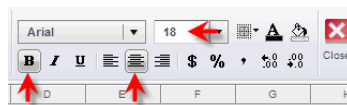
10. From the **Component** panel, drag a Text component into the Viewsheet. (If you see the following 'Layout Option' dialog box, select 'Move component here' and press 'OK'.)



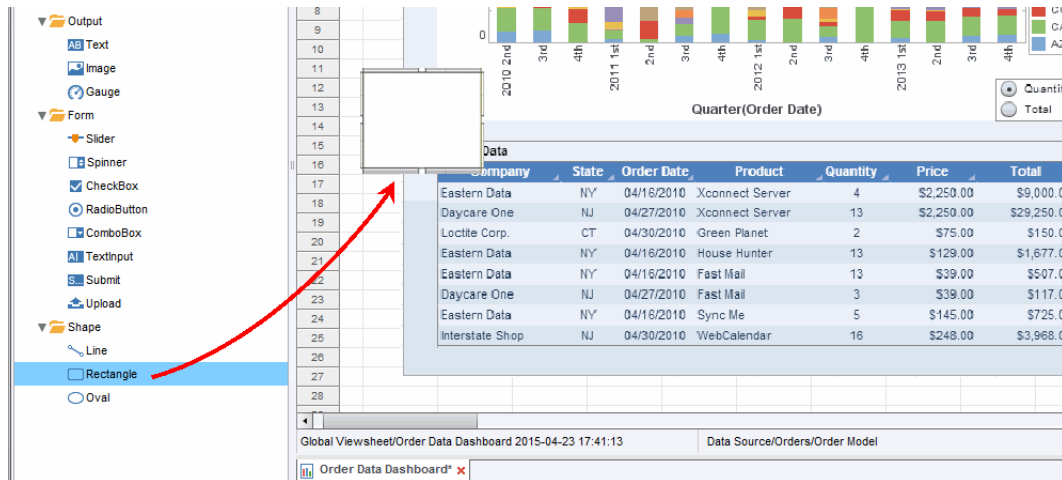
11. Double-click on the Text component to edit the text.



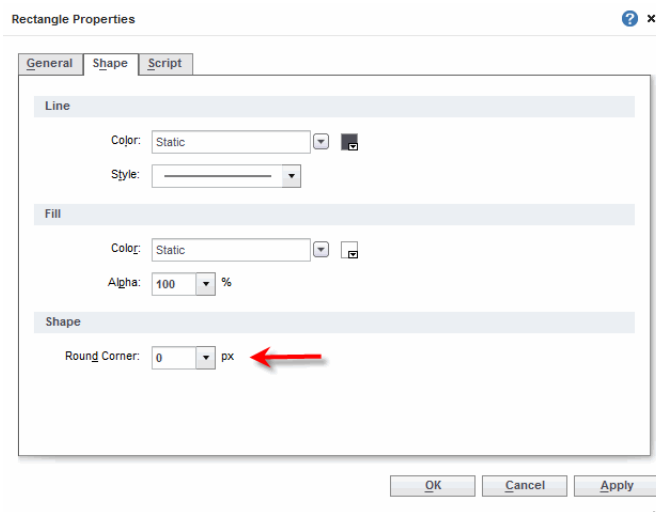
12. Use the toolbar buttons to adjust the appearance of the text.



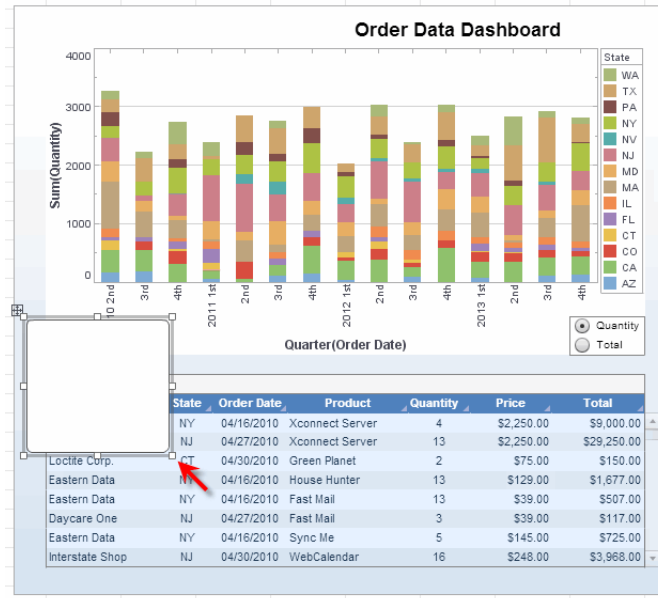
13. From the **Component** panel, drag a Rectangle component to an empty area of the Viewsheet grid.



14. Right-click the Rectangle component and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Rectangle Properties' dialog box.
15. Select the **Shape** tab. Set the 'Round Corner' property to soften the corners of the rectangle. (Larger values indicate softer corners.)



16. Drag the Rectangle to an appropriate position to provide a background for a group of components.

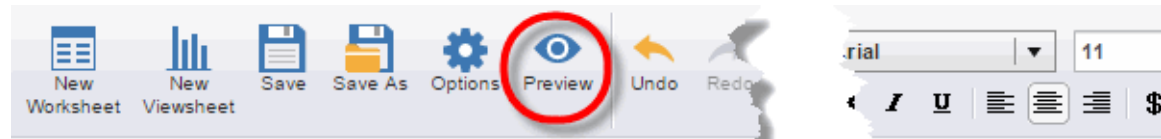


- Right-click the Rectangle and select 'Send to Back' from the context menu. If the Rectangle disappears behind other components, then repeat the same procedure to send those components to the back.

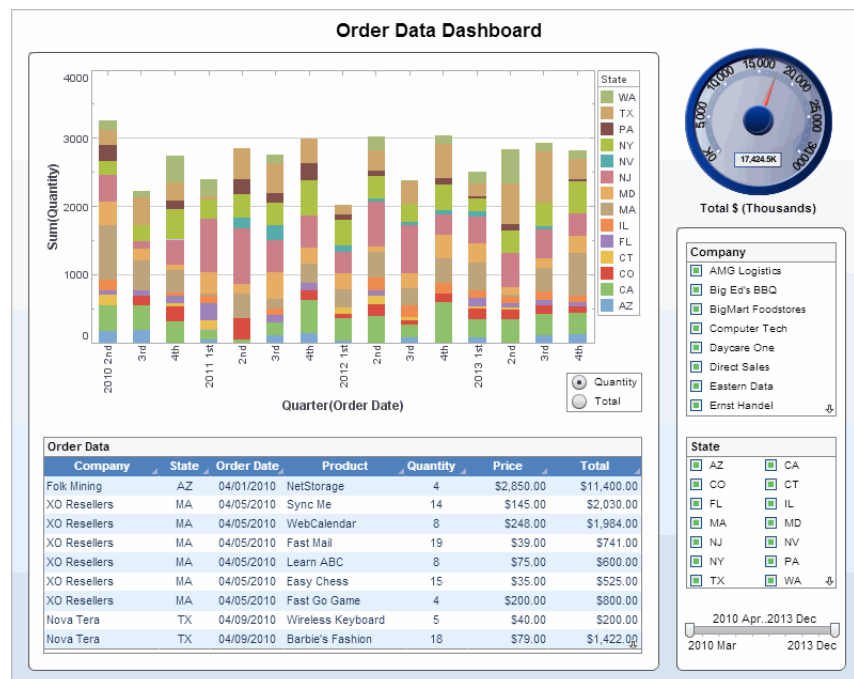
See [Shape Components](#), [Text](#), and [Image](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for full information about these components.

Previewing a Dashboard

It is often useful to preview the dashboard exactly as users will see it. To preview a dashboard, press the 'Preview' button on the toolbar.



This opens a preview of the dashboard in a new tab. The preview displays the dashboard exactly as the user will see it in the Portal.

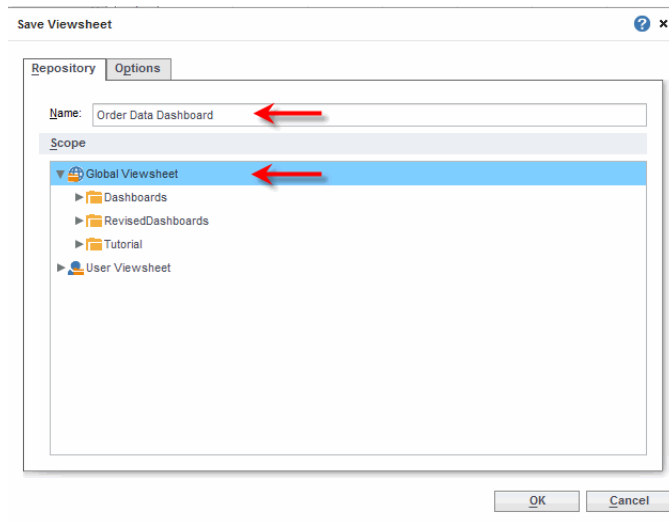


Saving a Dashboard

To save a dashboard, follow the steps below:

Note: You must possess write permission for the Viewsheet or a folder in order to save changes. The 'Save As' option is not available in Style Scope Free Edition.

1. Press the 'Save' button in the toolbar. This opens the 'Save Viewsheet' dialog box.
2. Under the **Repository** tab, enter a name for the dashboard in the 'Name' field.
3. To save into a public location, select the 'Global Viewsheet' node or a subfolder. In this case, the dashboard will be available to all users who have read permission for the selected location.



To save into a private location, select the 'User Viewsheet' node and press 'OK'. The dashboard will only be accessible to its creator.

4. Under the **Options** tab, select 'List on Portal Tree' to make the Viewsheet available to users in the User Portal.
5. Press 'OK' to save the Viewsheet.

The Viewsheet is saved to the *asset.dat* file or *asset.dat.d* directory within the SREE Home directory.



To save a new version of an existing Viewsheet, press the 'Save' button in the Visual Composer toolbar, or press Ctrl-S on the keyboard. This

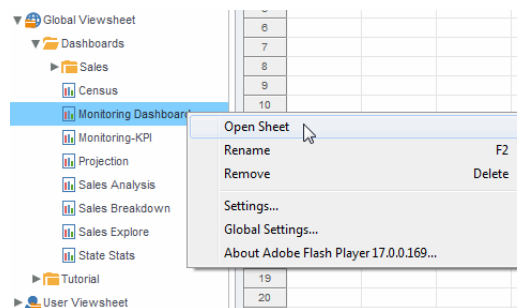
replaces the older version with the current version, retaining the same name. To save the new version of the Viewsheet under a different name, press the 'Save As' button, and follow the steps above.

Opening a Dashboard for Editing

To open an existing Viewsheet, follow these steps:

Viewsheets under 'Global Viewsheet' are visible to all users of Visual Composer. Viewsheets under 'User Viewsheet' are visible only to their creator.

1. Open Visual Composer. (See [Creating a New Dashboard on the Desktop](#) or [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#).)
2. Select the **Asset** panel of the Visual Composer. The asset tree contains two Viewsheet nodes labeled 'Global Viewsheet' and 'User Viewsheet'.
3. Expand the nodes to see the list of Viewsheets.
4. Right-click the Viewsheet you wish to open, and select 'Open Sheet' from the context menu.



Alternatively, you can double-click the Viewsheet you wish to open.

If you press the 'Cancel' button in the Viewsheet loading dialog box, the Viewsheet is automatically displayed in meta-data mode. See [Suppressing Query Execution in Design View](#) for more information about meta-data mode.

See Also

[Changing a Dashboard Data Source](#), to link an existing Viewsheet to data source.

[Controlling Access to an Asset](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for information on Worksheet scope.

Using the Portal

The User Portal provides features for accessing and managing existing assets, such as reports and dashboards, and allows you to create new assets as well.

The User Portal is a web-based interface, so you do not need to install any special software on your computer. Your system administrator will tell you the correct address to use in your web browser.

The screenshot shows the InetSoft User Portal interface. At the top, there are tabs for Dashboard, Repository, Design, and Schedule. The Repository tab is selected. On the left, there is a sidebar with a tree view showing the Repository structure, including My Reports, Dashboards, RevisedDash, Tutorial, Interactive, Parameters, Chart Scripting, Formula Table, Inventory Detail, Mailing Labels, Map, Master Detail, and Production. The main display area shows a 'Monthly Sales Report' for April 2015. The report includes a section titled 'Last Month Sales Below Estimates' with a text summary and a pie chart showing sales by state. Below this is a bar chart showing the share of sales by product. At the bottom, there is a table titled 'Sales by Employee and Product' showing sales data for four employees (Annie, Eric, Robert, Sue) across various products.

	Annie	Eric	Robert	Sue
MeToo AppServer	\$1,110,000	\$1,074,000	\$831,000	\$1,431,000
NetStorage	\$980,400	\$1,293,900	\$880,650	\$786,600
Xconnect Server	\$920,250	\$987,750	\$726,750	\$828,000
Mega Icons	\$174,350	\$251,900	\$180,400	\$206,800
Info Folder	\$149,226	\$173,166	\$146,832	\$159,201
True Action	\$143,678	\$202,980	\$109,848	\$126,166
19 inch LCD	\$125,860	\$150,660	\$120,900	\$106,640

There are three main areas of the User Portal:

- **Portal Tabs:** Provide quick access to dashboards, scheduling features, and design features.
- **Repository Tree:** Provides access to existing reports and dashboards.
- **Display Area:** Displays the requested reports and dashboards.

Starting the Server

The Style Scope, Style Intelligence, or Style Report server must be running in order to access features of the User Portal and Enterprise Manager.

If the server is already running, simply enter the server URL in any browser. The default URL for a local server is `http://localhost:8080/sree/`.

If the server is not yet running, start the server as follows:

- On Windows, launch the server from the Windows *Start* menu by selecting ‘Style Scope Server’, ‘Style Intelligence Server’ or ‘Style Report Server’. This starts the server and opens the browser to the server home page.
- On Linux, run the *InetsoftServer.sh* file in the *bin* folder of the installation directory to start the server. In your browser, enter the URL `http://localhost:8080/sree/` to access the server home page.

Select the ‘User Portal’ link to view reports and dashboards. Select the ‘Enterprise Manager’ link to administer the server.



InetSoft Server Home

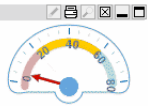
Enterprise Manager

The Enterprise Manager provides a web based administration interface. It is used to manage the InetSoft server, and configure features such as security, scheduling, and presentation options. See the Administration Reference in the product documentation.

- ⊕ Server
- ⊕ Configuration
- ⊕ Repository
- ⊕ Presentation
- ⊕ Log

User Portal

The User Portal provides access to existing dashboards, reports and data mashups, and tools for creating new ones.



Documentation

We provide extensive documentation for both users and developers. There are two collections: [User Documentation](#), and [Developer Documentation](#).

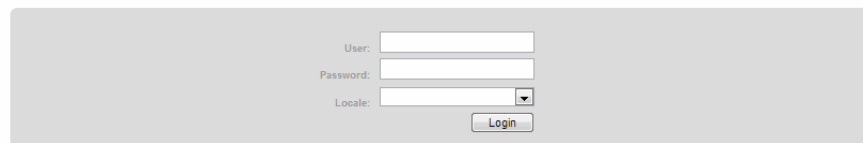
Product	Total
Learn ABC	675
House Hunt	774
Info Folder	3192

Logging into the Portal

If the server is already running, simply enter the server URL in any browser. Your administrator can provide this URL. (The default URL for User Portal on a local server is `http://localhost:8080/sree/Reports`.)

If the server is not running, see [Starting the Server](#).

If security is enabled on the server, you must log in before you can use the Portal. Enter your username and password in the provided 'User' and 'Password' fields. (Ask your system administrator if you don't know your username and password.) If you are prompted to enter a 'Locale', select the correct option for your location.

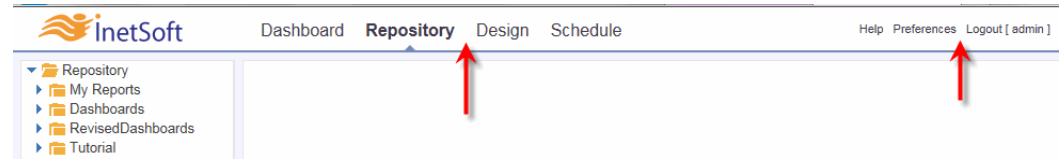
A login form with a light gray background. It contains three input fields: "User:" with a text box, "Password:" with a text box, and "Locale:" with a dropdown menu. Below the "Locale:" field is a "Login" button.

After you log in, select the desired Portal tab for the features you want to access or press the 'Help' link to get information about using the Portal. See [Accessing Portal Functions](#) for more information about the available features.

Note: For security reasons, login information expires after five minutes. If you receive a 'Login Expired' warning, simply re-enter your credentials.

Accessing Portal Functions

The User Portal contains tabs for viewing and creating assets. The options available will depend on what permissions you have been granted by the administrator.

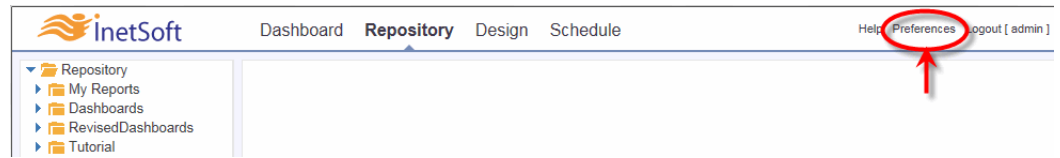


The table below explains the tabs and links that appear at the top of the Portal.

TAB	FUNCTION
Dashboard	Access your important dashboards. See Deploying a Dashboard for information on configuring dashboards.
Repository	View all available dashboards and reports in the repository. See Visualizing with Dashboards and Interacting with Reports for more details on using dashboards and reports.
Design	Create and deploy dashboards. See Creating a Dashboard and Deploying a Dashboard for more information.
Schedule	Schedule dashboards and reports to generate automatically, and monitor queued and completed scheduled tasks. See Scheduling Dashboards and Reports for more details.
LINK	FUNCTION
Help	Open the user documentation.
Preferences	Change personal settings and configure user dashboards. See Configuring Portal Preferences for more information.
Log Out	Log out of the Portal (when security is enabled).
Search	Search within reports. Logic (AND, OR) and wildcards (*, ?) are allowed. For example, “wee*” will find “week” and “weekly.” See Searching Archived Reports for more information about archiving. To search an open report, see Searching a Report .

Configuring Portal Preferences

To manage user preferences in the Portal, press the 'Preferences' link at the top of the Portal.



This opens the 'Preferences' dialog box.

The following preferences are available:

- **Change Password:** Press the 'Change Password' link to open the 'Change Password' dialog box. Enter your current password and a new password and press 'OK'.

- **Email:** Enter the email address to which queued reports and notifications should be sent.
- **Email Subject:** Enter the subject line to be used for queued report emails sent to the address specified in the 'Email' field. If nothing is specified for the 'Email Subject' field, the report name will be used as the subject text.
- **Default Format:** Select the default format in which queued reports should be emailed or saved.
- **Queued Report:** Select 'Send Email to User' to have queued reports delivered by email to the address specified in the 'Email' field. Select 'Save in My Reports' to save an archived version of the report in the 'My Reports' repository folder. (This requires archiving to be enabled by an administrator.) Enable 'Send a Notification Email' to receive a notification email when the report has finished generating. See [Running a Report](#) for information about queueing a report.
- **Message:** Enter a message to be displayed in the body of the email delivered to the address specified in the 'Email' field.
- **Load all dashboards on initialization:** Forces all enabled dashboards to reload when any dashboard is accessed. This is only needed when you have multiple dashboards that share a filter. (See [Sharing Filters](#) in the [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information.) For all other cases, this option should remain disabled.
- **Automatically Refresh Repository Tree:** Allows the server to automatically update the listing of available reports and dashboards. You can also press the 'Refresh' button below the Repository panel to update the listing on-demand.
- **Default Printer:** Select the printer that you wish to use as your default Portal printer.

To enable and disable dashboards or to change the order of the dashboard tabs, follow these steps:

- In the 'Dashboard' table, select a checkbox in the 'Enable' column to make the corresponding dashboard visible in the **Dashboard** tab.
- Press the up-arrow and down-arrow buttons in the 'Arrange' column to change the order of the various dashboard tabs in the Portal.

See [Deploying a Dashboard](#) for information about adding a Viewsheet to the **Dashboard** tab.

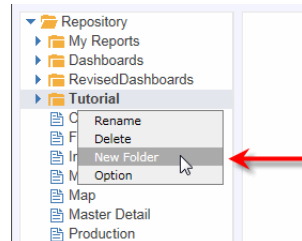
See Also

[Scheduling a Dashboard](#), for information about emailing or saving a dashboard automatically.

Deploying a Dashboard, to create a new dashboard under the ‘Dashboard’ tab.

Organizing the Repository

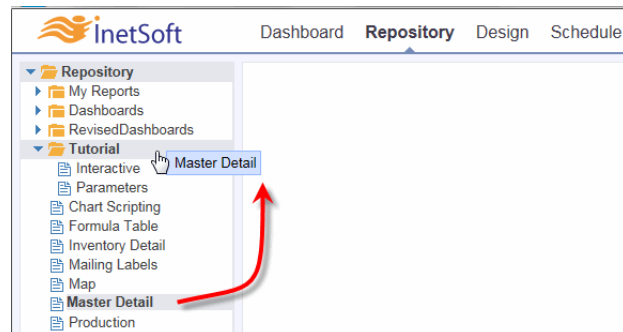
To create a new folder in the Repository, right-click on the folder that you want to contain the new folder, and select 'New Folder'. This opens the 'Create Folder' page.



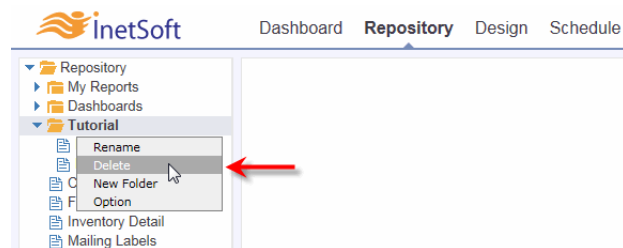
The 'Alias' is the name displayed in the Repository.

Enter the desired 'Folder Name', and (optionally) supply an 'Alias' and 'Description'. Then press 'Apply'. This creates a new folder in the specified location.

To move reports, dashboards, or folders from one Repository folder to another, simply drag the asset to the desired location.



To delete a report, dashboard, or folder from the Repository, right-click on the asset and select 'Delete'.



To rename a report, dashboard, or folder, right-click on the asset and select 'Rename'. Type the new name, and press 'Enter' on the keyboard or simply click somewhere else.

Scheduling Dashboards and Reports

To create a basic schedule, see [Scheduling a Dashboard](#) or [Scheduling a Report](#).

To schedule a report or a dashboard, follow the steps below.

1. Select the **Schedule** tab in the Portal.
2. Press the ‘New Task’ button below the Schedule table. This creates a new task with the name ‘Task1’, and opens the Editor.

The screenshot shows the 'Task Editor' for a task named 'Task1'. It has three tabs: 'Condition', 'Action', and 'Options'. The 'Condition' tab is active, showing options for scheduling frequency: Daily (selected), Weekly, Monthly, Hourly, User Defined, Run Once, and Chained. Below these is the 'Edit Daily Condition' section with a 'Start Time' of 1:30 AM and a frequency of 'Every 1 Day(s)'. The time zone is set to 'HH:mm AM[PM] in China Standard Time (server time zone)'. At the bottom right are buttons for 'Multiple Schedules' and 'Save'.

Using the tabs at the bottom of the Editor, specify when the task executes, what actions it performs, and additional options. See [Setting Schedule Conditions](#), [Setting Schedule Actions](#), and [Setting Schedule Options](#) for more information.

3. Press ‘Close’ to exit the Editor.



To modify an existing task, press the task’s ‘Edit’ button in the ‘Schedule’ table. This opens the Editor as described above.

Schedule				
Task	Description	Status	Schedule	Action
Monthly Sales			TimeCondition: Day 1 of month: January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September of year	  
Task1			TimeCondition: 01:30:00, every 1 day(s)	  

Setting Schedule Conditions

A schedule condition is used to determine when the schedule task executes.

Name: Task1

Condition Action Options

☒ Daily
 ☐ Weekly
 ☐ Monthly
 ☐ Hourly

☐ User Defined
 ☐ Run Once
 ☐ Chained

Edit Daily Condition

Start Time: 1:30 AM HH:mm AM[PM] in China Standard Time (server time zone)

☒ Every 1 Day(s)
 ☐ Weekdays

Multiple Schedules Save

There are six types of conditions: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Run Once, Chained, and User Defined.

- **Daily:** This task will execute every N days (every 1 day, every 5 days, etc.) at the specified time. The time is specified using the format HH:mm [am|pm], for example, “11:39 pm”. Select the ‘Weekdays’ option to execute the task at the specified time on weekdays only.
- **Weekly:** This task will execute every N weeks (every 1 week, 4 weeks, etc.) at the specified time and days of the week.
- **Monthly:** This task will execute every Nth day of the specified months (e.g., April 15) or every Nth day of the week of the specified month (e.g., 1st Sunday of May).
- **Run Once:** This task will execute once on a certain day at a specified time (e.g, Nov. 25, 2006 at 11:30 am).
- **Chained Condition:** This task will execute only if another specified task or cycle has successfully completed first.
- **User Defined Condition:** ‘User Defined’ conditions (if any) that have been created by a developer within your organization can be selected from the menu.

To specify multiple conditions, press the ‘Multiple Schedules’ button at the bottom right of the editing panel. This will display the schedule condition list to which you can add, delete or edit conditions.

Setting Schedule Actions

An “action” specifies the set of operations to be performed when the scheduled task runs. There are three types of actions: ‘Report’, ‘Dashboard’, ‘Burst’, and ‘User Defined’.

Name: Task1

Condition Action Options

☒ Report ☐ Viewsheet ☐ Burst ☐ User Defined

Add Report Action

Report: [Dropdown]

☐ Notification of Task Status

☐ Deliver To Emails

☐ Save In Archive

☐ Print On Server

☐ Save to Disk

Creation Parameters

Name	Value	Data Type	Action

Add Clear All

Alert

☐ Execute action only under selected highlight conditions

Multiple Actions Save

The **Report Action** executes a report and delivers or saves it. The options for report action are shown below.

OPTION	DESCRIPTION
Save in Archive	Save the generated report in the report archive. A report archive must be properly configured, and you must have proper permissions to save the report in the selected folder.
Print on Server	Print to a server printer.
Deliver to Emails	Send a report to other users via email. To embed the report within the email as HTML, select the ‘HTML Email’ option. To send the report as an attachment, select one of the other formats (PDF, Excel, etc.). If the attached file is too large, it will be split into multiple emails. The email subject line can include parameters for automatic insertion of report alias and time/date of report generation. See below for examples. The ‘Bundled as zip’ option allows you to zip the attachment and optionally specify a password to encode the archive with WinZip 256-bit AES encryption.

OPTION	DESCRIPTION
Save to Server	Save the report on the file system or FTP server in any of the following formats: PDF, HTML, Excel, PowerPoint, RTF, SVG, CSV, Text, XML. To save to file system, 'Path' should specify a valid absolute path, including filename. (The filename extension is added automatically.) To save to FTP server, 'Path' should specify a valid URL in the following format: ftp://<username>:<password>@<hostname>:<port>/<filename>, where password and port are optional. The filename can include parameters for automatic insertion of report name and time/date of report generation. See below for examples.
Notify when Completed	Send users an email notification about the task completion status. Optionally you can check 'Notify only if failed'.

The 'Deliver to Emails' subject line uses the [java.text.MessageFormat](#) syntax with two properties. The first (index 0) is the report alias and the second (index 1) is the date and time of report generation. For example, the 'Subject' specification

Report named {0}, generated at {1,time} on {1,date}

would produce (for a report with alias 'testReport') an email subject line such as the following:

Report named testReport, generated at 10:34:54 AM on Nov 5, 2007

See below for some examples of date formatting using the [java.text.SimpleDateFormat](#). The report alias is set by an administrator, and may often be the same as the report name.

The filename for the 'Save to Disk' action and the attachment name for the 'Deliver to Emails' action can include the same parameters as the email subject line. However, because of filename restrictions, you cannot use the "{1,time}" syntax. Some examples of automatically generated filenames are shown below.

SPECIFIED FILENAME	GENERATED FILENAME
myRep_{1,date}.pdf	myRep_Nov 14, 2007.pdf
{0}_{1,date}.pdf	"report alias"_Nov 14, 2007.pdf
myRep_{1,date,MMM-dd}.pdf	myRep_Nov-14.pdf
myRep_{1,date,EEE-h-mm a}.pdf	myRep_Wed-11-49 AM.pdf
myRep_{1,date,yy-MM-dd-HH-z}.pdf	myRep_07-11-14-11-EST.pdf

The **Dashboard Action** allows you to schedule the execution of a Viewsheet (dashboard), and email a notification or an exported copy of the

dashboard to specified users. See ‘Report Action’ above for more details about these actions.

The **Burst Action** delivers multiple versions of a specified report, tailoring each version to the particular recipient. To do this, the report must first be configured for bursting. See [Report Bursting](#) in *Advanced Report Design* for more details.

The **User Defined Action** allows a you to use a custom action class, if one exists.

To specify multiple actions, press the ‘Multiple Actions’ button at the bottom right of the editing panel. This will display the schedule action list to which you can add, delete or edit actions.

Setting an Alert

An alert is a notification that a specified event has occurred, for example, that total sales have fallen below some critical level. You can set an alert based on highlight conditions in a report or Viewsheet, or based on Viewsheet Output component ranges.

To configure an alert for a report or Viewsheet, follow the steps below:

1. Select the **Schedule** tab in the Portal.
2. Press the ‘New Task’ button below the Schedule table. This creates a new task with the name ‘Task1’, and opens the Editor.

The screenshot shows the 'Task Editor' window for a task named 'Task1'. The interface has three tabs: 'Condition', 'Action', and 'Options', with 'Condition' currently selected. Under the 'Condition' tab, there are two rows of radio buttons. The first row contains 'Daily' (selected), 'Weekly', 'Monthly', and 'Hourly'. The second row contains 'User Defined', 'Run Once', and 'Chained'. Below these is a section titled 'Edit Daily Condition'. It includes a 'Start Time' field set to '1:30 AM' with a note 'HH:mm AM[PM] in China Standard Time (server time zone)'. There are also radio buttons for 'Every' (selected) and 'Weekdays'. The 'Every' option has a text input field containing the number '1', and a 'Day(s)' label. At the bottom right of the editor are two buttons: 'Multiple Schedules' and 'Save'.

3. Change the task name as desired in the 'Name' field.
4. On the **Condition** tab, set the frequency with which the alert conditions should be tested. (See [Setting Schedule Conditions](#) for more details on the available day and time conditions.) For example, if you want to test a report highlight condition every day, specify a 'Daily' condition.
5. On the **Action** tab, specify the report or Viewsheet that contains the alert condition you want to test.

The screenshot shows the 'Task1' configuration window with the 'Action' tab selected. The 'Viewsheet' radio button is selected and circled in red. Below it, the 'Add Viewsheet Action' section is visible. The 'Viewsheet' dropdown menu is set to 'Dashboards/Sales Explore' and is highlighted with a red arrow. The 'Choose Bookmark' dropdown menu is set to '(Home)(anonymous)'. Below these are checkboxes for 'Notification of Task Status' and 'Deliver To Emails'. At the bottom, there is a table for 'Creation Parameters'.

Name	Value	Data Type	Action

6. Select the actions that you want to perform if the alert is triggered. Generally, you will at least select the 'Deliver To Emails' option. (See [Setting Schedule Actions](#) for more about the available actions.) Enter a 'Subject' and 'Message' appropriate for the nature of the alert.
7. In the 'Alert' panel at the bottom of the **Action** tab, check the 'Execute action only under selected highlight conditions' option. This displays a list of the available highlight and range conditions for the selected Viewsheet or report.
8. In the table, select the highlight or range conditions that you want to trigger the alert. When *any* of the selected conditions test true, the actions you specified above (e.g., emailing) will be performed.

The table lists highlight conditions for all chart, table, image, and text components, as well as range conditions for Viewsheet Output components.

Quantity Alert

Name: Quantity Alert

Condition Action Options

☐ Report ☒ Viewsheet ☐ User Defined

Edit Viewsheet Action

Viewsheet: Alert Dashboard

Choose Bookmark: (Home)(anonymous)

Name	Value	Data Type	Action

Add Clear All

Alert

☒ Execute action only under selected highlight conditions

Select	Assembly	Highlight	Condition
☒	Chart1	LessThan4000	[Sum(Quantity Purchased)] [is] [les]

Multiple Actions Save Close

- Press 'Save' to save the scheduled task. Then press 'Close' to close the dialog box.

See Also

[Highlights](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on creating Viewsheet highlights.

[Highlighting](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for information on creating report highlights.

[Gauge Properties: Advanced Tab](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on adding ranges to Output components.

Setting Schedule Options

There are several options available when modifying a schedule task.

admin:Task1

Name: Task1

Condition Action Options

☒ Enabled

☐ Delete if not scheduled to run again

Start From: Calendar

Stop On: Calendar

Execute As: User: admin Clear Select

Locale: Default

Owner: admin

Description:

Save Close

- Enabled:** Temporarily enables or disables a task.

- **Delete if not scheduled to run again:** For a task that is scheduled to run only once, deletes the task from the system upon completion.
- **Start From and Stop On:** Execute the task only within the specified date range.
- **Execute As:** Execute the task as a particular user so that user permissions (e.g., VPM filtering) can be applied during task execution. Any user who has permission to use the Scheduler can be selected from the menu.
- **Locale:** Sets the locale for the scheduled task, which configures language and formatting.

Managing Scheduled Tasks

You can view and monitor all of your scheduled tasks from the **Schedule** tab.

[illegible]

This tab displays a list of the schedule tasks, showing start time, end time, status of the last run, and start time for the next run.



- Press the 'Edit' button to modify the task specifications. See [Setting Schedule Conditions](#), [Setting Schedule Actions](#), and [Setting Schedule Options](#) for more information.



- Press the 'Run Now' button to execute the task immediately.



- Press the ‘Stop Now’ button to stop the task immediately.



- Press the 'Delete' button to delete the task.

To temporarily disable a task, deselect the 'Enabled' checkbox on the **Options** tab. See [Setting Schedule Options](#) for more information.

Visualizing with Dashboards

The following sections explain the basics of working with dashboards.

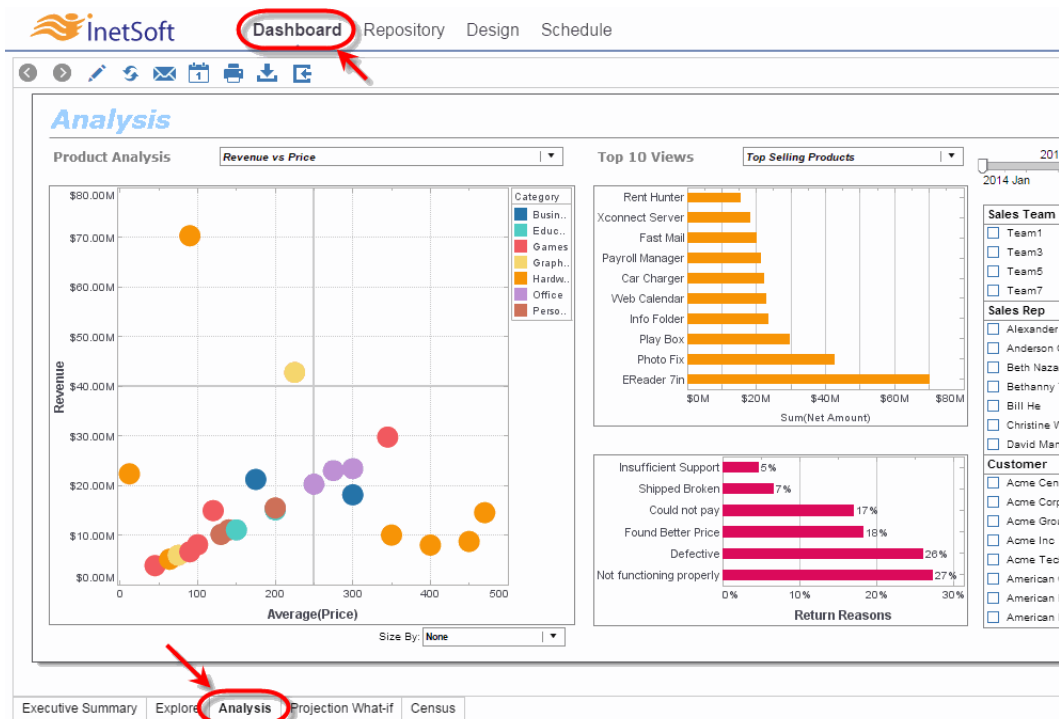
Interacting with Dashboards

The following sections discuss basic aspects of interacting with dashboards, including filtering with Selection List and Calendar components.

Opening a Dashboard

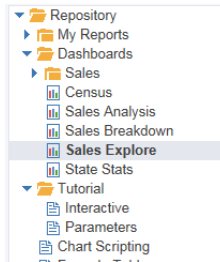
To open a dashboard from the **Dashboard** tab, follow the steps below:

1. Open the User Portal. (See [Using the Portal](#) for more information.)
2. Select the **Dashboard** tab at the top of the User Portal.
3. Select the tab for the dashboard that you want to view. The tabs may be located either at the top or bottom of the screen.



To open a dashboard from the **Repository** tab, follow these steps:

1. Open the User Portal. (See [Using the Portal](#) for more information.)
2. Select the **Repository** tab at the top of the User Portal.
3. In the tree on the left side of the Portal, expand the folder containing the desired dashboard.

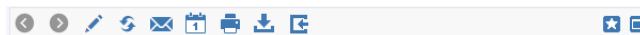


- Click on the dashboard that you want to view (for example, 'Sales Explore' in the 'Dashboards' folder).



Using the Dashboard Toolbar

The dashboard toolbar has the following buttons:



-  **Previous:** Undoes the most recent action.
-  **Next:** Restores the most recent action that was undone.
-  **Edit:** Opens the current dashboard in Visual Composer. For more information about creating and modifying dashboards using Visual Composer, see [Advanced Dashboard Design](#).
-  **Refresh:** Updates the dashboard with the most current data, bookmarks, and script results. (Not available for dashboards that use materialized views.)



Email: Sends an export of the dashboard to another person. See [Emailing a Dashboard](#) for more information.



Schedule: Configures a dashboard for automatic generation and delivery. See [Scheduling a Dashboard](#) for more information.



Print: Prints the dashboard on any available printer.



Export: Exports a copy of the dashboard to Excel, PowerPoint, or PDF format. See [Exporting a Static Dashboard](#) for detailed instructions.



Bookmark: Opens the 'Bookmark' menu, which allows you to save a bookmark or load a previously-saved bookmark. See [Bookmarking a Dashboard](#) for more details.

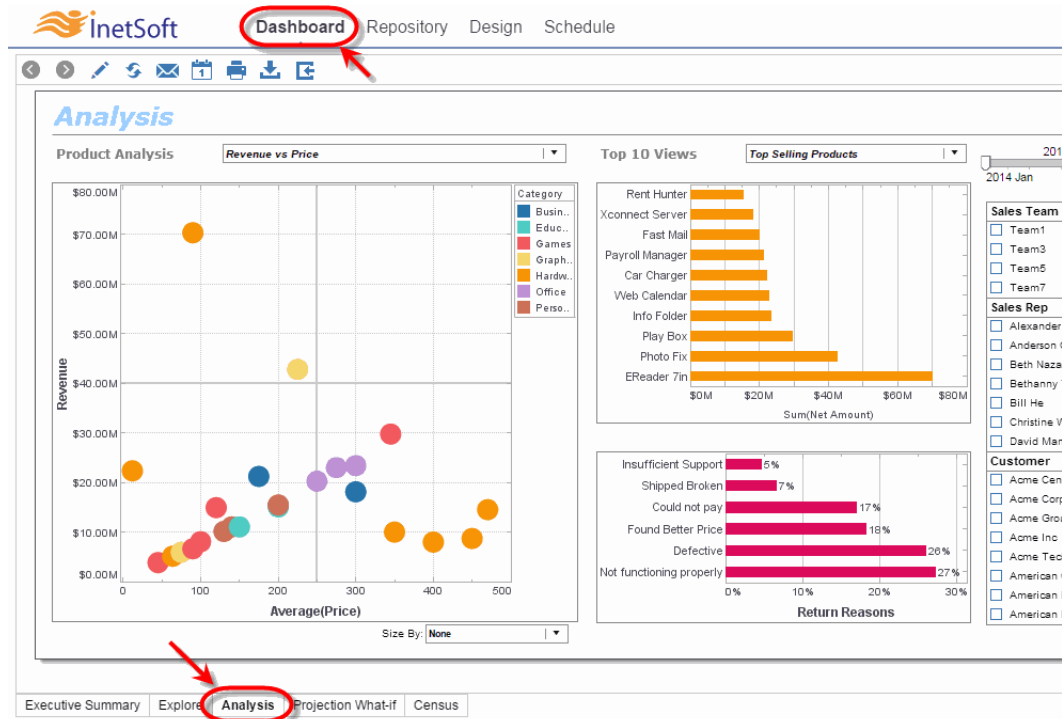


Annotation: Toggles annotations on and off. See [Annotating a Dashboard](#) for more details.

Filtering with a Selection List

Selection components allow you to filter the data that is displayed in the dashboard and create custom views of the dataset. The following example illustrates how to use the Selection Lists in the sample 'Analysis' dashboard.

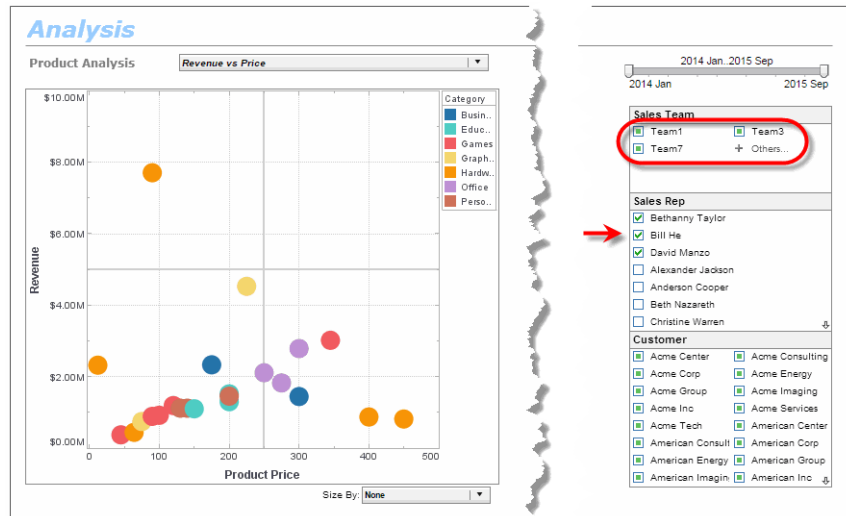
1. Log into the User Portal. (See [Logging into the Portal](#).)
2. Press the **Dashboard** tab at the top of the User Portal.
3. Select the **Analysis** tab at the bottom of the Portal to open the sample 'Analysis' dashboard.



4. Press the 'Bookmark' button at the top-right of the dashboard, and select the '(Home)' option. This ensures that you are starting from the dashboard's original configuration.
5. Select a few people from the 'Sales Rep' list (e.g., 'Bethanny Taylor', 'Bill He', 'David Manzo').

Note: Some Selection Lists submit automatically when you make a selection. To make multiple selections on this kind of Selection List, Ctrl-click when selecting options.

Observe how the Selection List filters the data in the charts, and note that the 'Sales Team' selection list now shows three items with green squares, 'Team1', 'Team3', and 'Team7'. The remaining teams are listed under 'Others'. The three green divisions are those that are *compatible* with the current 'Sales Rep' selection, because the selected sales reps are members of those sales teams.



6. Filter the results further based on team. Select 'Team7' in the 'Sales Team' list. When you make this selection in the 'Sales Team' selection list, the 'Sales Rep' selection list automatically updates.

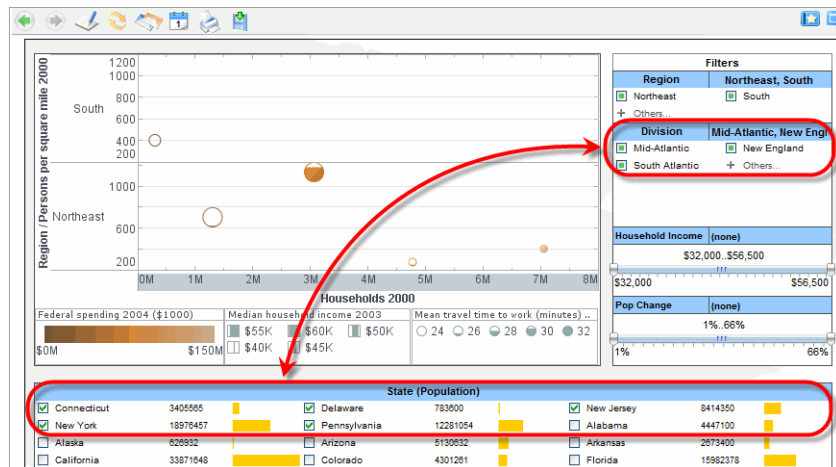


Note the following features of the 'Sales Rep' selection list:

- Bethanny Taylor is shown with a green check mark. This indicates that you explicitly selected 'Bethanny Taylor' and the records for Bethanny Taylor are returned in the result set.
- Two sales reps are shown with gray check marks (Bill He and David Manzo). This indicates that you explicitly selected these sales reps but their records are *not* included in the result set because of an incompatible choice in another selection list. In this case, you explicitly selected 'Team7', so only records for

Team7 reps (Bethanny Taylor, but not Bill He or David Manzo) are actually included.

- c. Three sales reps are shown with empty boxes (Melissa Gorga, Ramona Cooper, Tamra Banks). This indicates that records for these sales reps are *not* included, but these choices are still compatible with your other selections (in this case, members of 'Team7'). You can select these sales reps to widen your result set.
 - d. All other sales reps are listed under 'Others'. This indicates that these records are *not* included and are *not* compatible with your other selections.
7. Expand the 'Others' node in the 'Sales Rep' selection list. (Scroll the list to see all the names.) Notice that all incompatible sales reps are marked with a gray 'X' icon.
 8. Select 'Alexander Jackson'.



This clears the 'Team7' selection from the 'Sales Team' list (and also restores the sales rep choices that were marked with gray checkmarks). Whenever you make a selection from an 'Others' list, this resets any incompatible selections in other lists. In this case, the 'Sales Team' list is reset to show only teams compatible with the four currently selected sales reps.

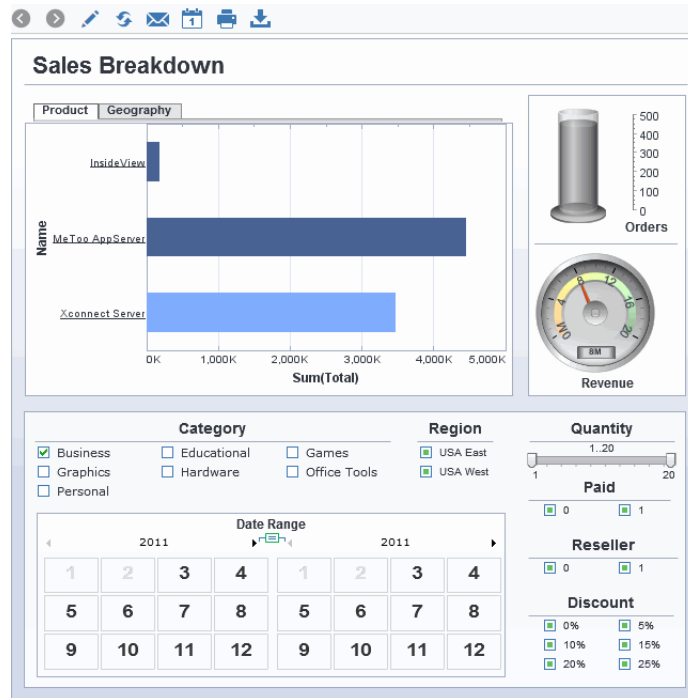
For more information about the different icons in Selection Lists, see [Selection Lists](#).

Filtering with a Calendar

The Calendar component provides a calendar interface that allows you to filter data based on a range of dates or a comparison of dates. The

following example illustrates how to use the Calendar in the sample ‘Sales Breakdown’ dashboard.

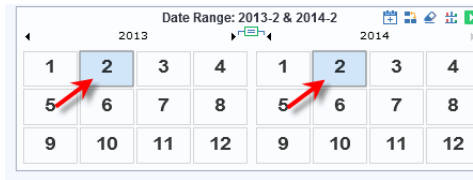
1. Log into the User Portal. (See [Logging into the Portal.](#))
2. Press the **Repository** tab at the top of the User Portal.
3. Expand the ‘Dashboards’ folder in the Repository listing, and select the ‘Sales Breakdown’ dashboard.



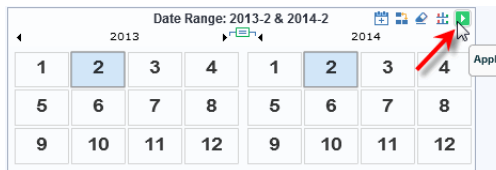
4. Press the ‘Bookmark’ button at the top-right of the dashboard, and select the ‘(Home)’ option. This ensures that you are starting from the dashboard’s original configuration.
5. First, use the Calendar to compare sales for Feb. 2013 against sales for Feb. 2014. To do this, follow the steps below
 - a. Press the arrow buttons next to the year labels to advance the left-side year to 2013 and the right-side year to 2014.



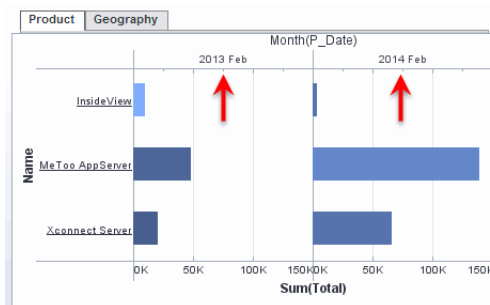
- b. Select Feb. 2013 and Feb. 2014 by clicking “2” on both sides of the calendar.



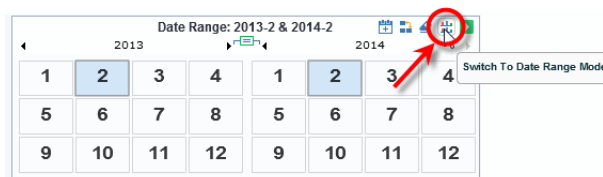
- c. Press the green ‘Apply’ button to apply the month comparison.



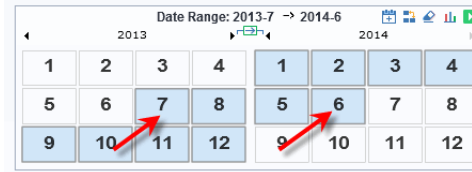
Observe that the chart updates to show a comparison between the selected months.



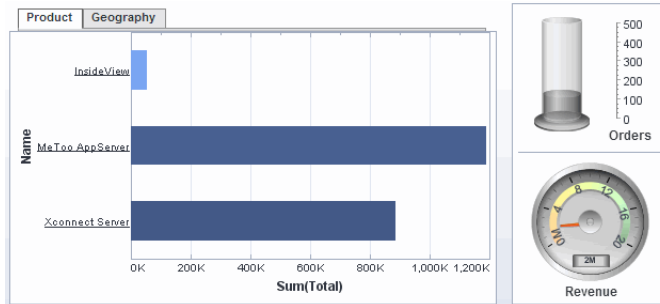
6. Next, use the Calendar to restrict the data to sales between July 2013 and June 2014. To do this, follow the steps below:
- a. Press the ‘Switch to Date Range Mode’ button in the Calendar mini-toolbar.



- b. Click to select month “7” in year 2013 and month “6” in year 2014.



- c. Press the green 'Apply' button to filter the dashboard to display only data from the selected date range.

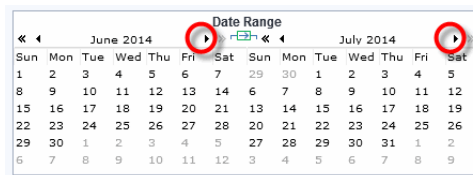


7. Finally, use the Calendar to restrict the data to sales between the third week in June 2014 and the second week in July 2014. To do this, follow the steps below:

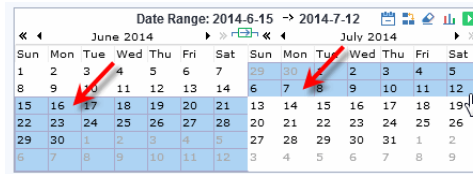
- a. Press the 'Switch to Month View' button in the Calendar mini-toolbar.



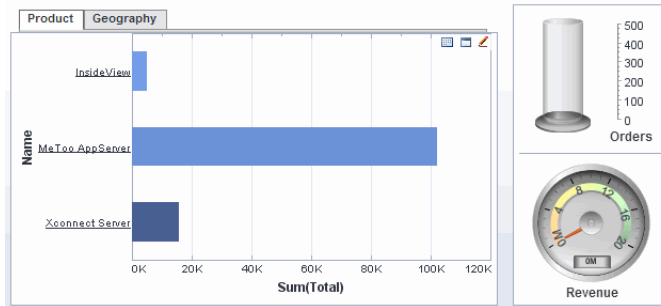
- b. Press the arrow buttons until June 2014 is displayed on the left side and July 2014 is displayed on the right side.



- c. Click to select the third week in June and click to select the second week in July.



- d. Press the green 'Apply' button to filter the dashboard to display only data from the selected date range.

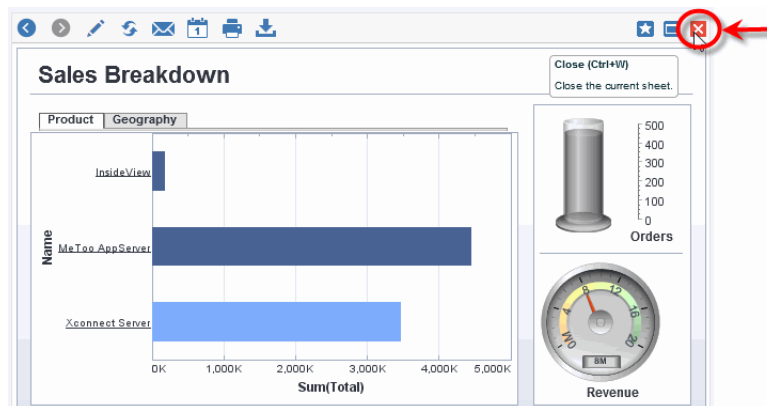


See Also

[Calendars](#), for more details on end-user Calendar features.

Closing a Dashboard

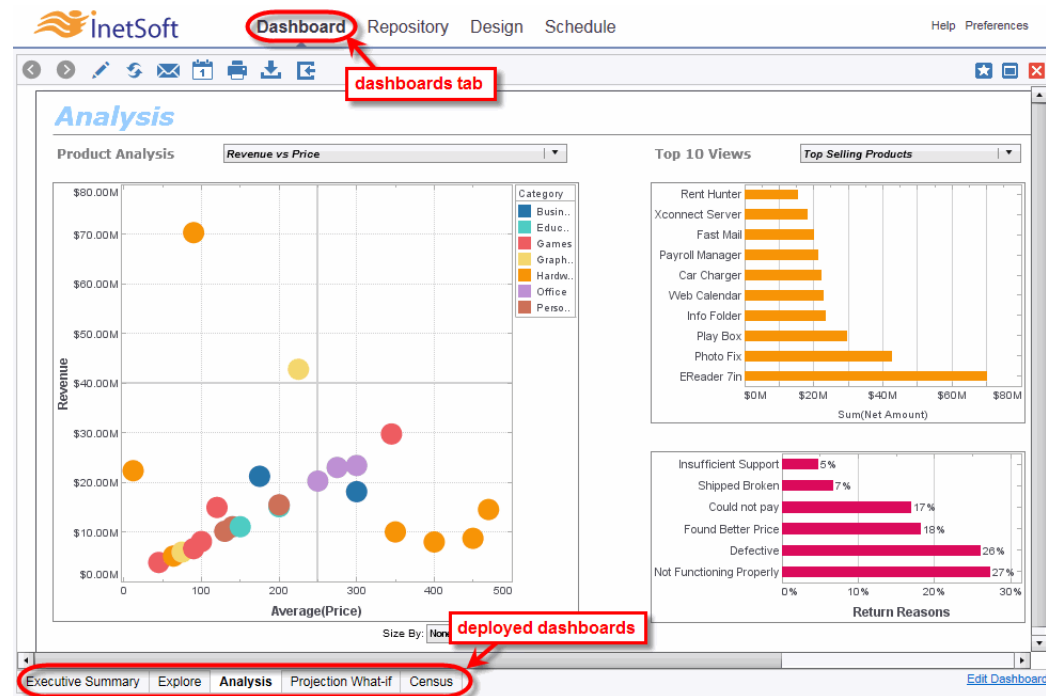
To close a dashboard, press the red 'X' in the toolbar, or simply open a different dashboard.



When you close a dashboard, you will be prompted to save your current settings (filter selections, menu choices, annotations, etc.) in a bookmark. If you choose to save your settings, you will be able to restore these settings from the bookmark at a later time. See [Bookmarking a Dashboard](#) for more details.

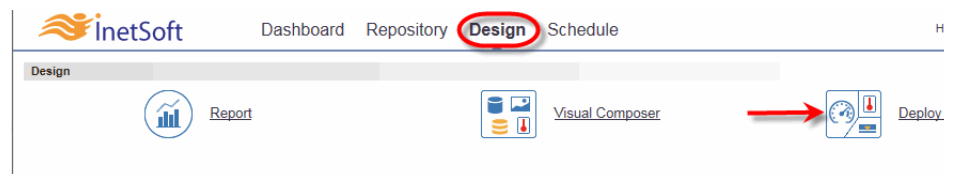
Deploying a Dashboard

You can arrange the dashboards displayed under the **Dashboard** tab of the User Portal, and add your own dashboards under this tab.



Each of the dashboards that appears under the **Dashboard** tab of the User Portal consists of one or more component dashboards called “Viewsheets”. To deploy a new dashboard to the **Dashboard** tab, follow these steps:

1. Select the **Design** tab in the User Portal and press the ‘Deploy Dashboard’ button. This opens the ‘Dashboard Properties’ dialog box.



2. In the ‘Dashboard Name’ field, enter a name for the new dashboard. This name will be displayed on the dashboard’s tab in the Portal.
3. (Optional) Enter a description for the dashboard in the ‘Description’ field. This description is only visible when the dashboard is being edited.

4. Press 'OK'. This opens the 'Edit Dashboard' dialog box.
5. To specify a single existing Viewsheet to use as the dashboard, follow the steps below:
 - a. Choose the desired Viewsheet from the 'Select Viewsheet' list.

- b. Press 'OK'. This closes the 'Edit Dashboard' dialog box, and returns you to the 'Deployed Dashboards' table.

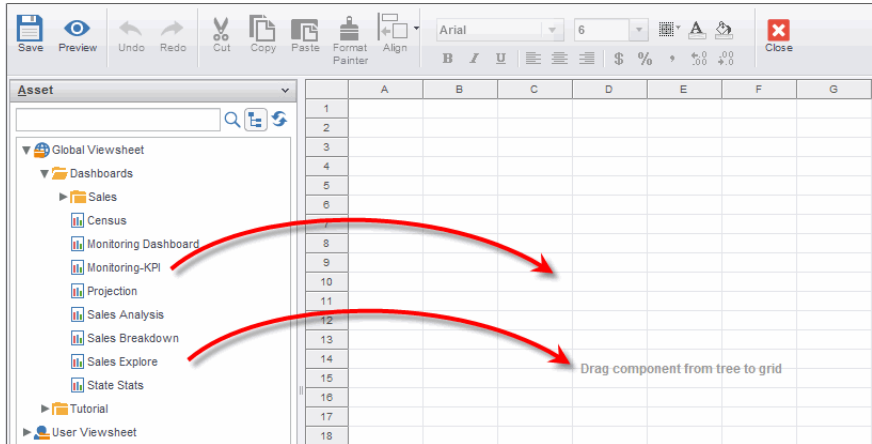
Deployed Dashboards

Dashboards	
Dashboard	Action
My Viewsheet Dashboard	

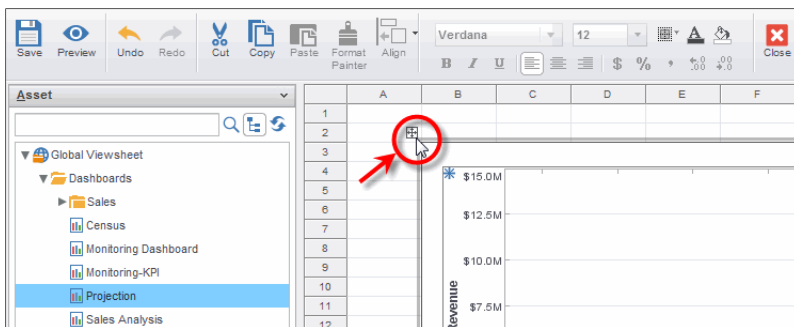
6. To compose a dashboard by combining several existing Viewsheets, follow the steps below:
 - a. Select the 'Compose Dashboard' option at the bottom of the 'Edit Dashboard' dialog box.

- b. Press 'OK'. This opens the Visual Composer.
- c. From the **Asset** panel, drag the desired Viewsheet into the Viewsheet grid to compose the dashboard layout.

See [Nesting a Viewsheet](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information about nesting one Viewsheet within another Viewsheet.



- d. Click and drag the "move" handle on a nested Viewsheet to position it on the grid.



- e. Press the 'Save' button in the Visual Composer toolbar to save the composite dashboard.
- f. Press the 'Close' button in the Visual Composer toolbar to close the Visual Composer. This returns you to the 'Deployed Dashboards' table.

Deployed Dashboards

Dashboards	
Dashboard	Action
My Viewsheet Dashboard	

The new dashboard is now listed in the ‘Dashboards’ table, and will be visible under the **Dashboards** tab of the Portal. See [Configuring Portal Preferences](#) to arrange the dashboards under the **Dashboards** tab.

To edit a dashboard that you have added under the **Dashboard** tab, follow the steps below:

1. Select the **Design** tab in the User Portal.
2. Locate the dashboard you want to edit in the ‘Deployed Dashboards’ table. (This table lists the user-defined dashboards. It does not list global dashboards defined by the administrator.)
3. Press the ‘Edit’ button in the rightmost column for the dashboard you want to edit.

Deployed Dashboards

Dashboards	
Dashboard	Action
 My Dashboard	 
 My Other Dashboard	 

This opens the ‘Edit Dashboard’ dialog box. Follow the instructions above to make the desired edits.

-  To delete a dashboard entirely, press the ‘Delete’ button in the rightmost column.

See Also

[Creating a Dashboard](#), for information about creating a new dashboard.

Using a Dashboard on a Mobile Device

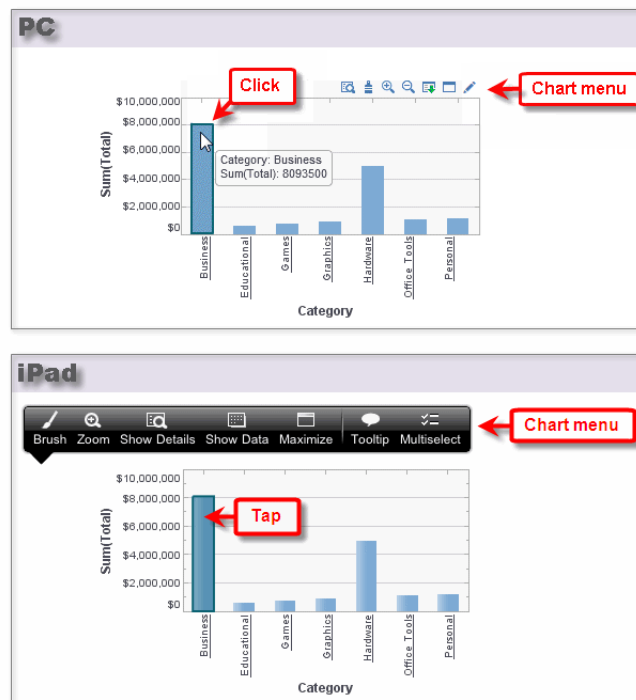
Note: You can also install a native app for iOS or Android. Ask your administrator for details.

You can access dashboards on a mobile device (iPad, Android, etc.) in the same way that you access dashboards on a personal computer. To open the User Portal, simply point your browser to the URL that your administrator has provided. For example:

`http://hostname:8080/sree/Reports`

On iOS and Android devices, the dashboard interface is slightly modified to take advantage of features on these platforms. Component toolbars are displayed as a floating toolbars. Simply tap on the desired dashboard

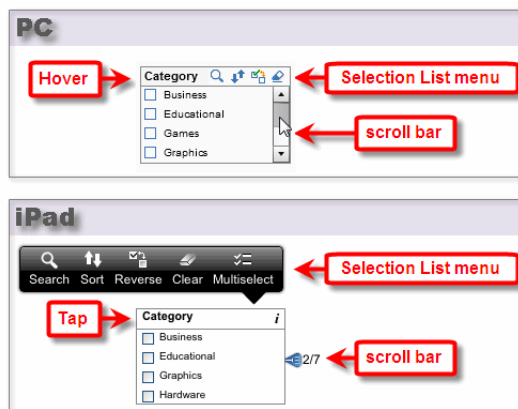
component to expand the component's toolbar. For example, the illustration below shows the Chart menu as it appears on a PC and an iPad.



To activate tooltips for a Chart, press the 'Tooltip' toolbar button. To activate multiple-selection (similar to Ctrl-click on a PC), press the 'Multiselect' toolbar button. To activate a hyperlink, *press and hold* the hyperlinked region.

To activate multiple-selection (similar to Ctrl-click on a PC), press the 'Multiselect' toolbar button.

The illustration below shows the difference between the Selection List menu on a PC and an iPad.



Aside from the different appearance of the component toolbars, dashboards on mobile devices have certain limitations as far as component behavior:

- The Visual Composer is not available for creating dashboards.
- The Chart Editor is not available for making modifications to a Chart binding.
- The Crosstab Editor is not available for making modifications to a Crosstab binding.
- The Chart ‘Format’ and ‘Properties’ dialog boxes are not available.
- The Chart right-click menu options (‘Hide Legend’, etc.) are not available.

Keyboard Navigation

There are several different techniques by which you can navigate a dashboard using the keyboard (or equivalent voice commands). The table below lists these essential techniques.

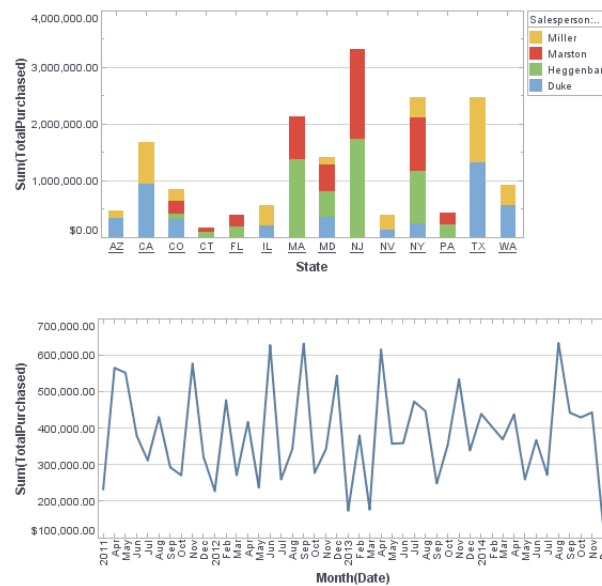
OPERATION	TECHNIQUE
Move focus from one component to another	Press ‘Tab’ or ‘Shift-Tab’
Move focus within a component (e.g., from Range Slider handle to Range Slider body)	Press ‘Up-arrow’ or ‘Down-arrow’
Adjust a component setting (e.g., adjust Range Slider range)	Press ‘Left-arrow’ or ‘Right-arrow’
Make a selection (e.g., choose an item in a Selection List)	Press ‘Space bar’
Move focus within component toolbar	Press ‘Left-arrow’ or ‘Right-arrow’
Move focus from component body to component toolbar	Press ‘Up-arrow’ (repeatedly, if necessary)
Move focus from component toolbar to component body	Press ‘Down-arrow’

Interacting with Charts

Charts offer several interactive features including brushing, zooming, and filtering. The following sections introduce these features.

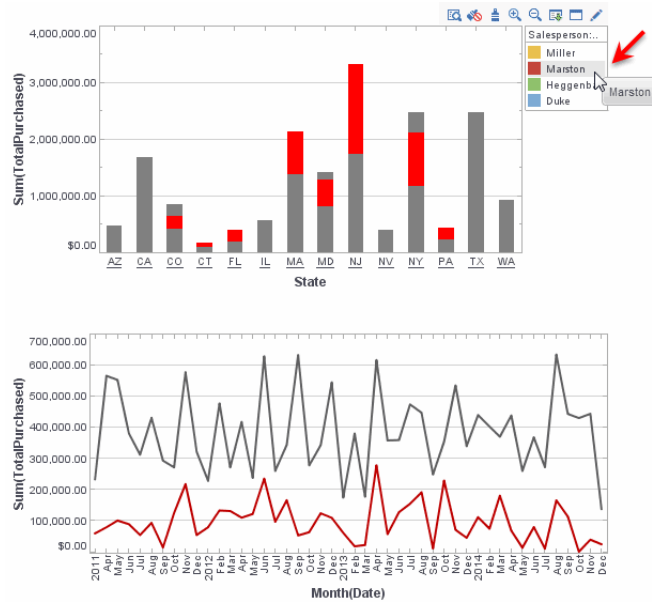
Brushing a Chart

Brushing is a powerful tool that helps you to quickly detect and understand relationships your data. Consider the following charts. (See [Adding a Chart](#) for instructions on how to create a chart.)



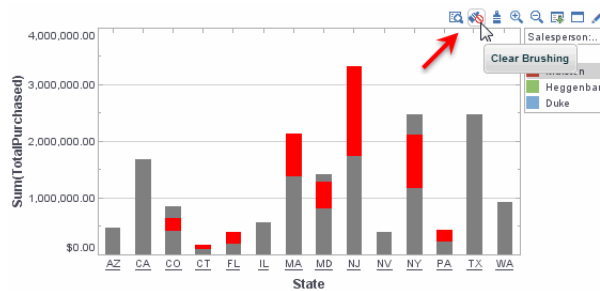
Use brushing to answer the following question: “In what month did salesperson Sue Marston have peak sales?”

1. Double-click the ‘Marston’ label in the legend to brush Sue Marston’s sales in both charts.



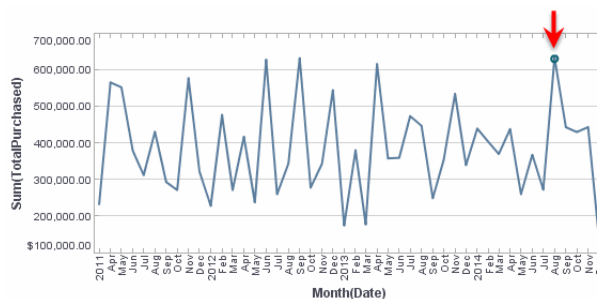
It is now obvious that Marston's greatest sales month was April of 2013, when she sold over \$400,000.

2. Press the 'Clear Brushing' button to return to the normal view.



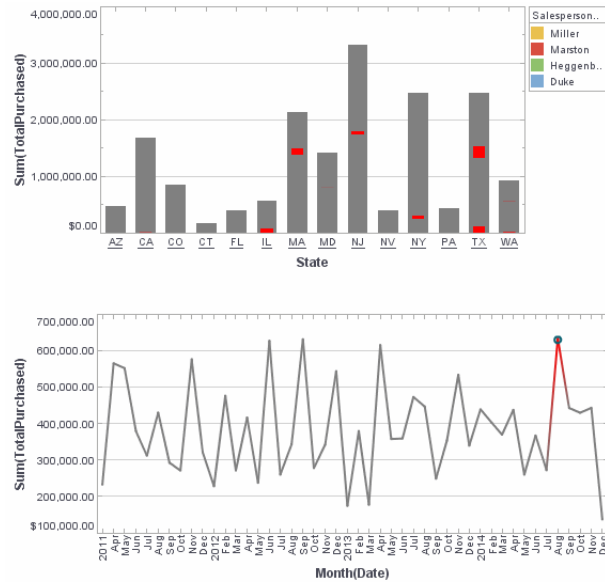
Overall sales were high in August 2014. Use brushing to answer the following question: "Which state saw the greatest sales during this month?"

1. In the second chart, click to select the data point for August 2014.





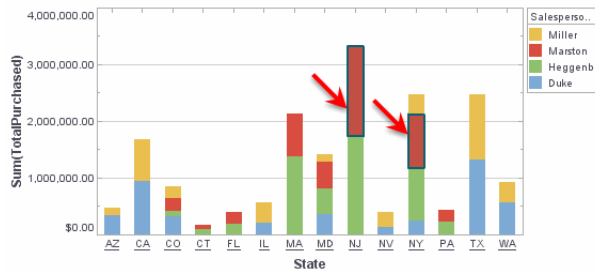
- Press the 'Brush' button on the chart toolbar to highlight all the data corresponding to this month.



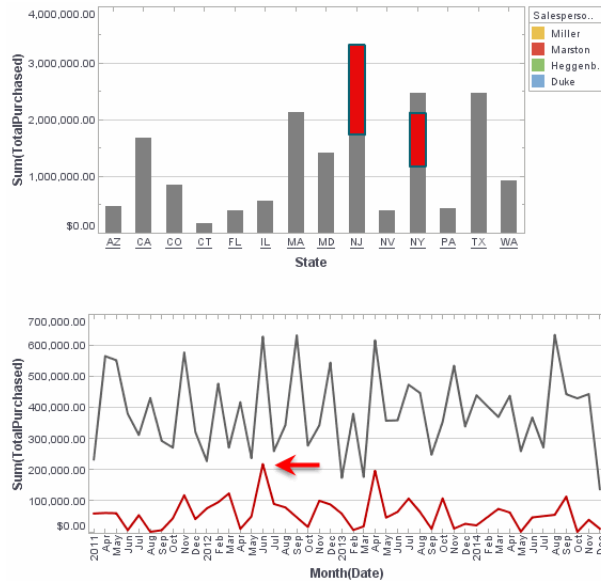
It is clear that Texas had the majority of sales in August 2014.

A majority of Sue Marston's sales are in New Jersey and New York. Use brushing answer the following question: "During which month were Marston's combined sales in NJ and NY the greatest?"

- In the first chart, Ctrl-click to select Marston's sales both in NJ and NY.



- Press the 'Brush' button on the chart toolbar to highlight all of Marston's sales corresponding to these states.



It is clear that Marston's sales in NJ and NY reached a peak in June 2012.

See Also

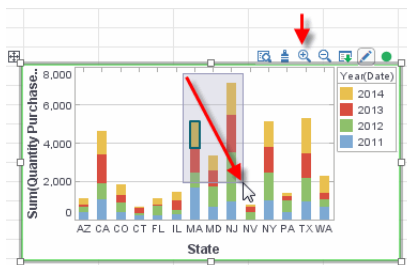
[Brushing a Chart](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for further details about brushing.

Zooming a Chart

To zoom in on a particular region of a chart, follow the steps below:

See [Selecting Chart Data](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* for more about data selection.

1. Select the data on the chart that you wish to zoom. (Ctrl-click or drag across multiple groups to select them.)
2. Press the 'Zoom' button in the toolbar. This zooms the chart to display only the data selected.



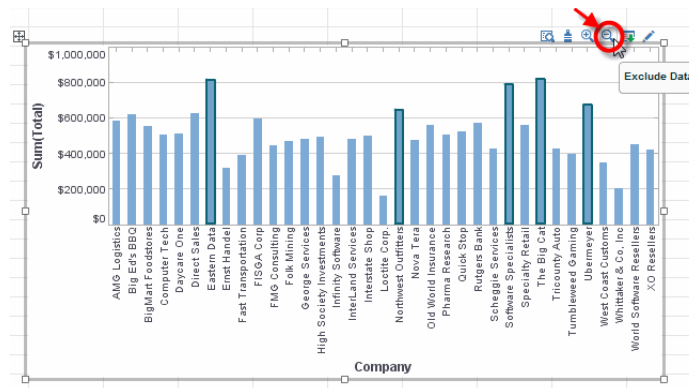
3. Repeat the above steps to zoom in further.
4. To return to the original chart view, press the 'Clear Zoom' button.



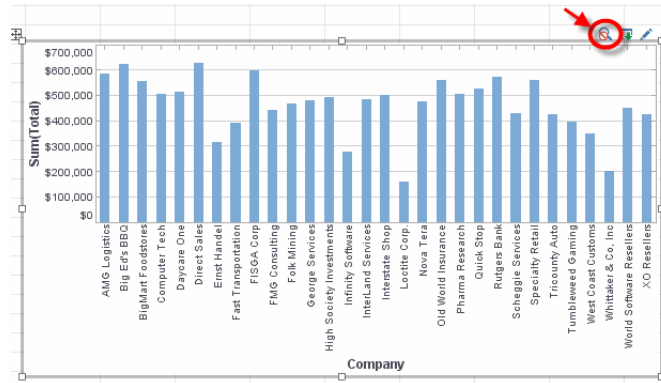
The Zoom feature allows you focus in on a selected set of groups by specifying the groups to *include* in the zoomed view. In some cases, however, you might find it easier to create the desired view by specifying particular groups to *exclude* from the zoomed view.

To exclude particular groups from a chart display, follow the steps below:

1. Select the data on the chart that you wish to exclude from the zoomed view. (Ctrl-click or drag across multiple groups to select them.)
2. Press the 'Exclude Data' button in the toolbar. This removes the selected data from the chart.

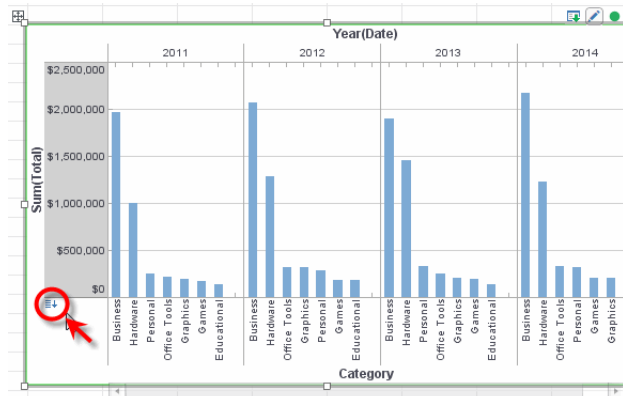


3. Repeat the above steps to exclude further data.
4. To return to the original chart view, press the 'Clear Zoom' button.



Sorting a Chart

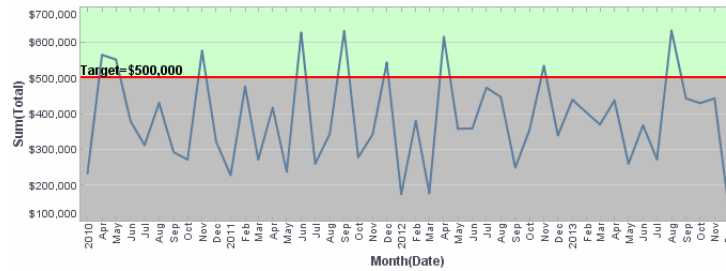
To sort chart groups based on a measure, hover the mouse over the desired measure axis. This displays the ‘Sort’ button next to the axis. Click the button once to sort the groups in ascending order by measure value, click a second time to sort in descending order by measure value, and click a third time to restore the original order.



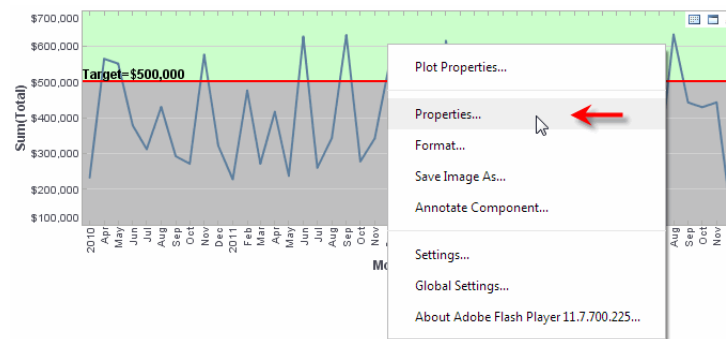
When multiple dimensions are represented on the chart (as in the image above), the ‘Sort’ button operates on the innermost dimension.

Adding a Target Line

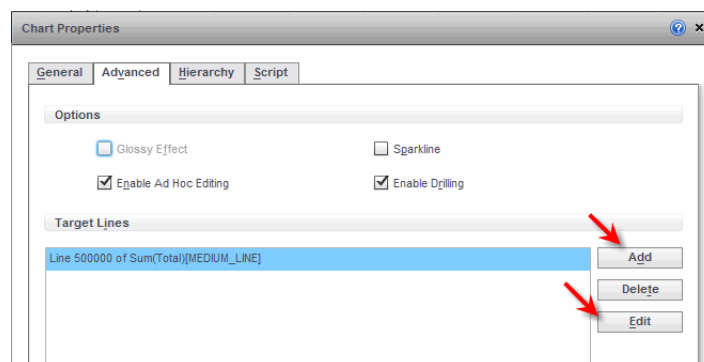
A **target line** is a horizontal or vertical line drawn on the chart that denotes an ideal value (goal or threshold) or representative value (average, minimum, etc.). A **target band** is a horizontal or vertical band drawn on the chart that denotes either an ideal range (e.g., goal zone) or representative range (e.g., span of maximum to minimum). A **statistical measure** is a line or region drawn on the chart to represent one or more statistical quantities derived from the data (confidence intervals, percentiles, etc.).



To create or edit a target line, target band, or statistical measure on a Chart, right-click on the Chart and select 'Properties'. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.



To create a new target line, band, or statistical measure, press 'Add'. To edit an existing target line, band, or statistical measure, select the desired target and press 'Edit'.



For full information about these chart features, see [Adding a Target Line](#), [Adding a Target Band](#), and [Adding a Statistical Measure](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#).

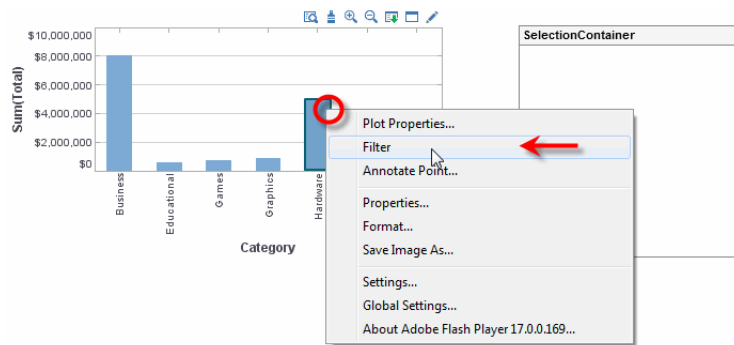
Filtering a Chart

The easiest way to filter a chart is by using Selection components. (See [Filtering with a Selection List](#) for more information.) However, you can

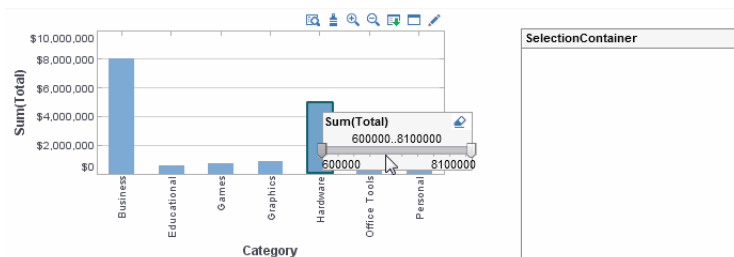
also filter a chart by using the right-click 'Filter' option. To do this, follow the steps below:

The 'Filter' option is only available if the dashboard contains a Selection Container component.

1. Right-click on the label or measure that you want to filter and select 'Filter' from the context menu.



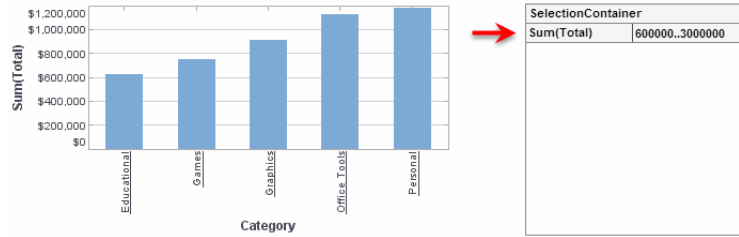
This opens the filtering control for the selected dimension or measure: Selection List for a string-type field, Range Slider for a numerical-type or date-type field.



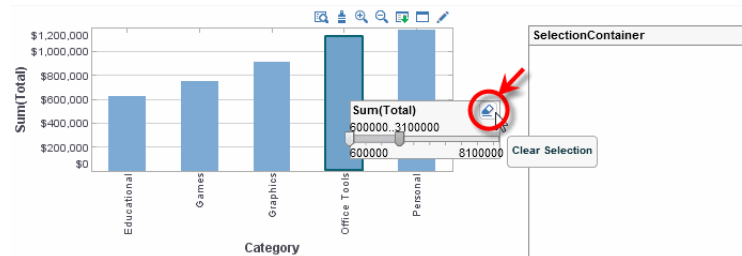
A Range Slider that filters a measure operates on the post-aggregate data displayed in the chart.

2. Make the desired selection using the selection control, and click away to submit. (See [Selection Lists](#) and [Range Sliders](#) for information on how to use these controls.)

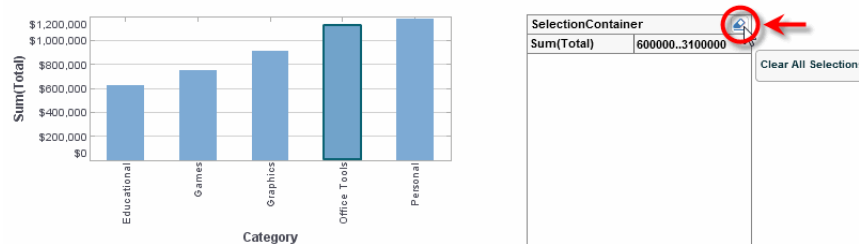
The selections that you make are shown in the Selection Container.



To remove the filter from a particular field, follow the steps above, and press the 'Clear Selection' button on the selection control.



To remove all filters on the chart, press the 'Clear Selections' button in the Selection Container.



See Also

[Filtering a Table](#), for instructions how to filter the aggregated data in a Crosstab or Freehand Table.

[Selection Container](#), for more information about the Selection Container component.

Interacting with Tables

Tables can display a large amount of data in text format. The following sections explain some of the more common table features.

See Also

[Tables](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more detailed information.

Sorting a Table

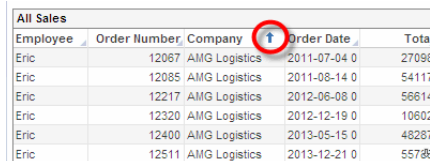
Note: Sorting actions for certain tables may be administratively restricted.

To sort a table column or crosstab column, hover the mouse over the right side of header or data cell and press the ‘Sort Column’ button.



Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	2011-03-13 0	1211
Annie	12003	Folk Mining	Sort Column	6735
Annie	12005	Quick Stop	2011-03-20 0	10526
Annie	12007	Specialty Retail	2011-03-20 0	19895
Annie	12012	Folk Mining	2011-04-01 0	11400
Annie	12014	Nova Tera	2011-04-09 0	50882

Press the button once to sort in ascending (alphabetical) order.



Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Eric	12087	AMG Logistics	2011-07-04 0	27098
Eric	12085	AMG Logistics	2011-08-14 0	54117
Eric	12217	AMG Logistics	2012-06-08 0	58614
Eric	12320	AMG Logistics	2012-12-19 0	10602
Eric	12400	AMG Logistics	2013-05-15 0	48287
Eric	12511	AMG Logistics	2013-12-21 0	55786

Press the button a second time to sort in descending (reverse-alphabetical) order.



Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Eric	12011	XO Resellers	2011-03-29 0	38840
Eric	12023	XO Resellers	2011-04-17 0	72564
Eric	12025	XO Resellers	2011-04-23 0	3990
Eric	12031	XO Resellers	2011-05-05 0	9407
Eric	12197	XO Resellers	2012-04-24 0	40837
Eric	12212	XO Resellers	2012-06-02 0	22588

Press the button a third time to restore the original order.

Hover the mouse over a cell to display the current sort order for the field. An up-arrow means “ascending”. A down-arrow means “descending”. An up-arrow or down-arrow accompanied by a *sigma* indicates that the field is sorted by *aggregate value*. For example, if you sort an aggregated field in ascending order, the sort indicator for the dimension shows that it is sorted in ascending order by the aggregate value.

Sorting applied to aggregate

Indicates "sorted by value"

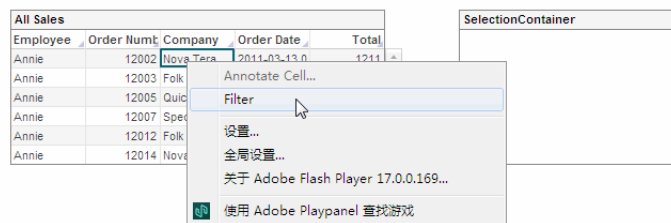
Category	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total	Quantity	Total
Graphics	739	\$195,529	1,044	\$316,686	824	\$199,193	877	\$200,287
Business	954	\$1,961,500	1,073	\$2,071,250	1,241	\$1,894,375	1,231	\$2,166,375
Education	1,138	\$134,998	1,351	\$183,837	1,136	\$131,248	1,323	\$175,417
Office Tools	Sort Column	\$220,541	1,395	\$320,372	1,184	\$251,236	1,406	\$334,689
Personal		\$247,885	1,621	\$281,887	1,827	\$330,693	1,712	\$317,333
Computer		\$173,330	2,227	\$185,884	1,972	\$189,400	2,372	\$201,599
			2,290	\$1,289,310	2,292	\$1,456,350	2,165	\$1,231,610

Filtering a Table

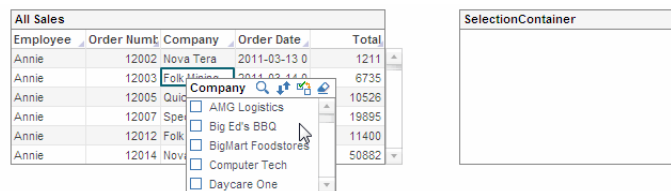
The easiest way to filter a table is by using Selection components. (See [Filtering with a Selection List](#) for more information.) However, you can also filter a table by using the right-click 'Filter' option. To do this, follow the steps below:

The 'Filter' option is only available if the dashboard contains a Selection Container component.

1. Right-click on the column that you want to filter and select 'Filter' from the context menu.



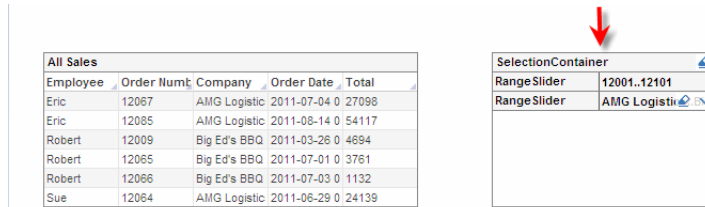
This opens the filtering control for the column: Selection List for a string-type column, Range Slider for a numerical-type or date-type column.



For a Crosstab or Freehand Table with aggregation, a Range Slider filters the post-aggregate data.

2. Make the desired selection using the selection control, and click away from the column to submit. (See [Selection Lists](#) and [Range Sliders](#) for information on how to use these controls.)

The selections that you make are shown in the Selection Container.

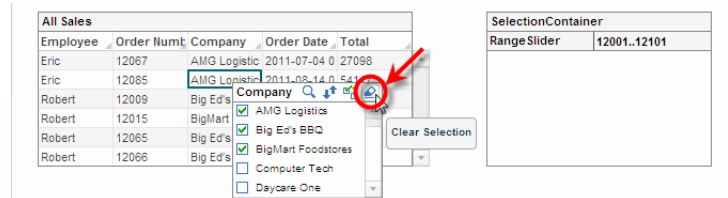


The image shows two components side-by-side. On the left is a table titled 'All Sales' with columns: Employee, Order Num, Company, Order Date, and Total. It contains 7 rows of data. On the right is a 'SelectionContainer' component. It has two 'RangeSlider' controls. The first is set to '12001..12101' and the second is set to 'AMG Logistics'. A red arrow points to the SelectionContainer.

Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
Eric	12067	AMG Logistic	2011-07-04 0	27098
Eric	12085	AMG Logistic	2011-08-14 0	54117
Robert	12009	Big Ed's BBQ	2011-03-26 0	4694
Robert	12065	Big Ed's BBQ	2011-07-01 0	3761
Robert	12066	Big Ed's BBQ	2011-07-03 0	1132
Sue	12064	AMG Logistic	2011-06-29 0	24139

SelectionContainer	
RangeSlider	12001..12101
RangeSlider	AMG Logistics

To remove the filter from a particular column, follow the steps above, and press the 'Clear Selection' button on the selection control.

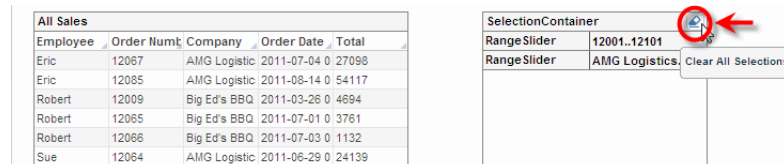


The image shows the same table and SelectionContainer as before. A red circle highlights the 'Clear Selection' button in the SelectionContainer. A red arrow points to this button.

Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
Eric	12067	AMG Logistic	2011-07-04 0	27098
Eric	12085	AMG Logistic	2011-08-14 0	54117
Robert	12009	Big Ed's BBQ	2011-03-26 0	4694
Robert	12015	BigMart		
Robert	12065	Big Ed's BBQ		
Robert	12066	Big Ed's BBQ		

SelectionContainer	
RangeSlider	12001..12101
RangeSlider	AMG Logistics
Clear Selection	

To remove all filters on the table, press the 'Clear Selections' button in the Selection Container.



The image shows the same table and SelectionContainer as before. A red circle highlights the 'Clear All Selections' button in the SelectionContainer. A red arrow points to this button.

Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
Eric	12067	AMG Logistic	2011-07-04 0	27098
Eric	12085	AMG Logistic	2011-08-14 0	54117
Robert	12009	Big Ed's BBQ	2011-03-26 0	4694
Robert	12065	Big Ed's BBQ	2011-07-01 0	3761
Robert	12066	Big Ed's BBQ	2011-07-03 0	1132
Sue	12064	AMG Logistic	2011-06-29 0	24139

SelectionContainer	
RangeSlider	12001..12101
RangeSlider	AMG Logistics
Clear All Selections	

[See Also](#)

[Filtering a Chart](#), for instructions how to filter the aggregated data in a chart.

[Selection Container](#), for more information about the Selection Container component.

Exporting a Table

 To export the data in a Table or Crosstab to Excel, press the 'Export' button in the table title bar.



The image shows a table titled 'Table'. It has columns: Date, Name, Category, Quantity Purchased, and Total. It contains 6 rows of data. A red circle highlights the 'Export' button in the table title bar. A red arrow points to this button.

Date	Name	Category	Quantity Purchased	Total
3/19/2011	Easy Chess	Games	7	\$245
3/29/2011	Easy Chess	Games	11	\$385
4/05/2011	Easy Chess	Games	15	\$525
4/14/2011	Easy Chess	Games	16	\$560
4/14/2011	Easy Chess	Games	10	\$350
4/20/2011	Easy Chess	Games	20	\$700

Modifying Table Data

Regular dashboard tables do not allow you to modify the data in the table cells. However, there are two types of tables that *do* allow you to modify data in table cells:

- **Embedded Table:** A table that submits data to a Data Worksheet
- **Editable Table:** A table that submits data to a database

The following sections explain how to modify data in these tables.

Modifying an Embedded Table

An Embedded Table in a dashboard is a table that is based on an Embedded Table in the underlying Data Worksheet. Data that you enter into an Embedded Table is automatically passed to the corresponding Embedded Table in the Data Worksheet.

To enter data into an Embedded Table, simply type values into the desired cells.

Embedded Table	
Code	Division
1	New England
2	Mid-Atlantic
3	East North Central
4	West North Central
5	South Atlantic
6	East South Central
7	West South Central
8	Mountain
9	Pacific

Click cell to edit

Data that you enter is stored with the current bookmark. Therefore, to save the data that you enter, you must save the current bookmark (or create a new bookmark). See [Bookmarking a Dashboard](#) for more information.

Modifying an Editable Table

An *editable table* is a table into which you can enter data for submission to the database (database write-back). The dashboard will usually provide a ‘Submit’ button to allow you to submit your changes.

Note: Some columns may not be editable.

To enter data into an editable table, simply type values into the desired cells.

Editable Table				
Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	03/13/2010	\$1,211
Annie	12003	Folk Mining		\$
Annie	12005	Quick Stop		\$
Annie	12007	Specialty Retail	03/20/2010	\$19,895
Annie	12012	Folk Mining	04/01/2010	\$11,400
Annie	12014	Nova Tera	04/09/2010	\$50,882
Annie	12020	Computer Tech	04/14/2010	\$21,119
Annie	12030	West Coast Customs	05/01/2010	\$25,389
Annie	12033	Nova Tera	05/07/2010	\$94,937
Annie	12035	Direct Sales	05/11/2010	\$5,085
Annie	12037	Northwest Outfitters	05/12/2010	\$5,818

Click cell to edit

Rows of the table that you have modified are highlighted as shown below.

Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	03/13/2010	\$1,211
Annie	12003	Folk Mining	03/14/2010	\$6,735
Annie	12005	Quick Stop	03/19/2010	\$10,526
Annie	12007	Specialty Retail	03/20/2010	\$19,895
Annie	12012	Folk Underground Ops	04/01/2010	\$11,400
Annie	12014	Nova Tera	04/09/2010	\$50,882
Annie	12020	Computer Tech	04/14/2010	\$21,119
Annie	12030	West Coast Customs	05/01/2010	\$25,389
Annie	12033	Nova Tera	05/07/2010	\$94,937
Annie	12035	Direct Sales	05/11/2010	\$5,085
Annie	12037	Northwest Outfitters	05/12/2010	\$5,818

To insert a new row before an existing row, right-click the desired row and select 'Insert Row' from the context menu. To insert a new row following an existing row, right-click the desired row and select 'Append Row' from the context menu.

Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	03/13/2010	\$1,211
Annie	12003	Folk Mining	03/14/2010	\$6,735
Annie	12005	Quick Stop	03/19/2010	\$10,526
Annie	12007	Specialty Retail	03/20/2010	\$19,895
Annie	12012	Folk Underground Ops	04/01/2010	\$11,400
Annie	12014	Nova Tera	04/09/2010	\$50,882
Annie	12020	Computer Tech	04/14/2010	\$21,119
Annie	12030	West Coast Customs	05/01/2010	\$25,389
Annie	12033	Nova Tera	05/07/2010	\$94,937
Annie	12035	Direct Sales	05/11/2010	\$5,085
Annie	12037	Northwest Outfitters	05/12/2010	\$5,818

Inserted rows are highlighted as shown below. You can enter text into any cell that appears within an editable column.

Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	03/13/2010	\$1,211
Annie	12003	Folk Mining	03/14/2010	\$6,735
Annie	12005	Quick Stop	03/19/2010	\$10,526
Annie	12007	Specialty Retail	03/20/2010	\$19,895
Annie	12012	Folk Underground Ops	04/01/2010	\$11,400
Annie	12014	Nova Tera	04/09/2010	\$50,882
Annie	12020	Computer Tech	04/14/2010	\$21,119
Annie	12030	West Coast Customs	05/01/2010	\$25,389
Annie	12033	Nova Tera	05/07/2010	\$94,937
Annie	12035	Direct Sales	05/11/2010	\$5,085

To delete an existing row, right-click the desired row and select 'Delete Row(s)' from the context menu. To simultaneously delete multiple rows, Ctrl-click or Shift-click to select the desired rows, then right-click on one of the selected cells and choose 'Delete Row(s)'.

Editable Table

Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	03/13/2010	\$1,211
Annie	12003	Folk Mining	03/14/2010	\$6,735
Annie	12005	Quick Stop	03/19/2010	\$10,526
Annie	12007	Specialty Retail	03/20/2010	\$19,895
Annie	12012	Folk Underground Ops	04/01/2010	\$11,400
Annie	12014	Nova Tera		
Annie	12020	Computer Te		
Annie	12030	West Coast		
Annie	12033	Nova Tera		
Annie	12035	Direct Sales		

Insert Row

Append Row

Delete Row(s)

Settings...

Global Settings...

About Adobe Flash Player 12.0.0.44...

Interacting with Crosstabs

A Crosstab (also called a pivot table) is the tabular equivalent of a chart, displaying aggregated data along one or more dimensions. The following sections explain some basic features of Crosstabs.

See Also

[Crosstabs](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for more detailed information.

Drilling Down in Crosstab Data

To drill-down into the data in a Crosstab table, follow the steps below:

1. Select the aggregated data into which you want to drill. (You can select data in a Crosstab by clicking to select individual cells, Shift-clicking to select contiguous ranges of cells, and Ctrl-clicking to select discontinuous ranges of cells.)



2. Press the 'Show Details' button in the title bar.

Table									
State	Business	Educational	Games	Graphics	Hardware	Office Tools	Personal	Other	Total
AZ	¥272,125	¥16,698	¥39,463	¥24,875	¥82,870	¥16,228	¥15,839	¥1,600,000	¥1,883,998
CA	¥739,125	¥66,231	¥92,760	¥74,444	¥430,800	¥139,349	¥143,939	¥1,600,000	¥1,883,998
CO	¥318,125	¥41,581	¥32,052	¥48,443	¥319,550	¥37,316	¥46,731	¥1,600,000	¥843,798
CT	¥49,750	¥4,883	¥12,335	¥19,849	¥36,110	¥5,682	¥34,145	¥1,600,000	¥162,317
FL	¥242,625	¥7,734	¥29,921	¥25,109	¥20,130	¥2,682	¥40,240	¥1,600,000	¥390,641
IL	¥301,750	¥17,119	¥26,482	¥46,559	¥82,320	¥26,767	¥58,504	¥1,600,000	¥559,501

This displays the detail data in a panel at the bottom of the screen. You can continue to select different cells without clicking 'Show Details' again.

3. To export the data to Excel, press the 'Export' button at the top right.

Data											
State	Category	Region	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Name	Quantity Pur	Total
CA	Personal	USA West	Los Angeles	West Coast C	0	12/08/2013	1	0%	True Action	13	¥5,174
CA	Personal	USA West	Los Angeles	West Coast C	0	10/28/2013	1	0%	True Action	4	¥1,592
CA	Personal	USA West	Los Angeles	West Coast C	0	8/30/2012	1	0%	True Action	19	¥7,562
CA	Personal	USA West	Albany	Whittaker & C	0	2/17/2014	1	0%	True Action	20	¥7,960
CA	Personal	USA West	Albany	Whittaker & C	0	7/13/2013	1	0%	True Action	18	¥7,164
CA	Personal	USA West	Albany	Whittaker & C	0	5/04/2013	1	10%	True Action	1	¥398
CA	Personal	USA West	Albany	Whittaker & C	0	2/17/2013	1	0%	True Action	11	¥4,378
CA	Personal	USA West	Albany	Whittaker & C	0	6/06/2011	1	0%	True Action	11	¥4,378
CA	Personal	USA West	Los Angeles	Computer Tec	1	10/09/2014	1	0%	True Action	18	¥7,164
CA	Personal	USA West	Los Angeles	Computer Tec	1	4/14/2011	1	0%	True Action	15	¥5,970
CA	Personal	USA West	San Francisco	Direct Sales	1	10/15/2014	0	0%	True Action	4	¥1,592
CA	Personal	USA West	San Francisco	Direct Sales	1	10/15/2014	1	0%	True Action	18	¥7,164
CA	Personal	USA West	San Francisco	Direct Sales	1	6/17/2013	1	0%	True Action	4	¥1,592
CA	Personal	USA West	San Francisco	Direct Sales	1	11/20/2011	1	0%	True Action	9	¥3,582

Editing a Crosstab

Press the 'Edit' button in the Crosstab title bar to open the Crosstab Editor to modify the table.

Totals				
State	Business	Educational	Games	
AZ	¥272,125	¥16,698	¥39,463	Edit
CA	¥739,125	¥66,231	¥92,760	
CO	¥318,125	¥41,581	¥32,052	
CT	¥49,750	¥4,883	¥12,335	
FL	¥242,625	¥7,734	¥29,921	
IL	¥301,750	¥17,119	¥26,482	

See [Crosstabs](#) in the [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information. If the 'Edit' button is not visible in the title bar, this means that the Crosstab is not editable.

Exporting a Crosstab



To export the data in a Table or Crosstab to Excel, press the 'Export' button in the table title bar.

Table					
Date	Name	Category	Quantity Purchased	Total	
3/19/2011	Easy Chess	Games	7	\$245	Export
3/29/2011	Easy Chess	Games	11	\$385	
4/05/2011	Easy Chess	Games	15	\$525	
4/14/2011	Easy Chess	Games	16	\$560	
4/14/2011	Easy Chess	Games	10	\$350	
4/20/2011	Easy Chess	Games	20	\$700	

Collaborating

Dashboards support a number of features that make collaboration natural and easy. The following sections explain these features.

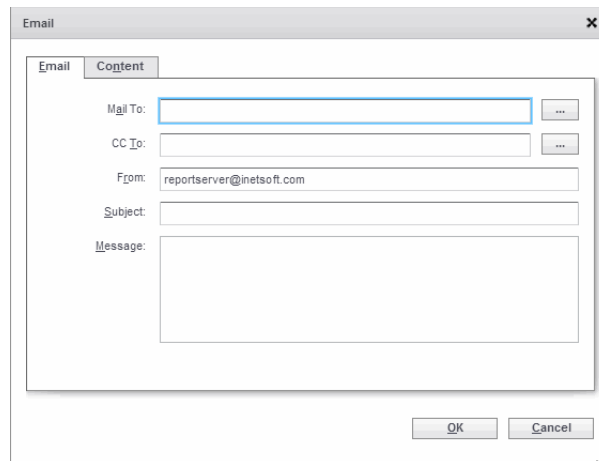
Emailing a Dashboard

To email a dashboard to other users, follow the steps below:

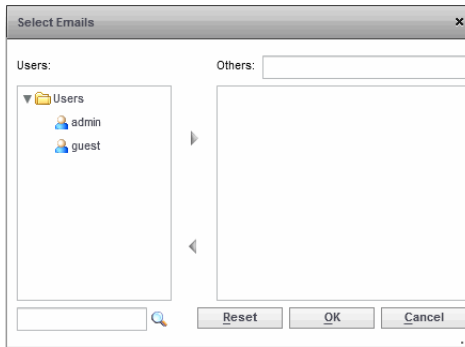
1. Open the dashboard for viewing. (See [Opening a Dashboard](#).)
2. Press the 'Email' button on the dashboard toolbar.



This opens the 'Email' dialog box.

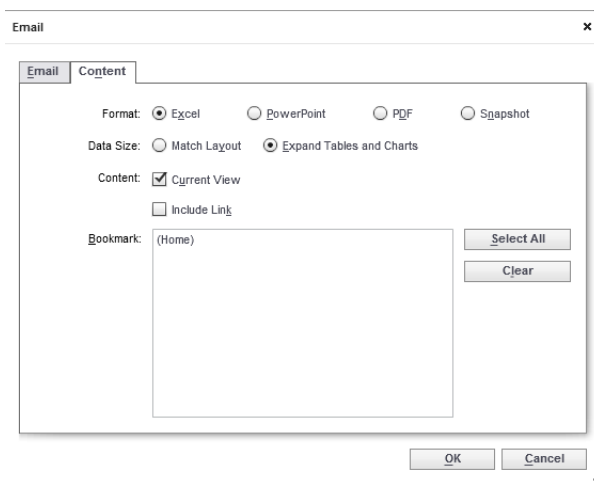
A dialog box titled 'Email' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It has two tabs: 'Email' (selected) and 'Content'. The 'Email' tab contains the following fields: 'Mail To:' with a text box and a '...' button; 'CC To:' with a text box and a '...' button; 'From:' with a text box containing 'reportserver@inetsoft.com'; 'Subject:' with a text box; and 'Message:' with a large text area. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

3. On the **Email** tab of the 'Email' dialog box, make the following selections:
 - a. In the 'Mail To' field, enter a semicolon-separated list of emails to which the dashboard should be sent. To choose the emails from a list, press the '...' button. This opens the 'Select Emails' dialog box.



Select the users you want to email, and press the ‘Add’ button. When you are finished, press ‘OK’.

- b. Repeat the above step to enter the desired emails in the ‘CC To’ field.
 - c. In the ‘From’ field, enter the email address that should be used to represent the sender.
 - d. In the ‘Subject’ field, enter a message for the email subject line.
 - e. In the ‘Message’ field, enter the body of the email message.
4. Select the **Content** tab, and make the following selections:
- a. Choose the export type: ‘Excel’, ‘PowerPoint’, ‘PDF’, or ‘Snapshot’.



See [Importing Assets](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for details on incremental deployment.

The ‘Snapshot’ option produces a portable version of the dashboard that incorporates an embedded (static) copy of the underlying data. This “snapshot” dashboard can be loaded into another server installation via incremental deployment or into

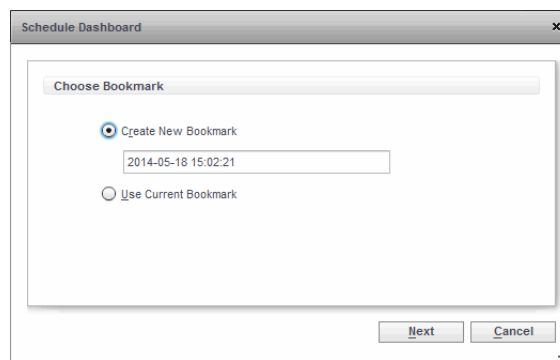
other InetSoft products such as Style Scope Free Edition (<http://www.dashboardfree.com>).

- b. Select 'Match Layout' to obtain the closest possible match between the appearance of the emailed copy and the original dashboard. Select 'Expand Tables and Charts' to expand scrolling tables and charts in the emailed dashboard so that all data is displayed.
 - c. Select 'Current View' to include the current state of the dashboard in the emailed file.
 - d. Select 'Include Link' to include a URL link to the dashboard in the email. The email recipient can click the link to open the dashboard in a new browser tab if they possess the appropriate permissions for that dashboard.
 - e. Select the bookmarks that you want to include in the exported file. The selected views are converted to individual pages (PowerPoint and PDF) or sheets (Excel) in the exported copy.
5. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box and email the dashboard.

Scheduling a Dashboard

To easily schedule a dashboard for automatic generation and delivery, follow the steps below:

1. Open the dashboard for viewing. (See [Opening a Dashboard](#).)
2. Press the 'Schedule' button on the toolbar. This opens the 'Schedule Dashboard' dialog box.
3. Select 'Create New Bookmark' and provide a name for the new bookmark, or select 'Use Current Bookmark'. (See [Bookmarking a Dashboard](#) for more information about bookmarks.)



Press 'Next'.

4. In the 'Format' menu, select the format in which the dashboard should be delivered.
5. In the 'Emails' field, enter a comma-separated list of email addresses to which the dashboard should be delivered.
6. Select a 'Daily', 'Weekly', or 'Monthly' option and specify the date when the dashboard should be generated.

7. Press 'Finish' to close the dialog box.

This creates a new scheduled task that will automatically generate and email the dashboard on the schedule that you specified. The automatically generated dashboard will use the same parameter values that you entered when you originally opened the dashboard.

To view your scheduled tasks or make modifications to a scheduled task, select the **Schedule** tab in the Portal. See [Managing Scheduled Tasks](#) for more information.

See Also

[Scheduling Dashboards and Reports](#), for another way to schedule a dashboard.

Bookmarking a Dashboard

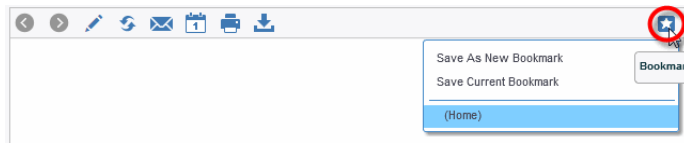
A bookmark allows you save your current dashboard settings (filter selections, menu choices, annotations, etc.) in the User Portal so that you can return to these settings at a later time. The following sections explain how to work with bookmarks.

Bookmarks do not store data, only settings.

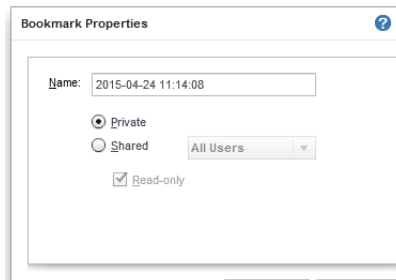
Saving a New Bookmark

To save a dashboard configuration as a new bookmark in the User Portal, follow the steps below:

1. Adjust the dashboard settings (filtering selections, menu choices, annotations, etc.) as desired to obtain the configuration that you want to save.
2. Press the 'Bookmark' button on the right side of the toolbar. This opens the 'Bookmark' menu.



3. Select the 'Save as New Bookmark' option. This opens the 'Bookmark Properties' dialog box.
4. Enter a name for the new bookmark in the 'Name' field. (The default bookmark name is current time.)



5. Select 'Private' if you want the bookmark to be visible only to you. Select 'Shared' if you want other users of the dashboard to be able to use the bookmark that you have created.

If you select 'Shared', select 'All Users' to share the bookmark with all dashboard users or select 'Same Groups' to share the bookmark only with users that belong to one or more of your current user groups. (User groups are configured by an administrator.)

6. Enable the 'Read-only' option if you do not want other users to modify this bookmark. Otherwise, any user who shares this bookmark will be able to change the bookmark settings.
7. Press 'OK' to save the bookmark.

See Also

[Annotating a Dashboard](#), to annotate dashboard components or data.

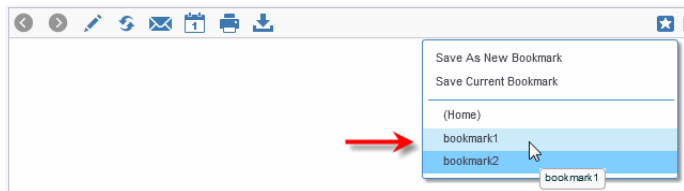
Restoring a Bookmark

To restore a dashboard to the settings saved in a bookmark, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Bookmark' button on the right side of the toolbar. This opens the 'Bookmark' menu.



2. Select the bookmark you want to restore.

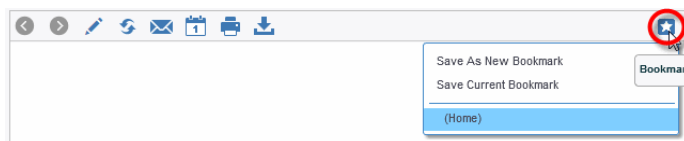


The dashboard is updated with the settings previously saved in the bookmark.

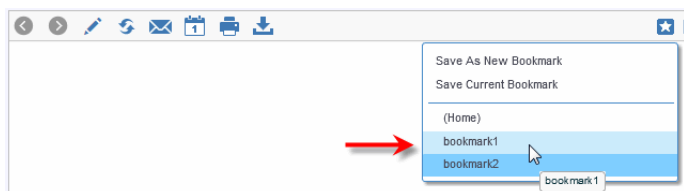
Updating a Bookmark

To update a bookmark with new settings, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Bookmark' button on the right side of the toolbar. This opens the 'Bookmark' menu.



2. Select the bookmark you want to update. This bookmark is now the active bookmark.



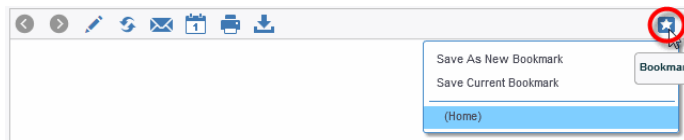
3. Make any desired changes to the dashboard settings (selections, input components, etc.).
4. Press the 'Bookmark' button again and select 'Save Current Bookmark' or press Ctrl-S on the keyboard. (On Internet Explorer, press Ctrl-Alt-S.) This updates the active bookmark with the current dashboard settings.

Note that you can only update a bookmark for which you have write permission. You can only update the default bookmark (the bookmark shown in italics or the 'Home' bookmark) if you have write permission for the dashboard.

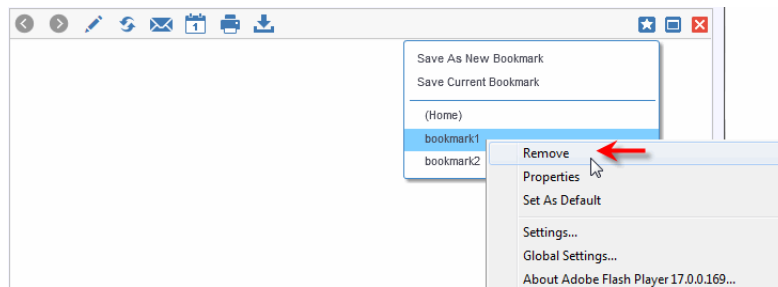
Deleting a Bookmark

To delete a bookmark, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Bookmark' button on the right side of the toolbar. This opens the 'Bookmark' menu.



2. Right-click on the bookmark that you want to delete, and select 'Remove' from the context menu.

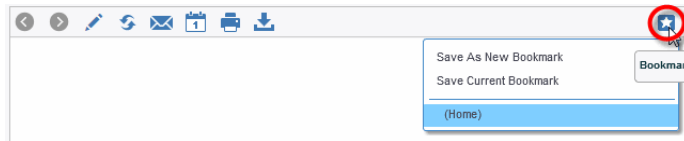


Note that you can only delete a bookmark for which you have write permission. (The 'Home' bookmark cannot be deleted.)

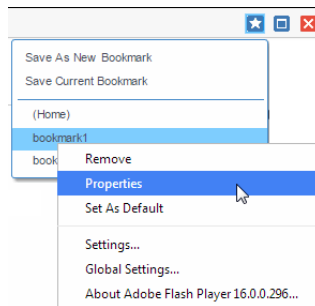
Modifying a Bookmark

To change the name or sharing settings for a bookmark, follow the steps below:

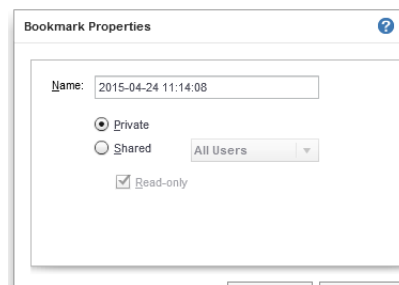
1. Press the 'Bookmark' button on the right side of the toolbar. This opens the 'Bookmark' menu.



2. Right-click on the bookmark that you want to change, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Bookmark Properties' dialog box.



3. Make the desired changes to the bookmark name and sharing. See [Saving a New Bookmark](#) for more information about these settings.



4. Press 'OK' to update the bookmark name and sharing.

Note that you can only modify a bookmark that you have created yourself. (The 'Home' bookmark cannot be modified.)

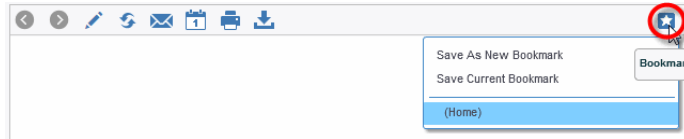
Setting a Default Bookmark

The *default bookmark* for a dashboard specifies the settings (filter selections, menu choices, annotations) that will be in effect each time you re-open the dashboard in the Portal, i.e., the “starting state” of the dashboard.

If you have not yet bookmarked the desired dashboard state, see [Saving a New Bookmark](#).

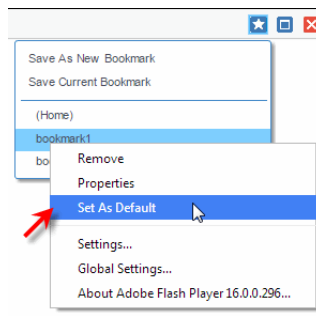
To set an existing bookmark as the default bookmark, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Bookmark' button on the right side of the toolbar. This opens the 'Bookmark' menu.



The default bookmark is subsequently shown in *italics*.

2. Right-click on the bookmark that you want to set as the dashboard's starting state, and select 'Set As Default'.



The dashboard will now open with the settings defined by this default bookmark.

If you do not specify a default bookmark for a dashboard, the dashboard will open with the settings defined by the 'Home' bookmark. To remove the *default* designation from a bookmark, simply designate a different user-created bookmark or the 'Home' bookmark as the default.

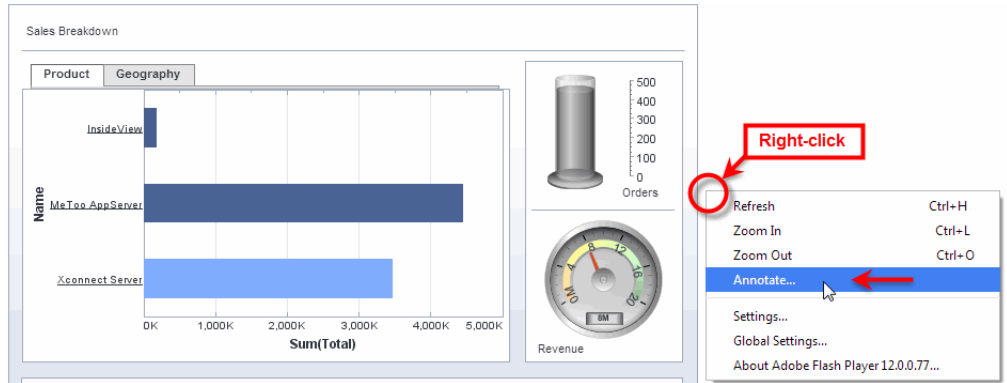
Annotating a Dashboard

You can add annotations to a dashboard, to an individual dashboard component, and even to an individual data point. The following sections explain how to do this.

Annotating the Dashboard Body

To add annotations to the body of the dashboard, follow the steps below:

1. Select the bookmark in which you want to save the annotation. (See [Restoring a Bookmark](#) for information on selecting a bookmark.)
2. Right-click in an empty region of the dashboard, and select 'Annotate' from the context menu.

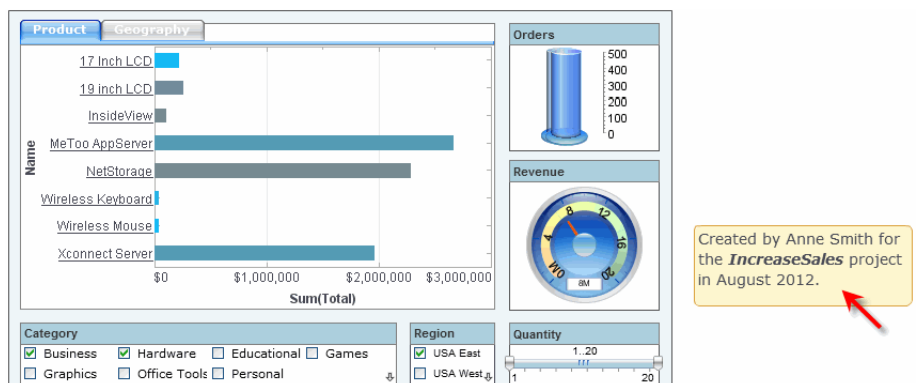


This opens the annotation in the Annotation Editor.

3. Enter the desired annotation text into the Editor, and use the toolbar to visually format the text. See [Editing Annotation Text](#) for more information on how to use the Editor.

The 'Annotation' editor window is shown with a text area containing the text: 'Created by Anne Smith for the *IncreaseSales* Project in August 2012.' The text is formatted with a blue background and a blue border. The window includes a toolbar with options for font (Verdana), size (14), bold (B), italic (I), underline (U), and alignment (left, center, right, justified). The 'OK' button is highlighted.

4. Press 'OK' to close the Annotation Editor. This adds the annotation to the dashboard.



5. Position the annotation as desired. See [Positioning an Annotation](#) for more information.

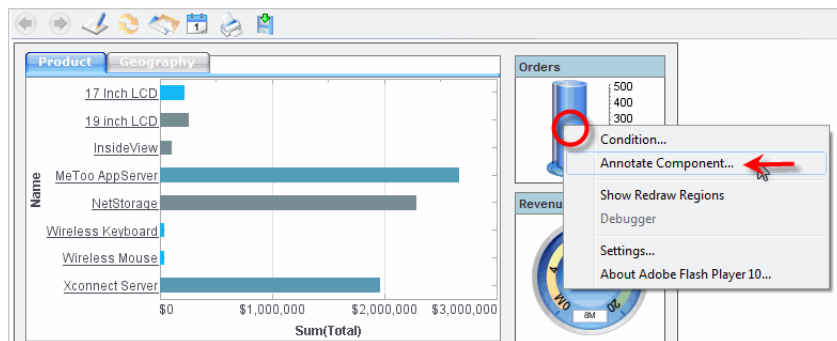
Annotations are always saved together with a bookmark.

6. To save the annotation, save the current bookmark. (See [Updating a Bookmark](#) for more information.)

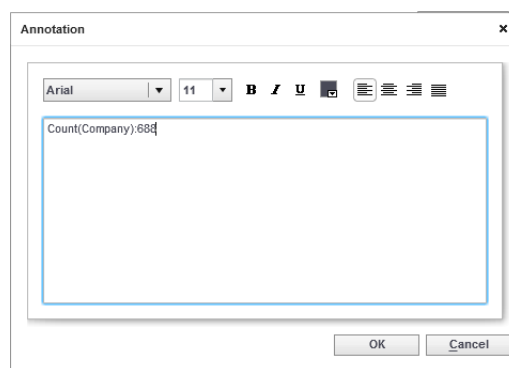
Annotating a Component

To add an annotation to one of the Data View components (Table, Chart, Crosstab), Output components (Gauge, Image, Text, etc.), or Shape components (Rectangle, etc.) follow the steps below:

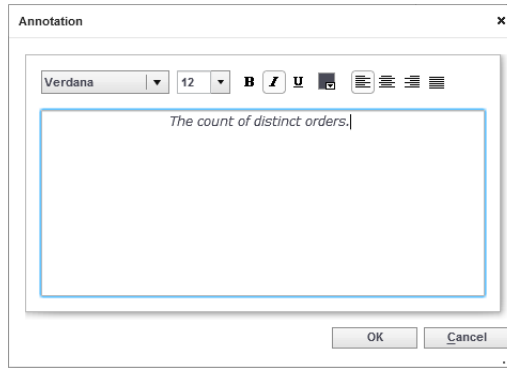
1. Select the bookmark in which you want to save the annotation. (See [Restoring a Bookmark](#) for information on selecting a bookmark.)
2. Right-click on the Data View, Output, or Shape component, and select 'Annotate Component' from the context menu.



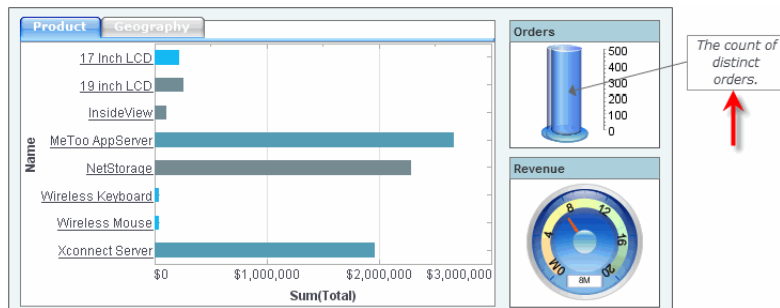
This opens the Annotation Editor. (For an Output component, the Editor displays a default annotation giving the component's current aggregate.)



3. Enter the desired annotation text into the Editor, and use the toolbar to visually format the text. See [Editing Annotation Text](#) for more information on how to use the Editor.



4. Press 'OK' to close the Annotation Editor. This adds the annotation to the dashboard and attaches a callout line to the designated component.



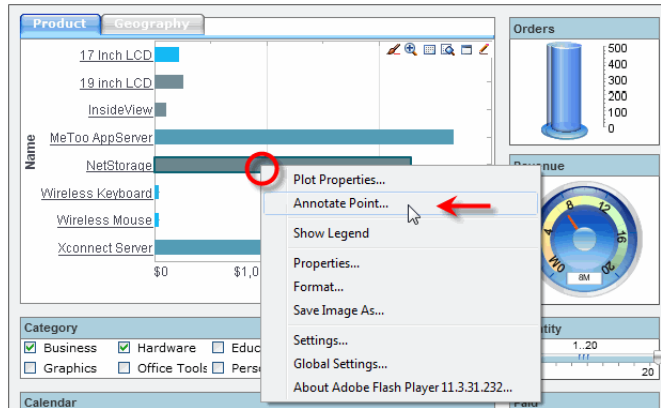
5. Position the annotation as desired. See [Positioning an Annotation](#) for more information.
6. To save the annotation, save the current bookmark. (See [Updating a Bookmark](#) for more information.)

Annotations are always saved together with a bookmark.

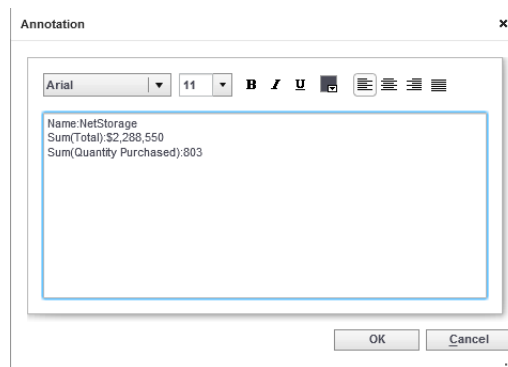
Annotating a Chart Data Point

To add an annotation to a data point on a chart, follow the steps below:

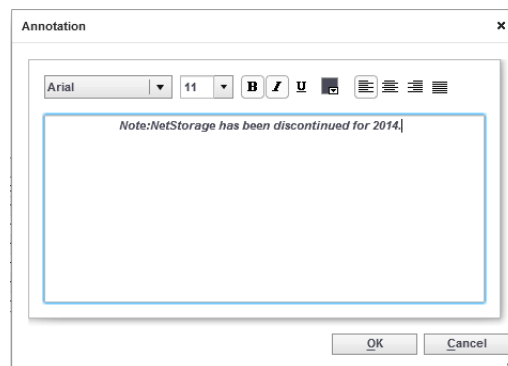
1. Select the bookmark in which you want to save the annotation. (See [Restoring a Bookmark](#) for information on selecting a bookmark.)
2. Right-click on the chart data point you wish to annotate, and select 'Annotate Point' from the context menu.



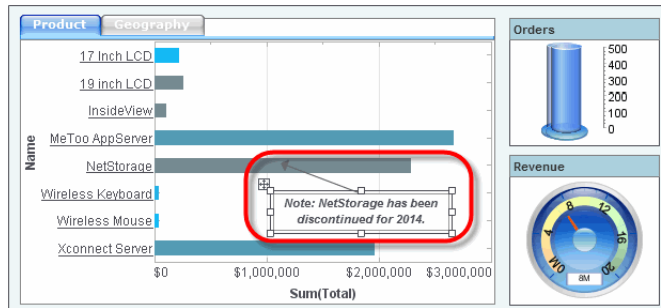
This opens the Annotation Editor, which by default displays the contents of the current data point tooltip.



3. Enter the desired annotation text into the Editor, and use the toolbar to visually format the text. See [Editing Annotation Text](#) for more information on how to use the Editor.



4. Press 'OK' to close the Annotation Editor. This adds the annotation to the dashboard and attaches a callout line to the designated data point.



5. Position the annotation as desired. See [Positioning an Annotation](#) for more information.
6. To save the annotation, save the current bookmark. (See [Updating a Bookmark](#) for more information.)

Annotations are always saved together with a bookmark.

Annotating a Table Cell

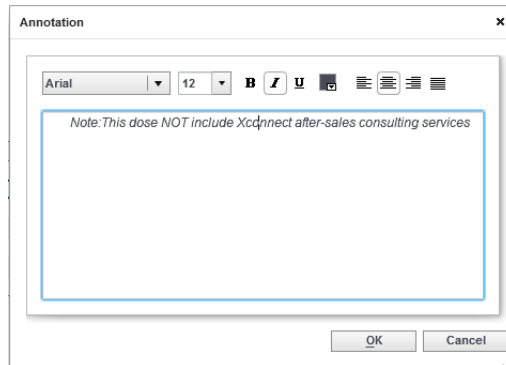
To add an annotation to a data cell in a table, follow the steps below:

1. Select the bookmark in which you want to save the annotation. (See [Restoring a Bookmark](#) for information on selecting a bookmark.)
2. Right-click on the table cell you wish to annotate, and select 'Annotate Cell' from the context menu.

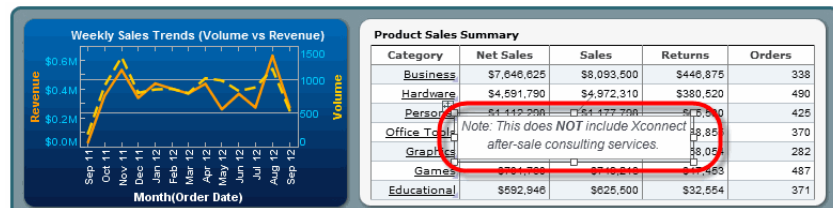


This opens the Annotation Editor, which by default displays the contents of the current cell's tooltip.

- Enter the desired annotation text into the Editor, and use the toolbar to visually format the text. See [Editing Annotation Text](#) for more information on how to use the Editor.



- Press 'OK' to close the Annotation Editor. This adds the annotation to the dashboard and attaches a callout line to the designated table cell.

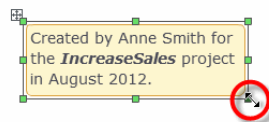


- Position the annotation as desired. See [Positioning an Annotation](#) for more information.
- To save the annotation, save the current bookmark. (See [Updating a Bookmark](#) for more information.)

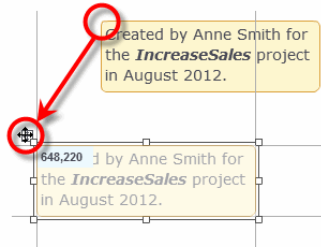
Annotations are always saved together with a bookmark.

Positioning an Annotation

To resize an annotation, click-and-drag on one of the annotation “resize” handles.

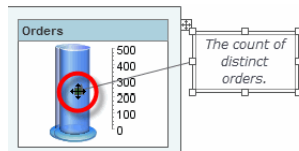


To move the annotation, click-and-drag on the “move” handle, or click and drag on the annotation body.



To format the annotation box or callout line, see [Formatting an Annotation](#).

To move the callout arrow for a component annotation, click-and-drag on the arrow handle. The callout arrow must be placed within the body of the component.



The callout arrow for a data point annotation cannot be repositioned.

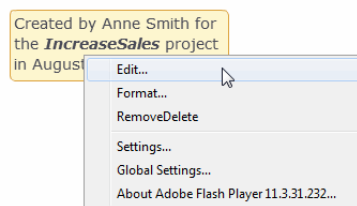
Annotations are always saved together with a bookmark.

To save the annotation after you make changes, save the current bookmark. (See [Updating a Bookmark](#) for more information.)

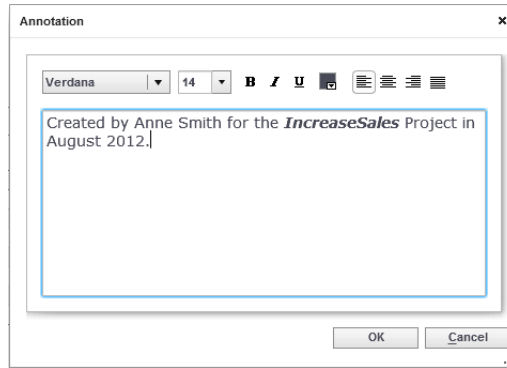
Editing Annotation Text

To edit an existing annotation, first make sure the annotation is visible. (See [Hiding an Annotation](#).) Then follow the steps below:

1. Right-click on the annotation and select 'Edit' from the context menu.



This open the annotation for editing in the Annotation Editor.



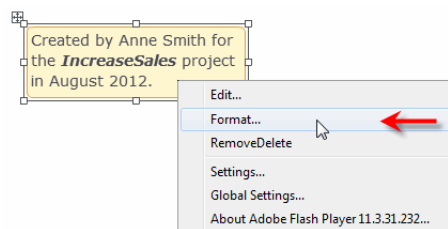
2. Modify the annotation text as desired by typing in the text box.
3. Modify the visual formatting of a block of text as desired by using the formatting tools in the toolbar to adjust the font, size, weight, color, etc.
4. Press 'OK' to close the Editor.
5. To save the annotation, save the current bookmark. (See [Updating a Bookmark](#) for more information.)

Annotations are always saved together with a bookmark.

Formatting an Annotation

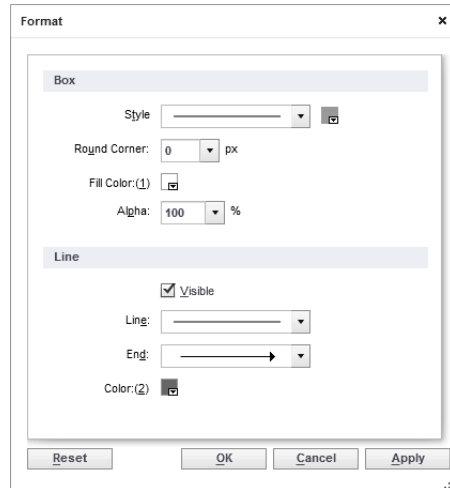
To change the visual appearance of an annotation box or callout line, first make sure the annotation is visible. (See [Hiding an Annotation](#).) Then follow the steps below:

1. Right-click on the annotation and select 'Format' from the context menu.



This opens the 'Format' dialog box.

2. Adjust the following settings in the 'Box' panel:



- a. From 'Style' menu, select a line style for the box border. Select a border color from the adjacent color-picker.
 - b. From the 'Round Corner' menu, select a radius (in pixels) for the box corners. Larger values produce more gently rounded corners, and smaller values produce more sharply rounded corners.
 - c. From the 'Fill Color' menu, select a background color for the annotation box.
 - d. From the 'Alpha' menu, set the background transparency. A value of 0% indicates complete transparency (i.e., fill color not visible), and a value of 100% indicates complete opacity.
3. Adjust the following settings in the 'Line' panel:
 - a. Enable the 'Visible' option to display the callout line.
 - b. From 'Line' menu, select a line style for the callout line.
 - c. From the 'End' menu, select the arrow type for the callout line.
 - d. From the 'Color' menu, select a color for the callout line.
 4. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.
 5. To save the annotation, save the current bookmark. (See [Updating a Bookmark](#) for more information.)

Annotations are always saved together with a bookmark.

Hiding an Annotation



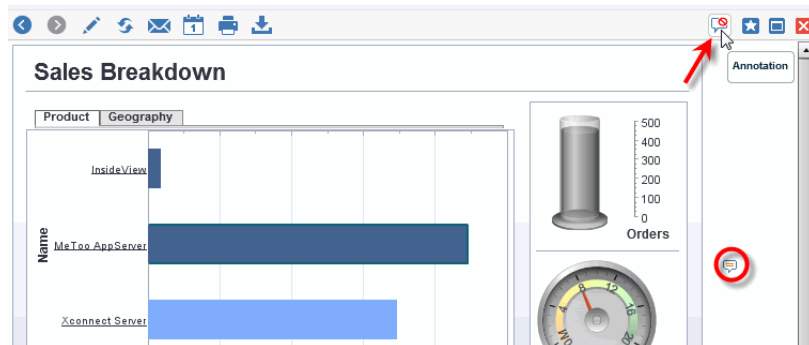
When a dashboard or component annotation is hidden, it appears on the dashboard or component as a small “note” icon. The toolbar ‘Annotation’

button allows you toggle annotations between their hidden and visible states.

Every annotation is associated with a particular bookmark.

To display all annotations for a particular bookmark, follow the steps below:

1. Select the bookmark for which you want to see annotations. (See [Restoring a Bookmark](#) for information on selecting a bookmark.)
2. Press the ‘Annotation’ button in the toolbar.



If you export a dashboard while annotations are visible, the annotations will be included in the export.

To hide all annotations, simply press the ‘Annotation’ button in the toolbar a second time.

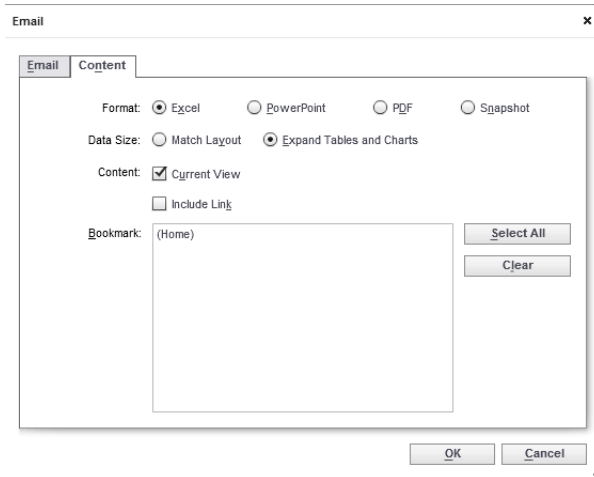
Importing/Exporting a Dashboard

You can export an image of an entire dashboard, or export data from a particular dashboard component. The following sections explain how to do this.

Exporting a Static Dashboard

To export a static copy of the dashboard into Excel, PowerPoint, or PDF format, follow the steps below:

1. Press the ‘Export’ button in the dashboard toolbar. This opens the ‘Export’ dialog box.
2. Select the **Content** tab, and make the following selections:
 - a. Choose the export type: ‘Excel’, ‘PowerPoint’, ‘PDF’, or ‘Snapshot’.



See [Importing Assets](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for details on incremental deployment.

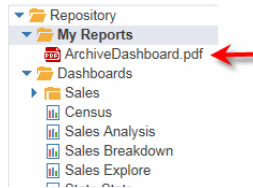
The ‘Snapshot’ option produces a portable version of the dashboard that incorporates an embedded (static) copy of the underlying data. This “snapshot” dashboard can be loaded into another server installation via incremental deployment or into other InetSoft products such as Style Scope Free Edition (<http://www.dashboardfree.com>).

- b. For ‘Data Size’, select ‘Match Layout’ to obtain the closest possible match between the appearance of the exported copy and the original dashboard. Select ‘Expand Tables and Charts’ to fully expand scrolling tables and scrolling charts to show all data.
- c. Select ‘Current View’ to include the current state of the dashboard in the exported file.
- d. Select the bookmarks that you wish to include in the exported file. The selected views are converted to individual pages (PowerPoint and PDF) or sheets (Excel) in the exported copy.

Note: An ‘anonymous’ user cannot save to the repository, and a Snapshot cannot be saved to the repository.

3. Select the **Location** tab. Choose ‘Desktop’ to save the exported file onto the local machine. Choose ‘Repository’ and select a repository location to save the exported file onto the server.

When you export a dashboard to the repository, the dashboard is displayed within the repository tree but does not pull live data from the database. The exported dashboard contains archived data, reflecting the state of the dashboard at the time that the export was made.



4. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box and proceed with the export.

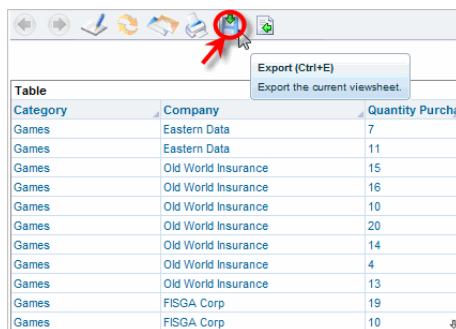
Exporting an Editable Dashboard

Note: Offline dashboard editing features are available only if product is licensed for Viewsheet Forms.

Dashboards provide several features to assist in *offline data editing*. You can export data from Table and Input components into an Excel file, edit the data values and make input selections within the Excel file, and re-import the revised data and selections into the dashboard at a later time. This allows you to edit a dashboard *offline*, while not actively logged into the server.

To export a dashboard for editing (and subsequent importing), follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Export' button in the dashboard toolbar. (**Note:** Do not use the 'Export' button in the table title bar.)



2. On the **Content** tab, select the 'Excel' export option.
3. Deselect the 'Match Layout' option.

Export

Content

Location

Format: ☒ Excel ☐ PowerPoint ☐ PDF ☐ Snapshot

Data Size: ☐ Match Layout ☒ Expand Tables and Charts

Content: ☒ Current View

Bookmark: (Home)

Select All

Clear

4. Under the **Location** tab, select the 'Desktop' option.
5. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box and export the dashboard.

This saves the Excel file (with the same name as the dashboard) in the browser's default download directory. You can now open the file in Excel, and edit the tables or modify input elements as desired. To re-import the modified Excel data back into the dashboard, see [Importing Excel Data into a Dashboard](#).

See Also

[Exporting Table Data for Editing](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on how to configure editing features.

Importing Excel Data into a Dashboard

Note: Offline dashboard editing features are available only if product is licensed for Viewsheet Forms.

Dashboards provide several features to assist in *offline data editing*. You can export data from Table and Input components into an Excel file, edit the data values and make input selections within the Excel file, and re-import the revised data and selections into the dashboard at a later time. This allows you to edit a dashboard *offline*, while not actively logged into the server.

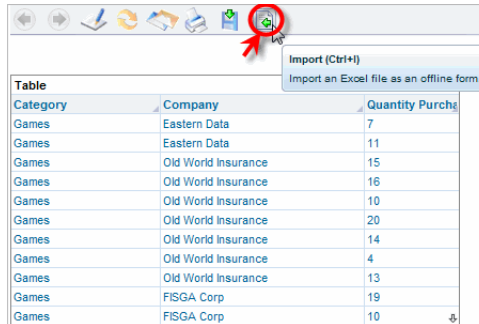
To import data from Excel into a dashboard, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- The Excel file must be created by the procedure described in [Exporting an Editable Dashboard](#). (If the Excel file was created by another process, the import will not succeed.)
- Each editable Table and Input component in the dashboard must have the same name (set by the 'Name' field in the 'Properties' dialog box) as the corresponding table or input in the Excel file. These names are used

to match the Excel components with the corresponding dashboard components.

When you have verified the above conditions, follow the steps below to import the modified data from the Excel file:

1. Press the 'Import' button in the dashboard toolbar. This opens the file selection dialog box.



2. Choose the Excel file that you want to import, and press 'Open'.

This uploads the Excel data into the dashboard tables with corresponding names, and updates input elements with revised settings. Records that have been added or edited within Excel are highlighted for better visibility.

See Also

[Importing a Data File](#), for information on importing Excel data into a Data Worksheet.

[Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, for information on committing modified table data to a database.

[Exporting Table Data for Editing](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on how to configure editing features.

Using Dashboard Components

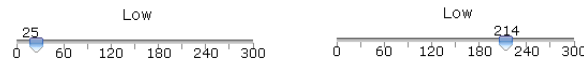
The following sections explain how to use the features of individual dashboard components.

Inputs

Note: The dashboard interface operates in a slightly different way on mobile devices such as phones and tablets. See [Using a Dashboard on a Mobile Device](#) for details.

You can enter values into a dashboard by using Input components. The following Input components are often used to dynamically adjust dashboard properties such as the data displayed on chart axes, and can also be used to modify tables and variables in an underlying Data Worksheet.

Slider: Drag the handle to the desired value.



Spinner: Press the arrow buttons to select the desired value, or type a numerical value directly into the number field.

CheckBox: Click to select the desired item or items.

RadioButton: Click to select the desired single item.

ComboBox: Expand the menu and select the desired item. In some cases, you can also manually type values into the ComboBox.

Embedded Table: Type data into the Table component. Click away from the Table to submit the data.

Regions	
Code	Region
1	Northeast
2	Midwest
3	South
4	West

TextInput: Enter text into the box. Often a TextInput component is accompanied by a ‘Submit’ or ‘OK’ button to allow you to submit your text.

See Also

[Adding a Form Component](#), for information on how to create an Input control.

Outputs

Output components such Gauge and Text display a single aggregate value, and do not allow input or manipulation.

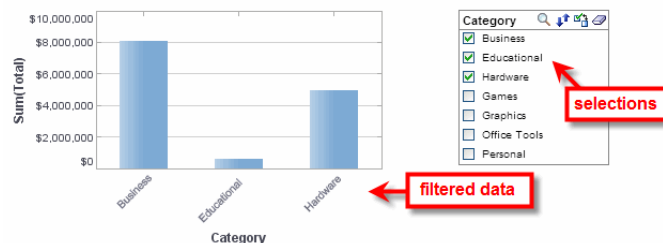
See Also

[Output Components](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for more detailed information.

Selection Lists

A Selection List filters the data displayed by data view components (Tables, Charts, etc.) and Output components (Gauges, Text). A Selection List can provide either single-selection or multiple-selection capability, and can be configured to submit selections immediately when you make the selection or on-demand when you press the ‘Apply’ button.

To filter data using a Selection List, select the desired item(s) in the list. If an ‘Apply’ button is visible in the title bar, press the ‘Apply’ button to submit your selections.



If there is no ‘Apply’ button in the title bar, each selection you make is submitted immediately. To make multiple selections before submitting, hold down the Ctrl-key on the keyboard while making your selections.

The Selection List provides a mini-toolbar that allows you make convenient modifications to the current selection. Move the mouse over the Selection List to see the mini-toolbar. The following functions are available.

	Search Press the 'Search' button and enter a search term in the text field. As you type, the Selection List updates to display only items having a match for your search text (appearing anywhere in the item). Press the 'X' button in the text field to close the Search feature.
	Sort Selection Press the 'Sort Selection' button once to sort the items in ascending numerical or alphabetical order. Press the button again to sort in descending numerical or reverse alphabetical order. Press the button a third time to reset the original order.
	Reverse Selection. Press the 'Reverse Selection' button to deselect all currently selected items and select all currently unselected items.
	Clear Selection. Press the 'Clear Selection' button to deselect all items.
	Apply. Press 'Apply' to submit the current selection. If the 'Apply' button is not visible, this means that your selections are submitted automatically.

Selection Lists make use of five different icons to designate the status of items in the list.

	Data selected and included. The user has explicitly selected this item, and the corresponding records are included in the returned data set.
	Data selected but not included. The user has explicitly selected this item, but more recent explicit selections in other selection lists have now made this selection incompatible. The corresponding data is therefore <i>not</i> included in the returned data set.
	Data included but not selected. The user has not explicitly selected this item, but has made other selections that <i>implicitly</i> select this item as well. The corresponding records are included in the returned data set (as a result of those other selections).
	Data compatible but not included. The user has not explicitly selected this item, and the item remains <i>compatible</i> with existing user selections. This item can therefore be selected to add additional records to the returned data set.

	Data incompatible. The user has not explicitly selected this item, and this item is <i>incompatible</i> with existing selections. (It appears listed under ‘Others’). Selecting this <i>clears</i> all other selections and starts fresh.

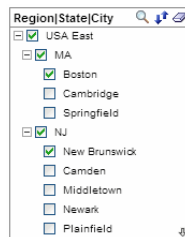
See Also

[Filtering with a Selection List](#), for a complete example of using Selection Lists.

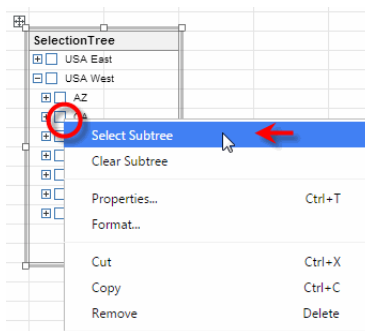
[Selection List](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on designing a Selection List.

Selection Trees

The Selection Tree is a hierarchical version of the Selection List that allows you to select items at multiple levels.



Press the ‘+’ icon next to an item on the tree to expand the tree and view items at the next level in the hierarchy. To select all items under a given parent item in the tree, right-click the parent item and choose ‘Select Subtree’ from the context menu. To clear all items under a given parent item in the tree, right-click the parent item and choose ‘Clear Subtree’ from the context menu.



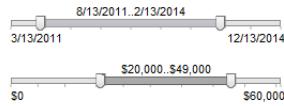
See [Selection Lists](#) for operation of the mini-toolbar and the meaning of the different selection icons.

See Also

[Selection Tree](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on designing a Selection Tree.

Range Sliders

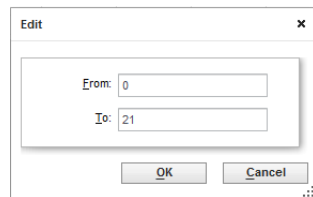
The Range Slider component allows you to select a date range or numerical range.



To adjust the start-point or end-point of a range, drag the left or right handle. To slide the entire range, drag the slider body.

To quickly set the right side of the range to its maximum, double-click on the right handle. To quickly set the left side of the range to its minimum, double-click on the left handle. To quickly set the slider to its full range, double-click on the slider body.

To enter precise values for the start-point or end-point, right-click on the Range Slider and select 'Edit' from the context menu. In the 'Edit' dialog box, enter the desired values and press 'OK'.



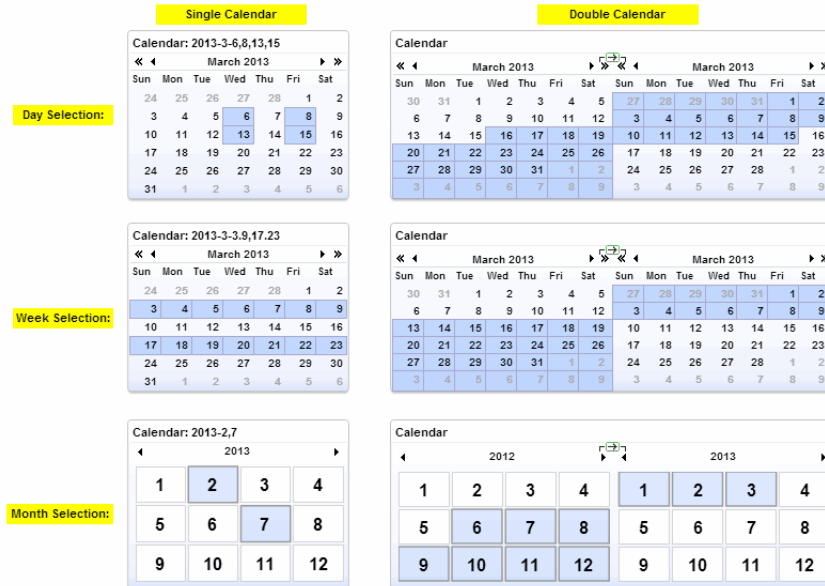
See Also

[Range Slider](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on designing a Range Slider.

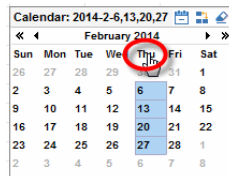
Calendars

The Calendar component provides a calendar interface that allows you to filter data based on a range of dates or a comparison of dates. The Calendar is similar in purpose to a [Range Sliders](#), but provides functionality beyond simple range selection.

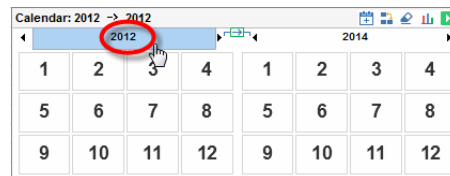
The following illustration shows some of the types of ranges that you can select by clicking on different regions in a Calendar. Note that the Calendar title bar indicates the selected range.



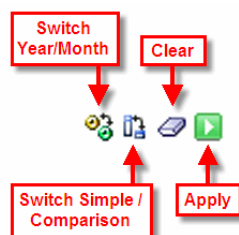
To select a column of days (e.g., all Thursdays in a month), click the name of the desired day.



To select an entire year, click the name of the year.



The Calendar component provides a mini-toolbar in the title bar that allows you make convenient modifications to the calendar. (Move the mouse over the Calendar to see the mini-toolbar.)



The title bar buttons are described below.

	Switch to Year View and Switch to Month View Press to alternate between year and month styles.
	Switch to Range/Comparison and Switch to Simple View Press to alternate between single- and double- calendar modes. In single-calendar mode, selections are applied immediately. In double-calendar mode, press the 'Apply' button to submit your selections.
	Switch to Comparison Mode and Switch to Date Range Mode Press to switch between date range selection and date comparison operations.
	Clear Press to remove the specified date information.
	Apply Press 'Apply' to submit the selection. If the 'Apply' button does not appear, this means that your selection is submitted automatically.

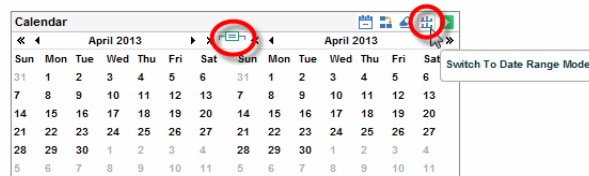
See Also

[Calendar](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on designing a Calendar.

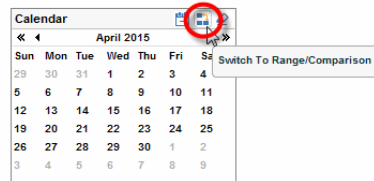
Filtering a Range of Dates

To filter a range of dates using the Calendar component, follow the steps below:

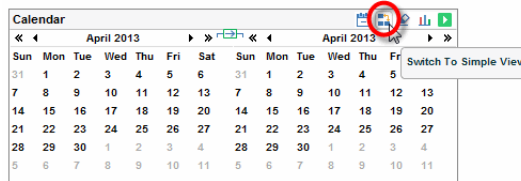
1. If the Calendar is currently in 'Comparison' mode (indicated by an "=" symbol between the left and right calendar pages), press the 'Switch to Date Range Mode' button, or click the "=" symbol to switch to 'Date Range' mode.



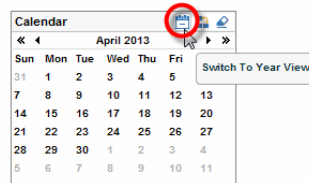
2. (Optional) To switch the Calendar from single-page to double-page display, press the 'Switch to Range/Comparison' button.



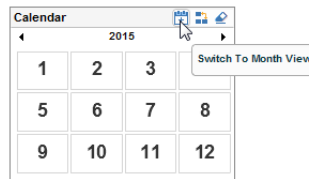
To switch the Calendar from double-page to single-page display, press the 'Switch to Simple View' button.



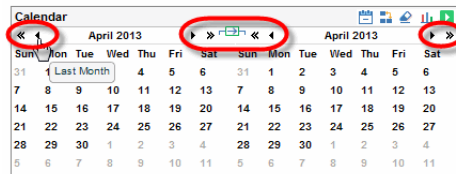
3. (Optional) To switch the Calendar from displaying a single month to displaying the entire year, press the 'Switch to Year View' button.



To switch the Calendar from displaying the entire year to displaying a single month, press the 'Switch to Month View' button.



4. Press the 'Last Year'/'Last Month' buttons and 'Next Year'/'Next Month' buttons to display the appropriate calendar pages.

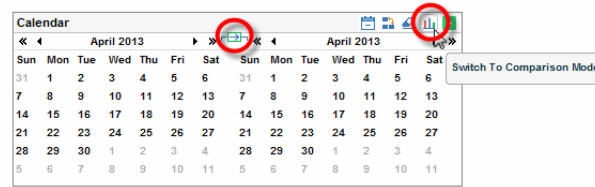


- Click a date on the Calendar to select the start date of the range. You can select a day, week, or month, depending on how the Calendar has been configured.

In a 'Month View' calendar, click to select a day or week, or click the name of the month at the top of the calendar to select the entire month. In a 'Year View' calendar, click to select a month, or click the year at the top of the calendar to select the entire year.

- Click another date on the Calendar to select the end date of the range, or Ctrl-click to select discontinuous dates.
- If the Calendar is double-page view, press the 'Apply' button to submit your selection. (If the Calendar is in single-page view, the selection is applied automatically.)

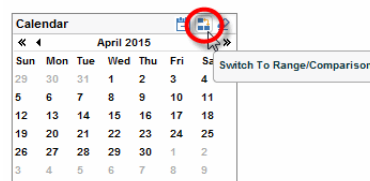
The range that you select is used to filter all data view and output components that are based on the same Data Block as the Calendar component.



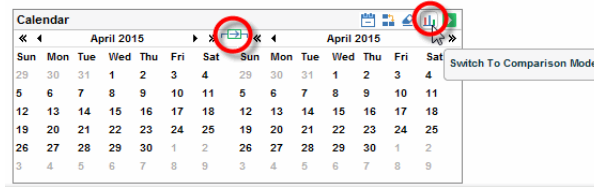
Comparing a Range of Dates

To compare a range of dates using the Calendar component, follow the steps below:

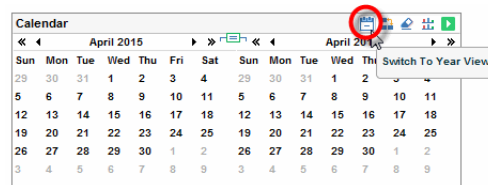
- If the Calendar is in single-page view, press the 'Switch to Range/Comparison' button to switch to double-page display.



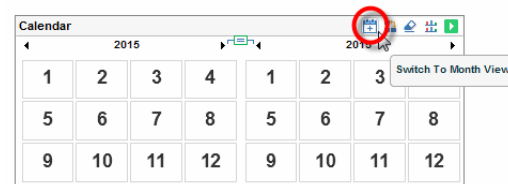
- If the Calendar is currently in 'Range' mode (indicated by an arrow symbol between the left and right calendar pages), press the 'Switch to Comparison Mode' button, or click the arrow symbol to switch to 'Date Comparison' mode.



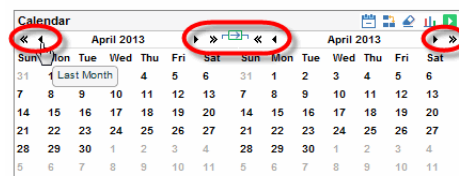
- (Optional) To switch the Calendar from displaying a single month to displaying the entire year, press the 'Switch to Year View' button.



To switch the Calendar from displaying the entire year to displaying a single month, press the 'Switch to Month View' button.



- Press the 'Last Year'/'Last Month' buttons and 'Next Year'/'Next Month' buttons to display the appropriate calendar pages for the comparison that you wish to make.



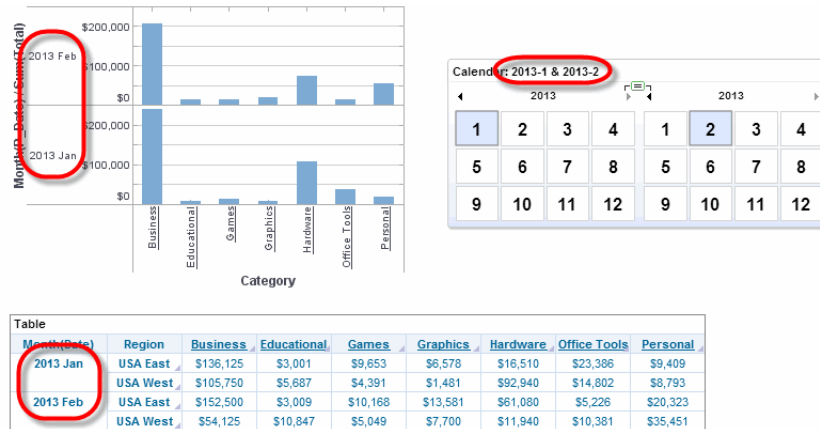
- Select a date range to compare on the left page of the Calendar. You can select a day, week, or month, depending on the how the Calendar has been configured.

The initial selection that you make will be mirrored on the right page of the Calendar, but you can change this in the next step.

In a 'Month View' calendar, click to select a day or week, or click the name of the month at the top of the calendar to select the entire month. In a 'Year View' calendar, click to select a month, or click the name of the year at the top of the calendar to select the entire year. Ctrl-click to select discontinuous dates.

6. Select a date range to compare on the right page of the Calendar. You can select a day, week, or month, depending on the how the Calendar has been configured. Ctrl-click to select discontinuous dates.
7. Press the 'Apply' button to submit your selection.

The date ranges that you select are used to generate comparisons in all Charts and Crosstabs that are based on the same Data Block.



Selection Containers

A Selection Container provides convenient access to multiple selection elements, and allows you to add new Selection Components into the dashboard.

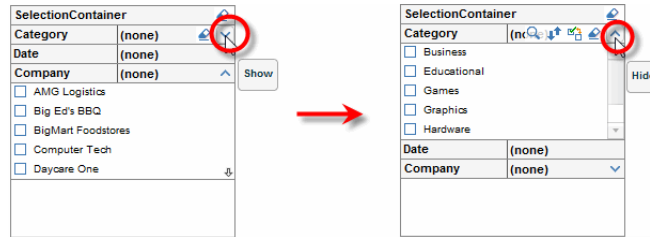
The following sections explain how to use a Selection Container.

See Also

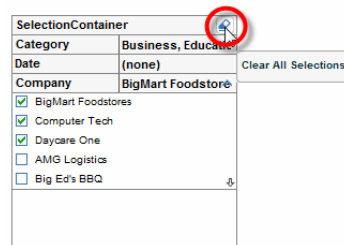
[Selection Container](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for more information about Selection Containers.

Using Contained Selections

To display a selection component in a Selection Container, press the 'Show' button in the selection component title bar. This expands the selection component and its toolbar. (See [Selection Lists](#), [Selection Trees](#), and [Range Sliders](#) for information on how to use these selection components.) To collapse a selection component in a Selection Container, press the 'Hide' button.



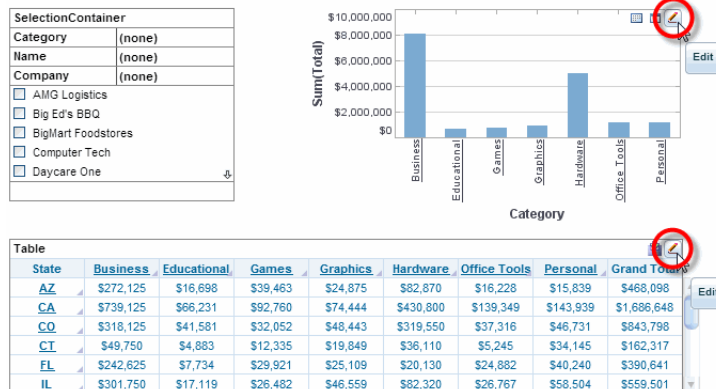
To clear the filters on all selection components in the Selection Container, press the 'Clear All Selections' button in the Selection Container title bar.



Adding Contained Selections

For certain dashboards, you may be able to add new selection components into an existing Selection Container. To do this, follow the steps below:

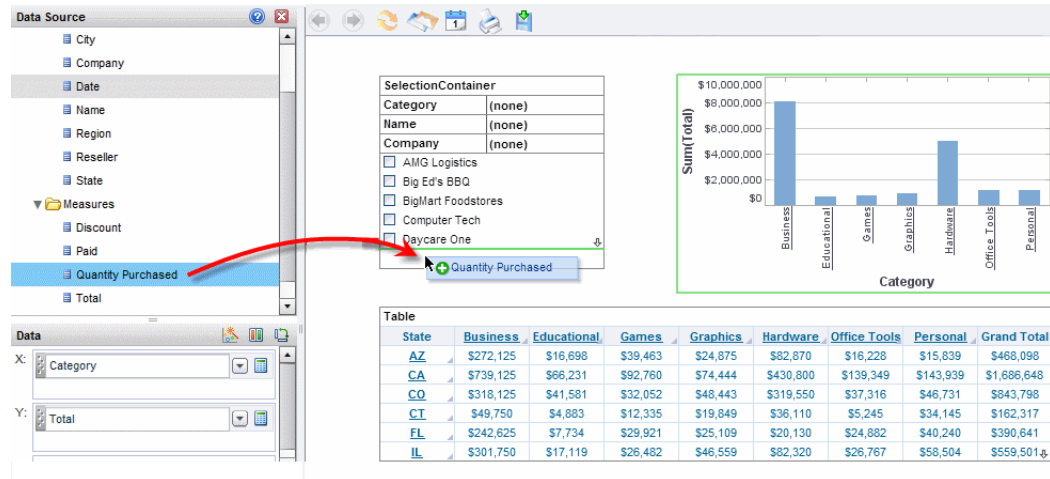
1. Press the 'Edit' button in a Chart or Crosstab component on the dashboard.



Note: If no 'Edit' button is available on any Chart or Crosstab, you cannot add a new selection into the Selection Container.

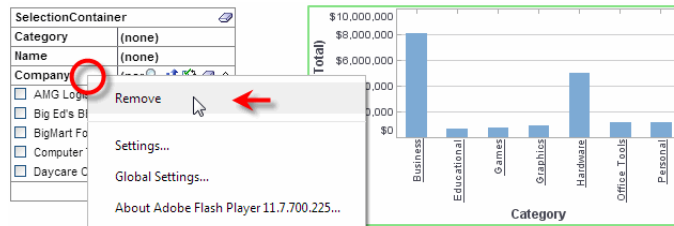
This opens the Chart Editor or the Crosstab Editor.

2. Drag the desired fields from the **Data Source** panel into the Selection Container.



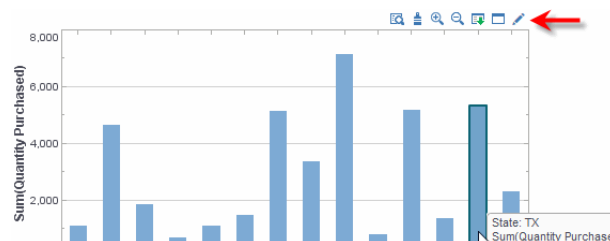
String-type fields are added to the Selection Container as Selection Lists, while numerical-type and date-type fields are added to the Selection Container as Range Sliders.

3. To remove a selection component from the Selection Container, right-click the component and select 'Remove'.



Charts

Select one or more data groups in a Chart component to view the Chart toolbar. (You can select data groups by dragging across the groups on the chart, by clicking on group, or by Shift-clicking or Ctrl-clicking to select multiple groups.)



The following toolbar options may be available:

- 'Edit': Opens the Chart Editor to modify the chart. See [Charts](#) in the [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information.

- ‘Max Mode View’: Displays the chart in a floating window that you can resize.
- ‘Chart Data’: Displays a tabular listing of the chart’s summarized data that you can export to Excel.
- ‘Show Details’: Displays the detail records underlying the chart’s summarized data that you can export to Excel.
- ‘Zoom’: Zooms the chart to display only the selected data groups. See [Zooming a Chart](#) for more details.
- ‘Exclude’: Zooms the chart to exclude the selected groups (i.e., displays only the unselected groups). See [Zooming a Chart](#) for more details.
- ‘Brush’: Highlights the selected data groups across all charts in which the data occurs. See [Brushing a Chart](#) for more information.

To save an individual Chart as an image, right-click the Chart and select ‘Save Image As’ from the context menu.

The following sections explain how to format chart labels and set other chart properties.

See Also

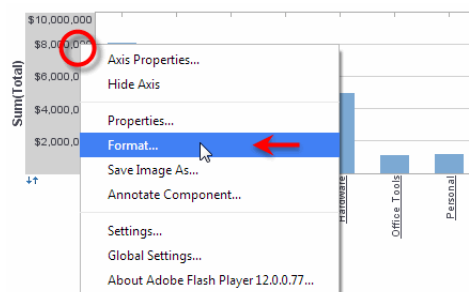
[Changing the Chart View](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more detailed information on these features.

[Grouping Chart Labels into Named Groups](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on agglomerating chart categories.

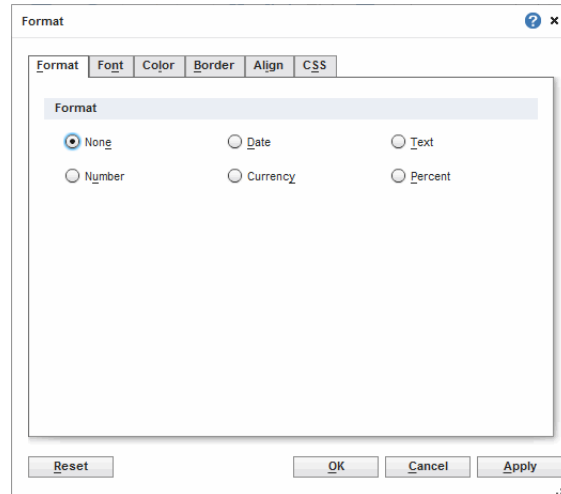
Formatting Chart Elements

Chart formatting includes data formats (date, number, currency, etc.), borders, colors, fonts, and other aspects pertaining to the visual presentation of the Chart.

To set formatting for a particular aspect of a Chart, right-click on the aspect of the chart that you want to format (axis title, axis labels, plot area, etc.), and select ‘Format’.



This opens the ‘Format’ dialog box.

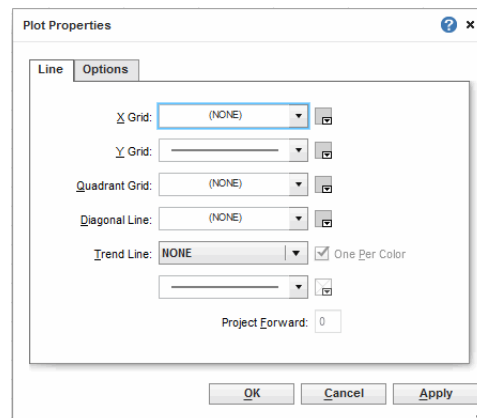


See [Format Dialog Box](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for full information about the dialog box properties.

Setting Chart Plot Properties

Plot properties for a Chart include grid-lines, trend-lines, banding, transparency, and other features that pertain to the visual appearance of the plot region.

To set plot properties for a Chart, right-click on the chart and select 'Plot Properties'. This opens the 'Plot Properties' dialog box.



See [Editing Plot Properties](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for full information about the dialog box properties.

Advanced Data Mashup

The Data Worksheet is a powerful and easy-to-use tool that enables you to rapidly build complex queries for demanding tasks such as “what-if” and cross-domain analysis.

1 Introduction

A Data Worksheet is a powerful and easy-to-use tool that enables you to rapidly build complex data sets for tasks such as “what-if” and cross-domain analysis. Using the simple mouse-driven interface, you can mashup diverse data sources and local data. The data blocks you create in the Data Worksheet can be used in publishable reports, analytic dashboards, and as components of other Data Worksheets.

See Also

[Assets: Reusable Worksheet Components](#), for information on creating data blocks and using assets in Worksheets.

1.1 Style Studio and Visual Composer

Note: The screen images shown in this guide are generally from the Visual Composer.

In Style Scope and Style Intelligence, you can create and edit Worksheets using either the desktop *Style Studio* or the web-based *Visual Composer*. These tools provide identical functionality, although there are some minor differences in appearance.

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) for information on how to create a new Worksheet.

See Also

[Saving an Asset](#), for information about asset storage.

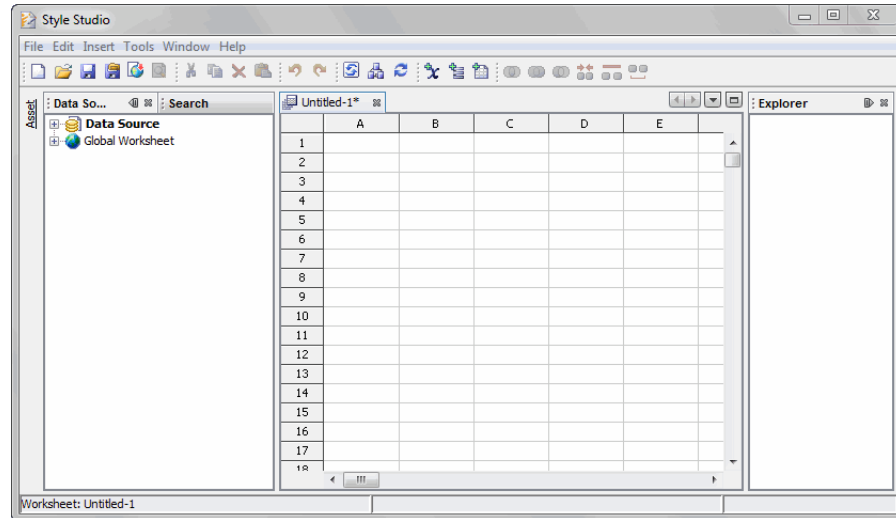
[Editing Data Worksheets](#), for information on opening and creating Worksheets.

1.1.1 Editing a Data Worksheet in Style Studio

Style Studio is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

To edit a Worksheet in Style Studio, open the **Asset** panel and expand the Worksheet node. Double-click the desired worksheet.

To create a new Worksheet in Style Studio, click the ‘New’ button in toolbar. This opens the ‘New Asset’ dialog box. Select the ‘Worksheet’ node in the left-side tree, and click ‘OK’.



You can now proceed to edit the Worksheet. See [Editing Data Worksheets](#) for more information.

1.1.2 Editing a Data Worksheet in Visual Composer

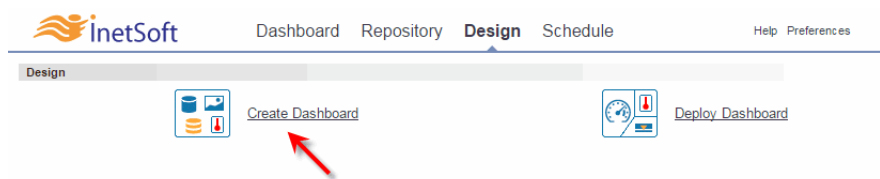
If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

To launch the web-based Visual Composer, follow these steps:

1. Open a web browser, and log in to the User Portal.

The default URL for the User Portal is `http://hostname:8080/sree/Reports`, where 'hostname' is the computer running the Portal software. Consult your administrator for the correct address and login information.

2. Select the **Design** tab at the top of the User Portal.
3. Press the 'Visual Composer' link under the **Design** tab. This launches Visual Composer in a separate browser window.



Once you have launched the Visual Composer, you can create new Worksheets or open existing Worksheets for editing. See [Editing Data Worksheets](#) for more information.

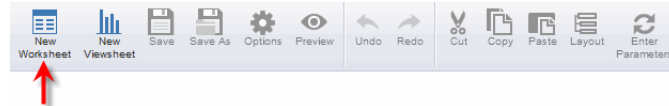
1.2 Editing Data Worksheets

This section provides basic information about working with Worksheets.

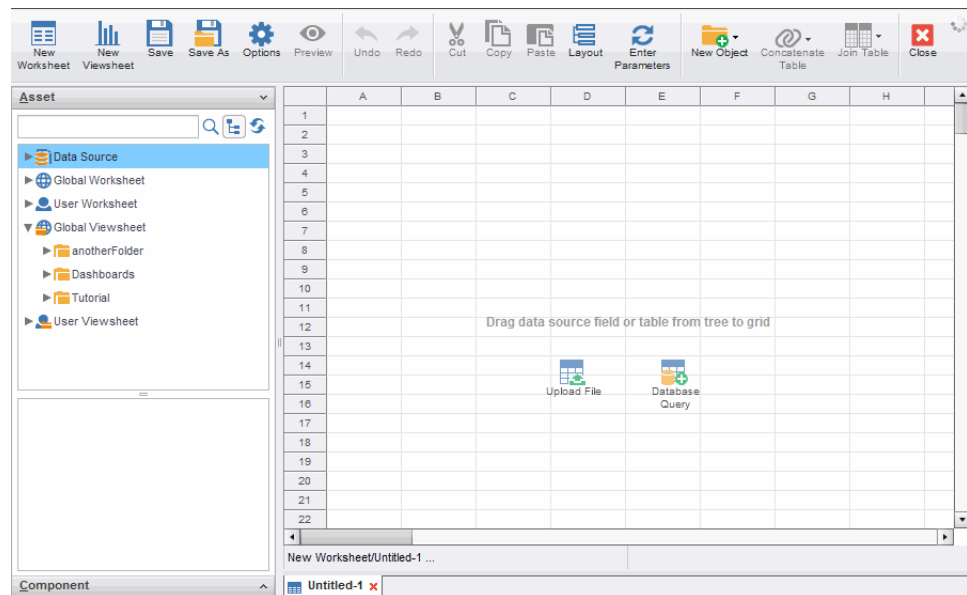
1.2.1 Creating a New Data Worksheet

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

To create a new Worksheet (in Style Studio or Visual Composer), press the 'New Worksheet' button in the toolbar.



This opens a blank Worksheet named 'Untitled'.



See Also

[Assets: Reusable Worksheet Components](#), for adding content to a Worksheet.

[Appendix A:Toolbar Buttons](#), for information on the Worksheet toolbar.

1.2.2 Creating a Local Worksheet

Local Worksheets are not available for Style Scope Agile Edition.

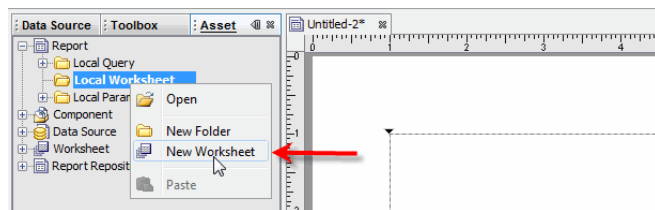
A *local Worksheet* is a Worksheet that is embedded within a report, rather than being stored in the common *asset.dat* file or *asset.dat.d* directory. Embedding a Worksheet data source within a report enhances report portability. However, because a local Worksheet is available only to the particular report in which it is embedded, embedding is most useful in

cases when the Worksheet is unique to the report and will not be reused for other reports.

Creating a Local Worksheet

To create a local Worksheet, you must first open a report in Style Studio. Follow these steps:

1. In Style Studio, open the report into which you want to embed the local Worksheet.
2. Expand the Style Studio **Asset** panel.
3. Expand the 'Report' node, and right-click the 'Local Worksheet' folder. Select 'New Worksheet' from the context menu.



Note: The 'Local Worksheet' folder is only available when a report is open for editing in Style Studio.

4. Design the new Worksheet as desired, and save the Worksheet. (See the other sections of this guide for information on designing Worksheets.)

The saved Worksheet is displayed under the 'Local Worksheet' folder, and is embedded within the current report. You can bind this Worksheet to a report element in the same way that you bind any other data source. See [Walkthrough: Choosing the Binding Data Source](#) in *Advanced Report Design* for more information.

See Also

[Creating a Local Query](#), in *Advanced Data Modeling*, for information on embedding a query.

Exporting a Local Worksheet to the Global Repository

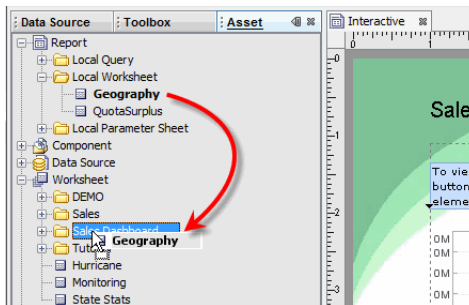
To export one or more local Worksheets to the global *asset.dat* file or *asset.dat.d* directory so that they can be used in other reports, follow the steps below:

1. In Style Studio, open the report that contains the local Worksheet(s) that you want to export.
2. Expand the Style Studio **Asset** panel.

3. Expand the 'Local Worksheet' node in the tree.
4. Expand the desired target folder under the 'Worksheet' tree node.
5. To *copy* the Worksheet(s) to the desired folder under the 'Worksheet' tree node (and leave the originals as embedded local Worksheets), follow these steps:

Alternatively, drag-and-drop the Worksheet to the desired location while holding down the **Ctrl** key.

- a. Select the desired Worksheet(s) in the 'Local Worksheet' folder, right-click, and select 'Copy' from the context menu.
 - b. Right-click the desired folder under the 'Worksheet' tree node, and select 'Paste' from the context menu.
6. To *move* the Worksheet(s) to the desired folder under the 'Worksheet' tree node (and remove them from their embedding the report), follow these steps:
 - a. Select the desired Worksheet(s) in the 'Local Worksheet' folder.
 - b. Drag-and-drop the selected Worksheet(s) into the desired folder under the 'Worksheet' tree node.



The selected Worksheets are added to the common asset registry. Elements in the report that were previously bound to removed local Worksheets are automatically re-bound to the newly-exported global Worksheets.

Importing a Local Worksheet from the Global Repository

To import one or more Worksheets from the common *asset.dat* file or *asset.dat.d* directory into a specific report as local Worksheets, follow the steps below:

1. In Style Studio, open the report into which you want to embed the Worksheet(s).
2. Expand the Style Studio **Asset** panel.

3. Expand the 'Report' node, which contains the 'Local Worksheet' folder.
4. Expand the folder under the 'Worksheet' tree node that contains the Worksheet(s) that you wish to import.
5. To *copy* the Worksheet(s) to the 'Local Worksheet' folder (and leave the originals in the common asset registry), follow these steps:
 - a. Select the desired Worksheet(s), right-click, and select 'Copy' from the context menu.
 - b. Right-click on the 'Local Worksheet' folder, and select 'Paste' from the context menu.
6. To *move* the Worksheet(s) to the 'Local Worksheet' folder (and remove them from the common asset registry), follow these steps:
 - a. Select the desired Worksheet(s).
 - b. Drag-and-drop the selected Worksheet(s) onto the 'Local Worksheet' folder.

Alternatively, drag-and-drop the Worksheet to the desired location while holding down the **Ctrl** key.

The Worksheet is now displayed under the 'Local Worksheet' folder and embedded within the current report. You can bind this Worksheet to a report element in the same way that you bind any other data source. See [Walkthrough: Choosing the Binding Data Source](#) in *Advanced Report Design* for more information

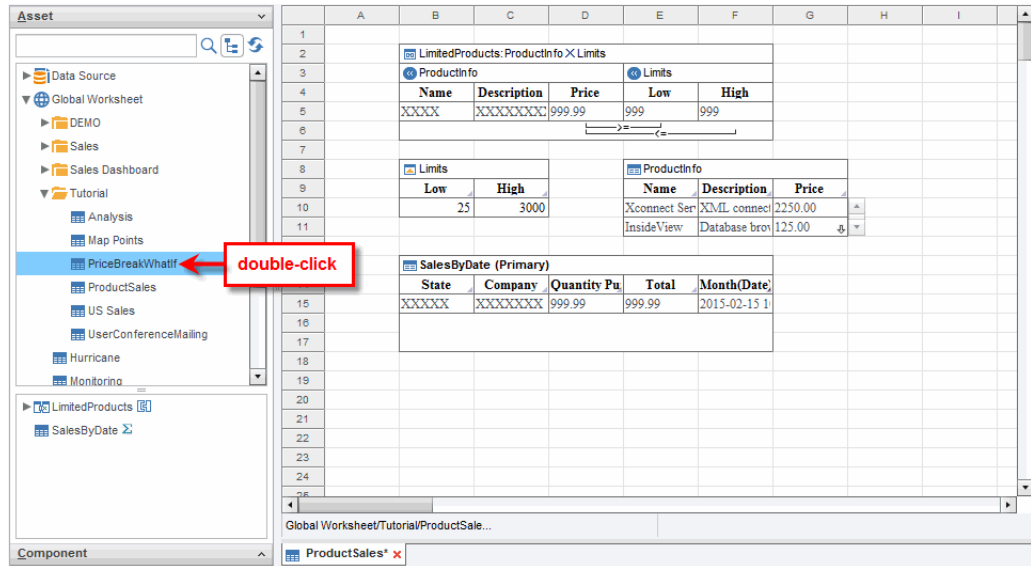
Report elements that were previously bound to the removed global Worksheet are automatically re-bound to the newly-created local version.

1.2.3 Opening a Data Worksheet

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Editing a Data Set](#) to open a Worksheet.

To open a saved Worksheet (in Style Studio or Visual Composer), follow these steps:

1. Expand the 'Global Worksheet' or 'User Worksheet' node in the **Asset** panel, and locate the desired Worksheet.
2. Double-click the Worksheet in the **Asset** tree, or right-click the Worksheet and select 'Open Sheet'.



Visual Composer loads the Worksheet into a new page, and displays the name of the Worksheet in the tab at the bottom. Visual Composer allows you to keep many Worksheets (and Viewsheets) open simultaneously.

See Also

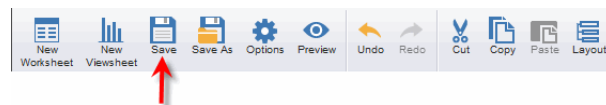
[Assets: Reusable Worksheet Components](#), for information on editing a Worksheet.

1.2.4 Saving a Data Worksheet

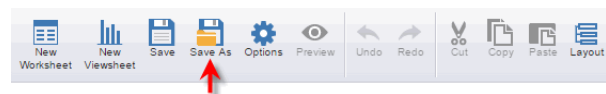
This section discusses Worksheet storage and scope.

Saving a New Version of an Existing Worksheet

To save a new version of an existing Worksheet, press the 'Save' button in the toolbar, or press Ctrl-S on the keyboard. This replaces the older version with the current version, retaining the same name.



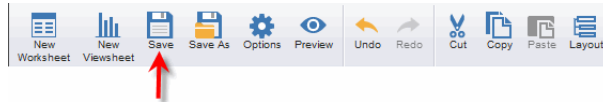
To save the new version of the Worksheet under a different name, press the 'Save As' button. This opens the 'Save Worksheet' dialog box. Then follow the instructions for saving a new Worksheet below.



Saving a New Worksheet

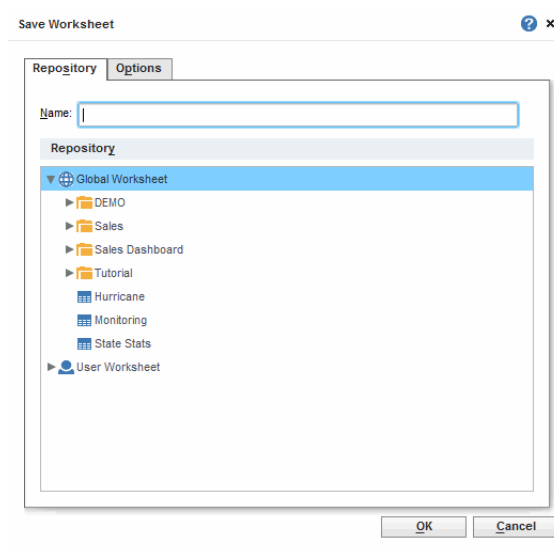
To save a new Worksheet, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'Save' button in the toolbar, or press Ctrl-S on the keyboard.

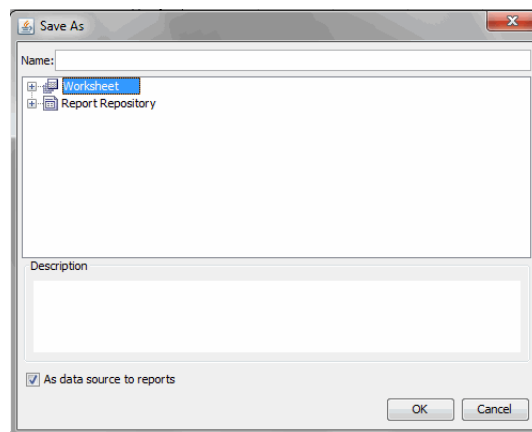


In Style Scope Agile Edition, this is the 'Save Data Set' dialog box.

This opens the 'Save Worksheet' dialog box. The dialog box in Visual Composer appears as shown below:



The dialog box in Style Studio appears as shown below:



2. Enter a name for the Worksheet in the 'Name' field. In Visual Composer, this is available under the **Repository** tab.
3. Select a location in which to save the Worksheet:
 - a. If you are using Visual Composer, select the appropriate scope for the saved Worksheet: 'Global Worksheet', 'User Worksheet', or a sub-folder. The scope in which you save the Worksheet determines the accessibility of the Worksheet to different users. See [Controlling Access to an Asset](#) for further details.
 - b. If you are using Style Studio, select the appropriate scope for the saved Worksheet: 'Worksheet', a sub-folder under 'Worksheet', or a report under 'Report Repository'. The scope in which you save the Worksheet determines the accessibility of the Worksheet to different users. See [Controlling Access to an Asset](#) for further details.

'As data source to reports' is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

4. Select 'As data source to reports' to make the Worksheet result (i.e., the Primary asset) available to reports as well as Viewsheets. This will allow you to bind the Worksheet result to report elements such as tables, charts, and sections. In Visual Composer, this setting is available under the **Options** tab of the dialog box.
5. (Optional) If you are using Visual Composer, under the **Options** tab, set the 'Design mode sample data size' to the maximum number of rows that wish data blocks in the Worksheet to retrieve.
6. Press 'OK' to save the Worksheet.

The Worksheet is saved to the asset repository, and appears in the **Asset** tree under the specified scope. Saved Worksheets are stored in the *asset.dat* file or *asset.dat.d* directory in the SREE Home directory.

See Also

[Controlling Access to an Asset](#), for information about scope rules.

[Using an Asset](#), for information about binding worksheet results to elements.

[Showing Live Data in a Table](#), for information on setting maximum display rows.

[Repository Directory](#), in [Advanced Server Administration](#), for information on the SREE Home directory.

Visibility of Saved Worksheet Assets

When you save a Worksheet, all of its constituent assets (data blocks, named groups, variables, etc.) are saved together. However, only the asset marked as “Primary” is accessible to reports and other Worksheets. See [Setting an Asset as Primary](#) for information about setting the external visibility of Worksheet assets.

The asset marked “Primary” determines the appearance of the Worksheet icon in the **Asset** tree. See [Using an Asset](#) for a list of icons.

1.2.5 Closing a Data Worksheet

To close a Worksheet, do one of the following:

- Press Ctrl-W on the keyboard.
- Click the ‘X’ in the Worksheet tab at the bottom of the screen.

If the Worksheet contains unsaved changes, you will be prompted to save the Worksheet. See [Saving a Data Worksheet](#) for more information.

1.2.6 Navigating a Data Worksheet

The bottom left corner of the Visual Composer contains the *Worksheet Explorer*. The Worksheet Explorer provides a hierarchical (tree) view of all the data blocks in the current Worksheet. To select a particular data block in the Worksheet, click the appropriate node in the tree.

The screenshot shows the Visual Composer interface. On the left is the **Asset** tree, which is highlighted with a red box. It contains a hierarchy of assets: **All Sales**, **customers**, **Fast Go Game**, **NJ Customers**, **NJ Orders**, **NY Customers** (selected), **NY Orders**, **Order details**, **orders by state**, **Sales by Category**, **Sales by Employee**, **sales by state**, and **Sales last year**. Below the tree is a **Component** section. The main area on the right is a data grid with columns A through G. It contains several tables: **NJ Orders1 (Primary)** with columns **Company**, **Order Num**, **Order Date**, **Discount**, and **Paid**; **NY Orders1** with the same columns; **Query1** with columns **Company**, **Order Num**, **Order \$**, **Disc**, and **Paid**; **NY Customers1** with columns **CUSTOMER**, **COMPANY**, and **RESELLER**; and **Query2: Query1 X NY Customers1** with columns **Company**, **Order Num**, **Paid**, **CUSTOMER**, **COMPANY**, and **RESELLER**. The status bar at the bottom indicates "Query2: 1-3, 0 record(s)" and "Untitled-3* x".

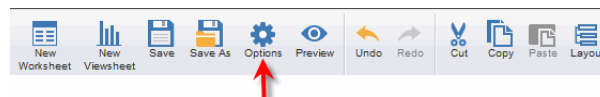
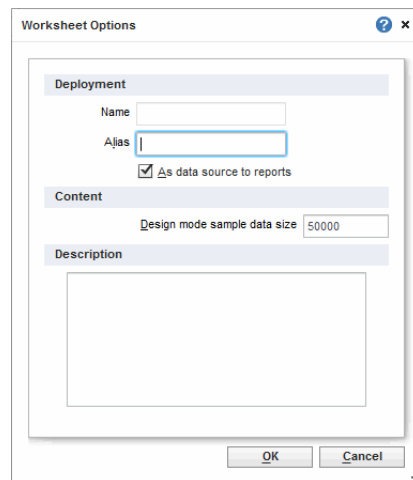
The hierarchy reflects the composition structure of data blocks in the Worksheet, with the participating (base) data blocks of each [Composition Table](#) listed as sub-nodes under the result.

The icons in the tree indicate the type of operation performed to obtain the resulting data block. Click on an icon to open the corresponding dialog box ('Conditions', 'Join Types', etc.) and make modifications to the operation.

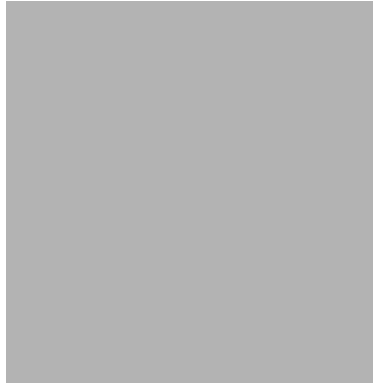
ICON	OBJECT/OPERATION
	Cross Join .
	Embedded table data block. (See Creating an Embedded Table .)
	Inner Join .
	Intersect .
	Merge Join .
	Minus .
	Mirror data block. (See Mirroring a Table .)
	Rotated data block. (See Rotating a Table .)
	Data block used as subquery within condition. (See Using a Subquery in a Condition .)
	Union .

1.2.7 Setting Global Worksheet Options

To set global Worksheet options using Visual Composer, press the 'Options' button in the toolbar.

To set global Worksheet options using Style Studio, select the 'Worksheet Properties' option from the *File* menu.



Some options are not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

There are several global options available:

- ‘As data source to reports’ specifies that the Worksheet is accessible for data binding in reports, as well as for use by Viewsheets.
- ‘Alias’ specifies a designation to be used in place of the actual Worksheet name. The alias replaces the Worksheet name in all contexts except the **Objects** tab and the ‘Export Assets’ page in Enterprise Manager. These always display the actual Worksheet name.
- ‘Description’ specifies a description for the Worksheet to appear in the Style Studio ‘Open’ dialog box and the Portal’s Ad Hoc Wizard.
- ‘Design mode sample data size’ globally limits the number of rows returned by any query or subquery for Live Preview mode, and for Viewsheets design view.

If a data block in the Worksheet is composed from multiple sub-queries, each individual subquery result will be capped at the specified ‘Design mode sample data size’ maximum. This may prove efficient when the final data block is itself row-limited. For example, if the final data block displays only 20 rows in Live Preview mode, it may be unnecessary for the component sub-queries to each retrieve thousands of rows, and restricting these query result sets may be desirable. However, artificially limiting queries in this way can also yield an unrepresentative Live Preview result in some cases.

See Also

[Using a Data Block in a Report](#), for details on report data binding.

[Limiting the Number of Rows in a Table](#), for a survey of methods.

[Viewing the SQL Query Plan of a Table](#), to inspect composition of the data block query.

2 Assets: Reusable Worksheet Components

An *asset* is a reusable Worksheet component. The three different types of Worksheet assets are listed below.

ASSET	DESCRIPTION
Data Block	An data table (array) of data drawn from a data source.
Named Grouping	A reusable classification (grouping) structure.
Variable	A reusable interface for acquiring user input.

When you save an asset in the asset repository, you can then use that asset in multiple Worksheets and in multiple reports. This section covers the basics of working with assets.

2.1 Using an Asset

The **Asset** tree on the left side of the Visual Composer displays all assets that are within the scope of the current Worksheet. Each asset type is shown with a different icon.

	Data Block
	Named Group
	Variable

Assets listed under the ‘Global Worksheet’ folder are accessible to all Worksheets, while assets listed under the ‘User Worksheet’ folder are accessible only to the user who originally saved those assets. (See [Controlling Access to an Asset](#) for information about setting access scope.)

You can use assets in both reports and Viewsheets, as well as in other Worksheets. This section explains the various methods of using assets.

2.1.1 Using a Data Block

You can use a data block from the **Asset** tree in a Viewsheet, report, or within another Worksheet.

Using a Data Block in a Viewsheet

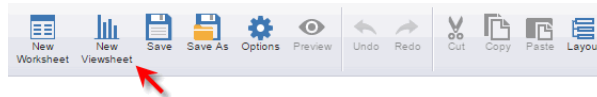
A Viewsheet can be based on a Worksheet. The Viewsheet will have access to *all* of the data blocks its underlying Worksheet, regardless of whether the data blocks are marked as Primary.

In Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a New Dashboard](#).

To create a new Viewsheet based on an existing Worksheet, follow these steps:

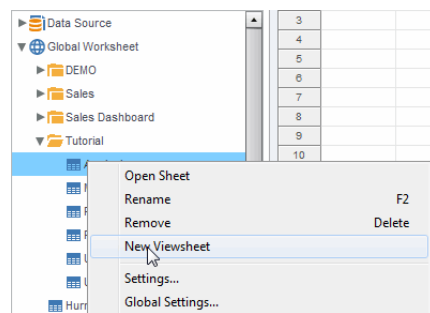
In Style Scope Agile Edition, press the 'New Dashboard' button.

1. Press the 'New Viewsheet' button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.



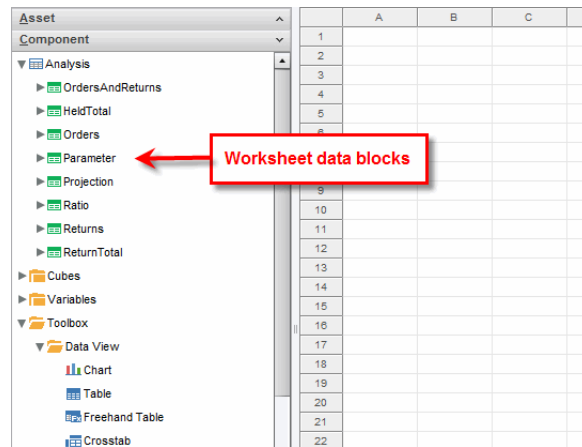
2. In the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box, expand the 'Global Worksheet' or 'User Worksheet' folders, and select the Worksheet on which the Viewsheet should be based.
3. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box and open the new Viewsheet.

Alternatively, right-click the desired Worksheet in the **Asset** tree, and select 'New Viewsheet' from the context menu.



To see which data blocks of the Worksheet are accessible to an existing Viewsheet, follow these steps:

1. Open the Viewsheet in Visual Composer.
2. Expand the top node in the 'Component' tree. (This node has the same name as the underlying Worksheet).



The top node lists all of the data blocks in the underlying Worksheet. Although you can insert these data blocks directly into the Viewsheet, it is more typical to bind the data blocks to Viewsheet input and output controls that provide visualization and exploration capabilities.

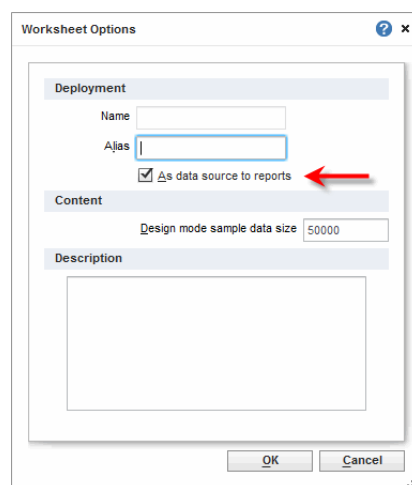
For more information on using Worksheet data within a Viewsheet, see [Advanced Dashboard Design](#).

Using a Data Block in a Report

This feature is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

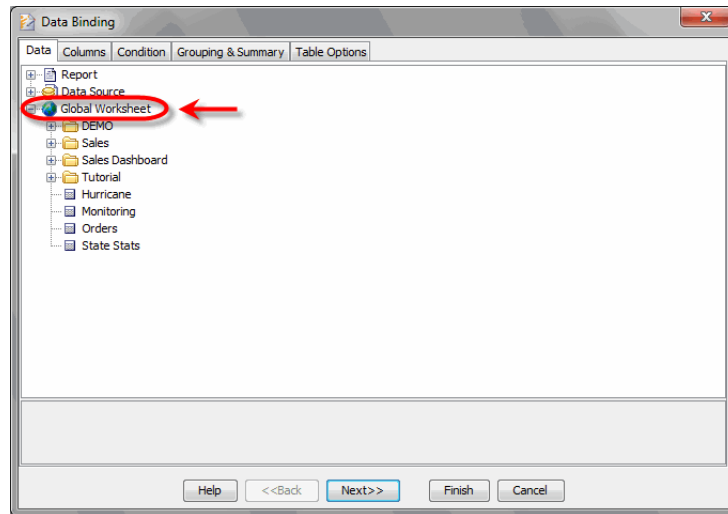
To use a Worksheet data block in a report, follow the steps below.

1. Press the 'Options' button in the Worksheet toolbar, and verify that 'As data source to reports' is enabled. This makes the Worksheet visible for data binding in reports.



2. In Style Studio, open the report template in which you want to access the Worksheet data block.

3. Open the 'Data Binding' dialog box for the report element (Table, Chart, Section, etc.) that you want to bind to the Worksheet data block. (See [Data Binding](#), in [Advanced Report Design](#) for information.)
4. In the **Data** tab of the 'Data Binding' dialog box, expand the 'Worksheet' node on the tree.



The 'Worksheet' node shows data blocks belonging to the 'Global' and 'Report' scopes of the asset repository. Data blocks belonging to 'User' scope are not available for binding.

5. Select the desired data block, and proceed with the data binding.

Note that only the data block marked as 'Primary' in a Worksheet is displayed under the 'Worksheet' node of the 'Data Binding' window.

See Also

[Data Binding](#), in [Advanced Report Design](#), for details about binding.

[Setting Asset Scope](#), for information about the different Worksheet scopes.

[Setting an Asset as Primary](#), for details on making a data block the Primary asset.

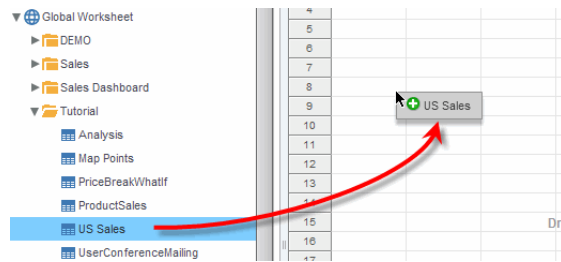
[Setting Global Worksheet Options](#), to make Worksheets accessible to reports.

Using a Data Block within a Worksheet

To use a data block from the **Asset** tree in a Worksheet, follow these steps:

1. Open the Worksheet in which you want to use the data block.
2. Drag the data block from the **Asset** tree into the Worksheet.

This adds the data block to the Worksheet as a new data block. Note that only the Primary data block of the Worksheet in the Repository is added to the new Worksheet.



3. Rename the new table as desired.

The new data block remains linked to the original Worksheet, and columns of the new table can therefore not be deleted. If 'Auto Update' is set on the new table, changes made to the original table will automatically propagate to the new table.

See Also

[Setting an Asset as Primary](#), for information on exposing a Worksheet asset.

[Renaming an Asset in the Worksheet](#), for information on changing a table name.

[Automatically Updating an Asset](#), to set updating for linked assets.

Example: Using a Data Block

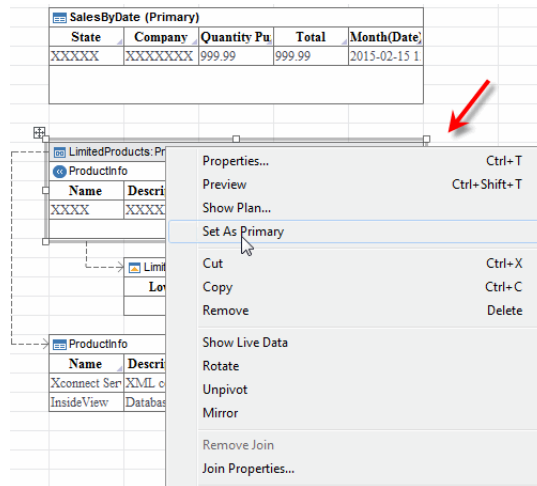
This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

The sample 'ProductSales' Worksheet contains a joined table, 'LimitedProducts', that returns products in a particular price range. To use this data block within another Worksheet, follow the steps below:

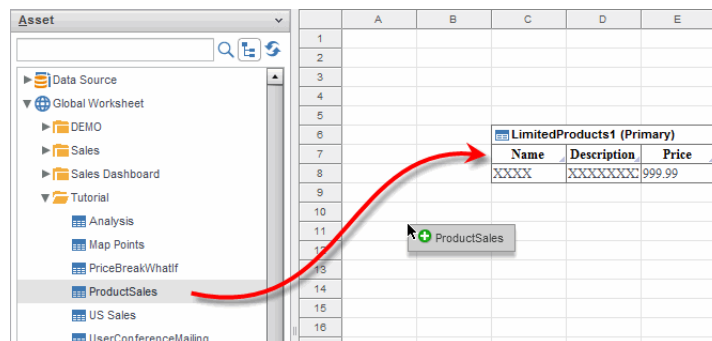
1. Open the 'ProductSales' Worksheet in Visual Composer.

For information on how to open a Data Worksheet, see [Editing a Data Worksheet in Visual Composer](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Editing a Data Set](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Right-click the 'LimitedProducts' data block, and select 'Set as Primary' from the context menu. This makes the 'LimitedProducts' data block visible to other Worksheets.



3. Save the 'ProductSales' Worksheet.
4. Create a new Data Worksheet.
5. Select the 'ProductSales' Worksheet in the 'Global Worksheet' tree, and drag it onto one of the empty cells in the new Worksheet. This adds the 'LimitedProducts' data block to the new Worksheet, and renames it to 'LimitedProducts1'.



You can use the 'LimitedProducts1' data block in the new Worksheet in the same way as any other data block.

¢

2.1.2 Using a Named Grouping

To use a Named Grouping from the asset repository in a Worksheet table, follow these steps:

1. Drag the Named Grouping from the **Asset** tree into the Worksheet where it will be used.

2. Select the Named Grouping from the grouping options in the ‘Group and Aggregate’ dialog box.

To use a Named Grouping from the asset repository in the data binding grouping of a Report, select the Named Grouping from the ‘Predefined Named Group’ menu.

See Also

[Grouping and Aggregating Data](#) for information about the ‘Group and Aggregate’ dialog box.

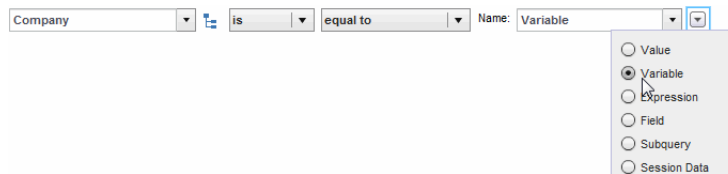
[Data Binding](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, to bind report elements.

[Creating a Named Grouping](#), to create Named Groups.

2.1.3 Using a Variable

You can use a Variable from the asset repository in the filtering condition of a Worksheet data block or Named Grouping. Follow these steps:

1. Drag the Variable from the **Asset** tree into the Worksheet where it will be used.
2. Open the ‘Conditions’ dialog box for the table or Named Grouping.
3. Select the ‘Variable’ option, and choose the desired Variable from the menu.



When you bind a Variable to a table in a Worksheet (either directly through the table’s filtering condition, or indirectly through a Named Group that is linked to the table), a user will be prompted to supply the Variable value when they do one of the following things:

- Open the Worksheet in Visual Composer or Style Studio
- Save the Worksheet in Visual Composer or Style Studio
- Click the ‘Enter Parameters’ button in the Worksheet toolbar
- Open or preview a Viewsheet linked to the Worksheet (only if Viewsheet’s ‘Disable Prompt Parameter’ option is deselected, and no default is specified for the Variable)
- Open or preview a report that uses the table linked to the Variable

See Also

[Filtering](#), for details on setting conditions.

[Setting Dashboard Options](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), to enable Viewsheet prompting.

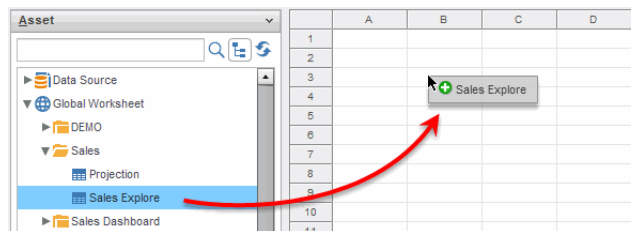
[Creating a Named Grouping](#), for details on Named Groups.

Example: Using a Variable

This example continues the example in [Defining a Variable](#). Assume you have a table listing order data for all states, but you are interested in working with the data for only one particular state at a time. To do this, you will add a filtering condition on the ‘State’ field of the table based on the ‘State’ Variable. You will use the existing ‘State’ Variable from the asset repository. (See [Defining a Variable](#) for instructions on how to create this Variable).

This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Sales’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block ‘Sales1’.



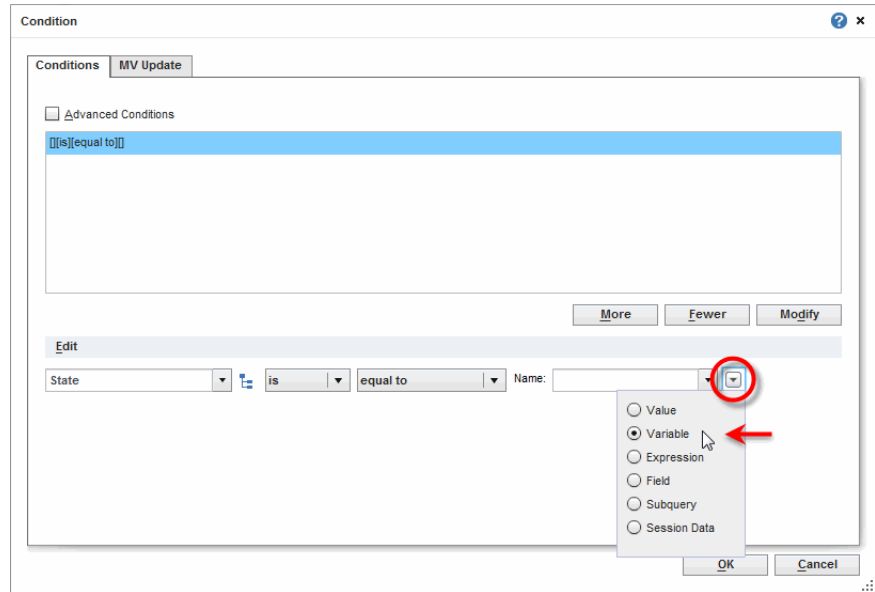
The Variable name is shown in italics to indicate that the asset is *referenced* from another Worksheet.

3. From the **Asset** panel, drag the ‘State’ Variable onto an empty cell in the Worksheet. This imports the variable into the Worksheet as ‘*state1*.’

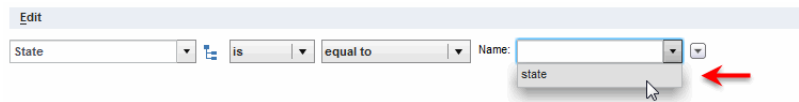
Sales1 (Primary)											
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXX	true	2015-02-20 1	999	999.99	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	999	999.99

[X] <i>state1</i>	
state[Text Input]	

4. Press the ‘Define Condition’ button in the title bar of the ‘Sales1’ data block to open the ‘Condition’ dialog box.
5. Press the ‘More’ button to add a new condition.
6. Select ‘State’ from the fields drop-down list.
7. Select “is equal to” as the condition operator.
8. In the right-side pop-up menu select ‘Variable’.

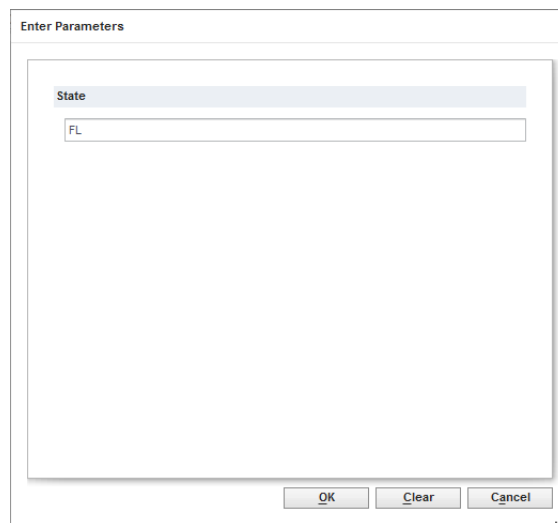


9. From the 'Name' menu, select 'state'.



10. Press 'OK'.

11. You will be prompted for the value of the 'state' Variable. Enter "FL" and press 'OK'.



12. Preview the table (see [Previewing a Data Block](#)), and note that only the sales for the state of Florida are now shown.

Region	State	City	Company
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.
USA East	FL	Orlando	Fast Transp.

Category	Name	Quantity	Total
Games	Easy Chess	11	385.00
Games	Easy Chess	14	490.00
Games	Easy Chess	2	70.00
Games	Easy Chess	14	490.00
Games	Fast Go Gam	16	3200.00
Games	Fast Go Gam	11	2200.00
Games	Fast Go Gam	5	1000.00
Games	Fast Go Gam	14	2800.00
Games	Fast Go Gam	19	3800.00
Games	Fast Go Gam	11	2200.00
Games	Fast Go Gam	6	1200.00

C

2.2 Saving an Asset

There are two ways to save an asset: Save the Worksheet as a whole, or drag the individual asset to the repository. The following sections explain the two methods.

2.2.1 Saving an Asset by Saving the Worksheet

To save an asset (e.g., Variable) to the asset repository, follow these steps:

1. Mark the asset as Primary.
2. Save the Worksheet containing the asset.

The asset marked as Primary determines the appearance of the saved Worksheet in the Repository, and how it can be used.

See Also

[Setting an Asset as Primary](#), for details on marking the Primary asset.

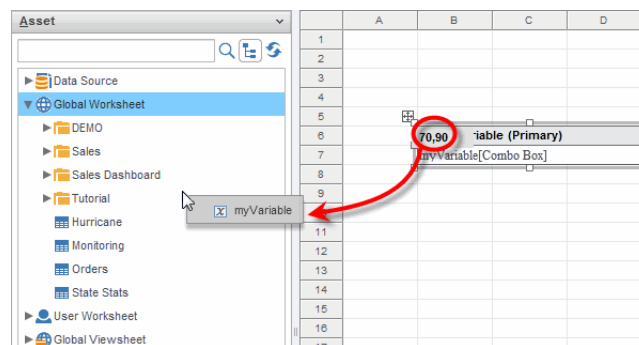
[Saving a Data Worksheet](#), for details on saving the current Worksheet.

[Using an Asset](#) for more information on asset appearance and usage.

2.2.2 Saving an Asset by Dragging to the Repository

To save an asset (e.g., Variable) to the asset repository, follow these steps:

1. Click the small icon in the top-left corner of the asset title bar.



2. Drag the icon over a Global Worksheet or User Worksheet folder, and release. This opens the ‘Enter Asset Name’ dialog box.
3. In the ‘Enter Asset Name’ dialog box, enter the name under which the asset should appear in the Repository, and click ‘OK’.

The asset is added to the repository in the desired folder under the specified name. See [Using an Asset](#) for information about how assets can be used in Worksheets.

2.2.3 Deploying an Asset

In Style Studio, you can easily deploy an asset to a repository other than the working repository (i.e., a *remote* repository) or to a JAR file for later use. See [Deploying an Asset](#) for more information.

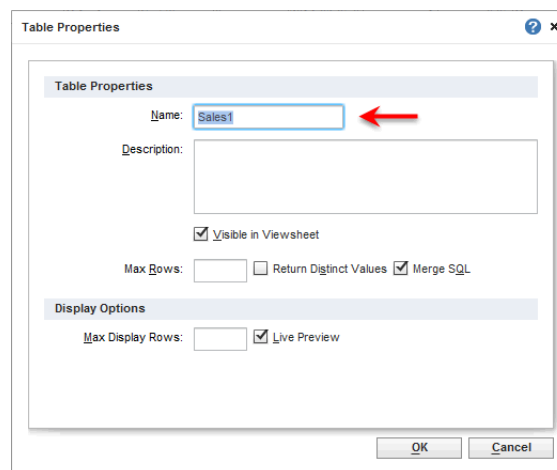
2.3 Renaming an Asset

You can rename an asset inside the Worksheet that contains it. You can also rename an entire Worksheet in the **Asset** panel.

2.3.1 Renaming an Asset in the Worksheet

To change the name of a table or other asset (Variable, Named Group, etc.) in a Worksheet, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the asset title row, and select ‘Properties’ from the context menu.
2. In the ‘Table Properties’ dialog box, edit the ‘Name’ field and click ‘OK’.

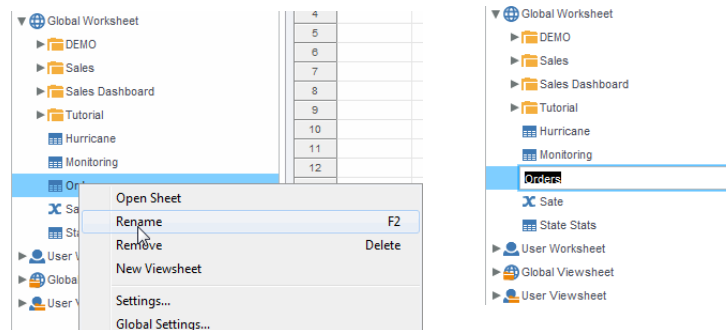


All of the assets in a given Worksheet must have unique names.

2.3.2 Renaming an Asset in the Asset Repository

To change the name of a Worksheet in the asset repository, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the asset in the Repository, and select 'Rename' from the context menu.
2. Type the desired name for the asset in the provided field.
3. Click away to save the change.



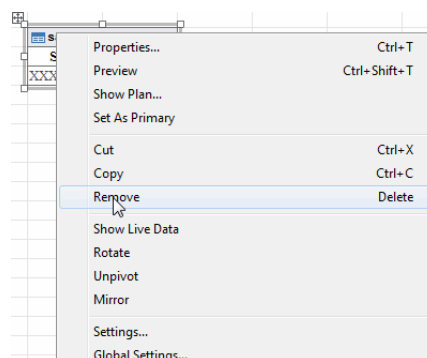
2.4 Deleting an Asset

You can delete an asset inside the Worksheet that contains it. You can also delete an entire Worksheet in the asset repository.

2.4.1 Deleting an Asset in the Worksheet

To delete a table or other Worksheet asset, follow these steps:

1. Click the asset title bar to select the asset.
2. Right-click the asset title bar to open the context menu.
3. Select 'Remove' from the context menu.



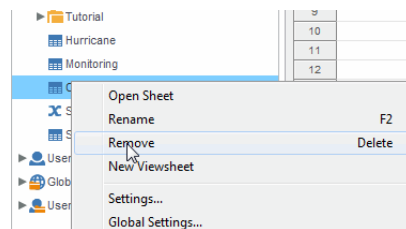
Alternatively, press the ‘Delete’ key on the keyboard to remove the assembly.

2.4.2 Deleting an Asset in the Asset Repository

To delete an asset in the asset repository, do one of the following things:

Note: If an asset is used by other reports, the asset cannot be deleted.

- Select the asset name from the tree and press the Delete key on the keyboard.
- Right-click on the asset name in the tree and select the ‘Remove’ option.



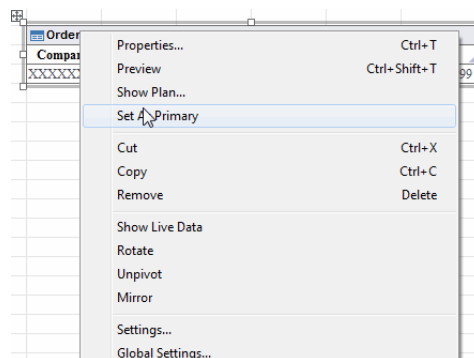
For Style Scope Agile Edition, see also [Deleting an Asset](#).

2.5 Editing a Non-Tabular Asset

To modify a non-tabular asset (Named Grouping or Variable), right-click the asset title bar, and select ‘Properties’ from the context menu. See [Creating Non-Tabular Assets](#) for full details about asset properties.

2.6 Setting an Asset as Primary

To mark an asset as the Primary asset, right-click on the asset’s title row, and select ‘Set as Primary’ from the context menu. The Primary asset is displayed with a bold title.



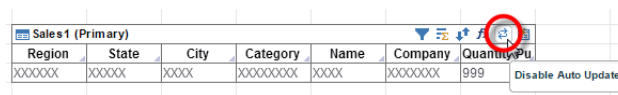
The Primary asset is the “main result” of the Worksheet. It is this Primary asset that you will access from within reports or other Worksheets.

When you save a Worksheet, the Primary asset determines the appearance of the Worksheet in the **Asset** panel, and how the Worksheet can be used. See [Using an Asset](#) for more information about accessing Worksheet assets.

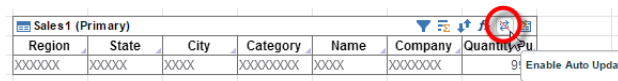
2.7 Automatically Updating an Asset

When you drag an asset from the **Asset** panel into a Worksheet, the imported asset is a copy that remains linked to its own defining Worksheet. When you make changes to the original asset, the changes are propagated to all linked copies. This default behavior is called “Auto Update.”

- To disable Auto Update, click the ‘Disable Auto Update’ button in the asset title bar.



- To re-enable Auto Update, click the ‘Enable Auto Update’ button in the asset title bar.



2.8 Controlling Access to an Asset

Assets can be assigned a specific scope, which determines their accessibility to different users.

2.8.1 Setting Asset Scope

Style Scope Agile Edition only supports global scope.

Assets can be stored under one of the following three scopes:

- **Global scope:** Assets saved under the Global scope are available to all of the users and reports in the system.
- **User scope:** Assets saved under the User scope can be accessed only by the reports and Data Worksheets that share the same user scope. User scope is only available in Visual Composer.
- **Report scope:** Assets saved under Report scope can be accessed only by the associated report. See [Editing a Data Worksheet in Style Studio](#) for details.

In the Global scope only, assets can be further organized into domains, for example:

- Shared assets
- Sales domain
- Marketing domain
- R&D domain
- Support domain
- Financial domain

Each domain can be assigned different access rights. See [Component/Object Permissions](#) in the [Advanced Server Administration](#) for more information on setting Global security for Worksheets.

2.8.2 Changing Asset Scope

Style Scope Agile Edition only supports global scope.

To change the scope of an asset in the **Asset** panel tree, drag it to the branch of the tree that corresponds to the desired scope. The following rules apply:

- The user should have write permission to the target scope.
- If an asset is used in a report that is not owned by the current user, it cannot be moved to the User or Report scope.
- If an asset is used in more than one report, it cannot be moved to the Report scope.

Note that Report scope is only available in Style Studio, and User scope is only available in Visual Composer.

3 Creating a Data Block

You can combine data from multiple queries and different data sources into a data block, producing a single dataset that contains meaningful and useful information. Tables have many different roles; see [Using a Data Block](#) for more information.

Many data block operations create and maintain links between the component data blocks, conditions, expressions, etc. These links are displayed graphically by dashed lines connecting the assets. When the configuration or value of a linked asset is changed, the impact of the change propagates to all its dependent components. This dynamic data updating makes it easy to explore the data and to perform cause and effect analysis.

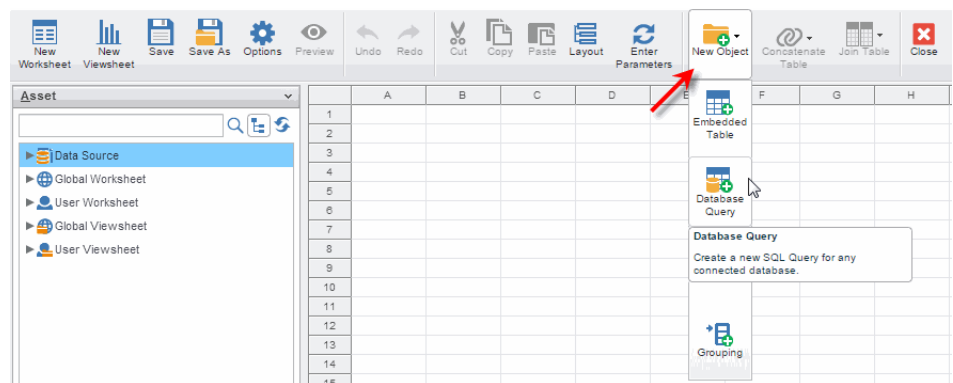
3.1 Creating a Regular Data Block

This section discusses the various ways to create a regular data block.

3.1.1 Creating a Data Block from a New Query

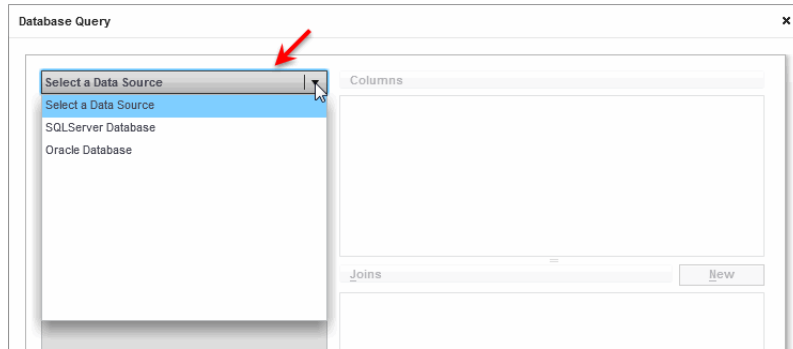
To create a data block by defining a new query, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'New Object' button in the toolbar and select 'Database Query'.

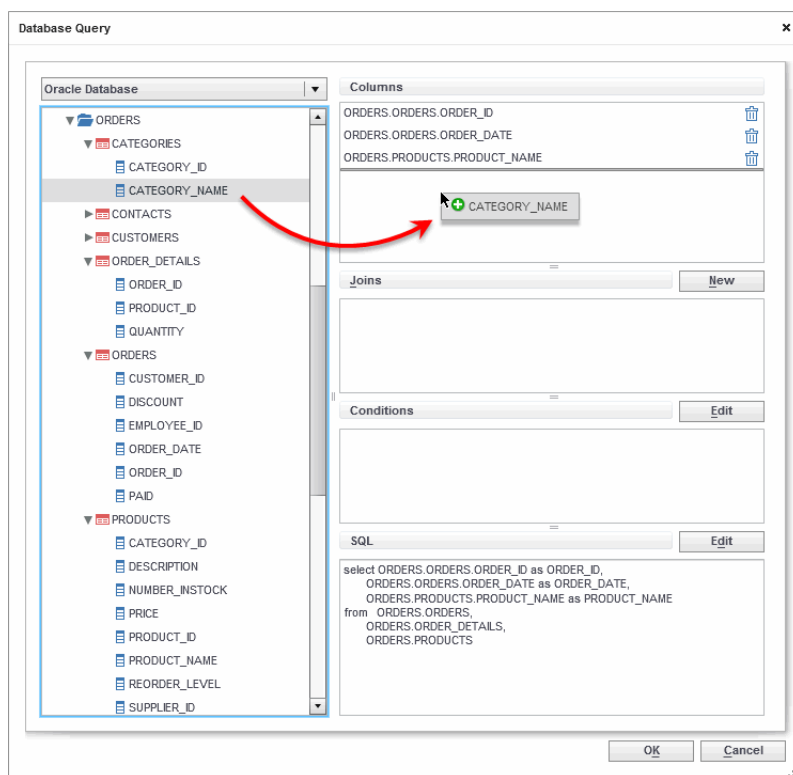


This opens the 'Database Query' dialog box.

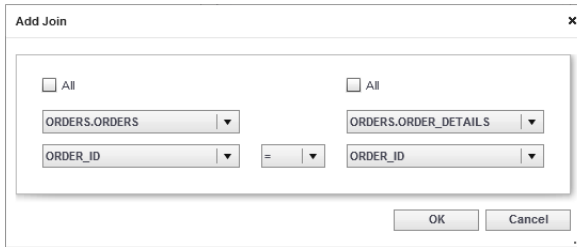
2. In the 'Select a Data Source' menu, choose the database that you want to supply data to the data set.



3. Select the database fields that you want to retrieve by dragging them from the left panel into the 'Columns' area.



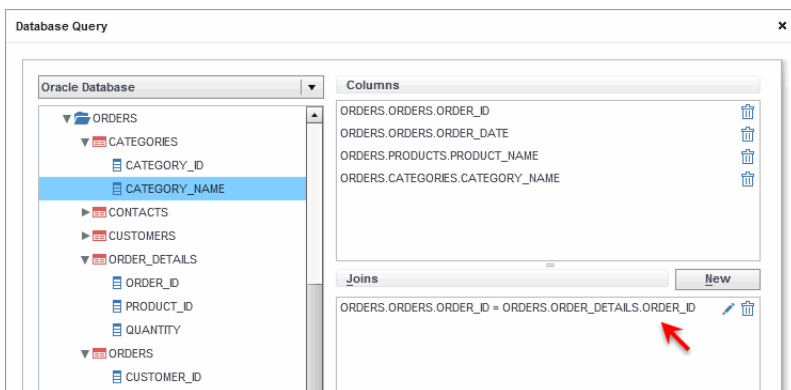
4. Define any required joins. To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the 'New' button next to the 'Joins' area to open the 'Add Join' dialog box.
 - b. Select a table from the top-left menu, and select the join field for that table from the bottom-left menu. Select a table from the top-right menu, and select the join field for that table from the bottom-right menu. From the center menu, select the join operator (equi-join or inequality join).



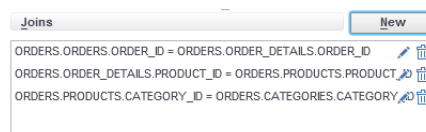
For full information about specifying joins, see [Changing the Join Type](#).

- c. (Optional) Select the 'All' option on the left side to retain all records from the left table, even those for which there is no match in the right table (left outer join). Select the 'All' option on the right side to retain all records from the right table, even those for which there is no match in the left table (right outer join). Select both 'All' options to retain all rows from both tables (full outer join).

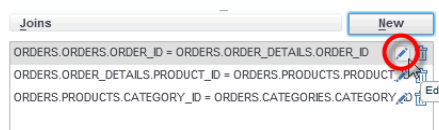
- d. Press 'OK' to add the join. The join is now displayed in the 'Joins' area.



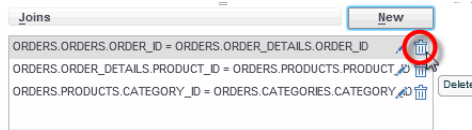
- e. To add an additional join, press the 'New' button again to open the 'Add Join' dialog box. Repeat as necessary to add all desired joins.



- f. To change an existing join, press the 'Edit' button next to the join.

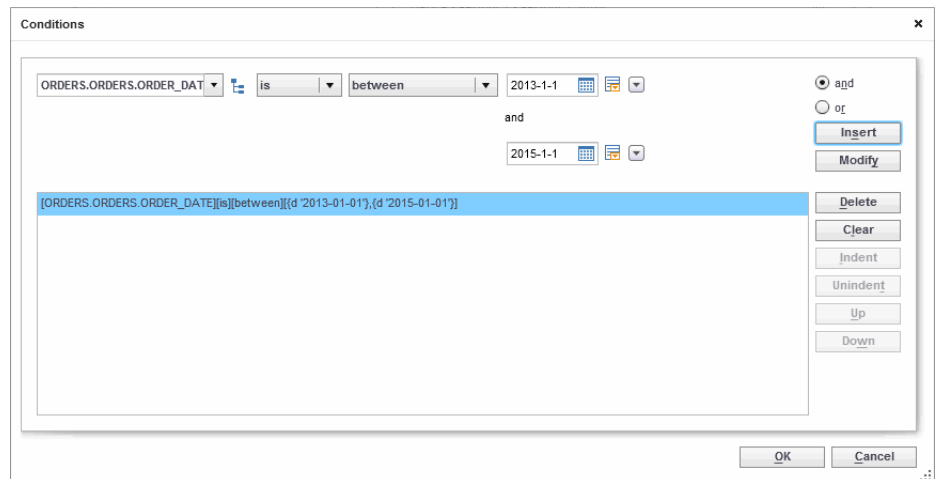


- g. To delete an existing join, press the 'Delete' button next to the join.



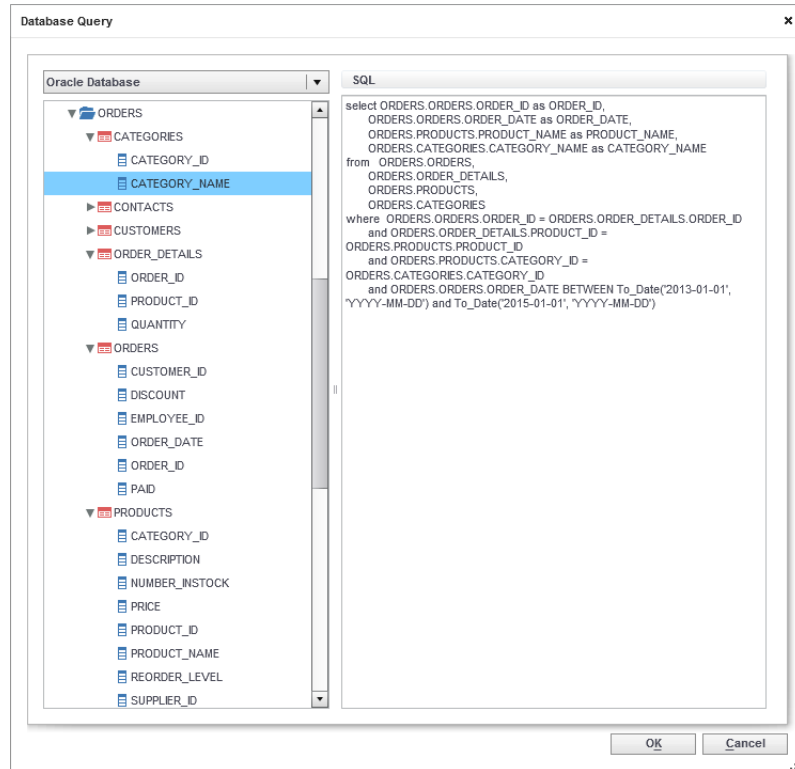
For full information about specifying conditions, see [Filtering](#).

5. (Optional) Press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Conditions' area to open the 'Conditions' dialog box. Use the menus to enter a desired filter condition and press 'Insert'. Then press 'OK'.



Note: If you make manual edits to the SQL string, you will no longer be able to modify the query using the 'Columns', 'Joins', and 'Conditions' panels.

6. (Optional) To make manual edits to the SQL string that will be sent to the database, press the 'Edit' button next to the 'SQL' area to open the 'SQL' panel for editing. Make the desired edits.



- Press 'OK' to close the 'Database Query' dialog box. This creates a new data block based on the specified query.

SQL Query1 (Primary)				
ORDER_ID	ORDER_DATE	PRODUCT_ID	CATEGORY	QUANTITY
999	2015-02-26	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	999

- To edit the query further, press the 'Edit Query' button in the title bar. This reopens the 'Database Query' dialog box.

SQL Query1 (Primary)				
ORDER_ID	ORDER_DATE	PRODUCT_ID	CATEGORY	QUANTITY
999	2015-02-26	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	999

Edit Query

3.1.2 Creating a Data Block from an Existing Query or Data Model

Style Scope Agile Edition does not support data models. See [Creating a Data Set from Database Query](#) for information on how to create a data block from a query.

To create a regular data block from a query or data model, drag one of the following assets from the **Asset** tree into the Worksheet:

- Query
- Query column

- Data model entity
- Data model attribute

This creates a new data block in the Worksheet. If you drag a query column or a data model attribute into the Worksheet, then a table with just one column is created. If you drag a full query or a data model entity to the Worksheet, then a table is created which contains all the columns in the selected query or all the attributes in the selected entity.

The new data block displays a single data row containing the table's metadata, a representation of the table column's contents (e.g., "XXXX" for text, "9999" for integer, etc.). To view the table data, see [Showing Live Data in a Table](#) and [Previewing a Data Block](#).

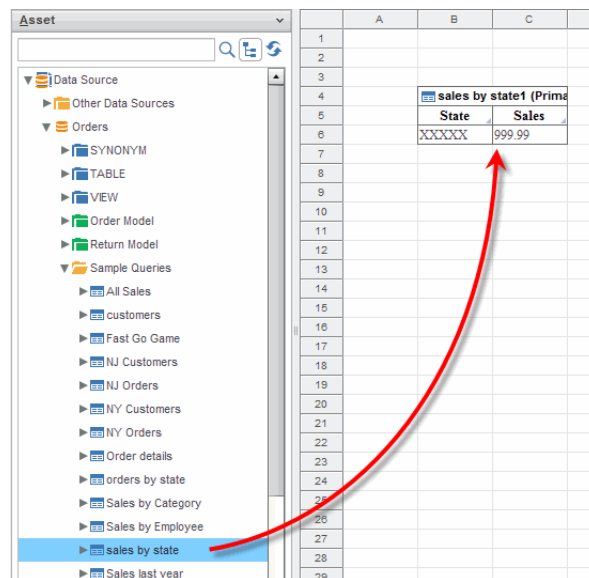
Example:
Creating a Data
Block from a
Query

Assume that you want to create a table for the 'sales by state' query from the 'Orders' data source. Follow the steps below.

1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the 'New Worksheet' button.

For Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set from Database Query](#) for information on how to create a data block from a query.

2. In the **Asset** panel, expand the 'Data Source' node, the 'Orders' node, and the 'Sample Queries' node.
3. Drag the 'sales by state' query from the tree to an empty cell in the Worksheet. A new table named 'sales by state1' is created with two columns, 'State' and 'Sales'.



- Right-click on the table title row and select 'Preview' from the context menu.

1		sales by state1 (Prima
2	State	Sales
3	AZ	456333.85
4	CA	1665880.05
5	CO	838303.20
6	CT	161689.50
7	FL	377534.80
8	IL	558702.80
9	MA	2126975.20
10	MD	1399917.10
11	NJ	3219337.20
12	NV	395348.70
13	NY	2441696.65
14	PA	420043.30
15	TX	2465336.95
16	WA	923016.25

¢

3.1.3 Creating a Data Block from Database Tables

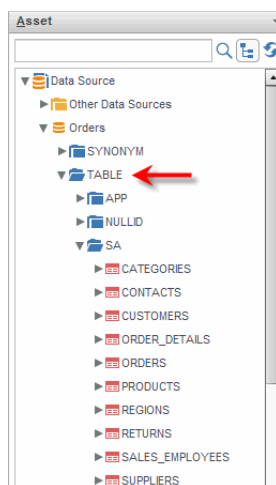
To create a data block in Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#).

In most cases, you should access data from a relational database only via *queries* and *data models*. (See [Advanced Data Modeling](#) for information on creating queries and data models.) However, you can also directly access the underlying database tables.

Note: Whenever possible, use queries or data models to create Worksheet assets. Only use database tables directly if this is absolutely necessary.

To create a Worksheet table or column directly from a database table, follow these steps:

- Expand the 'TABLE' folder under the desired data source in the **Asset** panel. The database tables are listed in the tree.



If the 'TABLE' folder is empty or nonexistent, your administrator may have disabled the listing of the physical fields. If the 'TABLE' folder does not reflect recent changes to the database schema, your administrator may need to refresh the metadata. See [Specifying Data Source Information](#) in *Advanced Server Administration*.

2. Drag and drop a table or table column into the Worksheet. (This is the same as adding a query or query column to the Worksheet. See [Creating a Regular Data Block](#) and [Adding a Table Column](#) for details.)

3.1.4 Creating a Data Block from Existing Table Columns

You can create a new data block by copying the columns of an existing regular data block. Follow the steps below:

1. Select the columns to copy. (Ctrl-click the header cells to select multiple columns. Continue holding the Ctrl key after selecting the last column.)
2. While still holding down the Ctrl key, drag the selected columns out of the table and drop them into an empty Worksheet cell.

This creates a new table containing just the selected columns. The order of the columns is the order in which they were selected.

To add columns to an existing table, see [Adding a Table Column](#). To copy an entire table, see [Copying a Table](#).

3.2 Creating an Embedded Table

Instead of creating a regular table from a query or data model, you can create a data block by manually typing values into the Worksheet. Such a table is called an *Embedded Table*.

There are three ways to generate an embedded table:

- Create a new embedded table using the 'Embedded Table' option in the 'New Object' menu.
- Upload data from a file into a new embedded table.
- Convert a regular data block into an embedded table.

After you generate an embedded table, you can use it in the same way as a regular data block. Embedded tables also provide a means for Viewsheets to filter the data returned by Worksheet queries, enabling straightforward *what-if* analysis.

See Also

[Creating a Regular Data Block](#), to create a table from a query or data model.

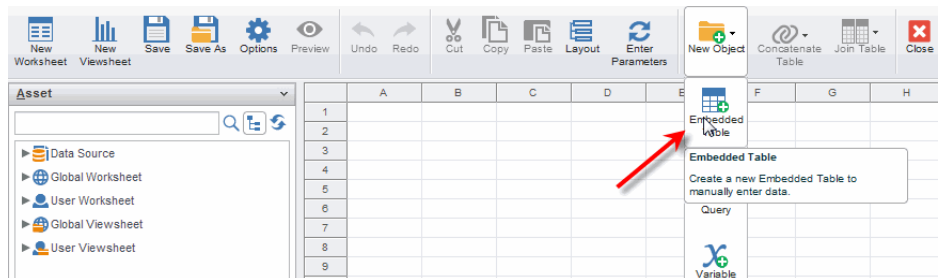
[What-If Analysis](#), to use embedded tables in exploratory analysis.

[Using Form Components](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on the embedded table interface to Viewsheets.

3.2.1 Creating a New Embedded Table

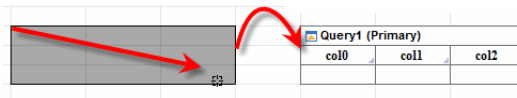
To create a new embedded table, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'New Object' button, and select 'Embedded Table'.



The cursor changes to a crosshairs.

2. Click and drag the cursor across the cells that you want to compose the table. The cells are highlighted as you drag across them.



When you release the cursor, the highlighted cells are converted into an embedded table. The top row of cells becomes the title row of the table, the second-to-top row becomes the column header row of the table, and any remaining rows of highlighted cells become the data rows of the table.

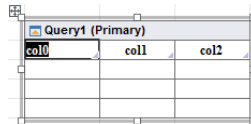
3. To edit a column header, double-click on the header and enter the desired text.
4. To edit a data cell, click in the cell and enter text directly. You can enter both numeric and non-numeric values. (See [Changing the Column Type in an Embedded Table](#).)

Example:
Creating a New
Embedded Table

Assume that you want to create a table of values to be used in a formula for some other table on the Worksheet. (Refer to [What-If Analysis](#) for such an application of the embedded table.) In the following example you will create an embedded table with three rows and three columns of data.

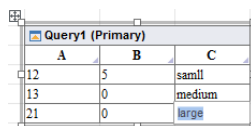
If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the 'New Worksheet' button.
2. Press the 'New Object' button, and select 'Embedded Table'. The cursor changes to a crosshairs.
3. Drag across the Worksheet to highlight five rows and three columns. When you release the mouse, the selected range of the empty grid cells becomes part of the new table called 'Query1'; the first row of the selected range becomes the header row, and the second row becomes the column header row.
4. All the cells of this newly created table are editable. Double-click on the 'col0' header cell. The cell switches to editing mode, and you can now type in the cell to change the text.



col0	col1	col2

5. Change the column names for 'col0', 'col1' and 'col2' to 'A', 'B' and 'C', respectively.
6. Enter any numeric values in the nine data cells. Note that both numeric and non-numeric values can be entered in the table.



A	B	C
12	5	small
13	0	medium
21	0	large

©

See Also

[Adding or Removing a Row from an Embedded Table](#), to change the table length.

3.2.2 Converting a Regular Table to an Embedded Table

To convert a regular data block to an embedded table, follow these steps:

1. In the table title bar, click the 'Change View' button. Select 'Live Preview' from the menu. This will populate the table with data.
2. Right-click the title bar of the table, and select 'Convert to embedded Table'.

This creates a new table with the name of ‘Query’. Once the table is converted into an embedded table, it *cannot* be reverted back to a regular table.

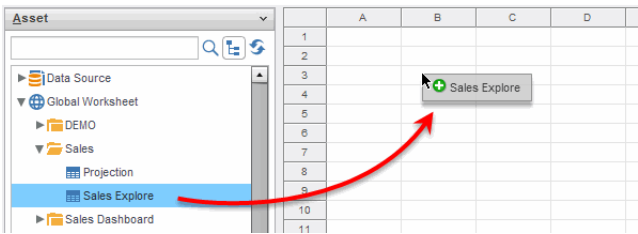
Example:
Converting to an
Embedded Table

In the following example, the ‘Sales’ data block of the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet is converted to an editable embedded table.

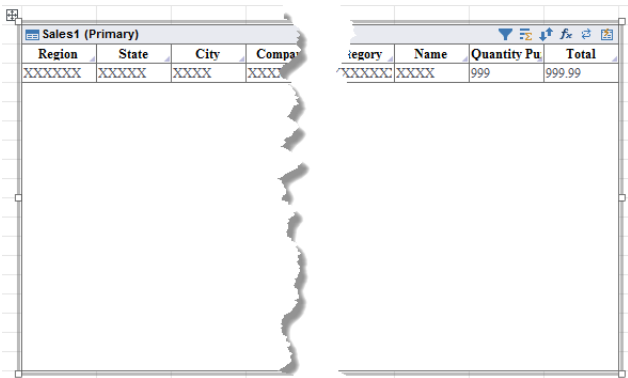
If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Sales’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the ‘New Worksheet’ button.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block ‘Sales1’.



3. Expand the table vertically so that more rows are visible.



4. Press the ‘Change View’ button in the table title bar, and select ‘Live Preview’ from the menu.

DATA MASHUP

Sales1 (Primary)							
Region	State	City	Company	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest O	Games	Easy Chess	7	245.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	Games	Easy Chess	11	385.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	Games	Easy Chess	15	525.00
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty Au	Games	Easy Chess	16	560.00
USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer Te	Games	Easy Chess	10	350.00
USA East	NJ	New Brunswick	Rutgers Bank	Games	Easy Chess	20	700.00
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	Games	Easy Chess	14	490.00
USA East	NY	New York	High Society	Games	Easy Chess	4	140.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining	Games	Easy Chess	13	455.00
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	Games	Easy Chess	19	665.00
USA West	CA	Albany	Whittaker & T	Games	Easy Chess	10	350.00
USA East	MA	Boston	World Sapien	Games	Easy Chess	5	175.00
USA West	IL	Chicago	Specialty A	Games	Easy Chess	16	560.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest O	Games	Easy Chess	5	175.00
USA West	TX	Houston	Big Ed's B	Games	Easy Chess	11	385.00
USA East	NJ	Plainfield	Pharma Res	Games	Easy Chess	3	105.00

- Right-click on the title row and select 'Convert to Embedded Table'.

Sales1 (Primary)							
Region	State	City	Company	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest O	Games	Easy Chess	7	245.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	Games	Easy Chess	11	385.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	Games	Easy Chess	15	525.00
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty Au	Games	Easy Chess	16	560.00
USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer Te	Games	Easy Chess	10	350.00
USA East	NJ	New Brunswick	Rutgers Bank	Games	Easy Chess	20	700.00
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	Games	Easy Chess	14	490.00
USA East	NY	New York	High Society	Games	Easy Chess	4	140.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining	Games	Easy Chess	13	455.00
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	Games	Easy Chess	19	665.00
USA West	CA	Albany	Whittaker & T	Games	Easy Chess	10	350.00
USA East	MA	Boston	World Sapien	Games	Easy Chess	5	175.00
USA West	IL	Chicago	Specialty A	Games	Easy Chess	16	560.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest O	Games	Easy Chess	5	175.00
USA West	TX	Houston	Big Ed's B	Games	Easy Chess	11	385.00
USA East	NJ	Plainfield	Pharma Res	Games	Easy Chess	3	105.00

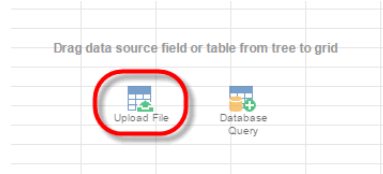
A new table will be created with name 'Query1'. Expand the number of rows so that all rows are visible.

- Click on any of the cells of the 'Query1' table. Notice that all of the cells in this table are editable.

Query1										
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity Pu
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest O	0	2011-03-19 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	7
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	1	2011-03-29 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	11
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	1	2011-04-05 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	15
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty Au	0	2011-04-14 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	16
USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer Te	1	2011-04-14 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	10
USA East	NJ	New Brunswick	Rutgers Bank	0	2011-04-20 0	0	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	20
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	0	2011-05-12 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	14
USA East	NY	New York	High Society	0	2011-05-25 0	0	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	4
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining	0	2011-05-31 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	13
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	0	2011-05-31 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	19
USA West	CA	Albany	Whittaker & T	0	2011-06-06 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	10

3.2.3 Importing Data Into an Embedded Table

If you have created a new blank Worksheet, press the 'Upload File' button in the center of the Worksheet to upload text or Excel data into an embedded table.

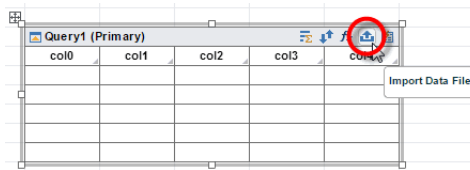


This opens the 'Import Data File' dialog box. For information about using this dialog box, see below.

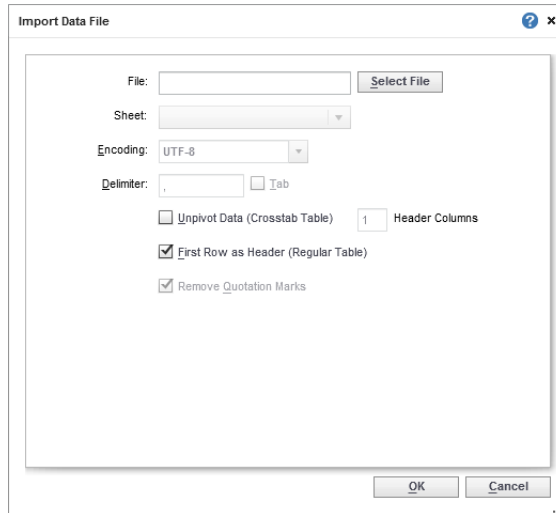
The 'Upload File' button is only available when the Worksheet is first created.

If you do not see the 'Upload File' button in the center of the Worksheet, follow the steps below to upload data from a text or Excel file into an embedded table:

1. Create a new embedded table (see [Creating a New Embedded Table](#)), or select an existing embedded table. Note that any existing data and column names in the embedded table will be overwritten by the imported data.
2. Press the 'Import Data File' button in the title bar of the embedded table.



This opens the 'Import Data File' dialog box.



3. Click 'Select File', and choose the desired text file. (By default, only files with the extension ".csv" are shown. To view all file types, enter "*.*)" in the 'File Name' field, and press Enter.)
4. From the 'Encoding' menu, select the encoding of the text file.
5. In the 'Delimiter' field, enter the character that is used in the text file to separate entries. The default delimiter character is a comma. For tab-delimited files, select the 'Tab' option.
6. Adjust any of the following optional settings to modify the way the file data is interpreted:
 - a. Select 'First Row as Header (Regular Table)' to use the entries in the first row of the text file as the column header text. Otherwise, default column names are used ("col0," "col1," etc.).
 - b. (Optional) Select 'Unpivot Data (Crosstab Table)' if the data in the file is in crosstab table form, and you wish to convert the crosstab table into a regular table within the Worksheet. This option will convert the column header row into a "dimension" column and convert the crosstab cells into a "measure" column. If the crosstab table in the file contains multiple levels of row headers, enter the number of levels in the 'Header Columns' field.
 - c. (Optional) Select 'Remove Quotation Marks' to strip quotation marks out of the text file upon import.

You can only unpivot a crosstab that has a single level of column headers.

The delimited text is imported into the embedded table, and the table resizes itself to the correct number of columns.

See Also

[Unpivoting a Table](#), to unpivot an arbitrary Worksheet crosstab.

[Creating a New Embedded Table](#), for instructions on adding a new table.

[Text Data Source](#), in [Advanced Data Modeling](#), for more extensive text capabilities.

3.3 Adding a Table Column

You can expand an existing table in the Data Worksheet by adding additional columns. This allows you to gather data from multiple entities into a single table. You can also create new columns that contain complex calculations.

This section discusses various methods for adding table columns.

3.3.1 Adding a Column to a Regular Table

To add a new column to a regular table in the Worksheet (from the same query or data model), follow these steps:

1. In the **Asset** tree, select the query column or a model attribute that you want to add to the existing table.
2. Drag the query column or model attribute over the column header row in the existing table. (A green bar shows the location in the table where the new column will be placed.)
3. Drop the column into the table at the desired location.

See Also

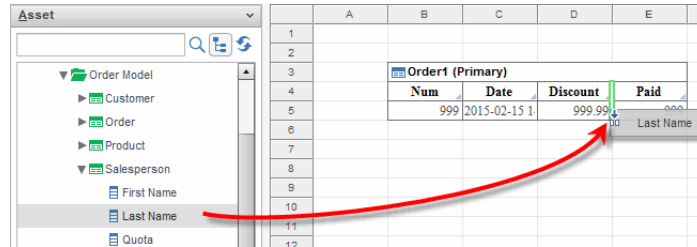
[Joining Tables](#), to integrate columns from different queries or models.

Example:
Adding a Column
to a Regular
Table

In the following example, you will add a single attribute (salesperson last name) as a new column in an existing table.

Style Scope Agile Edition does not support data models.

1. Drag the 'Order Model' > 'Order' entity to an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates a new 'Order1' table.
2. Drag the 'Last Name' attribute from 'Order Model' > 'Salesperson' entity over any column header in the existing 'Order1' table. (A green bar indicates where the new column will be placed.)



3. Release the mouse button when the green bar appears in the location you wish to place the new column. The column is then added to the table.

¢

3.3.2 Adding a Column to an Embedded Table

To add a new column to an embedded table, right-click a column header. Choose 'Insert Column' to insert a blank column to the left of the column you clicked, or choose 'Append Column' to append a blank column to the right of the column you clicked. All cells in the new column can be edited.

See Also

[Adding or Removing a Row from an Embedded Table](#), to change the table length.

3.3.3 Adding or Removing a Row from an Embedded Table

To **add a new row** to an embedded table, follow these steps:

1. Deselect the table. (Click the Viewsheet grid away from the table.)
2. Right-click a table row, and choose 'Insert Row' or 'Append Row' from the context menu. This inserts a blank row above the row you clicked or appends a blank row below the row you clicked, respectively.

To **remove an existing row** from an embedded table, follow these steps:

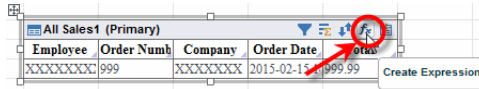
1. Deselect the table. (Click the Viewsheet grid away from the table.)
2. Right-click on the table row you want to delete, and choose 'Remove Row' from the context menu. This removes the row you clicked, and shifts subsequent rows upward in the table.

3.3.4 Creating an Expression/Formula Column

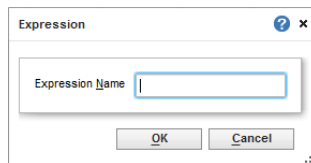
An expression column, or formula column, is a column whose data is generated from a script (expression) by processing existing data in the table. The expression can use either SQL or JavaScript syntax, and can reference any other columns within the data block.

To add an expression column to a table, follow these steps:

1. Click the 'Expression' button (labeled 'fx') located in the title row of the data block. This opens the 'Expression' dialog box.

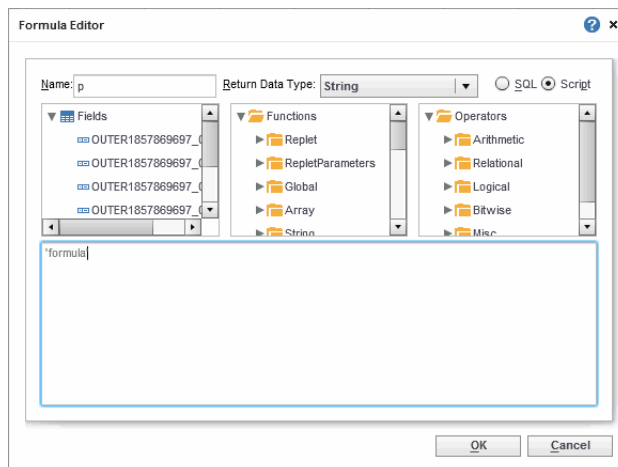


2. Enter a name for the new column in the dialog box, and click 'OK'.



This adds the formula column to the right side of the table, and opens the Formula Editor.

3. In the Formula Editor, click the 'SQL' button to enter an expression using SQL syntax, or press the 'Script' button to enter an expression using JavaScript syntax. Select the appropriate data type from the 'Return Data Type' menu.



4. Enter the desired formula expression in the bottom text field.

JavaScript expression columns can make full use of the built-in scripting functions in the script library. You can reference the value of a Viewsheet input component, Viewsheet parameter, report parameter, or Worksheet variable by using the component name or variable name as a *parameter*. For example, if a Viewsheet input control has name 'RadioButton1', you can reference the input's

value within a Worksheet expression by using syntax “parameter.RadioButton1”.

See [Form Components](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information.

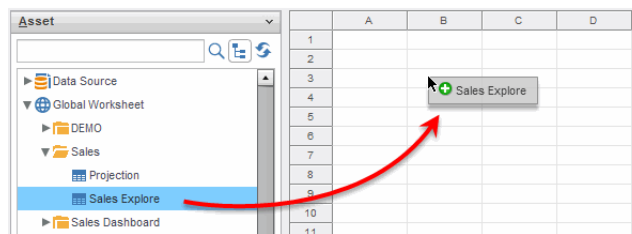
- Click ‘OK’ to exit the Formula Editor. The data in the new column will reflect the results of the specified expression.

Example:
Creating an
Expression
Column

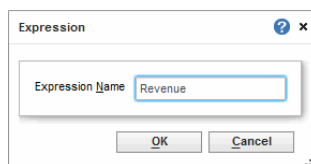
Use the data in the sample ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet to compute the revenue for each sale:

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

- Create a new Worksheet by pressing the ‘New Worksheet’ button.
- From the **Asset** panel, drag the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block ‘Sales1’.



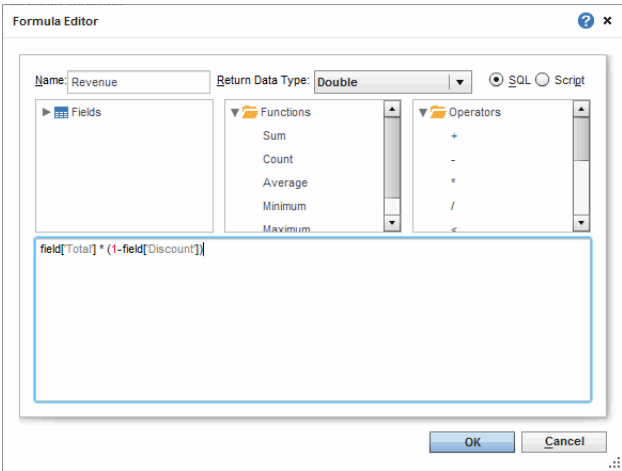
- Press the ‘Expression’ button in the title bar of the ‘Sales1’ data block. This opens the ‘Expression’ dialog box.
- Enter “Revenue” as the name of the new expression column.



- Press ‘OK’. This appends a new ‘Revenue’ column to the right side of the data block, and opens the Formula Editor.
- In the ‘Return Data Type’ menu, select the ‘Float’ option.
- Enter the following formula in the text area and press ‘OK’:

```
field['Total'] * (1-field['Discounts']);
```

You can click on a field name in the left panel to add it to the expression area.



Refer to [Appendix B:Accessing Table Cells in Script](#) for information on how to reference the current table cell, row, and column in the expressions.

- 8. (Optional) To edit the expression again at a later time, click the ‘fx’ button in the expression column header (not the table title bar). This reopens the Formula Editor.
- 9. Preview the ‘Sales1’ data block and note the new ‘Revenue’ column.

Sales1 (Primary)				
Region	State	City	Company	
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest Q	
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty A	
USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer T	
USA East	NJ	New Brunsw	Rutgers B	
USA East	MA	Boston	Übermeyer	
USA East	NY	New York	High Societ	

Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total	Revenue
James	Easy Chess	7	245.00	245.00
James	Easy Chess	11	385.00	385.00
James	Easy Chess	15	525.00	525.00
James	Easy Chess	16	560.00	560.00
James	Easy Chess	10	350.00	350.00
James	Easy Chess	20	700.00	700.00
James	Easy Chess	14	490.00	490.00
James	Easy Chess	4	140.00	140.00

¢

See Also
[Editing an Expression Column](#), to modify the formula of an expression column.
[Appendix B:Accessing Table Cells in Script](#), to reference table data in expressions.
[Appendix JS:General JavaScript Functions](#), for further information.

3.3.5 Automatically Substituting JavaScript For SQL

There are certain conditions that may prevent a SQL expression from being executed properly (for example, if your particular database does not honor the data block ‘Maximum Rows’ setting or the administrative ‘Query Maximum Row Count’ setting). To prevent the expression script from failing in such cases, you can provide a fall-back JavaScript expression to be evaluated when the SQL script cannot be executed.

To include a fall-back JavaScript expression, simply enclose the desired JavaScript expression within `/*script [...] script*/` tags. For example:

```
CASE WHEN field['Returns.Return Total'] IS NULL THEN
  field['Orders.Order Total']
ELSE field['Orders.Order Total']-field['Returns.Return
Total']
END

/*script
if(field['Returns.Return Total'] == null) {
  field['Orders.Order Total']
}
else {
  field['Orders.Order Total']-field['Returns.Return
Total']
}
script*/
```

In this case, the JavaScript version of the expression within the `/*script [...] script*/` tags will be executed *only if* the SQL version cannot be executed.

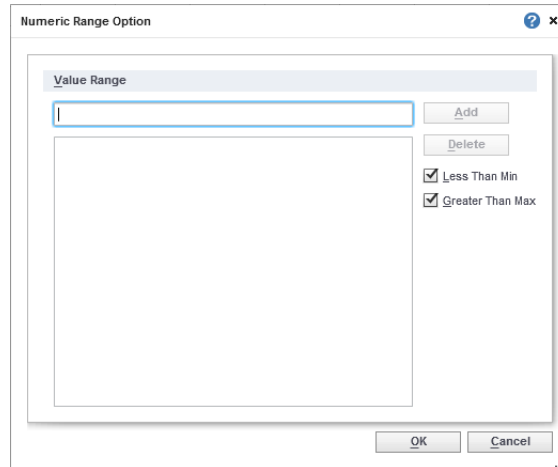
3.3.6 Creating a Numeric Range Column (Binning)

A numeric range column groups numeric data into a predefined set of bins or ranges, for example:

- Less than 5
- 5 to 10
- 10 to 15
- 15 to 20
- Greater than 20

You can create a range column for any numeric column in a data block. To create a range column, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the header of the column for which you want to create a range column, and select the 'New Range Column' option from the context menu. This opens the 'Range Name' dialog box
2. Enter a name for the new range column, and click 'OK'. This opens the 'Numeric Range Option' dialog box. Here you can specify the different benchmarks defining the range.



To customize a benchmark label, double-click the benchmark value, to enable editing.

3. Enter a benchmark value into the 'Value Range' field, and click the 'Add' button. Repeat until all desired benchmarks have been entered.
4. Select the 'Less Than Min' checkbox to create a bin for all values that fall below the minimum benchmark. If you do not select this option, those values are classified as "Others."
5. Select the 'Greater Than Max' checkbox to create a bin for all values that fall above the maximum benchmark. If you do not select this option, those values are classified as "Others."
6. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

Example:
Creating a
Numeric Range
Column

Consider the sample 'ProductSales' Worksheet, which contains a data block 'SalesByDate' that returns month-by-month sales. You can define a range column for the 'Total' field that places each amount into a predefined range or bin.

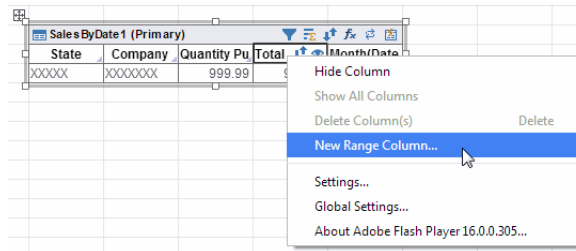
This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Open the 'ProductSales' Worksheet in Visual Composer.

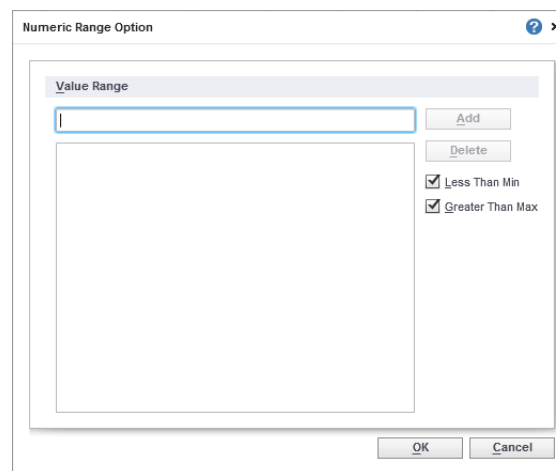
For information on how to open a Data Worksheet, see [Editing a Data Worksheet in Visual Composer](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Editing a Data Set](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Right-click the 'SalesByDate' data block and select 'Set as Primary' from the context menu. This makes the 'SalesByDate' data block visible to other Worksheets.
3. Save the 'ProductSales' Worksheet.
4. Create a new Worksheet.

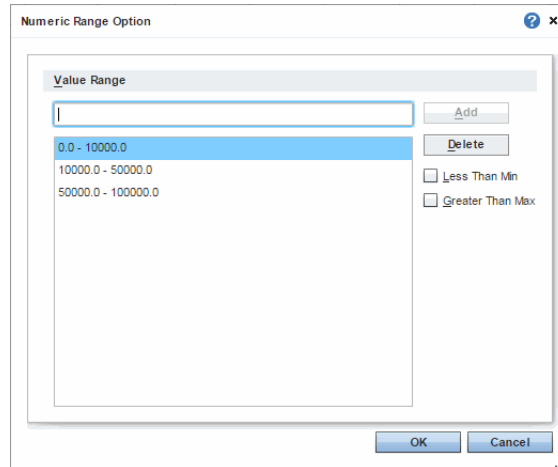
5. Select the 'ProductSales' Worksheet in the **Asset** tree, and drag it onto one of the empty cells in the new Worksheet. This adds the 'SalesByDate' data block to the new Worksheet, and renames it to 'SalesByDate1'.
6. Right-click the 'Total' column, and select the 'New Range Column' option. This opens the 'Range Name' dialog box.



7. Enter the name "Revenue Range" and press 'OK'. This creates the new column and opens the 'Numeric Range Option' dialog box, which allows you to specify the desired thresholds.

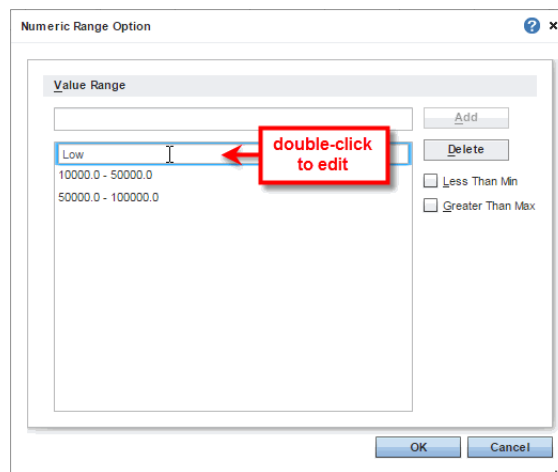


8. Deselect the 'Less Than Min' and 'Greater Than Max' options.
9. Enter the first threshold, 0, into the 'Value Range' field and press 'Add'.
10. Enter the next three thresholds, pressing 'Add' after each one: 10000, 50000, 100000.



This creates the three ranges: (1) 0-10,000, (2) 10,000-50,000, and (3) 50,000-100,000.

11. Double-click the '0-10,000' label and enter the new label "Low".



12. Repeat the above step to relabel the 10,000-50,000 range as "Medium" and the 50,000-100,000 range as "High".
13. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.
14. Preview the data block. Note that each cell in the 'Total' column has a corresponding range in the 'Revenue Range' column. The values that lie outside the specified ranges are labeled 'Others'.

SalesByDate1 (Primary)						
State	Company	Quantity Pu	Total	Month(Date	Rev	
TX	Nova Tera	8	378.00	2011-07-01	Low	
TX	The Big Cat	70	35475.00	2011-07-01	Medium	
WA	Infinity Softw	44	5308.00	2011-07-01	Low	
WA	Northwest C	7	15158.00	2011-07-01	Medium	
CA	Direct Sales	72	12055.00	2011-08-01	Medium	
CA	West Coast	12	447.00	2011-08-01	Low	
CO	Ernst Hande	3	1650.00	2011-08-01	Low	
CO	Quick Stop	93	97245.00	2011-08-01	High	
MA	AMG Logisti	94	54117.00	2011-08-01	High	
MA	Ubermeyer	87	39843.00	2011-08-01	Medium	
MA	World Softw	254	115374.00	2011-08-01	Others	
MD	InterLand Sr	58	13802.00	2011-08-01	Medium	
NY	Eastern Dat	100	94524.00	2011-08-01	High	
NY	High Societ	5	525.00	2011-08-01	Low	

15. (Optional) Instead of defining a fixed minimum and maximum value (750,000-10,000,000), you can keep the numeric range open-ended. Follow the steps below:

- a. Open the 'Numeric Range Option' dialog box by pressing the range button in the column header (see [Editing a Range Column](#)).

SalesByDate1 (Primary)						
State	Company	Quantity Pu	Total	Month(Date	Rev	
TX	Nova Tera	8	378.00	2011-07-01	Low	
TX	The Big Cat	70	35475.00	2011-07-01	Medium	
WA	Infinity Softw	44	5308.00	2011-07-01	Low	
WA	Northwest C	7	15158.00	2011-07-01	Medium	
CA	Direct Sales	72	12055.00	2011-08-01	Medium	
CA	West Coast	12	447.00	2011-08-01	Low	
CO	Ernst Hande	3	1650.00	2011-08-01	Low	
CO	Quick Stop	93	97245.00	2011-08-01	High	
MA	AMG Logisti	94	54117.00	2011-08-01	High	
MA	Ubermeyer	87	39843.00	2011-08-01	Medium	
MA	World Softw	254	115374.00	2011-08-01	Others	
MD	InterLand Sr	58	13802.00	2011-08-01	Medium	
NY	Eastern Dat	100	94524.00	2011-08-01	High	
NY	High Societ	5	525.00	2011-08-01	Low	

- b. Select the 'Greater than Max' option, and press 'OK'.

Numeric Range Option

Value Range

Low (0.0 - 10000.0)

Medium (10000.0 - 50000.0)

High (50000.0 - 100000.0)

> 100000.0

Less Than Min

☒ Greater Than Max

OK Cancel

- c. Preview the data block and note that the values outside the specified range (formerly labelled 'Others') are now labelled '>100000'.

☐

See Also

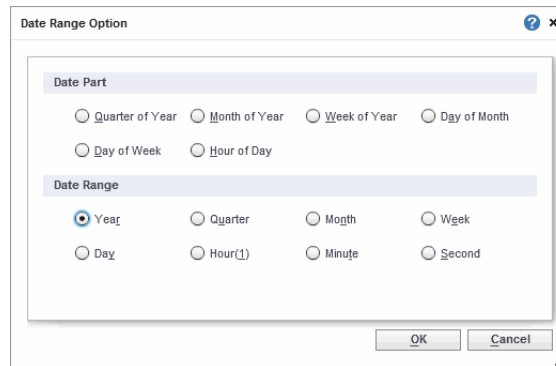
[Creating a Named Grouping](#), for another way of partitioning column data.
[Creating a Date Range Column](#) for partitioning date information.

3.3.7 Creating a Date Range Column

A date range column groups dates into a fixed set of date bins. You can create a range column for any date column in a data block.

To create a range column, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the header of the column for which you want to create a range column, and select the 'New Range Column' option from the context menu. This opens the 'Date Range Name' dialog box.
2. Enter a name for the new column in the 'Date Range Name' dialog box, and press 'OK'. This opens the 'Date Range Option' dialog box.



3. Select the desired partitioning (year, month, quarter, etc.), and press 'OK'.

See [Creating a Numeric Range Column \(Binning\)](#) for doing a similar partitioning on numeric columns.

Available Date Ranges

There are five date ranges available for the date range column:

- 'Year': A number in the range 0000-9999
- 'Quarter': A number in the range 1-4

- ‘Month’: A number in the range 0-11
- ‘Day of Week’: A number in the range 1-7
- ‘Day of Month’: A number in the range 1-31

3.4 Editing a Data Block Column

This section describes various ways to change the column properties of a table. Column sorting options are discussed in the [Sorting](#) section of [Manipulating Tabular Data](#).

3.4.1 Renaming a Column

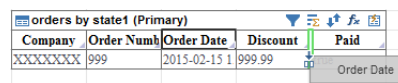
Warning: If there is a Viewsheet that uses on this Worksheet column, renaming the column will cause the Viewsheet to lose its reference.

To change a column name, double-click the column header and enter the desired text.

3.4.2 Reordering a Column

To change the position of a column, click on the column header cell, and drag the column to the desired location in the table. A green bar shows the location where the column will be inserted.

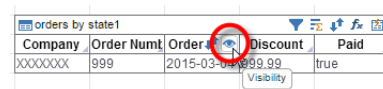
In the figure below, the ‘Order Date’ column is positioned between the ‘Discount’ and ‘Paid’ columns.



Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid
XXXXXXXX	999	2015-02-15 1	999.99	

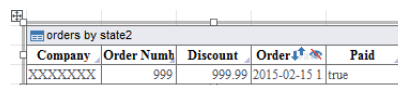
3.4.3 Showing and Hiding a Column

To change the visibility of a column (show or hide), click the ‘visibility’ button next to the column name in the column header cell.



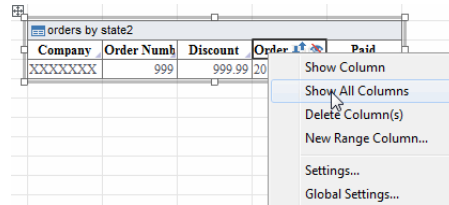
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid
XXXXXXXX	999	2015-03-06 1	999.99	true

In the figure below, the ‘Order Date’ column is hidden.



Company	Order Num	Discount	Order Date	Paid
XXXXXXXX	999	999.99	2015-02-15 1	true

To show all data block columns, right-click on any column header and choose ‘Show All Columns’ from the context menu.



3.4.4 Changing the Column Type in an Embedded Table

By default, all manually created columns in an embedded table are of type 'String'. To change the type of an embedded table column, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the column header, and select 'Column Type' from the context menu. This opens the 'Column Type' dialog box.
2. Select the desired data type from the 'Type' menu. If you select a numeric or date type, a secondary 'Parse Format' menu appears below.
3. (Optional) In the 'Parse Format' menu, select the format in which you have entered your data. For example, if you have entered dates in the form "1/13/1995," select or type "MM/d/yyyy" as the parse format.
4. Click 'OK' to close the 'Column Type' dialog box.

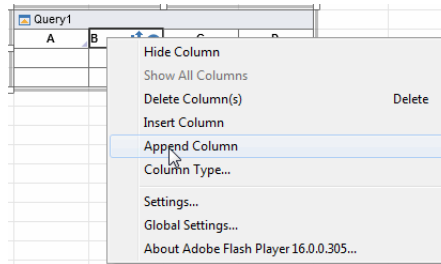
This allows the Embedded Table to convert the data to a standard representation.

After you have specified a data type for a column of an Embedded Table, any additional data you enter into the column must match this specified type.

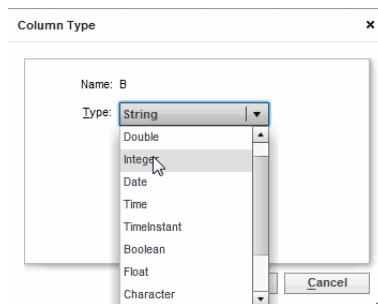
Example:
Changing the
Column Type

In the following example, you will change the data type of an embedded table column from 'String' to 'Integer':

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. Create a new embedded table with four rows and four columns. See [Creating an Embedded Table](#) for instructions on how to create an embedded table.
3. Right-click a header cell and select 'Column Type' from the context menu. This opens the 'Column Type' dialog box.



4. Select 'Integer' from the 'Type' menu and click 'OK'.



¢

See Also

[Date and Time Formats](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information on formats.

[Format Tab](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information on Viewsheet formatting.

3.4.5 Editing an Expression Column

To change the formula of an expression column, follow these steps:

1. Click the column header to select it.
2. Press the 'Formula' button in the column header. This opens the Formula Editor.

First Name	Last Name	Quota	Region	Formula
Sue	Marston	150000.00	USA East	Sue Marston
Eric	Heggenbart	250000.00	USA East	Eric Heggenbart
Robert	Miller	150000.00	USA West	Robert Miller
Annie	Duke	250000.00	USA West	Annie Duke

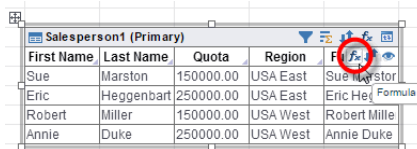
3. Make the desired changes to the formula, and press 'OK'.

See [Creating an Expression/Formula Column](#) for more information about using the Formula Editor.

3.4.6 Editing a Range Column

To edit a date range column or numeric range column, follow these steps:

1. Click the column header to select it.
2. Press the Date Range or Numeric Range button in the column header.



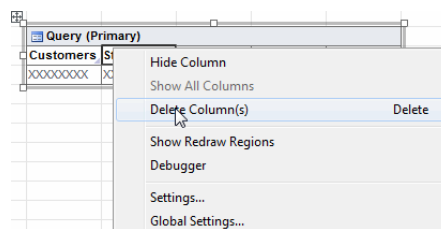
First Name	Last Name	Quota	Region	Formula
Sue	Marston	150000.00	USA East	Sue Marston
Eric	Heggenbart	250000.00	USA East	Eric Heggenbart
Robert	Miller	150000.00	USA West	Robert Miller
Annie	Duke	250000.00	USA West	Annie Duke

This opens the 'Numeric Range Option' or 'Date Range Option' dialog box. See [Creating a Numeric Range Column \(Binning\)](#) and [Creating a Date Range Column](#) for more details about using these dialog boxes.

3.5 Deleting a Table Column

To delete a column or multiple columns from a table, follow these steps:

1. Click the header of the first column to delete. This selects the column.
2. Ctrl-click the headers of any other columns to delete. These columns are also selected.
3. Right-click on any of the selected column headers, and choose 'Delete column(s)' from the context menu. The columns are deleted from the table.



Deleted columns are removed from the query. To hide rather than delete a column, see [Showing and Hiding a Column](#). To add a column, see [Adding a Table Column](#).

3.6 Copying a Table

To eliminate repetitive work, an existing table may be copied to create a new one. To copy and paste a table, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the title row of the table to copy, and select 'Copy' from the right-click menu. This copies the table to the clipboard.
2. Right-click on an empty cell in the Data Worksheet where you would like to paste the copy. Select 'Paste' from the right-click menu to paste the clipboard copy into the Worksheet.

A new table is created in the Worksheet at that location. Although the newly created table is a copy of the existing table, the two tables are completely independent of each other. Therefore, changes made to one table do not affect the other table.

To create a table copy that remains linked to the original table, see [Mirroring a Table](#).

3.7 Mirroring a Table

A mirrored table looks just like a copied table (see [Copying a Table](#)), but remains linked to the original table. This link is one-way only: Changes made to the original table are propagated to the mirrored table, but changes made to the mirrored table are not propagated to the original table.

To create a mirrored table, right-click the title row of the table to mirror, and select 'Mirror' from the right-click menu.

NJ Orders1 (Primary)				
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid
XXXXXXXX	999	2015-02-15 1	999.99	999

Original

Query1:NJ Orders1				
NJ Orders1				
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid
XXXXXXXX	999	2015-02-15 1	999.99	999

Mirror

The new mirrored table is created, and a graphical link to the original table is drawn to indicate the dependency.

A mirrored table is useful when you want to manipulate data in a table without affecting dependent assets. For example, if a table is being used as a component of a [Composition Table](#), manipulation of the table's data would propagate to the dependent Composition Table as well. To prevent this propagation, you can mirror the original table and then work with the mirrored copy instead of the original.

Like a Composition Table, a mirrored table has a Hierarchical mode and an Editable mode; see [Editing a Composition Table](#) for more information.

3.8 Table Operations

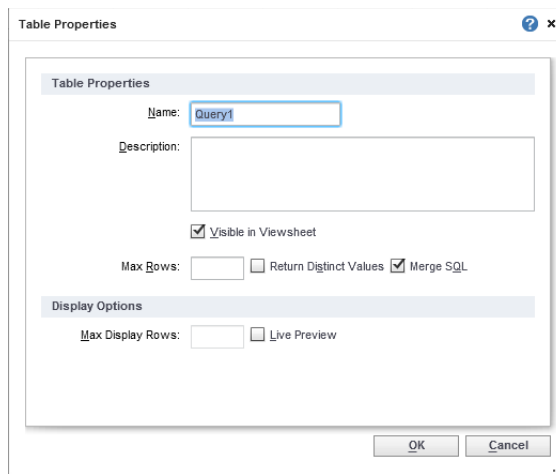
This section explains the basic operations you can perform on tables.

3.8.1 Setting Table Query and Display Properties

You can change various properties of a data block, such the table description, maximum number of rows retrieved and displayed, and the handling of duplicate rows.

To change table properties, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the title row, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box.
2. Change the desired properties, and click 'OK' to exit the dialog box.



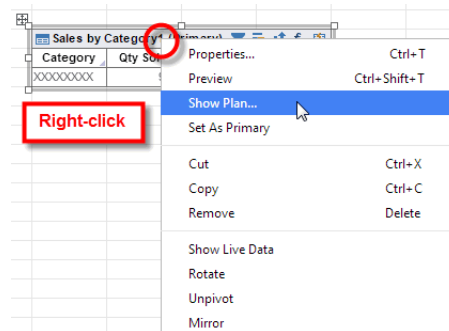
The table properties are described below.

PROPERTY	DESCRIPTION
Description	The description text is displayed as a tooltip when the mouse hovers over the Table icon in the table's title row, and when the table is selected in Style Studio. (See Using a Data Block for information about binding tables.)
Max Rows	The maximum number of rows to retrieve from the database at runtime and to display in table preview. This is also the maximum number shown in Live Preview mode when 'Max Rows' is less than 'Max Display Rows'. (See Previewing a Data Block and Showing Live Data in a Table .)
Return Distinct Values	Display only distinct rows in the table. (Remove duplicate rows.)

PROPERTY	DESCRIPTION
Merge SQL	When selected, the Worksheet attempts to generate the table by forming a single SQL query, thus delegating all of the data manipulations to the database. If this option is not selected, or if the unified SQL statement cannot be formed, the table is generated in post-processing. (See Viewing the SQL Query Plan of a Table for information on viewing a table's query.) In certain cases, you can improve Viewsheet performance by disabling the 'Merge SQL' option.
Live Preview	Display live data in the table, rather than meta-data. When displaying live data, it is recommended that you set the 'Max Rows' property to prevent the query from returning a very large number of records. Live Preview can also be enabled from the 'Change View' button on the table title bar. See Showing Live Data in a Table .
Max Display Rows	Maximum number of table rows to retrieve and display in Live Preview mode. (See Showing Live Data in a Table .) This property does not affect the number of records retrieved from the database at runtime or during preview. If 'Max Rows' specifies a smaller value, the 'Max Rows' value is used as the Live Preview maximum.

3.8.2 Viewing the SQL Query Plan of a Table

To view the SQL statements that a table will attempt to execute (the query plan), right-click the title bar, and select 'Show Plan' from the context menu. This opens the 'Query Plan' dialog box.



The 'Query Plan' dialog box displays the queries that will be sent to the database at runtime. Additionally, it shows the data operations that the Worksheet will perform in post-processing, after the data is retrieved from the database. The plan also shows the source information for parameterized conditions.

By default, the Worksheet attempts to create a single SQL query that fully generates the table's data. This is typically the most efficient approach because it allows the database to perform all the needed data operations (joins, filtering, etc.). However, you can override this behavior for a

particular table by deselecting the 'Merge SQL' option in the 'Table Properties' dialog box, and in some cases this may improve performance. See [Setting Table Query and Display Properties](#) for more information.

Example:
Viewing the SQL
Query Plan

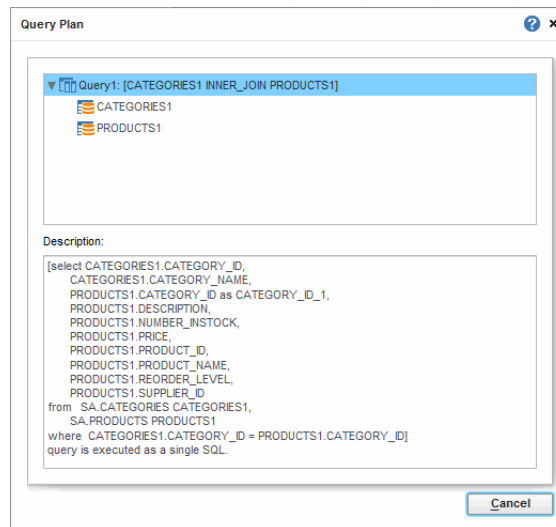
This example illustrates how you can control the SQL query that a table sends to the database.

This data source is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

1. Expand the 'TABLE' > 'SA' node of the 'Orders' data source.
2. Drag the 'PRODUCTS' table to an empty location on the Worksheet.
3. Drag the 'CATEGORIES' table to an empty location on the Worksheet.
4. Drag the 'CATEGORY_ID' column header from the 'CATEGORIES' table onto the 'CATEGORY_ID' column header of the 'PRODUCTS' table, and release when the 'join' symbol appears.

This creates a new table called 'Query' that contains the inner join between the two tables based on the 'CATEGORY_ID' columns. (See [Inner Join](#) for more details.)

5. Right-click the title bar of the 'Query' table, and select 'Show Plan'. This displays the 'Query Plan' dialog box.

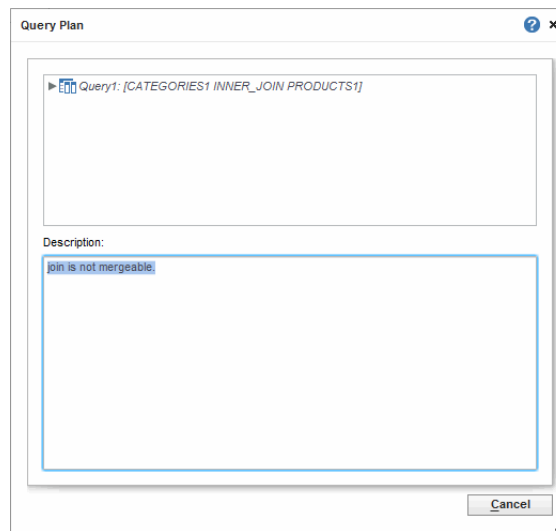


The 'Query Plan' dialog box displays the query that the table will send to the database. The statement below the query indicates that this query (including the instructions to join the two tables) will be sent to the

database as a single SQL statement, which is also indicated by the single icon in the top panel.

To override the default single-query behavior, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the title row of the 'Query' table again, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box.
2. Deselect 'Merge SQL' and click 'OK' to exit the dialog box.
3. Right-click the table title bar, and select 'Show Plan' again.



The query plan is again displayed, but the top panel now shows an expandable hierarchy of queries. The 'PRODUCTS' and 'CATEGORIES' queries are each individually executed as single queries, but the inner join that generates the final 'Query' table is performed by the Worksheet in post-processing.

¢

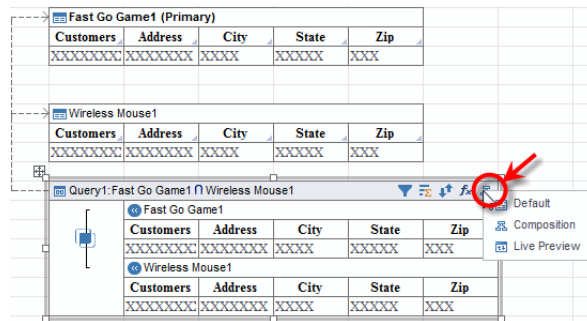
3.8.3 Editing a Composition Table

[Joined Tables](#) and [Concatenated Tables](#) are considered *Composition Tables*. A Composition Table, as well as a [Mirrored Table](#), has two modes: *Composition view* and *Default view*.

- **Composition view** shows the exact composition of the table. It displays graphical links between the tables and columns involved in the composition, and indicates the type of concatenation or join being used. You cannot edit a table's columns when the table is in Composition view.

- **Default view** allows you to edit column attributes, such as sorting order, visibility, etc. When a Composition Table is in Default view, it looks similar to a regular data block. All of the table's composition information, such as join links, concatenation types, constituent tables, etc., is hidden from view.

To toggle a Composition Table to Composition view, click the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Composition' from the menu. To toggle a Composition Table to Default view, click the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Default' from the menu.



Example:
Editing a
Composition
Table

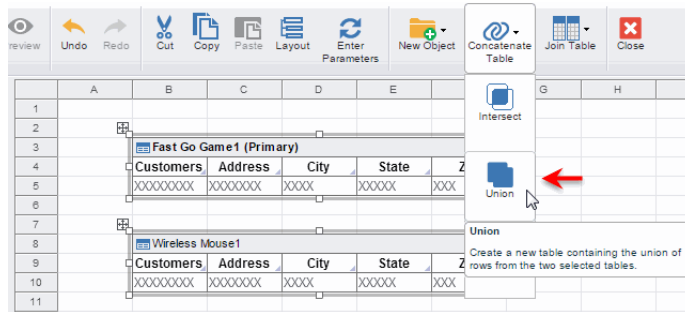
Assume that you have a Composition Table which is a union of two tables, one returning customers who purchased the Fast Go Game product and one returning customers who purchased the Wireless Mouse product. Both of these tables have a column named 'Zip' that you would like to hide. They also both have a column named 'Customers' that you would like to rename to 'Company'.

To create this Composition Table, and then hide and rename columns, follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. Drag the 'Fast Go Game' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Fast Go Game1'.
3. Drag the 'Wireless Mouse' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Wireless Mouse1'.
4. Drag across both data blocks to select them. Press the 'Concatenate Table' button in the toolbar and select 'Union'.

These data sets can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

You can also drag the 'Fast Go Game' block immediately above or below the 'Wireless Mouse' block. Release when you see the 'union' symbol appear.



This creates a new Concatenated Table, 'Query1'. Notice that the 'Query1' table is in the 'Composition' view since the 'union' symbol is visible on the left of the table, indicating its type, and the table's title row lists all of the tables participating in the union operation.

Query1: Fast Go Game1 U Wireless Mouse1					
Fast Go Game1	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX
Wireless Mouse1	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX

- Press the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Default' from the menu.

Query1: Fast Go Game1 U Wireless Mouse1					
Fast Go Game1	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX
Wireless Mouse1	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX

This changes the view to default view, which allows editing of columns.

Query1					
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip	
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX	

- Press the 'Visibility' button in the 'Zip' cell header to hide the column.

Query1					
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip	
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX	

- Double-click the 'Customers' header, and change the name to 'Company'.

Company	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX

- Switch back to Composition view by pressing the 'Change View' button in the title bar. Select 'Composition' from the menu.

Query1: Fast Go Game1 U Wireless Mouse1				
Fast Go Game1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX
Wireless Mouse1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX

Notice that the column name change does not appear in the Composition view. This is because the Composition view displays the base table information and the column name has not been changed for the base tables.

- Preview the table. Notice that the 'Zip' field is hidden and the 'Customer' column header has been renamed to 'Company'.

	A	B	C	D
1	Query1			
2	Company	Address	City	State
3	Computer T	90 First Ave.	Los Angeles	CA
4	Folk Mining	345 Sewger	Tucson	AZ
5	Old World In	1230 Hoes I	New York	NY
6	Interstate St	384 Broad E	Wayne	NJ
7	Northwest C	17 Main St.	Olympia	WA

¢

3.8.4 Changing the Source of a Composition Table

When you select a Composition Table ([Joined Table](#) or [Concatenated Table](#)), the Worksheet displays a set of arrows that indicate the table's dependencies. For example, when you click on a Joined Table, the lines and arrows indicate the two data blocks are joined to produce the selected table.

customers1 (Primary)						
customer id	company na	address	city	state	zip	reseller
1	Interstate Sho	384 Broad St.	Wayne	NJ	18322	0
2	Daycare One	123 Summer I	Middletown	NJ	09882	0
3	Eastern Data	7262 18th St.	New York	NY	03887	0
4	Ernst Handel	88 Rio Grand	Boulder	CO	38923	1
5	George Servic	389 Jardim R	Baltimore	MD	82938	0

NJ Orders1				
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid
Interstate Sho	12261	2012-09-04 0	0.25	1
Interstate Sho	12455	2013-09-08 0	0.10	1
Daycare One	12208	2012-05-22 0	0.25	1
Daycare One	12551	2014-03-12 0	0.25	0

NY Orders1				
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid
Eastern Data	12485	2013-11-06 0	0.10	1
Eastern Data	12668	2014-10-22 0	0.05	1
Old World Im	12367	2013-03-28 0	0.05	1
Old World Im	12453	2013-09-04 0	0.25	1

Query1: NJ Orders1 X customers1											
NJ Orders1					customers1						
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid	customer id	company na	address	city	state	zip	reseller
XXXXXXXX	999	2015-02-15 1	999.99	999	999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	999

In some cases, you may need to change the source of a Composition Table *after* you have already created the table. For example, when you originally created the Composition Table, you might have used a source data block (e.g., Embedded Table) containing some prototype or placeholder data. Later, when the production data is available, you need to replace this prototype data block with the data block containing real data.

To change the source of a Composition Table from one data block to another, follow the steps below:

Note: The new data block must be compatible with the data block it replaces. See below.

1. Add the *new* (replacement) source data block to the Worksheet.
2. Click the Composition Table to select it. This displays the lines and arrows that show the Composition dependencies.
3. Click the arrow that connects the Composition Table to the *old* source data block (the data block you wish to replace). This highlights the arrow.
4. Drag and drop the arrow over the new (replacement) data block.

customers1						
customer id	company na	address	city	state	zip	reseller
1	Interstate Sho	384 Broad St.	Wayne	NJ	18322	0
2	Daycare One	123 Summer I	Middletown	NJ	09882	0
3	Eastern Data	7262 18th St.	New York	NY	03887	0
4	Ernst Handel	88 Rio Grand	Boulder	CO	38923	1
5	George Servic	389 Jardim R	Baltimore	MD	82938	0

NJ Orders1 (Primary)					
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid	
Interstate Sho	12261	2012-09-04 0	0.25	1	▲
Interstate Sho	12454	2013-09-08 0	0.10	1	▲
Daycare One	12208	2012-09-22 0	0.34	1	▲
Daycare One	12551	2014-03-12 0	0.25	1	▼

NY Orders1					
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid	
Eastern Data	12483	2013-11-06 0	0.10	1	▲
Eastern Data	12508	2014-10-22 0	0.05	1	▲
Old World In	12367	2013-03-28 0	0.05	1	▲
Old World In	12453	2013-09-04 0	0.25	1	▲

Query1: customers1 X NJ Orders1						
customers1						
customer id	company na	address	city	state	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	999

NJ Orders1					
Company	Order Num	Order Date	Discount	Paid	
XXXXXXXX	999	2015-02-15 1	999.99	999	

This rebinds the Composition Table to the new (replacement) data block.

To preserve the existing composition operation with the replacement data block, the replacement data block must be compatible with old data block in the following manner:

- For a **Joined Table**, the name of the original join column must match a column name in the replacement data block in order to preserve the join. Otherwise, the resultant join type will default to a cross-join until you define a new relationship.

- For a [Concatenated Table](#), the number of columns and the data types in the replacement data block must match the old data block.

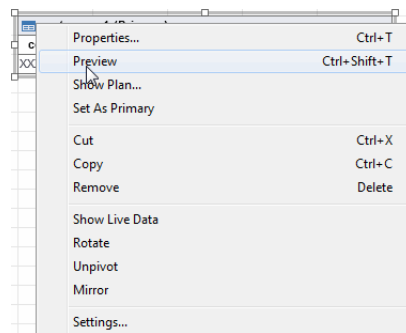
See Also

[Changing the Join Type](#), to change the existing join operator.

[Changing the Concatenation Type](#), to change the existing concatenation operator.

3.8.5 Previewing a Data Block

To preview a data block, right-click the title bar, and select 'Preview' from the context menu. This opens the Preview tab, which displays all visible columns of the table.



You can only preview one table at a time. In the table preview tab, click the table title bar to see table information, including the record numbers being displayed. Click outside the table to see information about the Worksheet.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	customers1 (Primary)						
2	customer_id	company_name	address	city	state	zip	reseller
3	1	Interstate Sho	384 Broad St	Way	NJ	18322	0
4	2	Daycare One	123 Summer I	Middleto	NJ	09882	0
5	3	Eastern Data	7262 18th St	New York	NY	03887	0
6	4	Ernst Handel	88 Rio Grand	Boulder	CO	38923	1
7	5	George Servic	389 Jardim R	Baltimore	MD	82938	0
8	6	Loctite Corp.	5 Baker's Lan	Hartford	CT	39283	0
9	7	Old World In	1230 Hoes La	New York	NY	08854	0
10	8	Quick Stop	71 Mulberry	Denver	CO	98839	0
11	9	Direct Sales	4500 River R	San Francisco	CA	08854	1
12	10	Specialty Ret	88 Specialty I	Chicago	IL	88938	1
13	11	The Big Cat	12 Woodpark	Austin	TX	32343	0
14	12	Fast Transpo	77 Druguz Bl	Orlando	FL	12343	0
15	13	Computer Te	90 First Ave	Los Angeles	CA	11223	1
16	14	InterLand Ser	822 Technolo	Rockville	MD	83923	0

customers1[Orders.Sample Queries.customers1] 1-26, 35 record(s)

Untitled-31* x Preview Untitled-31 x

See Also

[Showing and Hiding a Column](#), to limit the number of columns displayed.

[Setting Table Query and Display Properties](#), to limit the number of rows retrieved.

[Showing Live Data in a Table](#), to display tabular data within the Worksheet itself.

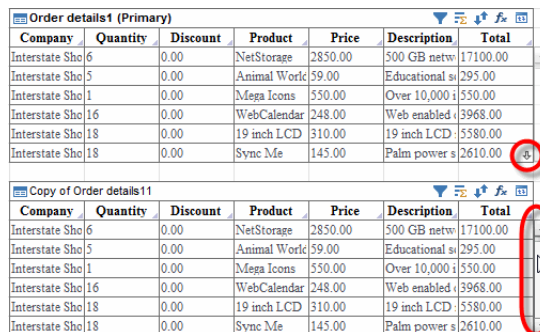
3.8.6 Showing Live Data in a Table

A new table by default displays only metadata. However, the table can also display “live data” drawn from the database. This often provides a useful alternative to Preview.

For a large table, before entering Live Preview mode, you should set the ‘Max Display Rows’ in the ‘Table Properties’ dialog box to a reasonable value. Note that for Live Preview mode, filtering conditions are only applied to the sample data retrieved from the database, which is limited by the ‘Max Rows’ and ‘Max Display Rows’ settings (as well as by the global ‘Design mode sample data size’ and administrator-set limits). Therefore, Live Preview may not accurately represent the results of table filtering.

To view live data in a table, follow these steps:

1. Click the ‘Change View’ button in the table title bar, and select ‘Live Preview’.
2. Drag the bottom border of the table downward to display more rows.
3. To scroll the table, move the mouse over the arrow symbol in the last column.



Company	Quantity	Discount	Product	Price	Description	Total
Interstate Sho	6	0.00	NetStorage	2850.00	500 GB netw	17100.00
Interstate Sho	5	0.00	Animal World	59.00	Educational s	295.00
Interstate Sho	1	0.00	Mega Icons	550.00	Over 10,000 i	550.00
Interstate Sho	16	0.00	WebCalendar	248.00	Web enabled	3968.00
Interstate Sho	18	0.00	19 inch LCD	310.00	19 inch LCD	5580.00
Interstate Sho	18	0.00	Sync Me	145.00	Palm power s	2610.00

Company	Quantity	Discount	Product	Price	Description	Total
Interstate Sho	6	0.00	NetStorage	2850.00	500 GB netw	17100.00
Interstate Sho	5	0.00	Animal World	59.00	Educational s	295.00
Interstate Sho	1	0.00	Mega Icons	550.00	Over 10,000 i	550.00
Interstate Sho	16	0.00	WebCalendar	248.00	Web enabled	3968.00
Interstate Sho	18	0.00	19 inch LCD	310.00	19 inch LCD	5580.00
Interstate Sho	18	0.00	Sync Me	145.00	Palm power s	2610.00

This displays the scroll bar, which you can use to scroll the data. The indices of the rows currently displayed in the table are shown in the information bar at the bottom of the screen.

To toggle the table back to Meta Data mode, press the ‘Change View’ button in the table title bar and select ‘Default’ from the menu. You can also toggle Live Preview mode from the ‘Table Properties’ dialog box.

See Also

[Creating a Regular Data Block](#), for information about creating a new table.
[Previewing a Data Block](#), for information about displaying the full table data.

[Setting Table Query and Display Properties](#), for details about ‘Table Properties’.

[Displaying the Length of a Table](#), for methods of determining table length.

3.8.7 Limiting the Number of Rows in a Table

There are several ways to limit the number of rows (records) presented in a table:

- To limit the number of rows retrieved and displayed by a particular table in Live Preview mode only, set the ‘Max Display Rows’ property in the table ‘Table Properties’ dialog box.
- To limit the number of rows retrieved from the database at runtime (and displayed in Preview and Live Preview modes), set the ‘Max Rows’ property in the table ‘Table Properties’ dialog box.
- To globally limit the number of rows returned by *all* queries and sub-queries, set the ‘Design mode sample data size’ in the ‘Worksheet Options’ dialog box.
- To retrieve only the rows of a table matching some specified criteria, set a filtering condition on the table.
- To retrieve only the rows of a table that have some specified relationship to the data of another table, create a joined table.

See [Tailoring Server Performance](#) in the [Advanced Server Administration](#) for other methods of limiting query size and duration.

See Also

[Setting Table Query and Display Properties](#), for details about ‘Table Properties’.

[Setting Global Worksheet Options](#), for details on ‘Design mode sample data size’.

[Tailoring Server Performance](#), in [Advanced Server Administration](#), for global limits.

[Filtering](#), for information on how to set a filtering condition on a table.

[Joining Tables](#), for limiting rows displayed by comparison with another table.

3.8.8 Displaying the Length of a Table

The length of a table is the number of records that the table retrieves from the database. You can check this length in two ways, by using Live Preview mode or by using Preview.

Displaying Table Length in Preview

To check the length of a table using Preview, follow these steps:

1. Select the table, and click 'Preview' in the toolbar. This opens the 'Preview' tab.
2. Click on the table title bar. The information bar at the bottom of the page shows the number of records in the table.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	All Sales1 (Primary)				
2	Employee	Order Number	Company	Order Date	Total
3	Annie	12002	Nova Tera	2011-03-13 0	1211.00
4	Annie	12003	Folk Mining	2011-03-14 0	6735.00
5	Annie	12005	Quick Stop	2011-03-19 0	10526.00
6	Annie	12007	Specialty Ret	2011-03-20 0	19895.00
7	Annie	12012	Folk Mining	2011-04-01 0	11400.00
8	Annie	12014	Nova Tera	2011-04-09 0	50882.00
9	Annie	12020	Computer Te	2011-04-14 0	21119.00
10	Annie	12030	West Coast C	2011-05-01 0	25389.00
11	Annie	12033	Nova Tera	2011-05-07 0	94937.00
12	Annie	12035	Direct Sales	2011-05-11 0	5085.00
13	Annie	12037	Northwest On	2011-05-12 0	5818.00
14	Annie	12043	Folk Mining	2011-05-31 0	49370.00
15	Annie	12048	Whittaker & C	2011-06-06 0	12761.00
16	Annie	12052	George Servic	2011-06-11 0	20783.00

All Sales1[Orders.Sample Queries.All Sales1] 1-23, 700 record(s)

Untitled-33* x Preview Untitled-33 x

Displaying Table Length in Live Preview Mode

To check the length of a table using Live Preview, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Live Preview' from the menu.
2. Open the 'Table Properties' dialog box.
3. Make sure the 'Max Rows' field is empty. (This ensures that there is no artificial limit on the number of records retrieved. However, limits can also be set by an administrator.)
4. Click 'OK' to close the 'Table Properties' dialog box.
5. Click the table title bar to select the table.
6. Consult the information bar at the bottom of the window (just above the tab).

	Company	Quantity	Discount	Product	Price	Description	Total
24	Interstate Sho	6	0.00	NetStorage	2850.00	500 GB netw	17100.00
25	Interstate Sho	5	0.00	Animal World	59.00	Educational s	295.00
26	Interstate Sho	1	0.00	Mega Icons	550.00	Over 10,000 i	550.00

Order details1[Orders.Sample Queries.Order details1] 1-3, 3934 record(s)

Untitled-33* x

The information bar displays the total number of records retrieved, as well as the record numbers currently being displayed. If the information display reads "maximum exceeded," this means that Live Preview mode is unable

to display the full table. In this case, use the Preview method to assess the table length.

See Also

[Showing Live Data in a Table](#), for information on Live Preview mode.

[Setting Table Query and Display Properties](#), for details about ‘Table Properties’.

3.8.9 Rotating a Table

To rotate a table, right-click on the table’s title row and select ‘Rotate’ from the context menu.

This creates a rotated copy of the table, which is linked back to the original table. In the rotated copy, each row of the original table becomes a column, and each column of the original table becomes a row. The first column of the original table is the column header row of the rotated table, and the column header row of the original table is the first column of the rotated table.

3.8.10 Unpivoting a Table

In some cases it is useful to *unpivot* a table from crosstab form into normal “flat” form. This operation converts the column headers into an additional ‘Dimension’ column.

To unpivot a crosstab, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the table title bar, and select ‘Unpivot’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Unpivot Data’ dialog box.
2. In the ‘Levels of Row Headers’ field, enter the number of columns containing row headers.
3. Press ‘OK’ to close the dialog box.

This creates a new table which contains the same data from the original crosstab, but in flattened form (i.e., with column headers converted to an independent ‘Dimension’ column). The unpivoted table remains linked to the original crosstab so that changes to data in the crosstab are automatically propagated to the new table.

Example:
Unpivoting a
Crosstab

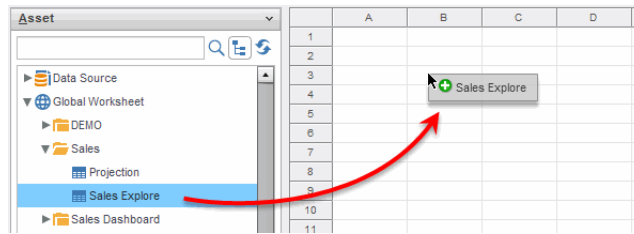
To understand how to unpivot a crosstab, first create a crosstab by following the steps below:

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the ‘New Worksheet’ button.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

- From the **Asset** panel, drag the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block 'Sales1'.

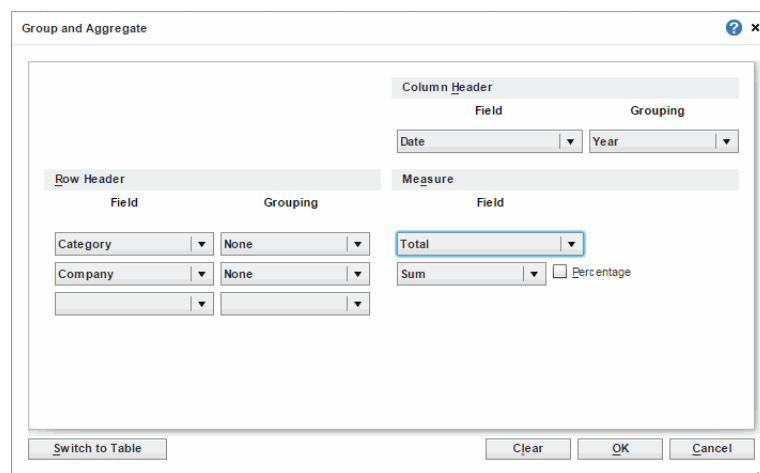


You will use this table to create a crosstab.

- Press the 'Group and Aggregate' button in the table's title bar. This opens the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box.



- Press the 'Switch to Crosstab' button at the bottom of the dialog box. This updates the dialog box to display the crosstab binding interface.
- In the 'Row Header' region, select the following two fields: 'Category' and 'Company'.
- In the 'Column Header' region, select the 'Date' field.
- In the menu next to the 'Date' field, select 'Year'.
- In the 'Measure' region, select the 'Total' field.



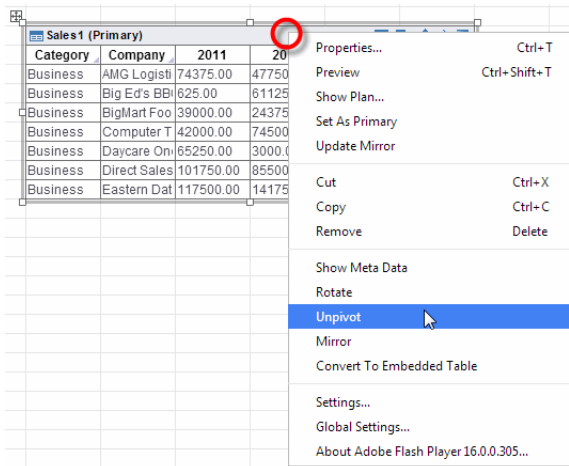
9. Press 'OK'. This converts the data block to a crosstab.
10. In the crosstab title bar, press the 'Change View' button, and select 'Live Preview' from the menu.
11. Drag the bottom border of the table to expand the table.

Sales1 (Primary)					
Category	Company	2011	2012	2013	2014
Business	AMG Logisti	74375.00	47750.00	90750.00	92125.00
Business	Big Ed's BB	625.00	61125.00	133375.00	72000.00
Business	BigMart Foo	39000.00	24375.00	32250.00	101375.00
Business	Computer T	42000.00	74500.00	69750.00	65875.00
Business	Daycare On	65250.00	3000.00	52000.00	19125.00
Business	Direct Sales	101750.00	85500.00	89125.00	49000.00
Business	Eastern Dat	117500.00	141750.00	1625.00	80500.00

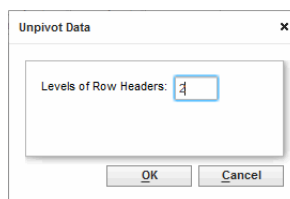
This crosstab has two levels of row headers ('Category' and 'Company'), and one level of column headers ('Order Date', broken out by year).

You will now *unpivot* the crosstab to create a flat table that contains the same data. Follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the crosstab title bar, and select 'Unpivot' from the context menu. This opens the 'Unpivot Data' dialog box.



2. In the 'Unpivot Data' dialog box, enter a value of "2" for the 'Levels of row headers' value. (The two levels are 'Category' and 'Company'.)



3. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box. This creates a new table containing the unpivoted (flattened) data.
4. In the table title bar, press the 'Change View' button and select 'Live Preview'.
5. Drag the bottom border of the table to expand the table.

Category	Company	2011	2012	2013	2014
Business	AMG Logisti	74375.00	47750.00	90750.00	92125.00
Business	Big Ed's BB	625.00	61125.00	133375.00	72000.00
Business	BigMart Foo	39000.00	24375.00	32250.00	101375.00

Category	Company	Dimension	Measure
Business	AMG Logisti	2011	74375.00
Business	AMG Logisti	2012	47750.00
Business	AMG Logisti	2013	90750.00
Business	AMG Logisti	2014	92125.00
Business	Big Ed's BB	2011	625.00
Business	Big Ed's BB	2012	61125.00
Business	Big Ed's BB	2013	133375.00
Business	Big Ed's BB	2014	72000.00

Observe that the unpivoting operation transforms the values of the column header in the crosstab ('Date') into a new column called 'Dimension'. The new unpivoted table retains the row headers of the original crosstab in the first two columns ('Category' and 'Company'), but now repeats each combination of 'Category' and 'Company' for each value of 'Date'.

The data presented in the unpivoted table is exactly the same as the data presented in the original crosstab. However, the flattened version may be more conducive to certain data operations such as trending.

©

See Also

[Importing Data Into an Embedded Table](#), for information on unpivoting a crosstab table during import.

4 Combining Data Blocks

One of the Data Worksheet's most powerful capabilities is combining tables from different data sources into unified data blocks. This section explores the different ways that data blocks can be combined.

4.1 Concatenating Tables

A *Concatenated Table* is a table generated by one of the following set operations: [Union](#), [Intersect](#), and [Minus](#). These set operations are called *concatenations*. Candidate tables for concatenation should have the same number of columns, and corresponding columns of each table should have the same data type. A Concatenated Table is a type of Composition Table. See [Editing a Composition Table](#) for information about other properties of Composition Tables.

You can only concatenate two tables at a time, but any Concatenated Table can be used in further concatenations. To concatenate multiple base tables, first concatenate two of the base tables, and then concatenate the resulting Concatenated Table with the third base table, and so on.

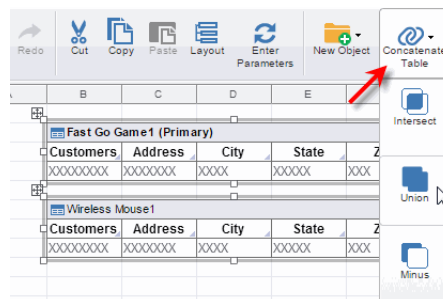
4.1.1 Creating a Concatenated Table

To create a Concatenated Table, follow these steps:

1. Select two tables to concatenate. (Ctrl-click the table title rows to select them.)

The order in which you select the tables may influence the result. See the [Minus](#), [Union](#), and [Intersect](#) sections for more details.

2. Click the 'Concatenate Table' button in the Worksheet toolbar and select the desired concatenation: 'Union', 'Intersect', or 'Minus'.



See [Changing the Concatenation Type](#) for information about switching the concatenation type of an existing Concatenated Table.

4.1.2 Union

By default, the union of two tables contains all of the *unique* rows from the two tables. The first table you select is the table whose distinct rows will appear first in the result. By default, no duplicate rows are retained in the union table. For information on how to preserve duplicate rows in the union table, see [Changing the Concatenation Type](#).

For information on how to create a union table, see [Creating a Concatenated Table](#) or the example below.

Example: Union

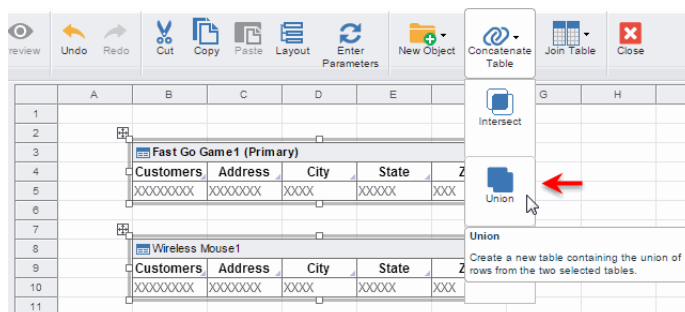
One query returns a list of customers who have purchased more than 100 pieces of 'Wireless Mouse' and a second query returns a list of customers who have purchased more than 100 pieces of 'Fast Go Game'. To see the contact information of all customers who have purchased more than 100 pieces of either 'Wireless Mouse' or 'Fast Go Game' in a single data block, perform a union. Follow the steps below:

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

1. Create a new Worksheet by clicking on the 'New Worksheet' button.
2. Drag the 'Fast Go Game' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Fast Go Game1'.
3. Drag the 'Wireless Mouse' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Wireless Mouse1'.
4. Drag across both data blocks to select them. Press the 'Concatenate Table' button in the toolbar and select 'Union'.

These data sets can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

You can also drag the 'Fast Go Game' block immediately above or below the 'Wireless Mouse' block. Release when you see the 'union' symbol appear.



This creates a new Concatenated Table, 'Query1'. Notice that the 'Query1' table is in the 'Composition' view since the 'union' symbol is visible on the left of the table, indicating its type, and the

table's title row lists all of the tables participating in the union operation.

Query1: Fast Go Game1 U Wireless Mouse1					
	Fast Go Game1				
	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX
	Wireless Mouse1				
	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX

- To preview 'Query1', right-click on the title bar and select 'Preview'. The information for all customers who purchased more than 100 pieces of either 'Wireless Mouse' or 'Fast Go Game' is included in the table.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Query1				
2	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
3	Computer Te	90 First Ave.	Los Angeles	CA	11223
4	Folk Mining	345 Sewgen I	Tucson	AZ	11234
5	Old World Im	1230 Hoes La	New York	NY	08854
6	Interstate Sho	384 Broad St.	Wayne	NJ	18322
7	Northwest On	17 Main St.	Olympia	WA	93717

¢

4.1.3 Intersect

The intersection of two tables contains the unique set of *common* rows shared by the two tables, ordered lexicographically. Only a single instance of each shared row is retained in the intersection table; all duplicates are removed. For information on how to create an intersection table, see [Creating a Concatenated Table](#) or the example below.

Example:
Intersection

Assume that you want a list of only those customers who have purchased more than 100 pieces of both 'Wireless Mouse' and 'Fast Go Game'. This can be accomplished by taking the intersection of the 'Wireless Mouse' and 'Fast Go Game' queries.

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

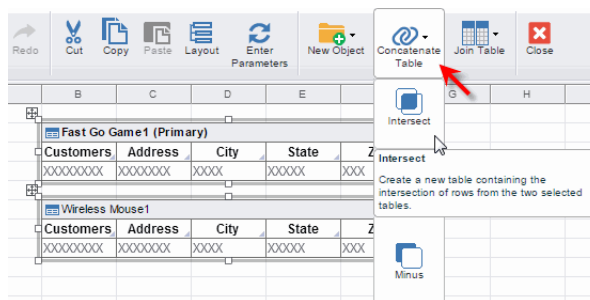
- Create a new Worksheet by clicking on the 'New Worksheet' button
- Drag the 'Fast Go Game' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Fast Go Game1'.
- Drag the 'Wireless Mouse' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Wireless Mouse1'.

These data sets can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

Fast Go Game1 (Primary)				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX

Wireless Mouse1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX

- Drag across both data blocks to select them. Press the 'Concatenate Table' button in the toolbar and select 'Intersect'.



- This creates a new table, 'Query1'. Notice that the title row includes the names of the tables participating in the concatenation and the type of concatenation (an intersect symbol in this case).

Query1: Fast Go Game1 ∩ Wireless Mouse1				
Fast Go Game1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX
Wireless Mouse1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX

- To preview 'Query1', right-click on the title bar and select 'Preview'. Only those customers who purchased more than 100 pieces of both 'Wireless Mouse' and 'Fast Go Game' are included in the table.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Query1				
2	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
3	Old World In	1230 Hoes I	New York	NY	08854
4	Folk Mining	345 Sewger	Tucson	AZ	11234

¢

4.1.4 Minus

The difference (minus) of two tables is the set of distinct rows found in one table but not in the other. The first table selected is the table whose unique rows are retained in the result. For information on how to create a Minus table, see the [Creating a Concatenated Table](#) section or the example below.

Example: Minus

Assume you want a list of all the customers who purchased more than 100 pieces of 'Fast Go Game' but did not purchase more than 100 pieces of 'Wireless Mouse'. Follow these steps to obtain that result.

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

These data sets can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

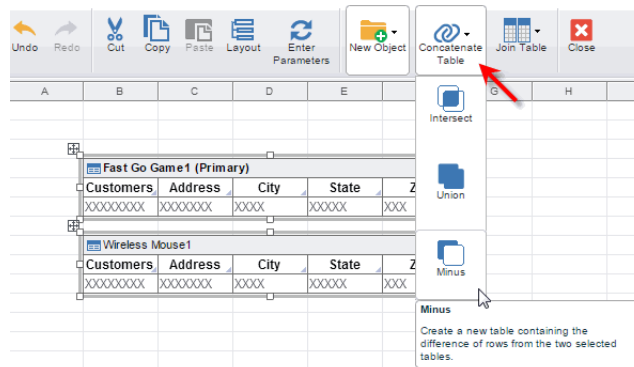
1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the 'New Worksheet' button.
2. Drag the 'Fast Go Game' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Fast Go Game1'.
3. Drag the 'Wireless Mouse' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Wireless Mouse1'.

Fast Go Game1 (Primary)				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX

Wireless Mouse1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX

For a Minus operation, the order in which you select the data blocks is important.

4. First select 'Fast Go Game1' by clicking the table's title bar.
5. Now select 'Wireless Mouse1' by Ctrl-clicking the table's title bar (It is important to select the 'Wireless Mouse1' table after selecting the 'Fast Go Game1' table.)
6. Press the 'Concatenate Table' button in the toolbar and select 'Minus'. This creates a new table, 'Query1'.



Notice that the title row includes the names of the tables participating in the concatenation and the type of concatenation (a minus symbol in this case).

Query1:Fast Go Game1—Wireless Mouse1					
	Fast Go Game1				
	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX
	Wireless Mouse1				
	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX

- To preview 'Query1', right-click on the title bar and select 'Preview'. The information for all customers who purchased more than 100 pieces of 'Fast Go Game' but did not purchase more than 100 pieces of 'Wireless Mouse' is included in the table.

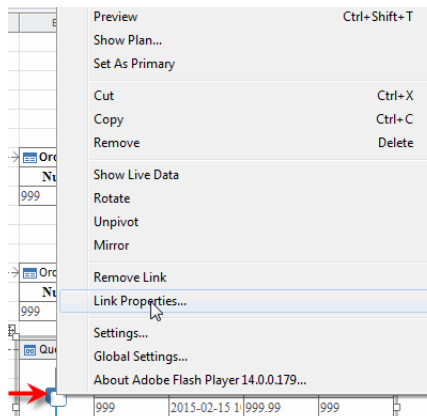
	A	B	C	D	E
1	Query1				
2	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
3	Computer T	90 First Ave	Los Angeles	CA	11223

⌘

4.1.5 Changing the Concatenation Type

To change the concatenation type of a Concatenated Table, follow these steps:

- If the table is in Default view, switch the table to Composition view. (Press the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Composition' from the menu. See [Editing a Composition Table](#) for more details.)
- Select and then right-click the concatenation symbol or the "link" (the thin line) on the left side of the table, and select 'Link Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Concatenation' dialog box.



3. Select a new concatenation type from the menu in the 'Concatenation' dialog box.
4. If you set the concatenation type to 'Union', you can choose 'Keep Duplicate Rows' to prevent the removal of duplicate rows from the result.
5. (Optional) If the data block contains multiple concatenations, select 'Apply to all concatenations' to simultaneously update all of the links to the specified concatenation type. Leave this option disabled to modify only the selected link.

See Also

[Creating a Concatenated Table](#), to create a new Concatenated Table.
[Union](#), [Intersect](#), and [Minus](#), for information on the concatenation types.

4.2 Joining Tables

A *joined table* is a composition of two tables that preserves a specified relationship between the participating tables (*base tables*).

The joined table contains all the columns from both base tables, but retains only the rows satisfying a specified *join condition*. The join condition is a relation between two columns, one from each base table. These two columns are called the *join columns*. The joined table can be thought of as the intersection of the two tables based on the join columns.

There are no restrictions on the nature of the base tables for joins, and joined tables can themselves be used in subsequent join operations. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be successively joined together in this way. Additionally, two tables can be joined together using multiple join conditions, that is, multiple pairs of join columns. This allows you to construct a joined table that embodies a very complex relation between the base tables.

The next sections explain how to create various types of joined tables.

See Also

[What-If Analysis](#), for an illustration of using multiple join conditions.
[Changing the Join Type](#), for information on converting between join types.
[Editing a Composition Table](#), for Editable and Hierarchical modes of tables.

4.2.1 Inner Join

The most commonly-used join type is the *inner join*. The inner join of two tables can be described in the following way: "First pair *every* row of the first base table with *every* row of the second base table (Cartesian product), and then delete any row in the product where the values in the join columns

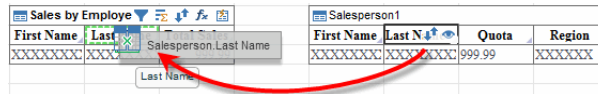
do not satisfy the specified join condition.” See the [Joining Tables](#) section for more general information about joins.

You can create an inner join either by dragging columns or by using the ‘Join Table’ button.

Creating a Inner Join by Dragging Columns

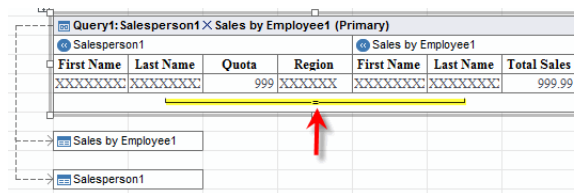
To create an inner join between two base tables by dragging columns, follow these steps:

1. Identify the join columns, one from each table. These are the columns to which the join condition is applied.
2. Drag the first join column header on top of the second join column header. The cursor should change to a join symbol, and a green line should appear in the second join column header.



3. When you see the join symbol and the green line, drop the column header.

This creates a new table that represents the inner join of the two base tables. A graphical link is drawn between the two join columns, and the join type symbol is displayed. By default, the “equality” join condition is used, producing the so-called “equi-join.” For information on changing the join condition or join columns, see [Changing the Join Type](#).

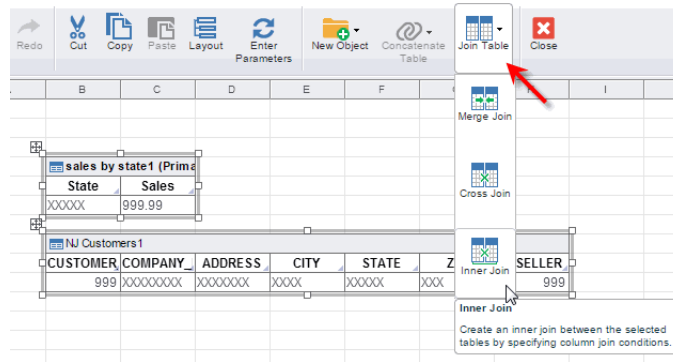


4. If desired, repeat the above steps to implement multiple join conditions.

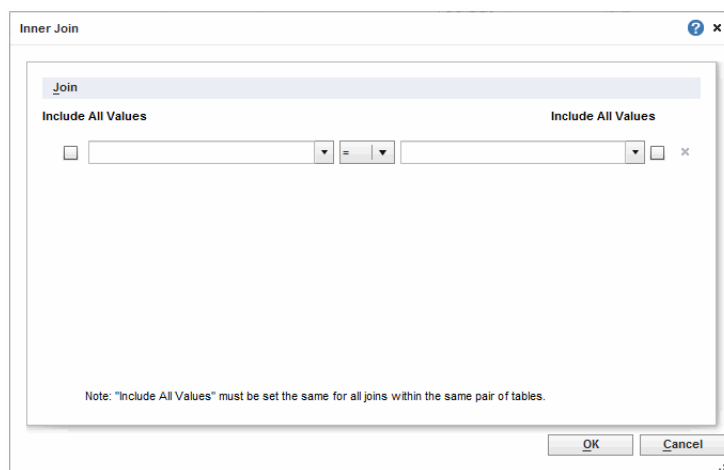
Creating an Inner Join with the ‘Join Table’ Button

To create an inner join between two base tables, follow these steps:

1. Ctrl-click to select the two table that will participate in the join.
2. Click the ‘Join Table’ button in the toolbar, and select ‘Inner Join’.



This opens the 'Inner Join' dialog box.



3. Use the menus to select one column from each table, and choose the join condition that the data must satisfy in order to appear in the result set. The '=' operator produces the "equi-join." The inequality operators produce their respective "non-equi-joins."
4. (Optional) To convert an inner join to an outer join, select 'include all values' for the left or right table, or for both tables. These selections correspond, respectively, to the left outer join, the right outer join, and the full outer join.
5. Select additional columns and join conditions from the remaining menus in the 'Inner Join' dialog box to create multiple join conditions.

Additional menus will appear as needed to specify the additional joins.

The outer join is a generalization of the inner join: In addition to the matching rows preserved by the equi-join, the left outer join preserves all the rows in the left table, while the right outer join preserves all the rows in the right table. The full outer join preserves all the rows of both tables.

When you specify an outer join, the additional rows included from a table (beyond those selected by the equi-join) do not have matching rows in the other table. Therefore, outer-join tables generally exhibit empty cells corresponding to these unmatched rows.

For information on changing the join condition or join columns after creating the table, see [Changing the Join Type](#).

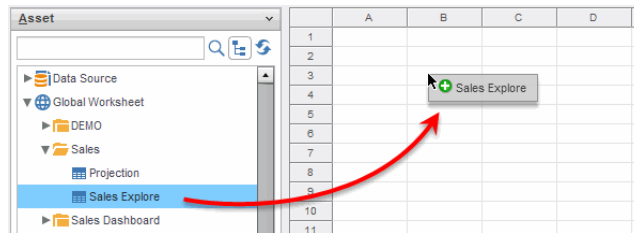
Example:
Creating an Inner Join

The sample ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet contains individual order information. If you want to add customer information such as addresses, you need to join this data block to the data set returned by the sample ‘customers’ query. Follow the steps below:

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

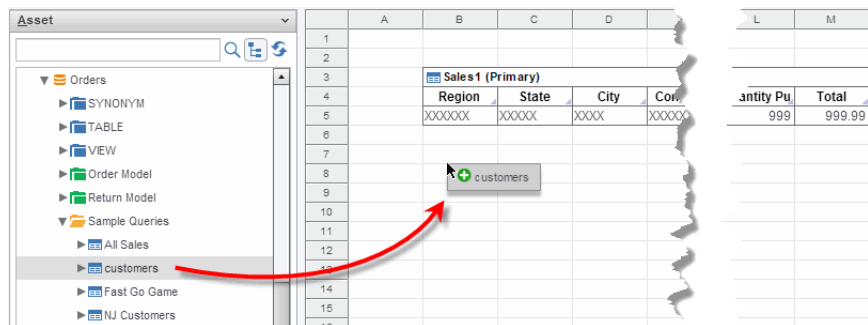
1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the ‘New Worksheet’ button.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block ‘Sales1’.

This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Sales’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.



3. From the **Asset** panel, drag the ‘customers’ query onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block ‘customers1’.

This query can be found in the ‘Sample Queries’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.



4. Drag the ‘Company’ column header from the ‘Sales1’ data block onto the ‘company_name’ column header of the ‘customers1’ data block. Notice that the cursor changes to a join icon.

Sales1 (Primary)					
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date
XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXX	true	2015-08

customers1					
customer_id	company_n	address	city	state	zip
999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX

Notice that the connector line on the bottom row of the table shows the join relationship by connecting the join columns together.

- Drop the 'Company' column header on the 'company_name' column header to create the join. This creates a new joined table, 'Query1'.

Sales1 (Primary)					
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date
XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXX	true	2015-08

customers1					
customer_id	company_n	address	city	state	zip
999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX

Query1: Sales1 X customers1					
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date
XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXX	true	2015-08

- To preview the 'Query1' data block, right-click on the title row and select 'Preview'.

	A	B	C	D
1	Query1			
2	Region	State	City	Company
3	USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest
4	USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Reseller
5	USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Reseller
6	USA East	PA	York	Tricounty
7	USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer
8	USA East	NJ	New Brunswick	Rutgers
9	USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer
10	USA East	NY	New York	High Society
11	USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining
12	USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer
13	USA West	CA	Albany	Whittaker &
14	USA East	MA	Boston	World Soft
15	USA West	IL	Chicago	Specialty Rel
16	USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest
17	USA West	TX	Houston	Big Ed's

N	O	P	Q	R	S
company_n	address	city_1	state_1	zip	reseller_1
thwest C	17 Main St.	Olympia	WA	93717	0
Reseller	77 Huntingt	Cambridge	MA	02938	1
Reseller	77 Huntingt	Cambridge	MA	02938	1
county Au	389 York St.	York	PA	48873	0
puter T	90 First Ave.	Los Angeles	CA	11223	1
ers Bar	283 Davidst	New Brunsv	NJ	08854	0
rmeyer	8300 Clevel	Boston	MA	29183	0
Societ	1248 Broad	New York	NY	27834	0
Mining	345 Sewger	Tucson	AZ	11234	0
ermeyer	8300 Clevel	Boston	MA	29183	0
Whittaker &	44 Islander	Albany	CA	83923	0
orld Soft	563 Uptown	Boston	MA	28275	1
pecialty Rel	88 Specialty	Chicago	IL	88938	1
thwest C	17 Main St.	Olympia	WA	93717	0
Ed's BB	23 Tasaga	Houston	TX	23421	0

☞

4.2.2 Outer Join

When you join two tables, the default join type created is an *equi-join*. This join type preserves only the rows of the two tables that have matching values on the join columns.

Sometimes, in addition to preserving the matching rows, you may also want to preserve *all* the rows of one or both base tables. A join which preserves all rows of one or both base tables is called an *outer join*.

See [Changing the Join Type](#) to change an inner join to an outer join.

See Also

[Inner Join](#), for information about the default equi-join.

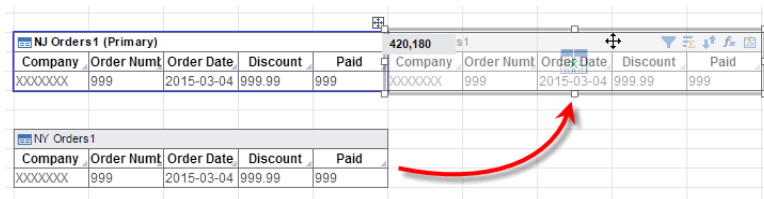
[Changing the Join Type](#), to change an inner join to outer join or change the type of outer join.

4.2.3 Cross Join

Tables that do not share the same data model or query can be joined together with a *cross join*. A cross-joined table contains the cross-product (Cartesian product) of the data in the base tables. This means that every row in the first table is paired together with every row in the second table. The length of the new joined table is the product of the two base table lengths.

To cross-join two tables in a Data Worksheet, follow these steps:

1. Drag the first table alongside the second table.
2. Position the dragged table so that its border touches the border of the second table. The join icon should appear.



3. When the cross-join icon appears, release the dragged table.

The two tables are cross-joined to create a new table. Filtering conditions from both base tables are applied to the cross-joined table.

Example: Cross Join

The 'customers' query returns information about different companies. Consider a case where you want to mash up this company information with salesperson information such that each row of company data is repeated for each of several different salespeople. This requires a cross-join, and will yield a result whose length is equal to the product of the rows of the two base tables.

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the 'New Worksheet' button.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the 'customers' query onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block 'customers1'.

This query can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

3. Create an embedded table containing the salesperson information. Follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the 'New Object' button in the toolbar, and select 'Embedded Table'. The mouse changes to a crosshairs.
 - b. Drag with the crosshairs to highlight four rows and two columns on the grid, and release.

customers1 (Primary)						
customer_i	company_n	address	city	state	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX	999

This creates a new embedded table called 'Query1'.

customers1 (Primary)						
customer_i	company_n	address	city	state	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX	999

Query1	
col0	col1

4. Double-click on the 'col0' column header, and edit the column name to be 'First Name'. Double-click on the 'col1' column header and edit the column name to be 'Last Name'.

Query1	
First Name	Last Name

5. In the first row of the 'First Name' column, enter "Sue". In the first row of the 'Last Name' column, enter "Marston". In the second row of the 'First Name' column, enter 'Eric'. In the second row of the 'Last Name' column, enter "Heggenbart".

Query1	
First Name	Last Name
Sue	Marston
Eric	Heggenbart

6. Join the two data blocks using a cross-join. To do this, click on the title bar of the 'Query1' data block, and drag the entire data block right next to the 'customers1' data block.

The screenshot shows a data mashup interface. On the left, there is a table named 'customers1 (Primary)' with columns: customer_i, company_n, address, city, state, zip, and reseller. Below it is a table named 'Query1' with columns: First Name, Last Name. A red arrow points from the 'Query1' table to the 'customers1' table, indicating the creation of a new joined table.

customer_i	company_n	address	city	state	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX	999

First Name	Last Name
Sue	Marston
Eric	Heggenbart

7. When the cross-join icon appears, release the mouse to create the join. This creates a new joined table, 'Query2'.

The screenshot shows the result of a cross-join operation. A new table named 'Query2: customers1 X Query1' is created, which is a cross-product of the 'customers1' and 'Query1' tables. The table has columns: customer_i, company_n, address, city, state, zip, reseller, First Name, and Last Name.

customer_i	company_n	address	city	state	zip	reseller	First Name	Last Name
999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXX	999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX

8. To preview the 'Query2' table, right-click on the title bar and select 'Preview'. Notice that the 'Query1' table contains the cross-product of the data from the 'customers1' and 'Query1' tables. That is, every row in the 'Query1' table is paired with every row in the 'customers1' table.

The screenshot shows the preview of the 'Query2' table. The table displays a cross-product of the 'customers1' and 'Query1' tables. The table has columns: customer_i, company_n, address, city, state, zip, reseller, First Name, and Last Name.

customer_i	company_n	address	city	state	zip	reseller	First Name	Last Name
28	Tricounty Au	389 York St.	York	PA	48873	0	Sue	Marston
29	Northwest C	17 Main St.	Olympia	WA	93717	0	Sue	Marston
30	AMG Logisti	283 Handle	Springfield	MA	01923	0	Sue	Marston
31	BigMart Foo	8874 Shipho	Dallas	TX	48374	0	Sue	Marston
32	Tumblewee	487 City St.	Las Vegas	NV	93847	0	Sue	Marston
33	FMG Consu	9381 Mayor	Baltimore	MD	53747	0	Sue	Marston
34	XO Reseller	77 Huntingt	Cambridge	MA	02938	1	Sue	Marston
35	Pharma Re	38 Commer	Plainfield	NJ	08273	0	Sue	Marston
1	Interstate St	384 Broad S	Wayne	NJ	18322	0	Eric	Heggenbart
2	Daycare On	123 Summe	Middletown	NJ	09882	0	Eric	Heggenbart
3	Eastern Dat	7262 18th S	New York	NY	03887	0	Eric	Heggenbart
4	Ernst Hand	88 Rio Gran	Boulder	CO	38923	1	Eric	Heggenbart
5	George Sen	389 Jardim	Baltimore	MD	82938	0	Eric	Heggenbart
6	Locdite Corp	5 Baker's La	Hartford	CT	39283	0	Eric	Heggenbart
7	Old World In	1230 Hoes I	New York	NY	08854	0	Eric	Heggenbart
8	Quick Stop	71 Mulberry	Denver	CO	98839	0	Eric	Heggenbart
9	Direct Sales	4500 River F	San Francis	CA	08854	1	Eric	Heggenbart

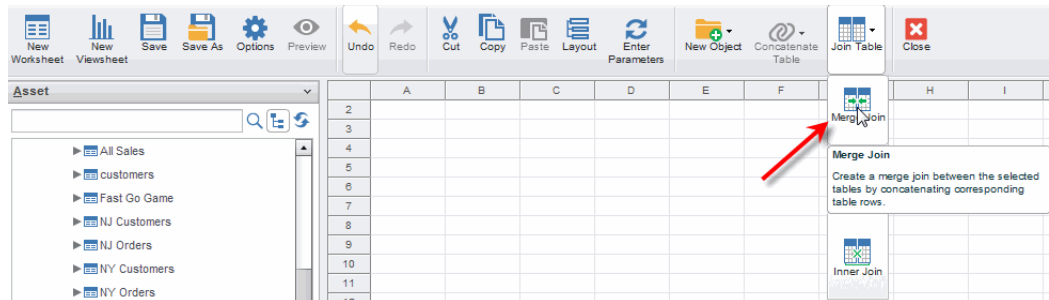
C

4.2.4 Merge Join

The Merge Join is a special type of join that creates no relationship between the two base tables. The base tables are simply merged into a single table by collecting their columns together and placing corresponding rows side by side.

To create a merge join, follow these steps:

1. Select both tables by Ctrl-clicking on each table's title row, or by dragging across both tables.
2. Press the 'Join Table' button in the Worksheet toolbar, and select 'Merge Join'.



A new merge-joined table is created.

In the merge-joined table, the columns of the shorter table are padded with empty rows to match the length of the longer table. The number of columns in the final merge-joined table is the sum of the columns in the two base tables.

Example: Merge Join

Place orders of Wireless Mouse and Fast Go Game side-by-side within a single data block by using a merge join.

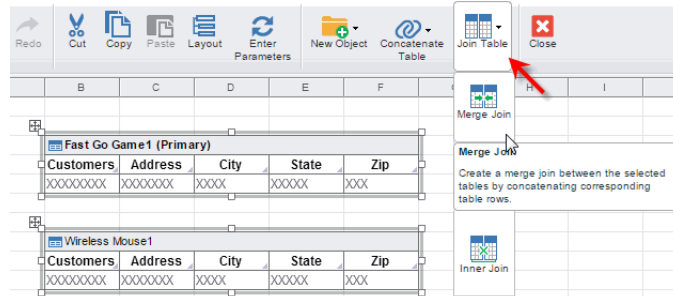
1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. Drag the 'Fast Go Game' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Fast Go Game1'.
3. Drag the 'Wireless Mouse' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Wireless Mouse1'.

These data sets can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

Fast Go Game1 (Primary)				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXX

Wireless Mouse1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXX

4. Select both data blocks by holding down the Ctrl key and clicking each one.
5. Press the 'Join Table' button on the toolbar and select 'Merge Join'.



This creates a new data block, 'Query1'.

Fast Go Game1 (Primary)									
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip					
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX					
Wireless Mouse1									
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip					
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX					
Query1: Fast Go Game1 + Wireless Mouse1									
Fast Go Game1					Wireless Mouse1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX

Since the merge join does not create any relationship between the tables, there is no connector shown. This join type, therefore, cannot be changed.

- To preview 'Query1', right-click on the title bar and select 'Preview'. Notice that since the 'Wireless Mouse1' table has more rows than the 'Fast Go Game1' table, the number of rows of the 'Query1' table is equal to the number of rows of the 'Wireless Mouse1' table. The 'Fast Go Game1' data is padded with an empty row.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Query1									
2	Customers	Address	City	State	Zip	Customers	Address_1	City_1	State_1	Zip_1
3	Computer T	90 First Ave,	Los Angeles	CA	11223	Folk Mining	345 Sewger	Tucson	AZ	11234
4	Folk Mining	345 Sewger	Tucson	AZ	11234	Interstate Str	384 Broad S	Wayne	NJ	18322
5	Old World In	1230 Hoes I	New York	NY	08854	Northwest C	17 Main St	Olympia	WA	93717
6						Old World In	1230 Hoes I	New York	NY	08854
7										
8										

¢

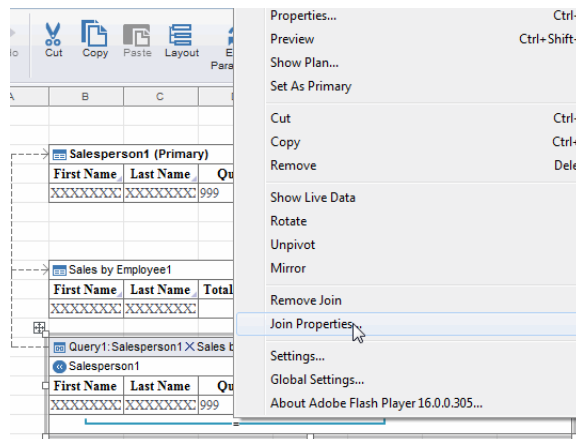
4.2.5 Changing the Join Type

The join type can be changed for all joined tables except for Merge-joins and Cross-joins. (Merge joins and cross joins do not define a relationship between tables, so there is no relationship that can be changed.)

To change the join type of a joined table, follow these steps:

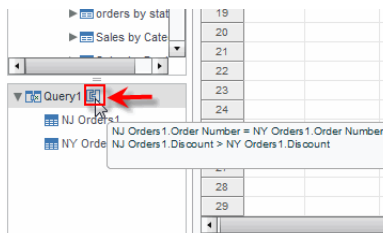
- If the joined table is in Default view, switch the table to Composition view. (Press the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Composition' from the menu. See [Editing a Composition Table](#) for more details.)

2. Open the 'Join Types' dialog box. You can do this in any one of the following ways:
 - a. Click the join connector link to select it. The selected link is highlighted in blue. Right-click on the highlighted join connector link and select 'Join Properties' from the context menu. This opens up the 'Join Types' dialog box for the selected join.



Additional menus will appear as needed to specify any additional joins.

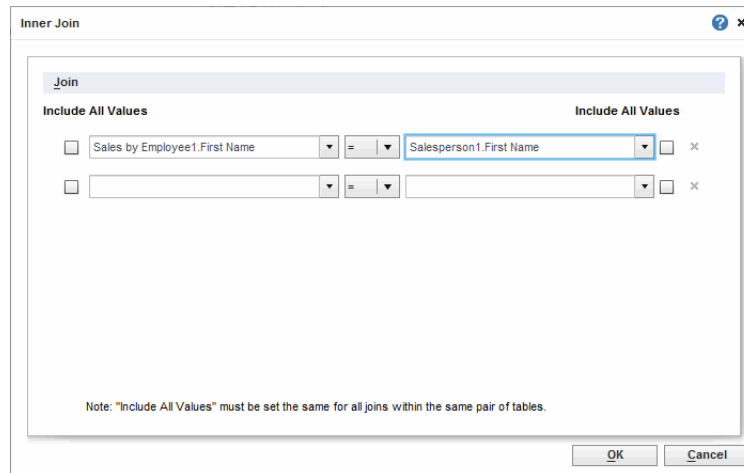
- b. Right-click on the title bar of the data block and selected 'Join Properties'. This opens up the 'Join Types' dialog box for all joins.
 - c. Press the 'Join' symbol next to the data block name in the Worksheet Explorer. (See [Navigating a Data Worksheet](#) for more information about the Worksheet Explorer.) This opens up the 'Join Types' dialog box for all joins.



3. In the 'Join Types' dialog box, select the join columns from the drop-down menus for each table.
4. Select the join condition operator from the middle menu. The '=' operator produces the "equi-join." The inequality operators produce their respective "non-equi-joins."

5. (Optional) To convert an equi-join to an outer join, select 'include all values' for the top or bottom table, or for both tables.

These selections correspond, respectively, to the left outer join, the right outer join, and the full outer join. In addition to the matching rows preserved by the equi-join, the left outer join preserves all the rows in the top table, while the right outer join preserves all the rows in the bottom table. The full outer join preserves all the rows of both tables.



When an outer join is specified, the additional rows included from a table (beyond those selected by the equi-join) do not have matching rows in the other table. Therefore, outer-join tables generally exhibit empty cells corresponding to the unmatched rows.

Example:
Changing the
Join Type

Follow the steps below to change the join type of a joined table from inner join to left outer join.

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) to create a new Worksheet.

1. Create a new Worksheet by pressing the 'New Worksheet' button in the toolbar.
2. Drag the 'customers' query from the **Asset** tree to an empty cell in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block named 'customers1'.
3. Drag the 'NY Customers' query from the **Asset** tree to an empty cell in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block named 'NY Customers1'.
4. Drag the 'customer_id' column header from 'customers1' onto the 'CUSTOMER_ID' column header of 'NY Customers1'. This creates a new joined data block called 'Query1'.

This query can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

customer_id	company na	address	city	state	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	999

CUSTOMER_ID	COMPANY	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	RESELLER
999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	999

customer_id	company na	address	city	state	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	999

- Right-click on the title row of the 'Query1' table and select 'Preview' from the context menu.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
1	Query1													
2	customer_id	company_n	address	city	state	zip	reseller	CUSTOMER_COMPANY_N	ADDRESS_1	CITY_1	STATE_1	ZIP_1	RESELLER_1	
3	3	Eastern Data	7262 18th St	New York	NY	03067	0	3	Eastern Data	7262 18th St	New York	NY	03067	0
4	7	Old World Ins	1230 Hoes La	New York	NY	00054	0	7	Old World Ins	1230 Hoes La	New York	NY	00054	0
5	17	FISGA Corp	21 Deger Sou	New York	NY	20122	0	17	FISGA Corp	21 Deger Sou	New York	NY	20122	0
6	24	High Society	1248 Broadw	New York	NY	27634	0	24	High Society	1248 Broadw	New York	NY	27634	0

Notice that only the customers from the state of NY are listed, because the join is currently an inner join.

- In the Data Worksheet, click the join connector in table 'Query1' to select it.
- Right-click the connector and select 'Join Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Join Types' dialog box.

customer_id	company na	address	city
999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX

ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	RESELLER
XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	999

- Select 'include all values' for the 'customers1' table and press 'OK'.

Inner Join

_Join

Include All Values **Include All Values**

☒ customers1.customer_id = NY Customers1.CUSTOMER_ID ☐

Note: "Include All Values" must be set the same for all joins within the same pair of tables.

OK Cancel

9. Preview the table again. Notice that the two tables are now joined using a left outer join.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
1	Query1													
2	customer_id	company_name	address	city	state	zip	reseller	CUSTOMER_COMPANY_ID	ADDRESS_1	CITY_1	STATE_1	ZIP_1	RESELLER_1	
3	1	Interstate Sho	384 Broad St	Allyne	NJ	18322	0							
4	2	Daycare One	123 Sunter	Middletown	NJ	09882	0							
5	3	Eastern Data	7262 18th St	New York	NY	03087	0	3	Eastern Data	7262 18th St	New York	NY	03087	0
6	4	Ernst Handel	88 Rio Grand	Boulder	CO	38923	1							
7	5	George Serv	305 Jorden Pl	Baltimore	MD	82558	0							
8	6	Ludde Corp	5 Baker's Ln	Hartford	CT	20303	0							
9	7	Old World Ins	1230 Hoes Ln	New York	NY	00054	0	7	Old World Ins	1230 Hoes Ln	New York	NY	00054	0
10	8	Quack Stip	71 Mulberry C	Denver	CO	98839	0							
11	9	Direct Sales	4500 River Rd	San Francisco	CA	08864	1							
12	10	Specialty Rite	80 Specialty C	Chicago	IL	88908	1							
13	11	The Big Cat	12 Woodpark	Austin	TX	32343	0							
14	12	Fast Transpor	77 Druguz Bv	Orlando	FL	12343	0							
15	13	Computer Tec	90 First Ave	Los Angeles	CA	11223	1							
16	14	InterLand Ser	822 Technolo	Rockville	MD	87923	0							
17	15	Schegler Ser	638 Via Galy	Camden	NJ	12134	0							
18	16	Whitaker & C	144 Silverdr	La Jolery	CA	83923	0							
19	17	FIGGA Corp	21 Doger Sou	New York	NY	29122	0	17	FIGGA Corp	21 Doger Sou	New York	NY	29122	0
20	18	Uberneyer	8300 Clevelev	Boston	MA	29183	0							
21	19	Software Spr	300 Great Sw	Newark	NJ	23445	1							
22	20	Folk Mining	345 Sevgen	Tucson	AZ	11234	0							
23	21	Viest Coast C	460 Newcom	Los Angeles	CA	73646	0							
24	22	Big Eds BBQ	23 Tasega Av	Houston	TX	23421	0							
25	23	World Softwa	563 Uptown C	Boston	MA	28275	1							
26	24	High Society	1248 Broadw	New York	NY	27834	0	24	High Society	1248 Broadw	New York	NY	27834	0
27	25	Pulgers Bank	203 Davidson	New Brunswi	NJ	00854	0							
28	26	Neova Tera	887 First Ave	Dallas	TX	20123	0							

5 Manipulating Tabular Data

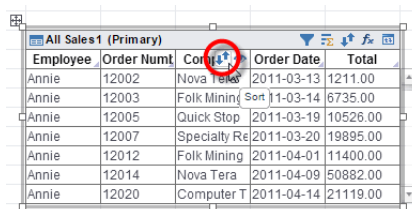
This section discusses various techniques for manipulating the data within a table.

5.1 Sorting

Any column in a table can be sorted in ascending or descending order. You can sort the table data based on a single column, or specify nested sorting columns. If a column in the table is already sorted, sorting on a new column clears the previous sorting.

5.1.1 Sorting a Single Column

To sort a single column, press the ‘Sort’ button in the column header. This sorts the column in ascending order. Click the button again to sort the column in descending order. Click a third time to return the column to its original order.



Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	2011-03-13	1211.00
Annie	12003	Folk Mining	2011-03-14	6735.00
Annie	12005	Quick Stop	2011-03-19	10526.00
Annie	12007	Specialty Re	2011-03-20	19895.00
Annie	12012	Folk Mining	2011-04-01	11400.00
Annie	12014	Nova Tera	2011-04-09	50882.00
Annie	12020	Computer T	2011-04-14	21119.00

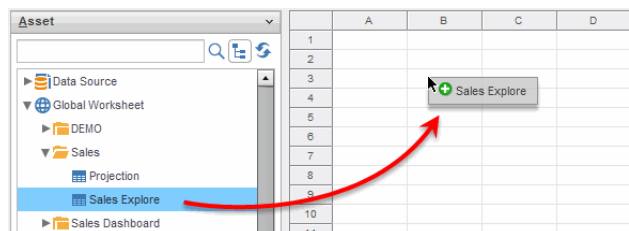
When a column is sorted, its sort order is indicated by the small arrow next to the column name in the column header cell.

Example:
Sorting a Single
Column

Sort the data in the sample ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet in ascending order by state name. Follow these steps:

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block ‘Sales1’.

This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Sales’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.



3. Select the ‘State’ header cell.
4. Press the ‘Sort’ button in the column header cell.

Sales1 (Primary)											
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXX	true	2015-02-24	999	999.99	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	999	999.99

Notice the up-arrow in the 'State' column header. This indicates the current ascending sort order.

Sales1 (Primary)											
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXX	true	2015-02-24	999	999.99	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	999	999.99

- Preview the table.

Sales1 (Primary)								
Region	State	City	Company		Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	NetStorage	12	34200.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	NetStorage	6	17100.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	NetStorage	4	11400.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	19 inch LCC	20	6200.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	19 inch LCC	4	1240.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	19 inch LCC	14	4340.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	17 Inch LCC	1	210.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	17 Inch LCC	5	1050.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	17 Inch LCC	9	1890.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	Wireless Ke	6	240.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	Wireless Ke	2	80.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining		Hardware	Wireless Ke	5	1200.00

- Close the 'Preview' window, and select the 'State' column header again.
- Press the 'Sort' button again. Notice that the 'State' column is now sorted in descending order, indicated by the down-arrow in the column header.

Sales1 (Primary)											
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXX	true	2015-02-24	999	999.99	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	999	999.99

Press the 'Sort' button a third time to return the data to its original order.

- Preview the table.

Sales1 (Primary)								
Region	State	City	Company		Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	NetStorage	19	54150.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	NetStorage	14	39900.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	NetStorage	11	31350.00
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity S		Hardware	NetStorage	5	14250.00
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity S		Hardware	NetStorage	8	22800.00
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity S		Hardware	19 inch LCC	11	3410.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	19 inch LCC	8	2480.00
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity S		Hardware	19 inch LCC	12	3720.00
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity S		Hardware	19 inch LCC	8	2480.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	19 inch LCC	20	6200.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	19 inch LCC	18	5580.00
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity S		Hardware	19 inch LCC	15	4650.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	19 inch LCC	15	4650.00
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity S		Hardware	17 Inch LCC	12	2520.00
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest		Hardware	17 Inch LCC	4	840.00

- Now select the 'Company' column header cell.

10. Press the 'Sort' button in the 'Company' column header. Notice that the 'Company' column is now sorted in ascending order and the 'State' column is no longer sorted.

Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
XXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	true	2015-02-24	999	999.99	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	999	999.99

11. Preview the table.

A	B	C	D
1	Sales1 (Primary)		
2	Region	State	City
3	USA East	MA	Springfield
4	USA East	MA	Springfield
5	USA East	MA	Springfield
6	USA East	MA	Springfield
7	USA East	MA	Springfield
8	USA East	MA	Springfield
9	USA East	MA	Springfield
10	USA East	MA	Springfield
11	USA East	MA	Springfield
12	USA East	MA	Springfield
13	USA East	MA	Springfield
14	USA East	MA	Springfield
15	USA East	MA	Springfield

I	J	K	L
Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
Hardware	NetStorage	12	34200.00
Hardware	NetStorage	19	54150.00
Hardware	NetStorage	3	8550.00
Hardware	NetStorage	9	25650.00
Hardware	NetStorage	2	5700.00
Hardware	NetStorage	4	11400.00
Hardware	19 inch LCC	3	930.00
Hardware	19 inch LCC	11	3410.00
Hardware	19 inch LCC	12	3720.00
Hardware	19 inch LCC	9	2790.00
Hardware	17 inch LCC	20	4200.00
Hardware	17 inch LCC	2	420.00
Hardware	17 inch LCC	7	1470.00

¢

5.1.2 Sorting Multiple Columns

To sort multiple columns in a hierarchical fashion, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'Sort Column(s)' button in the table title bar.

Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
Annie	12002	Nova Tera	2011-03-13	1211.00
Annie	12003	Folk Mining	2011-03-14	6735.00
Annie	12005	Quick Stop	2011-03-19	10526.00
Annie	12007	Specialty Re	2011-03-20	19895.00
Annie	12012	Folk Mining	2011-04-01	11400.00
Annie	12014	Nova Tera	2011-04-09	50882.00
Annie	12020	Computer T	2011-04-14	21119.00

This opens the 'Sort Column' dialog box.

2. From the 'Sort on' drop-down menus, select the table columns that you wish to sort.

The hierarchical sort order of a column is determined by the vertical position of the menu. The column specified in the top menu is sorted first, the column specified in the second-to-top menu is sorted second, and so on.

3. For each column, select the 'Ascending' or 'Descending' button to determine the sorting direction.

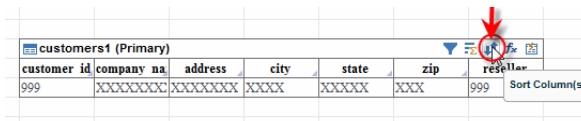
When a column is sorted, its sort order is indicated by the small arrow next to the column name in the column header cell. To sort just a single column, see [Sorting a Single Column](#).

Example:
Sorting Multiple
Columns

Say you have a table listing the information of all of our customers and you would like to sort the data based on the state first, and then the city. To sort both the 'state' and the 'city' columns of the table, follow these steps:

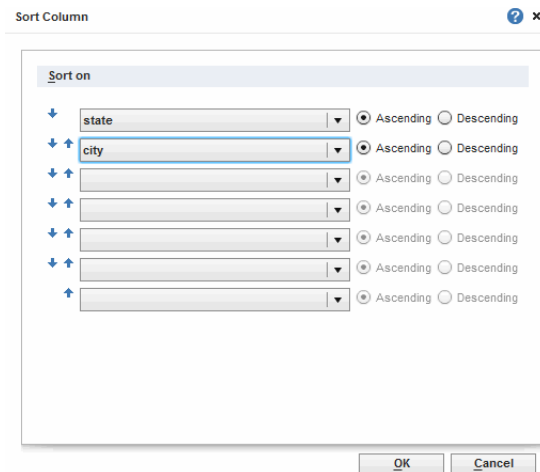
This query can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. Drag the 'customers' query from the **Asset** tree to an empty cell in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block named 'customers1'.
3. Press the 'Sort column(s)' button in the table title bar. This opens the 'Sort Column' dialog box.



customers1 (Primary)						
customer id	company na	address	city	state	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX	999

4. Select 'state' from the first drop-down list, and ensure that the 'Ascending' radio button is selected.
5. Select 'city' from the second drop-down list, and ensure that the 'Ascending' radio button is selected.



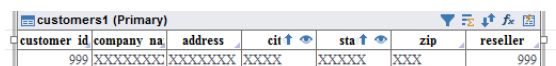
Sort Column

Sort on

- state ☒ Ascending ☐ Descending
- city ☒ Ascending ☐ Descending
- ☐ Ascending ☐ Descending
- ☐ Ascending ☐ Descending
- ☐ Ascending ☐ Descending
- ☐ Ascending ☐ Descending

OK Cancel

6. Press 'OK'. Notice that the up arrows next to the column names 'state' and 'city' indicate that both of those columns are sorted in ascending order.



customer id	company na	address	city ↑	state ↑	zip	reseller
999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXX	999

7. Preview the table. Notice that the data is sorted by the ‘state’ and the ‘city’ columns.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	customers1						
2	customer_id	company_name	address	city	state	zip	reseller
3	20	Folk Mining	345 Sewgen	Tucson	AZ	11234	0
4	16	Whittaker & C	44 Islander La	Albany	CA	83923	0
5	21	West Coast C	460 Newcom	Los Angeles	CA	73646	0
6	13	Computer Tec	90 First Ave.	Los Angeles	CA	11223	1
7	9	Direct Sales	4500 River Rd	San Francisco	CA	08954	1
8	4	Ernst Handel	88 Rio Grand	Boulder	CO	38923	1
9	8	Quick Stop	71 Mulberry St	Denver	CO	98839	0
10	6	Loctite Corp.	5 Baker's Lane	Hartford	CT	39263	0
11	12	Fast Transport	77 Druguz Bldg	Orlando	FL	12343	0
12	10	Specialty Retail	88 Specialty C	Chicago	IL	88938	1
13	23	World Software	563 Uptown C	Boston	MA	28275	1
14	18	Ubermeyer	8300 Cleveland	Boston	MA	29183	0
15	34	XO Resellers	77 Huntington	Cambridge	MA	02938	1
16	30	AMG Logistics	283 Handley F	Springfield	MA	01923	0

☐

5.2 Filtering

You can filter the data in a table by applying conditions to any of the table columns. For example, you may want to display only products that have a ‘product price’ greater than \$100, or that have an ‘order date’ within the past year. When you specify conditions, the table will only display the data records that satisfy those conditions.

See Also

[Filter Conditions](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on setting a Viewsheet condition.

[Using a Subquery in a Condition](#), for generating condition criteria at runtime.

[Concatenating Tables](#), for filtering rows of a table based on set operations.

[Joining Tables](#), for filtering table rows by joining two tables.

[What-If Analysis](#), for implementing an adjustable filtering condition.

5.2.1 Defining Simple Conditions

Simple conditions are conditions defined on the pre-aggregate data, that is, before any grouping or summarization. Simple conditions are always joined together using the ‘AND’ operator. To gain greater flexibility, you can use advanced conditions; see [Defining Advanced Conditions](#).

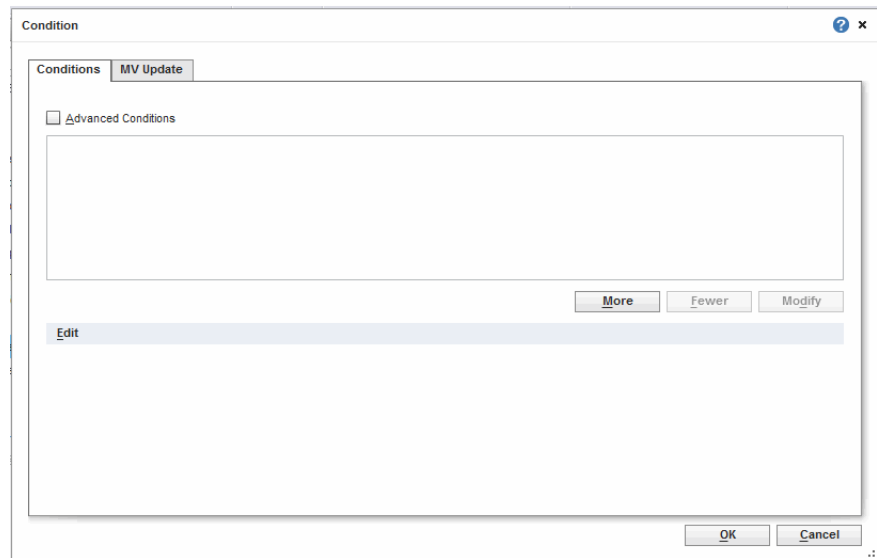
Note: Filtering conditions are only applied to data that is retrieved from the database. The amount of data (number of rows) retrieved is determined by the ‘Max Rows’ setting and the global ‘Design mode sample data size’ setting. See [Previewing a Data Block](#) and [Showing Live Data in a Table](#) for more information.

To define a simple condition, follow these steps:

1. Press the ‘Define Condition’ button on the title bar of a data block.

All Sales1 (Primary)					
Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total	
XXXXXXXX	999	XXXXXXXX	2017-02-15		Define Condition

This opens the 'Condition' dialog box.



2. Click the 'More' button to specify a new condition.
3. Use the menus in the 'Edit' pane to define the condition. See [Filtering Operators](#) for details on the options.
4. Click 'OK' to save the condition and close the dialog box. Click 'Modify' to update the condition without closing the dialog box.
5. To delete a condition, select the condition in the list and click the 'Fewer' button.

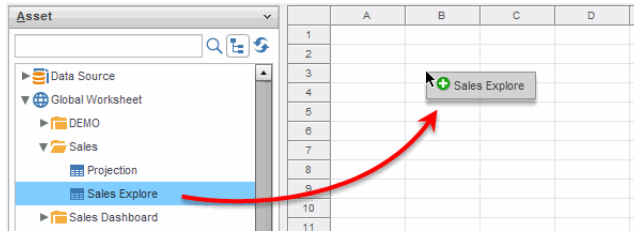
If the condition you specify references data model attributes that do not already exist in the table, these attributes are automatically added to the table as invisible columns.

Example:
Defining a Simple
Condition

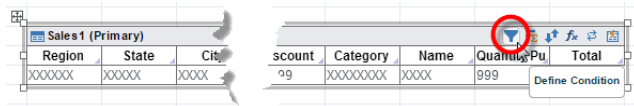
In the sample Sales Explore Worksheet, retrieve only orders with sales of at least \$1,000.

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block 'Sales1'.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.



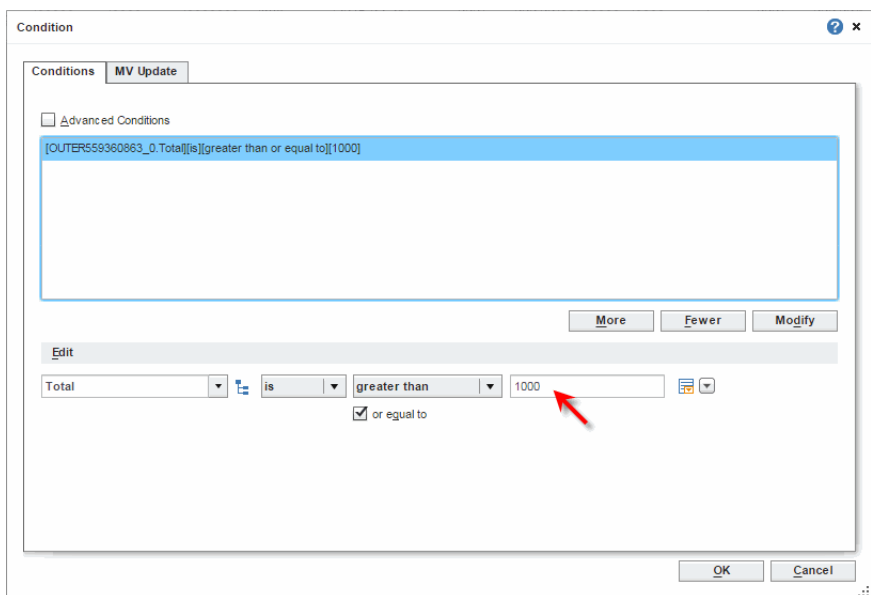
3. Press the 'Define Condition' button in the upper right corner of the table's title bar.



This opens the 'Conditions' dialog.

4. Press the 'More' button to create a new condition.
5. Select 'Total' from the left menu.
6. Select 'greater than' from the center menu and select the 'or equal to' option.
7. Specify "1000" for the value.

A Variable or another field value can be used in the condition by selecting 'variable' or 'field' and specifying either the Variable or the field name. See [Creating a Variable](#) for more information.



8. Press 'OK'.
9. Right-click the table title bar, and select 'Preview' from the context menu.

	A	B	C	D		I	J	K	L
1	Sales1 (Primary)								
2	Region	State	City	Comp		Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
3	USA West	WA	Olympia	North		Games	Fast Go Gar	20	4000.00
4	USA West	TX	Dallas	Nova		Games	Fast Go Gar	13	2600.00
5	USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Com		Games	Fast Go Gar	14	2800.00
6	USA East	NY	New York	East		Games	Fast Go Gar	6	1200.00
7	USA East	CT	Hartford	Loctie		Games	Fast Go Gar	13	2600.00
8	USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Re		Games	Fast Go Gar	6	1200.00
9	USA East	PA	York	Tricou		Games	Fast Go Gar	20	4000.00
10	USA West	WA	Olympia	North		Games	Fast Go Gar	19	3800.00
11	USA East	MA	Boston	Ubern		Games	Fast Go Gar	20	4000.00
12	USA East	NY	New York	High		Games	Fast Go Gar	16	3200.00
13	USA West	IL	Chicago	Specia		Games	Fast Go Gar	14	2800.00
14	USA West	CA	San Francis	Direct		Games	Fast Go Gar	9	1800.00
15	USA East	MD	Baltimore	Georg		Games	Fast Go Gar	20	4000.00
16	USA East	MA	Boston	World		Games	Fast Go Gar	20	4000.00
17	USA West	CO	Denver	Quick		Games	Fast Go Gar	8	1600.00
18	USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk M		Games	Fast Go Gar	14	2800.00
19	USA West	CA	Los Angeles	West		Games	Fast Go Gar	5	1000.00
20	USA West	WA	Seattle	Infini		Games	Fast Go Gar	13	2600.00
21	USA East	NY	New York	High S		Games	Fast Go Gar	19	3800.00
22	USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Re		Games	Fast Go Gar	14	2800.00
23	USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Com		Games	Fast Go Gar	18	3600.00
24	USA West	TX	Dallas	BigMa		Games	Fast Go Gar	20	4000.00
25	USA East	NJ	Plainfield	Phad		Games	Fast Go Gar	6	1200.00
26	USA West	CO	Boulder	Ernst H		Games	Fast Go Gar	9	1800.00

Note that only totals greater than \$1000 are returned.

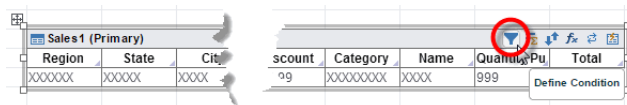
¢

5.2.2 Defining Advanced Conditions

To specify conditions on both pre-aggregate and post-aggregate data, as well as group rankings, use the 'Advanced Conditions' dialog box. Advanced conditions can additionally be joined using both 'AND' and 'OR' operations. If you only need pre-aggregate conditions and 'AND' operations, you can use simple conditions instead. See [Defining Simple Conditions](#) for more information.

To define advanced conditions, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'Define Condition' button on the title bar of a data block.



This opens the 'Condition' dialog box.

2. Select the 'Advanced Conditions' check box.

The 'Advanced Conditions' check box can be used to toggle between simple and advanced conditions. However, when switching from the 'Advanced conditions' mode to the 'Simple Conditions' mode, if an advanced condition cannot be mapped to a simple condition, it will be permanently removed from the list of conditions.

- Define a condition on pre-aggregate data, post-aggregate data, or ranking by clicking on the corresponding 'Edit' button. See [Pre-aggregate, Post-aggregate, and Ranking Conditions](#) below.

If the condition you specify references attributes that do not already exist in the table, these attributes are automatically added to the table as invisible columns.

Pre-aggregate, Post-aggregate, and Ranking Conditions

Pre-aggregate conditions are applied to the detail rows of the table, whereas post-aggregate conditions are applied to the data in the summary rows of the table. (Pre-aggregate conditions are equivalent to conditions defined in the 'Where' clause of the SQL statement, and post-aggregate conditions are equivalent to conditions specified in the 'Having' clause of the SQL statement.) Ranking conditions specify the Top N or Bottom N number of rows that should be presented in the table. See [Filtering Operators](#) for information about the filtering options.

Example:
Defining an
Advanced
Condition

This example continues the example from the previous section, [Defining Simple Conditions](#). Adjust the condition you specified previously to return only the top 10 totals. Follow the steps below:

- Press the 'Define Condition' button located in the data block title bar.

This opens the 'Conditions' dialog box.

2. Select the 'Advanced Conditions' option. Notice that the condition added to the 'Total' field is included in the 'Pre-aggregate' conditions list.

Condition

Conditions MV Update

☒ Advanced Conditions

Pre-aggregate Conditions:

[OUTER559360863_0.Total][is][greater than][1000]

Edit

Clear

Post-aggregate Conditions:

Edit

Clear

Ranking Conditions:

Edit

Clear

OK Cancel

3. Press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Ranking Conditions', and then press the 'More' button.
4. From the left menu, select 'Total'.
5. In the right menu select 'top' and enter "10" as the value.

A Variable value can be used as the ranking condition value by selecting 'variable' from the drop-down list to the right of the value text box and specifying the parameter name in the text box. See [Creating a Variable](#) for more information.

Conditions MV Update

Conditions

[[is][equal to]]

More Fewer Modify

Edit

Total is top 3

OK Cancel

6. Press 'OK' to return to the 'Conditions' dialog box.
7. Press 'OK' to apply all of the conditions to the table.

8. Preview the data block. Data for only the top 10 values of 'Total Sales' value are listed.

	A	B	C	D		H	I	J	K	L
1	Sales1 (Primary)									
2	Region	State	City	Comp		Discount	Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
3	USA East	NJ	New Brunsv	Rutgers		0.00	Business	MeToo App	20	60000.00
4	USA West	IL	Chicago	Spe		0.00	Business	MeToo App	20	60000.00
5	USA West	CO	Boulder	Ernst		0.00	Business	MeToo App	20	60000.00
6	USA West	TX	Houston	Big Ed		0.00	Business	MeToo App	20	60000.00
7	USA East	NY	New York	High S		0.00	Business	MeToo App	20	60000.00
8	USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity		0.00	Business	MeToo App	19	57000.00
9	USA East	NY	New York	High S		0.00	Business	MeToo App	19	57000.00
10	USA West	NV	Las Vegas	Tumb		0.00	Business	MeToo App	19	57000.00
11	USA West	TX	Austin	The B		0.00	Business	MeToo App	19	57000.00
12	USA East	MA	Boston	Uberme		0.00	Business	MeToo App	19	57000.00

C

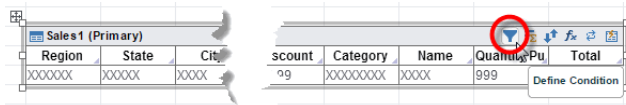
5.2.3 Defining a Materialized View Update Condition

You can create conditions for a data block which determine how and when the data block's materialized view is updated. A materialized view is a high-performance caching mechanism for dashboards. (See [Incrementally Updating a Materialized View](#) in *Advanced Server Administration* for background on incremental updates.)

If you are using Style Scope Agile Edition, see [Refreshing Data in a Dashboard](#) for information about the high-performance cache.

To specify the materialized view update conditions for a data block, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Define Condition' button located in the upper right corner of the data block title bar.



This opens the 'Conditions' dialog box.

2. Select the **MV Update** tab.

Condition

Conditions MV Update

☐ Always append updates

Append Records Matching Pre-aggregate Conditions:

Append Records Matching Post-aggregate Conditions:

Delete Records Matching Pre-aggregate Conditions:

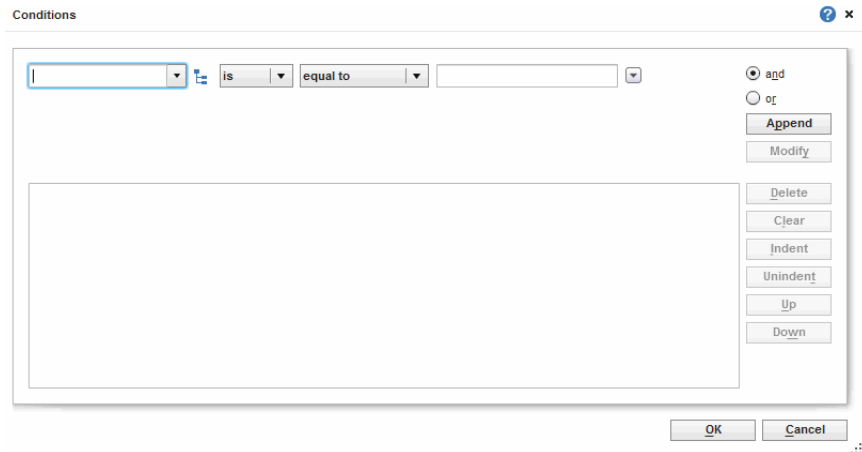
Delete Records Matching Post-aggregate Conditions:

OK Cancel

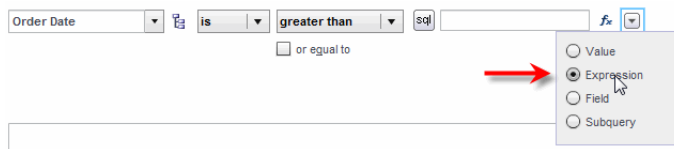
3. (Optional) In the special case where you are using an unmergeable query, enable the 'Always append updates' option. Otherwise, leave it disabled. See [Incrementally Updating a Materialized View](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for information about using this property for unmergeable queries.
4. Press the 'Edit' button corresponding to the type of update condition you wish to create. The available options are as follows:
 - a. **Append Records Matching Pre-aggregate Condition:** Create a condition which selects records to add to the existing materialized view based on the pre-aggregate values of data (prior to grouping and summarization).
 - b. **Append Records Matching Post-aggregate Condition:** Create a condition which selects records to add to the existing materialized view based on the post-aggregate values of data (subsequent to grouping and summarization).
 - c. **Delete Records Matching Pre-aggregate Condition:** Create a condition which selects records to delete from the existing materialized view based on the pre-aggregate values of data (prior to grouping and summarization).
 - d. **Delete Records Matching Post-aggregate Condition:** Create a condition which selects records to delete from the existing materialized view based on the post-aggregate values of data (subsequent to grouping and summarization).

When you press the desired 'Edit' button, this opens the 'Conditions' dialog box.

- Use the menus to enter the desired condition. (See [Defining Simple Conditions](#) for general information on specifying conditions.)



If you select the 'Expression' option for the right side of the condition, follow the additional steps below:



The 'sql/js' option is not available for deletions. Deletion expressions must use JavaScript syntax.

- For append operations, press the 'sql/js' button to select the desired expression language, SQL or JavaScript.
- Press the 'Edit Expression' button (fx). This opens the Formula Editor.
- Enter the desired expression. You can use any available functions and operators, in addition to the special parameters MV.LastUpdatedTime, MV.MaxValue, and MV.MinValue. See [Special Parameters for Materialized View Update Conditions](#) for more details.

Note: To prevent a delete condition from being applied on the initial materialized view generation, add the following special tag into the expression script: `//@incrementalOnly`.

- Press 'OK' to close the Formula Editor.
- Press 'OK' to close the 'Condition' dialog box.

The specified condition(s) will be evaluated when any materialized view based on this data block is regenerated. The materialized view will be updated in accordance with the conditions specified. In general, incrementally updating a materialized view in this way is significantly faster than regenerating the materialized view in its entirety.

Special Parameters for Materialized View Update Conditions

The following special parameters are available for expressions in the materialized view update condition.

- **MV.LastUpdatedTime:** This represents the time at which the materialized view for the data block was last updated. You can use this value in an condition expression to incrementally update the materialized view with records that have posted to the database since the last materialized view update. For example, the condition below updates the current materialized view with records having a “transaction date” subsequent to the previous materialization.

[transaction_date][is][greater than][MV.LastUpdatedTime]

- **MV.MaxValue:** This represents the maximum value of the field specified in the left-side menu of the materialized view condition. For example, in the condition below, **MV.MaxValue** represents the maximum value of the ‘Total’ field.



- **MV.MinValue:** This represents the minimum value in the field specified in the left-side menu of the materialized view condition.

5.2.4 Filtering Operators

The table below lists the operators available for use in filtering conditions.

OPERATOR	DESCRIPTION
equal to	True when the column value identically matches the specified criterion. (String matching is case-insensitive.)
in range	For date fields, true when the column value (date) falls within the specified date range criterion. See Appendix C.1, Built-in Date Ranges for a list of available date ranges.
one of	True when the column value is a member of the set of criteria values. (String matching is case-sensitive.)
less than	True when the column value is strictly less than the criterion value. Select the ‘or equal to’ check box to obtain a “less than or equal to” criterion. (Strings are compared based on their alphabetical ordering.)

OPERATOR	DESCRIPTION
greater than	True when the column value is strictly greater than the criterion value. Select the 'or equal to' check box to obtain a "greater than or equal to" criterion. (Strings are compared based on their alphabetical ordering.)
between	True when the column value is within the interval specified by its upper and lower boundaries. The boundary values are included in the interval. (Strings are compared based on their alphabetical ordering.) For date fields, consider using the 'in range' operator in place of specifying fixed dates.
null	True when the column value is 'null'. (Nulls appear as empty cells in a table.)
top	For grouped and aggregated data, true when the aggregated column value is among the top N aggregated values, according to the grouping specified by the secondary menu.
bottom	For grouped and aggregated data, true when the aggregated column value is among the bottom N aggregated values, according to the grouping specified by the secondary menu.
starting with	For numeric and string data, true when the column value begins with (i.e., the left-most characters match) the specified numerals or characters. String matching is case-insensitive.
contains	For numeric and string data, true when the column value contains the exact sequence of specified numerals or characters. String matching is case-insensitive.

5.2.5 Using a Parameter in a Condition

You can use a *variable* or *parameter* as the test value in a filter condition. By default, the user of the Worksheet (including users of linked Viewsheets and reports) will be prompted at runtime to enter the value of the parameter.

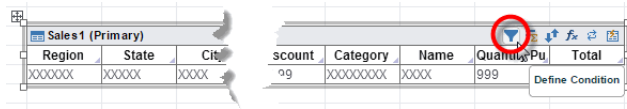
The value of the variable can also be supplied from the following sources:

- Viewsheet input component. (See [Passing Inputs to an Embedded Table or Variable](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#).)
- User session data. (See [SRPrincipal Properties](#) in [Advanced Server Integration](#).)

To use a variable or parameter in a filter condition, follow these steps:

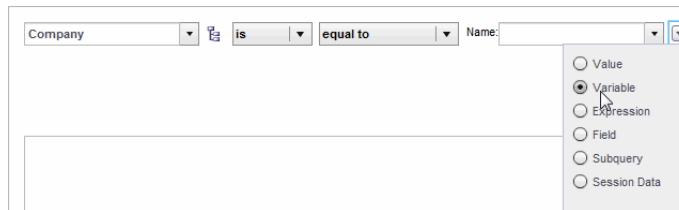
1. Open the Worksheet containing the table you want to filter.
2. (Optional) To reference a *variable asset* in the condition, first create the Variable asset, or drag an existing Variable from the **Asset** tree to an empty cell in the Worksheet. (See [Defining a Variable](#) for more information.)

- Press the 'Define Condition' button on the title bar of the table you wish to filter.



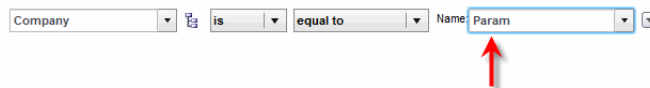
This opens the 'Condition' dialog box.

- Open the edit field in either the 'Simple Condition' mode (click the 'More' button) or 'Advanced Condition' mode (click the pre-aggregate or post-aggregate 'Edit' button).
- To use a variable in the condition, select 'Variable' from the rightmost popup menu. This opens a blank Combo Box on the right side of the condition.



In the Combo Box, do one of the following:

- Select an existing Worksheet Variable from the menu.
- Type the name of a new parameter.
- Type the name of a Viewsheet input component.

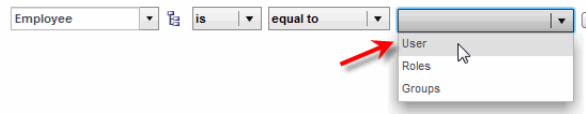


- To use session data in the condition, select 'Session Data' from the rightmost popup menu. This opens a menu on the right side of the condition.



Note that the adjacent menu automatically chooses the 'equal to' or 'one of' operator to match your selection.

In the menu, choose one of 'User', 'Roles', or 'Groups'. These parameters return information about the user who is currently accessing the Worksheet; respectively, the user name, the array of roles to which the user belongs, and the array of groups to which the user belongs.



7. Define the rest of the condition as described earlier.

The default prompting for Variables and parameters is the same. However, Variables provide additional control over the interface (radio button, menu, etc.) and the set of choices presented to the user.

[See Also](#)

[Filtering](#), for details on specifying filtering conditions.

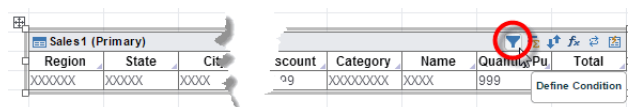
[Defining a Variable](#), for more information on defining a Variable.

5.2.6 Using a Field in a Condition

You can use table values as the test values in a filter condition. That is, you can define a filter condition that compares two values in the same row of the table.

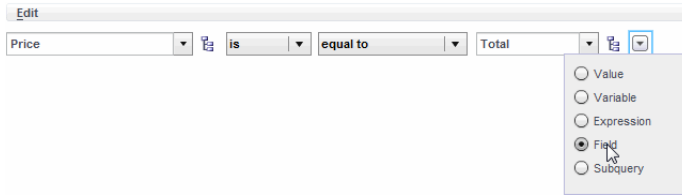
To use a table field in a filter condition, follow these steps:

1. Open the Worksheet containing the table you want to filter.
2. Press the 'Define Condition' button on the title bar of the table you wish to filter.



This opens the 'Condition' dialog box.

3. Open the edit field in either the 'Simple Condition' mode (click the 'More' button) or 'Advanced Condition' mode (click the pre-aggregate or post-aggregate 'Edit' button).
4. Make the desired selections in the left three menus.
5. Select 'Field' from the right-most menu. This enables a Combo Box on the right side of the condition.



6. In the Combo Box, select the table column containing the values to test.

The condition compares corresponding values in the selected columns (left-most menu and right-most menu), and preserves only rows where the condition is met.

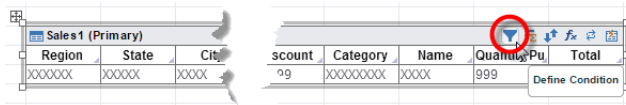
See Also

[Filtering](#), for details on specifying filtering conditions.

5.2.7 Using an Expression in a Condition

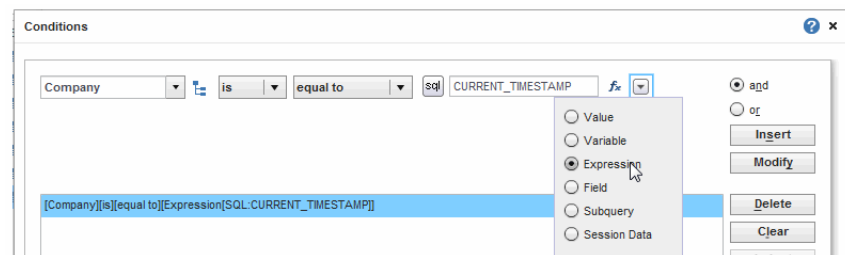
The test values of a filtering condition can be a SQL or a JavaScript expression. To filter a field in a data block based on an expression, follow these steps:

1. Open the Worksheet containing the data block you want to filter.
2. Press the 'Define Condition' button on the title bar of the data block you wish to filter.



This opens the 'Condition' dialog box.

3. Select the field and the desired logical operator.
4. Click on the arrow button to choose 'Expression' from the menu.



5. Click the 'sql' or 'js' button at the left of the expression text field to choose the expression type.

Note: Use SQL expressions if possible. See [SQL vs. JavaScript in Expressions](#).

6. Press the ‘fx’ button to launch the expression edit dialog and enter your expression.

For example, to retrieve orders placed before today, you can use one of the following conditions:

```
// SQL:
[Order Date] [is] [less than] [CURRENT_TIMESTAMP]

// JavaScript:
[Order Date] [is] [less than] [CALC.today()]
```

SQL vs. JavaScript in Expressions

Expressions that use SQL syntax are processed by the database, while expressions that use JavaScript syntax are post-processed by the Worksheet. Because post-processing is CPU-intensive for the query engine, and may additionally cause retrieval of a large amounts of raw data, it is preferable to use SQL syntax when possible. Note, however, that SQL functions are database-specific and vary from one database to another.

5.2.8 Using a Subquery in a Condition

When you add a filter to a table, you can choose to use a *subquery* to return the test conditions. This allows you to design a filter with conditions that are set at runtime based on current data.

For example, consider a table with a column named ‘CompanyName’. You want this table to display only companies in NY state, but the table has no ‘State’ column on which you can define the filter. If you knew *in advance* which companies reside in NY, you could enter the condition explicitly; for example,

```
[Company][is][one of][explicit list of companies in NY]
```

However, if the set of companies in NY is not fixed, and can therefore change whenever the underlying database is updated, any fixed list that you enter in the condition will become outdated. In order to filter the table correctly, you need to generate a list of “companies in NY” that is always true to the current data.

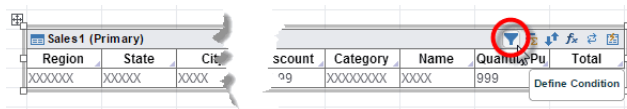
You can do this by using a *subquery* to provide the current list of “companies in NY.” The condition you place on the table will then have the form

```
[Company][is][one of][results of subquery]
```


The list of “companies in NY” generated by the subquery will always be up-to-date, because the subquery itself executes at runtime.

To enter a subquery in a filter condition, follow these steps:

1. Open the Worksheet containing the table you want to filter.
2. Select the query you wish to use as a subquery in the condition. Drag it from the **Asset** tree to an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates a new table with the name of the query.
3. Press the ‘Define Condition’ button on the title bar of the table you wish to filter.

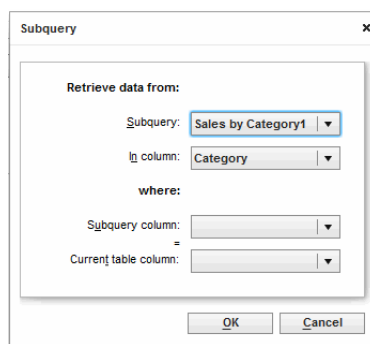


This opens the ‘Condition’ dialog box.

4. Open the edit field in either the ‘Simple Condition’ mode (click the ‘More’ button) or ‘Advanced Condition’ mode (click the pre-aggregate or post-aggregate ‘Edit’ button).
5. Select ‘Subquery’ from the rightmost popup menu. This displays the ‘Subquery’ button.



6. Click the ‘Subquery’ button. This opens the ‘Subquery’ dialog box.



7. In the ‘Subquery’ menu, specify the desired subquery table. (This is the table created when you dragged the query to the Worksheet.)

8. Select options in the lower three popup menus, as needed.

You may not need to make every menu selection; this will depend on how you want to use the subquery result set. The 'In column' menu specifies the subquery column that contains the result set to use in the condition. The bottom two menus control table synchronization for row-dependent conditions.

9. Click 'OK' to close the 'Subquery' dialog box.
10. After you have specified the subquery to use, define the rest of the condition as described earlier.

See Also

[Independent Query](#), in [Advanced Data Modeling](#), for information on queries.

[Filtering](#), for details on specifying filtering conditions.

[Specifying a Subquery](#), for more information on defining the subquery.

5.2.9 Specifying a Subquery

You may not need to specify every setting in the 'Subquery' dialog box. The required menu choices depend on how you wish to use the subquery result set. This section explains three different cases for using a subquery.

Subquery Returns a Fixed Value

If the subquery returns a single fixed value (i.e., the subquery table in the Worksheet contains a single cell), then in the 'Subquery' dialog box you only need to specify the *name* of the subquery. No further settings are required.

Subquery Returns a Fixed List

If you want to use a particular column from the subquery as a fixed list in the condition, you need to specify the query name in the 'Subquery' dialog box, and then select the desired subquery column from the 'In column' menu. A subquery that returns a column is typically used in conjunction with the 'one of' condition clause to filter values that are members (or non-members) of the returned list. You do not need to make selections in the 'Subquery column' and 'Current table column' menus.

Example:
Subquery
Returns a Fixed
List

Assume that you have a table of companies that purchased a 'Wireless Mouse' product, and a second table of companies that purchased a 'Fast Go Game' product. You would like to filter the 'Wireless Mouse' table to show only the companies that *did not* purchased the 'Fast Go Game.' To do this, define a condition on the 'Wireless Mouse' table that uses the 'Fast Go Game' table as a subquery. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Worksheet.

These data sets can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

2. Drag the 'Fast Go Game' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Fast Go Game1'.
3. Drag the 'Wireless Mouse' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Wireless Mouse1'.

Fast Go Game1 (Primary)				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX

Wireless Mouse1				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX

4. In the 'Fast Go Game1' table, rename the 'Customers' column to 'Customers_FGG'. This will make the next steps more clear.
5. Press the 'Define Condition' button in the title bar of the 'Wireless Mouse1' data block.

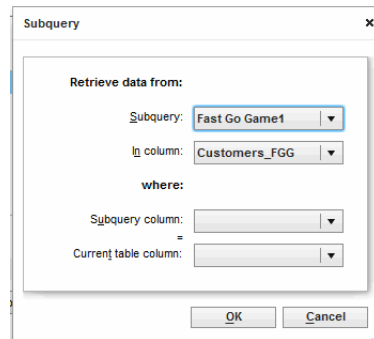
Wireless Mouse1 (Primary)				
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX
Define Condition				

6. This opens the 'Conditions' dialog box.
7. Uncheck the 'Advanced Conditions' option.
8. Press the 'More' button.
9. Use the menus to specify the following expression:
[Customers][is not][one of]
10. In the right-side pop-up menu button select 'Subquery'.

Customers	is not	one of	Subquery
			☐ Value ☐ Variable ☐ Expression ☐ Field ☒ Subquery

11. Press the 'Subquery' button. This opens the 'Subquery' dialog box.
12. Select 'Fast Go Game1' from the 'Subquery' menu. This is the name of the subquery table to use.

13. Select 'Customers_FGG' from the 'In column' menu. This is the column of the subquery which contains the list of values to use in the condition expression.



14. Press 'OK' to close the 'Subquery' dialog box. (You do not need to make selections from the bottom two menus.)
15. Press 'OK' to exit the 'Condition' dialog box.
16. To view the results, press the 'Change View' button in the title bar of each table and select 'Live Preview' from the menu.

Wireless Mouse1 (Primary)					
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip	
Interstate Sho	384 Broad St.	Wayne	NJ	18322	
Northwest O	17 Main St.	Olympia	WA	93717	

Fast Go Game1					
Customers	Address	City	State	Zip	
Computer Te	90 First Ave.	Los Angeles	CA	11223	
Folk Mining	345 Sewgen I	Tucson	AZ	11234	
Old World In	1230 Hoess La	New York	NY	08854	

The 'Wireless Mouse1' table has now been filtered to display only the companies that did *not* purchase the 'Fast Go Game'. Note that the two tables are now graphically linked together by an arrow to indicate that the 'Fast Go Game1' table provides a subquery result to the 'Wireless Mouse1' table.

¢

Subquery Returns a Row-Dependent Value

A subquery can return a value that is dependent on the *row* of the main table. Such a row-dependent subquery is useful when you want to filter rows of the main table based on a comparison with corresponding rows of another table (i.e., the subquery table).

For example, consider a case where one table displays sales by year for NY, and a second table displays sales by year for CA. You want the NY table to display records *only* for those years where sales were greater than

sales in CA. For instance, you want the NY table to display the record for year 2002 *only if* sales in NY for 2002 were greater than sales in CA for 2002.

To configure a row-dependent subquery, follow these steps:

1. Select the table you wish to filter.
2. Open the 'Condition' dialog box, and then open the 'Subquery' dialog box. See the [Filtering](#) and [Using a Subquery in a Condition](#) sections for detailed instructions on how to do this.
3. Select the subquery name in the 'Subquery' menu. (In the example above, the subquery is the CA sales table.)
4. Select the desired subquery column from the 'In column' menu. This is the column of the subquery containing the actual values to be tested in the condition. (In the example above, this would be the 'sales' column of the CA table, since this column contains the values that the condition will test.)
5. From the 'Subquery column' menu, select the column in the *subquery table* that indexes the subquery condition column (selected in the previous step). The 'Subquery column' column is the subquery join column; it will be used to "look up" the condition values corresponding to a particular row in the main table. (In the example above, the 'Subquery column' column would be the 'year' column of the CA table, since this is the column that indexes the 'sales' column of the CA table.)
6. From the 'Current table column' menu, select the column in the *main table* that contains the indexing values corresponding to those in the 'Subquery column' of the subquery table. (In the example above, the 'Current table column' would be the 'year' column of the NY table, since this is the column that corresponds to the CA 'year' column.)

The 'Subquery column' and 'Current table column' serve to connect the subquery table and main table. For each row in the main table, the value in the 'Current table column' is matched against the values in the 'Subquery column'. The results returned by the subquery for each row are the values of the condition 'In column' in the rows where the 'Subquery column' value is matched.

Example:
Subquery
Returns Row-
Dependent Value

This example illustrates how to use a row-dependent subquery. Suppose you have the total sales information for all product categories, both for this year and last year. However, you want to display only those product

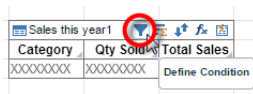
categories that have yielded more sales revenue this year than last year. To do this, you can use last year's total sales as a subquery to provide the data for the condition you place on this year's sales table.

These data sets can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. Drag the 'Sales this year' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Sales this year1'.
3. Drag the 'Sales last year' query from the **Asset** panel onto one of the empty cells in the Worksheet. This creates a new data block, named 'Sales last year1'.
4. Rename the following columns in the 'Sales last year1' table:
 - a. Rename 'Category' to 'Category_LY'.
 - b. Rename 'Total Sales' to 'Total_Sales_LY'.

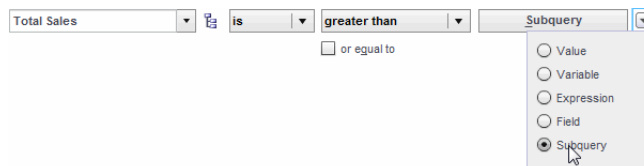
This will make the following steps more clear.

5. Press the 'Define Condition' button in the title bar of the 'Sales this year1' table.



This opens the 'Conditions' dialog box.

6. Uncheck the 'Advanced Conditions' option.
7. Press the 'More' button.
8. Use the menus to specify the following expression:
[Total Sales][is][greater than]
9. From the right-side menu select 'Subquery'.



10. Press the 'Subquery' button. This opens the 'Subquery' dialog box.

11. Select 'Sales last year1' from the 'Subquery' menu.
12. Select 'Total_Sales_LY' from the 'In column' menu. This is the column of the subquery containing the values to be used in the condition test.
13. Select 'Category_LY' from the 'Subquery column' column. This is the subquery column that will be matched up against the 'Current table column' in the main table. (It is the "join column" of the subquery table.)
14. Select 'Category' from the 'Current table column' menu. This is the main table column that will be matched up against the 'Subquery column' in the subquery table. (It is the "join column" of the main table.)

Subquery

Retrieve data from:

Subquery: Sales last year1

In column: Category_LY

where:

Subquery column: Category_LY

=

Current table column: Category

OK Cancel

15. Press 'OK' to close the 'Subquery' dialog box.
16. Press 'OK' in the 'Condition' dialog box. The two tables are now shown with a graphical link, indicating that the 'Sales this year1' table relies on subquery data from the 'Sales last year1' table.

Sales this year1 (Primary)		
Category	Qty Sold	Total Sales
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX

Sales last year1		
Category LY	Qty Sold	Total Sales
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX

17. For each table, press the 'Change View' button in the title bar of the table and select 'Live Preview' from the menu.
18. Expand the table borders as needed to view the results.
19. (Optional) Compare the filtered 'Sales this year1' table to the original 'Sales this year1' table by dragging the 'Sales this year'

query (again) from the **Asset** tree to an empty Worksheet cell. Rename it ‘Sales this year original’.

Note that the filtered ‘Sales this year1’ table now contains only the categories for which sales were higher than the previous year.

Sales this year1		
Category	Qty Sold	Total Sales
Business	1216	2132625.00
Educational	1323	175417.00
Games	2331	198636.00
Graphics	876	199737.00
Office Tools	1399	332953.00

Sales last year1		
Category L	Qty Sold	Total Sales
Business	1241	1894375.00
Educational	1136	131248.00
Games	1972	189400.00
Graphics	824	199193.00
Hardware	2292	1456350.00
Office Tools	1184	251236.00
Personal	1827	330693.00

Sales this year2		
Category	Qty Sold	Total Sales
Business	1216	2132625.00
Educational	1323	175417.00
Games	2331	198636.00
Graphics	876	199737.00
Hardware	2160	1231410.00
Office Tools	1399	332953.00
Personal	1712	317333.00

¢

5.3 Grouping

The ‘Group and Aggregate’ button in a table’s title bar allows you to create groupings in the table.

All Sales1 (Primary)				
Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
XXXXXXXX	999	XXXXXXXX	2015-02-26 09:09	

Group and Aggregate

5.3.1 Grouping and Aggregating Data

To define grouping and aggregation columns (summary columns) for a data block, follow these steps:

1. Press the ‘Group and Aggregate’ button in the table’s title bar.

All Sales1 (Primary)				
Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
XXXXXXXX	999	XXXXXXXX	2015-02-26 09:09	

Group and Aggregate

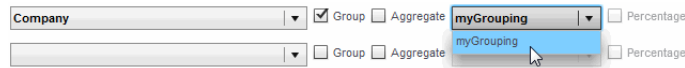
This opens the ‘Group and Aggregate’ dialog box.

2. Select the grouping columns by clicking the ‘Group’ check box next to one or more column names.

When you enable grouping for a column, by default each distinct value in the column defines its own group. Aggregation is then based on these groups. For example, if you group a column of state

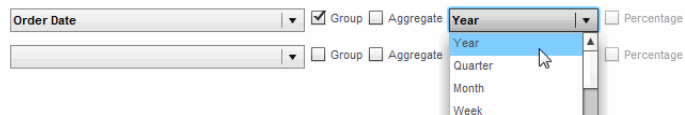
names, each distinct state name will define its own group, and aggregate values will be computed for each of those groups.

- (Optional) If a user-defined group matches the grouping column data format (String, Double, etc.), you can select the user-defined group from the right-side menu.



User-defined groups give you greater flexibility in partitioning the entries in a column for grouping. If you select a user-defined grouping from the menu, aggregations will be based on that user-defined grouping.

- (Optional) If you specify grouping for a column that has a Date format, you can select a predefined or user-defined Date grouping (Year, Quarter, etc.) from the right-side menu.

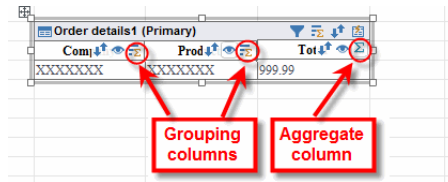


The actual date values in the grouping column will be replaced with the new group labels, e.g., '1st Quarter', 'January', etc. If the dates are already grouped by the database, select 'None'.

- Click the 'Aggregate' check box for columns containing the measures that you wish to aggregate (summarize).
- For the aggregate columns, choose the method of aggregation (Sum, Correlation, etc.).
- (Optional) For the univariate aggregation methods (Sum, Max, etc.), select the 'Percentage' check box to display the aggregated measure as a percentage of the grand total.
- (Optional) For the bivariate aggregation methods (Correlation, etc.), select the second operand (column) for the computation from the 'with' menu.
- Press 'OK' to close the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box.

The table is now grouped. Only the table columns that are either grouping columns or aggregate columns are shown in the grouped table. All other columns are hidden. In the grouped table, each column has an icon

indicating whether it is a grouping column or an aggregate column. Click any of these icons to reopen the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box.



See Also

[Creating a Named Grouping](#), for more information on user-defined groupings.

[Appendix C.2, Built-in Date Groupings](#), for a list of predefined date groupings.

[Crosstab Aggregation Measures](#), for more details about aggregation methods.

[Switching Between Detail and Aggregate View](#), to revert back to ungrouped table.

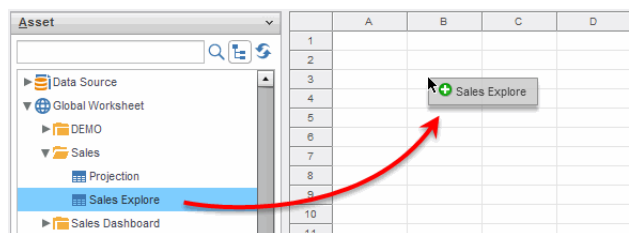
[Creating a Numeric Range Column \(Binning\)](#), to create a new grouping of existing column.

Example:
Grouping and
Aggregating Data

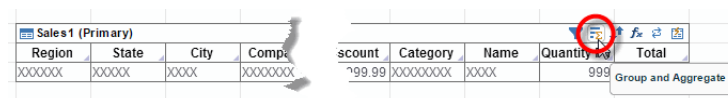
The sample 'Sales Explore' Worksheet contains order information for several products. Find the total sales for each individual product. To do this, group the table data by product name and summarize by 'Total'. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block 'Sales1'.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

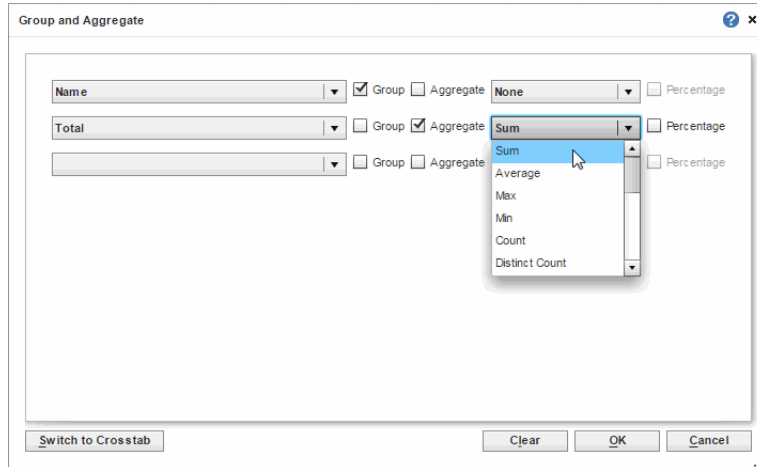


3. Press the 'Group and Aggregate' button in the title bar.



This opens the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box.

4. Select 'Group' for the 'Name' column and 'Aggregate' for the 'Total' column.
5. Set the aggregate function for the 'Total' column to 'Sum'.



6. Press 'OK' to apply the grouping and summarization.
7. Preview the table. Notice that only the 'Product' and 'Total' fields are included in the table, and the table now provides the summed total for each product. Columns that are not designated as 'Group' or 'Aggregate' columns have been removed.

	A	B
1	Sales1 (Primary)	
2	Name	Total
3	17 Inch LCD	378420.00
4	19 inch LCD	504060.00
5	Animal World	105020.00
6	Barbie's Fashion	158553.00
7	Combat Hero	44950.00
8	Easy Chess	53935.00
9	Fancy Menus	98245.00
10	Fast Go Game	309600.00
11	Fast Mail	68133.00
12	Green Planet	116925.00
13	House Hunter	232716.00
14	Info Folder	628425.00
15	InsideView	184750.00
16	Learn ABC	105000.00
17	Math for Me	415480.00
18	MeToo AppServer	4446000.00
19	Mega Icons	813450.00

¢

5.3.2 Defining a Crosstab Table

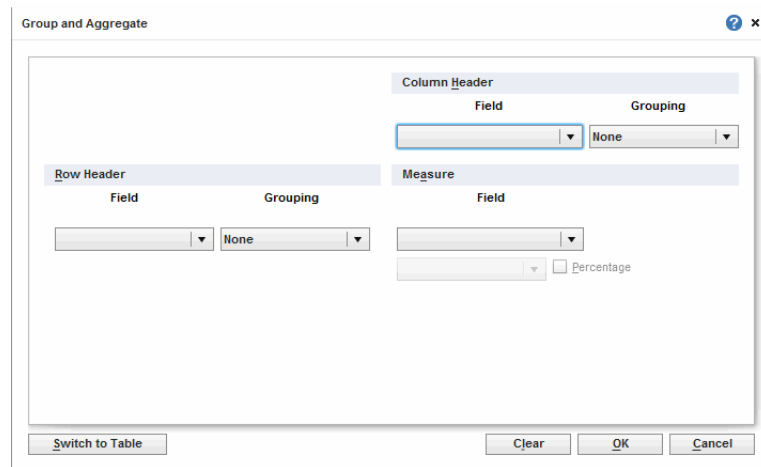
A crosstab table is also known as a pivot table. A Worksheet crosstab contains one column header, one or more row headers, and one measure.

The values at the row-column intersections of the crosstab table represent summary (*aggregate*) information of the measure. For example, a crosstab with row headers representing 'Salesperson' and column headers

representing 'Month of Year' might contain values at the intersections representing 'Average Sale Price' or 'Maximum Sale Price'. The measure in both cases is 'Sale Price'. The summarization method is, respectively, Average or Maximum. By using summarization, crosstab tables display large amounts of data in a compact form.

To create a crosstab table from an existing data block, follow these steps.

1. Press the 'Group and Aggregate' button in the table title bar. This opens the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box.
2. In the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box, click 'Switch to Crosstab'. The 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box switches to the crosstab view.



3. In the 'Row Header' panel, select one or more fields from the left menus.
4. In the 'Column Header' panel, select a field from the left menu.
5. (Optional) For each selected field in the 'Row Header' and 'Column Header' panels, select a Named Grouping (if one exists) from the corresponding right menu.
6. In the 'Aggregate' panel, select a measure column from the left menu. This is the column whose values will be summarized.
7. In the 'Aggregate' panel, select the aggregation method from the right menu.

If you select a bivariate aggregation measure (e.g., 'Correlation', 'Weighted Average', etc.), select the second operand (column) from the 'with' menu.

8. (Optional) To display the measure as a percentage of the grant total, select the 'Percentage' option.
9. Click 'OK' to create the crosstab table.

See Also

[Creating a Named Grouping](#), for more information on user-defined groupings.

[Crosstab Aggregation Measures](#), for more details about aggregation methods.

[Switching Between Detail and Aggregate View](#), to revert back to ungrouped table.

5.3.3 Crosstab Aggregation Measures

The table below shows the crosstab aggregation measures available for table grouping.

AGGREGATE MEASURE	DESCRIPTION
Sum	Displays the sum of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Average	Displays the average of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Max	Displays the maximum of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Min	Displays the minimum of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Count	Displays the total count of measure values for the given row and column headings. This represents the total number of records corresponding to the given row and column headings, and is the same value for any selected measure.
Distinct Count	Displays the count of unique measure values for the given row and column headings.
First	Displays the first value for the measure (for the given row and column headings) when sorted based on the values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'by'.
Last	Displays the last value for the measure (for the given row and column headings) when sorted based on the values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'by'.
Correlation	Displays the Pearson correlation coefficient for the correlation between the measure values (for the given row and column headings) and the corresponding values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'with'.

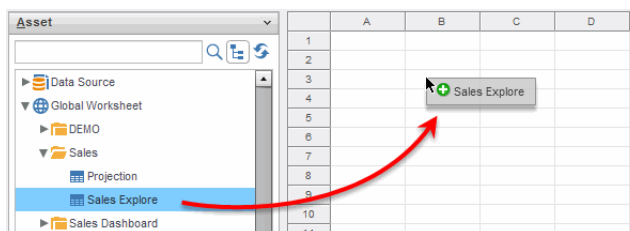
AGGREGATE MEASURE	DESCRIPTION
Covariance	Displays the covariance between the measure values (for the given row and column headings) and the corresponding values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'with'.
Variance	Displays the (sample) variance of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Std Deviation	Displays the (sample) standard deviation of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Variance (Pop)	Displays the (population) variance of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Std Deviation (Pop)	Displays the (population) standard deviation of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Weighted Average	Displays the weighted average of the measure values for the given row and column headings. The weights are given by the corresponding values in a second column, which is specified by the menu labeled 'with'.

Example:
Crosstab
Aggregation

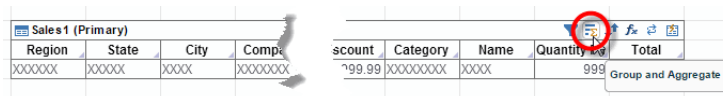
The sample 'Sales Explore' Worksheet contains order information for a number of different customers. Display the total amount of money spent by each customer on each of the products by using a crosstab table. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. From the **Asset** panel, drag the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block 'Sales1'.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.



3. Press the 'Group and Aggregate' button in the title bar.



This opens the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box.

4. Press the 'Switch to Crosstab' button. The view changes to enable you to specify the column headers and the summary column.
5. Select 'Company' from the first drop-down list under the 'Row Header'.
6. Select 'Name' from the 'Column Header' drop-down list.
7. Select 'Total' from the 'Measure' drop-down list and ensure that the aggregate function is set to 'Sum'.

8. Press 'OK'.
9. Preview the table.

	A	B	C		N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	Sales1 (Primary)									
2	Company	17 Inch LCD	19 inch LCD	Anim	adeView	Learn ABC	Math for Me	Mega Icons	MeToo App	NetStora
3	AMG Logisti	14910.00	10850.00	5900.00	7.00	675.00	14570.00	4950.00	168000.00	139650.00
4	Big Ed's BB	11550.00	16430.00	2478.00	75.00	2550.00	3995.00	28600.00	186000.00	205200.00
5	BigMart Foo	6720.00	22630.00	7847.00	70.00	6450.00	15040.00	30800.00	87000.00	148200.00
6	Computer T	12600.00	18290.00	4835.00	5.00	975.00	9165.00	19250.00	150000.00	74100.00
7	Daycare On	17850.00	21080.00	2714.00	5.00	3150.00	12925.00	36300.00	75000.00	199500.00
8	Direct Sales	22890.00	11470.00	2655.00	25.00	3825.00	15980.00	19800.00	195000.00	99750.00
9	Eastern Dat	11340.00	7440.00	3540.00	75.00	5175.00	26320.00	33550.00	165000.00	253650.00
10	Ernst Hand	10290.00	15810.00	2006.00	0.00	975.00	4465.00	22550.00	81000.00	82650.00
11	Fast Transp	6090.00	3100.00	2419.00	5.00	2025.00	3290.00	23100.00	171000.00	5700.00
12	FISGA Corp	19320.00	1860.00	3540.00	0.00	2700.00	11280.00	66000.00	75000.00	210900.00
13	FMG Consu	5250.00	16740.00	3009.00	75.00	2700.00	7050.00	20350.00	117000.00	85500.00

Observe that totals are shown for every combination of product and company.

¢

5.3.4 Switching Between Detail and Aggregate View

When you define grouping or aggregation on a data block, the resulting table is automatically placed in “aggregate view,” which shows only the grouping and aggregation columns.

- To switch a table from aggregate view to detail view (displaying all columns, without grouping and aggregation), press the ‘Change View’ button in the title bar and select ‘Full’ (meta-data) or ‘Detail Preview’ (live data).

All Sales1			
Employee	Company	Month(Orde)	Total
XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	2015 Mar	999.9

- To switch a table from detail view to aggregate view (hiding all non-aggregate and non-grouping columns), press the ‘Change View’ button in the title bar and select ‘Default’ (meta-data) or ‘Live Preview’ (live data).

All Sales1					
Employee	Order Num	Company	Month(Orde)	Order Date	Total
XXXXXXXX	999	XXXXXXXX	2015-03-05	2015-03-05	999.99

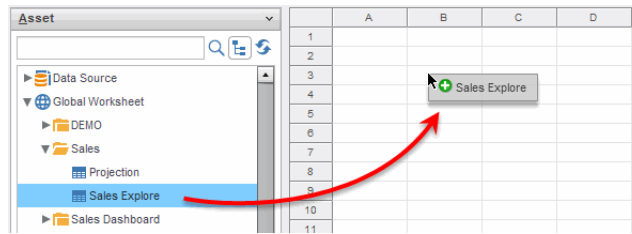
Example:
Switching
Between Detail
and Aggregate
View

The following example illustrates how to toggle from detail to aggregate view.

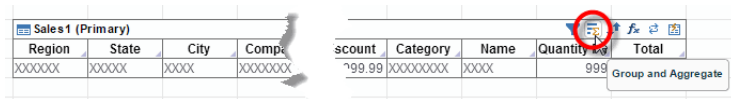
1. Create a new Worksheet.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

- From the **Asset** panel, drag the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet onto an empty cell on the Worksheet. This creates the data block 'Sales1'.

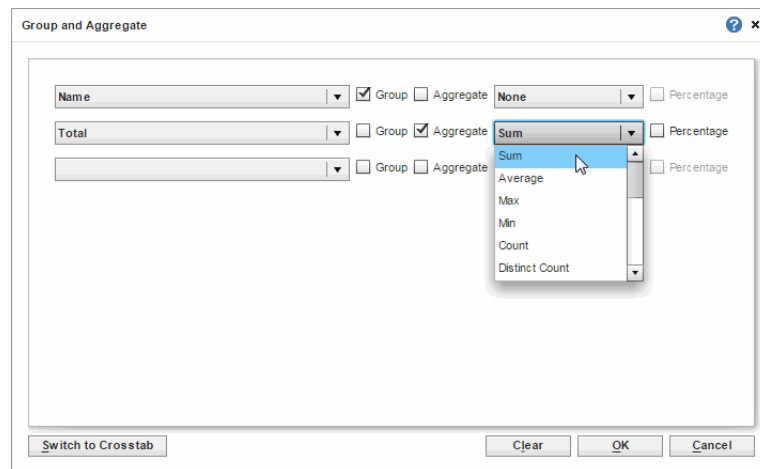


- Press the 'Group and Aggregate' button in the title bar.



This opens the 'Group and Aggregate' dialog box.

- Select the 'Group' option for the 'Name' column and 'Aggregate' for the 'Total' column.
- Ensure that the aggregate function for the 'Total' column is set to 'Sum'.



- Press 'OK' button to apply the grouping and summarization.
- Press the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Live Preview' from the menu.

Name	Total
XXXX	999.99

Notice that since grouping and summarization is specified for this table, only the summarized data is displayed in the table, and all of the columns that are not included in the grouping or summarization have been removed.

Name	Total
17 Inch LCC	378420.00
19 Inch LCC	504060.00
Animal World	105020.00
Barbie's Fast	158553.00
Combat Hero	44950.00
Easy Chess	53935.00
Fancy Menu	98245.00
Fast Go Game	309600.00
Fast Mail	68133.00
Green Planet	116925.00

8. To switch to the detail view, press the 'Change View' button in the title bar and select 'Full' (meta-data) or 'Detail Preview' (live data). Notice that all of the columns are now displayed in the table, but the group and aggregate columns are displayed with darker headings.

Region	State	City	Company	Name	Quantity	Total
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest	Easy Chess	7	245.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Reseller	Easy Chess	11	385.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Reseller	Easy Chess	15	525.00
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty	Easy Chess	16	560.00
USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer	Easy Chess	10	350.00
USA East	NJ	New Brunswick	Rutgers	Easy Chess	20	700.00
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	Easy Chess	14	490.00
USA East	NY	New York	High Society	Easy Chess	4	140.00
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining	Easy Chess	13	455.00
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	Easy Chess	19	665.00

9. To switch back to the summarized view of the data, press the 'Change View' button in the title bar and select 'Default' (meta-data) or 'Live Preview' (live data).

6 Creating Non-Tabular Assets

Non-tabular assets include Named Groupings and Variables. Like tables, they are reusable across multiple Worksheets and reports. This section explains how to create each of these asset types.

For more information about working with assets and the asset repository, see [Assets: Reusable Worksheet Components](#).

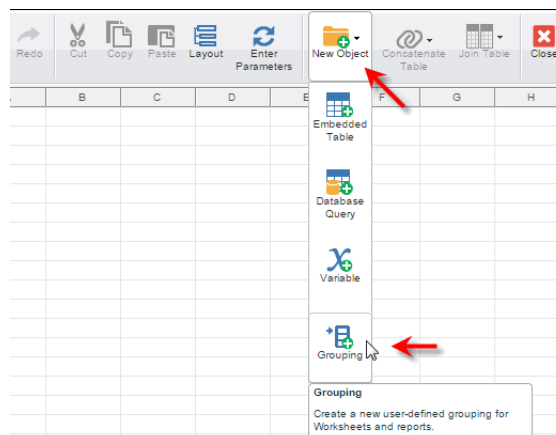
6.1 Creating a Named Grouping

The default grouping procedure simply partitions a column based on its distinct values. For example, if a column contains state abbreviations CA, NY, and WA, then the default grouping produces one group for CA, one group for NY, and one group for WA.

If this default grouping is not satisfactory, you can create a different partition with Named Grouping. A Named (User-Defined) Grouping is a reusable set of custom conditions (i.e., rules) that partition the data into the desired groups.

To create a Named Grouping, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'New Object' button in the toolbar, and select 'Grouping'. This opens the 'Grouping' dialog box.



2. In the 'Name' field, enter a name for the grouping assembly. This is the title of the grouping object in the Worksheet. (After the grouping object is created, you can edit the grouping name from the text field at the top of the Worksheet.)
3. If you want the grouping to be accessible to all columns of a certain data type, select the desired data type from the 'Type' menu.

For example, you could use the ‘starting with’ operator to define a grouping based on initial letter (i.e., A, B, C, etc.). If you specified type ‘String’ for this grouping, you could apply the grouping to any column of that type in a Worksheet or report. This would allow you to reuse the same alphabetical grouping for customer names, company names, product descriptions, and any other column that has ‘String’ type data.

4. If you want the grouping to be applicable only to a particular column or attribute of a particular data source, select the desired data source from the ‘Only for’ menu. Select the desired column from the ‘Attribute’ menu.

You can select a column or attribute from any accessible data source, not restricted to those in the current Worksheet. The grouping defined for this column or attribute will then be available wherever the column or attribute is used in a Worksheet or report.

You can now specify the conditions that define membership in each group of the User defined Grouping.

5. Press the ‘Add’ button to add a new group. This opens the ‘Add Condition List’ dialog box. (This is the same as the dialog box used for adding advanced conditions to tables.)
6. In the ‘Group Name’ field, enter the name of the group you wish to define. (For example, “East Coast states”.)
7. Enter the conditions that define membership in this particular group, and click ‘OK’.
8. Repeat the above three steps for each group you wish to add to the grouping:
9. In the ‘Grouping’ dialog box, choose ‘Group all others together’ to create a default group called “Others” that will contain all column values that do not satisfy any of the specified group conditions. Otherwise, select ‘Leave others in their own group’.
10. Click ‘OK’ to exit the ‘Grouping’ dialog box.

The Named Grouping is now shown in the Worksheet as a table whose title is the group name, and whose rows are individual group names. (You can drag the bottom border of the table to see all the group names.)

[See Also](#)

[Grouping](#), for information on default grouping operations.

[Defining Advanced Conditions](#), for information on specifying conditions.

Saving an Asset, to save the defined grouping to the Repository.

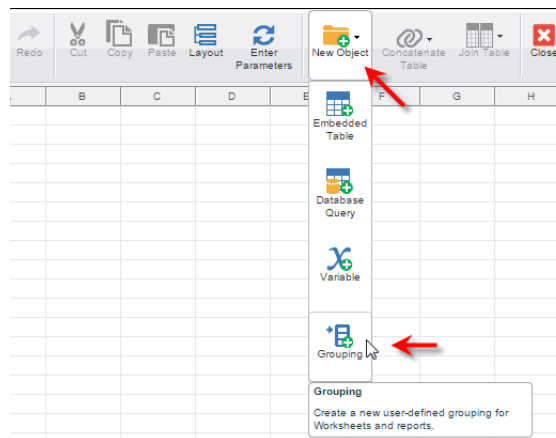
Using a Named Grouping, to use the grouping in other Worksheets and reports.

Example:
Creating a
Named Grouping

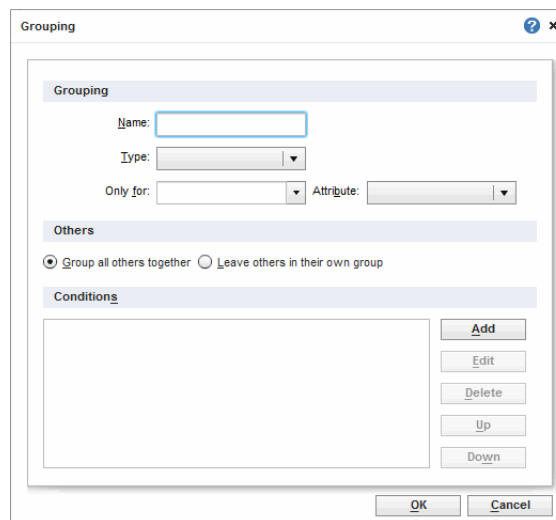
Suppose you want to create a group for all the states on the west coast, so that every time the customer data is displayed in either a table, chart, or section element in the report, all of the customers from the west coast states are grouped together.

Follow these steps to create the ‘WestCoast’ group.

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. Press the ‘New Object’ button, and select the ‘Grouping’ option.



This opens the ‘Grouping’ dialog box.



3. Specify “WestCoast” as the name.

4. For the 'Type' select 'String'.
5. Press the 'Add' button to specify the conditions which the data has to satisfy in order to qualify to be a part of this new group. This opens the 'Add Condition List' dialog.

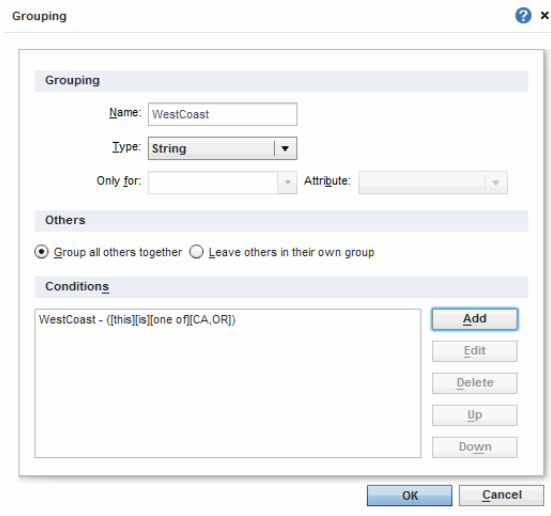
The 'Add Condition List' dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with a question mark and a close button. Below the title bar is a 'Group Name' text field. Below that is a condition builder area with two dropdown menus: the first is set to 'is' and the second to 'equal to'. To the right of these is a text input field. To the right of the input field are radio buttons for 'and' (selected) and 'or'. Below these are buttons for 'Append', 'Modify', 'Delete', 'Clear', 'Indent', 'Unindent', 'Up', and 'Down'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

6. Specify 'WestCoast' as the Group Name.
7. Specify the following condition, and click the 'Append' button.

[this][is][one of][WA,OR,CA]

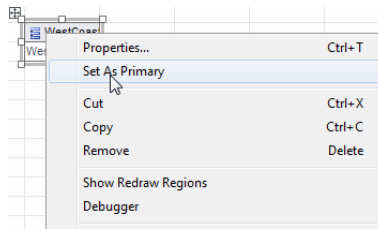
The 'Edit Condition List' dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with a question mark and a close button. Below the title bar is a 'Group Name' text field containing 'WestCoast'. Below that is a condition builder area with two dropdown menus: the first is set to 'is' and the second to 'one of'. To the right of these is a text input field containing 'CA'. To the right of the input field are radio buttons for 'and' (selected) and 'or'. Below these are buttons for 'Add', 'Remove', 'Insert', 'Modify', 'Delete', 'Clear', 'Indent', 'Unindent', 'Up', and 'Down'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

8. Press the 'OK' button to exit the 'Add Condition List' dialog and go back to the 'Group' dialog.



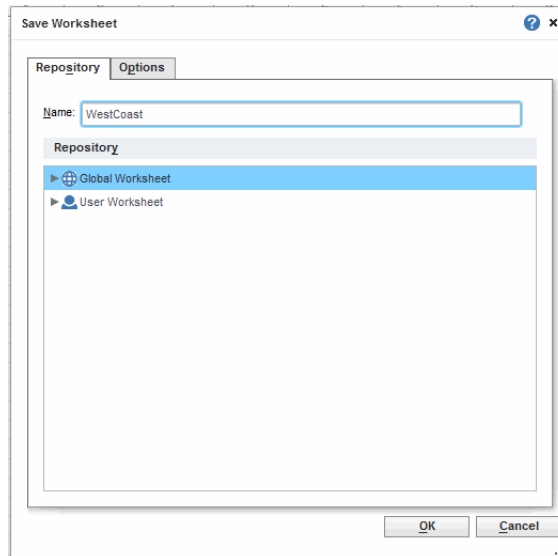
9. Press the 'OK' button.

10. Right-click on the title for the 'WestCoast' group and select 'Set as Primary'.

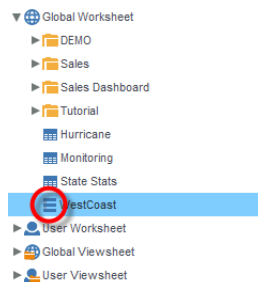


11. Press the 'Save' button in the top toolbar. The 'Save as Worksheet' dialog appears.

12. Specify "WestCoast" as the name of the asset and select 'Global Worksheet' as its scope.



13. Press 'OK' to save the newly created user-defined grouping. Notice that the name of the grouping on the **Asset** tree is prepended with a 'Grouping' icon, indicating that the asset is of the 'Named Group' type.



¢

6.2 Creating a Variable

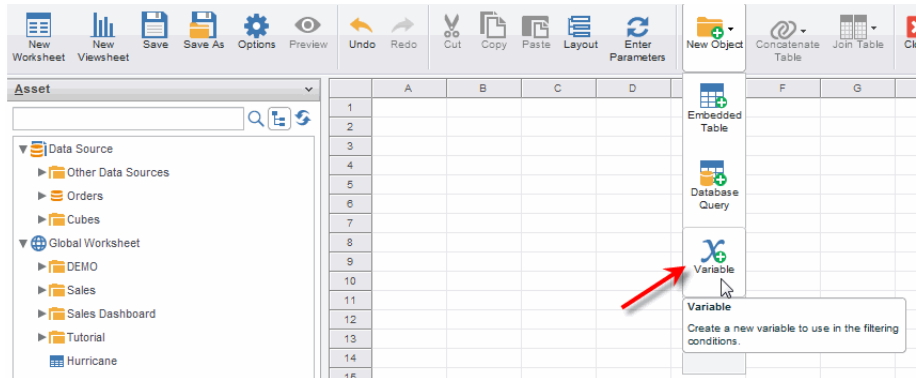
Variables provide a way to prompt the user to enter specific filtering conditions for tables in the Worksheet. You can use Variables in conditions on tables and Named Groups.

See [Saving an Asset](#) and [Using a Variable](#) for more information about working with Variables.

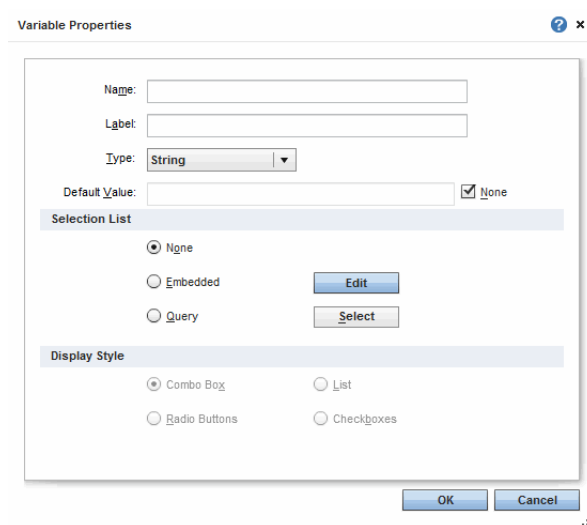
6.2.1 Defining a Variable

To create a new Variable, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'New Object' button in the top toolbar, and select 'Variable'.



This opens the 'Variable Properties' dialog box.



2. Enter a 'Name' for the new Variable asset. This is the name that appears in the title bar of the Variable asset.
3. Enter a 'Label' for the Variable. This is the label that appears in the parameter dialog box that prompts the user.
4. Select the data type of the Variable from the 'Type' menu. This is the data type of the values that the Variable will provide to the filtering condition.
5. In the 'Selection List' panel, specify the source of the Variable data:
 - a. Select 'None' to prompt the user with an empty text field (no choices).
 - b. Select 'Embedded' to enter a fixed list of choices.

- c. Select 'Query' to populate the list of choices with the data in an existing table column.
6. In the 'Display Style' panel, select the type of list to display to the user.

The 'Combo Box' and 'Radio Buttons' options allow the user to make a single selection. The 'List' and 'Checkboxes' options allow the user to make multiple selections. (Multiple selections can be used in conjunction with the 'one of' condition operator.)

7. Click 'OK' to exit the dialog box.

See Also

[Creating an Embedded Variable List](#), to manually specify the Variable values.

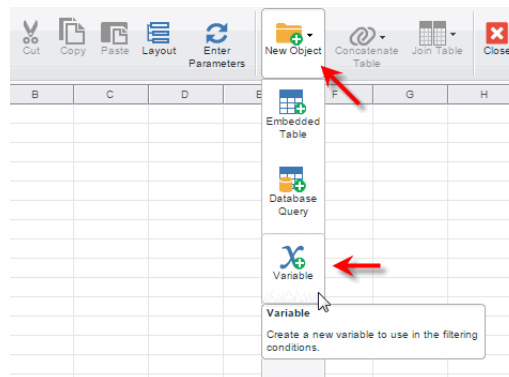
[Creating a Query-Based Variable List](#), to automatically generate Variable values.

Example: Defining a Variable

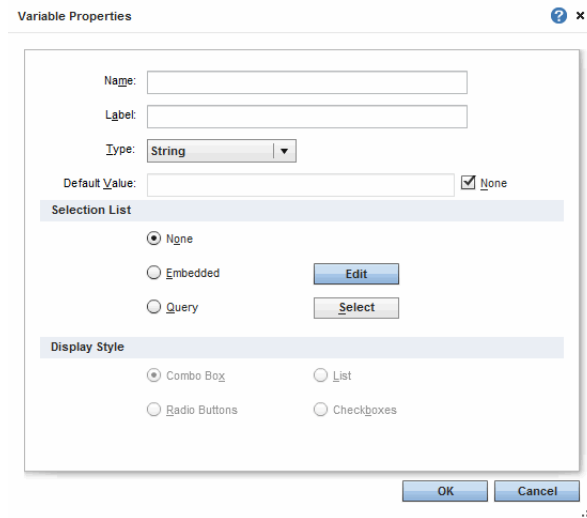
Say you have multiple Data Worksheets including the order and contact information pertaining to all customers. It would be helpful to have a Variable that provided a specific state value in order to filter the data so that only information pertaining to the customers in the specified state was included in the data analysis.

Instead of creating the 'state' Variable for all of the Data Worksheets, you can create it once and save it as a 'Variable' asset in the asset repository. Then, you can reuse the Variable in all of the relevant Data Worksheets. Follow these steps to create a Variable asset:

1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. Press the 'New Object' button located in the top toolbar, and select the 'Variable' option.

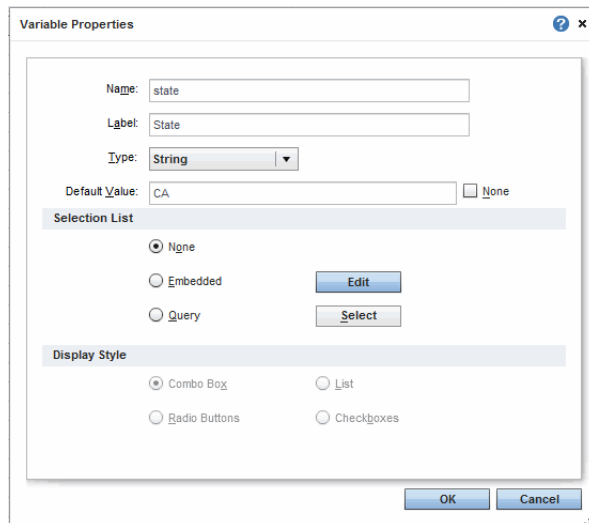


This opens the 'Variable Properties' dialog box.



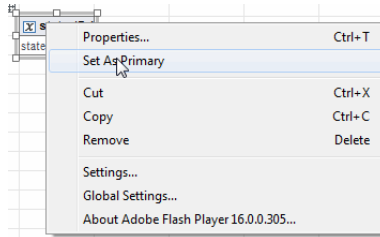
The image shows a 'Variable Properties' dialog box. It has fields for 'Name', 'Label', 'Type' (set to 'String'), and 'Default Value' (with a checked 'None' checkbox). Below these are two sections: 'Selection List' with radio buttons for 'None' (selected), 'Embedded', and 'Query', and 'Display Style' with radio buttons for 'Combo Box' (selected), 'List', 'Radio Buttons', and 'Checkboxes'. 'Edit' and 'Select' buttons are next to the 'Embedded' and 'Query' options respectively. 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom right.

3. Specify “state” as the name of the Variable.
4. Specify “State” as the Label.
5. Select ‘String’ from the drop-down list for Type.
6. Uncheck the ‘None’ check box next to ‘Default Value’, and enter “CA” as the default value.
7. Ensure that ‘None’ is selected for the Selection List.

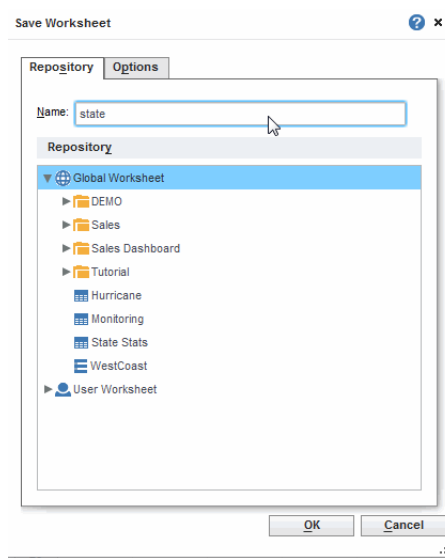


The image shows the 'Variable Properties' dialog box after updates. The 'Name' field is 'state', 'Label' is 'State', 'Type' is 'String', and 'Default Value' is 'CA' (the 'None' checkbox is unchecked). The 'Selection List' has 'None' selected. The 'Display Style' has 'Combo Box' selected. 'Edit' and 'Select' buttons are still present. 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom right.

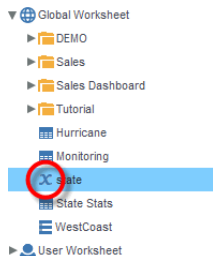
8. Press ‘OK’.
9. Right-click on the Variable’s title and select ‘Set as Primary’.



10. Press the 'Save' button in the top toolbar. This opens the 'Save as Worksheet' dialog.
11. Specify "State" as the asset name and select 'Global Worksheet' as its scope.



12. Press 'OK' to add the 'State' Variable to the **Asset** tree. Notice that the name of the asset on the **Asset** tree is shown with a Variable icon indicating that the asset is of the 'Variable' type.

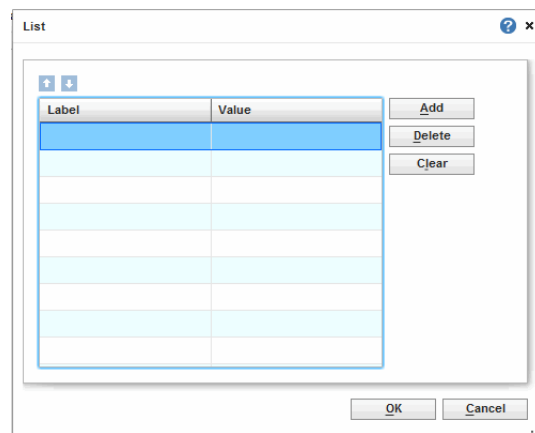


This example is continued in [Using a Variable](#), where the 'state' Variable is used in another Worksheet.

6.2.2 Creating an Embedded Variable List

To create an embedded list for a Variable, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the Variable asset, and select the 'Properties' option from the context menu. This opens the 'Variable Properties' dialog box.
2. In the 'Selection List' panel of the 'Variable Properties' dialog box, select the 'Embedded' option.
3. Press the 'Edit' button to open the 'List' dialog box.

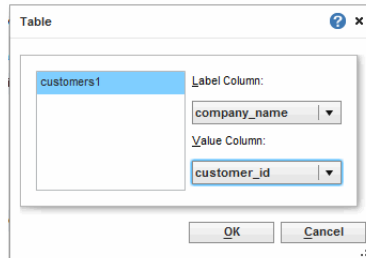


4. Press 'Add' to create a new label/value pair. A label/value pair defines a particular choice that will be shown to the user in the input dialog box.
5. In the 'Label' field, enter the text that should be displayed to the user for this particular choice.
6. In the corresponding 'Value' field, enter the text that should be used in the filtering condition for this particular choice. (If the 'Type' option in the 'Variable Properties' dialog box specifies a numeric type, you can only enter numerical values.)
7. Repeat the previous three steps to add all the choices that should be presented to the user.
8. To change the position of a item in the list, select the item, and press the 'Up' or 'Down' arrow button.
9. Click 'OK' to exit the 'List' dialog box.

6.2.3 Creating a Query-Based Variable List

To populate the Variable selection list with data obtained from a query (table), follow these steps:

1. In the 'Selection List' panel of the 'Variable Properties' dialog box, select the 'Query' option.
2. Click the 'Select' button to open the 'Table' dialog box.



3. From the list box on the left side, select the table that contains the data you wish to use.
4. From the 'Value Column' menu, select the column that contains the data to be used in the filtering condition. Each row of the 'Value Column' represents a possible value of the Variable.
5. In the 'Label Column' menu, select the column that contains the labels to be displayed to the user.

Each row of the 'Label Column' should contain the label for the corresponding row of the 'Value Column'. These labels are used to designate the available options in the 'Enter Parameters' dialog box that will be displayed to the user. When the user selects a particular option, the value corresponding to the selected label is applied to any filter conditions that use the Variable

6. Click 'OK' to exit the 'Table' dialog box.

7 Applications

This section describes high-level procedures used to approach certain tasks using the Data Worksheet.

These examples are not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

These examples describe the general steps needed to apply Worksheet tools to an application. The example Worksheets can be found in the 'Global Worksheet' > 'Tutorial' folder. For specific details on how to carry out individual constituent tasks, e.g., grouping, concatenating tables, etc., please refer to those specific chapters in this guide.

7.1 User Conference Mailing

Compiling a custom mailing list for an upcoming conference is a necessary, but laborious, task. The functions provided by the Data Worksheet simplify this task. Say you are hosting a conference for select customers and you would like to send them printed invitations. Seating is limited, so sending an invitation to every customer would not be cost effective. Therefore, to narrow down the list of the customers to whom you will send the invitation, you can use their order history. Suppose you decide to send an invitation only to the following customers:

- The top 3 customers this year
- The customers who have purchased at least one of our products in the last four weeks

This example is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

In this example, you will make use of the following components and methods:

- Advanced conditions (see [Defining Advanced Conditions](#))
- Concatenated table options (see [Concatenating Tables](#))
- Group and aggregate options (see [Grouping](#))
- A table value in the filter conditions (see [Filtering](#))

The completed example is called 'UserConferenceMailing', and can be found in the 'Global Worksheet' > 'Tutorial' folder.

Example: User
Conference
Mailing

Assume you have two tables: A table of order information for each customer, called 'OrderInfo', and a table of contact information for each customer, called 'ContactInfo'.

To build the desired invitation list, follow these steps:

1. Generate a list of all customers who have purchased at least one of our products in the last four weeks.

To do this, apply an ‘in range’ filter condition on the ‘OrderInfo’ table that restricts the data to ‘Last 4 Weeks’. Name this new table ‘RecentCustomers’. The ‘RecentCustomers’ table will have two columns, ‘Customer Company’ and ‘Order Date’. You require the ‘Order Date’ field to specify the date condition, but the column can then be hidden.

2. Generate a list of the top 3 customers for this year. To do this, apply a [ranking condition](#) to the ‘OrderInfo’ table so that it only lists the top 3 customers based on the sum of the ‘Total’ sales for each customer.
3. Once you have both of these tables, you can unite them into a single table. Create a [Composition table](#) using the ‘union’ set operation. This requires that both base tables have the same number of columns, so [hide all the columns](#) of both tables except for the ‘Company Name’ columns. Name this new Concatenated table ‘CustomerList’. This table contains the list of Company names to whom you wish to send invitations.
4. You now need to retrieve the corresponding contact information for these companies. Specify a [subquery-based filtering condition](#) on the ‘Company’ field of the ‘ContactInfo’ table, so that a record is only displayed if the company is “one of” the companies in the ‘CustomerList’ table.

Figure 1. The ‘User Conference Mailing’ example

ContactInfo (Primary)					
Company	Address	City	State	Zip	
Eastern Data	7262 18th St.	New York	NY	03887	
The Big Cat	12 Woodpark	Austin	TX	32343	
Fast Transpo	77 Druguz Bl	Orlando	FL	12343	
Computer Te	90 First Ave.	Los Angeles	CA	11223	
FISGA Corp	21 Doger Sou	New York	NY	28122	
Software Spe	300 Great Sw	Newark	NJ	23445	
AMG Logisti	283 Handley	Springfield	MA	01923	

CustomerList: RecentCus	
RecentCus	
Company	XXXXXXXX
Top3	
Company	XXXXXXXX

RecentCustomers	
Company	Da
XXXXXXXX	[2015-02-16 1]

7.2 What-If Analysis

What-if analysis is the exploration of cause and effect relationships in data. This is one of the greatest strengths of the Data Worksheet, making use of the following features:

- Embedded tables (see [Creating an Embedded Table](#))
- Cell references in formulas (see [Appendix B: Accessing Table Cells in Script](#))
- Dynamic table updating

Suppose that all of our big customers have been requesting discounts, and you therefore decide to give a 5% discount on all large orders. Since you need to recover the lost revenue incurred by this discount, you will simultaneously need to increase the sales total on all smaller orders by 5%.

To implement this discount plan, you need to decide where to place the boundary between “large order” and “small order” so as to maintain the company’s total revenue. This ‘price break’ value can be discovered through what-if analysis.

This example is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

In the example below, you will make use of the following components and methods:

- Embedded Table (see [Creating an Embedded Table](#))
- Joined Table (see [Joining Tables](#))
- Concatenated Table (see [Concatenating Tables](#))
- Group and aggregate options (see [Grouping](#))
- Expression fields (see [Creating an Expression/Formula Column](#))

The completed example is called ‘PriceBreakWhatIf’, and can be found in the ‘Global Worksheet’ > ‘Tutorial’ folder.

Example:
What-If Analysis

Assume you have a Worksheet table called ‘Revenue’. The ‘Revenue’ table includes the fields ‘Order Num’ and ‘Product Total’, listing the total value of each order. Follow the steps below to analyze this data and detect the proper ‘price break’ threshold for classifying orders as “large” or “small”:

1. Create a new [Embedded Table](#) with one data cell, and name this table ‘PriceBreak’. It will contain the ‘price break’ value that you experiment with. In the table cell, enter 40000 as the first guess for the price break value. This indicates that all orders with a total of

\$40,000 qualify as “large orders”, and all orders with a total equal to or less than \$40,000 qualify as “small orders”.

Next, you will calculate the total sales of all of the large or ‘High End’ orders, and the total sales of all the small or ‘Low End’ orders, both before and after the discounts/increases are taken into account. You do this in order to compare the sales revenue before and after the discount model is put into effect.

2. In the ‘Revenue’ table, [group the data](#) by ‘Order Num’ and summarize by ‘Product Total’ so that you have the total sales amount for each order.

The data in the ‘Revenue’ table can now be split into two separate tables, ‘HighEnd’ and ‘LowEnd’.

3. To obtain the ‘HighEnd’ table, [specify a join](#) between the ‘Product Total’ column and the ‘PriceBreak’ table, and set the [join type](#) to:

```
Revenue.Total >= PriceBreak.PriceBreak
```

4. To obtain the ‘LowEnd’ table, specify a join between ‘Product Total’ and ‘PriceBreak’ and set the join type to:

```
Revenue.Total < PriceBreak.PriceBreak
```

5. For the ‘HighEnd’ table, create an [expression field](#) named ‘Discount’ to calculate the new order total with the 5% discount applied. The SQL formula for the ‘Discount’ expression field should be set to

```
field['Total']*0.95
```

6. For the ‘LowEnd’ table, create an expression field named ‘Increase’ to calculate the new order total with the 5% increase applied. The SQL formula for the ‘Increase’ expression field should be set to

```
field['Total']*1.05
```

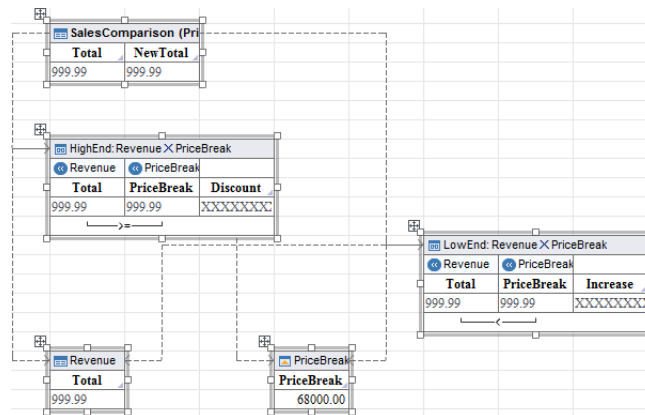
Now that you have the new sales total values for the large and small orders, you can analyze the benefits of the current ‘price break’ value by comparing the difference between the original sales total and the new sales total.

7. [Create a union](#) of the ‘HighEnd’ table and the ‘LowEnd’ table, and name this Concatenated Table ‘SalesComparison’. Name the right column ‘NewTotal’, because it contains the totals with discounts and increases applied.

8. Apply [summarization](#) on the 'Total' and 'NewTotal' fields of the 'SalesComparison' table to produce the final total revenue numbers.

Now every time you change the 'price break' value in the 'PriceBreak' embedded table, the values in the 'SalesComparison' table are automatically recalculated. After experimenting with a few numbers, you learn that \$50,000 is the optimal 'price break' for applying the new discount model without affecting the total company revenue.

Figure 2. Price break “What-If” exploration



In addition to performing what-if experimentation by entering values manually into an embedded table, you can also adjust table values graphically by using a Viewsheet input element (slider, spinner, etc.). For more information about the embedded table interface to Viewsheets, see [Using Form Components](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design*.

©

APPENDIX A: Toolbar Buttons

Table 1. Toolbar buttons

BUTTON	FUNCTION
	Create a new Data Worksheet.
	Save the current Data Worksheet.
	Save the current Data Worksheet with a different name and possibly in a different scope.
	Set options relating to the entire Worksheet, such as table size limit and availability of data to reports.
	Preview the table that is set as Primary in the current Data Worksheet.
	Undo the changes.
	Reapply changes that were undone.
	Automatically lay out Worksheet assets with dependent elements immediately above their required assets.
	Prompt for all input parameters.
	Insert a new object into the Worksheet: Embedded Table, Variable, or Grouping.
	Apply a concatenation to two selected tables: Union, Intersection, or Minus.
	Apply a join to two selected tables: Merge Join, Cross Join, or Inner Join.
	Close the Visual Composer window.

APPENDIX B: Accessing Table Cells in Script

The power of a Worksheet comes from the ability to connect multiple assets together using drag and drop methods. However, you also provide a reference-based model for communication between assemblies, and this allows you to use arbitrary table values within expressions. (See [Creating an Expression/Formula Column](#) for more information about expressions.) This section describes this simple model for referencing table columns and cells.

B.1 Cell on the Current Row

Formulas run in the scope of the current row. Each cell value on the current row can be accessed by indexing into the ‘field’ array using the appropriate column name or column index. The syntax is as follows:

```
field['column name']
e.g.,
field['quantity']

field[column idx]
e.g.,
field[3]
```

For example, if ‘quantity’ and ‘price’ are two columns in the current table, a formula column in the same table can use the expression

```
field['quantity'] * field['price']
```

to produce the product “quantity*price” for every row of the ‘quantity’ and ‘price’ columns. To access the cell values of a different table, see [Appendix B.4, Cell of Any Table](#).

B.2 Cell on a Previous Row

You can reference the values of preceding rows by their relative offset from the current row. This feature is useful when creating differential formulas. The syntax is as follows:

```
field[relative position]['column name']

e.g.,
field[-1]['Total Sales'] // previous row, in 'Total Sales'
field[-3][3]             // three rows above, in column 3
```

To reference a cell by its absolute position, see [Cell of Any Table](#).

B.3 Column of Any Table

A column with name ‘columnheader’ in a data block with name ‘Tablename’ can be referenced as follows:

```
Tablename[columnheader]
```

B.4 Cell of Any Table

There are several ways to reference a cell in a table. To simply reference a cell in the current row of the current table, see [Appendix B.1, *Cell on the Current Row*](#).

Referencing by Row Index

To reference an arbitrary cell in any table, you can specify the row location with a numeric index:

```
worksheet['Table Name']['columnheader'][row_ix]
```

If the table has no spaces in its name, you can use the simpler syntax below:

```
Tablename['columnheader'][row_ix]
```

For example, the reference

```
Customers['CompanyName'][5]
```

specifies the value in the 5th row (using 0-based indexing) of the ‘CompanyName’ column in the ‘Customers’ table.

Referencing by Value Lookup

Since most data blocks are dynamic, referencing a cell by row index (see above) should only be used when a table contains a single row, or when rows are ranked. It is generally more useful to reference a cell by lookup using the table’s primary key, as shown here:

```
Tablename["columnheader? primary_key == key_value"]
```

The “?” should be read as “where,” so the above expression can be read as follows: “Look in the table named ‘Tablename’, and return the value in the column named ‘columnheader’ where the primary key is equal to ‘key_value’.”

For example, if a table named ‘Customers’ has ‘customer_id’ as its primary key, you can reference the cell in the ‘CompanyName’ column having key ‘customer_id’ by using the following expression:

```
Customers["CompanyName? customer_id == 123"]
```

Instead of using a fixed key value such as “123” for comparison, you can also use the field value of the current row in the current table. (See [Appendix B.1, *Cell on the Current Row*](#), for the basic *field* syntax.) For example, consider a table named ‘Customers’, which contains columns named ‘CompanyName’ and ‘customer_id’ (the primary key). You can access values in the ‘CompanyName’ column as follows:

```
Customers["CompanyName? customer_id == field.local_id"]
```

This formula says: “Look in the ‘Customers’ table, and return the value in the column ‘CompanyName’ where the ‘customer_id’ key is equal to the value of the current cell in the ‘local_id’ column.”

Example:
Reference Cell

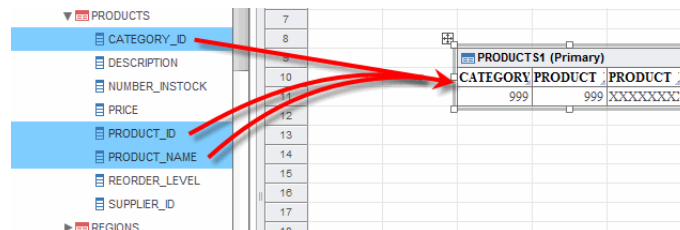
This example illustrates how you can reference the cells of another table from within a formula column. You will use the tables in the ‘TABLE’ > ‘SA’ folder of the ‘Orders’ data source to create the table below, which has columns for product ID, product name, category ID, and category name.

PRODUCTS1 (Primary)			
PRODUCT	PRODUCT	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
1	Xconnect Ser	3	XML connect
2	InsideView	3	Database bro
3	Info Folder	6	Document ma
4	Green Planet	4	Personal heal

This data source is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

1. In the **Asset** panel, expand the ‘Data Source’ node, the ‘Orders’ node, and the ‘TABLE’ node.
2. Drag the following fields from the ‘TABLE’ > ‘SA’ > ‘PRODUCTS’ table to an empty cell on the Worksheet. (Option-click the field names to select them all, and then drag them together.)

PRODUCT_ID
PRODUCT_NAME
CATEGORY_ID



This creates a new table named ‘PRODUCTS1’.

3. Rename the ‘CATEGORY_ID’ column as ‘CAT_ID’. This will help to distinguish it from the table you will add next.
4. Drag the ‘TABLE’ > ‘SA’ > ‘CATEGORIES’ table to the Worksheet. This creates a new table named ‘CATEGORIES1’.

CATEGORIES1	
CATEGORY	CATEGORY
999	XXXXXXXX

You now want to add a column to the ‘PRODUCTS1’ table that will contain the category name corresponding to each entry in the ‘CAT_ID’

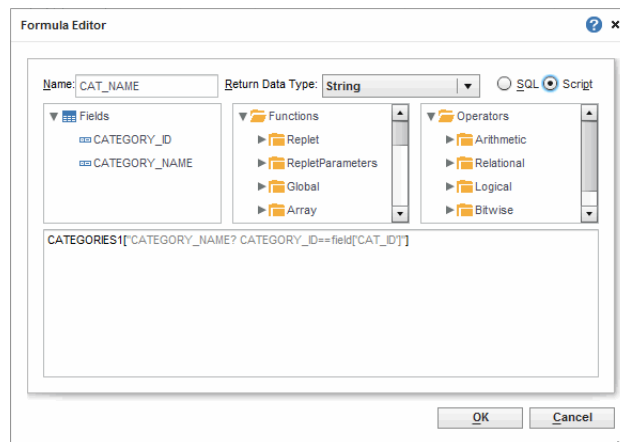
column. The best way to do this is by *joining* the tables (see the [Joining Tables](#) section), but to practice using cell references, you will create this new column as a formula column.

5. Press the 'fx' button in the 'PRODUCTS1' table title row. This opens the 'Expression' dialog box. (See [Creating an Expression/Formula Column](#) for more information.)
6. Enter 'CAT_NAME' as the name of the new expression column, and click 'OK'. This opens the Formula Editor.
7. In the Formula Editor, enter the following formula:

```
CATEGORIES1["CATEGORY_NAME? CATEGORY_ID==field['CAT_ID']"]
```

This formula says: "Look in the 'CATEGORIES1' table, and return the value in the column 'CATEGORY_NAME' where the 'CATEGORY_ID' key is equal to the value of the current cell in the 'CAT_ID' column."

8. Uncheck the 'SQL' option at the top-right of the Editor.



9. Click 'OK' to close the Formula Editor. The two tables are now connected by a graphical link to indicate that the 'PRODUCTS1' table references the 'CATEGORIES1' table.
10. For each table, press the 'Change View' button in the table title bar, and select 'Live Preview' from the menu. Expand the table borders as needed to view the results.

As desired, the formula column in the 'PRODUCTS1' table now displays the category name corresponding to each entry in the 'CAT_ID' column.

DATA MASHUP

PRODUCTS1 (Primary)				CATE	
PRODUCT	PRODUCT	CATEGORY	CAT NAME	CATEGORY	CATEGORY
1	Xconnect Ser	3	Business	1	Games
2	InsideView	3	Business	2	Educational
3	Info Folder	6	Office Tools	3	Business
4	Green Planet	4	Personal	4	Personal
5	House Hunter	4	Personal	5	Graphics
6	Fast Mail	6	Office Tools	6	Office Tools
7	Sync Me	4	Personal	7	Hardware
8	WebCalendar	6	Office Tools		
9	True Action	4	Personal		
10	Fancy Menu	5	Graphics		

¢

APPENDIX C: Built-in Ranges and Groupings

This appendix lists various predefined ranges and groups.

C.1 Built-in Date Ranges

The following built-in date ranges are available in filtering conditions for data blocks. See the [Filtering](#) section for information about using these predefined ranges.

Last year	Last month last year	Last July
This year	This month last year	Last August
Last quarter	This January	Last September
This quarter	This February	Last October
Last quarter last year	This March	Last November
This quarter last year	This April	Last December
1 st Quarter this year	This May	Last week
2 nd Quarter this year	This June	This week
3 rd Quarter this year	This July	Week before last week
4 th Quarter this year	This August	Last 7 days
1 st Quarter last year	This September	Last 8-14 days
2 nd Quarter last year	This October	Last 4 weeks
3 rd Quarter last year	This November	Last 5-8 weeks
4 th Quarter last year	This December	Last 30 days
1 st half of this year	Last January	Last 31-60 days
2 nd half of this year	Last February	Year to date last year
1 st half of last year	Last March	Month to date last month
2 nd half of last year	Last April	Quarter to date last quarter
Last month	Last May	Month to date last year
This month	Last June	Quarter to date last year

The explanation of the last five ranges is as follows:

- *Year to date last year*: The same date range provided by the ‘Year to date’ option (i.e., beginning of year to present date), but offset to the previous year. For example, if today is Nov. 8, 2011, the range selected by ‘Year to date last year’ is Jan. 1, 2010–Nov. 8, 2010.
- *Month to date last month*: The same date range provided by the ‘Month to date’ option (i.e., beginning of month to present date), but offset to the previous month. For example, if today is Nov. 8, 2011, the range selected by ‘Month to date last month’ is Oct. 1, 2011–Oct. 8, 2011.
- *Quarter to date last quarter*: The same date range provided by the ‘Quarter to date’ option (i.e., beginning of quarter to present date), but

offset to the previous quarter. For example, if today is Nov. 8, 2011, the range selected by ‘Quarter to date last quarter’ is July. 1, 2011–Aug. 8, 2011.

- *Month to date last year*: The same date range provided by the ‘Month to date’ option (i.e., beginning of month to present date), but offset to the previous year. For example, if today is Nov. 8, 2011, the range selected by ‘Month to date last year’ is Nov. 1, 2010–Nov. 8, 2010.
- *Quarter to date last year*: The same date range provided by the ‘Quarter to date’ option (i.e., beginning of quarter to present date), but offset to the previous year. For example, if today is Nov. 8, 2011, the range selected by ‘Quarter to date last quarter’ is Oct. 1, 2010–Nov. 8, 2010.

C.2 Built-in Date Groupings

The following built-in date groupings are available for columns with a Date format.

Table 2. Built-in date grouping

DATE GROUP	VALUE IN THE GROUP COLUMN
Year	Date grouped at the year level
Quarter	Date grouped at the quarter level
Month	Date grouped at the month level
Week	Date grouped at the week level
Day	Date grouped at the day level
Hour	Date grouped at the hour level
Minute	Date grouped at the minute level
Second	Date grouped at the second level
Quarter of Year	Ordinal number: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th
Month of Year	Month name: Jan, Feb, etc.
Week of Year	Numbers 1-52
Day of Month	Numbers 1-31
Day of Week	Day of week name: Sun, Mon, etc.
Hour of Day	Numbers 0-23

See the [Grouping](#) section for information about using these predefined groupings. See [Creating a Named Grouping](#) for information about creating alternative groupings.

Advanced Dashboard Design

A *Viewsheet* is a dashboard that allows you to visualize a dataset. Viewsheets allow you explore your data from every angle, discover new patterns, test new ideas, and envision new opportunities

Note: Viewsheets are available only in Style Intelligence and Style Scope.

The following sections explain all the features available for constructing and editing Viewsheets.

1 Managing Dashboards in Visual Composer

A dashboard is also called a *Viewsheet*.

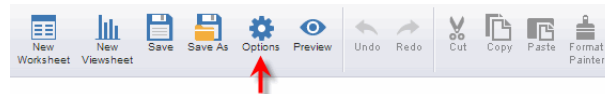
Visual Composer is a tool for creating and editing dashboards.

- If you are using **Style Scope** or **Style Intelligence**, see [Creating a New Dashboard on the Desktop](#) or [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) for information on how to launch Visual Composer. (Use the desktop version of Visual Composer if your browser does not support Flash.)
- If you are using **Style Scope Agile Edition**, see [Creating a New Dashboard](#) for information on how to launch Visual Composer.
- If you are using **Visualize Free** at visualizefree.com, see [Creating a Visualization](#) for information on how to launch Visual Composer.

The following sections explain basic operations available for dashboards in Visual Composer.

1.1 Setting Dashboard Options

You can set global options for a dashboard from the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box in Visual Composer. (“Viewsheet” is another term for dashboard.) To open the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box, press the ‘Options’ button in the toolbar.



Note: This dialog box is not available in Visualize Free. See [Using Visualize Free](#) for information on dashboard settings. This dialog box is called ‘Dashboard Options’ in Style Scope Agile Edition, and certain features are not available.

You can also right-click in an empty location on the Viewsheet grid, and select ‘Options’ from the context menu.

The **Options** tab of the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box provides the following settings:

SETTING	DESCRIPTION
Data Source	The Worksheet, query, data model, or table to which the current Viewsheets is linked. Press ‘Select’ to choose a data source. Press ‘Clear’ to unbind the data source.
Use Metadata	Suppress the display of live data during Viewsheets design. See Suppressing Query Execution in Design View .
Prompt for parameters	Enables user prompting for any parameters defined in the linked data source. Disable ‘Prompt for parameters’ to completely suppress prompting. Press the ‘Customize’ button to selectively disable prompting for certain parameters. (If disabled parameters are used within filter conditions, the corresponding filter conditions are dropped.) See Suppressing Parameter Prompting for more information.
Create MV On-demand	Specifies that a new materialized view should be automatically created on-the-fly if the Viewsheets does not have an existing materialized view (either because the materialized view was never populated with data or because the Viewsheets underwent modifications that rendered an existing materialized view unusable). The materialized view will supply data to the Viewsheets both at design time and at runtime. (Not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.)
Design mode sample data size	Limits the number of records retrieved by a Viewsheets in design mode. This setting applies only to Viewsheets based on queries and data models. Viewsheets that are based on a Data Worksheet are governed by the corresponding ‘Design mode sample data size’ setting in the Worksheet, and the Viewsheets setting is disabled. See Setting Global Worksheet Options in Advanced Data Mashup for more information.

SETTING	DESCRIPTION
Alias	Specifies a designation to be used in place of the actual Viewsheet name. The alias replaces the Viewsheet name in all contexts except the Repository tab and the 'Export Assets' page in Enterprise Manager. These always display the actual Viewsheet name. (Not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.)
Description	A description to appear as a tooltip when the user hovers the mouse over the Viewsheet in the Portal tree.
Server-Side Update	Automatically refreshes Viewsheet data at the period specified by the 'Refresh Interval'. To customize the refresh behavior, see Enabling Server-Side Update for a Dashboard in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i> . If a materialized view has been created for the Viewsheet, server-side update is inactive. (See Materialized Views in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i> for more information on materialized views.) To suppress the "spinning wheel" loading graphic during automatic updates, deselect the 'Display Loading Indicator' property.
List on Portal Tree	Determines whether the current Viewsheet will be visible in the User Portal, subject to permissions set by administrator. (Not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.)
Scale to Screen	(Style Scope Agile Edition only.) When enabled, scales the Viewsheet to utilize the entire width and height of the browser window so that all components are visible without scrolling.
Fit to Width	(Style Scope Agile Edition only.) When enabled, scales the Viewsheet to the full width of the browser window. The Viewsheet height is scaled proportionally to the width, and may therefore exceed the height of the window. (A vertical scroll bar is provided in this case.)

The **Layout** tab is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

The **Layout** tab of the 'Viewsheets Options' dialog box provides the following settings:

SETTING	DESCRIPTION
Target Screen	Displays a dashed border of the specified pixel dimensions on the Viewsheet grid to assist with Viewsheet sizing. See Tailoring the Dashboard Screen Size for more information.
Scale to Screen	When enabled, scales the Viewsheet to the browser window so that all components are visible without scrolling. This applies only to the "Master" layout. To set scaling for other layouts, see Specifying a Layout for a Device .
Fit to Width	When enabled, scales the Viewsheet to the full width of the browser window. The Viewsheet height is scaled proportionally to the width and may therefore exceed the height of the window. (A vertical scroll bar is provided in this case.) This applies only to the "Master" layout. To set scaling for other layouts, see Specifying a Layout for a Device .
Layout	Specifies the page or screen layout for the Viewsheet. See Setting the Viewsheet Layout for more information.

The **Filters** tab of the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box allows you to specify the manner in which selection elements in different Viewsheets should interact within the Portal. See [Sharing Filters](#) for more information.

The **Localization** tab is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

The **Localization** tab allows you to identify Viewsheet elements that should be translated into one or more other languages based on user locale. See [Localizing/Internationalizing a Dashboard](#) for more information.

See Also

[Changing a Dashboard Data Source](#), to configure a Viewsheet data source.

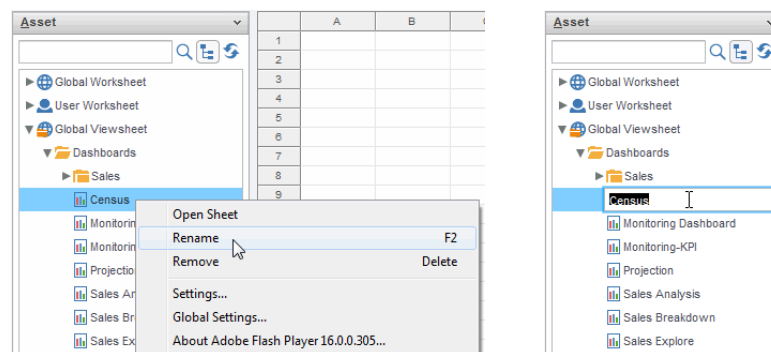
[Using a Parameter in a Condition](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for parameter usage.

1.2 Renaming a Dashboard

This does not apply to Visualize Free. See instead [Modifying Visualization Properties](#) in [Using Visualize Free](#). For Style Scope Agile Edition, see also [Renaming an Asset](#).

To rename a dashboard, follow these steps:

1. Select the dashboard in the **Asset** panel of Visual Composer.
2. Right-click and select ‘Rename’. This activates the editing mode.



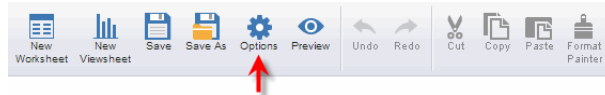
3. Enter the new name, and press Enter.

1.3 Changing a Dashboard Data Source

This does not apply to Visualize Free. See instead [Updating a Dataset](#) in [Using Visualize Free](#).

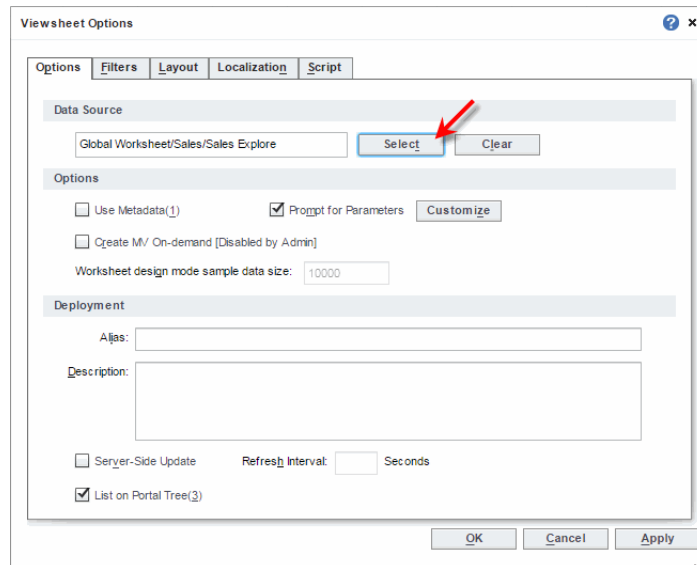
To bind a dashboard to a new data source, follow the steps below:

1. Open the dashboard in Visual Composer.
2. Press the ‘Options’ button in the Visual Composer toolbar.

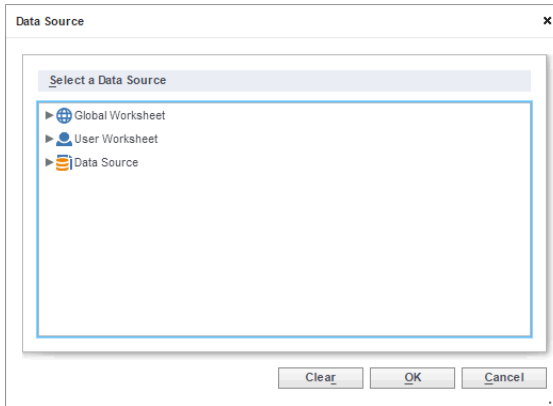


This opens the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

3. In the 'Data Source' region, press the 'Select' button.



4. Select a data source for the dashboard (Viewsheet):
 - a. Queries, data models, and database tables are listed under the 'Data Source' node. (In Style Scope Agile Edition only database tables are listed.) The Viewsheet has access to all of the fields in the selected query, model, or table.
 - b. Data Worksheets are listed under the 'Global Worksheet' and 'User Worksheet' nodes. (In Style Scope Agile Edition, they are listed under the 'Data Sets' node.) The Viewsheet will have access to all of the data blocks in the selected Worksheet.



5. Press 'OK'.

If a Viewsheet contains controls that are already bound to a Worksheet, those controls will stop functioning when the Viewsheet is bound to a new Worksheet. However, the controls will remain functional if the data blocks and columns in the new Worksheet are named identically to the data blocks and columns in the old Worksheet.

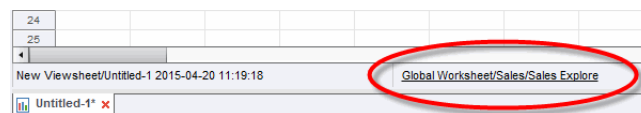
See Also

[Controlling Access to an Asset](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information on the Worksheet scopes.

1.4 Opening a Dashboard Data Source

This does not apply to Visualize Free. See instead [Managing Visualizations](#) in *Using Visualize Free*.

To open the Data Worksheet that supplies data to the dashboard in Visual Composer, click the Worksheet link at the bottom of Visual Composer.

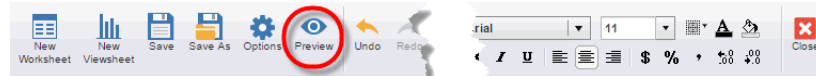


For more information about editing a Data Worksheet, see [Transforming and Mashing Up Data](#) or [Transforming and Mashing Up Data](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

1.5 Previewing a Dashboard

To preview a dashboard (Viewsheet) in Visual Composer, do one of the following:

- Press the 'Preview' button in the main toolbar.



- Right-click in an empty region of the Viewsheet grid, and select 'Preview' from the context menu.

This opens a new **Preview** tab that presents the Viewsheet with full interactivity, just as end-users will experience it in the Portal.

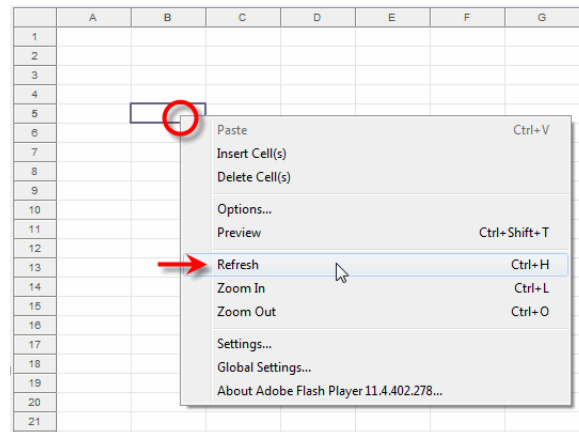
The design view must remain open for automatic refresh.

If you make further changes in the design view tab, you can refresh the existing Preview with your changes by simply clicking the **Preview** tab again. You can also press the 'Refresh' button in the toolbar. (The 'Refresh' button is not available for materialized Viewsheets.)



1.6 Refreshing a Dashboard

To refresh a dashboard (Viewsheet) while in design view, right-click in an empty region of the Viewsheet grid and select the 'Refresh' option from the context menu.



This refreshes the Viewsheet to reflect changes to the underlying data source and embedded components. To refresh a Viewsheet while in preview, see [Previewing a Dashboard](#).

1.7 Controlling Access to a Dashboard

This feature is not available for Style Scope Agile Edition.

You can store dashboards (Viewsheets) under two different scopes. The scope determines which users can access the Viewsheet in the Portal, Visual Composer, and Dashboards.

The following two scopes are available for Viewsheets:

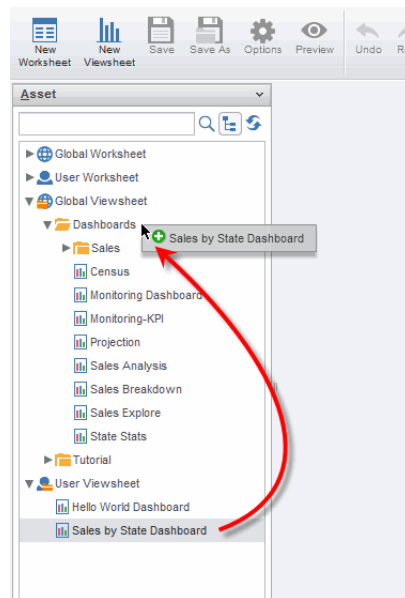
- **Global scope:** All of the users in the system have potential access to the Viewsheet. The administrator assigns individual user permissions.
- **User scope:** Only the user who creates the Viewsheet can access it.

For Global scope only, an administrator can define subdirectories to organize Viewsheets into different domains, for example:

- Shared Viewsheets
- Sales domain
- Marketing domain
- R&D domain
- Support domain
- Financial domain

Each domain can be given different access rights.

To change the scope of a Viewsheet in the Asset Repository, drag the Viewsheet to the desired scope in the **Asset** panel.



The following rules apply:

- You must possess write permission to the target scope.
- If the Viewsheet is linked to a Worksheet that has User scope, the Viewsheet cannot be moved to Global scope.

See Also

[Controlling Access to a Dashboard](#), for information on toggling Global and Local scope.

[Creating Folders](#), in [Advanced Server Administration](#), to define sub-folders.

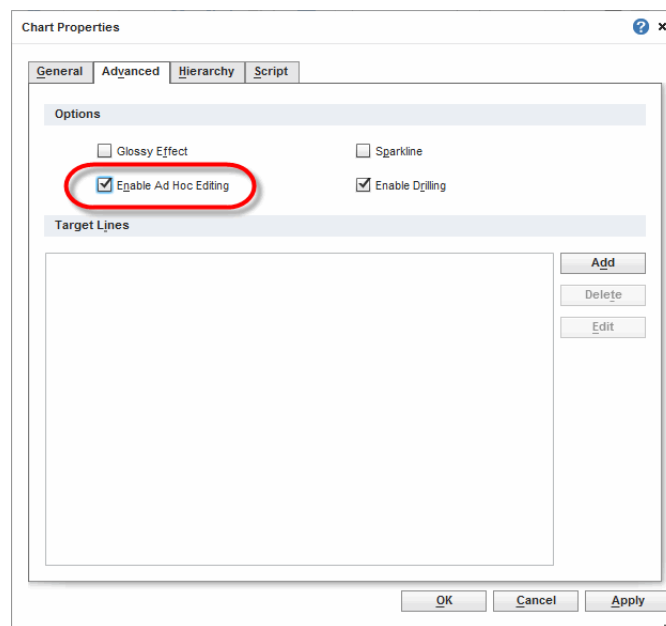
[Repository Permissions](#), in [Advanced Server Administration](#), to assign permissions.

[Controlling Access to an Asset](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for information on the Worksheet scopes.

1.8 Enabling End-User Chart and Crosstab Editing

To provide end users with access to the Chart Editor and Crosstab Editor, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the desired chart or crosstab and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' or 'Crosstab Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Advanced** tab in the dialog box.
3. Select the 'Enable Ad Hoc Editing' option.



If this option is not selected, users will not have access to the Chart Editor or Crosstab Editor. However, other features (brushing, show details, export, zooming, etc.) will remain available.

See Also

[Creating a Chart](#), for information on designing with the Chart Editor.

[Creating a Crosstab](#), for information on designing with the Crosstab Editor.

[Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or [Using a Visualization](#) (Visualize Free) for information on working with dashboards.

1.9 Suppressing Query Execution in Design View

Note: If you press the 'Cancel' button in the Viewsheet loading dialog box, the Viewsheet is automatically displayed in meta-data mode.

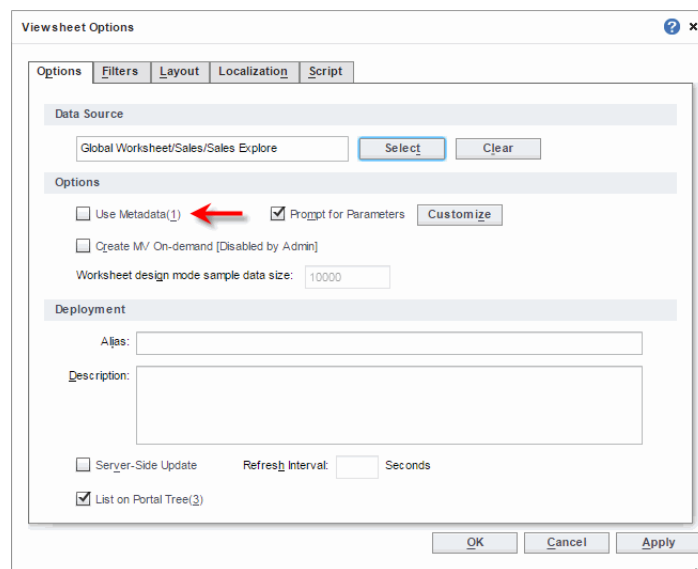
The design view for a dashboard (Viewsheet) is intended to simulate the functional dashboard as closely as possible, including all data representation and interactivity. However, when a dashboard relies on large or complex queries, retrieval of data from the database at design time can introduce unnecessary delays into the design process. In such cases, it is convenient to suppress the execution of queries in the dashboard design view and instead display only meta-data.

To manually suppress execution of queries in the design view, follow the steps below:

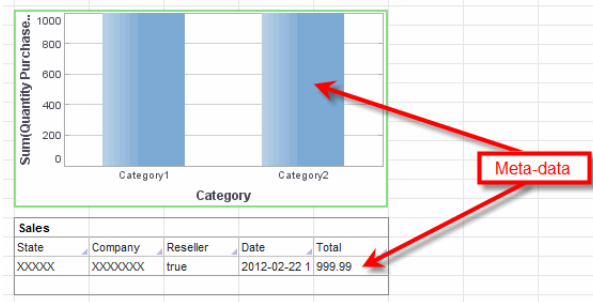
1. Press the 'Options' button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.



2. Select the 'Use Metadata' option, and click 'OK'.



With 'Use Metadata' enabled, data-view and filter components in the design view display query *meta-data* rather than the query result set.



1.10 Sharing Filters

You can *synchronize* selection and form components within a dashboard (Viewsheet) or across multiple dashboards so that a selection in one component is automatically propagated to other compatible components. This is called *sharing filters*. The following selection and form components can be synchronized as shared filters:

- [Range Slider](#)
- [Selection List](#)
- [Selection Tree](#)
- [Calendar](#)
- [Radio Button](#), [Check Box](#), [Combo Box](#)
- [Slider and Spinner](#)
- [TextInput](#)

There are three general cases where sharing filters is useful:

Note: Filter elements based on the same data block in the same Viewsheet are always automatically synchronized.

1. A Viewsheet displays data from multiple data blocks, and two or more of these data blocks share a common field that you wish to simultaneously filter.

For example, consider a Viewsheet which has two charts, one presenting data from data block A and the other presenting data from data block B. Assume that each of these data blocks contains an 'Employee' field. In order to allow the user to filter both charts based on their respective 'Employee' fields, you need to create one Selection List for each data block. However, these two 'Employee' Selection Lists are not synchronized by default, which means that the user is free to select different values in each list. In this case, synchronize the two elements as described in [Sharing Filters Among Dashboards](#), and then hide one of the two filter components (set 'Visible' property to 'Hide').

2. A "parent" Viewsheet contains a nested "child" Viewsheet, and the child Viewsheet contains elements that should be filtered by selections the user makes within the parent Viewsheet. (See

[Nesting Viewsheets](#) for information on how to embed one Viewsheet within another Viewsheet.)

To synchronize elements across Viewsheets you must specify a shared filter, as described below, even if the elements utilize the same Worksheet data block.

For example, consider a Viewsheet that contains a chart displaying ‘Total’ vs. ‘Employee’ and also contains a Selection List to filter the ‘Employee’ field. Nested within this parent Viewsheet is a child Viewsheet that contains a chart displaying ‘Quantity’ vs. ‘Employee’ and also contains a Selection List to filter the ‘Employee’ field. The two ‘Employee’ Selection Lists (one in the parent and one in the child) are not synchronized by default, which means that the user is free to select different values in each list. In this case, synchronize the two elements as described in [Sharing Filters Among Dashboards](#), and then disable the ‘Visible in External Viewsheets’ property of the Selection List in the child Viewsheet. (This prevents the child’s Selection List from appearing in the parent Viewsheet, avoiding duplication of components).

3. A “parent” Viewsheet contains hyperlinks to a “child” Viewsheet, and the child Viewsheet contains elements that should be filtered by selections the user makes within the parent Viewsheet. (See [Hyperlinks](#) for information on configuring hyperlinks.)

For example, consider a parent Viewsheet that contains a chart displaying ‘Total’ vs. ‘Employee’ and also contains a Selection List to filter the ‘Employee’ field. Assume that this parent Viewsheet contains hyperlinks to a child Viewsheet which contains a chart displaying ‘Quantity’ vs. ‘Employee’ and also contains a Selection List to filter the ‘Employee’ field. The two ‘Employee’ Selection Lists (one in the parent and one in the child) are not synchronized by default, which means that the user is free to select different values in each list. In this case, synchronize the two elements as described in [Sharing Filters Among Dashboards](#).

1.10.1 Sharing Filters Among Dashboards

To synchronize [Filter Components](#) and [Form Components](#), assign them the same ‘Shared Filter’ ID. Only elements that have the same data type and same data binding should be synchronized. Follow the steps below:

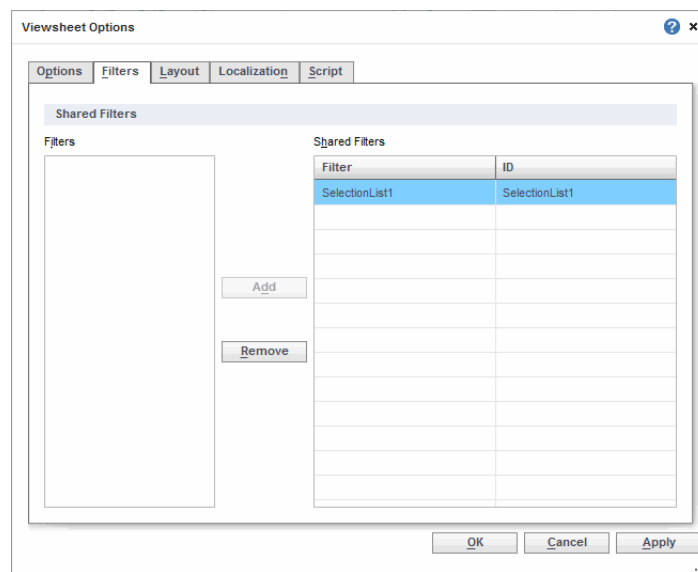
1. Open the Viewsheet in Visual Composer
2. Press on the ‘Options’ button in the toolbar. This opens the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog.



3. Select the **Filters** tab.
4. In the 'Filters' list, click on a selection or form component that you would like to synchronize, and drag it into the 'Shared Filters' list. (You can also double-click the item to add it to the list.)

Components that have the same ID (within the Viewsheet or across Viewsheets) will be synchronized.

5. Click on the component label in 'ID' column of the 'Shared Filters' list, and enter a suitable name.
6. Repeat the above steps to add additional components to the 'Shared Filters' list.



7. Press the 'OK' button to exit the dialog box.
8. Repeat the same process for other Viewsheets (nested Viewsheet or hyperlinked Viewsheets).

Use identical IDs for components you wish to synchronize with one another. For example, to synchronize an 'Employee' Selection List in a "parent" Viewsheet with an 'Employee' Selection List in a nested "child" Viewsheet, follow the steps below:

1. Open the 'Options' dialog box for the *parent* Viewsheet. Assign the 'Employee' Selection List in the *parent* Viewsheet a shared filter ID such as "SharedEmployeeFilter", and press 'OK'.

2. Open the 'Options' dialog box for the *child* Viewsheet. Assign the 'Employee' Selection List in the *child* Viewsheet the same shared filter ID ("SharedEmployeeFilter"), and press 'OK'.

This will synchronize the 'Employee' Selection Lists in the two Viewsheets.

1.10.2 Sharing Filters Between Dashboards and Reports

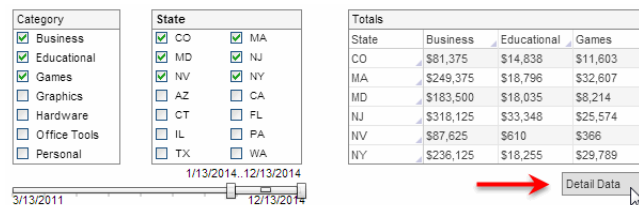
This feature is not supported in Style Scope Agile Edition.

To share filters between a dashboard and report, follow the steps below:

1. Assign filter IDs to the desired dashboard components as described in [Sharing Filters Among Dashboards](#).
2. Assign filter IDs to the desired report data fields as described in [Sharing Filters with a Dashboard](#) in [Advanced Report Design](#).

When you create a set of shared filters between a dashboard and report, the report will be filtered to match the dashboard selections whenever a user opens the report while the dashboard is open.

In most cases where shared filters are used, the user opens the report by clicking a hyperlink in the dashboard. For example, the dashboard below provides a hyperlink on the 'Detail Data' text component.



The hyperlink targets the desired detail report.

Hyperlink

Option

☒ Asset Link ☐ Web Link ☐ None

Link: Detail Report

Bookmark:

Target Frame: ☐ Self

Tooltip:

☐ Disable parameter prompt

☒ Send yiewsheet parameters

☐ Send selections as parameters

Parameter

Add

Edit

Remove

OK Cancel

See [Hyperlinks](#) for information on how to add hyperlinks to text, images, and other components.

2 Controlling Dashboard Display

The following sections explain how to control various aspects of how a dashboard is displayed.

2.1 Limiting Data Retrieved by a Dashboard

It is common for administrators to limit data retrieved by user queries, in order to avoid overtaxing database resources. Administrators can limit the number of records retrieved in design mode, preview mode, and at runtime (in the Portal). The design mode limit can also be set in the Worksheet. See the related links for more information.

In cases where a Worksheet data block is slow or returns an empty result set, you can apply formatting features (e.g., highlights) by [Suppressing Query Execution in Design View](#).

See Also

[Web Properties and Safeguards](#), in *Advanced Server Administration Limiting Query Size and Execution Time*, in *Advanced Server Administration*, for global safeguards.

[Setting Global Worksheet Options](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, to limit Viewsheets data in design view.

[Limiting the Number of Rows in a Table](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for other Worksheet-level safeguards.

2.2 Suppressing Parameter Prompting

By default, a Viewsheet will prompt the user for all parameters in the linked data source (query, Data Worksheet, etc.) and have not been assigned a value. In some cases, you may want to suppress the prompting for some or all of these parameters.

To suppress prompting for all parameters, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar to open the 'Viewsheets Options' dialog box.

Viewsheet Options

Options Filters Layout Localization Script

Data Source

Global Worksheet/State Stats Select Clear

Options

☐ Use Metadata(1) ☒ Prompt for Parameters Customize

☐ Create MV On-demand [Disabled by Admin]

Worksheet design mode sample data size: 10000

Deployment

Alias:

Description:

☐ Server-Side Update Refresh Interval: Seconds

☒ List on Portal Tree(3)

OK Cancel Apply

2. Disable the 'Prompt for parameters' option.
3. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

To suppress prompting for a subset of parameters, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar to open the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box (as above).
2. Press the 'Customize' button next to the 'Prompt for parameters' option.

Viewsheet Options

Options Filters Layout Localization Script

Data Source

Global Worksheet/State Stats Select Clear

Options

☐ Use Metadata(1) ☒ Prompt for Parameters Customize

☐ Create MV On-demand [Disabled by Admin]

Worksheet design mode sample data size: 10000

Deployment

Alias:

Description:

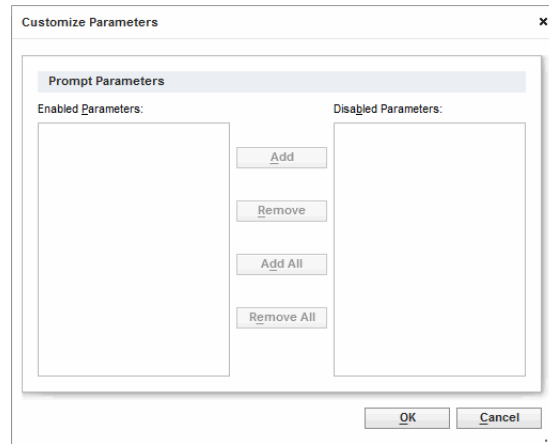
☐ Server-Side Update Refresh Interval: Seconds

☒ List on Portal Tree(3)

OK Cancel Apply

This opens the 'Customize Parameters' dialog box.

3. To disable one or more parameters, select the parameters you wish to disable in the 'Enabled Parameters' panel, and press the 'Add' button. This moves the selected parameters to the 'Disabled Parameters' panel.



To re-enable one or more disabled parameters, select the parameters you wish to enable in the 'Disabled Parameters' panel, and press the 'Remove' button. This moves the selected parameters to the 'Enabled Parameters' panel.

4. Press 'OK' to close the 'Customize Parameters' dialog box.
5. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

See Also

[Setting Dashboard Options](#), for more information about the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

2.3 Tailoring the Dashboard Screen Size

To lay out a dashboard (Viewsheet) to fit particular screen dimensions, use the 'Target Screen' option to display appropriate guidelines on the Viewsheet grid. Follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar to open the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

Viewsheet Options

Options | Filters | Layout | Localization | Script

Data Source

Global Worksheet/State Stats

Options

☐ Use Metadata(1) ☒ Prompt for Parameters

☐ Create MV On-demand [Disabled by Admin]

Worksheet design mode sample data size: 10000

Deployment

Alias:

Description:

☐ Server-Side Update Refresh Interval: Seconds

☒ List on Portal Tree(3)

2. Enable the 'Target Screen' option, and enter the desired screen dimensions in pixels.

Options | Filters | Layout | Localization | Script

Target Screen

☒ Target Screen 612 x 792 px

Scale

☐ Scale to Screen ☐ Fit to Width

3. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

The Viewsheet grid now displays dashed border lines defining a region of the size that you specified.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								

By laying out the Viewsheet components within these border lines, you can ensure that the Viewsheet will fit within a screen of the specified dimensions.

See Also

[Setting Dashboard Options](#), for more information about the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box.

2.4 Setting the Viewsheet Layout

You can configure a dashboard to dynamically adapt its layout for viewing on different devices (e.g., phones, tablets). Follow the steps below:

1. Create one or more layouts based on the available device classes. See [Specifying a Layout for a Device](#).
2. Assign dashboard components to the layouts you created. See [Assigning Components to a Dashboard Layout](#).

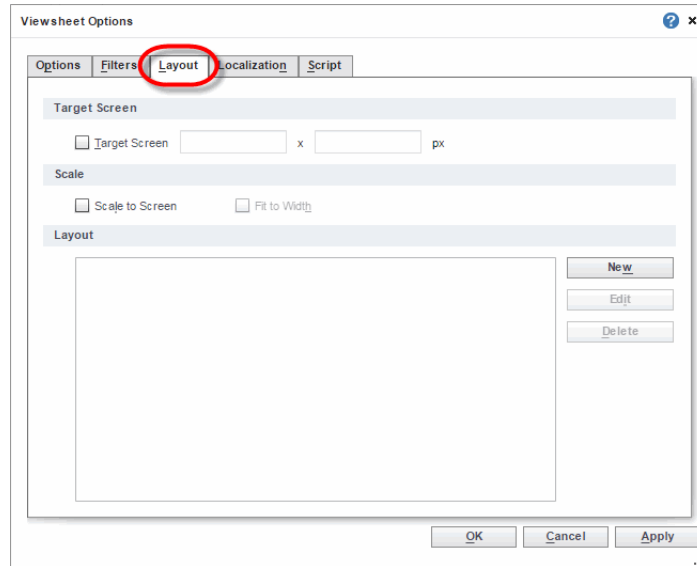
You can also assign a dashboard layout for print. Follow the steps below:

1. Specify a layout for printing the dashboard. See [Specifying a Layout for Print](#).
2. Assign dashboard components to the print layout. See [Assigning Components to a Dashboard Layout](#).

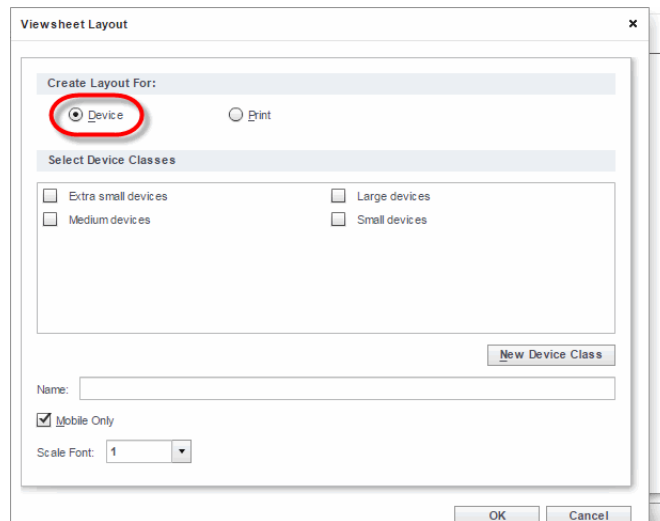
2.4.1 Specifying a Layout for a Device

A dashboard “layout” identifies a class of devices (e.g., phone, tablet) based on screen dimensions. The dashboard layout allows you to tailor the display of the dashboard to this class of devices. To create a dashboard layout for a device class, follow the steps below:

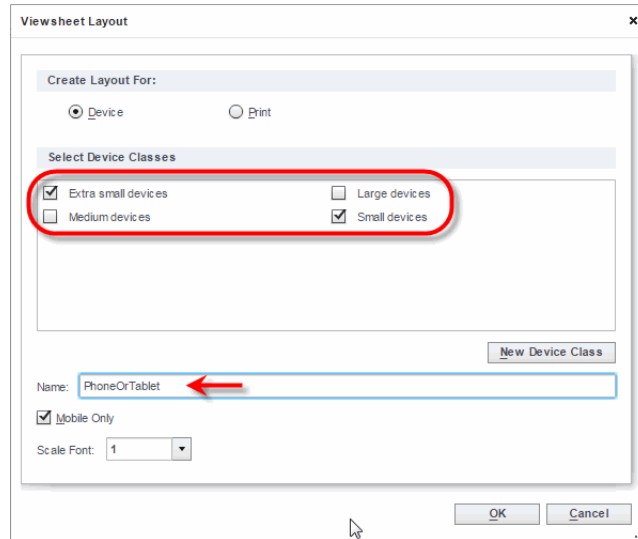
1. Press the ‘Options’ button in the toolbar to open the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box.
2. Select the **Layout** tab.



3. Press the 'New' button in the 'Layouts' panel. This opens the 'Viewsheet Layout' dialog box.
4. Select the 'Device' option.



5. (Optional) To add a custom device class to the 'Select Device Classes' panel, see [Defining a New Device Class](#).
6. In the 'Select Device Classes' panel, select one or more classes that you want to share a single layout. In the 'Name' field, enter a name for the shared layout.



The named layout is triggered whenever the dashboard is being viewed on a device in one of the selected size classes. To customize the dashboard for a named layout, see [Assigning Components to a Dashboard Layout](#).

7. Enable the 'Mobile Only' option to trigger the layout only when the dashboard is genuinely being viewed on a mobile device. (This prevents the layout from being triggered on a desktop computer when the browser window is set to a narrow width.) This is the recommended setting.
8. Select a value in the 'Scale Font' menu. This value multiplies the font size of all text on the dashboard. This may be appropriate when you create a layout for a small device such as a phone.
9. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Layout' dialog box.
10. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

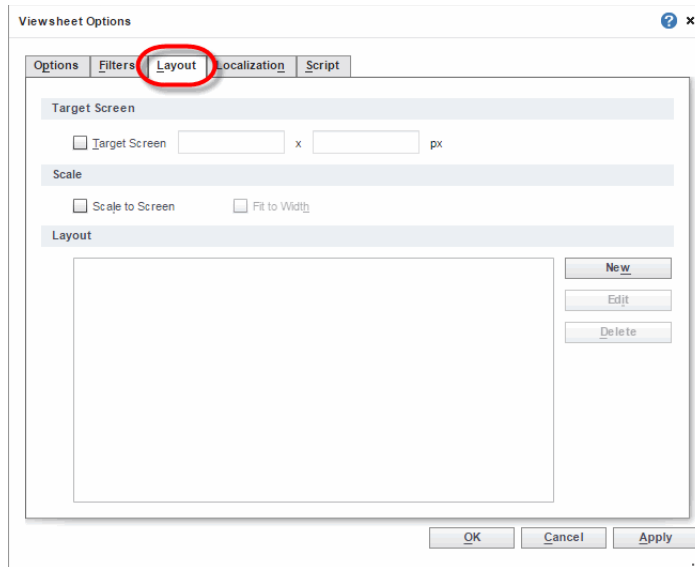
To assign components to the dashboard layout you created, see [Assigning Components to a Dashboard Layout](#).

2.4.2 Specifying a Layout for Print

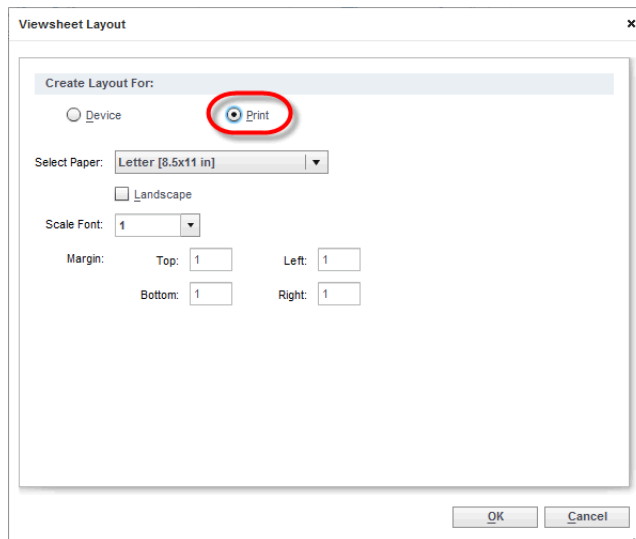
A print "layout" specifies the page settings for printing the dashboard. The print layout allows you to tailor the arrangement of the dashboard to these page settings. To configure a print layout for a dashboard, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar to open the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

2. Select the **Layout** tab.



3. Press the 'New' button in the 'Layouts' panel. This opens the 'Viewsheet Layout' dialog box.
4. Select the 'Print' option.



5. For the 'Select Paper' field, choose the size of paper on which the dashboard will be printed.
6. (Optional) To create a custom-sized page, select the 'Custom Size' option and enter the desired paper dimensions.

7. Select a value in the 'Scale Font' menu. This value multiplies the font size of all text on the dashboard.
8. Select 'Landscape' to force the dashboard to print in landscape orientation.
9. Enter the desired values in the 'Margins' and 'From Edge' fields.
10. In the 'Start page numbering at page index' field, indicate the page on which page numbering should commence.

Note that the print layout of a dashboard automatically modifies certain dashboard components when the dashboard is printed: Tables are fully expanded to show all rows, and selection components such as Selection Lists and Range Sliders are presented with current selections only.

Note: You can only define a single print layout.

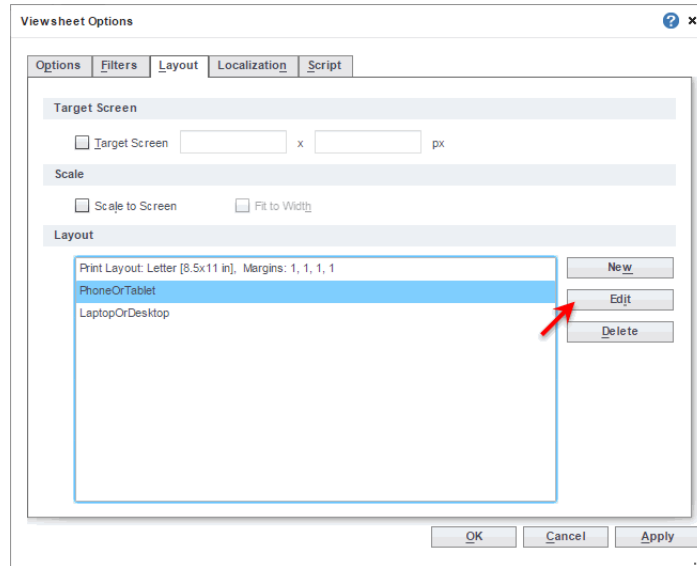
11. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Layout' dialog box.
12. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

To assign dashboard components to an existing print layout, see [Assigning Components to a Dashboard Layout](#).

2.4.3 Editing Device or Print Layout Settings

To edit the existing layout settings for a device class or print layout, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar to open the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
2. Select the **Layout** tab.
3. Select the desired layout in the 'Layouts' panel and press the 'Edit' button.



4. Edit the layout as desired. See [Specifying a Layout for a Device](#) or [Specifying a Layout for Print](#) for more information.

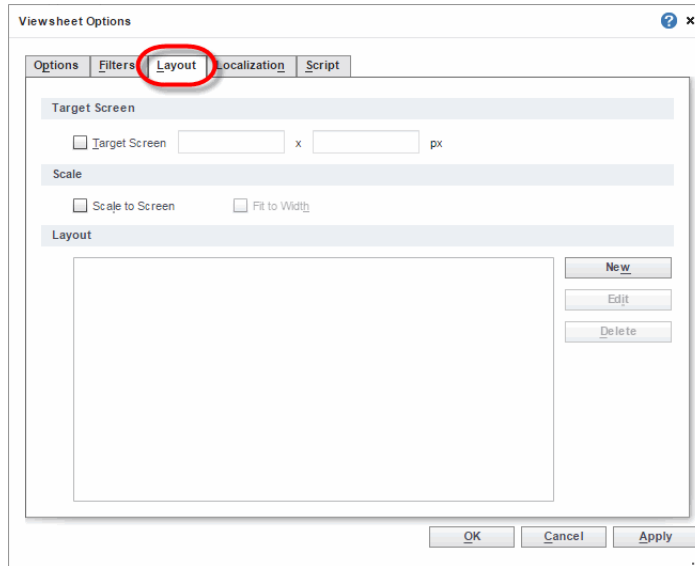
To delete an existing layout, select the layout in the ‘Layouts’ panel and press the ‘Delete’ button.

2.4.4 Defining a New Device Class

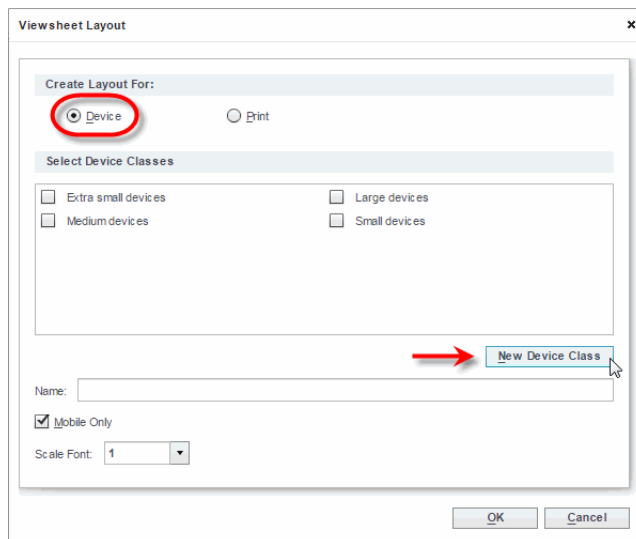
The four default device classes provided on the **Layout** tab of the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box are ‘Extra small devices’, ‘Small devices’, ‘Medium devices’, and ‘Large devices’. These classes are adequate for a majority of applications, but may not correctly characterize every device. For example, you may want a particular tablet device to use a “small device” layout even though the tablet’s actual width falls within the “medium device” range. In this case you can create custom device classes based on minimum and maximum device widths suitable for your application.

To add a custom device class, follow the steps below:

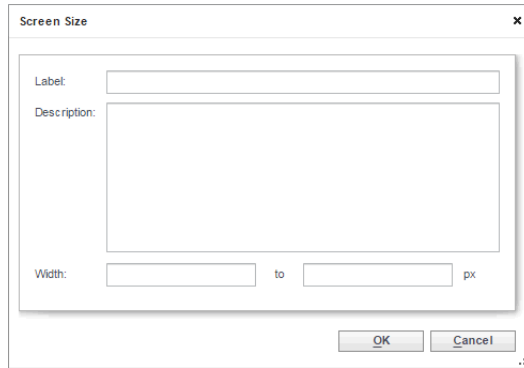
1. Press the ‘Options’ button in the toolbar to open the ‘Viewsheet Options’ dialog box.
2. Select the **Layout** tab.



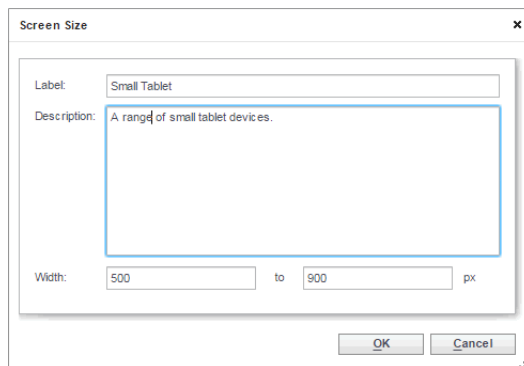
3. Press the 'New' button in the 'Layouts' panel. This opens the 'Viewsheet Layout' dialog box.
4. Select the 'Device' option at the top. Then press the 'New Device Class' button.



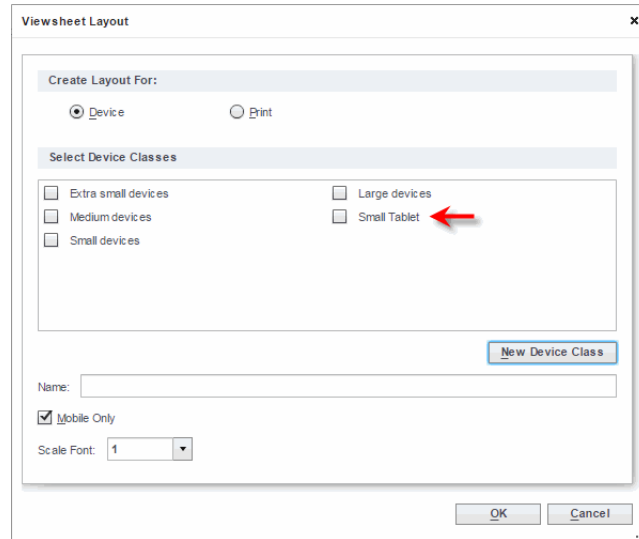
This opens the 'Screen Size' dialog box.



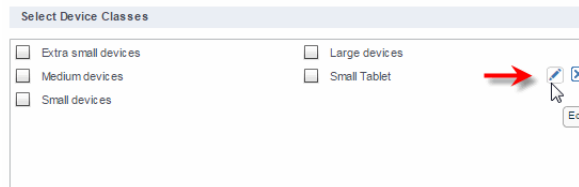
5. Enter a name for the device class (e.g., “Small Tablet”) in the ‘Label’ field, and add an optional description of the class in the ‘Description’ field.
6. In the ‘Width’ fields, enter the minimum and maximum device widths that define this device class. Note that the pixel values that you enter for the width should be CSS pixel values, not physical pixel values.



7. Press ‘OK’ to close the dialog box and add the new device class to the list of existing device classes.



To edit or remove a device class, press the 'Edit' or 'Delete' button to the right of the label in the 'Select Device Classes' list.



Note that custom device classes are saved globally, and can be accessed from any Viewsheet on the server. Custom device classes that are used by a Viewsheet are included with the Viewsheet when you import or export the Viewsheet in Enterprise Manager. (See [Incremental Deployment of Assets](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for more information.)

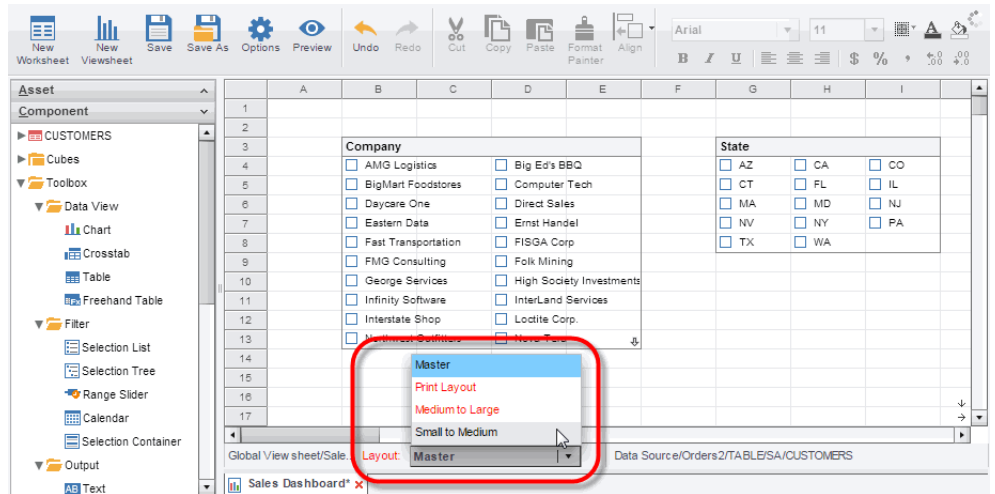
2.4.5 Assigning Components to a Dashboard Layout

You can tailor the arrangement of dashboard components for different devices or for print. For example, if the dashboard is viewed on a large-screen device you may want to display all the components of the dashboard, but if the dashboard is viewed on a tablet or phone, you may want to display only a subset of components in an arrangement that suits the smaller viewing area.

To assign components to a dashboard layout, follow the steps below:

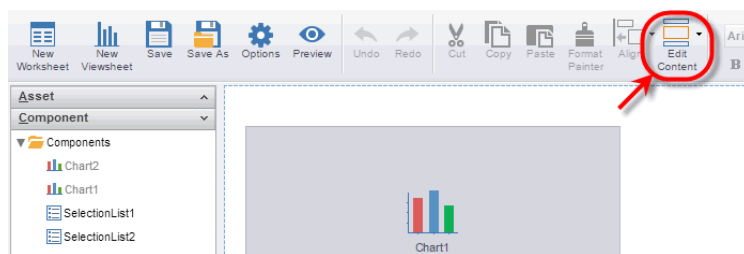
1. Define one or more viewing layouts (see [Specifying a Layout for a Device](#)) and/or a print layout (see [Specifying a Layout for Print](#)).
2. Verify that Visual Composer is currently displaying the Viewsheet in design view (not preview).

- From the 'Layout' menu in the Viewsheet status bar (at the bottom of the Visual Composer window), select the layout for which you want to assign components.

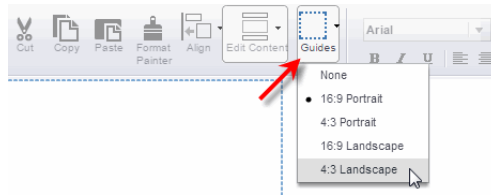


The 'Master' layout is the standard design view of the Viewsheet, including all components. Layouts in the menu are shown in red if they do not yet have components assigned or if they are out of sync with the Master view (e.g., because new components were added to the Master view since the layout was last modified). The 'Layout' label itself is shown in red whenever there is at least one layout that is out of sync.

- (Optional) For print layout, press the 'Edit Content/Header/Footer' button in the toolbar, and select 'Edit Content'.

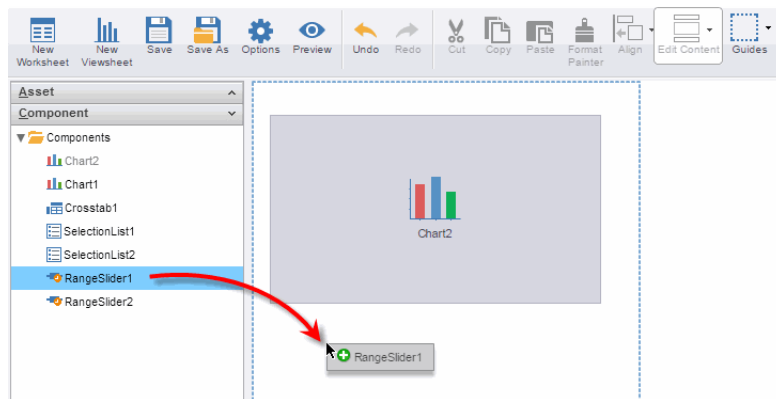


- (Optional) Press the 'Guides' button in the toolbar and choose the guidelines you want to display in the layout view. The options provided (16:9 and 4:3, landscape or portrait) are the most common screen proportions. Choose the option that most closely matches the intended device proportions. To hide the guidelines, select 'None'.



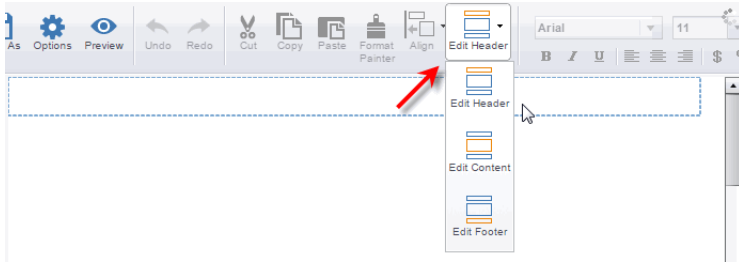
Guidelines are provided for informational purposes only. Use the guidelines to arrange components so that the dashboard best utilizes the available screen dimensions. Note that the final dashboard layout is *automatically scaled* to fit the device screen, so only the *relative* sizes and positions of the components are important when you lay out the dashboard. Components can be placed outside the guidelines if desired, and the dashboard will be scaled to place these components on the screen.

6. Drag components from the **Component** panel into the layout area. You can add each component only once into the layout.

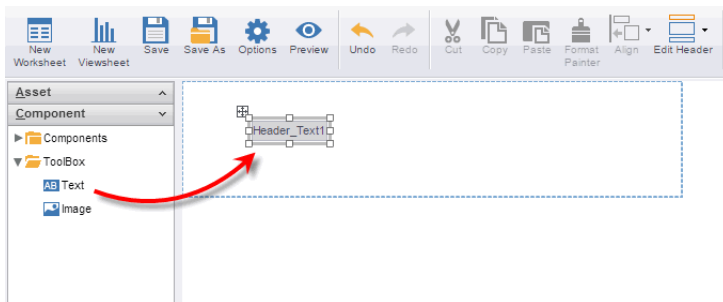


Note that layouts for devices will be automatically scaled to fit the device screen.

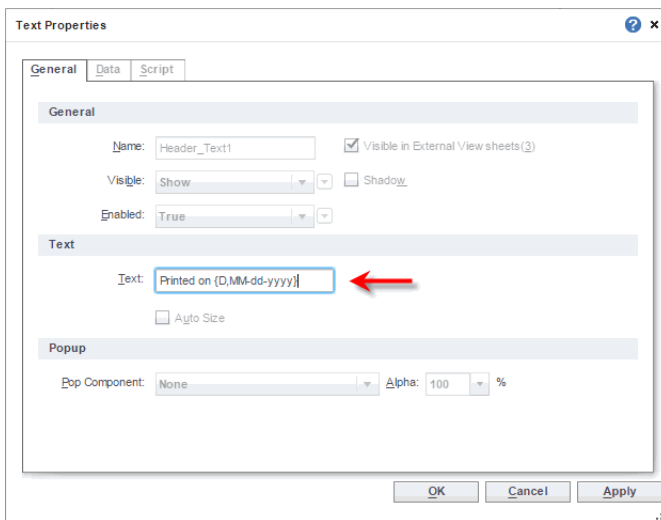
7. Position and resize components in the layout as desired by dragging on the “move” handle and “resize” handles. Note that the layout for print provides multiple pages, and you can drag components onto any available page.
8. (Optional) For a print layout, add additional Text components into the page header or footer. To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the ‘Edit Content/Header/Footer’ button in the toolbar, and select ‘Edit Header’ or ‘Edit Footer’.



- b. Drag a Text component from the **Component** panel into the header or footer region.



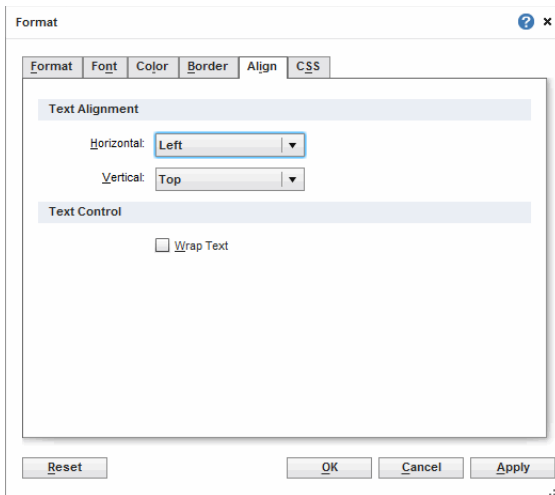
- c. Right-click on the Text component, and select 'Properties' from the menu to open the 'Text Properties' dialog box. Enter the desired text in the 'Text' field, and press 'OK'.



Note that you can use the following special codes within the text that you enter: {P} inserts the current page number, {N} inserts the total number of pages, and {D} and {T} insert the current date and time. To control the formatting of the inserted values, use the optional *format* parameter, for example, {P, format}. The format for page numbering should be a

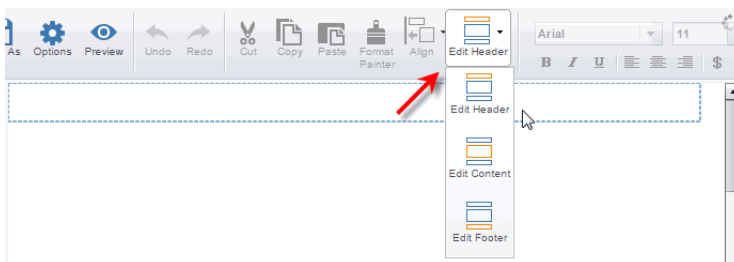
java.text.DecimalFormat format. (See [Number Format](#) for more details.) The format for date and time should be a *java.text.SimpleDateFormat* format. (See [Date Format](#) for more details.)

- d. (Optional) To format the text, right-click the Text component and select 'Format' from the menu. Apply the desired formatting using the 'Format' dialog box, and press 'OK'.

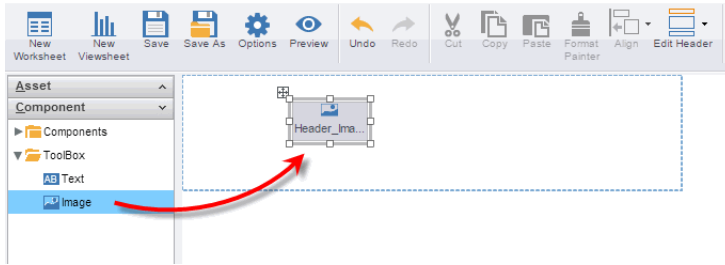


See [Format Dialog Box](#) for more information about the 'Format' dialog box.

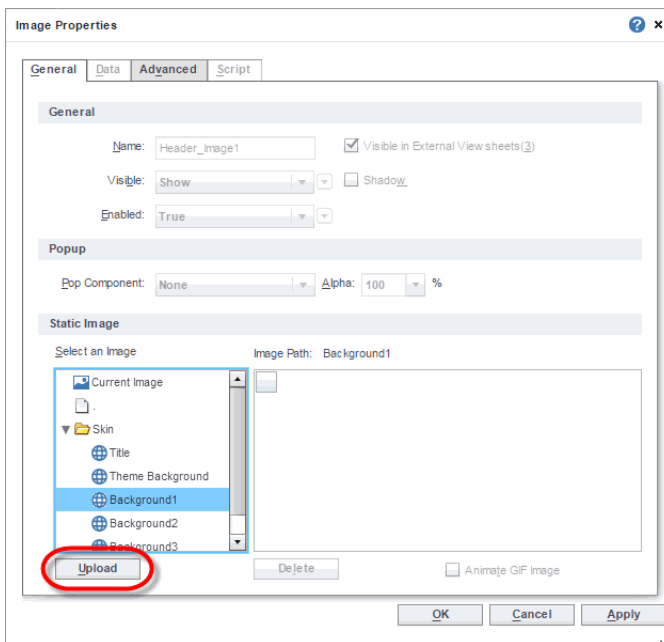
- e. Repeat the above steps to add additional Text components into the header or footer.
 - f. Position and resize Text components in the header or footer as desired by dragging on the "move" handle and "resize" handles.
9. (Optional) For a print layout, add additional Image components into the page header or footer. To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the 'Edit Content/Header/Footer' button in the toolbar, and select 'Edit Header' or 'Edit Footer'.



- b. Drag an Image component from the **Component** panel into the header or footer region.



- c. Right-click on the Image component, and select 'Properties' from the menu to open the 'Image Properties' dialog box.
- d. Select the **General** tab. Select an existing image from the list, or press 'Upload' to upload a new image from a local source. (See [Image Properties: General Tab](#) for more information.)



- e. Select the **Advanced** tab and set the desired scaling for the image. (See [Image Properties: Advanced Tab](#) for more information.)
- f. (Optional) To format the Image, right-click the Image component and select 'Format' from the menu. Apply the desired formatting using the 'Format' dialog box, and press 'OK'. See [Format Dialog Box](#) for more information about the 'Format' dialog box.

- g. Repeat the above steps to add additional Image components into the header or footer.
 - h. Position and resize Image components in the header or footer as desired by dragging on the “move” handle and “resize” handles.
10. Press the ‘Preview’ button in the toolbar to see a preview of the dashboard for the selected devices or for print.

The preview for devices is displayed within Visual Composer. The dashboard is automatically scaled to fit the screen.

The preview for print is displayed as PDF. The print version of the dashboard automatically adapts dashboard components as suitable for printing: Tables are fully expanded to show all rows, and selection components such as Selection Lists and Range Sliders display any selected values as plain text.

11. Press the ‘Save’ button in the toolbar to save the Viewsheet. (Layouts are saved together with the Viewsheet.)
12. Select the ‘Master’ option from the ‘Layout’ menu in the status bar to return to the normal design view of the dashboard.

When the dashboard is viewed on a device that matches a specified layout, the dashboard will be displayed with the configuration that you designed. Note that the device layout will be automatically scaled to fit the device screen.

2.5 Styling a Dashboard with CSS

You can use a Cascading Style Sheet (CSS) to format components, which allows you to obtain a consistent appearance across all your dashboards. You can override the CSS formatting as needed by setting manual formats on individual components.

CSS is not available for Style Scope Agile Edition.

The following CSS formatting options are available for styling components. The styles must be defined within a CSS file and uploaded to the server before they can be used within a Viewsheet. See [Creating a Component CSS Definition File](#) in *Advanced Server Administration* for more details.

- **CSS Type:** Every Viewsheet component has a fixed *CSS Type*. Some sub-components have a CSS Type as well. CSS Type styles are used to automatically apply styling to all Viewsheets (without the need to make

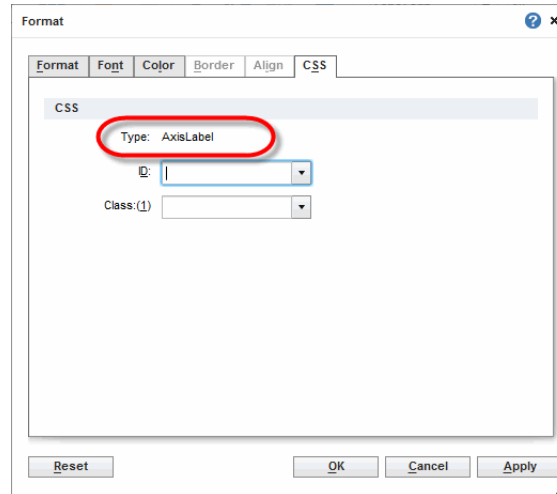
modifications to individual Viewsheets). See [CSS Tab](#) for a list of component types.

- **CSS ID:** You can assign a unique CSS ID to each component in a Viewsheet. This allows you to target a particular component for styling. The CSS file should contain a CSS ID definition for each component ID you assign.
- **CSS Class:** You can assign a CSS Class to any component in a Viewsheet. This allows you to style a group of components (all having the same CSS Class) with a single set of instructions. The CSS file should contain a CSS Class definition for each CSS Class you assign in the Viewsheet.

You can combine these selectors as needed. For example, the CSS file might define a default “Text” CSS Type to apply to most Text components, and also provide special Text CSS Classes (e.g., ‘Header1’, ‘Header2’, ‘Quoted’, ‘Hyperlink’, etc.) to use on individual Text components. See [Creating a Component CSS Definition File](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for details on how to create these CSS definitions.

To set a Viewsheet component’s style by using CSS Class and ID, follow the steps below:

1. Verify that an administrator has uploaded the CSS file containing the Type, Class, and ID definitions. See [Creating a Component CSS Definition File](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for more information on how to create and upload this file.
2. In Visual Composer, right-click on the region of the component you want to style, and select ‘Format’ from the context menu. (For a list of component regions that can be styled, see [CSS Tab](#).) This opens the ‘Format’ dialog box.
3. Select the **CSS** tab. The text next to the ‘Type’ label indicates the CSS Type of the component. The component automatically inherits any styles defined in the CSS file for its Type.



CSS styles are overridden by styles you set manually in Visual Composer. The 'Reset' button in the dialog box removes the manually-set styles, restoring any CSS defaults. Manually-set transparency will affect the appearance of CSS colors.

4. On the **CSS** tab, select the CSS 'ID' and/or 'Class' to define the component's style from the corresponding menus. Multiple components can share the same CSS Class but a CSS ID should be unique to a given component.

For table components, you can select only a TableStyle 'Class'. Note that table styles specified in the **General** tab of the 'Table Properties' dialog box override any table style specified on the **CSS** tab of the 'Format' dialog box. You must therefore clear table styles from the 'Table Properties' dialog box in order to apply styles from the **CSS** tab.

If you do not see the desired CSS ID or CSS Class listed in the 'ID' or 'Class' menus, you can manually type a new Class or ID name. However, this will not apply any styles until a corresponding definition is created in the CSS definition file.

CSS properties that have not been assigned explicit values at the component or sub-component level will be set by the global default (*) if the CSS file specifies one. Otherwise properties of a sub-component are inherited from the component's parent. See [CSS Component Properties](#) and [CSS Global Default \(*\)](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for more information.

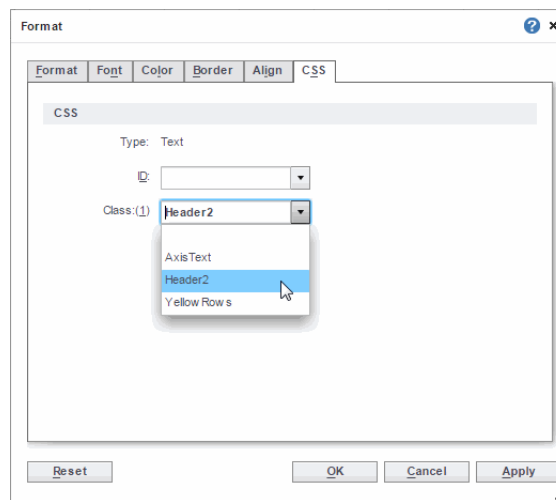
Example:
Applying CSS
Styles

In this example, you will apply CSS styles to a Viewsheet.

1. If you have not done so already, deploy the sample CSS file described in [Example: Creating a CSS Definition File](#), in [Advanced Server Administration](#). (This may require an administrator.)
2. Create a new Viewsheet based on the sample 'ProductSales' Data Worksheet.
3. Add a Text element to the Viewsheet. Enter the text 'Total Sales'.

Note that the text you enter uses the font "Verdana". This font is used as the default for all text in the Viewsheet because it is set as the global default in the CSS file. See [Example: Creating a CSS Definition File](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for more information about this CSS file.

4. Right-click the Text component, and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box.
5. Select the **CSS** tab. From the 'Class' menu, select 'Header2', and press 'OK'.



This applies the Header2 style to the text element.

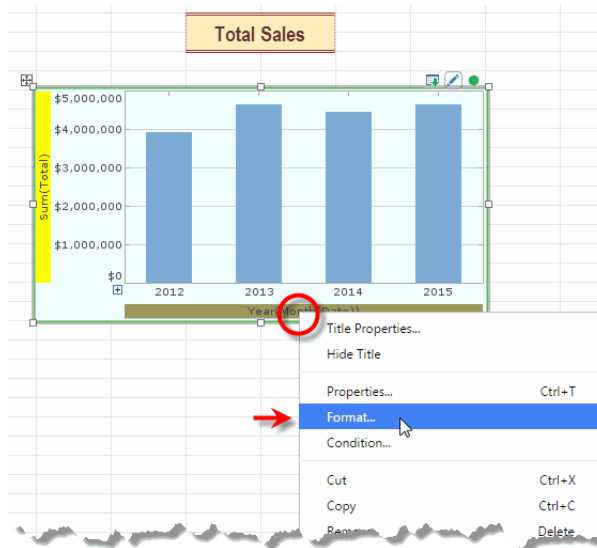
6. Resize the text element so that the text is fully visible.



7. Add a new Chart component. From the 'SalesByDate' data block in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Month(Date)' field to the 'X' region, and drag the 'Total' field to the 'Y' region.

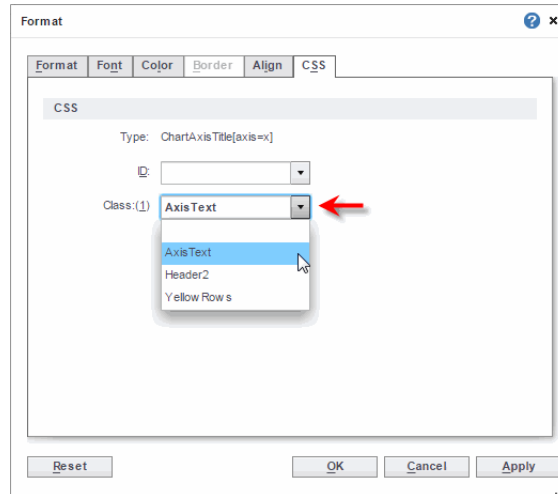
Note that the chart background has color “azure” because the CSS file specifies this color for all components of type “Chart”. The Y-axis title has background color “yellow” because the CSS file specifies this color for all components of type “ChartAxisTitle”. The X-axis title has background color “dark khaki” because the CSS file specifies this color for all components of type “ChartAxisTitle[axis=x]”. The font used for all axis text is “Verdana” because the CSS file specifies this font as the global default. See [Example: Creating a CSS Definition File](#) in *Advanced Server Administration* for more information about this CSS file.

8. Press the ‘Select Chart Style’ button in the **Data** panel, and select the bar-chart option. This changes the display to a bar chart.
9. Right-click the X-axis title on the chart, and select ‘Format’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Format’ dialog box.



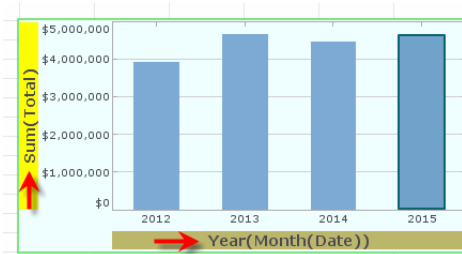
Note that the ‘Type’ field indicates ‘ChartAxisTitle[axis=x]’. The only classes listed are those that can apply to this region.

10. On the **CSS** tab, select ‘AxisText’ from the ‘Class’ menu. Press ‘OK’.



This applies the AxisText style to the X-axis title.

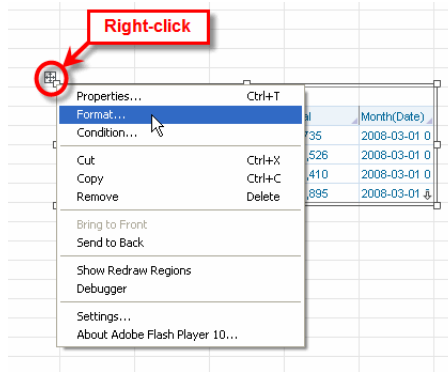
11. Repeat the above steps to apply the AxisText style to the Y-axis title as well.



12. Close the Chart Editor.
13. From the **Component** tree, drag the entire 'SalesByDate' data block to the Viewsheet. This creates a new table called 'SalesByDate'.

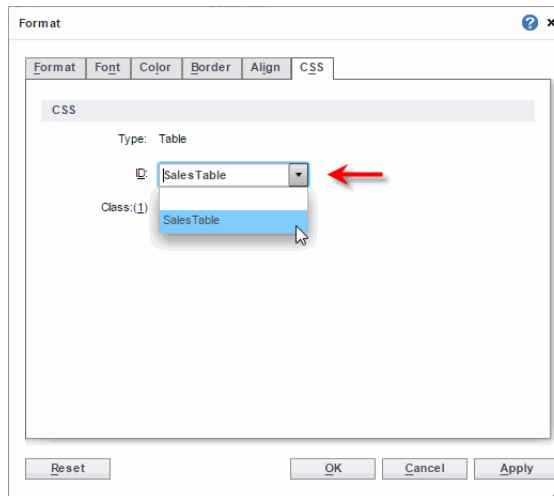
Note that the table title bar displays green text because the CSS file specifies this color for all components of type "TableTitle". The font used for the title text is "Verdana" because the CSS file specifies this font as the global default. See [Example: Creating a CSS Definition File](#) in *Advanced Server Administration* for more information about this CSS file.

14. Right-click on the table's "move" handle and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box for the table as a whole.



Note that the 'Type' field indicates 'Table'. This means that the CSS applies to the table as a whole

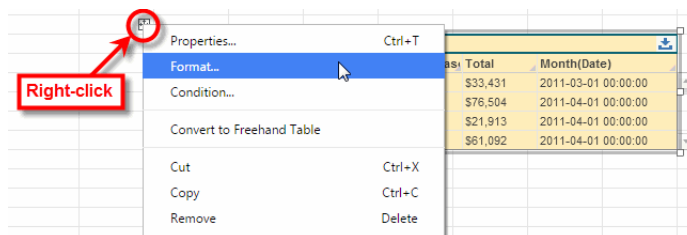
15. On the CSS tab, from the 'ID' menu, select 'SalesTable', and press 'OK'.



This applies the salesTable style to the table as a whole, which applies background color #FFEEBB.

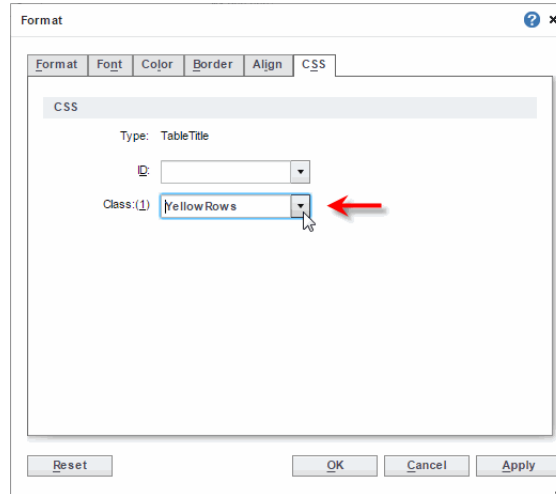
SalesByDate				
State	Company	Quantity Purchased	Total	Month(Date)
AZ	Folk Mining	9	\$6,735	2012-03-01 0
CO	Quick Stop	48	\$10,526	2012-03-01 0
CT	Loctite Corp.	46	\$16,410	2012-03-01 0
IL	Specialty Retail	73	\$19,895	2012-03-01 0

16. Again right-click on the table's "move" handle and select 'Format' from the context menu.



This opens the 'Format' dialog box for the table as a whole.

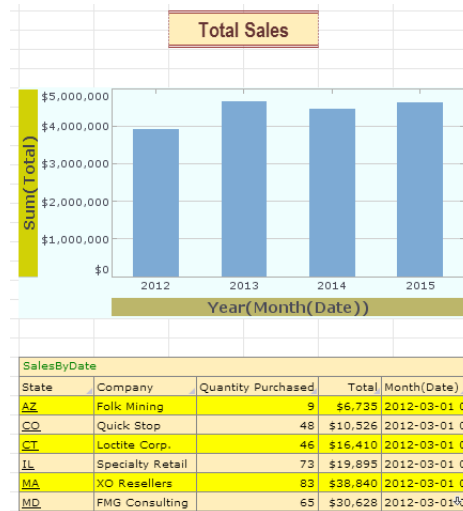
17. On the **CSS** tab, from the 'Class' menu, select 'YellowRows' and press 'OK'.



This applies the yellowRows class definition.

SalesByDate				
State	Company	Quantity Purchased	Total	Month(Date)
AZ	Folk Mining	9	\$6,735	2012-03-01 0
CO	Quick Stop	48	\$10,526	2012-03-01 0
CT	Loctite Corp.	46	\$16,410	2012-03-01 0
IL	Specialty Retail	73	\$19,895	2012-03-01 0
MA	XO Resellers	83	\$38,840	2012-03-01 0
MD	FMG Consulting	65	\$30,628	2012-03-01 0

You can manually make additional modifications to the chart, as desired. Format settings that you adjust manually will override format settings controlled by CSS.



☐

See Also

[CSS Tab](#), for a list of Viewsheet component CSS Types.

[Alignment Tab](#), [Font Tab](#), [Border Tab](#), [Color Tab](#), to set styles without using CSS.

[Dynamic Properties](#), for information on setting color via variable or expression.

2.6 Localizing/Internationalizing a Dashboard

Localization is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

If the dashboards you create are viewed from multiple locales, it may be desirable to configure Viewsheet components to display text in a language specific to the user locale. The following Viewsheet components can be localized in this way:

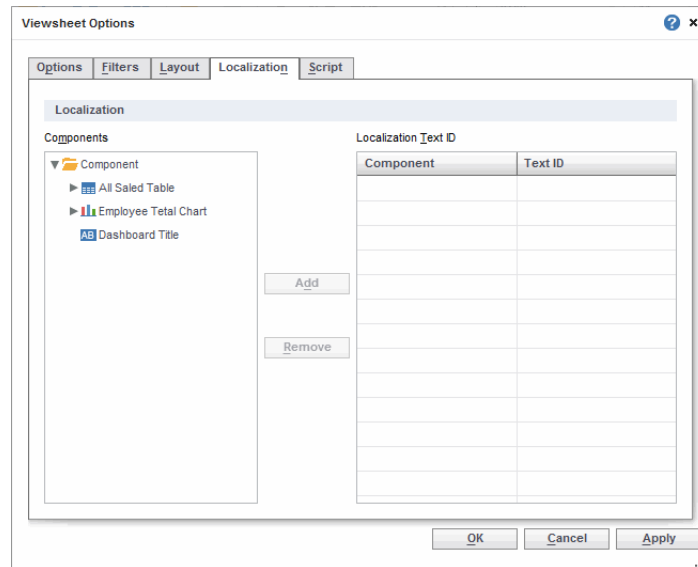
- Table title and column header text
- Freehand Table title and text cell text
- Crosstab title, column header text, and grand total text
- Chart axis titles and legend titles
- Filter component titles
- Text component text
- Form component titles
- Submit button label

You can configure a Viewsheet component for localization by associating one or more Text ID properties with the component. The specified Text IDs for each component are then used to create a mapping between the text

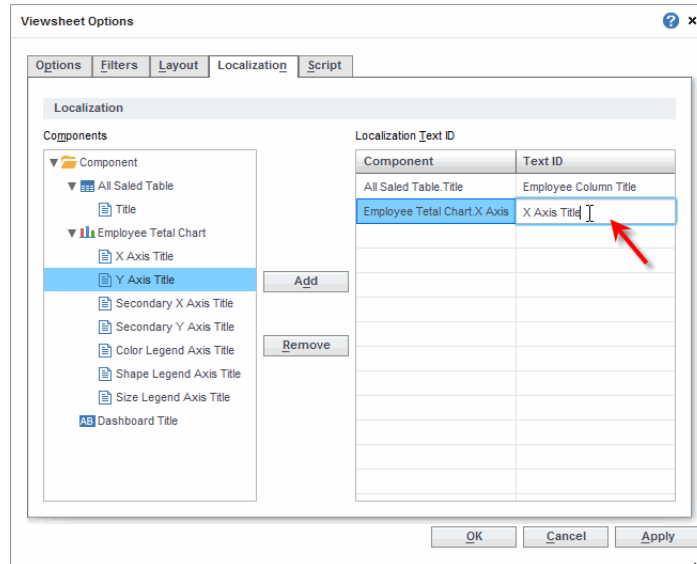
string(s) in the component and the replacement text string(s) to be shown to the user.

To specify a Text ID for a component, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Options' button in the Visual Composer toolbar to open the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
2. Select the **Localization** tab.



3. In the left ‘Component’ panel, select the property in the element tree that you wish to localize, and press ‘Add’. This adds the property to the right ‘Localization Text ID’ panel.
4. In the ‘Localization Text ID’ panel, enter a label for the element in the ‘Text ID’ field.



The Text ID that you enter here is the label used to represent the text of the corresponding component in the localization mapping file discussed below.

5. Press 'OK' to exit the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.

The mapping between the specified Text IDs and the replacement text for each locale is specified in a resource bundle specific to that locale. The resource bundle is a “*.properties*” file, and must be available on the classpath, preferably in the *sree\WEB-INF\classes* directory. The file should be named using the ISO-standard two-letter codes for language and country; for example, a property file supporting Canadian French speakers would be called ‘*SreeBundle_fr_CA.properties*’. See the [Localization/Internationalization](#) section of the [Advanced Server Administration](#) for details on configuring resource bundle contents.

When the end-user selects a locale from the User Portal login menu, the mapping in the corresponding resource bundle is used to display the replacement text for all mapped elements. If a resource bundle corresponding to the user's locale selection is not found on the classpath, no localization will be performed.

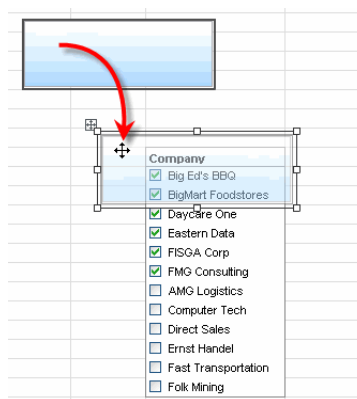
In addition to localizing Viewsheet elements, you can also configure localization for User Portal interface components (tabs, tree elements, etc.). See the [Localization/Internationalization](#) section of the [Advanced Server Administration](#) for instructions.

2.7 Creating a Dashboard Background

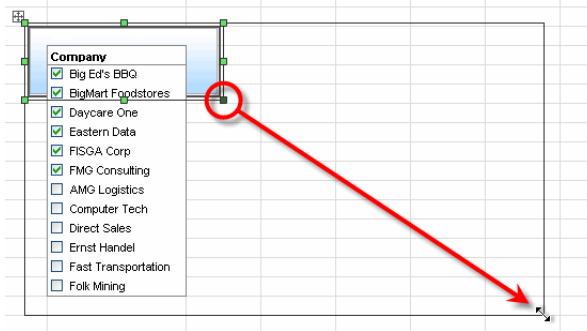
You can use an image or a shape component as a background for any portion of a dashboard (Viewsheet). For example, you can place an image behind a set of components to provide the appearance of a frame or panel.

To use an image or shape as a background, follow the steps below:

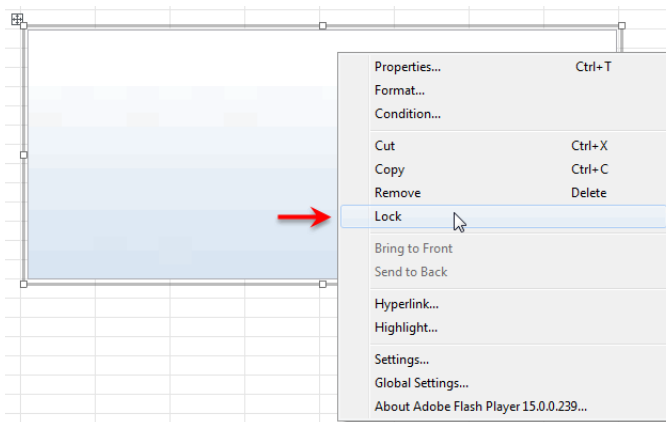
1. Add an image component or shape component to the Viewsheet.
2. For an image component, follow the steps below:
 - a. Right-click the image component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
 - b. Select the **General** tab. From the 'Static Image' panel, specify an image to display as the background. (See [Image](#) for more details.)
 - c. Select the **Advanced** tab, and enable the 'Scale Image' option.
 - d. Click 'OK' to exit the dialog box.
3. Right-click the image or shape component, and select 'Send to Back' from the context menu.
4. Drag the image or shape into the desired position (usually behind another component or components).



5. Resize the image or shape as desired.

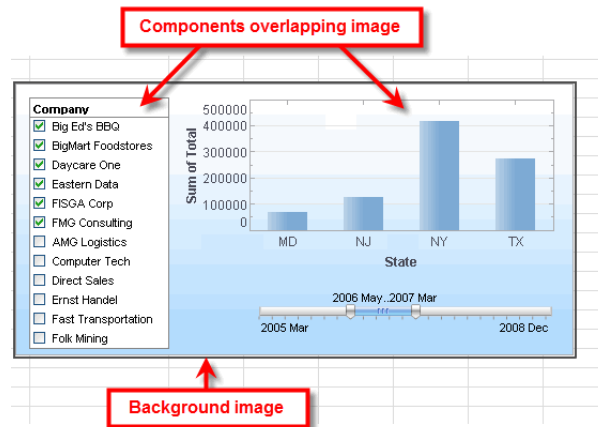


6. (Optional) Right-click on the image or shape and select 'Lock' to prevent the component from being selected or moved.



Locking the component is useful when you are laying out other components on top of the image or shape. When the background image or shape is locked, you can easily move the top components without disturbing the position of the background. To unlock the component, right-click and select 'Unlock'.

You can continue placing other components on top of this background image.



See Also

[Moving a Component](#), for information on resizing an element.

[Scaling an Image](#), for methods of scaling an image without distortion.

[Shape Components](#), for detailed information about setting shape properties.

[Image](#), for detailed information about setting image properties.

2.8 Annotating a Dashboard

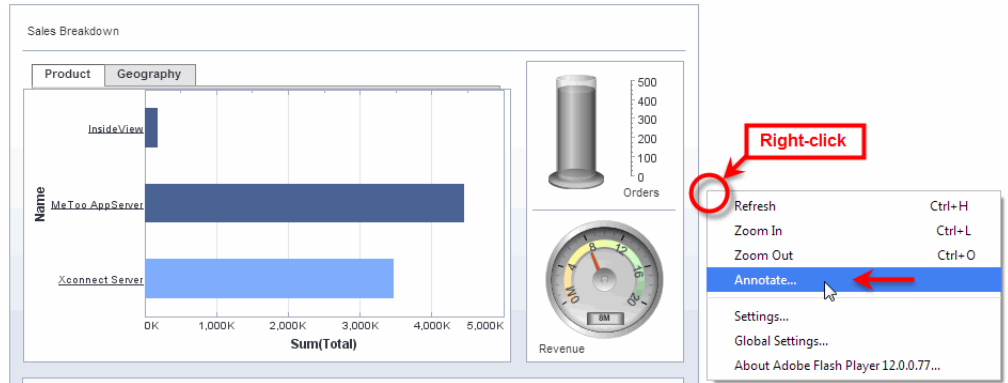
You can add annotations to the following parts of a Viewsheet:

Bookmarks and annotations are not available for Visualize Free.

- Viewsheet body
- Output and data view components
- Chart data point
- Table data cell

To add an annotation to a Viewsheet, follow these steps:

1. Preview the Viewsheet. See [Previewing a Dashboard](#) for details.
2. If necessary, select the bookmark in which you want to save the annotation. (Annotations that you add will be saved with the active bookmark.) See [Restoring a Bookmark](#) or [Restoring a Bookmark](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition) for information on selecting a bookmark.
3. Right click on the Viewsheet body, a Viewsheet component, or a data point that you want to annotate, and select 'Annotate' from the context menu.



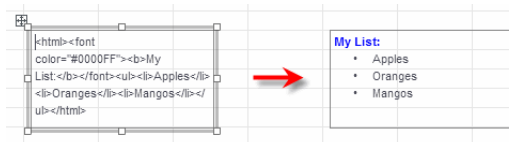
4. Add the desired annotation, and press 'OK'.

See [Annotating a Dashboard](#) or [Annotating a Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition) for complete information on adding, editing, and formatting annotations.

2.9 Inserting HTML in Dashboard Text

You can display HTML content within any element that displays text (e.g., Table cell, Text component, Selection List, etc.). To do this, surround the HTML markup with `<html>...</html>` tags. For example, the following markup placed within a Text element creates a list within the Text element:

```
<html><font color="#0000FF"><b>My List:</b></font><ul><li>Apples</li><li>Oranges</li><li>Mangos</li></ul></html>
```



The HTML tags supported are the same as those supported by the [Flex label.htmlText](#) component: `<a>`, `<b>`, `<br>`, `<font>`, `<img>`, `<i>`, `<li>`, `<p>`, `<span>`, `<textformat>`, and `<u>`.

2.10 Building a Composite Dashboard

Some dashboards require a large number of elements, and would be complex to design using just a single Viewsheet. In such cases, it is often easier to use a *modular* design, and build the final dashboard from a set of simple Viewsheets. Each of the simple Viewsheets might contain just a few controls, and provide specific functionality to the composite dashboard.

Modular designs offer benefits in terms of reusability, because you can deploy your simple Viewsheet modules in multiple dashboard applications. For example, you can create a Viewsheet that contains a simple cluster of

Gauges, and then just plug that Viewsheet into any dashboard to provide the dashboard with that Gauge cluster.

Modular design also simplifies maintenance. When you use a Viewsheet in multiple composite dashboards, you can update all of the composite dashboards simultaneously by making changes centrally to the shared module.

To create a composite dashboard, simply nest a set of simple Viewsheets within a parent Viewsheet. The following sections explain how to do this, and how to synchronize the nested Viewsheets to work as a unified whole.

2.10.1 Nesting a Viewsheet

To embed or nest one Viewsheet within another Viewsheet, follow these steps:

1. Create the Viewsheet that you wish to embed. (This is the Viewsheet containing the common components that you wish to embed in other Viewsheets.)
2. Save this common Viewsheet to the Repository (under ‘Global Viewsheet’ or ‘User Viewsheet’, as desired.)
3. Open or create the host Viewsheet. (This is the Viewsheet within which the common Viewsheet will be embedded.)
4. Open the **Asset** panel on the left side of the Visual Composer to display the **Asset** tree.
5. Drag and drop the common Viewsheet (saved in Step 2) from the Repository into the host Viewsheet.

The common Viewsheet is now embedded within the host Viewsheet, and all of the components marked ‘Visible in External Viewsheets’ within the common Viewsheet are displayed. To synchronize selection and form components within two (or more) Viewsheets, see [Sharing Filters](#).

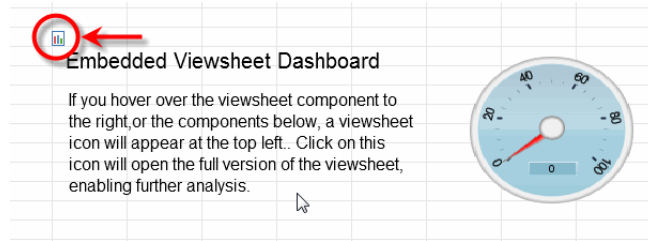
See Also

[General Tab](#), for information on marking components as ‘Visible in External Viewsheets’.

[Nesting Viewsheets](#), for information on nested Viewsheet properties.

2.10.2 Opening a Nested Viewsheet

To open an embedded Viewsheet for editing, move the mouse over the embedded area in the host Viewsheet, and then click the Viewsheet icon in the upper left corner of the area.



This feature is also available to end-users who view the host Viewsheet in the Portal if there is at least one hidden element in the embedded Viewsheet. (See [Setting a Component to be Visible within External Viewsheets](#) for more information about hiding components.)

2.10.3 Synchronizing Nested Viewsheets

You can create interactivity between nested Viewsheets by synchronizing their selection elements. See [Sharing Filters](#) for more information.

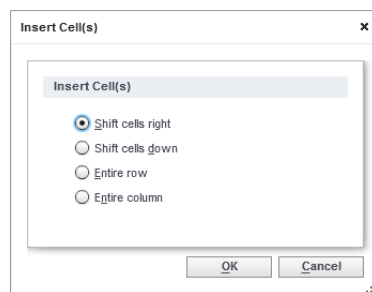
2.11 Modifying the Dashboard Grid

It is possible to alter the Viewsheet grid by inserting or deleting cells, rows, and columns. You can also resize the grid rows and column, and make the grid invisible.

2.11.1 Inserting Space into a Dashboard

To insert a new cell, row, or column into the Viewsheet grid, follow these steps:

1. Right-click on the cell, row, or column where you want the insertion to take place, and select 'Insert Cell(s)' from the context menu. This opens the 'Insert Cell(s)' dialog box.



2. In the 'Insert Cell(s)' dialog box, select the desired insertion type:
 - a. To insert a single blank cell at the current grid location, select 'Shift cells down' or 'Shift cells right'.

Note: The position of a Viewsheet component will be shifted only if the new cell is inserted in the same row or column as the grid cell occupied by the component's top-left corner.

This inserts the new cell, and displaces the currently selected cell (and all subsequent cells) downward or to the right, respectively.

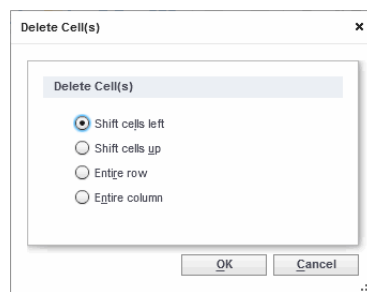
- b. To insert a blank row or column at the current grid location, select 'Entire row' or 'Entire column'.

This inserts the new row or column, and displaces the currently selected row or column (and subsequent rows or columns) downward or to the right, respectively.

2.11.2 Removing Space from a Dashboard

To delete a cell, row, or column from the Viewsheet grid, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the cell, row, or column you want to delete, and select 'Delete Cell(s)' from the context menu. This opens the 'Delete Cell(s)' dialog box.

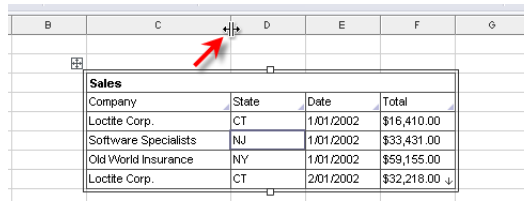


2. In the 'Delete Cell(s)' dialog box, select the desired deletion type:
 - a. To delete the single cell at the current grid location, select 'Shift cells up' or 'Shift cells left'. This deletes the currently selected cell, and displaces the following cells upwards or to the left, respectively.
 - b. To delete the currently selected column or row, select 'Entire row' or 'Entire column'. This deletes the current row or column, and displaces the following rows or columns upward or to the left, respectively.

2.11.3 Resizing the Dashboard Grid

To resize a row or column of the Viewsheet grid, follow these steps:

1. Move the mouse over a divider in the row or column header region. The pointer changes to a resize tool.



Company	State	Date	Total
Loctite Corp.	CT	1/01/2002	\$16,410.00
Software Specialists	NJ	1/01/2002	\$33,431.00
Old World Insurance	NY	1/01/2002	\$59,155.00
Loctite Corp.	CT	2/01/2002	\$32,218.00 ↓

2. Drag the row or column divider to change the row height or column width.

See Also

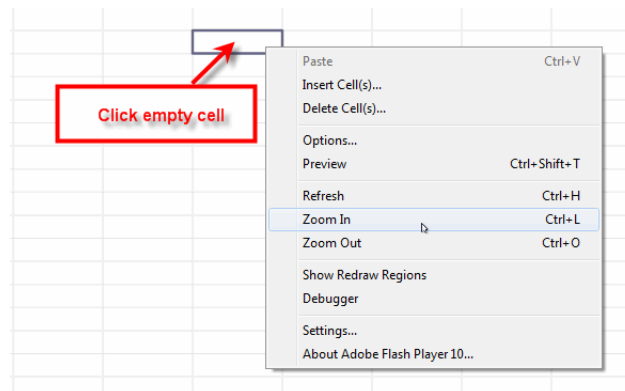
[Resizing a Table Row](#), to adjust row size independently of the grid.

[Resizing a Table Column](#), to adjust table cell size independently of the grid.

2.11.4 Zooming the Dashboard Grid

The Viewsheet grid provides a “zoom” feature that uniformly scales the entire Viewsheet. This allows you to simultaneously reduce or enlarge all components on the Viewsheet while keeping their relative positions and sizes intact.

To zoom into or out of a Viewsheet, right-click in an *empty region* of the grid, and select ‘Zoom In’ or ‘Zoom Out’ from the context menu.



The Viewsheet remains fully functional even while it is in a zoomed state.

See Also

[Resizing a Component](#), to adjust the size of an individual component.

2.12 Setting Dashboard Initial State

Bookmarks are not available for Visualize Free.

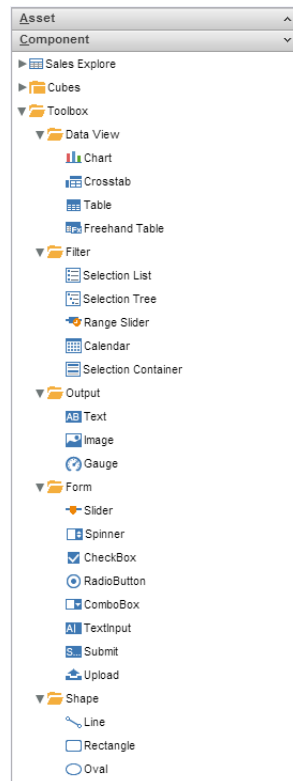
When you save a Viewsheet using Visual Composer, the current state of the Viewsheet (selection choices, menu choices, etc.) is saved as the Viewsheet’s *default bookmark*. The default bookmark defines the default state of the Viewsheet when it is first viewed by the user. Therefore, to set

the default Viewsheet state, simply arrange the Viewsheet controls as desired in Visual Composer, and then save the Viewsheet.

See [Bookmarking a Dashboard](#) or [Bookmarking a Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition) for more information about bookmarks.

3 Using Dashboard Components

Viewsheets components are listed under the ‘Toolbox’ node of the **Component** tree on the left side of Visual Composer. Viewsheets components share a number of common features, including certain properties, formatting options, and hyperlinks. The following sections explain these common features.



[See Also](#)

[Data View Components](#)

[Filter Components](#)

[Output Components](#)

[Form Components](#)

[Shape Components](#)

[Organization Components](#)

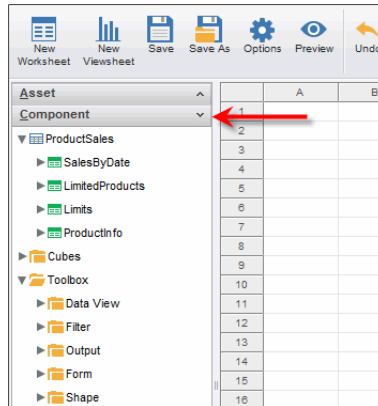
3.1 Common Operations

The following sections discuss common Viewsheets operations.

3.1.1 Adding a Component

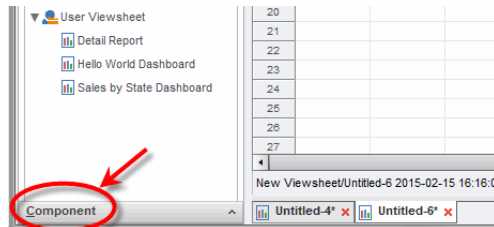
To add a component to a Viewsheet, follow these steps:

1. Open the **Component** panel on the left-side of Visual Composer.



When no Viewsheet is open for editing, the components in the **Component** panel appear dimmed (disabled). In this case, verify that you are editing Viewsheet, not a Worksheet.

If the **Component** panel is not visible (i.e., the **Asset** panel is showing), click the **Component** title bar at the bottom of the screen.



2. Expand a node on the 'Toolbox' tree (Data View, Filter, Output, Form).
3. Click and drag the desired component onto the Viewsheet grid. If there is sufficient grid space, this creates the new component on the grid.

If there is not sufficient space on the grid to add the new component (due to other components nearby), the 'Layout Options' dialog box will open. This allows you to specify the method for repositioning nearby components to create space for the new component, or to overlap the exiting component on top of the exiting components. See [Overlapping Components](#) for details about the available options.

In many cases, after you add a component, you will need to *bind* the component to a data field in the data block. For information on how to do this, see the individual Component section.

See Also

[Data View Components](#), for Table, Chart, Crosstab.

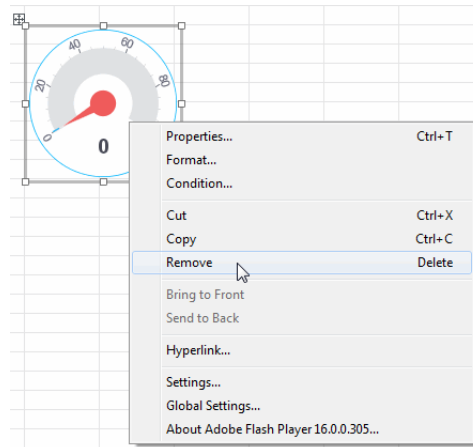
[Filter Components](#), for Selection List/Tree, Range Slider, Calendar.

[Output Components](#), for Text and Gauge.

[Form Components](#), for Slider, Spinner, CheckBox, RadioButton, ComboBox.

3.1.2 Deleting a Component

To delete an element from the Viewsheet grid, right-click the component and select 'Remove' from the context menu (or press 'Delete' on the keyboard).



You can also cut-and-paste the component so that it is deleted from one location and inserted at another.

See Also

[Moving Components using Cut and Paste](#), for information on cut, copy, and paste.

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information on hiding elements.

[Setting a Component to be Visible within External Viewsheets](#), for information on hiding nested Viewsheets.

3.1.3 Positioning a Component

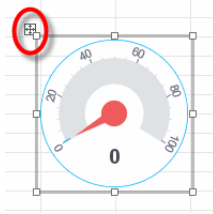
To position a component in a Viewsheet, you can either drag the component to the desired location, or cut and paste the component. To change the size of a component, drag the resizing handles on the component's borders. The following sections discuss these methods in more detail.

Moving a Component

To move a component by dragging with the mouse, follow these steps:

1. Click the component to select it. This enables the "move" handle at the top left corner.

To move a table, drag the title bar. To move an output component, drag its body.



- Click and drag on the “move” handle to move the component to the desired location. (Hold down the ‘Alt’ key while dragging to snap the component to the Viewsheet grid.) You can also use the keyboard arrow keys to move the selected component. Hold down the ‘Ctrl’ key together with the arrow keys to move the component in smaller increments.

To align the component border with the border of another component, drag until you see the green alignment guide and then release. To move a component into alignment with other components, see [Aligning, Distributing, and Size-Matching Components](#).

When exporting a Viewsheet to Excel, grid-aligned Text elements are exported as editable values. Non-aligned Text elements are exported as images.

Most components can be positioned and resized freely, independent of the Viewsheet grid. However, the following components always snap the Viewsheet grid: Checkbox, Radio Button, all Table types, Selection Lists/Trees, and Groups.

See Also

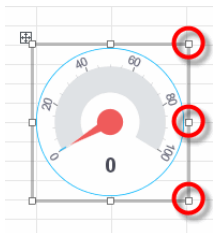
[Aligning, Distributing, and Size-Matching Components](#), to move a component into alignment with other components.

[Grouping Components](#), for information on creating component groups.

Resizing a Component

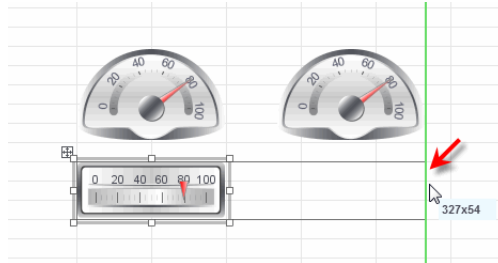
To resize a component, follow these steps:

- Click the component to select it. This enables the component “resize” handles.



- Click and drag on a resize handle or on the component border to resize the component. (Hold down the 'Alt' key while dragging to snap the component border to the grid.)

To align the border with the border of another component, drag until you see the green alignment guide, and then release.



To resize a component to match another component's size exactly, see [Aligning, Distributing, and Size-Matching Components](#).

Most components can be positioned and resized independent of the Viewsheets grid. However, the following components always snap the Viewsheets grid: Checkbox, Radio Button, all Table types, and Groups.

Components such as Charts, Tables, and Selection Lists display a scroll bar if the component is not large enough to display all information in a single view.

See Also

[Aligning, Distributing, and Size-Matching Components](#), to resize a component to match other components.

[Zooming the Dashboard Grid](#), to resize all Viewsheets components uniformly.

[Grouping Components](#), for information on creating component groups.

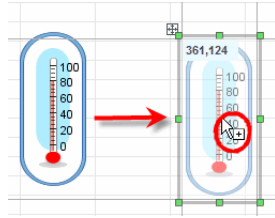
Moving Components using Cut and Paste

Tip: To copy the contents of a Text element, double-click the element.

To cut or copy a component, right-click the component and select 'Cut' or 'Copy' from the context menu. (Alternatively, click Ctrl-X or Ctrl-C on the keyboard).

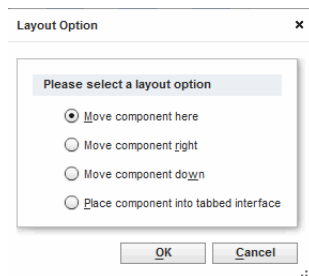
To insert the component elsewhere in the Viewsheets, right-click the desired region and select 'Paste' from the context menu (Ctrl-V on the keyboard). If other components already occupy this region, the inserted component will overlap those components. See [Overlapping Components](#) for more information.

You can copy and move a component with a single action. Simply Ctrl-click the element, and drag it to a new location. The cursor displays a '+' sign while dragging to indicate that a copy is being created.



Overlapping Components

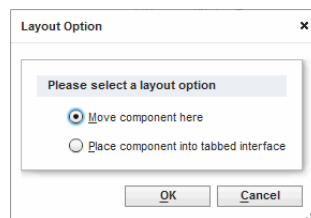
When you drag a new component from the **Component** tree onto an existing Viewsheet component, you will see the 'Layout Option' dialog box:



The following options are available:

- 'Move component right' places the new component in the first available column to the right of your original placement (same row).
- 'Move component down' places the new component in the first available row below your original placement (same column).
- 'Place component into tabbed interface' creates a tabbed interface with each component in its own tab.

When you move or paste an *existing* component onto another existing component, you will see a slightly different version:



The following options are available:

- 'Move component here' permits the components to naturally overlap each other.

- ‘Place component into tabbed interface’ creates a tabbed interface with each component in its own tab.



To move an overlapping component behind other components, right-click the component and select ‘Send to Back’ from the context menu. To move an overlapping component in front of other components, right-click the component and select ‘Bring to Front’ from the context menu.

See Also

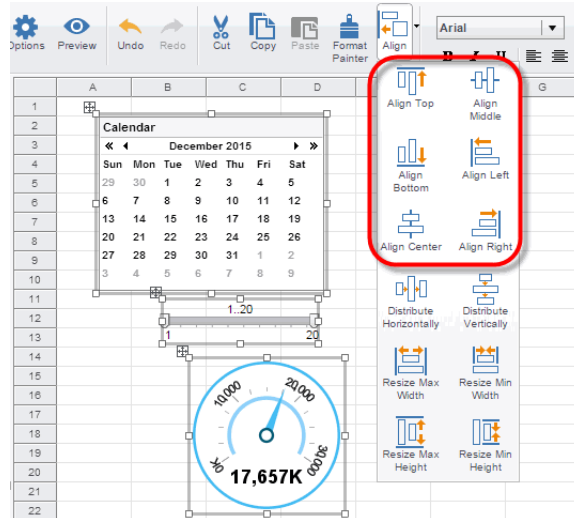
[Creating a Tabbed Interface](#), for information on using placing components in tabs.

[Setting Colors](#), for information setting transparency.

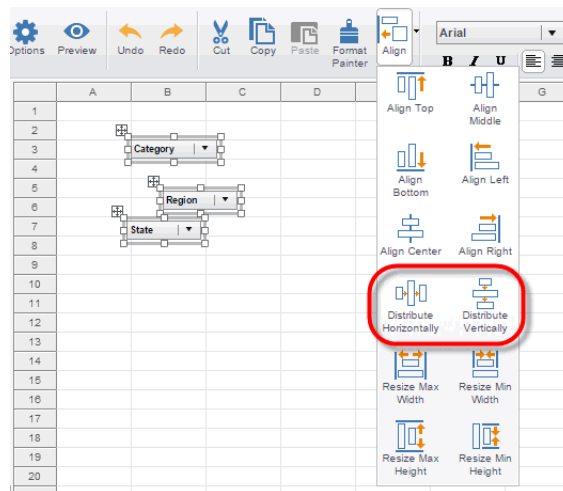
Aligning, Distributing, and Size-Matching Components

You can align, distribute, and match sizes of multiple components on the grid. Note that these positioning features apply only to “floating” components (components that do not automatically snap to the Viewsheet grid). Non-floating components such as Checkboxes, Radio Buttons, Tables, and Groups cannot be positioned in this way.

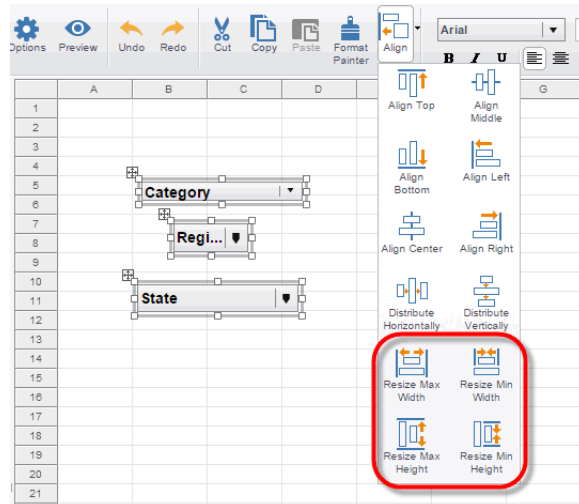
To align multiple components, select the desired components and press the ‘Align’ button on the toolbar. Then choose the desired alignment.



To distribute (equally space) multiple components, select the desired components and press the 'Align' button on the toolbar. Then choose 'Distribute Horizontally' or 'Distribute Vertically'.



To match the sizes of multiple components, select the desired components and press the 'Align' button on the toolbar. Then choose the desired 'Resize' option.



See Also

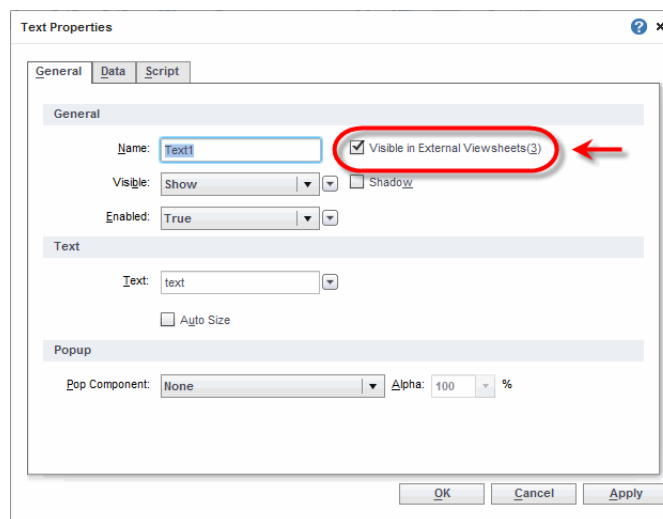
[Moving a Component](#), to manually reposition a component.

[Resizing a Component](#), to manually resize a component.

3.1.4 Setting a Component to be Visible within External Viewsheets

To set a component to be visible within an external Viewsheet (i.e., within a Viewsheet that hosts the component's Viewsheet as an embedded Viewsheet), follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the element and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
2. Enable the 'Visible in External Viewsheets' option in the dialog box.



3. Click 'OK'.

All elements set as 'Visible in External Viewsheets' will be visible (unless explicitly hidden) when the Viewsheet is embedded (nested) within another Viewsheet.

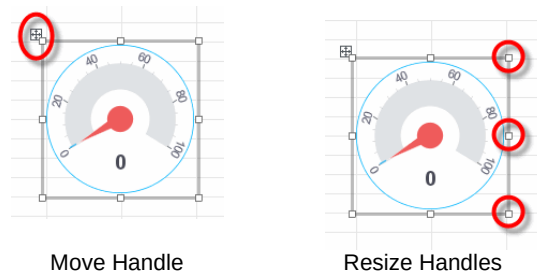
See Also

[Building a Composite Dashboard](#), for information on embedding Viewsheets.

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information on element visibility.

3.1.5 Selecting Components

To select a single component on the Viewsheet, click on the component with the mouse. This activates the component's "move" handle and "resize" handles, which then allow you to position and size the component.



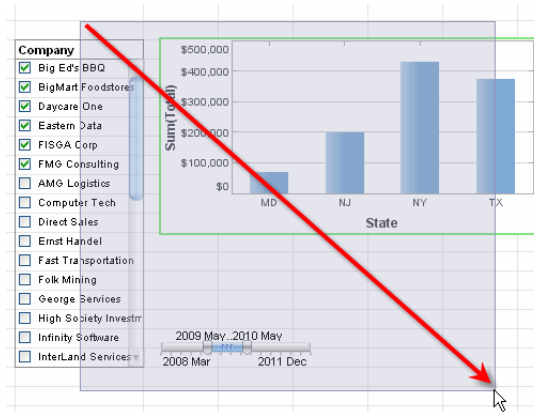
To simultaneously select multiple components on the Viewsheet, use one of the following techniques.

In some cases you may need to Ctrl-click on the component title bar or "move" handle to deselect the component.

- **Ctrl-click** on each component in turn to add it to the selection. (Ctrl-click an already-selected component to remove it from the selection.)
- **Shift-click** on each component in turn to add it to the selection. (Ctrl-click an already-selected component to remove it from the selection.)
- Click in an empty region of the Viewsheet, and **drag the mouse** to draw a selection region covering the desired components. When you release the mouse, all components that are partially or wholly covered by the selection region become selected.

You can also use these techniques in combination with each other.

For example, by dragging the mouse to create the selection region below, you can easily select all three components. You only need to include part of each component within the selection region.



Selecting multiple components allows you to move the components together, group the components, and set common properties (e.g., font).

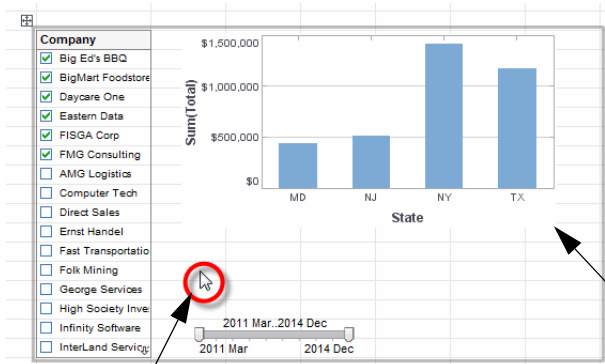
See Also

[Grouping Components](#), for more information on keeping components together.

[Positioning a Component](#), for more information on moving and resizing.

3.1.6 Selecting Groups and Grouped Components

To select the Container component itself, click on any component within the group, or click in any empty space between group components. This activates the Container's "move" handle and "resize" handles, which then allow you to position and size the Container component.



Click between components

Selected Container component

To select an individual component within a group, first select the group as above, and then click the desired component.

See Also

[Organization Components](#), for complete information on group behavior.

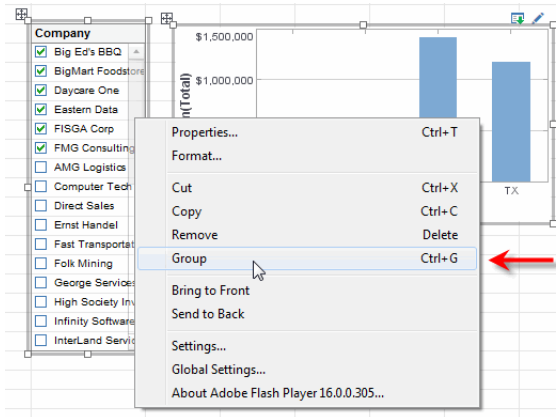
3.1.7 Grouping Components

When you need to position a set of components together, it is helpful to combine the components into a *group*. Components within a group always retain their relative positions when the group is moved, and cannot be positioned independently.

Note: A group always snaps to the Viewsheet grid. Selection Containers cannot be grouped.

To create a group, follow these steps:

1. Select the components you wish to group. (See [Selecting Components](#).) You can also select existing groups.
2. Right-click any selected component, and choose 'Group' from the context menu (or press Ctrl-G on the keyboard).



This creates a new Container component to contain the selected components. The components within a Container remain fully functional, and you can adjust the component settings and properties in the usual manner.

A Container component contains only individual components, not other Container components. Therefore, if you group together two existing groups, the existing Containers are deleted, and a single new Container is created to contain all of the individual components from the two preexisting groups. See [Organization Components](#) for complete information about groups.

To undo a grouping, right-click the group and select 'Ungroup' from the context menu (or press Ctrl-Shift-G on the keyboard).

See Also

[Organization Components](#), for complete information on group behavior.

[Building a Composite Dashboard](#), to nest or embed one Viewsheet in another.

[Creating a Tabbed Interface](#), to provide tab access to overlapping components.

3.2 Properties Dialog Box

To set the properties of a Viewsheet component, right-click the component in the Viewsheet grid, and select 'Properties' from the context menu (or press Ctrl-R on the keyboard). This opens the 'Properties' dialog box for the component.

To set the properties of a Container component, right-click in an empty region between the components in the group, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box for the Container component.

Many of the properties in the 'Properties' dialog box are common across components. The following sections discuss these common properties. Properties that are unique to a particular element are discussed in the section for that element.

See Also

[Table Properties](#)

[Crosstab Properties](#)

[Chart Properties](#)

[Map Chart Properties](#)

[Selection List Properties](#)

[Selection Tree Properties](#)

[Range Slider Properties](#)

[Calendar Properties](#)

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#)

[Radio Button/Check Box/Combo Box Properties](#)

[Container Properties](#)

[Selection Container Properties](#)

[Shape Properties](#)

3.2.1 General Tab

The **General** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box is common to many components. It has five standard properties, shown in the table below.

Name	This name is used to refer to the component in binding and scripting. For purposes of scripting, the name should contain no spaces.
Visible in External Viewsheets	If checked, the component will be visible when this Viewsheet is embedded in another Viewsheet (see Building a Composite Dashboard).

Visible	Show: Element is visible. Hide: Element is invisible. Hide on Print and Export: Element is visible on screen but hidden when exported. (
Enabled	true: Element is interactive. false: Element is not interactive. Note: For Filter components, when 'Enabled' is 'false', existing selections in the component do not affect Viewsheet data.
Title	The text that appears in the title bar (for components which have one). The 'Visible' option determines whether the title bar itself is displayed. Besides the 'Title' field, you can also edit title bar text by double-clicking the title bar itself.

The screenshot shows the 'Selection List Properties' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Name' field contains 'SelectionList1'. The 'Visible' dropdown is set to 'Show'. The 'Enabled' dropdown is set to 'True'. The 'Title' field contains 'SelectionList'. In the 'Options' section, 'Show as' is set to 'List', 'Sort' is set to 'Ascending(1)', and 'Action' is set to 'Submit On Change'. There are also checkboxes for 'Visible in External Viewsheets(3)' and 'Visible', both of which are checked. At the bottom, there are 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Apply' buttons.

3.2.2 Data Tab

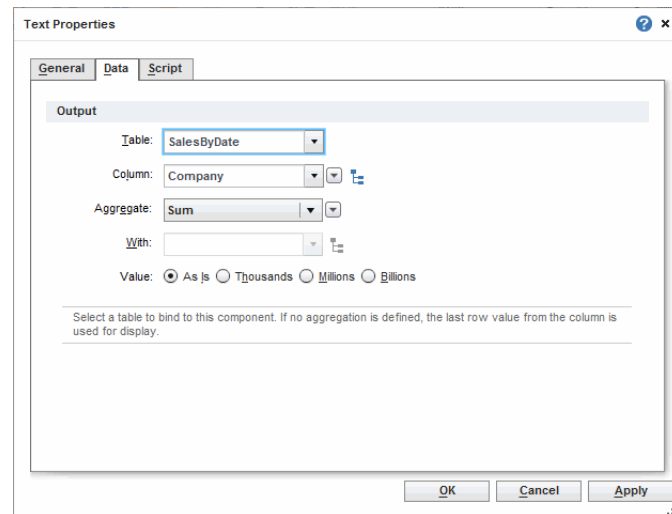
Note: You can also associate data with a component by dragging a field from the data source onto the component.

The **Data** tab in the 'Properties' dialog box is common to many components. This tab allows you bind the component to the data source that supplies the data displayed by the component. The **Data** tab has the standard properties shown below.

Table	The query, model, table, or Worksheet data block to which the component is bound.
Target	For form components (Radio Button, Spinner, etc.), the Embedded Table or Variable in the Worksheet to which the form value is passed. (See Using Form Components for further details.)
Column	The field in the selected table that supplies data to the component.
Aggregate	The method of data aggregation/summarization. (See Aggregation Options for a description of the methods.)
With	A second data field for aggregation methods requiring two operands.

Value	The scaling factor used to display data on output components: As Is: No scaling. Thousands: Displayed values are divided by 10^3. Millions: Displayed values are divided by 10^6. Billions: Displayed values are divided by 10^9.

Note: The **Data** tab has a different layout for Filter components. See [Filter Components](#) for more details.



3.2.3 Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box is common to many components, but options presented vary for different components.

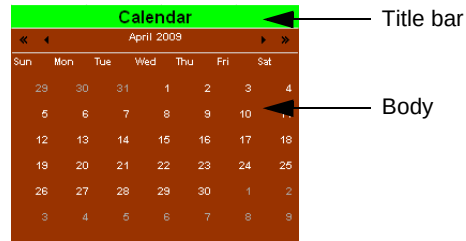
3.2.4 Script Tab

The **Script** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box is common to all components, and contains a Script Editor that allows you to insert component-level scripts. These scripts can modify component properties based on programmatic logic. See [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for complete information about scripting capabilities.

3.3 Format Dialog Box

The 'Format' dialog box provides options for changing the visual appearance of elements and their representation of data. To open the 'Format' dialog box, right-click on a component and select 'Format' from the context menu.

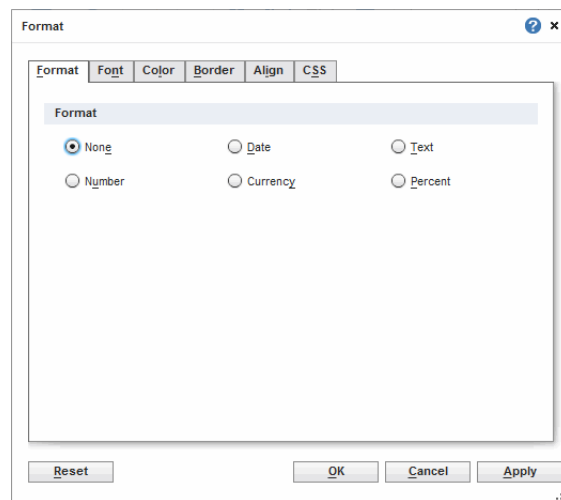
Certain components have multiple regions that can be selected and formatted independently. For example, a component title bar can always be formatted independently of the component body.



A more specific format overrides a more general format. For example, a title bar format overrides a general component format.

To format a particular region of a component, right-click on the desired region, and select ‘Format’ from the context menu. To format the general component (rather than a particular region), first make sure the component is entirely *deselected*. Then right-click to select the general component (not a region), and choose ‘Format’ from the context menu. See [CSS Tab](#) for a list of regions that can be independently formatted.

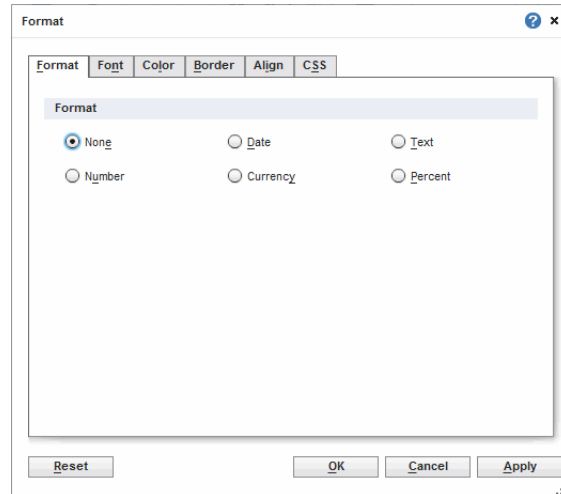
The ‘Format’ dialog box contains the following tabs: **Format**, **Alignment**, **Font**, **Border**, **Color**, and **CSS**. The following sections describe each of these tabs.



3.3.1 Format Tab

The **Format** tab allows you to specify a data format. Formatting is available for the following data types: Date, Number, Currency, Text, Percent.

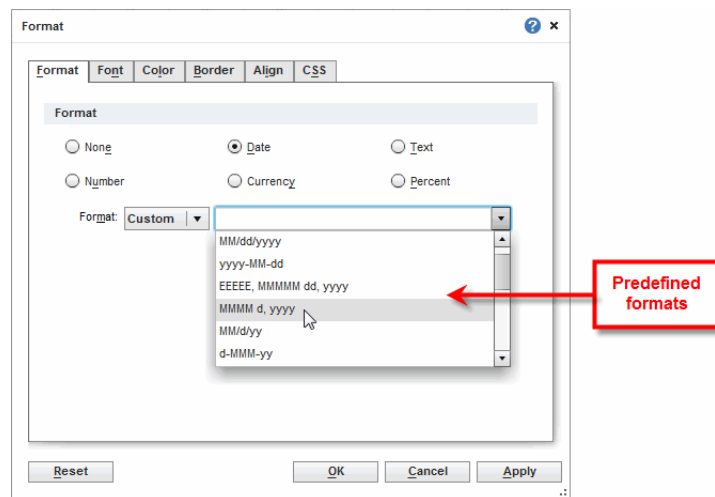
A data format is a method for representing data as a string (for display purposes). For example, the date December 31, 2008 might be displayed as “12/31/08” or “Dec. 31, 2008” or simply “2008,” depending on the Date format specified. Likewise, the number 123456 might be displayed as “123,456” or “123456.00” or “00123456,” depending on the Number format specified.



The following sections explain these available formats.

Date Format

For 'Date' formatting, several predefined formats are available from the pop-up menu.



Date masks follow the [java.text.SimpleDateFormat](#) format. To insert a single-quote in the date format, use a double single-quote (e.g., MMM "yy).

Example: Date Format

To create other formats, use the following date masks:

M = Month
d = date
y = year
E = day of the week

For the date Nov 8, 2006:

M = 11; MM = 11; MMM = Nov; MMMM = November
d = 8; dd = 08;
yy = 06; yyyy = 2006
EEE = Wed

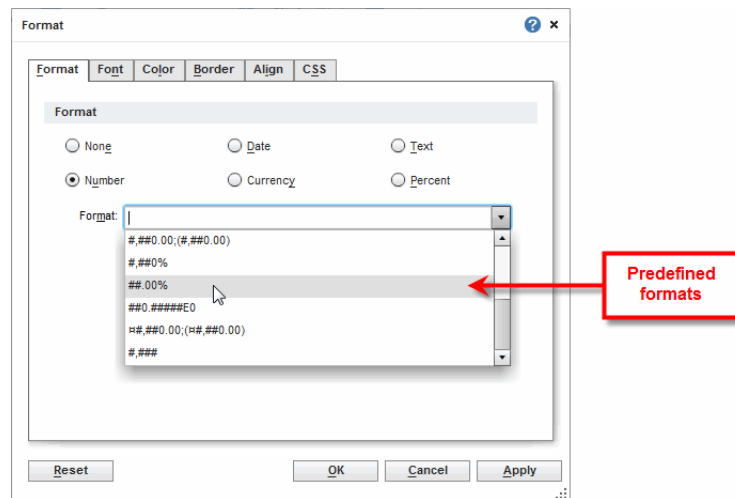
EEEE = Wednesday

Therefore, the mask 'MMM-dd-yyyy' yields the string "Nov-08-2006."

¢

Number Format

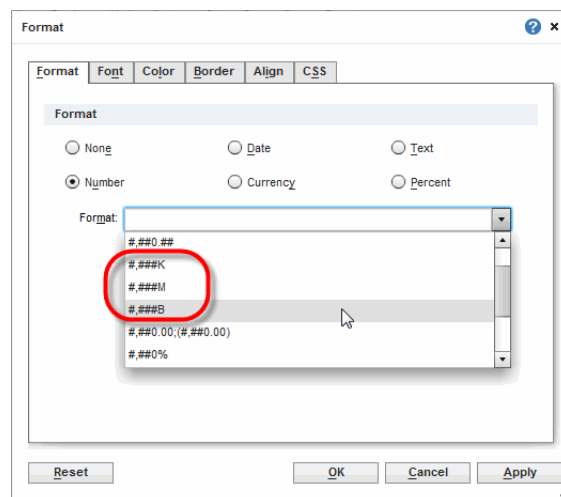
For 'Number' formatting, several predefined formats are available.



Decimal formatting only works if the value is truly a numeric type. If the numeric value you wish to format is actually text, convert the type using JavaScript so that formatting can be applied.

The number format pattern string uses the pattern defined by the [java.text.DecimalFormat](#) class. For example, to add commas to a number, use '#, ###, ###. #'. Using a '#' will show a digit if needed, a '0' will display zero if the digit is not needed. Adding a '%' at the end of the format will multiply the value by 100 and display as a percentage.

You can add a suffix "K", "M", or "B" to the pattern string to automatically divide the numerical value by 10^3 , 10^6 , or 10^9 , respectively.



To create custom multipliers, see [Defining Custom Number Format Multipliers](#) in *Advanced Server Administration*.

Example:
Number Format:

For the number 124521.63:

```
#,###.## = 124,521.63
#,###.000 = 124,521.630
```

¢

Currency Format

The ‘Currency’ format represents the number as a currency rounded to two decimal places. For example, the number 25.867 displays as \$25.87. The currency symbol is automatically determined by the user locale upon login. If the user has no assigned locale, the locale settings of the Operating System are used.

To apply a fixed currency symbol for all locales, use the ‘Number’ format option with a recognized currency symbol, e.g., ‘\$#,###.##’.

Text Format

Use ‘Text’ format to add a prefix or suffix to string data. The special tag ‘{0}’ acts as a place holder for the actual data. Use the escape sequence “\n” to insert a carriage return in the text.

Text Format Examples

1. Consider a text column containing the following values:

```
Annie
Eric
Robert
Sue
```

The text format “Employee name: {0}” will display these values as follows:

```
Employee Name: Annie
Employee Name: Eric
Employee Name: Robert
Employee Name: Sue
```

2. Consider a text column containing the following values:

```
NJ
NY
CA
AZ
```

The text format “-{0}-” will display these values as follows:

```
-NJ-
```

-NY-
-CA-
-AZ-

Localizing a Text Format

To apply localization within a text format, use a string identifier in curly braces within the text format. The identifier in curly braces is used as a Text ID to locate the corresponding replacement text (usually a translation into another language) within the *SreeBundle* localization file. For example, the string “{replacementText}” within a text format will use “replacementText” as the Text ID.

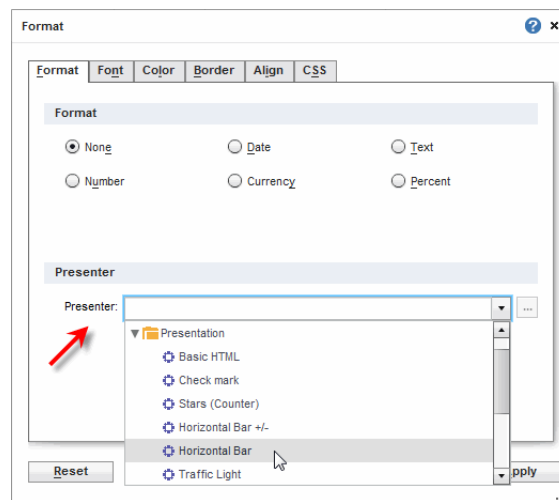
For information on how to map Text IDs to replacement text in the *SreeBundle* localization file, see [Localizing Reports, Viewsheets, Data Models/Queries](#) in *Advanced Server Administration*.

Percent Format

The ‘Percent’ format displays a number as a percent. For example, percent format displays the number 0.15 displays as “15%.”

Presenter

A *presenter* is a graphical representation of a numeric value. You can assign a presenter to a numerical cell of a table or to a text element that displays numerical data.



The following table lists some commonly used presenters.

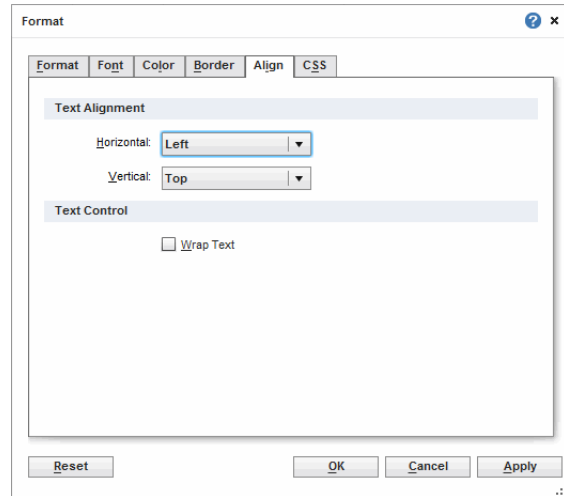
PRESENTER	DESCRIPTION
Basic HTML	Display strings with embedded tags, such as for bold and <u> for underline
Checkmark	For a ‘true’ Boolean value, displays a check mark. Otherwise, displays nothing.

Stars(Counter)	Draws icons (stars) horizontally. The number of icons is determined by value; for example, two icons are drawn for a value of two. Options: 'Icon' specifies the image used, and 'Icon Color' sets the background color.
Horizontal Bar +/-	Same as Horizontal Bar, but handles both positive and negative numbers. Options: 'Color' sets the positive bar fill color, 'Maximum' sets the value represented by a full-width bar, and 'Negative Color' sets the negative bar fill color.
Horizontal Bar	Draws a horizontal bar based on the numeric cell value, similar to a bar chart. Options: 'Color' sets the positive bar fill color and 'Maximum' sets the value represented by a full-width bar.
Traffic Light	Represents data ranges using three different colors. Options: 'Border' sets the border line style and color, 'Low' sets the color for the low range, 'Low Value' sets low-middle transition point, 'Mid' sets the color for the middle range, 'High' sets the color for the high range, 'High Value' sets the middle-high transition value, 'Low at Top/Right' indicates that the right or top light in the traffic light represents the low range (otherwise, the left or bottom light is the low range), 'Horizontal' indicates that the traffic light is displayed horizontally, 'Single Light' displays just one light instead of three, and 'Size' specifies the size of the traffic light.
Barcode	Display various bar codes. Options: 'Bar Height' sets the height of the bars in pixels, 'Bar Width' sets the width of the bars in pixels, and 'Resolution' specifies the code image resolution in pixels/inch.
2D Code	Two-dimensional QR Code for alphanumeric data. Options: 'Width' sets the width of the code in pixels.
Clockwise Rotation	Rotates contents by 90 degrees in clockwise direction.
Counterclockwise Rotation	Rotates contents by 90 degrees in counter-clockwise direction.
Multi-Header	
Button	Adds a 3D border. Options: 'Color' sets the button color, 'Bezel Width' sets the width of the button border.
Shadow	Adds a shadow. Options: 'Shading' sets the background color, 'Shadow Width' sets the thickness of the shadow, and 'Text Color' sets the font color.

3.3.2 Alignment Tab

You can also set alignments by using the Viewsheet toolbar.

The **Alignment** tab settings determine the horizontal and vertical alignment of text in Viewsheet components, including labels and titles on Charts. The 'Wrap Text' option wraps text to multiple lines instead of truncating the text.

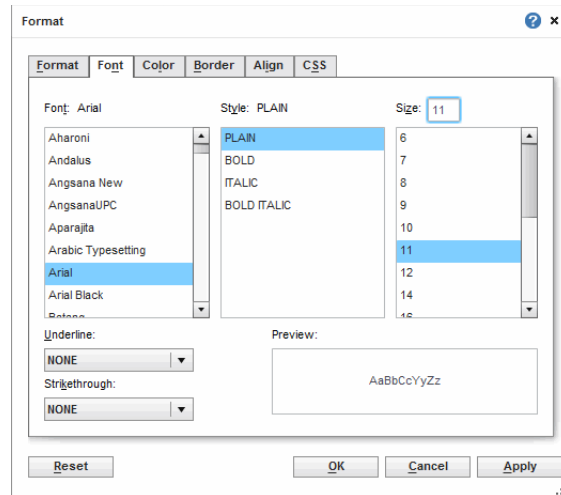


The text affected by the alignment setting varies for each component, as shown below:

COMPONENT	ALIGNMENT TARGET
Table	Alignment can be set independently for title text, column header text, and data row text. Select the title bar, column header, or data cell, and then select 'Format' from the context menu to set the corresponding alignment.
Embedded Table	Same as Table.
Crosstab	Same as Table.
Chart	Alignment can be set independently for axis titles, Y-axis labels, legend titles, and legend labels.
Selection List	Alignment can be set independently for title text and choice labels. Select either the title bar or a choice cell, and then select 'Format' from the context menu to set the corresponding alignment.
Selection Tree	Same as Selection List. Alignment can be set independently for each level of the hierarchy.
Selection Container	Alignment can be set on the component, and then overridden on each member selection.
Range Slider	Alignment setting affects all text displayed on the slider (range display and endpoints).
Calendar	Alignment setting affects the title text.
Text	Alignment setting affects the text
Slider	Alignment setting affects the labels.
Spinner	Alignment setting affects the spinner text.
Checkbox	Alignment can be set independently for title text and choice labels. Select either the title bar or a choice cell, and then select 'Format' from the context menu to set the corresponding alignment.
Radio Button	Same as Checkbox.
Combo Box	Alignment setting affects the choice text.

3.3.3 Font Tab

The **Font** tab allows you to specify the font face (Arial, Serif etc.), the style (bold, italic), and the size of the font used for component text.



The text affected by the font setting varies by component, as shown below:

COMPONENT	ALIGNMENT TARGET
Table	Font can be set independently for title text, column header text, and data row text. Select the title bar, column header, or data cell, and then select 'Format' from the context menu to set the corresponding font.
Embedded Table	Same as Table.
Chart	Font setting affects all the text, including axis labels, titles, legends, and text binding.
Crosstab	Same as Table.
Selection List	Font can be set independently for title text and choice text. Select either the title bar or a choice cell, then select 'Format' from the context menu to set the corresponding font.
Selection Tree	Same as Selection List. Font can be set independently for each level of the hierarchy.
Selection Container	Same as Selection List and Range Slider.
Range Slider	Font setting affects all text displayed on the slider (range display and endpoints).
Calendar	Font setting affects the title text.
Text	Font setting affects the text
Gauge	Font setting affects labels and value (if present).
Slider	Font setting affects the labels.
Spinner	Font setting affects the spinner text.

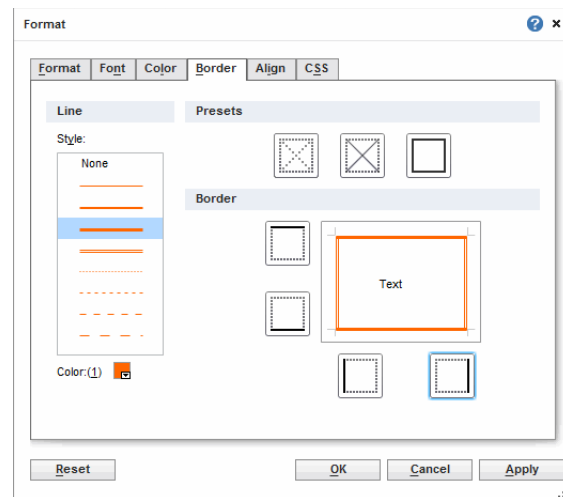
COMPONENT	ALIGNMENT TARGET
Checkbox	Font setting affects the choice labels. Select a choice cell, and then select 'Format' from the context menu to set the corresponding font.
Radio Button	Same as Checkbox.
Combo Box	Font setting affects the choice text.

[See Also](#)

[Adding Highlights to a Table](#), for information on conditional font assignments.

3.3.4 Border Tab

The **Border** tab allows you to set border thickness and color for components.



Borders for Tables can also be set using Table Styles.

For most components, the border setting determines the appearance of the component's boundary. For Tables, a border can be set for the table as a whole, or independently for the title bar, columns headers, and column cells.

Setting Borders

To set borders for a component, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the component, and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box.

For a Table, right-click on the region to which you want to add the border:

- a. Right-click a data cell to apply the border to all data cells in the column.

Hint: To select the Table without selecting any cells, drag across the Table or click on the Table handle.

- b. Right-click on the column header cell to apply the border to only the column header.
 - c. Right-click the title bar to apply the border to only the title bar.
 - d. Right-click the Table handle (with no cell selected) to apply the border to the Table's outer boundary. The selected border color is also applied to the cell boundaries.
2. Click the **Border** tab in the 'Format' dialog box.
 3. In the 'Line' panel, select a line style from the 'Style' box, and select a line color from the 'Color' menu.
 4. In the 'Border' panel, click the desired boundary to which you want to apply the current line style.

Note: To change the border color first set the color and then select the border type.

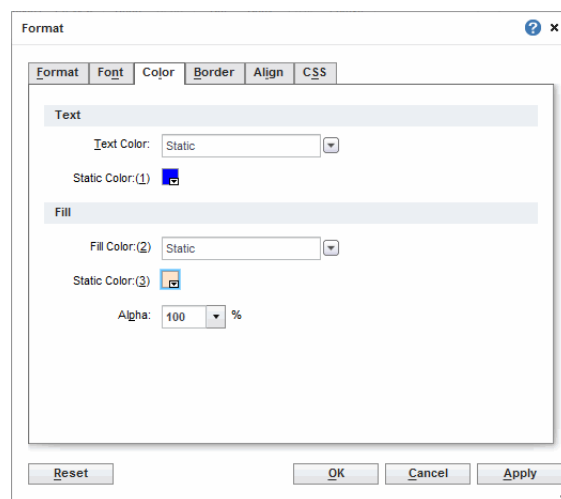
To set all borders to the current line style, click the 'All Border' button. To remove all borders or return to the default style, click the 'No Border' or 'Default' button, respectively.

[See Also](#)

[Table Properties](#), for information on setting borders using Table styles.

3.3.5 Color Tab

The **Color** tab allows you to set text color, background color, and transparency for components.



Colors for Tables can also be set using Table Styles and highlighting.

For Tables, a text and background color can be set for the table as a whole, or independently for the title bar, columns headers, and column cells.

Setting Colors

To set a static foreground color, background color, and transparency (alpha) for a component, follow the steps below:

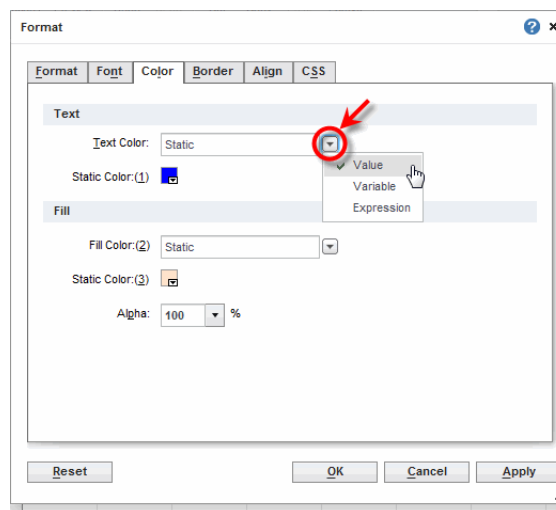
1. Right-click the element, and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box.

For a Table component, right-click on the region of the table to which you want to apply the property:

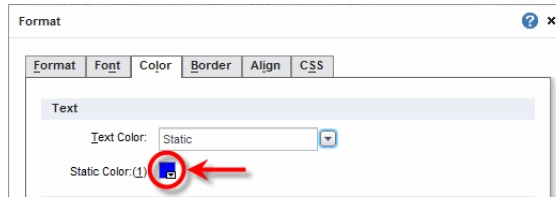
- a. Right-click a data cell to apply the property to all data cells in the column.
- b. Right-click on the column header cell to apply the property to only the column header.
- c. Right-click the title bar to apply the property to only the title bar.
- d. Right-click the Table handle (with no cell selected) to apply the property to the whole Table. This global table color or transparency is overridden by the property specified for the individual cell.

Hint: To select the Table without selecting any cells, drag across the Table or click on the Table handle.

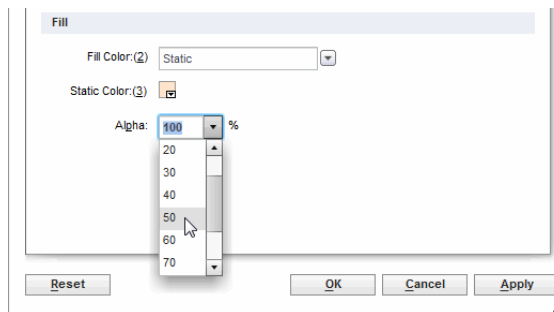
2. Select the **Color** tab in the 'Format' dialog box.
3. In the 'Text' panel, select 'Value' from the right-side pop-up menu.



4. Click on the color chip to select the desired foreground (text) color.



5. Repeat the above steps in the 'Fill' panel to set the background (fill) color.
6. Set the fill transparency by selecting a value from the 'Alpha' menu. A value of 0% indicates complete fill transparency (i.e., fill color not visible), and a value of 100% indicates complete fill opacity.



You can also color dynamically by specifying an form control (variable) or an expression. See [Dynamic Properties](#) for details.

See Also

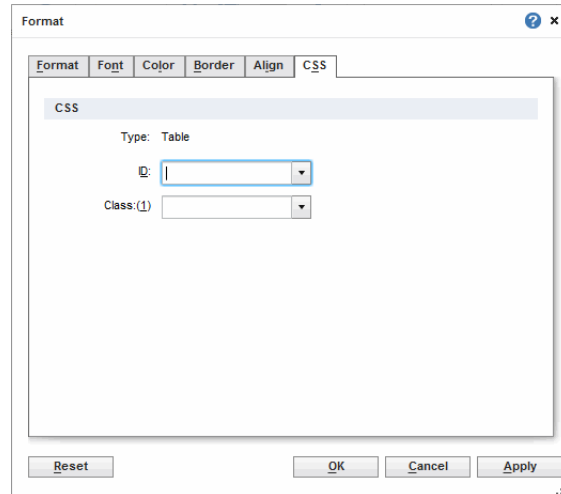
[Adding Highlights to a Table](#), for information on conditional color assignments.

[Table Properties](#), for information on setting borders using Table styles.

[Dynamic Properties](#), for information on setting color via variable or expression.

3.3.6 CSS Tab

The **CSS** tab allows you to specify a CSS Class or ID to style the visual properties of a component.



CSS is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

Before you can apply CSS styles based on ID or class, an administrator must upload a CSS file containing the ID and class definitions. See [Uploading a CSS File](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#) for more information.

The table below lists the component regions that can be independently formatted, and the corresponding CSS “type” selectors. See [Styling a Dashboard with CSS](#) for information about styling these regions using CSS.

COMPONENT	REGION	CSS TYPE SELECTOR
Global Default	None	* (see below)
Viewsheet	Viewsheet background	Viewsheet (see below)
Table	Table component	Table
	Table title bar	TableTitle (see below)
	Table column header	See CSS TableStyle Properties in Advanced Server Administration .
	Table body cells	See CSS TableStyle Properties in Advanced Server Administration .

COMPONENT	REGION	CSS TYPE SELECTOR
Crosstab	Crosstab component	Crosstab
	Crosstab title bar	CrosstabTitle
	Crosstab column headers	See CSS TableStyle Properties in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i>
	Crosstab row headers	See CSS TableStyle Properties in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i>
	Crosstab summary cells	See CSS TableStyle Properties in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i>
Freehand Table	Freehand Table component	FreehandTable
	Freehand Table title bar	FreehandTableTitle
	Freehand Table column headers	See CSS TableStyle Properties in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i>
	Freehand Table row headers	See CSS TableStyle Properties in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i>
	Freehand Table summary cells	See CSS TableStyle Properties in <i>Advanced Server Administration</i>
Chart	Chart component	Chart
	Chart axis titles	ChartAxisTitle[axis=x] ChartAxisTitle[axis=y] ChartAxisTitle[axis=x2] ChartAxisTitle[axis=y2]
	Chart axis labels	ChartAxisLabels[axis=x] ChartAxisLabels[axis=y] ChartAxisLabels[axis=x2] ChartAxisLabels[axis=y2]
	Chart labels generated by 'Show values' and 'Text' visual binding	ChartPlotLabels
	Chart legend title	ChartLegendTitle
	Chart legend content	ChartLegendContent
	Chart target line labels, for target line index n (starting from 1)	ChartTargetLabels[index='n']
	Chart pallet color, for color index n	ChartPalette[index='n']
Selection List	Selection List component	SelectionList
	Selection List title bar	SelectionListTitle
	Selection List body cells	SelectionListCell

COMPONENT	REGION	CSS TYPE SELECTOR
Selection Tree	Selection Tree component	SelectionTree
	Selection Tree title bar	SelectionTreeTitle
	Selection Tree nth-level body cells (levels are independent)	SelectionTreeCell[level='n'], indexed from 0
	Selection Tree measure text for nth-level body cells (levels are independent)	MeasureText[level='n'], indexed from 0
	Selection Tree positive measure bar for nth-level body cells (levels are independent)	MeasureBar[level='n'], indexed from 0
	Selection Tree negative measure bar for nth-level body cells (levels are independent)	MeasureNBar[level='n'], indexed from 0
Range Slider	Range Slider component	RangeSlider
Selection Container	Selection Container component	SelectionContainer
	Title bar	SelectionContainerTitle
Calendar	Calendar component	Calendar
	Calendar title bar	CalendarTitle
	Calendar year/month header	CalendarHeader
	Calendar month labels	CalendarMonths
	Calendar day labels	CalendarDays
Gauge	Gauge component	Gauge
	Gauge tick labels	GaugeTickLabel
	Gauge value label	GaugeValueLabel
	Gauge value fill	GaugeValueFill
Text	Text component	Text
Image	Image component	Image
CheckBox	CheckBox component	CheckBox
	CheckBox title bar	CheckBoxTitle
	CheckBox body cells	CheckBoxCell
RadioButton	RadioButton component	RadioButton
	RadioButton title bar	RadioButtonTitle
	RadioButton body cells	RadioButtonCell
Slider	Slider component	Slider
Spinner	Spinner component	Spinner
ComboBox	ComboBox component	ComboBox
TextInput	TextInput component	TextInput
Submit	Submit component	Submit
Upload	Upload component	Upload
Line	Line Component	Line
Rectangle	Rectangle component	Rectangle

COMPONENT	REGION	CSS TYPE SELECTOR
Oval	Oval component	Oval

All of the above regions can be formatted using the ‘Format’ dialog box or using CSS. (See [Styling a Dashboard with CSS](#).) To format parts of a table (other than title bar) using CSS, see [CSS TableStyle Properties](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#).

Viewsheet Background

To specify a Viewsheet background, use the following definition:

```
Viewsheet {
    background-color: blue;
}
```

This property can be used to coordinate the Viewsheet background color with the color of the application in which the Viewsheet has been integrated. If background-color is specified, as above, it will determine the background color of the Viewsheet. If it is not specified, the Viewsheet background color is inherited from the * type (see below). If neither the Viewsheet nor * type define a background color, the Viewsheet background defaults to white.

4 Data View Components

A Viewsheet typically contains at least one data view that presents the primary analysis result. *Data views* can be in the form of a simple table, a crosstab (pivot table), a chart, or a geographical map.

All data view elements are listed under the ‘Toolbox > Data View’ node of the **Component** tree.

See Also

[Output Components](#), for information on graphical presentation of data.

[Filter Components](#), for information on filtering the data view display.

[Form Components](#), for information on dynamically modifying Worksheet results.

4.1 Tables

This section explains how to create Viewsheet tables and set their properties.

4.1.1 Creating a Table

There are several ways to create a new table.

Creating a Table by Dragging a Data Block

To create a table follow these steps:

1. Select a complete data block in the **Component** tree.
2. Drag the entire data block directly onto the Viewsheet grid.

Dragging individual data block columns will create a Selection List/Tree, not a Table.

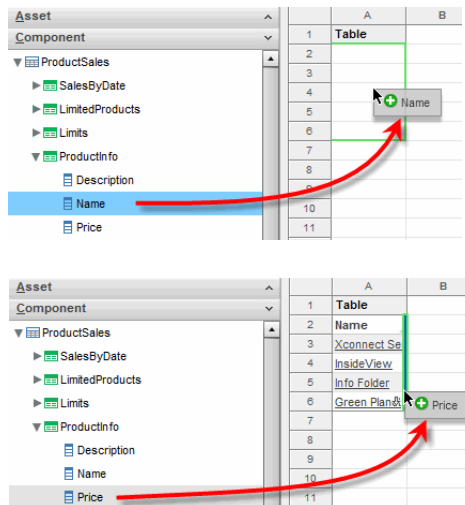
Creating a Table with the Table Element

To create a table follow these steps:

1. Drag a Table element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty table element.
2. Expand a data block node in the **Component** tree, and drag and drop one or more columns onto the Table element.

Note: Cube dimensions and measures cannot be added to a Table.

3. Repeat to add additional columns. A green highlight on the Table indicates where the dragged columns will be placed.



[See Also](#)

[Creating an Embedded Table](#), for information on displaying an Embedded Table.

[Creating a Crosstab](#), for information on generating pivot tables.

4.1.2 Creating an Embedded Table

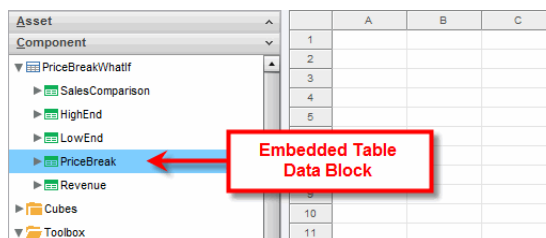
An Embedded Table is a table into which you can manually enter data. Embedded tables can be edited both within Visual Composer and within the Portal, allowing the end-user to enter data in tabular form.

Note: Filter elements do not affect Embedded Tables.

An Embedded Table in a Viewsheet is always connected to an Embedded Table in the underlying Worksheet. Edits that you make to the Viewsheet's Embedded Table are automatically propagated to the associated Worksheet table at runtime. Data that you enter is saved with the Viewsheet, not with the Worksheet, so edits that you make to one Viewsheet do not affect other Viewsheets based on the same Worksheet.

To add a full Embedded Table data block, follow the steps below:

1. Select an Embedded Table data block from the data source in the **Component** panel.



Ctrl-click to select multiple cells.

2. Drag the entire data block directly onto the Viewsheet grid. This adds the entire data block to the Viewsheet as an Embedded Table.
3. (Optional) To delete an unwanted column or columns, click to select the unwanted column header cell. Right-click on the selected cell(s), and choose 'Delete Column(s)' from the context menu.

To build an Embedded Table column-by-column, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a Table element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty Table element.
2. Expand an Embedded Table data block in the **Component** panel.
3. Drag-and-drop an individual column or columns onto the empty Table element.
4. Repeat to add additional columns. A green highlight on the Table indicates where the dragged columns will be placed.

	A	B
1	Limits	
2	Low	High
3	25	3000
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		

See Also

[Adding Hyperlinks to an Embedded Table](#), for information on using hyperlinks.

[Table Properties](#), for Embedded Table properties (same as regular table).

[Form Components](#), for providing user input via graphical controls.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for the available table formatting options.

[Creating an Embedded Table](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*.

[Accessing Component Data](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, to set properties using embedded data.

4.1.3 Table Properties

The Table component's 'Properties' dialog box provides **General**, **Advanced**, and **Script** tabs. The next sections discuss the component-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Crosstab Properties](#), for information about Crosstab properties.

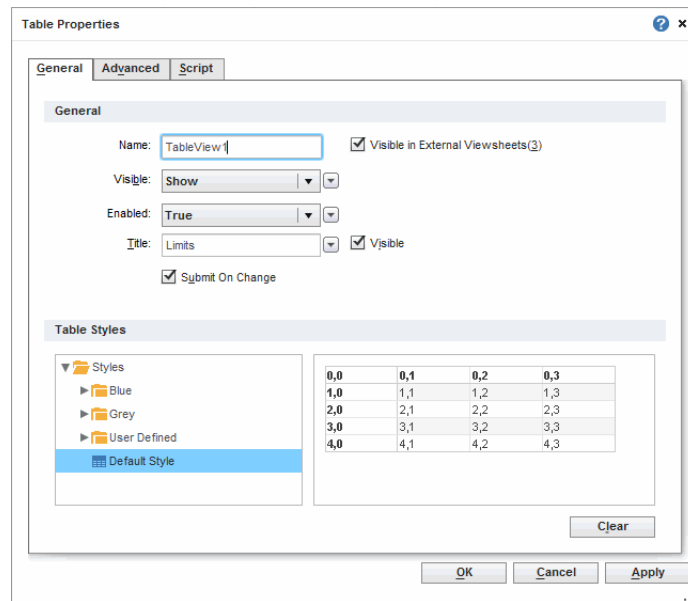
[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the 'Format' dialog box.

Table Properties: General Tab

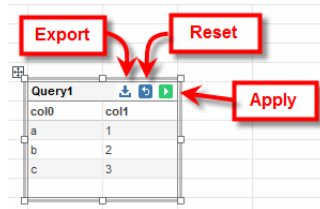
In addition to the common properties, the **General** tab in the ‘Table Properties’ dialog box allows you to select a layout theme from the ‘Table Styles’ panel.

A table style is a set of predefined formats (fonts, alignments, backgrounds etc.) that is directly applied to any table. The ‘Table Styles’ panel provides access to a Style Library containing a large number of predefined table styles. To select a table style, expand the desired category node (e.g. ‘Grid’, ‘Columns’, ‘Rows’, etc.) and click on one of the styles. A preview of the style is displayed on the right side.



The **General** tab of the ‘Properties’ dialog box for an Embedded Table additionally provides a ‘Submit On Change’ option. When this option is enabled (default), any changes that you make to entries in the Embedded Table are immediately submitted to the linked Embedded Table in the underlying Worksheet, which immediately updates any dependent data views in the Viewsheet.

When ‘Submit On Change’ is disabled, changes that you make to entries in the Embedded Table are not submitted until you press the ‘Apply’ button in the table title bar. Click the ‘Reset’ button to restore the table’s entries to their most recently submitted state.



See Also

[General Tab](#), for information on properties common to the **General** tab.

[Border Tab](#), for information on manually setting border styles.

[Color Tab](#), for information on manually setting text and background colors.

[Creating a Custom Table Style](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, to create new table styles.

Table Properties: Advanced Tab

Table editing is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

The **Advanced** tab in the ‘Table Properties’ dialog box provides the following Table-specific properties:

Shrink to Fit	When enabled, this reduces the height of the table to match the number of records displayed. For example, if the original table height (as designed) was 10 rows, and the user then makes selections which restrict the result set to five rows, the table’s bottom border will retract or “shrink” to eliminate any empty rows at the bottom of the table.
Embedded Table	When enabled, specifies that the table is an Embedded Table. This makes the table cells editable by the user and removes any hyperlinks. (This option is only available if the table was originally created as an Embedded Table. See Creating an Embedded Table for more information.)
Enable Table Editing	This option allows users to modify various aspects of a table by inserting, removing, or changing data records. To perform validation checks on data entered by users, see Setting Column Editing Options . Modified table data can be written back to the database by an appropriate Viewsheets script. See Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table in <i>Advanced Dashboard Scripting</i> for information. The ‘Add Rows’, ‘Delete Rows’, and ‘Edit Rows’ settings are discussed below.
Add Rows	Allows a user to add new rows to the table. To add a new row, the user should right-click a row in the table and select ‘Insert Row’ or ‘Append Row’ from the context menu to respectively add a row before or after the clicked row. Added rows are not retained across sessions unless they are committed to the database by a Viewsheets script (see above). See Setting Column Editing Options for information about validation.
Delete Rows	Allows a user to delete rows from the table. To do this, the user should right-click a row in the table and select ‘Delete Row’ from the context menu. Deletions are not retained across sessions unless they are committed to the database by a Viewsheets script (see above).

Shrink to Fit	When enabled, this reduces the height of the table to match the number of records displayed. For example, if the original table height (as designed) was 10 rows, and the user then makes selections which restrict the result set to five rows, the table's bottom border will retract or "shrink" to eliminate any empty rows at the bottom of the table.
Edit Rows	Allows a user to edit data in the table. Edited data is not retained across sessions unless committed to the database by a Viewsheet script (see above). See Setting Column Editing Options for information about validation.
Data Tip View	A Viewsheet component is displayed when mouse hovers over table area. The component is filtered based on the hover region. See Data Tip View for more details.
Flyover Views	Allows you to select a set of Viewsheet components which will be adaptively filtered as the user hovers the mouse or clicks on the table area. (Select 'On Click Only' if you want the filtered components to update when the user clicks.) If the table contains aggregated data, filtering is based on the grouping fields (dimensions) in the row on which the user hovers or clicks. If the table contains detail data, filtering is based on the non-numeric columns in the row on which the user hovers or clicks. See Flyover View for more details.

Note: End-user table editing options are available only if product is licensed for Viewsheet Forms.

The screenshot shows the 'Table Properties' dialog box with the 'Script' tab selected. The dialog is divided into several sections: 'Options', 'Form', 'Tip', and 'Flyover'. In the 'Options' section, 'Shrink To Fit' and 'Enable Ad Hoc Editing' are unchecked, while 'Embedded Table' is checked. The 'Form' section has 'Enable Table Editing' unchecked, and 'Add Rows(1)', 'Delete Rows(2)', and 'Edit Rows(3)' are also unchecked. The 'Tip' section has 'Data Tip View' selected in a dropdown menu, with 'Alpha' set to 100%. The 'Flyover' section has a large empty box for 'Flyover Views', 'Select All' and 'Clear' buttons, and 'On Click Only' is unchecked. At the bottom are 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Apply' buttons.

See Also

[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, for information on reading and committing modified data.

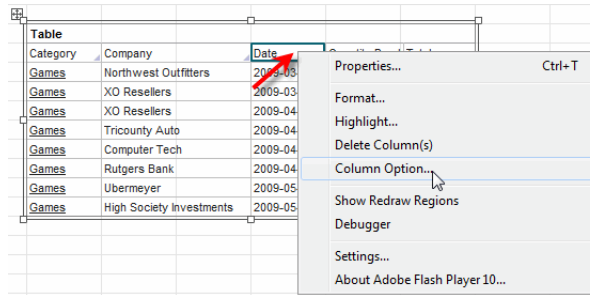
4.1.4 Setting Column Editing Options

Note: Column editing options are available only if product is licensed for Viewsheet Forms.

When you configure a table as “editable” (see [Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#)), you can place restrictions on which columns may be edited by users, and what types of values can be entered.

To set the editing options for a particular column, follow the steps below:

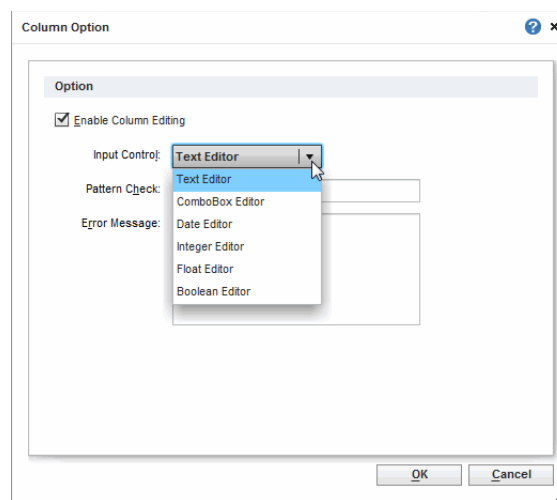
1. Right-click the column header, and select ‘Column Option’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Column Option’ dialog box.



2. In the ‘Column Option’ dialog box, select ‘Enable Column Editing’ to make the column editable by users.

Note: The Viewsheet’s [onRefresh Handler](#) script is re-executed each time the user makes an edit to an editable table. See [Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for more details.

3. In the ‘Column Editor’ menu, select the type of editing control you wish to provide to users. The available options are ‘Text Editor’, ‘ComboBox Editor’, ‘Date Editor’, ‘Number Editor’, ‘Float Editor’, and ‘Boolean Editor’.



4. Press ‘OK’ to close the dialog box.

Each type of column editor provides settings which allow you to restrict the values that a user may enter into the column. This allows you to perform validation checking on user input. See [Validating User Input](#) for the available settings.

You can apply formatting to a editable column in the usual manner (see [Format Dialog Box](#)). Formatting is applied to existing column data as well as to any data that a user adds or edits in the column.

See Also

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

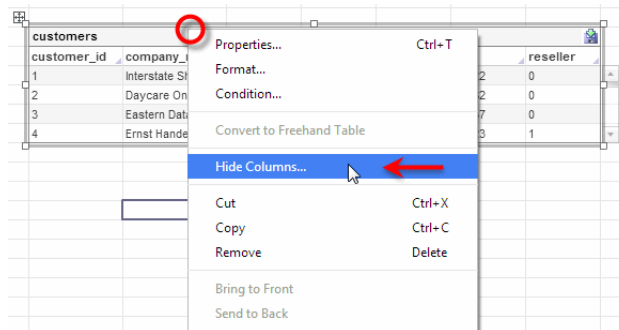
4.1.5 Hiding Table Columns

Note: Column hiding options are available only if product is licensed for Viewsheet Forms.

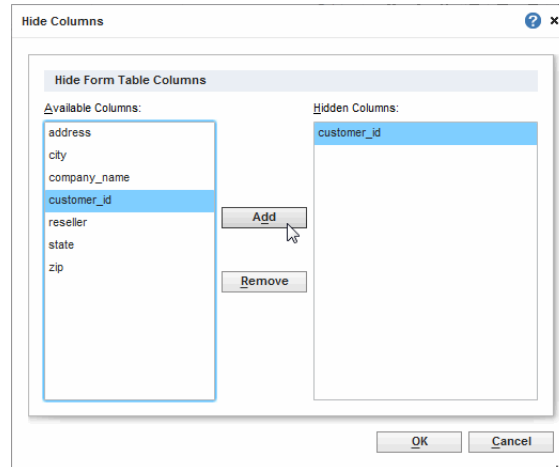
When you configure a table as “editable” (see [Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#)), you can choose to hide specific table columns. This is useful in cases when the table includes a primary key column (used to write data back to the database) that should not be displayed to the user.

To set a column of an editable table as a hidden column, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the table title bar, and select ‘Hide Columns’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Hide Column’ dialog box.



2. In the ‘Available Columns’ panel, select the columns you want to hide (Ctrl-click or Shift-click to select multiple columns), and press ‘Add’.



3. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box and hide the columns.

To retrieve the value of a hidden column, use the script function *getHiddenColumnValue(col,row)*. See [Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, for more details.

See Also

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

4.1.6 Validating User Input

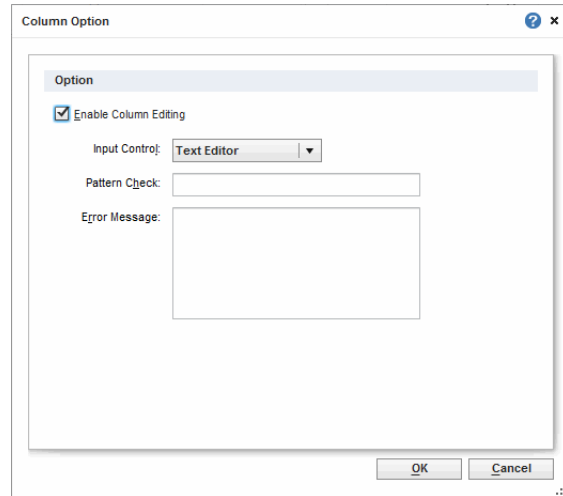
You can configure *TextInput* components and editable table columns with different types of input controls and validation features. The following sections describe the available editors for *TextInput* components and editable table columns.

See Also

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

Text Editor

The 'Text Editor' provides the user with standard text field input. This allows a user to simply type values into an editable table cell or *TextInput* component. To mask the entered text, use the 'Password Editor' option instead of the 'Text Editor' option.



The dialog box titled "Column Option" contains the following elements:

- Option** section with a checked checkbox for **Enable Column Editing**.
- Input Control:** A dropdown menu currently set to **Text Editor**.
- Pattern Check:** An empty text input field.
- Error Message:** A larger empty text area for entering a custom error message.
- Buttons:** **OK** and **Cancel** buttons at the bottom right.

Category	Company	Date	Quantity Purch	Total
Games	Northwest Outfitters	2009-03-19 0	7	245
Games	My New Company	2009-03-29 0	11	385
Games	XO Resellers	2009-04-05 0	15	525
Games	Tricounty Auto	2009-04-14 0	16	560
Games	Computer Tech	2009-04-14 0	10	350
Games	Rutgers Bank	2009-04-20 0	20	700
Games	Ubermeyer	2009-05-12 0	14	490
Games	High Society Investments	2009-05-25 0	4	140

The following options are available in the dialog box:

Pattern Check	Specifies a regular expression (regex) which the input must match. Failure to match the regular expression will cause the error message to be displayed.
Error Message	A text message to display when the pattern check fails. The placeholder "{0}" can be used to insert the user-entered value at a desired location in the error message. Example error message: "The value you entered, {0}, is not acceptable."

You can find many regex tutorials and examples on the Internet (e.g., as <http://www.regular-expressions.info>). Some sample expressions and error message combinations are shown below:

PATTERN CHECK	ERROR MESSAGE (SUGGESTED)
<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9_]*\$</code>	Input can contain only numbers, letters, and underscore (_).
<code>\d{3}-\d{3}-\d{4}</code>	Input must be a phone number with form ###-###-####.
<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9_]{0,15}\$</code>	Input length must be 15 characters or fewer.

The following is a summarization of the regular expression syntax.

Alternatives separated by |
 Quantified atoms
 {n,m} Match at least n but not more than m times.
 {n,} Match at least n times.
 {n} Match exactly n times.

* Match 0 or more times.
 + Match 1 or more times.
 ? Match 0 or 1 times.
 a . matches everything except \n
 a ^ is a null token matching the beginning of a string or line (i.e., the position right after a newline or right before the beginning of a string)
 a \$ is a null token matching the end of a string or line (i.e., the position right before a newline or right after the end of a string)
 Character classes (e.g., [abcd]) and ranges (e.g., [a-z])
 Special backslashed characters work within a character class (except for backreferences and boundaries).
 \b is backspace inside a character class
 Special backslashed characters
 \b null token matching a word boundary (\w on one side and \W on the other)
 \B null token matching a boundary that isn't a word boundary

 \A Match only at beginning of string
 \Z Match only at end of string (or before newline at the end)
 \n newline
 \r carriage return
 \t tab
 \f formfeed
 \d digit [0-9]
 \D non-digit [^0-9]
 \w word character [0-9a-z_A-Z]
 \W a non-word character [^0-9a-z_A-Z]
 \s a whitespace character [\t\n\r\f]
 \S a non-whitespace character [^ \t\n\r\f]
 \xnn hexadecimal representation of character
 \cD matches the corresponding control character
 \nn or \nnn octal representation of character unless a backreference.
 a \1, \2, \3, etc. match whatever the first, second, third, etc. parenthesized group matched. This is called a backreference. If there is no corresponding group, the number is interpreted as an octal representation of a character.
 \0 matches null character
 Any other backslashed character matches itself
 Expressions within parentheses are matched as subpattern groups and saved for use by certain methods.

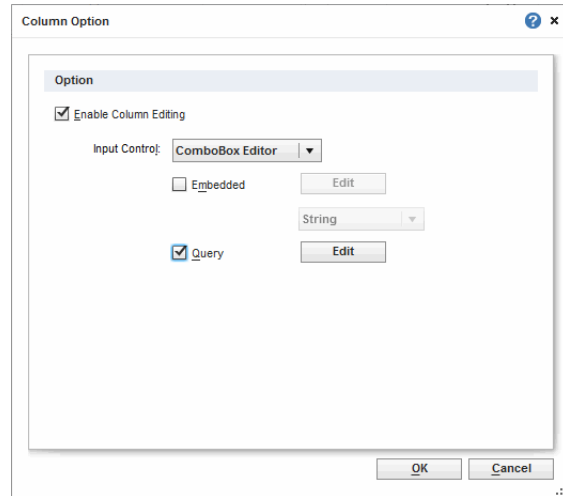
See Also

[Setting Column Editing Options](#), for information on setting column options.

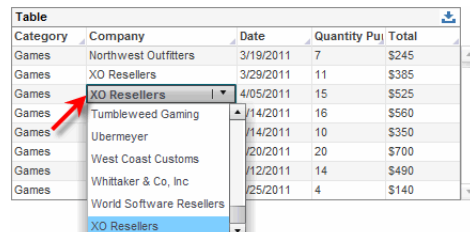
[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

ComboBox Editor

The 'ComboBox Editor' provides the user with standard menu input. This allows a user to simply select a value from a predefined list.



The 'Column Option' dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with a question mark and a close button. Inside, there's a section titled 'Option'. Under 'Option', there's a checkbox for 'Enable Column Editing' which is checked. Below that is 'Input Control:' with a dropdown menu set to 'ComboBox Editor'. To the right of this is an 'Edit' button. Below the 'Input Control' is a checkbox for 'Embedded' which is unchecked, and another 'Edit' button. Below that is a checkbox for 'Query' which is checked, and a third 'Edit' button. At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

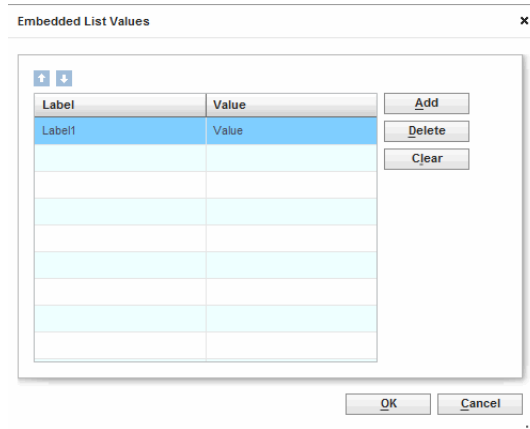


A screenshot of a table with a dropdown menu open. The table has columns: Category, Company, Date, Quantity Pu, and Total. The 'Company' column has a dropdown menu open, showing a list of companies. A red arrow points to the 'XO Resellers' option in the dropdown menu. The table data is as follows:

Category	Company	Date	Quantity Pu	Total
Games	Northwest Outfitters	3/19/2011	7	\$245
Games	XO Resellers	3/29/2011	11	\$385
Games	XO Resellers	4/05/2011	15	\$525
Games	Tumbleweed Gaming	4/14/2011	16	\$560
Games	Ubermeyer	4/14/2011	10	\$350
Games	West Coast Customs	4/20/2011	20	\$700
Games	Whittaker & Co, Inc	4/12/2011	14	\$490
Games	World Software Resellers	4/25/2011	4	\$140

To populate the menu items from a manually created list, follow the steps below:

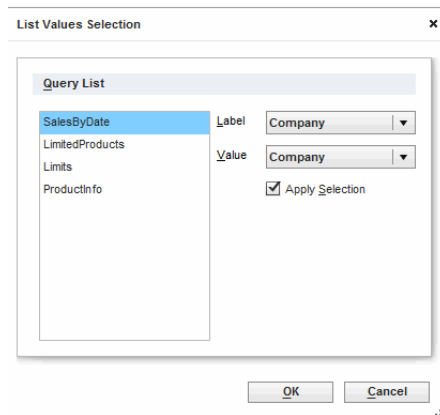
1. In the 'Column Option' dialog box, select the 'Embedded' option and click on the 'Edit' button. This opens the 'Embedded List Values' dialog box.
2. Click the 'Add' button. This will populate the list with blank 'Label' and 'Value' fields.
3. Double-click on the list elements, and enter a desired 'Label' and 'Value'.
4. Repeat the above steps to insert more elements.



5. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box.

To populate the menu items from the Viewsheet's data source, follow the steps below:

1. In the 'Column Option' dialog box, select the 'Query' option, and click on the 'Edit' button. This opens the 'List Values Selection' dialog box.
2. Select a data block from the list on the left side. Select the appropriate fields from the 'Label' and 'Value' menus.



3. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box.

Enable both the 'Embedded' and 'Query' options to merge together the values retrieved from both sources into a single list.

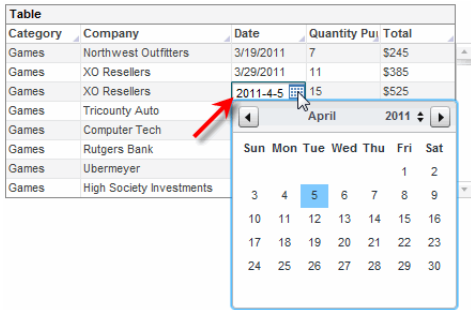
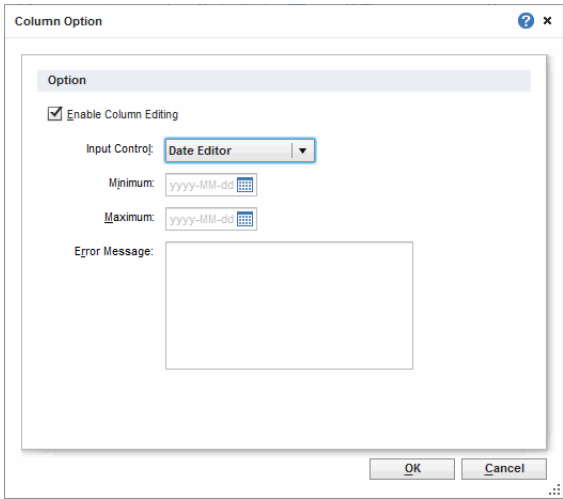
See Also

[Setting Column Editing Options](#), for information on setting column options.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

Date Editor

The ‘Date Editor’ provides the user with a pop-up calendar on which to select a date. This allows a user to enter date values into an editable table cell or *TextInput* component.



The following options are available in the dialog box:

Minimum	Specifies the start date for the permitted time interval. If the user enters a date earlier than the minimum, the error message will be displayed.
Maximum	Specifies the end date for the permitted time interval. If the user enters a date later than the maximum, the error message will be displayed.
Error Message	A text message to display when the user enters a date outside the specified interval. The placeholder “{0}” can be used to insert the user-entered value at a desired location in the error message. Example error message: “The value you entered, {0}, is not acceptable.”

See Also
[Setting Column Editing Options](#), for information on setting column options.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

Integer Editor

Alphabetical characters and decimal points are not permitted. To enter decimals, use the [Float Editor](#).

The ‘Integer Editor’ provides the user with standard integer field input. This allows a user to type integer values into an editable table cell or [TextInput](#) component.

The 'Column Option' dialog box is shown with the 'Option' tab selected. The 'Enable Column Editing' checkbox is checked. The 'Input Control' dropdown is set to 'Integer Editor'. Below this, there are empty text boxes for 'Minimum' and 'Maximum'. At the bottom, there is a larger empty text box for 'Error Message'. The dialog has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

Category	Company	Date	Quantity Pu	Total
Games	Northwest Outfitters	3/19/2011	7	\$245
Games	XO Resellers	3/29/2011	11	\$385
Games	XO Resellers	4/05/2011	15	\$525
Games	Tricounty Auto	4/14/2011	16	\$560
Games	Computer Tech	4/14/2011	10	\$350
Games	Rutgers Bank	4/20/2011	20	\$700
Games	Ubermeyer	5/12/2011	14	\$490
Games	High Society Investments	5/25/2011	4	\$140

The following options are available in the dialog box:

Minimum	Specifies the lowest allowed integer value. If the user enters a value lower than the minimum, the error message will be displayed.
Maximum	Specifies the highest allowed integer value. If the user enters a value higher than the maximum, the error message will be displayed.
Error Message	A text message to display when the user enters a value outside the specified interval. The placeholder “{0}” can be used to insert the user-entered value at a desired location in the error message. Example error message: “The value you entered, {0}, is not acceptable.”

[See Also](#)

[Setting Column Editing Options](#), for information on setting column options.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

Float Editor

Alphabetical characters are not permitted.

The ‘Float Editor’ provides the user with a standard floating point field input. This allows a user to type decimal values into an editable table cell or *TextInput* component.

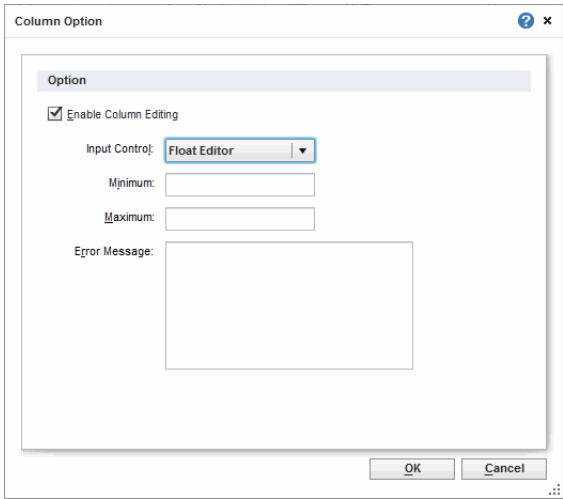


Table				
Category	Company	Date	Quantity Pu	Total
Games	Northwest Outfitters	3/19/2011	7	\$245
Games	XO Resellers	3/29/2011	11	\$385
Games	XO Resellers	4/05/2011	15	\$25.25
Games	Tricounty Auto	4/14/2011	16	\$560
Games	Computer Tech	4/14/2011	10	\$350
Games	Rutgers Bank	4/20/2011	20	\$700
Games	Übermeyer	5/12/2011	14	\$490
Games	High Society Investments	5/25/2011	4	\$140

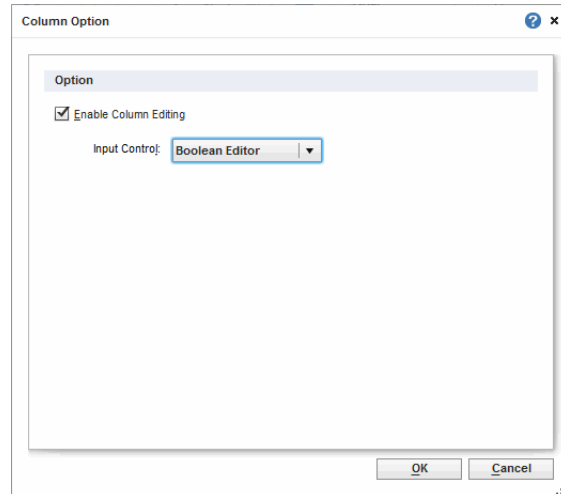
The following options are available in the dialog box:

Minimum	Specifies the lowest allowed floating point value. If the user enters a value lower than the minimum, the error message will be displayed.
Maximum	Specifies the highest allowed floating point value. If the user enters a value higher than the maximum, the error message will be displayed.
Error Message	A text message to display when the user enters a value outside the specified interval. The placeholder “{0}” can be used to insert the user-entered value at a desired location in the error message. Example error message: “The value you entered, {0}, is not acceptable.”

See Also
[Setting Column Editing Options](#), for information on setting column options.
[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

Boolean Editor

The ‘Boolean Editor’ provides the user with a simple checkbox input. This allows the user to enter “true” (checked) or “false” (unchecked) into an editable table cell or *TextInput* component.



See Also

[Setting Column Editing Options](#), for information on setting column options.

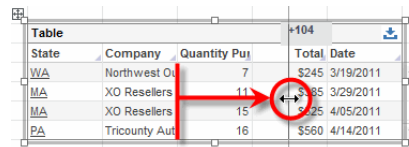
[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling end-user table editing.

Password Editor

The ‘Password Editor’ option is the same as the *Text Editor* option, but masks the entered text using “*” characters.

4.1.7 Resizing a Table Column

To resize a table column, click and drag on the column border to obtain the desired width.



See Also

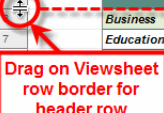
[Resizing the Dashboard Grid](#), for information on changing the global grid spacing.

4.1.8 Resizing a Table Row

To resize a table header row, click and drag on the Viewsheet row border corresponding to the desired header row. Header rows can be resized

independently of body rows. For a Freehand Table, the number of header rows is defined in the [Freehand Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1												
2												
3												
4		Table										
		Category	USA East							USA West		
			CT	FL	MA	MD	NJ	NY	PA	AZ	CA	CO
		Business	49750	242625	957625	690875	1462625	1149625	178875	272125	739125	318125
7		Educational	4883	7734	71215	50187	126055	88560	13899	16698	66231	41581
			12335	29921	96547	59051	98186	104723	28975	39463	92760	32052
			19849	25109	110378	62644	178675	162487	21498	24875	74444	48443
			36110	20130	610960	314450	1055030	678730	122390	82870	430800	319550
			5245	24882	120292	133333	212760	144355	21317	16228	139349	37316
12		Personal	34145	40240	168501	95168	180642	139506	39582	15839	143939	46731



Drag on Viewsheet
row border for
header row

To resize the table body rows, click and drag on the Viewsheet row border corresponding to the *first body row*. All other body rows adopt the same size as the first body row.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1												
2												
3		Table										
4		Category	USA East						USA West			
5			CT	FL	MA	MD	NJ	NY	PA	AZ	CA	CO
		Business	49750	242625	957625	690875	1462625	1149625	178875	272125	739125	318125
		Educational	4883	7734	71215	50187	126055	88560	13899	16698	66231	41581
		Games	12335	29921	96547	59051	98186	104723	28975	39463	92760	32052
			19849	25109	110378	62644	178675	162487	21498	24875	74444	48443
			36110	20130	610960	314450	1055030	678730	122390	82870	430800	319550
			5245	24882	120292	133333	212760	144355	21317	16228	139349	37316
			34145	40240	168501	95168	180642	139506	39582	15839	143939	46731

See Also

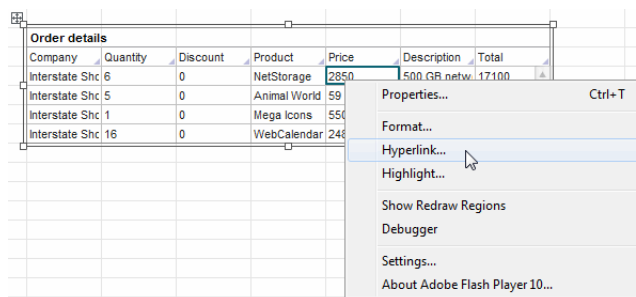
[Resizing the Dashboard Grid](#), for information on changing the global grid spacing.

4.1.9 Adding Hyperlinks to a Table

In tables, you can attach hyperlinks to a specific columns.

Adding Hyperlinks to a Regular Table

To add hyperlinks to regular table data, right-click the table column to which you wish to add the links, and select 'Hyperlink' from the context menu.



Order details	Company	Quantity	Discount	Product	Price	Description	Total
Interstate Shc 6	0	0	NetStorage	2850	500 GB netw	17100	
Interstate Shc 5	0	0	Animal World	59			
Interstate Shc 1	0	0	Mega Icons	556			
Interstate Shc 16	0	0	WebCalendar	248			

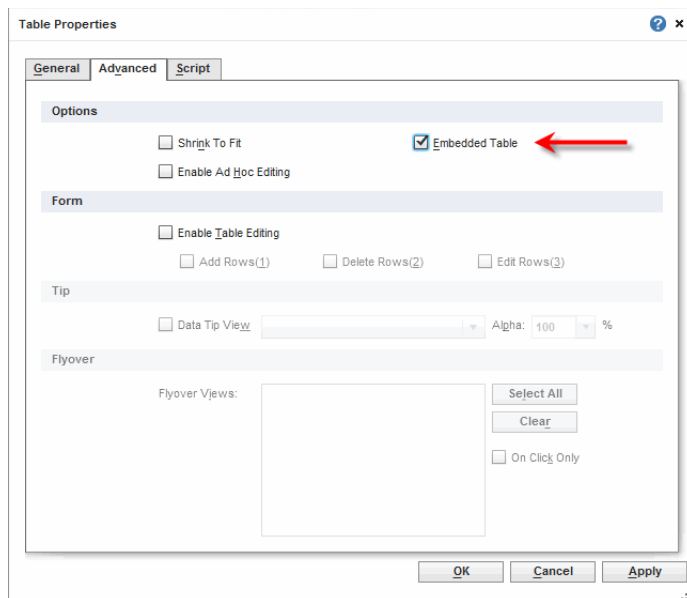
This opens the 'Hyperlink' dialog box. See the [Hyperlinks](#) section for complete instructions on how to use the 'Hyperlink' dialog box.

Adding Hyperlinks to an Embedded Table

It is not possible to attach hyperlinks to the cells of an Embedded Table. However, you can convert the Embedded Table into a regular table, and then add the hyperlinks to the regular table.

To add hyperlinks to an Embedded Table using this method, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click on the Embedded Table, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box.
2. Disable the 'Embedded Table' option, and press 'OK'.



3. Add hyperlinks to the desired column(s) as described in [Hyperlinks](#).

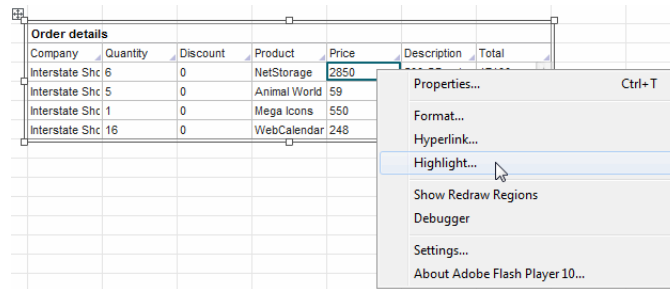
To restore the editability of the table, re-enable the 'Embedded Table' option in the 'Table Properties' dialog box. Note: This will remove any hyperlinks from the table.

See Also

[Creating an Embedded Table](#), for information on how to create an embedded table.

4.1.10 Adding Highlights to a Table

To add highlights to table data, right-click the table column to which you wish to add the highlight, and select 'Highlight' from the context menu.

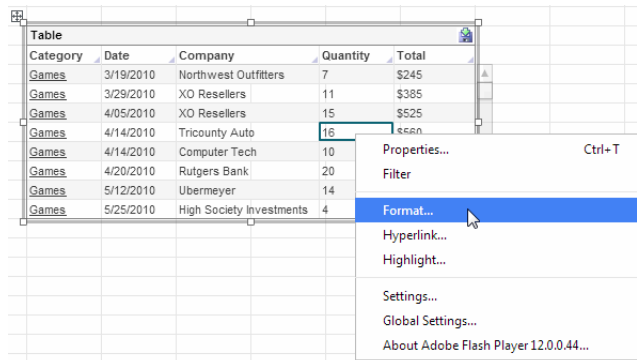


This opens the 'Highlight' dialog box. See the [Highlights](#) section for complete instructions on how to use the 'Highlight' dialog box.

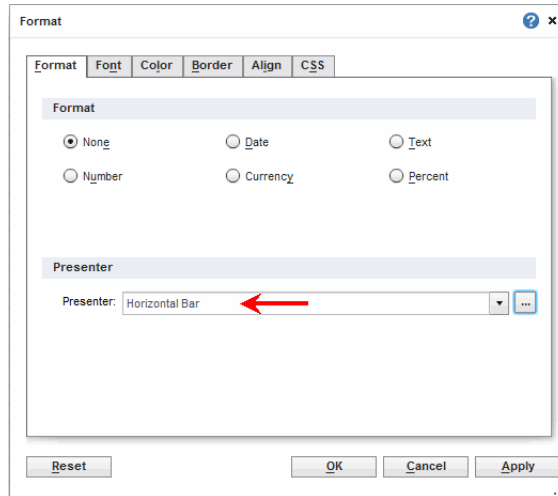
4.1.11 Displaying Table Cell Values Graphically

To display cell values using a graphical representation such as a colored bar or QR code, follow the steps below.

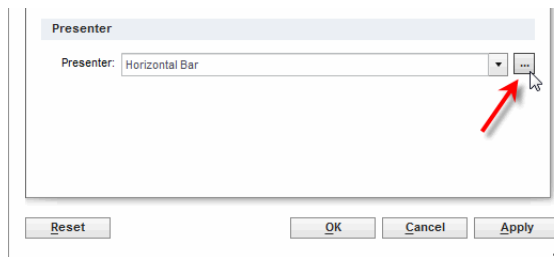
1. Select the table cell that you want to display graphically.
2. Right-click on the cell, and select 'Format' from the context menu.



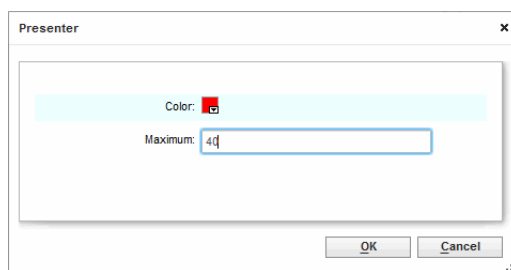
3. On the **Format** tab of the 'Format' dialog box, select a desired graphical representation from the 'Presenter' menu.



4. Press the 'Options' button to open the 'Presenter' dialog box.



5. Specify the desired values for the presenter options, and press 'OK'.



See [Presenter](#) for more information about the options.

6. Press 'OK' to close the 'Format' dialog box. This applies the presenter to the selected cells.

Category	Date	Company	Quantity	Total
Games	3/19/2010	Northwest Outfitters	10	\$245
Games	3/29/2010	XO Resellers	12	\$385
Games	4/05/2010	XO Resellers	11	\$525
Games	4/14/2010	Tricounty Auto	12	\$560
Games	4/14/2010	Computer Tech	10	\$350
Games	4/20/2010	Rutgers Bank	14	\$700
Games	5/12/2010	Ubermeyer	13	\$490
Games	5/25/2010	High Society Investments	10	\$140

See Also

[Displaying Data in a Text Component Graphically](#), to use a presenter in a Text component.

[Presenter](#), for more information about presenters.

4.1.12 Changing Table Column Headers

You can also double-click the column header to modify the text.

To change or format table column headers, right-click the desired column header and select ‘Format’ from the context menu. See [Format Dialog Box](#) for more details.

When a Crosstab is used to represent hierarchical cube dimensions, the column headers may display all of the hierarchical components within brackets. To override this behavior, manually format the column headers as described. Alternatively, ask an administrator to set the property `olap.table.originalContent=false` in the *sree.properties* file.

4.1.13 Sorting Table Columns

To sort a table column, hover the mouse over the right side of the column header. This enables the ‘Sort Column’ button. Click the button once to sort the column’s data in ascending (alphabetical) order, click a second time to sort in descending (reverse alphabetical) order, and click a third time to restore the original order.

State	Company	Quantity Purchased	Total
WA	Northwest Outfitters	10	\$245
MA	XO Resellers	11	\$525
MA	XO Resellers	15	\$525
PA	Tricounty Auto	12	\$560

To sort multiple columns simultaneously (nested sorting), hold down the Ctrl-key as you click the ‘Sort Column’ button for the additional columns to be sorted. The order in which you click the ‘Sort Column’ button for the columns determines the nesting of the sorting.

For example, click ‘Sort Column’ for a table’s ‘Company’ column and then Ctrl-click ‘Sort Column’ for the ‘Order Number’ column to sort the ‘Order Number’ data on a company-by-company basis. The column header displays a small number to indicate the sorting precedence.

All Sales				
Employee	Order Num	Company	Order Date	Total
Sue	12084	AMG Logistics	2011-06-29 0	24139
Eric	12087	AMG Logistics	2011-07-04 0	27098
Eric	12085	AMG Logistics	2011-08-14 0	54117
Sue	12149	AMG Logistics	2012-01-08 0	3160
Eric	12217	AMG Logistics	2012-06-08 0	56614
Sue	12219	AMG Logistics	2012-06-12 0	16934
Sue	12273	AMG Logistics	2012-09-23 0	22390
Eric	12320	AMG Logistics	2012-12-19 0	10682

4.1.14 Exporting Table Data for Viewing

To export the data contained in a Table or Crosstab to an Excel file, follow the steps below:

1. Click the 'Export' button in the Table title bar. This opens the 'Export' dialog box.

SalesByDate				
State	Company	Quantity Pul	Total	Month(Days)
AZ	Folk Mining	9	\$6,735	2011-03-01 0
CO	Quick Stop	48	\$10,528	2011-03-01 0
CT	Loctite Corp.	46	\$16,410	2011-03-01 0
IL	Specialty Reti	73	\$19,895	2011-03-01 0
MA	XO Resellers	83	\$38,840	2011-03-01 0
MD	FMG Consulti	65	\$30,628	2011-03-01 0
NJ	Software Spr	95	\$33,431	2011-03-01 0
NY	Old World Ins	108	\$59,155	2011-03-01 0
TX	Big Ed's BBQ	14	\$4,694	2011-03-01 0
TX	Nova Tera	17	\$1,211	2011-03-01 0
WA	Northwest O	59	\$10,842	2011-03-01 0

2. In the 'Export' dialog box, enter a name for the exported Excel file, and press 'OK'.

This will save the table data as an Excel file in the browser's default download location.

4.1.15 Exporting Table Data for Editing

Viewsheets provide several features to assist in *offline data editing*. A user can export data from a Viewsheet to an Excel file, edit the data values within the Excel file, and re-import the revised data into the Viewsheet at a later time. This gives a user the ability to edit a Viewsheet "offline," while not actively logged into the server.

Note: Offline editing features are available only if product is licensed for Viewsheet Forms.

To configure a Viewsheet so that users can export data to an Excel file for editing (and subsequent importing), follow the steps below:

1. For each table that you wish to make editable in Excel, right-click the table, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box.

2. Select the **General** tab, and enter a unique name for the table in the 'Name' field. (This name will be used to label the table in the Excel export, and to match the Excel table to the Viewsheet table during subsequent importing.)
3. Select the **Advanced** tab, and check the 'Enable Table Editing' option. Select the desired editing features, 'Add Rows', 'Delete Rows', and/or 'Edit Rows'. See [Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#) for more information about these options.
4. Press 'OK' to close the 'Table Properties' dialog box.

See Also

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on how to make a table editable.

[Importing Excel Data into a Dashboard](#) or [Uploading a Dataset](#) (Visualize Free) for information on how to import the generated Excel file.

[Exporting an Editable Dashboard](#), for information on how to export the Viewsheet.

4.2 Freehand Tables

The basic methods for presenting tabular data in a Viewsheet are [Tables](#) and [Crosstabs](#). However, in some cases Tables and Crosstabs may not be flexible enough to create the specific tabular layout that you require.

For such cases, you can gain greater flexibility by using a *Freehand Table*. A Freehand Table allows you to specify complex cell expansions and associations, and integrate data from multiple data blocks into a single table.

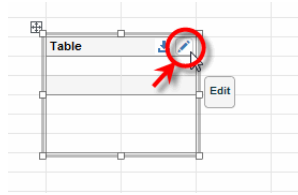
4.2.1 Creating a Freehand Table

There are two ways to create Freehand Tables, either as a new component or by converting an exiting Table or Crosstab. The following sections explain the two methods:

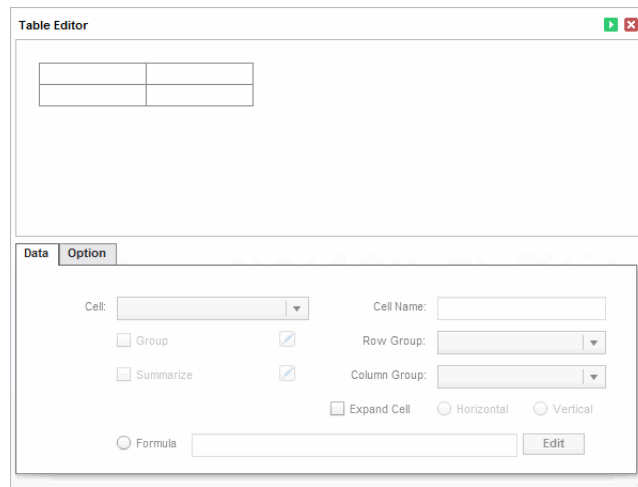
Creating a Freehand Table as a New Component

To create a new Freehand Table as a new component, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a Freehand Table from the Component panel into the Viewsheet. This adds a blank Freehand Table to the Viewsheet.
2. Press the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the Freehand Table.

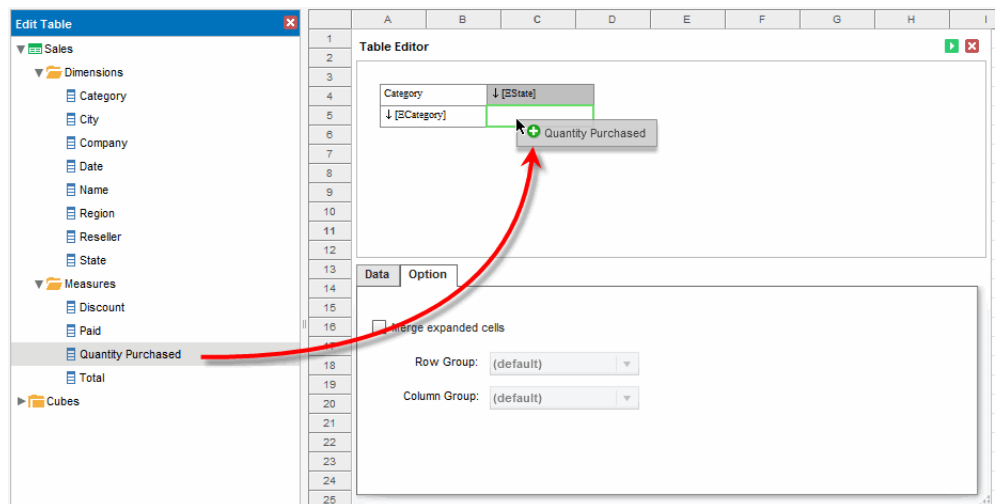


This opens the binding dialog box for the Freehand Table. The dialog box displays an interactive table diagram in the top panel, as well as a **Data** panel and **Options** panel below.



A field name is not permitted to contain the “?” symbol when used in a Freehand Table. To display data from such a field, first create a copy of the field as a Calculated Field (see [Calculated Fields](#)) or as an Expression Column (see [Creating an Expression/Formula Column](#) in [Advanced Data Mashup](#)) with a legal name.

3. Drag the desired fields from the available data blocks into the table diagram in the binding dialog box.



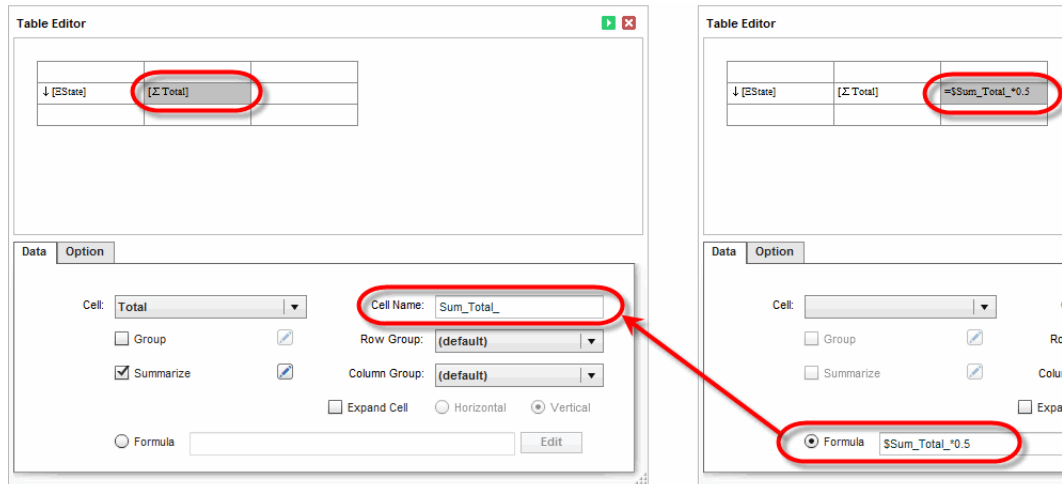
4. Select 'Expand Cell' and set the expansion direction ('Horizontal' or 'Vertical') for any fields that return an array of values.

The screenshot shows the 'Table Editor' dialog box with the 'Option' tab selected. The table at the top has two rows: 'Category' with a value of '[EState]' and '↓ [BCategory]' with a value of '→ [Z Quantity Purchased]'. A red arrow points to the 'Category' cell. Below the table, the 'Option' tab contains several settings. The 'Cell' dropdown is set to 'State'. The 'Cell Name' field is 'State'. The 'Group' checkbox is checked. The 'Summarize' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Expand Cell' checkbox is checked, and the 'Horizontal' radio button is selected. The 'Vertical' radio button is unselected. The 'Formula' field is empty. The 'Edit' button is visible at the bottom right. A red arrow points to the 'Horizontal' radio button.

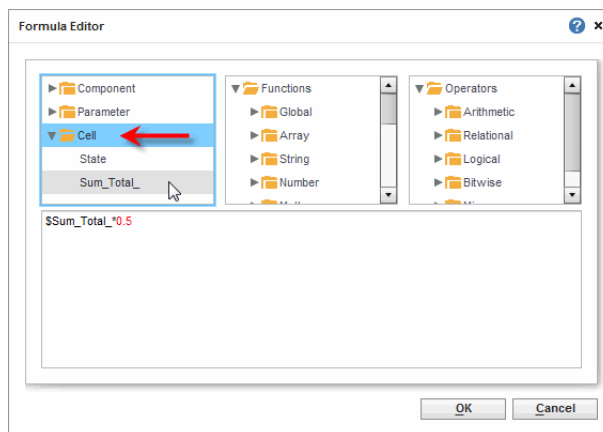
5. (Optional) To populate a cell using script, press the 'Edit' button at the bottom of the dialog box. This opens the Script Editor and allows you to create a calculation based on cell values, parameter values, component values, or values from any accessible query or Worksheet.

The screenshot shows the 'Table Editor' dialog box with the 'Option' tab selected. The table at the top has three rows: 'Category' with a value of '[EState]', '↓ [BCategory]' with a value of '→ [Z Quantity Purchased]', and 'Totals:' with a value of '[Z Quantity Purchased]'. A red circle highlights the 'Edit' button at the bottom right of the 'Option' tab. The 'Cell' dropdown is empty. The 'Cell Name' field is empty. The 'Group' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Summarize' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Expand Cell' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Horizontal' radio button is unselected. The 'Vertical' radio button is selected. The 'Formula' field contains the text '\$Sum_Quantity_Purchased/\$Sum_Quantity_Purchased_1'.

Refer to the value in a cell of the table by using syntax "\$cell_name", where cell_name is the name assigned in the 'Cell Name' field for the cell being referenced.



You can insert this reference easily by selecting the field name from the 'Cell' folder in the editor. See [Cell Referencing](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more advanced cell reference syntax.



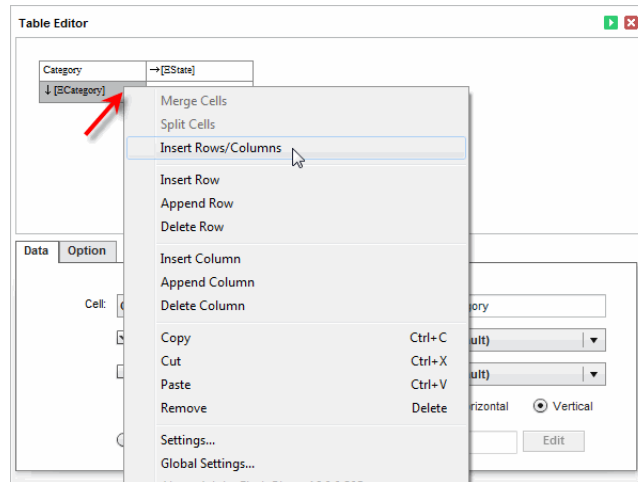
Remember to set the 'Expand Cell' option for any expression that returns an array of values.

To access the underlying data block, use the keyword `data`. For example, `toList(data['Company'], 'sort=desc')` returns a unique sorted list of values from the 'Company' field of the table's underlying data block. Use query-style syntax to select data that matches a specified condition. For example, `toList(data['Product@Category:$CategoryCell'])` returns the value from field 'Product' where the value in field 'Category' matches the value in the cell named 'CategoryCell'.

To reference data from other data blocks in the underlying Worksheet, see [Referencing Data in the Worksheet Data Block](#). To reference data from an arbitrary query or data worksheet, use

runQuery() in the *onRefresh* handler. See [Accessing Query Data](#) for more information on using runQuery().

- To add rows and columns, right-click on a cell in the table diagram and select the desired option from the context menu.

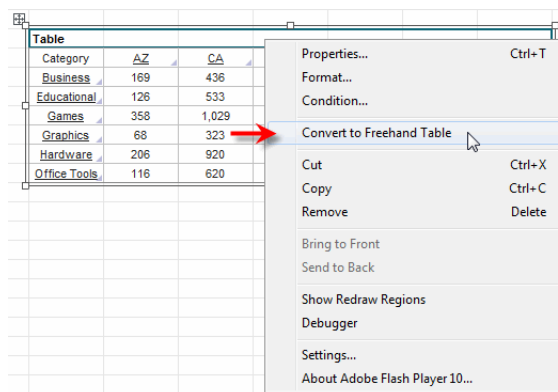


For more detailed information on how to configure expansion, grouping, and other properties, see [Walkthrough: Freehand Table](#).

Creating a Freehand Table from an Existing Table or Crosstab

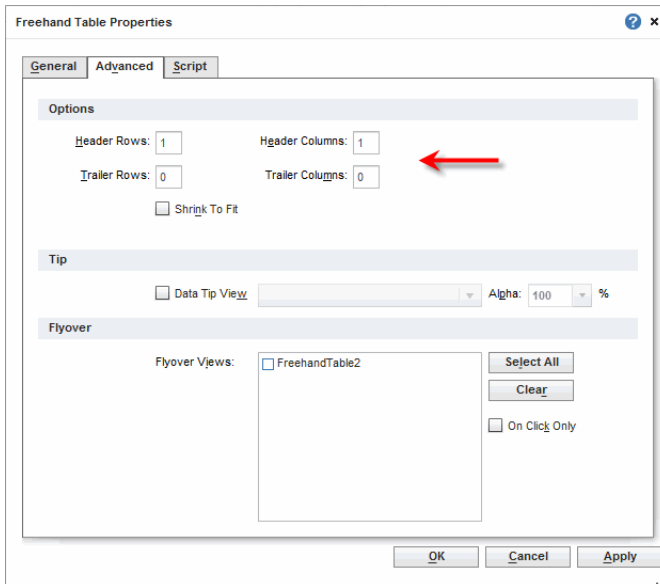
To create a Freehand Table from an existing Table or Crosstab, follow the steps below:

- Right-click on the existing Table or Crosstab, and select 'Convert to Freehand Table'.



- (Optional) If the original Crosstab had a table style applied, the appearance may change slightly after conversion. To restore the original style, follow the steps below:

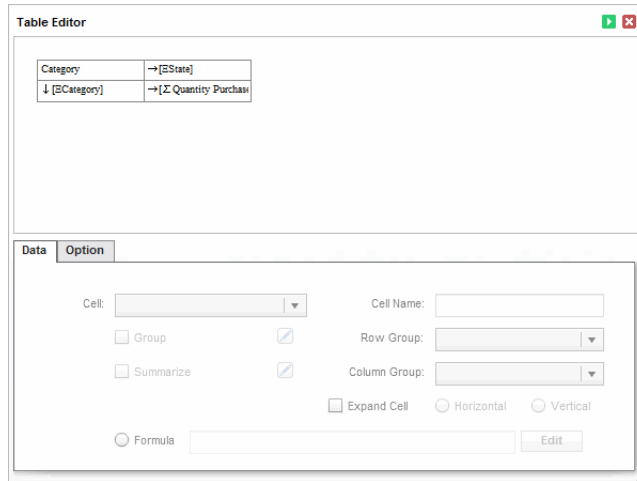
- a. Right-click on the Crosstab and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
- b. Select the **Advanced** tab in the 'Properties' dialog box.
- c. Adjust the header and trailer options to correctly reflect the number of header and trailer rows/columns in the table.



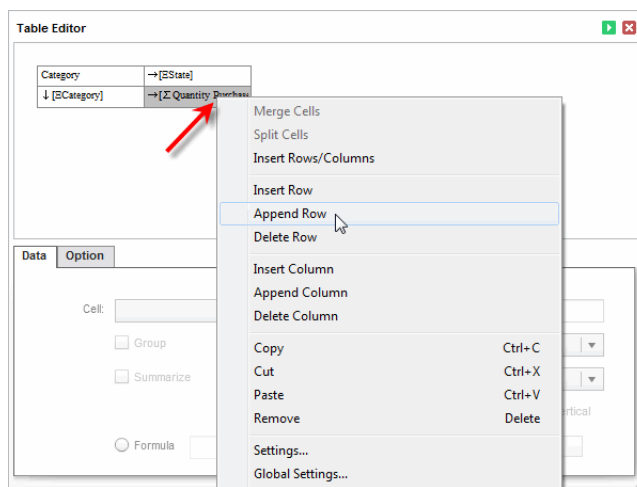
- d. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.
3. Press the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the new Freehand Table.

Category	AZ	CA	CO	CT	FL	IL
Business	169	436	167	48	103	145
Educational	126	533	279	57	82	169
Games	358	1,029	343	147	311	294
Graphics	68	323	140	37	83	122
Hardware	206	920	419	160	172	289
Office Tools	116	620	208	41	94	134

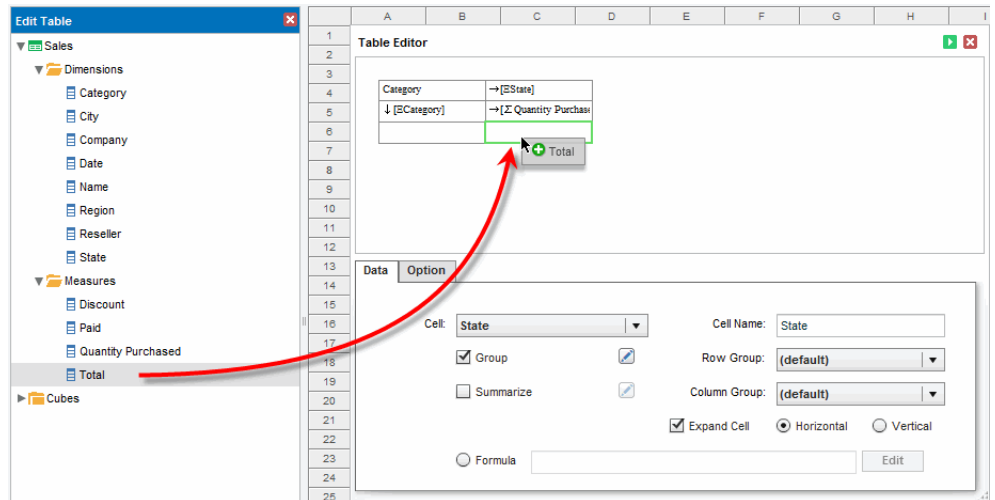
This opens the binding dialog box for the Freehand Table. The dialog box displays an interactive table diagram in the top panel, as well as a **Data** panel and **Options** panel below.



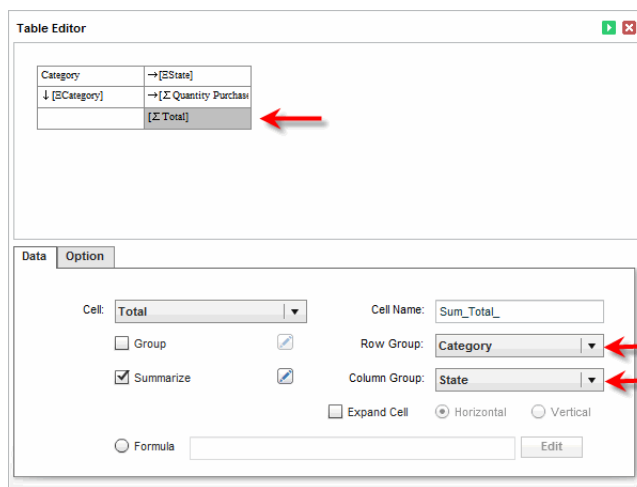
4. Add rows and columns as desired. To do this, right-click on a cell in the table diagram and select the desired option from the context menu.



5. Drag any additional desired fields from the available data blocks into the table diagram in the binding dialog box.



- Adjust the expansion directions and other properties for the individual cells as desired.



For more detailed information on how to configure expansion, grouping, and other properties, see [Walkthrough: Freehand Table](#).

See Also

[Creating a Table](#), for information on creating a regular table.

[Creating a Crosstab](#), for information on creating a regular crosstab.

4.2.2 Walkthrough: Freehand Table

The following walkthrough illustrates how you can create a complex data layout by using a freehand table.

Walkthrough

In this example, you will create a custom crosstab that breaks down sales totals both according to individual ‘State’ and ‘Category’ combinations,

and simultaneously according to ‘Order Date’ and ‘Category’ combinations.

In a regular Crosstab, the data is represented with a nested header structure, such as shown below. Note that the aggregated measure (‘Total’) is represented for every combination of ‘State’, ‘Date’, and ‘Category’.

	AZ				CA				CO			
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2008	2009	2010	2011	2008	2009	2010	2011
Business	\$85,625	\$19,500	\$53,250	\$113,750	\$167,750	\$183,250	\$247,375	\$140,750	\$112,500	\$120,500	\$3,750	\$81,375
Educational	\$5,942	\$3,231	\$3,995	\$3,630	\$25,919	\$10,392	\$16,293	\$13,627	\$11,462	\$5,716	\$9,565	\$14,838
Games	\$7,033	\$13,483	\$5,701	\$13,266	\$24,975	\$13,111	\$29,795	\$24,879	\$6,261	\$5,618	\$8,570	\$11,603
Graphics	\$14,376	\$49		\$10,450	\$12,742	\$13,325	\$22,713	\$25,664	\$4,400	\$28,333	\$14,730	\$980
Hardware	\$68,840	\$6,100	\$780	\$7,170	\$28,480	\$205,620	\$107,190	\$89,510	\$95,940	\$87,220	\$32,350	\$104,040
Office Tools	\$7,490	\$4,706		\$4,032	\$23,809	\$26,236	\$37,962	\$51,342	\$4,180	\$14,274	\$6,975	\$11,887
Personal	\$1,450	\$9,088		\$5,301	\$35,340	\$22,732	\$46,081	\$40,786	\$10,662	\$9,161	\$10,524	\$16,364

Instead, in this example you will create a table where the ‘Date’ headers are not nested within the ‘State’ headers, but are rather displayed separately, as shown below.

Category	AZ	CA	CO	CT	FL	IL	MA	MD	NJ	NV	2008	2009	2010	2011
Business	272125	739125	318125	46750	242625	301750	957625	690875	1462625	202625	1961500	2071250	1894375	2166375
Educational	16698	66231	41581	4883	7734	17119	71215	50187	126055	11106	134998	183837	131248	175417
Games	39463	92760	32052	12335	29921	26482	96547	59051	98186	13521	172330	185984	189400	201599
Graphics	24875	74444	48443	19849	25109	46559	110378	62644	179675	22566	195529	316886	199193	200287
Hardware	82870	430800	319550	36110	20130	82320	610960	314450	1055030	102000	995040	1289310	1468350	1231610
Office Tools	16228	139349	37316	5245	24882	26767	120292	133333	212760	35965	220541	320372	251236	334899
Personal	16839	143939	46731	34146	40240	58504	168501	95168	180642	9937	247885	281887	330693	317333

To create this table, begin by creating a regular Crosstab that contains just the ‘State’ and ‘Category’ combinations. You will then convert this table to a Freehand Table, and use basic Freehand Table techniques to add the ‘Date’ headers.

Follow the steps below:

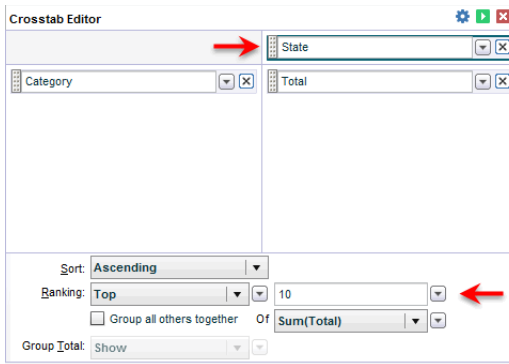
A Worksheet is also called a “data set” in Style Scope Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the sample ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a Crosstab component from the **Components** panel into the Viewsheet. This opens the Crosstab Editor.
3. From the ‘Sales’ data block in the **Data Source** panel, drag the following fields into the Crosstab Editor:
 - a. Drag the ‘Category’ field to the ‘Row Header’ panel.
 - b. Drag the ‘State’ field to the ‘Column Header’ panel.
 - c. Drag the ‘Total’ field to the ‘Measure’ panel.

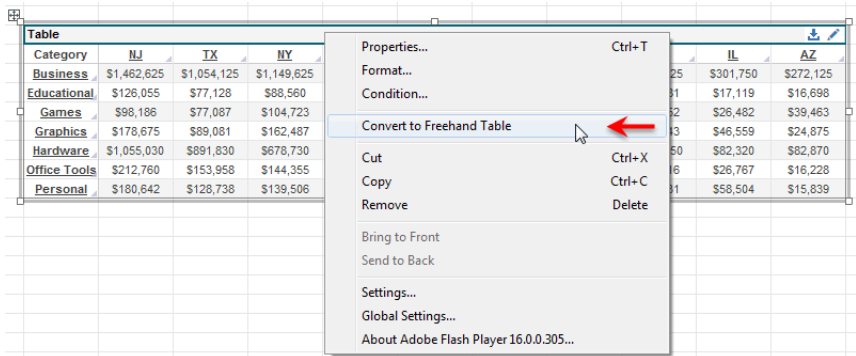
- d. Click the 'State' field in the 'Column Header' panel to select it. From the 'Ranking' menu in the bottom panel, select 'Top'. Enter '10' as the number of groups. (This will return the top 10 groups according to the summed total.)



- e. Press 'Apply' to close the binding dialog box. This creates a new Crosstab in the Viewsheet.

Category	NJ	TX	NY	MA	CA	MD	WA	CO	IL	AZ
Business	\$1,462,625	\$1,054,125	\$1,149,625	\$957,625	\$739,125	\$690,875	\$473,625	\$318,125	\$301,750	\$272,125
Educational	\$126,055	\$77,128	\$88,560	\$71,215	\$66,231	\$50,187	\$33,104	\$41,581	\$17,119	\$16,698
Games	\$98,186	\$77,087	\$104,723	\$96,547	\$92,760	\$59,051	\$38,110	\$32,052	\$26,482	\$39,463
Graphics	\$178,675	\$89,081	\$162,487	\$110,378	\$74,444	\$62,644	\$25,087	\$48,443	\$46,559	\$24,875
Hardware	\$1,055,030	\$891,830	\$678,730	\$610,960	\$430,800	\$314,450	\$225,140	\$319,550	\$82,320	\$82,870
Office Tools	\$212,760	\$153,958	\$144,355	\$120,292	\$139,349	\$133,333	\$55,071	\$37,316	\$26,767	\$16,228
Personal	\$180,642	\$128,738	\$139,506	\$168,501	\$143,939	\$95,168	\$76,426	\$46,731	\$58,504	\$15,839

4. Right-click the Crosstab, and select 'Convert to Freehand Table' from the context menu.

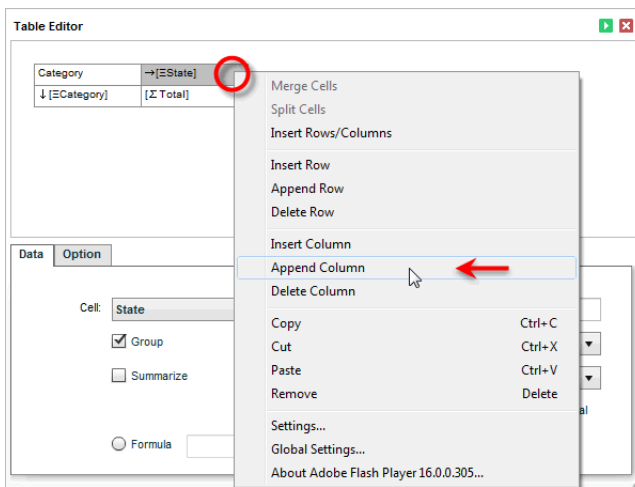


5. Press the 'Edit' button in the table title bar to open the Table Editor.
6. Shift-click to select all of the 'State' cells in the header row. Press the 'Fill Color' toolbar button, and specify a light blue background.

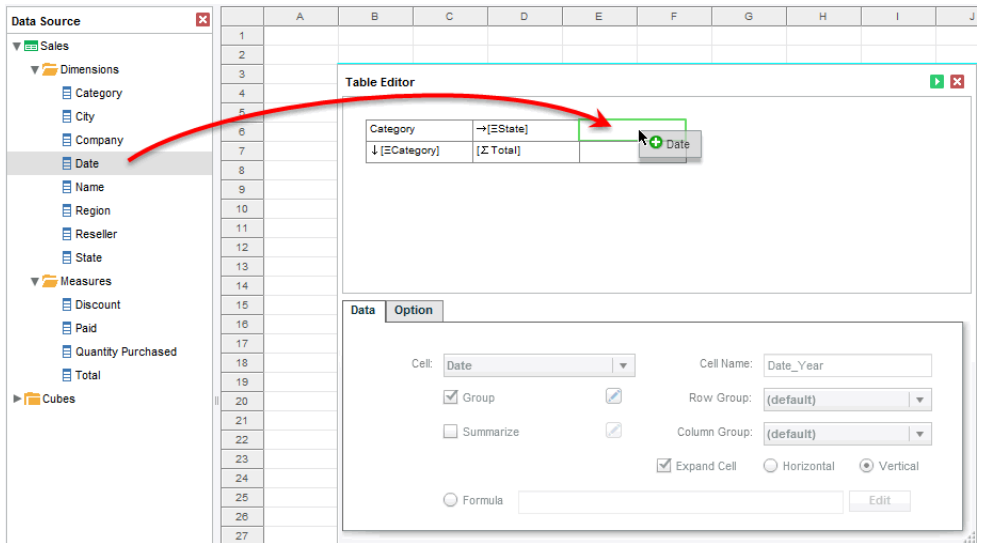
Category	NJ	TX	NY	MA	CA	MD	WA	CO	IL	AZ
Business	\$1,462,625	\$1,054,125	\$1,149,625	\$957,625	\$739,125	\$690,875	\$473,625	\$318,125	\$301,750	\$272,125
Educational	\$126,055	\$77,128	\$88,560	\$71,215	\$66,231	\$50,187	\$33,104	\$41,581	\$17,119	\$16,698
Games	\$98,186	\$77,087	\$104,723	\$96,547	\$92,760	\$59,051	\$38,110	\$32,052	\$26,482	\$39,463
Graphics	\$178,675	\$89,081	\$162,487	\$110,378	\$74,444	\$62,644	\$25,087	\$48,443	\$46,559	\$24,875
Hardware	\$1,055,030	\$891,830	\$678,730	\$610,960	\$430,800	\$314,450	\$225,140	\$319,550	\$82,320	\$82,870
Office Tools	\$212,760	\$153,958	\$144,355	\$120,292	\$139,349	\$133,333	\$55,071	\$37,316	\$26,767	\$16,228
Personal	\$180,642	\$128,738	\$139,506	\$168,501	\$143,939	\$95,168	\$76,426	\$46,731	\$58,504	\$15,839

7. You will now use freehand table operations to add the 'Date' headers to the table. Follow the steps below:

- Press the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the Freehand Table. This opens the Table Editor.
- Right-click the top-right corner cell and select 'Append Column' from the context menu. This adds a new column.



- From **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Date' field to the new top-right corner cell of the table. This adds the 'Date' field as a column header.



- d. Click to select this new 'Date' cell. Next to the 'Expand Cell' option in the bottom panel, select 'Horizontal'. This sets the year groups in the 'Date' field to display horizontally, as multiple columns headers.
- e. Press the green 'Apply' button at the top of the binding dialog box to close the dialog box.
- f. Expand the table horizontally so that you can see all columns. Shift-click to select all of the 'Date' headers. Press the 'Fill Color' button in the Visual Composer toolbar and set a yellow background for the 'Date' headers.

Table													
Category	NJ	TX	NY	MA	CA	MD	WA	CO	IL	AZ	2011	2012	2013
Business	\$1,462,625	\$1,054,125	\$1,149,625	\$957,625	\$739,125	\$690,875	\$473,625	\$318,125	\$301,750	\$272,125			
Educational	\$126,055	\$77,128	\$88,560	\$71,215	\$66,231	\$50,187	\$33,104	\$41,581	\$17,119	\$16,698			
Games	\$98,186	\$77,087	\$104,723	\$96,547	\$92,760	\$59,051	\$38,110	\$32,052	\$26,482	\$39,463			
Graphics	\$178,675	\$89,081	\$162,487	\$110,378	\$74,444	\$62,644	\$25,087	\$48,443	\$46,559	\$24,875			
Hardware	\$1,055,030	\$891,830	\$678,730	\$610,960	\$430,800	\$314,450	\$225,140	\$319,550	\$82,320	\$82,870			
Office Tools	\$212,760	\$153,958	\$144,355	\$120,292	\$139,349	\$133,333	\$55,071	\$37,316	\$26,767	\$16,228			
Personal	\$180,642	\$128,738	\$139,506	\$168,501	\$143,939	\$95,168	\$76,426	\$46,731	\$58,504	\$15,839			

8. You will now use freehand table operations to add an aggregate 'Total' measure corresponding to the year groups. Follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the Freehand Table to reopen the Editor.
 - b. From the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Total' field to the bottom-right corner cell of the table diagram. This adds the 'Total' field as a measure.

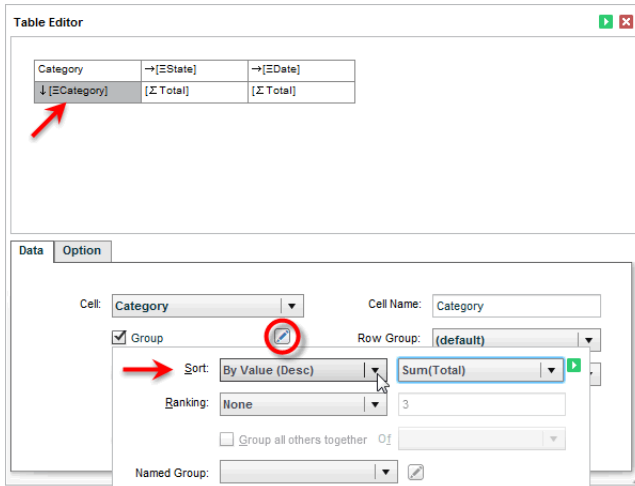
The screenshot shows the Tableau 'Table Editor' dialog box. The 'Table' tab is selected, displaying a grid with columns for 'Category' and 'Total'. A red arrow points from the 'Total' column in the 'Table Editor' to the 'Total' measure in the 'Data Source' pane. The 'Data' tab is also visible, showing options for 'Date' and 'Date_Year'.

c. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the binding dialog box.

Category	NJ	TX	NY	MA	CA	MD	WA	CO	IL	AZ	2011	2012	2013
Business	\$1,462,625	\$1,054,125	\$1,149,625	\$957,625	\$739,125	\$690,875	\$473,625	\$318,125	\$301,750	\$272,125	\$1,961,500	\$2,071,250	\$1,894,625
Educational	\$126,055	\$77,128	\$88,560	\$71,215	\$66,231	\$50,187	\$33,104	\$41,581	\$17,119	\$16,696	\$134,998	\$183,837	\$131,250
Games	\$98,186	\$77,087	\$104,723	\$96,547	\$92,760	\$59,051	\$38,110	\$32,052	\$26,482	\$39,463	\$172,330	\$185,884	\$189,463
Graphics	\$178,675	\$89,081	\$162,487	\$110,378	\$74,444	\$62,644	\$25,087	\$48,443	\$46,559	\$24,875	\$195,529	\$316,686	\$199,463
Hardware	\$1,055,030	\$891,830	\$678,730	\$610,960	\$430,800	\$314,450	\$225,140	\$319,550	\$82,320	\$82,870	\$995,040	\$1,289,310	\$1,456,625
Office Tools	\$212,760	\$153,958	\$144,355	\$120,292	\$139,349	\$133,333	\$55,071	\$37,316	\$26,767	\$16,228	\$220,541	\$320,372	\$251,250
Personal	\$180,642	\$128,738	\$139,506	\$168,501	\$143,939	\$95,168	\$76,426	\$46,731	\$58,504	\$15,839	\$247,885	\$281,887	\$330,625

9. Observe that the 'Category' row headers are currently sorted alphabetically (e.g., Business, Educational, Games, etc.). To sort the categories by the value of the corresponding aggregate total, follow the steps below:

- Press the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the Freehand Table to reopen the Editor.
- Click to select the grouped 'Category' cell (bottom-left cell).
- Press the 'Edit' button adjacent to the 'Group' option. From the 'Sort' menu, select the option 'By Value (Desc)'.

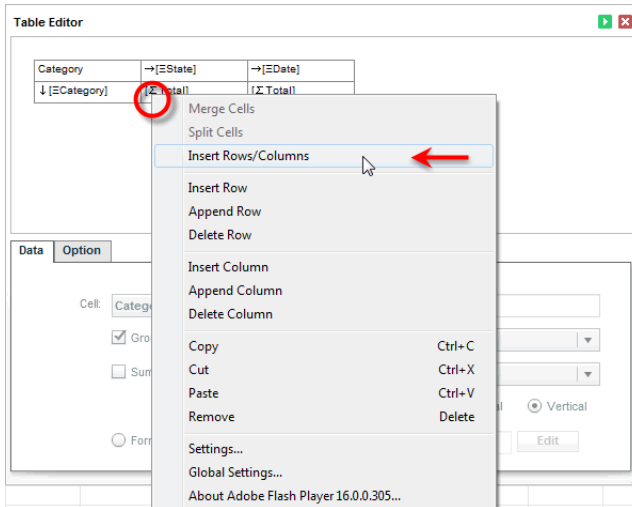


- d. Press the green 'Apply' button. Observe that the categories are now shown in descending order according to the totals (e.g., Business, Hardware, Personal, etc.).

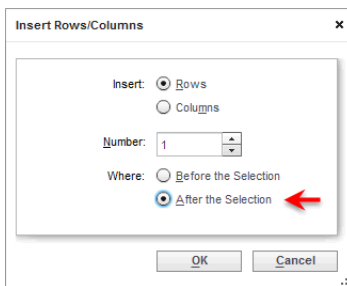
Category	NJ	TX	NY	MA	CA	MD	WA	CO	IL	AZ	2011	2012	2013
Business	\$1,462,625	\$1,054,125	\$1,149,625	\$957,625	\$739,125	\$690,875	\$473,625	\$318,125	\$301,750	\$272,125	\$1,961,500	\$2,071,250	\$1,894,125
Hardware	\$1,055,030	\$891,830	\$678,730	\$610,960	\$430,800	\$314,450	\$225,140	\$319,550	\$82,320	\$82,870	\$995,040	\$1,289,310	\$1,456,125
Personal	\$180,642	\$128,738	\$139,506	\$168,501	\$143,939	\$95,168	\$76,426	\$46,731	\$58,504	\$15,839	\$247,885	\$281,887	\$330,625
Office Tools	\$212,760	\$153,958	\$144,355	\$120,292	\$139,349	\$133,333	\$55,071	\$37,316	\$26,767	\$16,228	\$220,541	\$320,372	\$251,250
Graphics	\$178,675	\$89,081	\$162,487	\$110,378	\$74,444	\$62,644	\$25,087	\$48,443	\$46,559	\$24,875	\$195,529	\$316,686	\$199,125
Games	\$98,186	\$77,087	\$104,723	\$96,547	\$92,760	\$59,051	\$38,110	\$32,052	\$26,482	\$39,463	\$172,330	\$185,884	\$169,400
Educational	\$126,055	\$77,128	\$88,560	\$71,215	\$66,231	\$50,187	\$33,104	\$41,581	\$17,119	\$16,698	\$134,998	\$183,837	\$131,250

10. Add a row of grand totals at the bottom of the Freehand Table. Follow the steps below:

- Press the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the Freehand Table to reopen the Editor.
- Right-click on any cell in the bottom row of the table diagram, and select 'Insert Rows/Columns'. This opens the 'Insert Rows/Columns' dialog box.



- c. Configure the settings to insert one row 'After the Selection', and press 'OK'. This inserts a new row into the table diagram.



- d. Right-click on one of the 'Total' cells, and select 'Copy' from the context menu.
- e. Right-click in the empty cell below one of the 'Total' cells, and select 'Paste' from the context menu. This places a copy of the 'Total' field into that cell.

Table Editor

Category	→[EState]	→[EDate]
↓[ECategory]	[Σ Total]	[Σ Total]
	[Σ Total]	[Σ Total]

Data Option

Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

☐ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☐ Formula Edit

- f. Repeat the above step for the empty below the other 'Total' cell.
- g. Click to select the 'Total' cell at the center of the table diagram. In the 'Row Group' and 'Column Group' menus, select the 'default' options, and press the green 'Apply' button.

Table Editor

Category	→[EState]	→[EDate]
↓[ECategory]	[Σ Total]	[Σ Total]
	[Σ Total]	[Σ Total]

Data Option

Cell: Total Cell Name: Sum_Total_

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

☐ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☐ Formula Edit

Row Group: (default)

Column Group: (default)

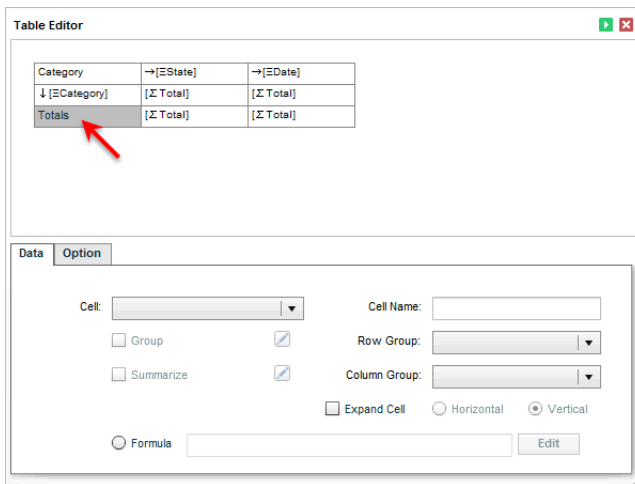
The 'Row Group' and 'Column Group' settings for a cell determine how the cell will respond to the expansion of other cells. To anchor the selected cell to a expanding grouping cell (so that the selected cell will observe the same grouping as it expands), select the name of the desired grouping cell in the 'Row Group' or 'Column Group' menu.

The 'default' option for 'Row Group' selects the nearest candidate grouping cell (if one exists) in the same row and to the left of the selected cell. In this example, the 'Category' cell provides a candidate row grouping cell in the same row as the

selected 'Total' field. Therefore, in this case the 'default' option in the 'Row Group' menu is equivalent to 'Category'.

The 'default' option for 'Column Group' selects the nearest candidate grouping cell (if one exists) in the same column and above the selected cell. In this example, the 'State' cell provides a candidate column grouping cell in the same column as the selected 'Total' field. Therefore, in this case the 'default' option in the 'Column Group' menu is equivalent to 'State'.

- h. Specify the same 'default' options for the other 'Total' cells.
- i. Double-click in the bottom-left cell of the table, and enter the text "Totals". Press the green 'Apply' button.



11. Expand the table as needed to show all rows and columns.

Category	NJ	TX	NY	MA	CA	MD	WA	CO	IL	AZ	2011	2012	2013
Business	\$1,462,625	\$1,054,125	\$1,149,625	\$957,625	\$739,125	\$690,875	\$473,625	\$318,125	\$301,750	\$272,125	\$1,961,500	\$2,071,250	\$1,894,125
Hardware	\$1,055,030	\$891,830	\$678,730	\$610,960	\$430,800	\$314,450	\$225,140	\$319,550	\$82,320	\$82,870	\$995,040	\$1,289,310	\$1,456,830
Personal	\$180,642	\$128,738	\$139,506	\$168,501	\$143,939	\$95,168	\$76,426	\$46,731	\$58,504	\$15,839	\$247,885	\$281,887	\$330,650
Office Tools	\$212,760	\$153,958	\$144,355	\$120,292	\$139,349	\$133,333	\$55,071	\$37,316	\$26,767	\$16,228	\$220,541	\$320,372	\$251,230
Graphics	\$178,675	\$89,081	\$162,487	\$110,378	\$74,444	\$62,644	\$25,087	\$48,443	\$46,559	\$24,875	\$195,529	\$316,686	\$199,150
Games	\$98,186	\$77,087	\$104,723	\$96,547	\$92,760	\$59,051	\$38,110	\$32,052	\$26,482	\$39,463	\$172,330	\$185,884	\$189,400
Educational	\$126,055	\$77,128	\$88,560	\$71,215	\$66,231	\$50,187	\$33,104	\$41,581	\$17,119	\$16,698	\$134,998	\$183,837	\$131,240
Totals	\$3,313,973	\$2,471,947	\$2,467,986	\$2,135,518	\$1,686,648	\$1,405,708	\$926,563	\$843,798	\$559,501	\$468,098	\$3,927,823	\$4,649,226	\$4,452,125

4.2.3 Freehand Table Properties

The Freehand Table component's 'Properties' dialog box provides **General**, **Advanced**, and **Script** tabs. The next sections discuss the component-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Table Properties](#), for information about regular Table properties.

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the ‘Format’ dialog box.

Freehand Table Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Freehand Table Properties’ dialog box is the same as for regular tables.

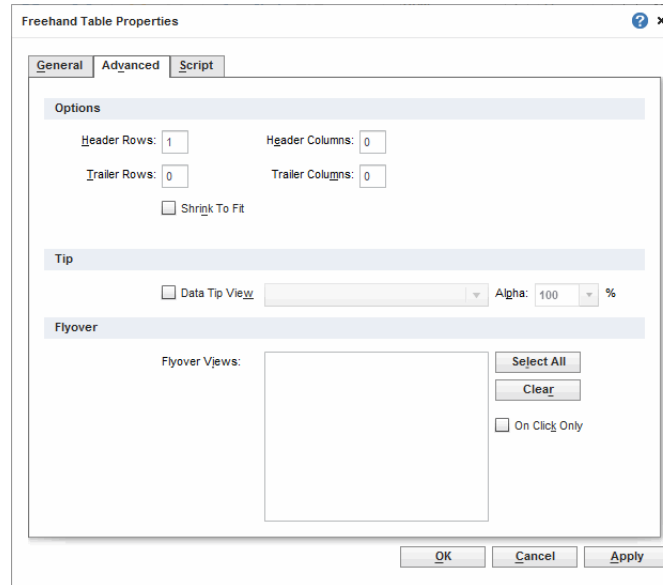
See Also

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab
[Table Properties](#), for information about general table properties.

Freehand Table Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the ‘Freehand Table Properties’ dialog box provides the following freehand table-specific properties.

Header Rows	The number of initial rows that should be treated as header rows when a table style is applied.
Header Columns	The number of initial columns that should be treated as header columns when a table style is applied.
Trailer Rows	The number of final rows that should be treated as trailer rows when a table style is applied.
Trailer Columns	The number of final columns that should be treated as trailer columns when a table style is applied.
Shrink to Fit	When enabled, this reduces the height of the table to match the number of records displayed. For example, if the original table height (as designed) was 10 rows, and the user then makes selections which restrict the result set to five rows, the bottom table border retracts or “shrinks” to eliminate any empty rows at the bottom of the table.
Data Tip View	A Viewsheet component is displayed when mouse hovers over table area. The component is filtered based on the hover region. See Data Tip View for more details.
Flyover Views	Allows you to select a set of Viewsheet components which will be adaptively filtered as the user hovers the mouse or clicks on the crosstab area. (Select ‘On Click Only’ if you want the filtered components to update when the user clicks.) Filtering is based on the grouping fields (dimensions) in the row and column on which the user hovers or clicks. See Flyover View for more details.



4.3 Crosstabs

A crosstab, also known as a pivot table, contains one or more column headers and one or more row headers, and displays aggregated measure values at the row-column intersections.

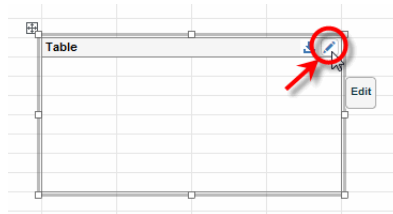
For example, a train schedule displays dates horizontally across (column header), station names vertically down (row header), and departure times (measure) at the intersections. Not every row-column combination need have an associated measure value; for example, there may be combinations of date and station for which there is no corresponding train departure.

In general, the values at the row-column intersections of a crosstab represent *summary* information of a measure, rather than point values. For example, a crosstab with row headers representing 'Salesperson' and column headers representing 'Month of Year' might contain values at the intersections representing 'Average Sale Price' or 'Maximum Sale Price'. The measure in both cases is 'Sale Price'. The summarization method is, respectively, Average or Maximum. By effectively using summarization, crosstabs can display large amounts of data in a compact form.

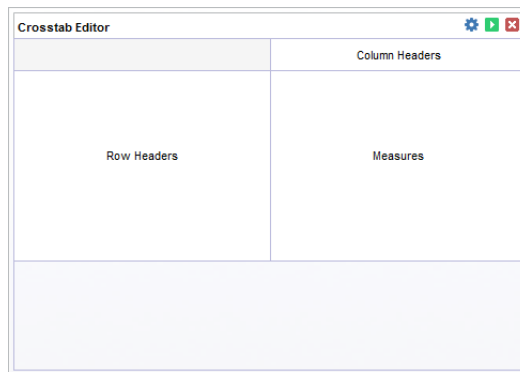
4.3.1 Creating a Crosstab

To add a crosstab to a Viewsheet, follow the steps below:

1. Drag the Crosstab element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid.
2. Move the mouse over the top right corner of the crosstab, and click the 'Edit' button.

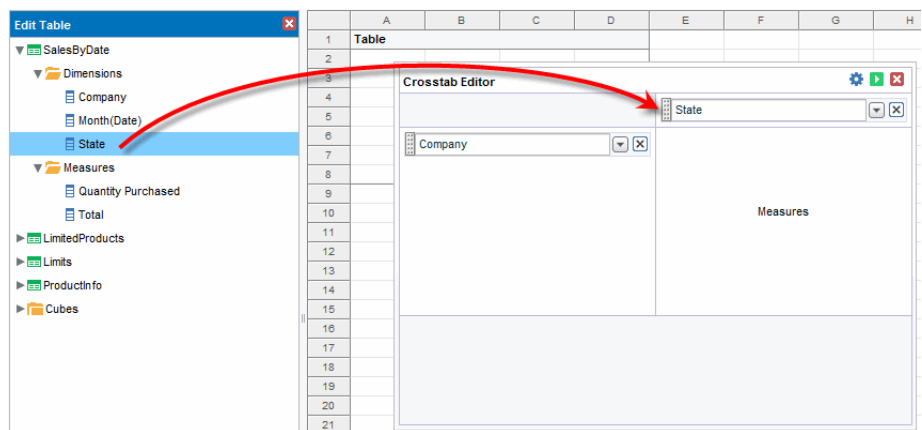


This opens the Crosstab Editor.



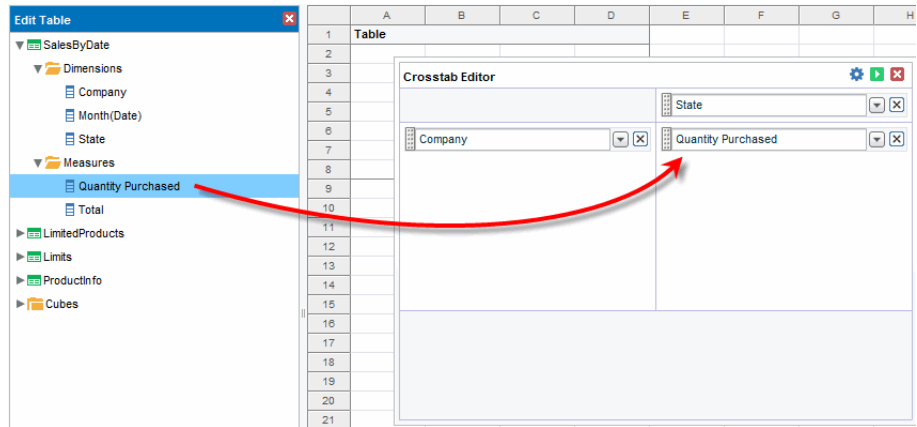
The panel displays all OLAP cubes defined on the data source.

3. In the **Data Source** panel, expand a data block, query, data model, or OLAP cube (hierarchical model) to display the available dimensions and measures.
4. Drag the desired columns or cube dimensions into the 'Column Headers' and 'Row Headers' regions.



You can change the order of multiple headers or measures by dragging them up or down.

5. Drag the desired columns or cube measures into the region labeled 'Measures'.

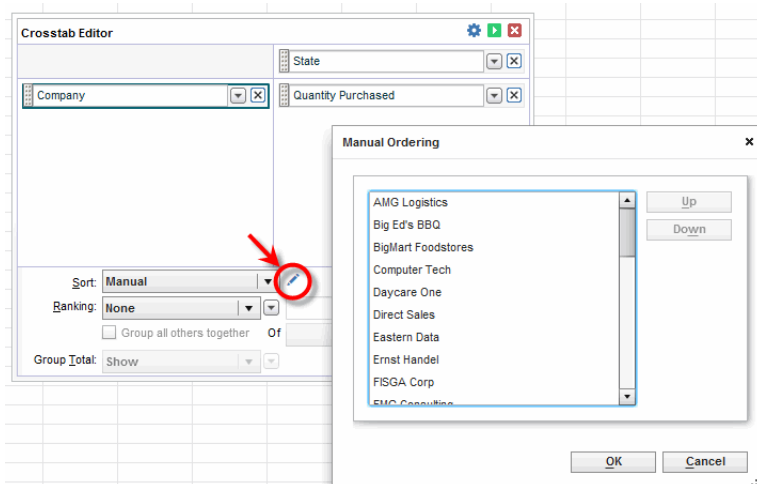


For more information about these dimension properties, see [Editing a Dimension](#).

6. (Optional) Specify group totals and ranking:

- a. Click on a dimension in the row header or column header. This displays the 'Sort', 'Ranking', and 'Group Total' controls in the bottom panel. For a date-type dimension, a 'Level' property is also provided.
- b. In the 'Sort' menu, specify how the values in the field should be ordered. 'Ascending' and 'Descending' sort the values in alphabetical or reverse-alphabetical order. 'By Value (Asc)' and 'By Value (Desc)' sort the values according to the aggregate measure selected in the adjacent menu.

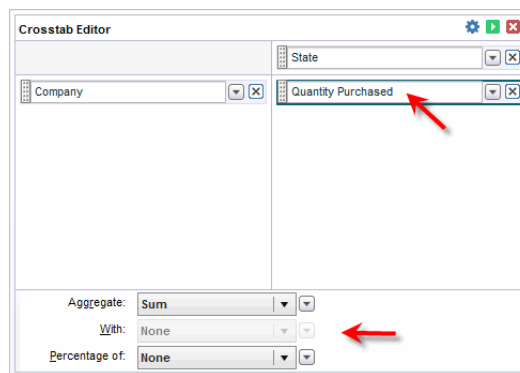
To specify an arbitrary sort order, select the 'Manual' option in the 'Sort' menu, and press the 'Edit' button to open the 'Manual Ordering' dialog box. To reorder an item in the 'Manual Ordering' dialog box, drag the item up or down within the list or select the item and press the 'Up' or 'Down' buttons. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.



- c. In the 'Group Total' menu, specify whether group totals should be shown.
- d. In the 'Ranking' menu, Select the 'Top' or 'Bottom' filter, and specify the (integer) number of top or bottom groups to select. In the adjacent menu, specify the measure by which groups should be ranked.
- e. In the 'Level' menu (for date-type field), select the desired grouping for the dates. For more information about the available level options, see [Editing a Dimension](#).
- f. Select 'Group all others together' to create an "Others" category which represents (in aggregate) all the groups excluded by the Top/Bottom-N filter.

7. Click on a measure, and select the summarization method from the 'Aggregate' menu.

These controls are disabled for OLAP cubes. Cube aggregations are defined in the model itself. (See [OLAP Overlay – Multi-dimensional Analysis](#) in the [Advanced Data Modeling](#).)

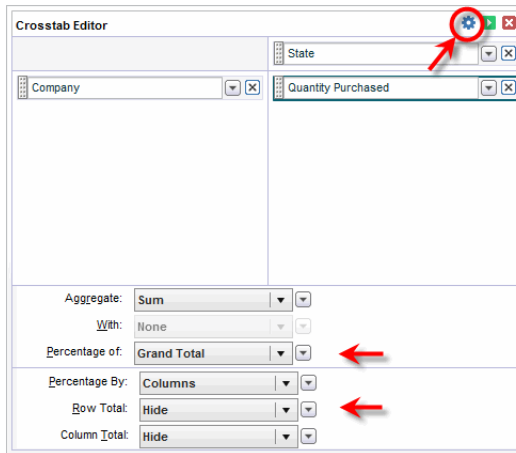


- a. To display a univariate measure ('Sum', 'Count', etc.) as a percentage, select the basis for percentage in the 'Percentage of' menu.

'None' displays the original aggregate measure values with no percentages taken. 'Group' displays each aggregate measure value as a percentage of the aggregate value computed on the superordinate group (defined by the header one level above the finest-granularity header). This option is only available when two or more row headers or two or more column headers have been specified. 'GrandTotal' displays each aggregate measure value as a percentage of the aggregate value computed on the full row or column.

- b. If you choose a percentage representation, click the 'Options' button (at the top of the dialog box) to select the dimension along which the percentage is computed ('Rows' or

‘Columns’). Percentage by rows uses the row totals, and by columns uses the column totals.



- c. To display a bivariate aggregation measure (e.g., ‘Correlation’, ‘Weighted Average’, etc.), select the second operand (column) from the ‘with’ menu.
8. Press the green ‘Apply’ button to close the Editor.
9. If desired, expand the crosstab horizontally so that all of the column headers are visible.

See Also

[Crosstab Aggregation Methods](#) for information on summarization options.
[OLAP Overlay – Multidimensional Analysis](#), in *Advanced Data Modeling*, for general information on hierarchical overlays.

4.3.2 Crosstab Properties

The Crosstab component’s ‘Properties’ dialog box provides **General**, **Advanced**, **Hierarchy**, and **Script** tabs. The next sections discuss the component-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Table Properties](#), for information about regular Table properties.
[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.
[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the ‘Format’ dialog box.

Crosstab Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Crosstab Properties’ dialog box is the same as for regular tables.

See Also

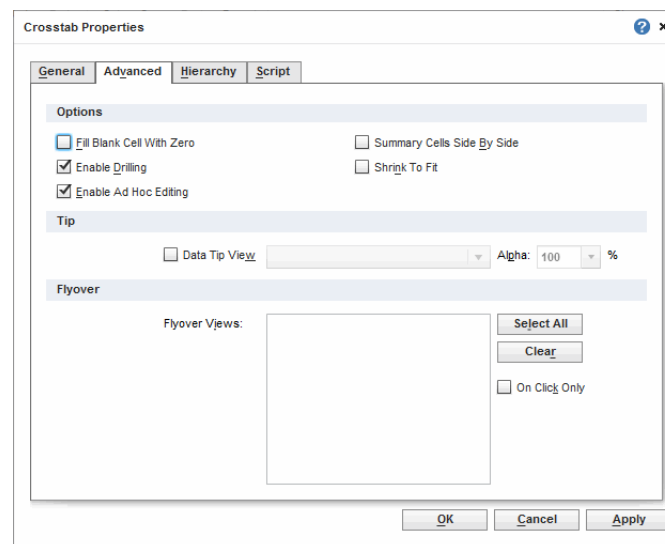
[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab

[Table Properties](#), for information about general table properties.

Crosstab Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the ‘Crosstab Properties’ dialog box provides the following crosstab-specific properties.

Fill Blank Cell With Zero	Places a zero value in measure cells corresponding to row and column heading combinations for which no records exist. Otherwise, these cells are simply left blank.
Summary Cells Side By Side	Places multiple aggregated measures side-by-side, rather than stacking them vertically.
Enable Drilling	Allows the user to drill up and down in date or dimension fields. See Drilling Down into a Crosstab for more information.
Enable Ad Hoc Editing	Allow end users to access the Crosstab Editor and edit the table.
Shrink to Fit	When enabled, this reduces the height of the table to match the number of records displayed. For example, if the original table height (as designed) was 10 rows, and the user then makes selections which restrict the result set to five rows, the bottom table border retracts or “shrinks” to eliminate any empty rows at the bottom of the table.
Data Tip View	A Viewsheet component is displayed when mouse hovers over crosstab area. The component is filtered based on the hover region. See Data Tip View for more details.
Flyover Views	Allows you to select a set of Viewsheet components which will be adaptively filtered as the user hovers the mouse or clicks on the crosstab area. (Select ‘On Click Only’ if you want the filtered components to update when the user clicks.) Filtering is based on the grouping fields (dimensions) in the row and column on which the user hovers or clicks. See Flyover View for more details.



Crosstab Properties: Hierarchy Tab

The **Hierarchy** tab in the ‘Crosstab Properties’ dialog box allows you to specify the hierarchy for a custom drill-down. The procedure for this is the same as that for a Chart. See [Chart Properties: Hierarchy Tab](#) for details.

For information on how to navigate a crosstab with drill-downs, see [Drilling Down into a Crosstab](#).

4.3.3 Crosstab Aggregation Methods

In general, there are many data records that correspond to a given row and column heading in the crosstab. The values of the measures for these records must therefore be aggregated to yield the single scalar value that appears at a given row-column intersection. The aggregation method specified by the ‘Aggregate’ menu determines the way in which this summarization is done.

Aggregation Example

As an example of crosstab aggregation, consider the crosstab configuration below.

The screenshot shows the 'Crosstab Editor' dialog box. It has a title bar with a gear icon, a green plus icon, and a red close icon. The dialog is divided into several sections. On the left, there are two dropdown menus for the row hierarchy: 'Customer:Region' and 'Customer:State'. On the right, there are two dropdown menus for the column hierarchy: 'Product:Category' and 'Product:Name'. Below these, there is a dropdown menu for the measure: 'Product:Quantity Purchased'. At the bottom, there are three dropdown menus: 'Aggregate' set to 'Sum', 'With' set to 'None', and 'Percentage of' set to 'None'.

In this configuration:

- Row dimension is a ‘Region’/‘State’ hierarchy
- Column dimension is a ‘Category’/‘Product’ hierarchy
- Measure is ‘Quantity Purchased’

The ‘Aggregate’ menu specifies ‘Sum’, which indicates that each value in the crosstab will represent the *sum* of ‘Quantity Purchased’ taken over all records matching the given row and column headings. Thus, for the row region heading ‘USA East’ and the column category heading ‘Business’, the summary value of the measure shown in the crosstab represents the *summed quantity* of all ‘Business’ category products purchased by ‘USA East’ region customers.

Table						
Customer:Reg	Customer:Sta	Business			Educational	
		InsideView	MeToo AppSt	Xconnect Ser	Animal World	Learn ABC
USA East	CT	32	13	3	42	7
	FL	15	57	31	41	27
	MA	179	161	201	250	145
	MD	151	131	124	128	158
	NJ	223	314	219	265	197
	NY	173	169	276	225	186
USA West	PA	39	43	20	66	77
	AZ	65	40	64	37	40
	CA	159	128	149	189	161
	CO	49	62	56	99	41
	IL	32	58	55	86	76
	NV	31	31	47	39	14
	TX	213	191	202	237	209
	WA	117	84	92	76	62

In the same way, if you set the 'Aggregate' menu to 'Max', the summary value shown in the crosstab for the above row and column combination would represent the *maximum quantity* of 'Business' category products purchased by any 'USA East' region customer.

[See Also](#)

[Crosstab Properties: Hierarchy Tab](#), for information on how to specify a custom drill-down hierarchy.

Aggregation Options

The table below lists the available crosstab aggregation measures. You can choose to display univariate aggregations (e.g., 'Sum', 'Count') as a *percentage value* by selecting the percentage basis (e.g., 'Group', 'GrandTotal') from the accompanying 'Percentage of' menu.

For the bivariate aggregation methods (e.g., 'Correlation', 'Weighted Average'), you will need to select a variable (column) to use as the second operand in the computation. Make this selection in the menu labeled 'with'.

Table 3. Aggregation Measures.

AGGREGATE MEASURE	DESCRIPTION
Sum	Displays the sum of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Average	Displays the average of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Max	Displays the maximum of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Min	Displays the minimum of the measure values for the given row and column headings
Count	Displays the total count of measure values for the given row and column headings. This represents the total number of records corresponding to the given row and column headings, and is the same value for any selected measure.

AGGREGATE MEASURE	DESCRIPTION
Distinct Count	Displays the count of unique measure values for the given row and column headings.
First	Displays the first value for the measure (for the given row and column headings) when sorted based on the values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'by'.
Last	Displays the last value for the measure (for the given row and column headings) when sorted based on the values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'by'.
Correlation	Displays the Pearson correlation coefficient for the correlation between the measure values (for the given row and column headings) and the corresponding values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'with'.
Covariance	Displays the covariance between the measure values (for the given row and column headings) and the corresponding values in a second column, specified by the menu labeled 'with'.
Variance	Displays the (sample) variance of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Std Deviation	Displays the (sample) standard deviation of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Variance (Pop)	Displays the (population) variance of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Std Deviation (Pop)	Displays the (population) standard deviation of the measure values for the given row and column headings.
Weighted Average	Displays the weighted average of the measure values for the given row and column headings. The weights are given by the corresponding values in a second column, which is specified by the menu labeled 'with'.

4.3.4 Grouping Crosstab Headers into Named Groups

You can agglomerate data from different crosstab header values into larger categories called *named groups*. For example, you can combine column header labels designating individual states MA, CT, NY, NJ, etc., into larger groups such as 'New England' and 'Mid-Atlantic'.

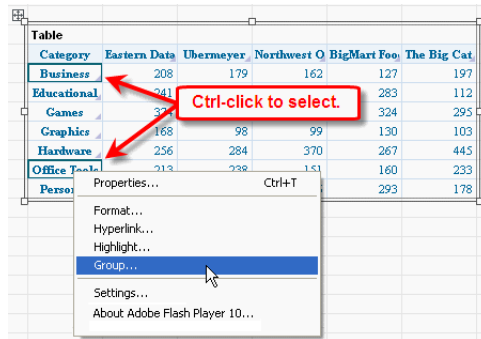
Named groups cannot be defined for date fields.

To create named groups for crosstab header labels, follow the steps below:

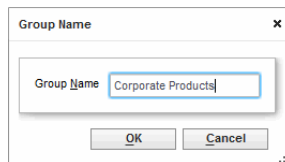
1. Ctrl-click to select the individual crosstab header labels (from the same heading level) that you want to combine into a single group.

You can group existing groups to make larger groups.

- Right-click on one of the selected labels, and select 'Group' from the context menu. This opens the 'Group Name' dialog box.



- Enter a name for the new group in the 'Group Name' dialog box, and click 'OK'.

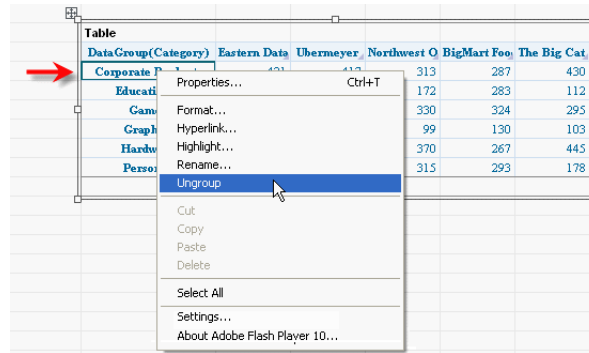


This replaces the selected labels with the label for the named grouping, and agglomerates the data corresponding to the original labels under the new label.

Table						
Data Group (Category)	Eastern Data	Uhermeyer	Northwest Q	BigMart Foo	The Big Cat	
Corporate Products	421	417	313	287	430	
Educational	241	143	172	283	112	
Games	374	326	330	324	295	
Graphics	168	98	99	130	103	
Hardware	256	284	370	267	445	
Personal	245	349	315	293	178	

- Repeat the above steps to add additional named groups.

To decompose an existing name group, right-click on the header label and select 'Ungroup' from the context menu.



See Also

[Grouping Chart Labels into Named Groups](#), to create groupings in a chart.

4.3.5 Drilling Down into a Crosstab

When a crosstab header displays a date field or a cube dimension, the crosstab automatically provides the user with the ability to drill down to finer levels of resolution of the date or dimension.

To drill down into a date or cube dimension on a crosstab header, follow these steps:

The '+' symbol is only visible when you hover over the crosstab.

1. Hover the mouse over the crosstab. For headers that represent date or cube dimension data, this will display a '+' symbol at the left side of the header.

Year(Order)	Business	Educational	Games	Graphics	Hardware	Office Tools	Personal
2011	\$1,961,500	\$134,998	\$172,330	\$195,529	\$995,040	\$220,541	\$247,885
2012	\$2,071,250	\$183,837	\$185,884	\$316,686	\$1,289,310	\$320,372	\$281,887
2013	\$1,894,375	\$131,248	\$189,400	\$199,193	\$1,456,350	\$251,236	\$330,693
2014	\$2,166,375	\$175,417	\$201,599	\$200,287	\$1,231,610	\$334,689	\$317,333

2. Click the '+' symbol to drill down to the next level of the date or dimension.
3. Repeat the above steps to drill down to deeper levels of the hierarchy.

Year(Order)	Quarter	Office Tools	Month	Office Tools	Business	Educational	Games	Graphics	Hardware	Office Tools	Personal
2011					\$1,961,500	\$134,998	\$172,330	\$195,529	\$995,040	\$220,541	\$247,885
2012					\$2,071,250	\$183,837	\$185,884	\$316,686	\$1,289,310	\$320,372	\$281,887
2013	1st				\$233,750	\$25,703	\$34,839	\$44,075	\$264,120	\$61,031	\$66,581
	2nd				\$571,000	\$40,113	\$43,362	\$57,237	\$440,140	\$70,329	\$108,045
	3rd				\$178,000	\$7,489	\$15,020	\$25,893	\$212,950	\$10,670	\$22,522
	4th				\$100,375	\$6,938	\$21,051	\$6,714	\$59,040	\$29,641	\$24,627
2014					\$609,000	\$33,798	\$55,533	\$62,410	\$307,060	\$68,309	\$88,973
					\$2,166,375	\$175,417	\$201,599	\$200,287	\$1,231,610	\$334,689	\$317,333

- To drill up to a higher level of the date or dimension hierarchy, hover the mouse over the crosstab. This displays a ‘–’ symbol at the left side of expanded headers.

Table									
Year(Order)	Quarter(Ord	Month(Ord	Business	Educational	Games	Graphics	Hardware	Office Tools	Personal
2011			\$1,961,500	\$134,998	\$172,330	\$195,529	\$995,040	\$220,541	\$247,885
2012			\$2,071,250	\$183,837	\$185,884	\$316,686	\$1,289,310	\$320,372	\$281,887
2013	1st		\$233,750	\$25,703	\$34,839	\$44,075	\$264,120	\$61,031	\$66,581
		2nd	\$571,000	\$40,113	\$43,362	\$57,237	\$440,140	\$70,329	\$108,045
		3rd	\$178,000	\$7,489	\$15,020	\$25,893	\$212,950	\$10,670	\$22,522
		4th	\$202,250	\$17,207	\$19,595	\$2,864	\$173,040	\$11,256	\$19,945
2014		Jul	\$100,375	\$6,938	\$21,051	\$6,714	\$59,040	\$29,641	\$24,627
		Aug	\$609,000	\$33,798	\$55,533	\$62,410	\$307,060	\$68,309	\$88,973
		Sep	\$2,166,375	\$175,417	\$201,599	\$200,287	\$1,231,610	\$334,689	\$317,333

- Click the ‘–’ symbol to drill up to the higher level of the date or dimension hierarchy.

To disable the drilling feature for a particular crosstab, deselect the ‘Enable Drilling’ option in the **Advanced** tab of the ‘Crosstab Properties’ dialog box. To specify a custom drill hierarchy, including custom date levels, see [Crosstab Properties: Hierarchy Tab](#).

See Also

[Crosstab Properties: Hierarchy Tab](#), for information on how to create a custom drill-down.

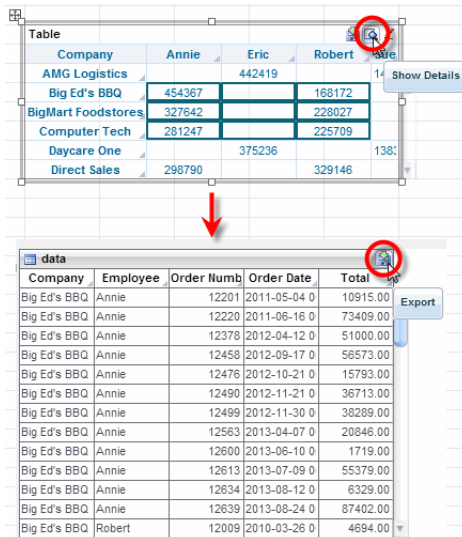
[Drilling Down into a Chart](#), to perform the drill operation on a chart dimension.

4.3.6 Exporting Crosstab Data

To export the aggregated data displayed in a Crosstab to an Excel file, see [Exporting Table Data for Viewing](#).

To view or export the *detail* data on which the aggregations are based, follow the steps below:

- Select the desired aggregates by clicking the appropriate cells, rows, or columns in the Crosstab.
- Click the ‘Show Details’ button at the top-right of the Crosstab. This opens a panel containing the detail data.



Table

Company	Annie	Eric	Robert
AMG Logistics		442419	
Big Ed's BBQ	454367		168172
BigMart Foodstores	327642		228027
Computer Tech	281247		225709
Daycare One		375236	
Direct Sales	296790		329146

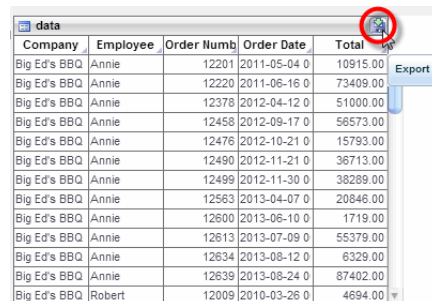
data

Company	Employee	Order Num	Order Date	Total
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12201	2011-05-04 0	10915.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12220	2011-06-16 0	73409.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12378	2012-04-12 0	51000.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12458	2012-09-17 0	56573.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12476	2012-10-21 0	15793.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12490	2012-11-21 0	36713.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12499	2012-11-30 0	38289.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12563	2013-04-07 0	20846.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12600	2013-06-10 0	1719.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12613	2013-07-09 0	55379.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12634	2013-08-12 0	6329.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12639	2013-08-24 0	87402.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Robert	12009	2010-03-26 0	4694.00

To close the data panel, click the red 'X' in the top-right corner.

Exporting Detail Data

To export the detail data, press the 'Export' button in the data panel.

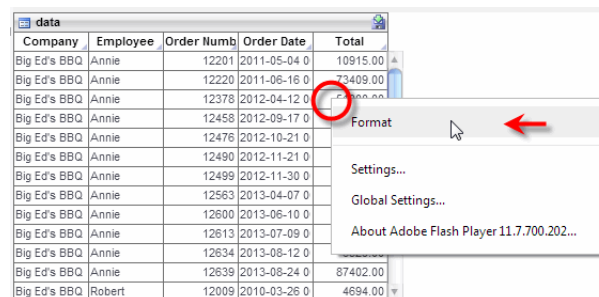


data

Company	Employee	Order Num	Order Date	Total
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12201	2011-05-04 0	10915.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12220	2011-06-16 0	73409.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12378	2012-04-12 0	51000.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12458	2012-09-17 0	56573.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12476	2012-10-21 0	15793.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12490	2012-11-21 0	36713.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12499	2012-11-30 0	38289.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12563	2013-04-07 0	20846.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12600	2013-06-10 0	1719.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12613	2013-07-09 0	55379.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12634	2013-08-12 0	6329.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12639	2013-08-24 0	87402.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Robert	12009	2010-03-26 0	4694.00

Formatting Detail Data

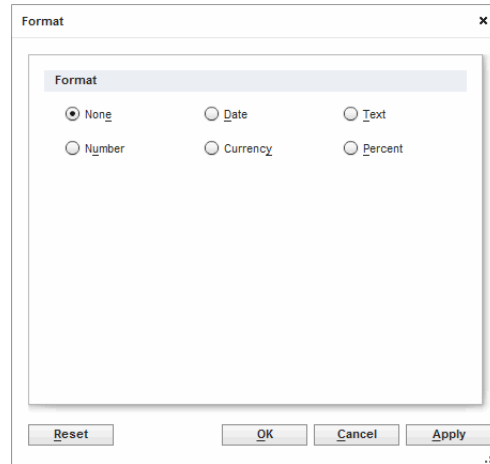
To format values in the data panel, right-click on the column you wish to format, and select 'Format' from the context menu.



data

Company	Employee	Order Num	Order Date	Total
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12201	2011-05-04 0	10915.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12220	2011-06-16 0	73409.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12378	2012-04-12 0	51000.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12458	2012-09-17 0	56573.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12476	2012-10-21 0	15793.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12490	2012-11-21 0	36713.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12499	2012-11-30 0	38289.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12563	2013-04-07 0	20846.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12600	2013-06-10 0	1719.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12613	2013-07-09 0	55379.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12634	2013-08-12 0	6329.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Annie	12639	2013-08-24 0	87402.00
Big Ed's BBQ	Robert	12009	2010-03-26 0	4694.00

This opens the ‘Format’ dialog box, which allows you to set the format for the column. See [Format Tab](#) for information about the available options.



Formatting that you specify is saved with the Viewsheet, and is automatically applied to the column whenever the ‘Show Details’ option is used, both in Visual Composer and the User Portal.

4.4 Charts

A chart displays a graphical view of summarized data (the graphical equivalent of a crosstab). Viewsheet charts are interactive. You can zoom in and out, view chart details, and “brush” the chart to track data in multiple views.

4.4.1 Creating a Chart

This section explains the basic procedure for creating and editing a chart, including binding the chart to data, setting ranking order, aggregation method, and chart style.

Creating a New Chart

To add a chart to a Viewsheet, drag and drop the Chart element from the **Component** tree into the grid. Use the mouse to move and resize the chart as desired.

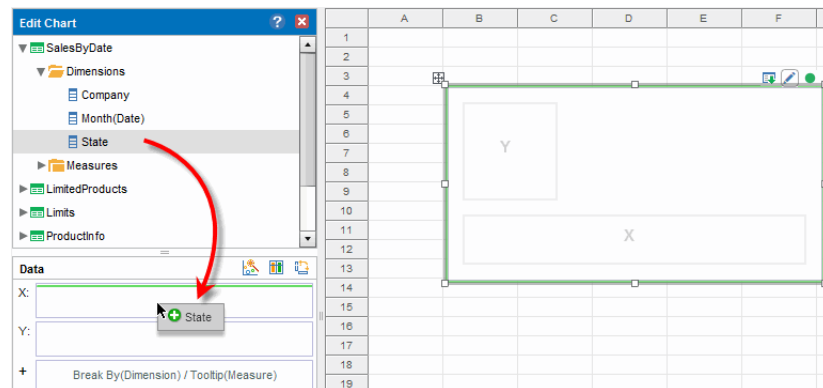
To bind the Chart to data, follow the steps below:

1. Click on an axis of the chart, or click the ‘Edit’ button in the top-right corner. This opens the Chart Editor on the left side of Visual Composer.



Tip: You can drag fields from the **Data Source** panel directly onto the Viewsheet grid to create a Filter component that filters the chart data.

- From the **Data Source** panel in the Chart Editor, drag a dimension onto the 'X' field in the **Data** panel.

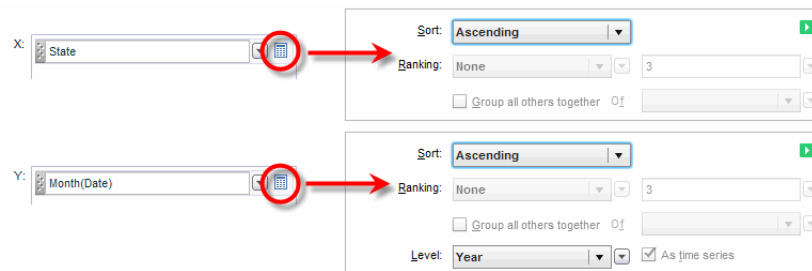


Note: When binding hierarchical cube dimensions, chart labels will include all hierarchical components. To avoid this, ask an administrator to set the property `olap.table.originalContent=false` in `sree.properties`.

This dimension provides the chart's X-axis data, and the dimension name is automatically used as the axis label.

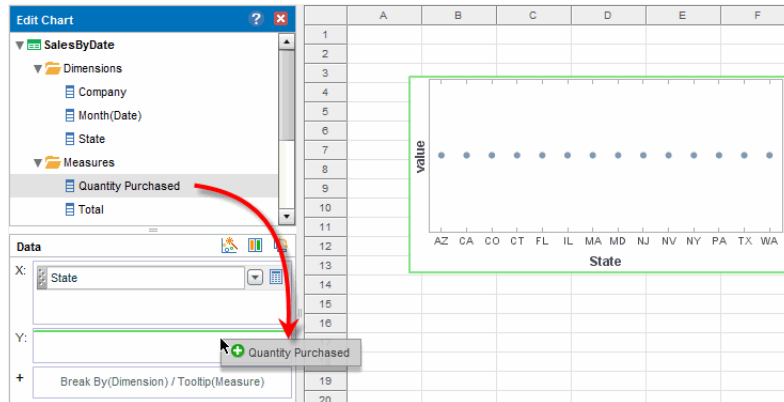
To rank a dimension based on a measure that is not displayed in the chart, see [Adding a Non-Displaying Measure to a Chart](#).

- Click the 'Edit Dimension' button, and select the desired ordering and ranking for the X-axis data.



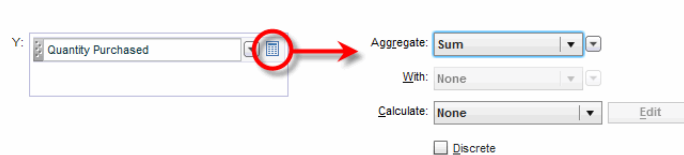
Tip: You can drag a measure field from the **Data Source** panel directly onto the Viewsheet grid to create a Range Slider component that filters the chart data.

- From the **Data Source** panel, drag a measure onto the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel.



This measure provides the Chart's Y-axis data, and the measure name is automatically used as the axis label.

- Click the 'Edit Measure' button, and select the desired aggregation method for the Y-axis data.



- For a line-type chart or map-type chart (see [Setting the Chart Style](#)), optionally drag a field to the 'P' region. The values in this *path* field are used to assign the sort order for the plotted data. Connecting lines are drawn between points which are adjacent in the *path* sort order, rather than between points which are adjacent on the axis.

See the following sections for information about changing other aspects of the chart, including visual properties, labeling, and sub-series.

See Also

[Creating a Map Chart](#), for information on how to create a map chart.

[Editing a Dimension](#), for more information on ranking and ordering.

[Editing Chart Formats](#), for information on changing chart labels.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using the **Visual** panel.

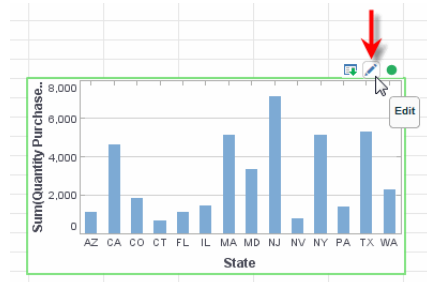
[Creating Selection List from Chart Data Source](#), for information on adding a Selection List.

[Creating a Selection Tree from Chart Data Source](#), for information on adding a Selection Tree.

[Positioning a Component](#), for information on moving and resizing a chart.

Editing an Existing Chart

To edit an existing chart, click the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the Chart. This opens the chart editor on the left side of Visual Composer.



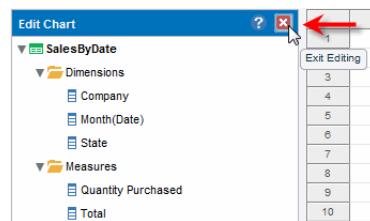
Note: If Ad Hoc editing is enabled, end-users can also access the Chart Editor to modify the chart.

A green outline designates the chart that is currently active in the editor.

Exiting the Chart Editor

To exit the Chart Editor, do one of the following:

- Click the Chart's 'Edit' button a second time.
- Right-click the Chart and select 'Exit Editing' from the context menu.
- Click the 'Exit Editing' button at the top of the Chart Editor.



See Also

[Chart Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on enabling Ad Hoc editing.

Setting the Chart Style

To set the style of the chart (for all datasets on the chart), follow the steps below:

Note: The 'Auto' chart type automatically selects an appropriate chart type for the provided data.

1. In the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor, click the 'Select Chart Type' button.



2. Click a chart type to select it, and then click the 'Apply' button. (You can also double-click the desired chart type.)

To apply distinct styles to the different datasets on the chart, see [Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset](#).

Chart Examples

The following sections provide examples of how to create charts in different styles.

Creating a Pie Chart

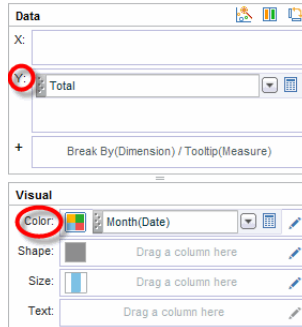
This example illustrates how to create a pie chart. Follow the steps below to create a pie chart that displays Total Sales according to Year.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

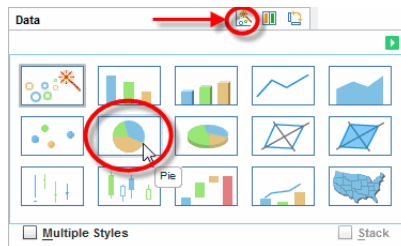
1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'ProductSales' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

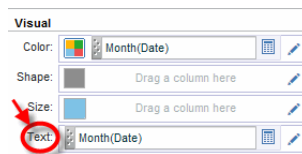
2. Drag a Chart component from the **Component** tree to the Viewsheet, and click the center of the Chart to open the Chart Editor.
3. In the Chart Editor, drag the 'Total' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel.
4. In the Chart Editor, drag the 'Date' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Color' region of the **Visual** panel.



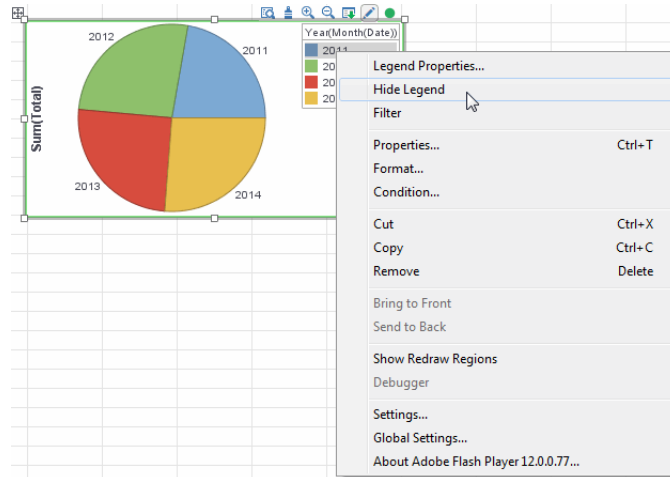
- Click the 'Select Chart Type' button in the **Data** panel, and choose 'Pie'. This converts the chart into a pie-chart representation.



- Add the respective year values to the pie slices: Drag the 'Date' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Text' region of the **Visual** panel.



- Remove the legend (if desired). Right-click on the legend, and select 'Hide Legend' from the context menu.



The pie chart is now complete. To place a small gap between the slices, set the 'Explode Pie' plot property. See [Editing Plot Properties](#) for more information.

€

Creating a Candle Chart

A *candle chart* displays four different measures, “low,” “high,” “opening,” and “closing,” and is most often used to plot trading information. A candle chart is functionally similar to a *stock chart*.

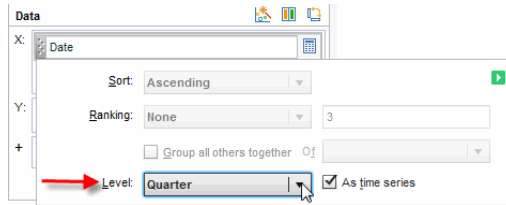
To create a candle chart that displays the averaged high, low, opening, and closing prices by quarter, follow the steps below:

This query can be found in the 'Stock History' folder under 'Other Data Sources', or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

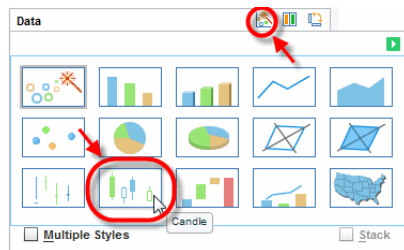
1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Stock Prices' query.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

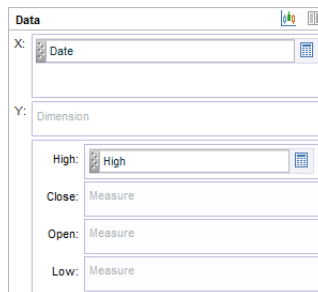
2. Add a new Chart component to the Viewsheet, and open the Chart Editor.
3. Drag the 'Date' field from the 'Stock Prices' data block to the 'X' region of the **Data** panel.
4. Press the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the 'Date' field, and choose 'Quarter' from the 'Level' menu. Then press the green 'Apply' button.



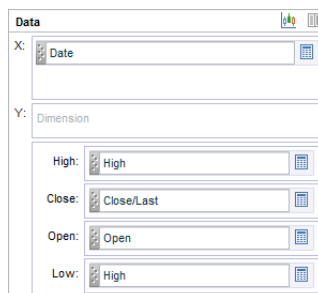
5. Drag the 'High' field of the 'Stock Prices' query to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel.
6. Press the 'Select Chart Style' button in the **Data** panel, and select the 'Candle' style. Press the green 'Apply' button.



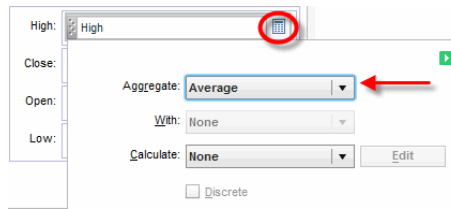
Note that the **Data** panel now provides binding regions for 'High', 'Close', 'Open', and 'Low'.



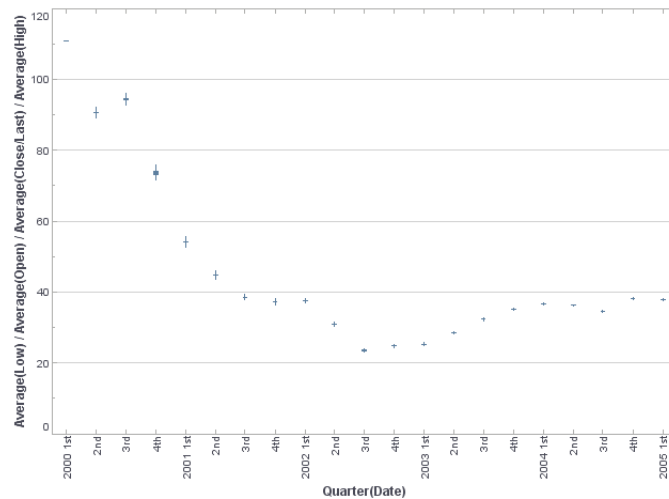
7. Drag the 'Close/Last', 'Open', and 'Low' measures from the 'Stock Prices' data block to the appropriate regions of the **Data** panel, as shown below.



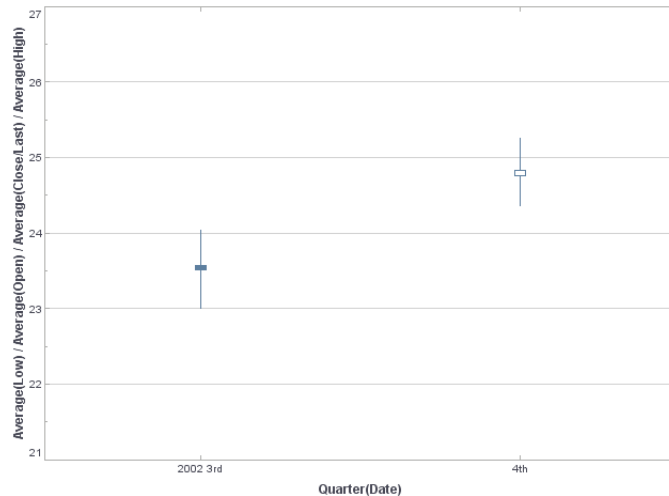
8. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to the 'High' field, and choose 'Average' from the 'Aggregate' menu. Then press the green 'Apply' button.



9. Repeat the above step to set the aggregate to 'Average' for the other measures: 'Close/Last', 'Open', and 'Low'.
10. Preview the chart.



11. To observe the structure of the chart more closely, use the Zoom tool to view a more limited date range.



Note that for each quarter, the values of each of the measures (High, Low, Close/Last, Open) have been independently averaged. The “high” and “low” measures are represented by the extremes of the candle “wick,” and the “open” and “close” measures are represented by the extremes of the candle “body.” Candles for which the “open” measure exceeds the value of the “close” measure are shown filled. Candles for which the “close” measure exceeds the value of the “open” measure are shown unfilled.

¢

See Also

[Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset](#), to set dataset-specific styles.

Creating a Table-Chart Hybrid

This example illustrates how to create a chart that has features of a table, in particular, a columnar display of data. Follow the steps below:

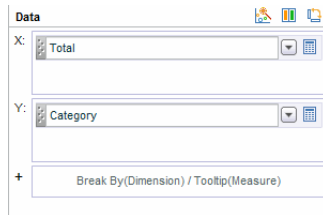
This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Sales’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet.

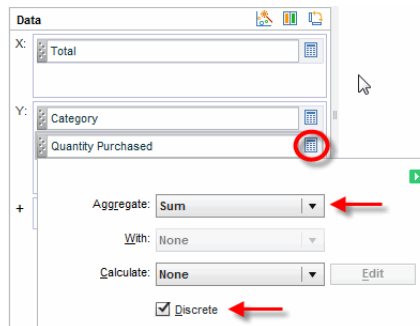
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a Chart from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid, and resize the Chart to be wider and taller.
3. Click the ‘Edit’ button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.

4. In the Chart Editor, drag the 'Total' field from the 'Measures' folder in the **Data Source** panel to the 'X' region of the **Data** panel.
5. Drag the 'Category' field from the 'Dimensions' folder of the **Data Source** panel to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel.

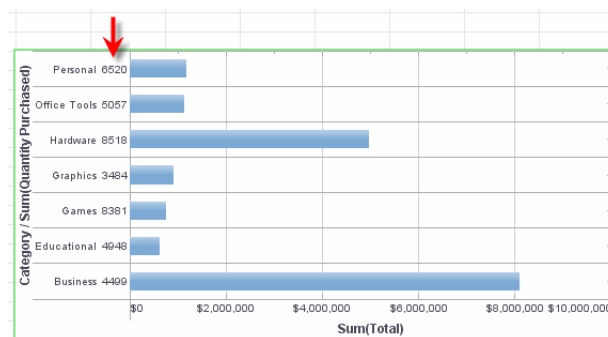


6. Drag the 'Quantity Purchase' field from the 'Measures' folder in the **Data Source** panel to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel (under 'Category').
7. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to 'Quantity Purchased'. Set the 'Aggregate' property to 'Sum' and enable the 'Discrete' option. This allows the measure to behave as a dimension.

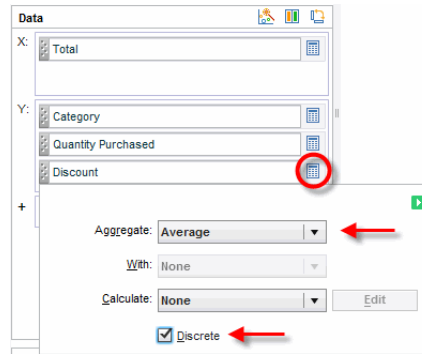


8. Press the green 'Apply' button.

Observe that the chart now displays a column of values giving the aggregated 'Quantity Purchased' value for each 'Category' group.



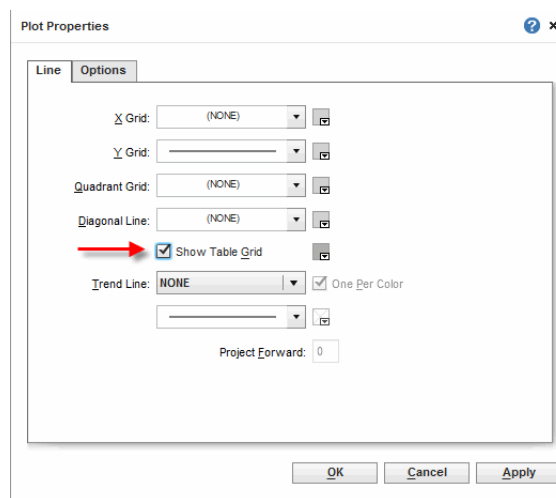
9. Drag the 'Discount' field from the 'Measures' folder in the **Data Source** panel to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel (under 'Quantity Purchased').
10. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to 'Discount'. Set the 'Aggregate' property to 'Average' and enable the 'Discrete' option. This again allows the measure to behave as a dimension



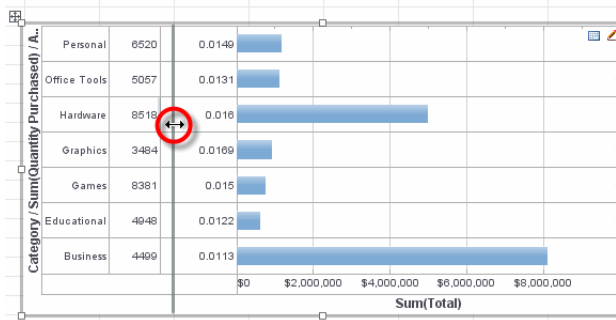
11. Press the green 'Apply' button.

Observe that the chart now displays a column of values giving the aggregated 'Discount' value for each 'Category' group.

12. Right-click in the plot area and select 'Plot Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Plot Properties' dialog box.
13. Enable the 'Show Table Grid' option, and press 'OK'. This displays grid lines around the plot area, and around each text column.



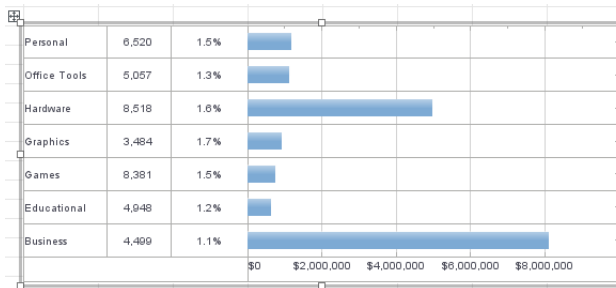
14. Adjust the spacing between the columns by dragging on the boundaries between columns.



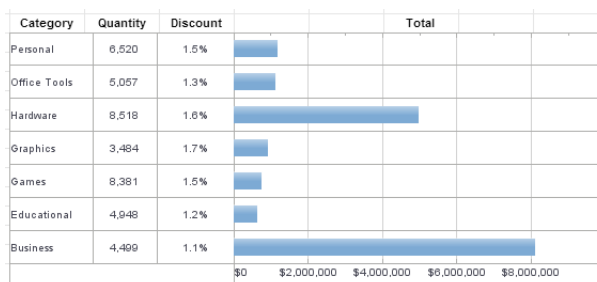
15. Click on each column of text in turn and set the desired formatting. (You can do this by using the toolbar buttons or by using the 'Format' dialog box. See [Format Dialog Box](#) for more information.)

For example, set a number format for the 'Quantity Purchased' column and set a percent format for the 'Discount' column. Center-align both of these columns, and left-align the 'Category' column.

16. Right-click the X-axis title, and select 'Hide Title' from the context menu. Do the same for the Y-axis title.



17. Resize the chart as desired. Add text elements above the chart to provide any desired column headers.



Creating a Dot Plot

A *dot plot* represents a measure by its individual data points (without aggregation). This type of chart can be useful when the dataset is very small, with fewer than approximately 20 data points for each dimension value.

Note: If the dataset contains too many records, the chart will not be able to display all of the data points.

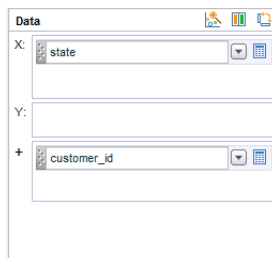
In this example, you will create a dot plot that displays the companies in each state. Follow the steps below:

This query can be found in the 'Sample Queries' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'customers' query.

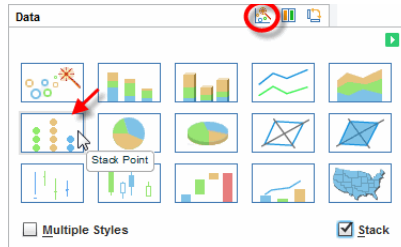
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a Chart from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. Press the 'Edit' button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.
3. In the Chart Editor, drag the 'state' field from the 'Dimensions' folder in the **Data Source** panel to the 'X' region of the **Data** panel.
4. Drag the 'customer_id' field from the 'Measures' folder of the **Data Source** panel to the 'Break By' region of the **Data** panel.

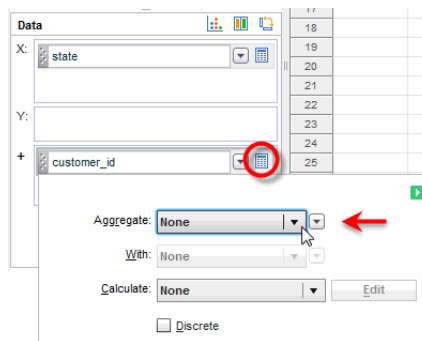


Alternatively, you can drag the 'customer_id' field to the 'Color', 'Shape', or 'Size' regions of the **Visual** panel if you wish to distinguish the data points using a visual format.

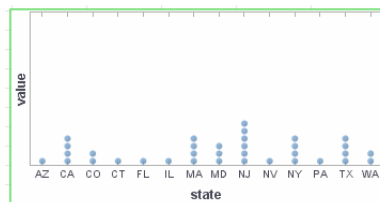
5. Press the 'Select Chart Style' button in the **Data** panel. Select the 'Point' type chart, and enable the 'Stack' option. Press the green 'Apply' button.



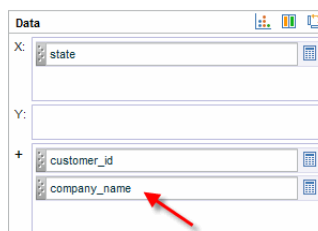
6. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to 'customer_id'. Set the 'Aggregate' property to 'None', and press the green 'Apply' button.



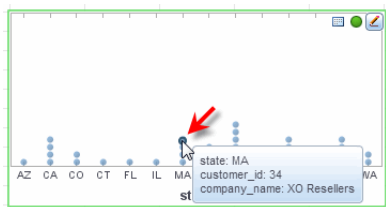
You have now created a basic dot plot.



7. (Optional) Right-click on the Y-axis title and select 'Hide Title' from the context menu.
8. (Optional) Drag the 'company_name' field from the 'Dimensions' folder of the **Data Source** panel to the 'Break By' region of the **Data** panel. Place it under the existing 'customer_id' field.



This allows the chart tooltip to display both the ‘customer_id’ and ‘company_name’ values.

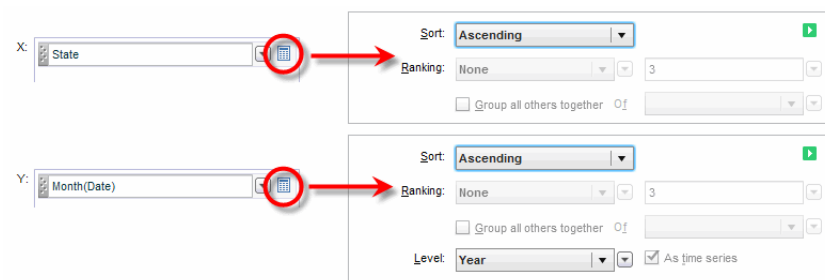


To further customize the tooltip, see [Custom Tooltip](#).

4.4.2 Editing a Dimension

The Chart Editor and Crosstab Editor automatically categorize non-numerical fields of a data block as “dimensions,” unless otherwise specified. Typically, dimensions are represented on the X-axis or expressed as a subseries (i.e., ‘Visual’ binding). Dimensions can also be used in the ‘Break By (Dimension) / Tooltip (Measure)’ field of the **Data** panel.

To edit the representation of a dimension, click the ‘Edit Dimension’ button in the **Data** panel. This opens the options panel.



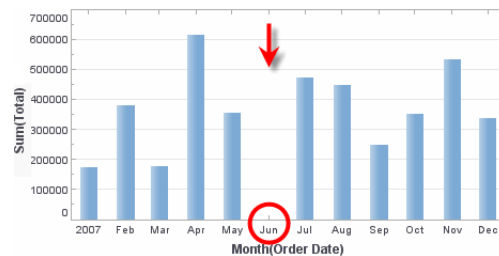
Note: A measure must be defined in order to rank or sort by value.

The following settings are available. Note that a field of type Date has additional grouping level options.

Sort	Change the ordering of the X-axis labels: None: Use the label order as defined within the data block or cube. Ascending: Place the labels in alphabetically ascending order. Descending: Place the labels alphabetically descending order. By Value(Asc): Place the labels in ascending order based on the selected measure. By Value(Desc): Place the labels in descending order based on the selected measure. Manual: Click the ‘Edit’ button to open the ‘Manual Ordering’ dialog box, and manually reorder the X-axis labels.

Ranking	Filter the axis labels by aggregate measure value. None: No ranking of X-axis labels. Top: Select the top N X-axis labels based on the selected measure. Bottom: Select the bottom N X-axis labels based on the selected measure.
Group all others together	For Top/Bottom-N ranking, creates an “Others” category which represents (in aggregate) all the groups excluded by the Top/Bottom-N filter.
Level	Set the grouping level for dates. (If the date field is already grouped by the database, select ‘None’.) Note the distinction between options such as ‘Month’ and ‘Month of Year’: The ‘Month’ option groups each date according to composite month and year, e.g., Jan 2007, Feb 2007, Jan 2008, Feb 2008, etc. The ‘Month of Year’ option groups each date strictly on the month component, e.g., Jan, Feb, which means that each group may include data from multiple years. The first day of the week (Sunday or Monday) for ‘Day of Week’ grouping is determined by the user locale.
As time series	Specifies that gaps in Date data should be retained. For example, if the data in the chart is grouped by month, and there is no data for the month of June, the ‘As time series’ property ensures that the month of June is still retained in the chart. To change the way that the gap is displayed, see Editing Plot Properties .

The image below illustrates the effect of enabling the ‘As time series’ option.



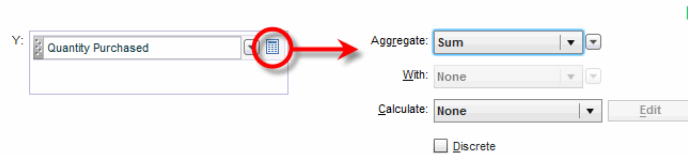
See Also

[Sorting a Chart Dimension by Value](#), for a quick way to sort chart groups by value.

4.4.3 Editing a Measure

The Chart Editor and Crosstab Editor automatically categorize numerical fields of a data block as “measures.” Typically, measures are represented on the Y-axis or expressed using one of the ‘Visual’ bindings. Measures can also be used in the ‘Break By (Dimension) / Tooltip (Measure)’ field of the **Data** panel.

To edit the representation of a measure, click the ‘Edit Measure’ button in the **Data** panel. This allows you to change the method of aggregation and calculation.



The following settings are available:

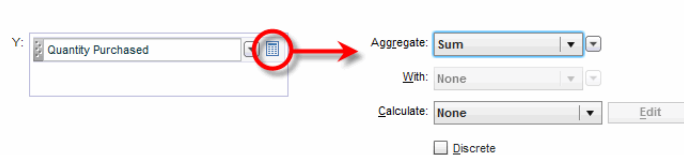
Aggregate	The method by which measure data should be aggregated. See Aggregation Options for a description of the methods.
With	For bivariate aggregations (such as 'Covariance' and 'Correlation'), this specifies the second operand.
Calculate	The computation that determines how values are represented on the chart (i.e., moving average, percentage, difference, etc.). See Calculating a Measure Representation .

Calculating a Measure Representation

There are many different ways to represent an aggregated measure on a chart. For example, you can represent the aggregated measure (for an X-axis group or subseries group) in terms of its percentage of a total, or by its difference from a preceding group, or by a moving average based on adjacent groups, etc.

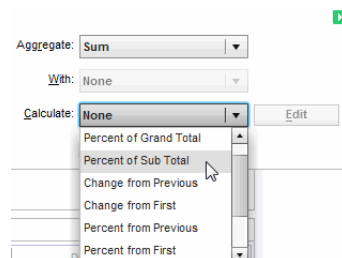
To use one of these representations, set the appropriate *calculation* method. Follow the steps below:

1. Click the 'Edit Measure' button next to a measure (either in the **Data** panel or **Visual** panel). This opens a pop-up panel.

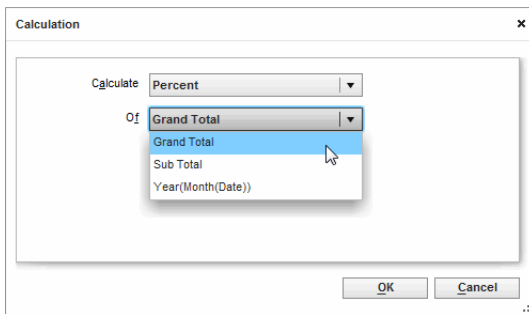


Select 'None' (default) to use the raw aggregate. Select 'Custom' to create a new calculation method.

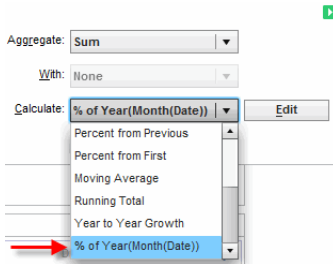
2. Select one of the calculation methods from the 'Calculate' menu in the pop-up panel.



3. Click the 'Edit' button. This opens the 'Calculation' dialog box, which allows you to modify the properties of the calculation method. To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. From the 'Calculate' menu, select a type of calculation: 'Percent', 'Change', 'Running', or 'Sliding'.
 - b. Select any additional options to fully specify the calculation method. (The options vary for the different methods. See [Calculation Methods](#) for more detail.)



- c. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box. This adds the new method to the 'Calculate' menu.



4. Click the green 'Apply' button.

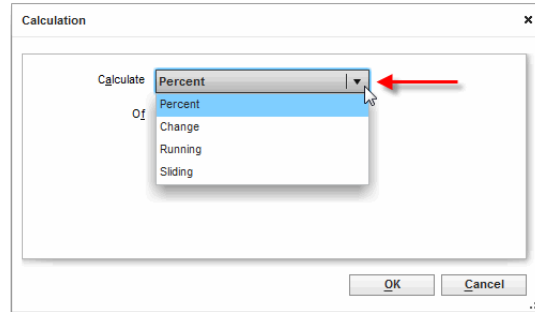
The aggregated measure will now be displayed on the chart using the particular representation that you have specified.

See Also

[Calculation Methods](#), for details on configuring the various methods.
[Charts](#), for step-by-step instructions on creating a chart.

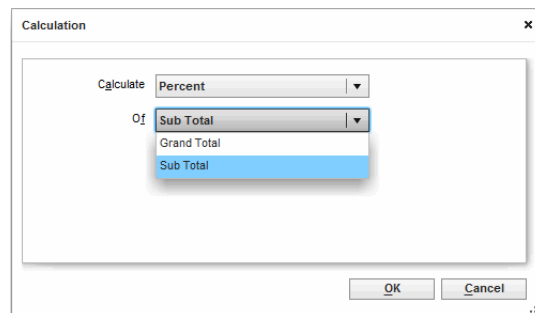
Calculation Methods

There are three basic types of calculations: 'Percent', 'Change', 'Running', and 'Sliding'. These methods are described in greater detail below.



Percent Calculation

The 'Percent' calculation allows you to express the measure based on 'Grand Total', 'Subtotal', or a particular dimensional group.



- **Dimension:** Expresses the value of the aggregated measure for each group as a percentage of the measure aggregated across the selected dimension.
- **Grand Total:** Expresses the value of the aggregated measure for each group as a percentage of the measure aggregated across all groups.
- **Subtotal:** For a facet-type chart (i.e., a chart with both a measure and dimension on the same axis or with multiple dimensions on the same axis), this expresses the value of the aggregated measure for each group as a percentage of the measure aggregated across all groups on the same sub-chart.

Example: Percent Calculation

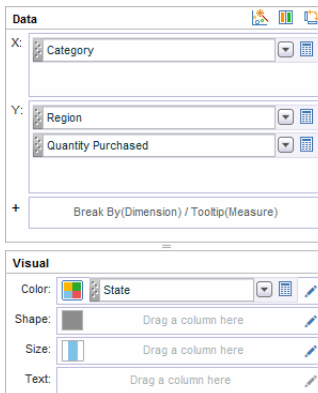
In this example, you will create a chart that displays the quantity of products sold for different categories, regions, and states. You will display the aggregated measure for each subgroup as a percentage of the total aggregate for the category. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

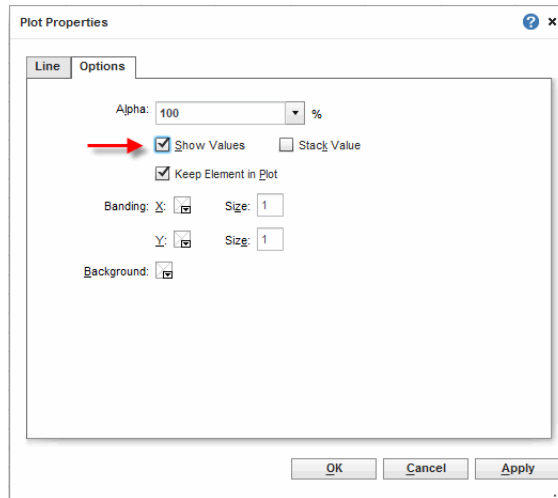
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

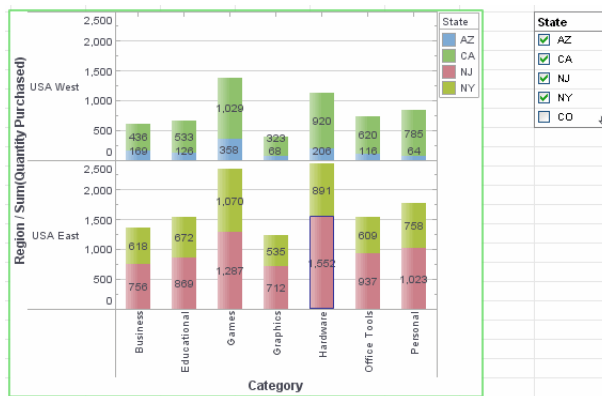
2. Drag a Chart component onto the Viewsheet grid.
3. Click the center of the Chart (or click the 'Edit' button at the top-right). This opens the Chart Editor.
4. In the Chart Editor, make the following selections:
 - a. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Category' dimension to the 'X' field in the **Data** panel.
 - b. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Quantity Purchased' measure to the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel.
 - c. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Region' dimension to the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel, and drop it above the 'Quantity Purchased' measure. (This creates a *facet* chart containing multiple sub-graphs.)
 - d. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'State' dimension to the 'Color' field in the **Visual** panel. This creates a subseries based on the 'State' field.



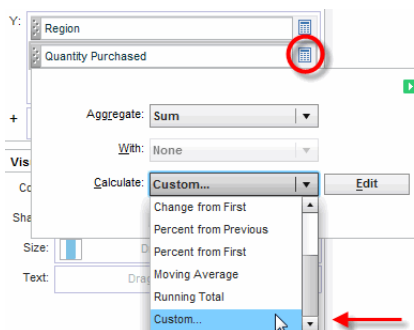
5. Drag the Chart handles to enlarge the Chart as desired.
6. From the 'Dimensions' node in the 'Data Source' tree, drag the 'State' dimension onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates a 'State' Selection List.
7. Select the following states in the 'State' selection list: 'AZ', 'CA', 'NJ', 'NY'.
8. Right-click the plot area of the chart, and select 'Plot Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Plot Properties' dialog box.
9. Enable the 'Show Values' option, and click 'OK'.



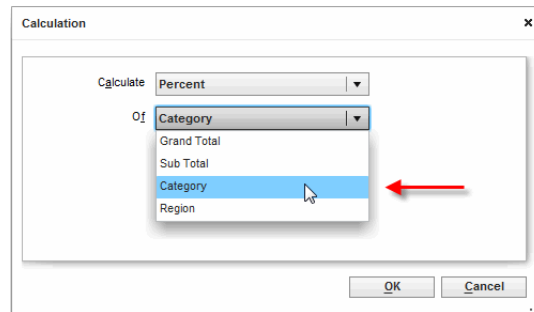
This displays the aggregated measure value for each group on the chart.



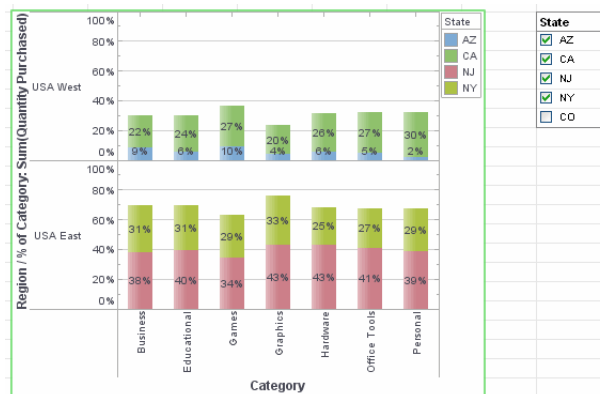
10. In the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor, click the 'Edit Measure' button next to the 'Quantity Purchased' measure. This opens a pop-up panel.
11. In the 'Calculate' menu of the pop-up panel, select the 'Custom' option.



12. Click the 'Edit' button to open the 'Chart Calculation' dialog box.
13. In the 'Chart Calculation' dialog box, select 'Percent' from the 'Calculate' menu.
14. Select 'Category' from the 'Of' menu, and click 'OK' to close the dialog box.



15. Press the green 'Apply' button in the pop-up panel to apply the change.



The aggregated measure for each group is now represented as its percentage of the total aggregate for the corresponding category.

Experiment with the other available representations for the group aggregates:

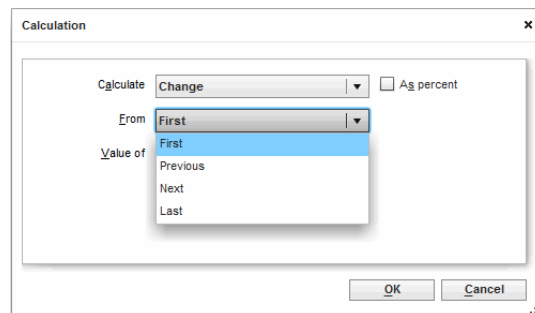
- **Grand Total:** The aggregated measure for each group is represented as its percentage with respect to the entirety of chart data.
- **Subtotal:** The aggregated measure for each group is represented as its percentage with respect to the entirety of data on the same sub-graph (i.e., the region, 'USA East' or 'USA West').

- **Region:** The aggregated measure for each group is represented as its percentage with respect to its entire region (same as 'Subtotal' for this example).
- **State:** The aggregated measure for each group is represented as its percentage with respect to its entire state.

¢

Change Calculation

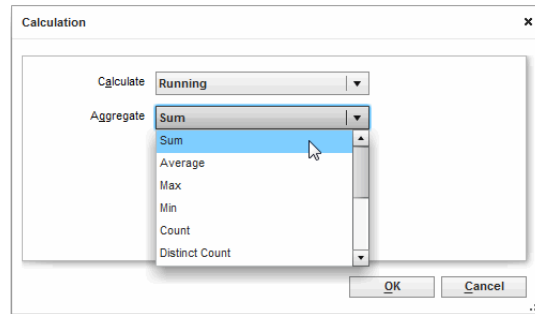
The 'Change' calculation allows you to express the group aggregate in terms of its deviation (or percent deviation, if 'As percent' is selected) from the preceding, succeeding, first, or last group in the series. The 'From' menu specifies the baseline value.



- **First:** Expresses the value of the aggregated measure for each group as a difference from the corresponding first value for the parent group selected in the 'Value of' menu.
- **Previous:** Expresses the value of the aggregated measure for each group as a difference from the corresponding previous value for the parent group selected in the 'Value of' menu.
- **Next:** Expresses the value of the aggregated measure for each group as a difference from the corresponding next value for the parent group selected in the 'Value of' menu.
- **Last:** Expresses the value of the aggregated measure for each group as a difference from the corresponding last value for the parent group selected in the 'Value of' menu.

Running Calculation

The 'Running' calculation allows you to express each group aggregate as an accumulation of previous aggregate values in the series. The method of accumulation is specified by the 'Aggregate' menu in the 'Calculation' dialog box. (See [Aggregation Options](#) for more about the different methods.)



The 'Reset at' option, available for date fields, allows you to specify the date interval (e.g., year, quarter, week, etc.) at which the accumulation should be cleared.

Example:
Running Average

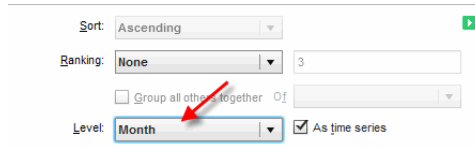
In this example, you will create a chart that computes total quantities sold by month, and displays these values as a running average. The running average will be reset on a yearly basis. Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

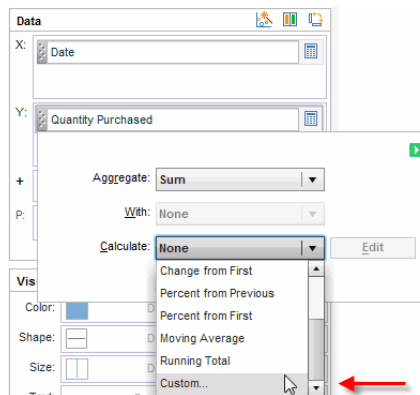
2. Drag a Chart component onto the Viewsheet grid, and enlarge the Chart as desired by dragging the handles.
3. Click the center of the Chart (or click the 'Edit' button at the top-right). This opens the Chart Editor.
4. In the Chart Editor, from the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Date' dimension to the 'X' field in the **Data** panel.
5. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Quantity Purchased' measure to the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel.
6. In the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor, click the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the 'Date' measure. This opens a pop-up panel.
7. From the 'Level' menu select 'Month', and click the green 'Apply' button. This groups the date data (i.e., X-axis labels) by month.



8. In the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor, click the 'Edit Measure' button next to the 'Quantity Purchased' measure. This opens a pop-up panel.

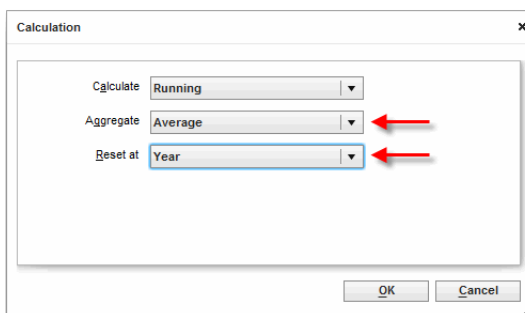
Note: Leave the 'Aggregate' option in the pop-up panel set to the default 'Sum'.

9. In the 'Calculate' menu of the pop-up panel, select the 'Custom' option.

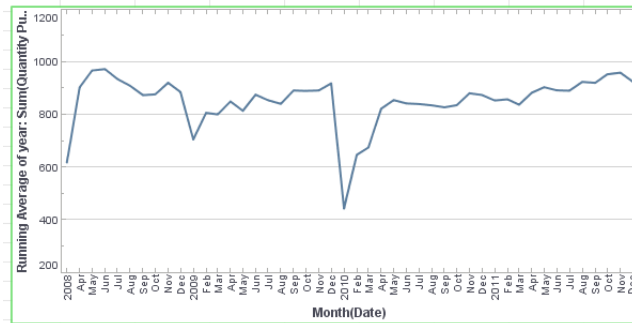


10. Click the 'Edit' button to open the 'Chart Calculation' dialog box. Make the following settings:

- a. From the 'Calculate' menu, select 'Running'.
- b. From the 'Aggregate' menu, select 'Average'.
- c. From the 'Reset at' menu, select 'Year'.



- d. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box.
11. Click the green 'Apply' button in the pop-up panel to apply the change.



The time series now shows a running average for the summed quantity purchase, re-initialized at each new year.

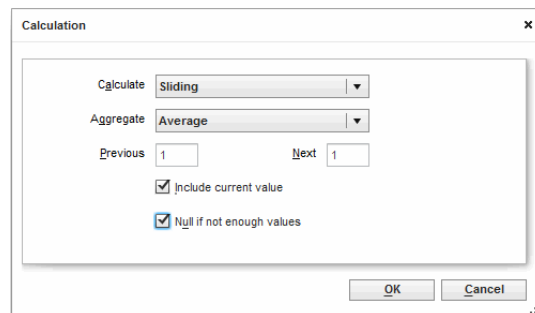
¢

See Also

[Sliding Calculation](#), to accumulate values over a limited sliding range.

Sliding Calculation

The ‘Sliding’ calculation allows you to express each group’s value as an accumulation of neighboring aggregate values in the series, specified by a rectangular sliding window. This generally has the effect of smoothing (low-pass filtering) the displayed data.



The method of accumulation is specified by the ‘Aggregate’ menu in the ‘Calculation’ dialog box. (See [Aggregation Options](#) for more information about the different methods.) The ‘Previous’ and ‘Next’ values specify the span of the sliding window as the number of preceding and succeeding groups, respectively, to include in the calculation. All included groups have equal weight in the calculation.

The ‘Include current value’ options incorporates each group’s aggregate value into its own calculation. When this option is not enabled, the calculation for a group uses only its neighboring groups’ values. For example, assume the chart displays sales totals for March, April, May, June, and July, and the sliding window is 3 units wide (‘Previous’=1 and

‘Next’ =1). If ‘Include current value’ is enabled, the displayed value for May is aggregated from three months’ data, April, May, and June. However, if ‘Include current value’ is not enabled, the displayed value for May is aggregated from two months’ data, April and June.

The ‘Null if not enough values’ option suppresses chart points for which the sliding window does not obtain the required span. For example, assume the chart displays sales totals for March, April, May, June, July, August, and September, and that the sliding window is 5 units wide (‘Previous’=2 and ‘Next’=2). If ‘Null if not enough values’ is enabled, then no points are displayed on the chart for the months of March and April because the calculation cannot be performed for these groups as specified (there is no data available preceding March.) However, if ‘Include current value’ is not enabled, the aggregates for March and April will be computed and displayed using the data available within the sliding window.

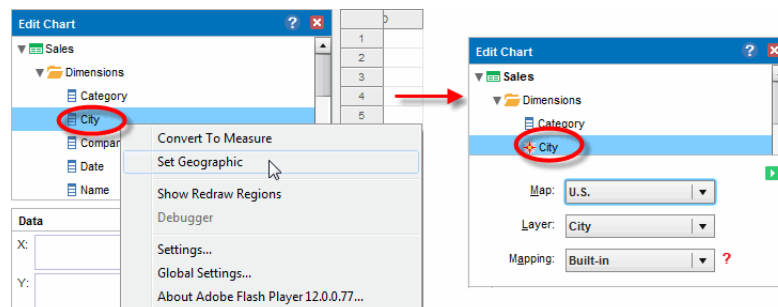
See Also

[Running Calculation](#), to accumulate values from the start of the series.

Setting a Geographical Field

To set a field as a geographical field (for use with [Map Charts](#)), follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the field in the tree, and select ‘Set Geographic’ from the context menu. This places a “star” icon next to the field name, and opens the geographical level editor.



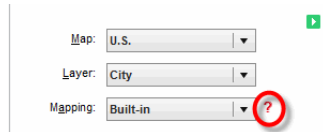
The map that you select for a geographical field applies to all other geographical fields.

2. In the level editor, select the desired region from the ‘Map’ menu: Asia, Canada, Europe, Mexico, U.S., or World.
3. From the ‘Layer’ menu, select the geographical layer that corresponds to the data in the selected field.

This specifies the layer of the geographical database against which field values should be matched (e.g., city names should be matched against the city layer, etc.). The options available in the ‘Layer’ menu depend on the previously selected ‘Map’ option.

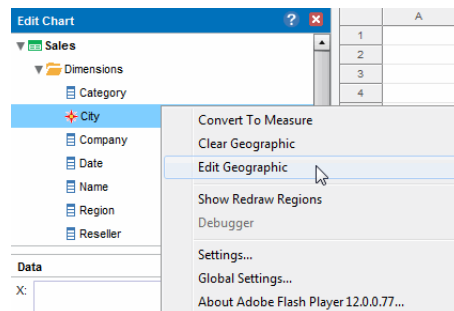
- From the 'Mapping' menu, select the desired map database.

The Chart Editor attempts to resolve values in the selected geographic field against the corresponding layer in the map database. If all data values are successfully matched, a green check mark is displayed. If some data values cannot be matched, a red question mark is displayed.



- To resolve any unmatched names, click the red question mark. This opens the 'Geographical Mapping' dialog box. See [Resolving Geographical Data](#) for further instructions.
- Click the 'Apply' button.

To modify the settings for an existing geographical field, right click the field, and select 'Edit Geographic' from the context menu. This opens the geographical level editor described above.



To remove the geographical status of a field, right click the field, and select 'Clear Geographic' from the context menu.

See Also

[Resolving Geographical Data](#), for information on specifying a new mapping.

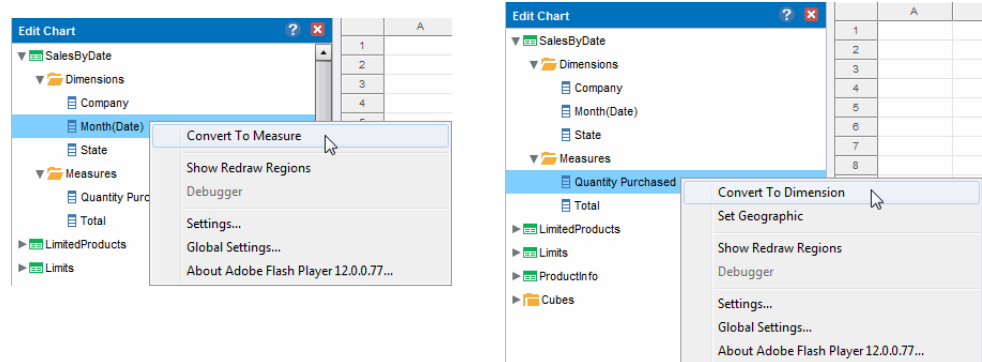
[Map Charts](#), for information about representing geographical data on a map.

Converting between Measure and Dimension

By default, dimensions are displayed as discrete values, whereas measures are aggregated and displayed as a continuous range.

To convert a dimension to a measure, right-click the dimension in the tree, and select 'Convert to Measure' from the context menu. The new measure is automatically moved to the correct branch of the tree.

To convert a measure to a dimension, right-click the measure in the tree, and select 'Convert to Dimension' from the context menu. The new dimension is automatically moved to the correct branch of the tree.



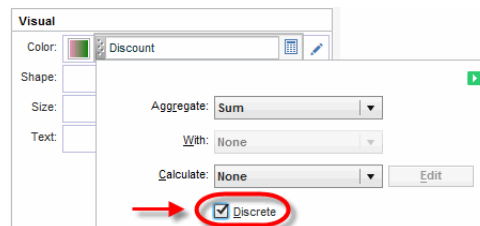
To specify that a particular measure be displayed using discrete values (rather than a continuous spectrum), see [Displaying a Measure as Discrete Values](#).

Displaying a Measure as Discrete Values

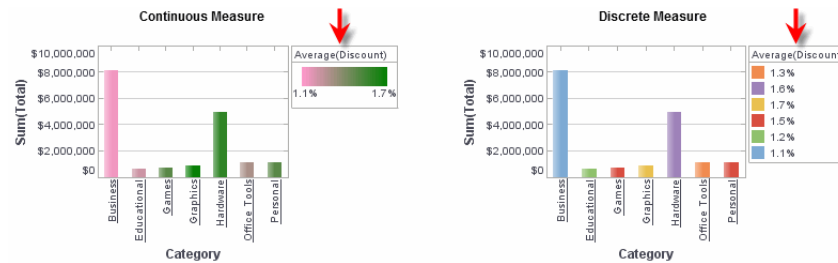
By default, dimensions are displayed as discrete values, and measures are displayed as a continuous range.

To force a measure to display as discrete values, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to the measure name. This opens the 'Edit Measure' panel.
2. Enable the 'Discrete' option, and press the green 'Apply' button.



The measure will now display as discrete values rather than as a continuous spectrum.



To convert a measure to a dimension, see [Converting between Measure and Dimension](#).

4.4.4 Editing Chart Formats

You can alter almost every aspect of a chart's display. The following sections explain how to modify titles, axes, legends, and the plot area.

See Also

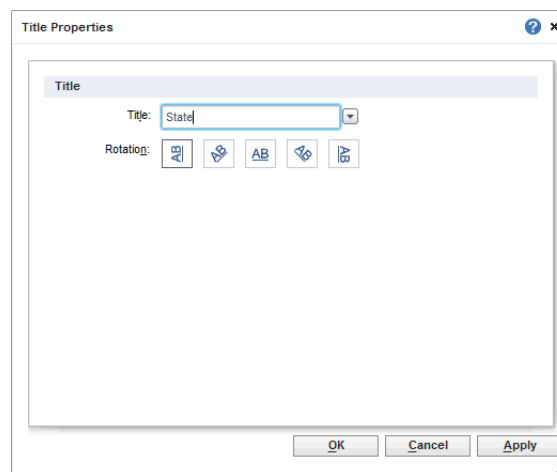
[Chart Properties](#), for information about global chart properties.

Editing an Axis Title

Viewsheet Charts do not possess a "chart title." To add a chart title, use a text component.

To edit the text and rotation of an axis title, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the title text on the Chart, and select 'Title Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Title Properties' dialog box.



2. In the 'Title' field, enter the title for the axis. (The title text you enter will persist even if you later change the axis data.)

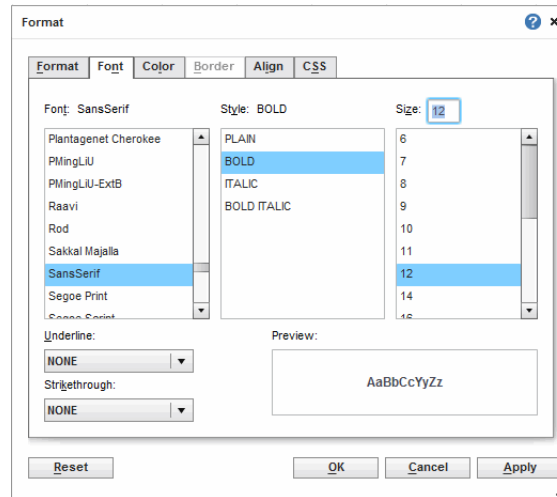
To add the default axis name into your custom title, insert a placeholder such as {0} in the title. For example, if the chart displays two measures on the y-axis, 'Total' and 'Quantity', you can enter a custom title such as "{0} and {1} for all Employees" to

display the following y-axis title: “Sum(Total) and Sum(Quantity) for all Employees”.

3. Press ‘OK’ to close the dialog box and apply the changes.

To change the formatting of an axis title, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the title text on the Chart, and select ‘Format’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Title Properties’ dialog box.



2. Select a font, color, alignment, etc., for the axis title. See [Format Dialog Box](#) for more information about the options.
3. Click ‘OK’ to close the dialog box and apply the changes.

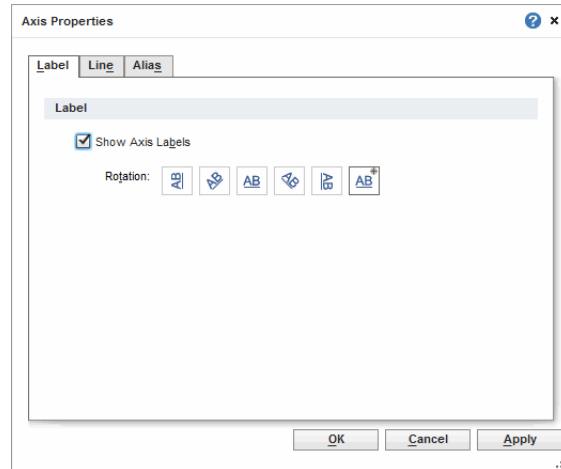
Editing a Chart Axis

To edit the labels and line format of an axis, right-click the axis or axis label, and select ‘Axis Property’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Axis Properties’ dialog box.

Note: To hide axis line and labels, right-click the axis and choose ‘Hide Axis’ from the context menu. To reveal a hidden axis, right-click the chart and select ‘Show All Axes’ from the context menu.

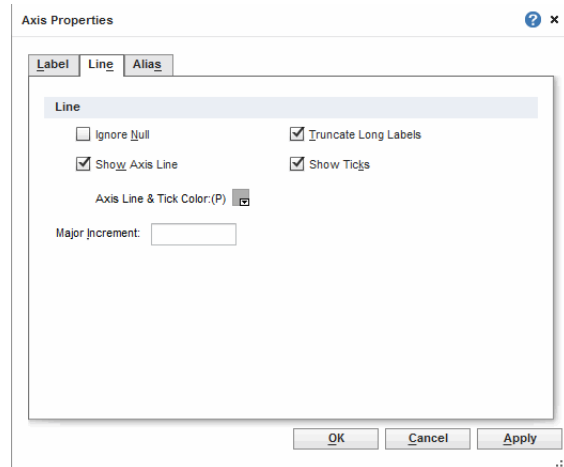
The **Label** tab of the ‘Axis Properties’ dialog box offers the following options:

Show Axis Labels	Display text labels on the axis.
Rotation	The angle of the label text.



The **Line** tab of the ‘Axis Properties’ dialog box offers the following options:.

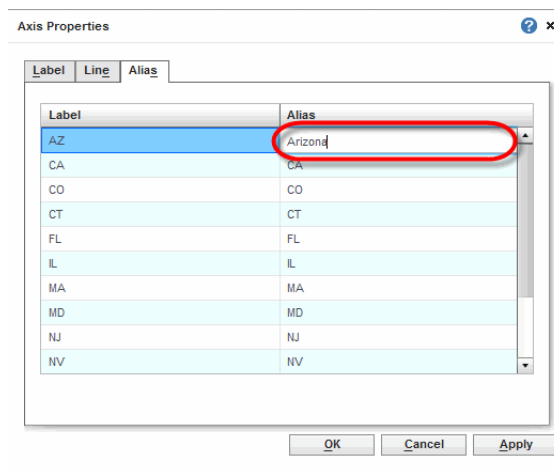
Logarithmic Scale	Set logarithmic scaling for the axis. (The logarithm base is selected automatically.)
Reverse	Orient the axis with maximum at bottom, minimum at top.
Shared Range	For a facet-type chart (i.e., a chart with both a measure and dimension on the same axis or with multiple dimensions on the same axis), this specifies that sub-charts in the same column share the same X-axis scaling, and sub-charts in the same row share the same Y-axis scaling. Otherwise, sub-charts are individually scaled.
Ignore Null	For Date/Time and Categorical axes, ‘Ignore Null’ suppresses the display of null dimension values. When ‘Ignore Null’ is disabled, null values are represented without labels.
Truncate Long Labels	When enabled, truncates labels that exceed 1/3 of the total chart width or height (using ellipses to indicate omitted text). When disabled, truncates labels only if they exceed 2/3 of the total chart width or height.
Show Axis Line	Display the axis line, in the specified color.
Show Ticks	Display tick marks on the axis line.
Axis Line & Tick Color	Color of the axis line and tick markers.
Minimum	Lowest value shown on axis
Maximum	Highest value shown on axis
Minor Increment	The interval between axis tick marks
Major Increment	The interval between axis labels. For a date/time field which is represented as a time-series (e.g., when ‘As time series’ is selected in the ‘Edit Dimension’ panel), the increment is specified in terms of the prevailing time unit (weeks, months, etc.)



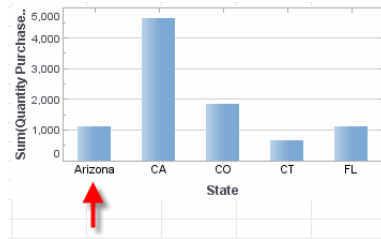
The **Alias** tab is available for dimension (categorical) axes.

The **Alias** tab of the 'Axis Properties' dialog box allows you to change the labels displayed on the axis. To modify the labels of a categorical axis, follow the steps below.

1. Right-click the axis, and select 'Axis Properties'. This opens the 'Axis Properties' dialog box.
2. Click the **Alias** tab. This displays a table containing the mapping between original axis labels and new axis labels.
3. Double-click the cells in the 'Alias' column that correspond to the axis labels that you wish to rename, and enter the desired replacement text.



4. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box. This updates the axis labels with the specified replacement text.



See Also

[Editing a Chart Legend](#), for information about modifying legend labels.

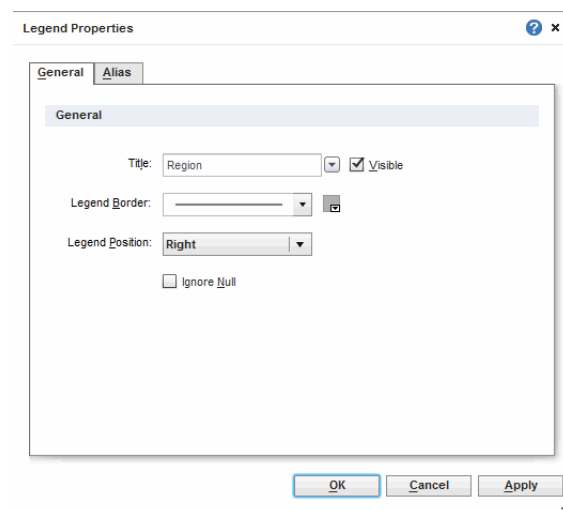
Editing a Chart Legend

To edit a legend, right-click the legend, and select 'Legend Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Legend Properties' dialog box.

Note: To hide a legend, right-click the legend and choose 'Hide Legend' from the context menu. To show all legends, right-click the chart and select 'Show Legend' from the context menu.

The **General** tab of the 'Legend Properties' dialog box offers the following options:

Title	The text to display in the legend title bar.
Visible	Sets the visibility of the legend title bar.
Legend Border	The line style and color of the legend boundary.
Legend Position	Sets the position of the legend on the plot. Legend position can also be changed by dragging with the mouse.
Ignore Null	Ignore null values when generating the legend.



The **Content** tab of the 'Legend Properties' dialog box offers the following options:

Font	The font and color of the legend content text.

Format	The format of the legend contents. For information about the available format specifications, see the Format Tab section.

The **Scale** tab is available for measure (numerical) legends.

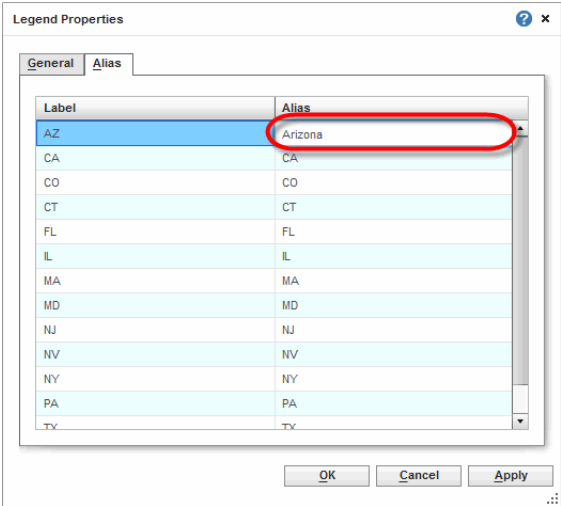
The **Scale** tab of the ‘Legend Properties’ dialog box offers the following two options:

Logarithmic Scale	Set logarithmic scaling for the legend scale. (The logarithm base is selected automatically.)
Reverse	Orient the scale with maximum at left, minimum at right.

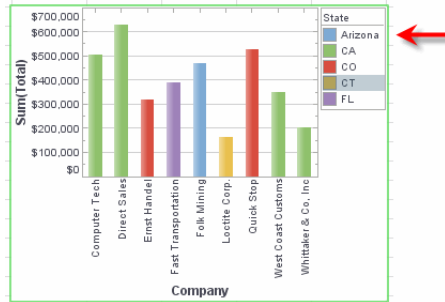
The **Alias** tab is available for dimension (categorical) legends.

The **Alias** tab of the ‘Legend Properties’ dialog box allows you to change the labels displayed in the legend. To modify the labels of a legend, follow the steps below.

1. Right-click the legend, and select ‘Legend Properties’. This opens the ‘Legend Properties’ dialog box.
2. Click the **Alias** tab. This displays a table containing the mapping between original legend labels and new legend labels.
3. Double-click the cells in the ‘Alias’ column that correspond to the legend labels that you wish to rename, and enter the desired replacement text.



4. Click ‘OK’ to close the dialog box. This updates the legend labels with the specified replacement text.

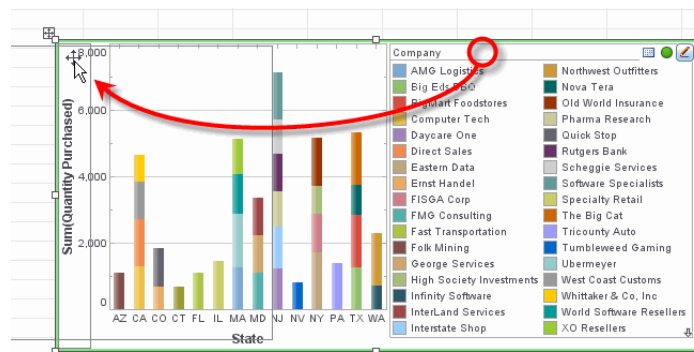


See Also

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information about adding a sub-series and legend.

Positioning a Chart Legend

To change the position of a chart legend, click the legend title and drag it to the desired location. You can place the legend at the left, right, top, or bottom.



You can also change the legend position from the **General** tab of the 'Legend Properties' dialog box. See [Editing a Chart Legend](#) for more information.

See Also

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information about adding a sub-series and legend.

Editing Plot Properties

To edit plot properties, right-click body of the chart, and select 'Plot Property' from the context menu. This opens the 'Plot Properties' dialog box, which contains two tabs: **Line** and **Options**.

The following properties are found under the **Line** tab of the 'Plot Properties' dialog box. (The properties shown depend on the chart style.)

X Grid	The line style and color of the X-axis grid.
Y Grid	The line style and color of the Y-axis grid.

Quadrant Grid	The style and color for a set of perpendicular line segments which divide the plot area into quadrants.
Diagonal Line	The style and color for a line segment which originates at the lower-left corner of the plot area and terminates at the upper-right corner of the plot area.
Show Table Grid	For a facet-type chart (i.e., a chart with both a measure and dimension on the same axis or with multiple dimensions on the same axis), displays a solid line around the entire plot area and displays a solid axis line to separate the dimension and measure axis labels. Use the adjacent color chip to select the color for the line surrounding the plot area. To set the color of the axis separator line, right click on the line and select 'Axis Properties' from the context menu. See Editing a Chart Axis for details about setting the axis color.
Trend Line	Specifies whether an interpolated trend line is displayed, and the method by which the trend line should be fit to the data (linear, quadratic, etc.). The menu and color chip below the 'Trend Line' menu specify the trend line style and color. If there is a dimension associated with the chart's 'Color' binding, select the 'One Per Color' option to create an independent trend line for each color group. (The trend line colors are matched to the corresponding data colors unless you explicitly specify a trend line color. In that case, all trend lines share the same color.)
Project Forward	Specifies the number of axis units that the trend line should extend beyond the final data point. Not available for the following chart types: Waterfall, Pie, 3D Pie, Radar, Filled Radar, Map. Not available for the following data types: String, Boolean. Projection requires that axis values be a linear and complete series of either numbers or dates.
Background Color	The fill color of the plot area on the chart.

Plot Properties

Line Options

X Grid: (NONE)

Y Grid: (NONE)

Quadrant Grid: (NONE)

Diagonal Line: (NONE)

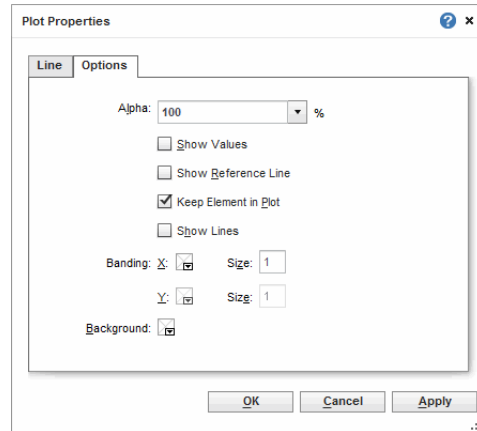
Trend Line: NONE ☒ One Per Color

Project Forward: 0

OK Cancel Apply

The following properties are found under the **Options** tab of the 'Plot Properties' dialog box. (The properties shown depend on the chart style.)

Show Reference Line	Displays horizontal and vertical reference lines when the user moves the mouse over a data point.
Explode Pie	Displays a pie chart with small gaps between the slices.
Alpha	Sets transparency for the chart elements. If disabled, the default transparency for the particular chart type is used.
Show Values	Displays the aggregate measure values on the chart. If the chart also possesses a 'Text' binding, then the values displayed by 'Show Values' and those displayed by the 'Text' binding appear on different lines. Use a 'Text' format to individually format the values. For example, if the top value represents a date and the bottom value represents a number, you can apply the following text format: "Date: {0,date,yyyy}\nAmount: {1,number,\$#}". (Note: By default, measure values are also displayed as a tooltip when the user hovers the mouse over the chart. Tooltips are visible when the Viewsheet is previewed or viewed in the Portal.)
Stack Value	Displays a single aggregate value for each primary (X-axis) grouping, rather than for each individual subseries grouping.
Show Points	For a Line-type chart, adds markers at the locations of the individual data points.
Show Lines	Displays line segments connecting the points on the chart. To display a fitted line, use the 'Trend Line' option instead.
Fill Time-Series Gaps	When the 'As time series' option is set for a dimension (see Editing a Dimension), the 'Fill Time-Series Gaps' option specifies how missing data should be represented on the chart. When the option is disabled, plotted lines simply ignore the missing data and connect adjacent points. When the option is enabled, you can choose to represent gaps with either 'Null', which leaves an empty space at the location, or with 'Zero', which inserts a numerical value of 0 at the location.
Keep Element in Plot	Automatically extend the chart boundaries to display chart elements (including target lines) that exceed the specified axis maximum.
Always Show Color in Map	When a column is bound to the 'Color' field of the Visual panel in the Chart Editor, this setting ensures that the color is always used to fill the map regions. Otherwise, if another column is simultaneously bound to the 'Shape', 'Size', or 'Text' fields of the Visual panel, the color generated for the 'Color' binding will be applied to the plotted points rather than to the map regions.
Banding	Adds alternating colored bands to a specified categorical or timescale axis. Select the desired band color from the color picker. The band 'Size' setting is an integer indicating the number of category groups (for a categorical axis) or the number of date groups (for a timescale axis) to be spanned by each band.



See Also

[Editing Chart Formats](#), for information about editing axis data.

[Setting the Chart Style](#), for information on switching chart styles.

[Changing the Chart View](#), for information about editing axis data.

[Color Tab](#), for information on setting component fill and transparency.

[Chart Properties](#), for general properties of the Chart component.

4.4.5 Changing the Chart View

The following sections explain how to zoom in on a particular region of the chart, and how to explore the data underlying the chart.

Selecting Chart Data

You can select contiguous or non-contiguous data in a chart. There are several ways to select data:

- Drag the mouse across the data you wish to select. Ctrl-drag to add additional regions to the selection.
- Ctrl-click the data you wish to select.
- Ctrl-click the X-axis labels to select the corresponding data.
- Ctrl-click the legend labels to select the corresponding data (subseries).

See Also

[Zooming a Chart](#), for information on zooming in on selected chart data.

[Showing Detail Data](#), for information on viewing records of selected data.

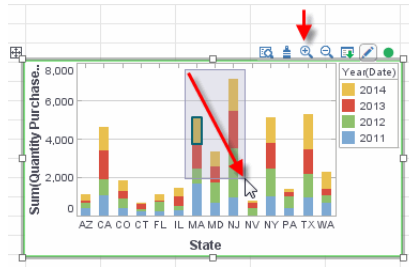
[Brushing a Chart](#), for information about highlighting selected data across charts.

Zooming a Chart

To zoom in on a particular region of the chart, follow the steps below:

1. Select the group(s) on the chart that you wish to zoom. (See [Selecting Chart Data](#).)

- Click the 'Zoom' button in the toolbar. This zooms the chart to display only the data selected.



- Repeat the above steps to zoom in further.
- To return to the original chart view, press the 'Clear Zoom' button.



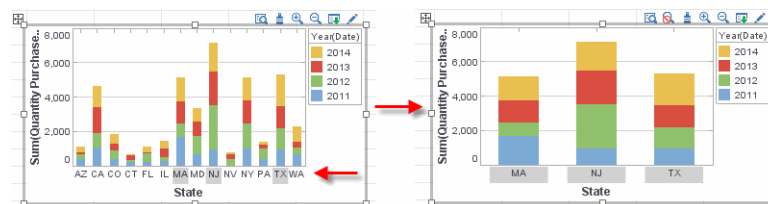
Example:
Zooming a Chart

The figures below shows a variety of different selections, and the zoomed results.

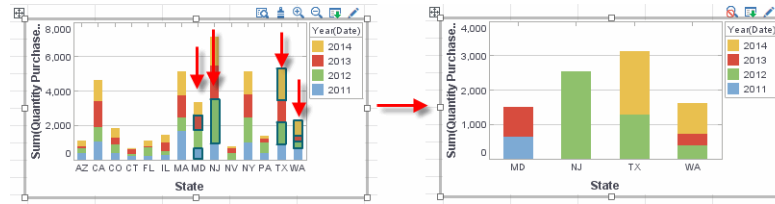
Zooming on Subseries Categories (Legend Labels)



Zooming on X-axis Categories (Labels)



Zooming on Arbitrary Categories



C

See Also

[Excluding Data From a Chart](#), to create a zoomed view by excluding groups.

[Selecting Chart Data](#), for information on methods of selecting chart data.

[Filter Conditions](#), and [Filtering a Chart](#) in [Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or [Example: Filtering Data](#) (Visualize Free), for information on filtering chart data.

[Adding Highlights to a Chart](#), for information on conditional formatting.

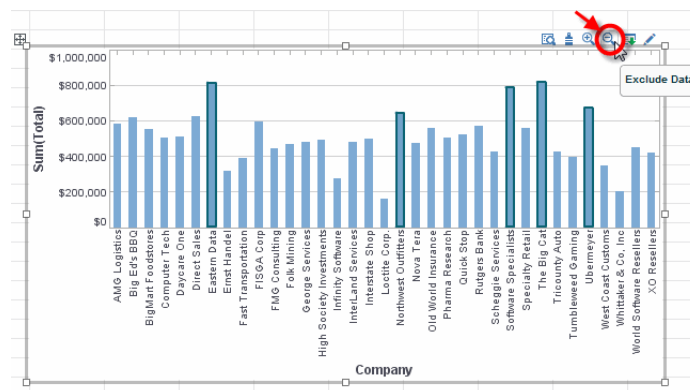
[Brushing a Chart](#), for information on highlighting data across multiple views.

Excluding Data From a Chart

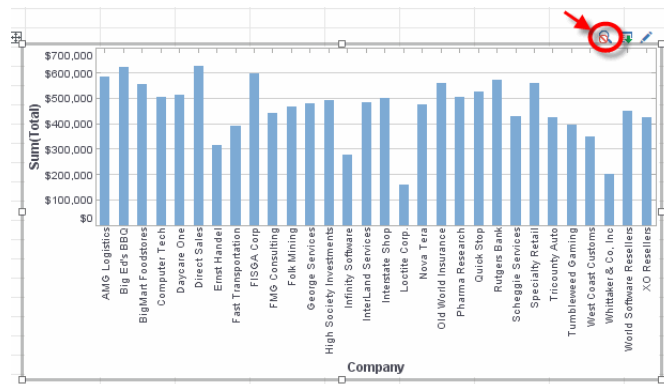
The Zoom feature ([Zooming a Chart](#)) allows you focus in on a selected set of groups by specifying the groups to *include* in the zoomed view. In some cases, however, you might find it easier to create the desired view by specifying particular groups to *exclude* from the zoomed view.

To exclude particular groups from a chart display, follow the steps below:

1. Select the group(s) in the chart that you wish to exclude. (See [Selecting Chart Data](#).)
2. Press the 'Exclude Data' button in the toolbar. This removes the selected data from the chart.



- Repeat the above steps to exclude further data.
- To return to the original chart view, press the 'Clear Zoom' button.



See Also

[Zooming a Chart](#), to create a zoomed view by including groups.
[Selecting Chart Data](#), for information on methods of selecting chart data.
[Filter Conditions](#), and [Filtering a Chart](#) in [Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or [Example: Filtering Data](#) (Visualize Free), for information on filtering chart data
[Adding Highlights to a Chart](#), for information on conditional formatting.
[Brushing a Chart](#), for information on highlighting data across multiple views.

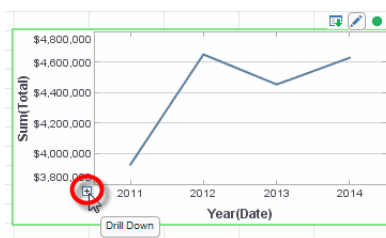
Drilling Down into a Chart

When a chart axis displays a date field or a cube dimension, the chart automatically provides the user with the ability to drill down to finer levels of resolution of the date or dimension.

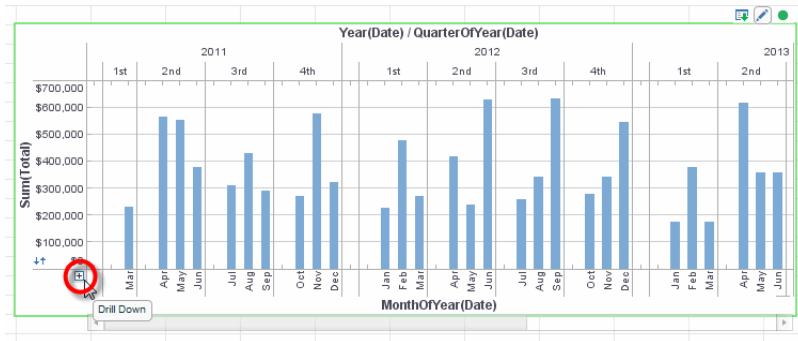
To drill down into a date or cube dimension on a chart axis, follow these steps:

The '+' symbol is only visible when you hover over the axis.

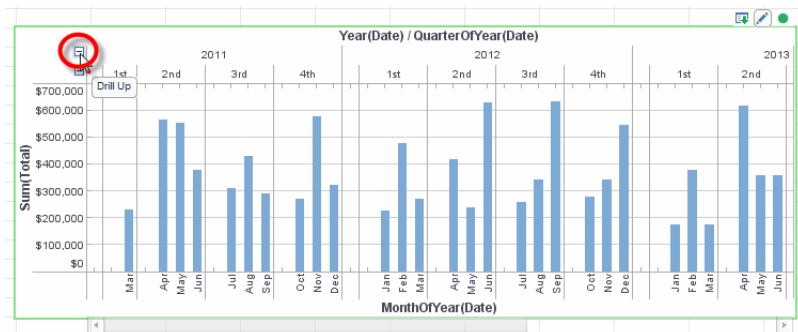
- Hover the mouse over the chart axis that you want to display at greater resolution. For axes that represent date or cube dimension data, this will display a '+' symbol at the left side of the axis.



- Click the '+' symbol to drill down to the next level of the date or dimension.
- Repeat the above steps to drill down to deeper levels of the hierarchy.



- To drill up to a higher level of the date or dimension hierarchy, hover the mouse over the chart axis that you want to display at reduced resolution. This displays a '-' symbol at the left side of the axis.



- Click the '-' symbol to drill up to the higher level of the date or dimension hierarchy.

To disable the drilling feature for a particular chart, deselect the 'Enable Drilling' option in the **Advanced** tab of the 'Chart Properties' dialog box. To specify a custom drill hierarchy, including custom date levels, see [Chart Properties: Hierarchy Tab](#).

See Also

[Chart Properties: Hierarchy Tab](#), for information on custom drill hierarchies.

[Drilling Down into a Crosstab](#), to perform the drill operation on a crosstab dimension.

[Walkthrough: Interactive Chart Drilldown](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, to implement a combined drill-and-filter operation.

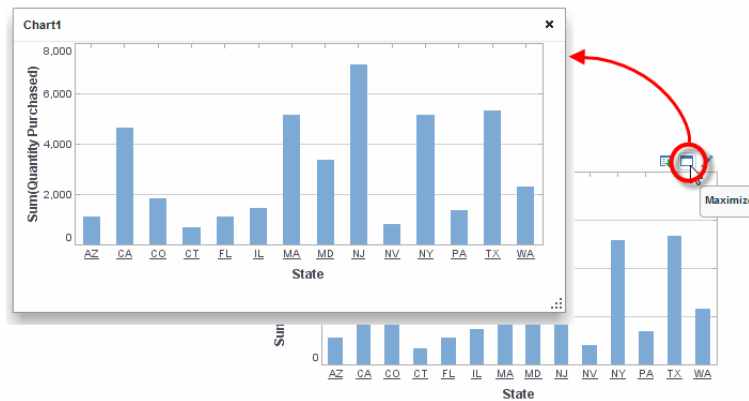
[Filter Conditions](#), and [Filtering a Chart](#) in [Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or [Example: Filtering Data](#) (Visualize Free), for information on filtering chart data.

[Adding Highlights to a Chart](#), for information on conditional formatting.

[Brushing a Chart](#), for information on highlighting data across multiple views.

Maximizing a Chart

The ‘Max Mode View’ button at the top-right corner of the chart allows you to detach the chart from the Viewsheet grid. This causes the chart to “float” above the grid as a separate window that you can freely move and resize.



To reattach a floating chart to the Viewsheet grid, click the close button in the top-right corner of the floating window.

The ‘Max Mode View’ feature is available to end-users as well, which allows you to create smaller charts (“thumbnails”) that the user can enlarge as needed.

See Also

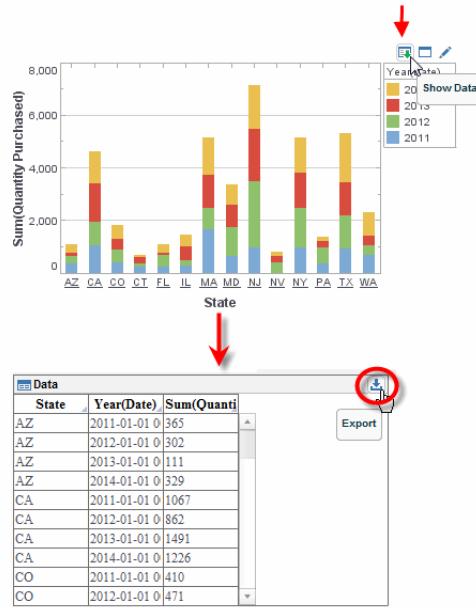
[Positioning a Component](#), for information on scaling and moving components.

Showing Chart Data

Tip: To copy the contents of a chart label, click on the label.

To display a chart’s (summarized) data in tabular form, press the ‘Show Data’ button at the top-right of the chart. To close the data panel, press the red ‘X’ in the top-right corner.

DATA MASHUP



Exporting Chart Data

To export the chart data, click the 'Export' button.

Data

State	Year(Date)	Sum(Quantity)
AZ	2011-01-01	365
AZ	2012-01-01	302
AZ	2013-01-01	111
AZ	2014-01-01	329
CA	2011-01-01	1067
CA	2012-01-01	862
CA	2013-01-01	1491
CA	2014-01-01	1226
CO	2011-01-01	410
CO	2012-01-01	471

Export

Formatting Chart Data

To format values in the data panel, right-click on the column you wish to format, and select 'Format' from the context menu.

Data

Company	State	Sum(Total)	Year(Date)	Sum(Quantity)
Folk Mining	AZ	100756.00	2011-01-01	365.00
Folk Mining	AZ			
Folk Mining	AZ			
Folk Mining	AZ			
Computer Te	CA			
Computer Te	CA			
Computer Te	CA			
Computer Te	CA			
Direct Sales	CA			
Direct Sales	CA			

Format

Show Redraw Regions

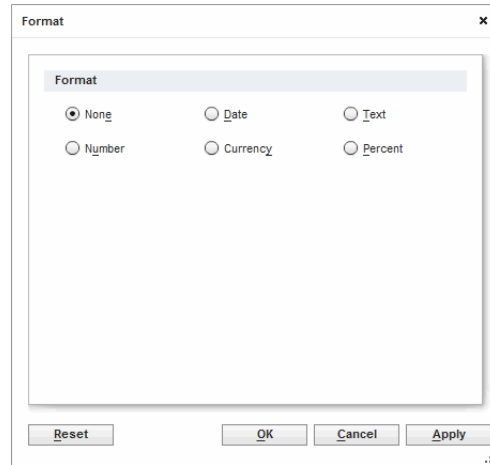
Debugger

Settings...

Global Settings...

About Adobe Flash Player 12.0.0.77...

This opens the 'Format' dialog box, which allows you to set the format for the column. See [Format Tab](#) for information about the available options.



Formatting that you specify is saved with the Viewsheet, and is automatically applied to the column whenever the ‘Show Data’ option is used, both in Visual Composer and the User Portal.

See Also

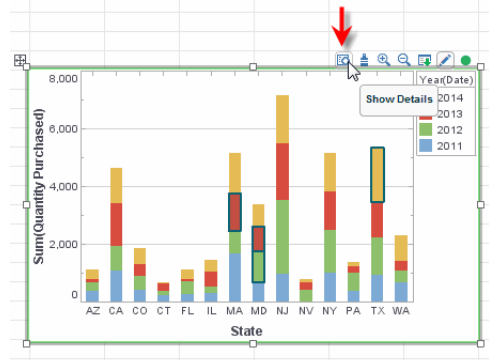
[Showing Detail Data](#), for information on viewing underlying detail records.

Showing Detail Data

To display the detail records corresponding to the chart’s (summarized) data, follow the steps below:

1. Select the data to display by clicking the appropriate element in the chart.
2. Click the ‘Show Details’ button at the top-right of the chart.

DATA MASHUP



State	Quantity Pu	City	Company	Reseller	Total
MD	14	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$490
MD	6	Baltimore	FMG Consul	0	\$210
MD	7	Baltimore	George Servic	0	\$245
MD	8	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$280
MD	18	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$630
MA	13	Springfield	AMG Logisti	0	\$455
MD	2	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$70
MD	2	Baltimore	FMG Consul	0	\$70
MD	2	Baltimore	FMG Consul	0	\$70
TX	2	Austin	The Big Cat	0	\$70

Export

To close the data panel, click the red 'X' in the top-right corner.

Exporting Detail Data

To export the data, click the 'Export' button.

State	Quantity Pu	City	Company	Reseller	Total
MD	14	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$490
MD	6	Baltimore	FMG Consul	0	\$210
MD	7	Baltimore	George Servic	0	\$245
MD	8	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$280
MD	18	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$630
MA	13	Springfield	AMG Logisti	0	\$455
MD	2	Rockville	InterLand Ser	0	\$70
MD	2	Baltimore	FMG Consul	0	\$70
MD	2	Baltimore	FMG Consul	0	\$70
TX	2	Austin	The Big Cat	0	\$70

Export

Formatting Detail Data

To format values in the data panel, right-click on the column you wish to format, and select 'Format' from the context menu.

Company	State	Sum(Total)	Year(Date)	Sum(Quantity)
Folk Mining	AZ	190756.00	2011-01-01	0
Folk Mining	AZ	0	2011-01-01	0
Folk Mining	AZ	0	2011-01-01	0
Folk Mining	AZ	0	2011-01-01	0
Computer Te	CA	6	2011-01-01	0
Computer Te	CA	1	2011-01-01	0
Computer Te	CA	1	2011-01-01	0
Computer Te	CA	1	2011-01-01	0
Direct Sales	CA	1	2011-01-01	0
Direct Sales	CA	1	2011-01-01	0

Format

Show Redraw Regions

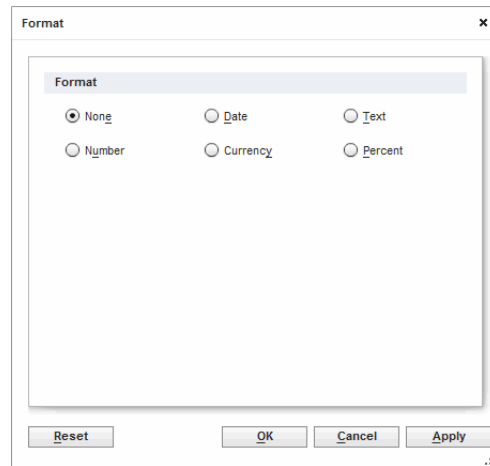
Debugger

Settings...

Global Settings...

About Adobe Flash Player 12.0.0.77...

This opens the 'Format' dialog box, which allows you to set the format for the column. See [Format Tab](#) for information about the available options.



Formatting that you specify is saved with the Viewsheet, and is automatically applied to the column whenever the 'Show Details' option is used, both in Visual Composer and the User Portal.

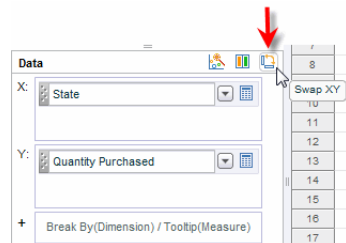
See Also

[Showing Chart Data](#), for information on viewing summarized chart data.

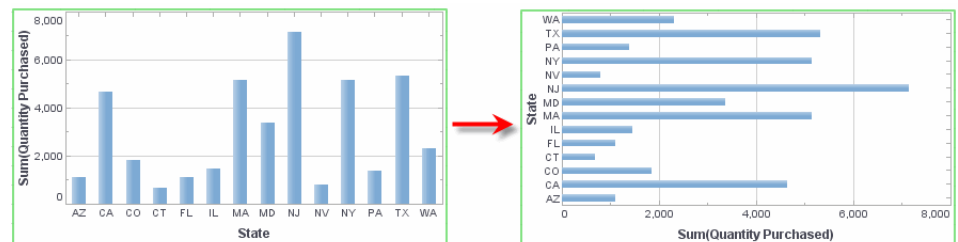
[Selecting Chart Data](#), for information on methods of selecting chart data.

Rotating a Chart

To rotate a chart (switch the X- and Y-axes), click the 'Swap XY' button in the **Data** panel title bar.

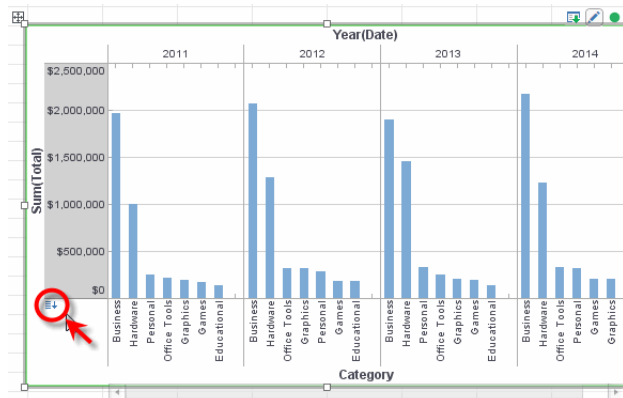


This will position the X-axis vertically, and position the Y-axis horizontally.



Sorting a Chart Dimension by Value

To sort chart groups based on a measure, hover the mouse over the desired measure axis. This displays the 'Sort' button next to the axis. Click the button once to sort the groups in ascending order by measure value, click a second time to sort in descending order by measure value, and click a third time to restore the original order.



When multiple dimensions are represented on the chart (as in the image above), the 'Sort' button operates on the innermost dimension.

[See Also](#)

[Editing a Dimension](#), to select from additional sorting options.

Clearing Chart Data

To clear all data binding information from a chart, right-click the chart, and select 'Clear All Data' from the context menu. This restores the chart to its initial blank state.

[See Also](#)

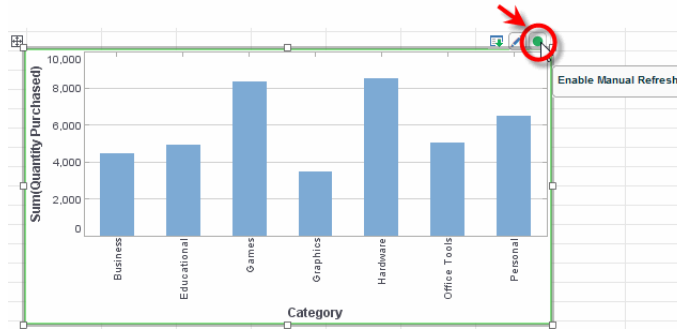
[Editing a Chart Axis](#), for information on hiding axes.

Manually Refreshing a Chart

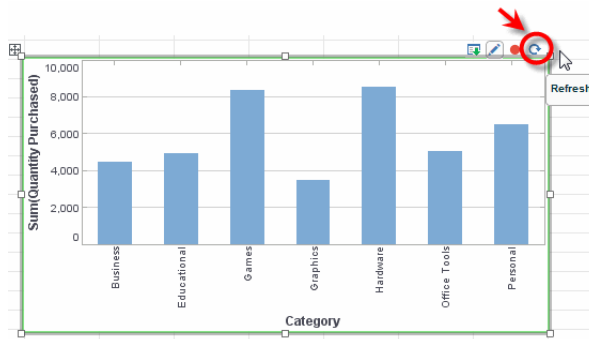
By default, a chart is refreshed automatically whenever you make a change to the chart binding. In cases where the automatic refresh creates an undesirable delay, you can disable the automatic refresh feature.

To disable automatic refresh for a chart (and perform the refresh operation manually), follow these steps:

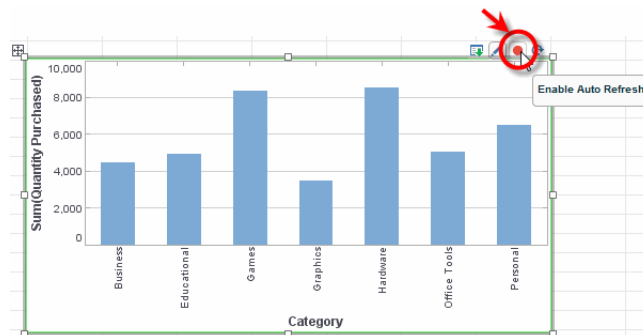
1. Press the 'Edit' button on the chart to open the Chart Editor.
2. Press the 'Auto Refresh' button in the chart toolbar to disable the auto-refresh feature.



3. To manually refresh the chart, press the 'Refresh' button.



To re-enable the auto-refresh feature, press the 'Manual Refresh' button on the chart.



See Also

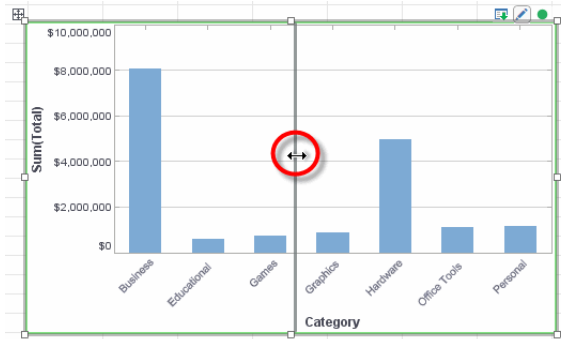
[Editing a Chart Axis](#), for information on hiding axes.

Changing Chart Element Spacing

To change the vertical or horizontal spacing of elements on a chart, follow the steps below:

1. Hover the mouse into an empty region between the chart elements. The "arrow" pointer will change into a "move" pointer.

2. Click and drag to change the element spacing. Drag left or right to change horizontal spacing. Drag up or down to change vertical spacing.

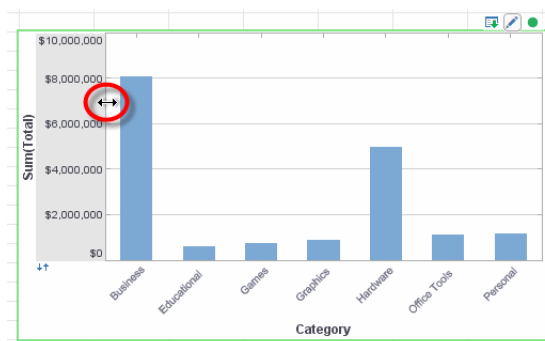
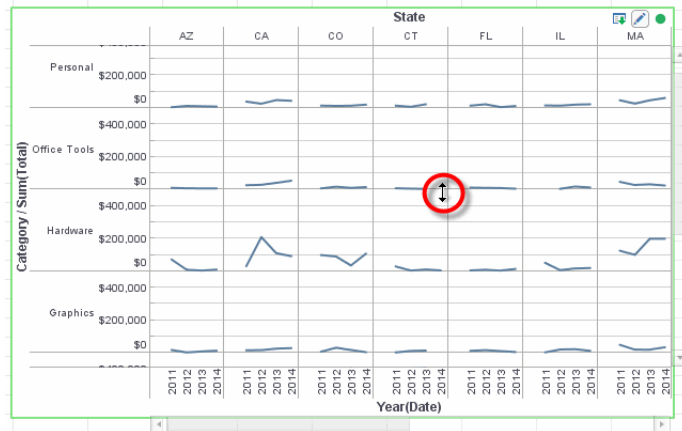


The chart will automatically enable scroll bars as required to accommodate the new spacing.

Changing Chart Axis Spacing

To change the position of a chart axis or control spacing among axes on a compound chart, follow the steps below:

1. Hover the mouse over the horizontal or vertical axis you want to move. The “arrow” pointer will change into a “move” pointer.
2. Click and drag to move the axis. Drag left or right to change horizontal spacing. Drag up or down to change vertical spacing.



The chart will automatically enable scroll bars as required to accommodate the new spacing.

Grouping Chart Labels into Named Groups

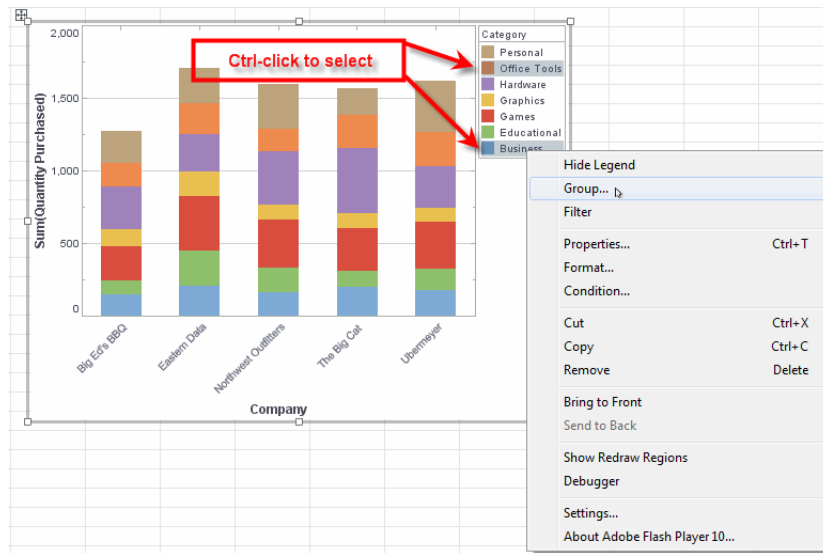
You can agglomerate data from different chart groups (axis groups, legend groups) into larger categories called *named groups*. For example, you can combine X-axis labels designating individual states MA, CT, NY, NJ, etc., into larger groups such as 'New England' and 'Mid-Atlantic'.

Named groups cannot be defined for date fields.

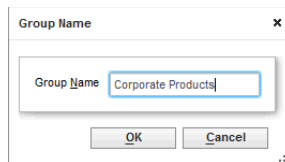
To create named groups for chart axis labels or legend labels, follow the steps below:

1. Ctrl-click to select the individual axis labels or legend labels that you want to combine into a single group.
2. Right-click on one of the selected labels, and choose 'Group' from the context menu. This opens the 'Group Name' dialog box.

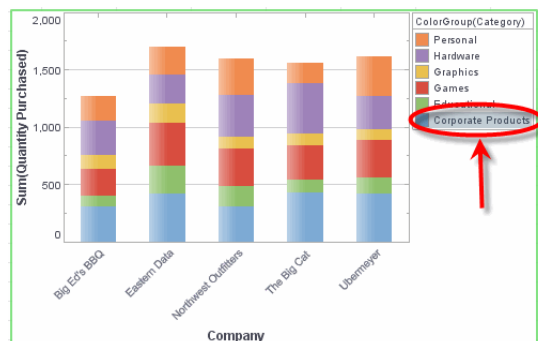
You can group existing named groups to make larger groups.



3. Enter a name for the new group in the 'Group Name' dialog box, and press 'OK'.



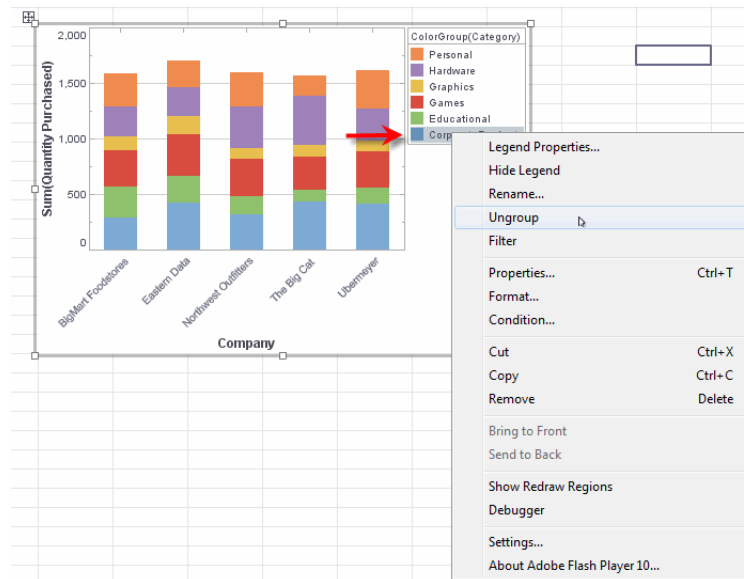
This agglomerates the data corresponding to the original labels and replaces the original labels with the named grouping label.



4. Repeat the above steps to add additional named groups.

To rename an existing group, right-click the group label, and select 'Rename' from the context menu. Alternatively, select 'Axis Properties' or 'Legend Properties' from the context menu, and change the label's alias on the **Alias** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box. (See [Editing a Chart Axis](#) or [Editing a Chart Legend](#) for more details.)

To decompose an existing named group, right-click on the group label and select 'Ungroup' from the context menu.



Example:
Creating Named
Groups

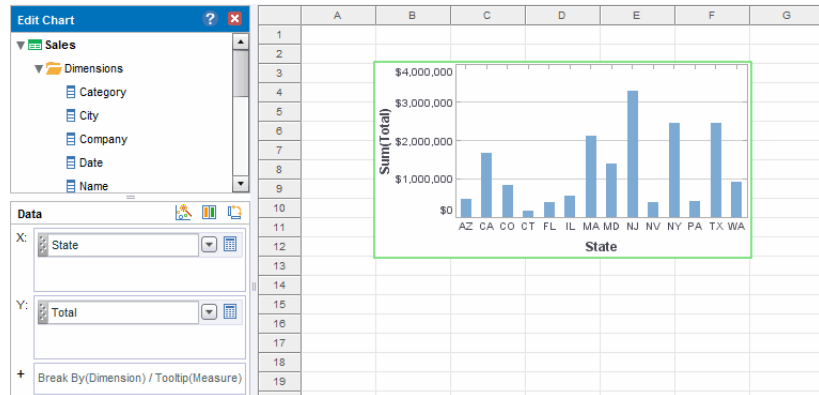
In the following example, you will create a chart that displays total sales by state. You will then group the states into one of six standard regions: New England, Mid-Atlantic, Midwest, South, Mountain, and Pacific. Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

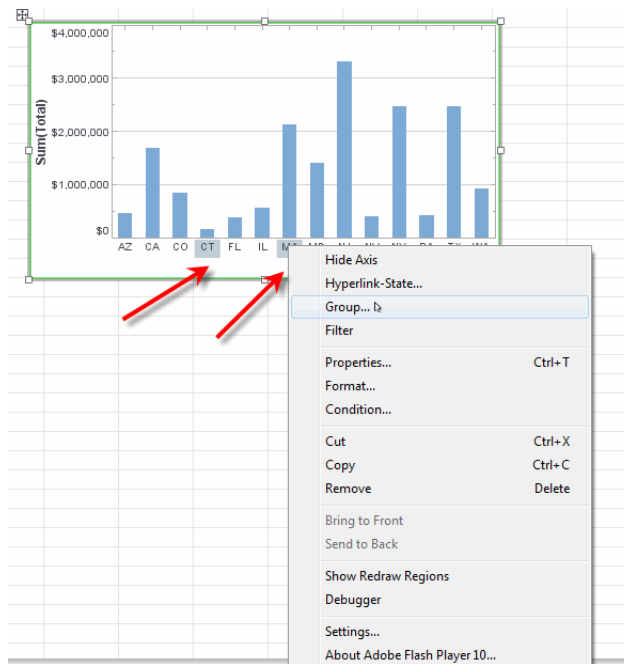
1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a Chart element from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid.
3. Click the 'Edit' button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.
4. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'Sales' data block. From the 'Dimensions' node, drag the 'State' field to the 'X' region of the **Data** panel.
5. From the 'Dimensions' node, drag the 'Total' field to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel.



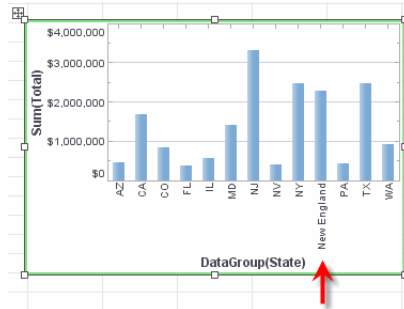
6. Click the 'CT' label on the Chart's X-axis to select it. Ctrl-click on the 'MA' label to select it also.
7. Right-click on either of the selected labels, and choose 'Group' from the context menu.



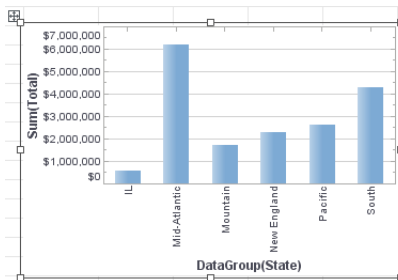
This opens the 'Group Name' dialog box.

8. In the 'Group Name' dialog box, enter the label for the new composite group: "New England".

This adds 'New England' as a new X-axis label, and agglomerates the data from 'MA' and 'CT' into this new composite group.



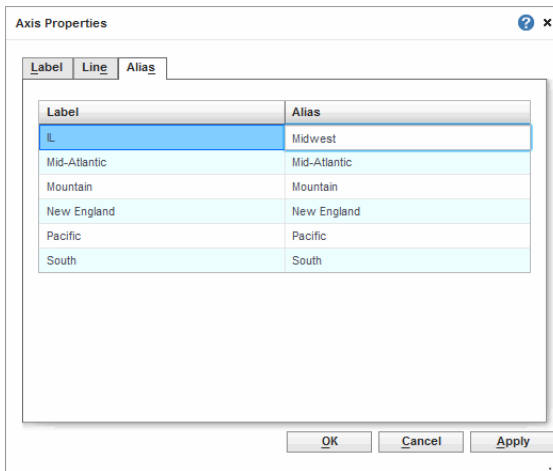
9. Repeat the above steps to create the following additional named groups:
 - a. "Mid-Atlantic," including states 'NY', 'PA', 'NJ'.
 - b. "South," including states 'MD', 'TX', 'FL'.
 - c. "Mountain," including states 'AZ', 'CO', 'NV'.
 - d. "Pacific," including states 'CA', 'WA'.



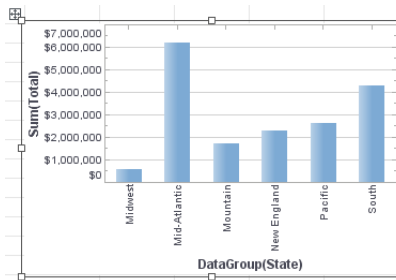
All states are now grouped into larger regions, except for 'IL', which belongs to the Midwest region. You cannot create a named group for 'Midwest' on the basis of a single label. Instead, if you need a group labeled 'Midwest', you can simply rename the 'IL' label as described in the next step.

10. (Optional) Rename the 'IL' label to "Midwest". Follow the steps below:
 - a. Right-click the 'IL' label on the X-axis, and select 'Axis Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Axis Properties' dialog box.

- b. In the 'Axis Properties' dialog box, select the **Alias** tab. Double-click in the 'Alias' column next to the 'IL' label, and enter the text "Midwest".



- c. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box. The Chart now displays all states grouped by region.



¢

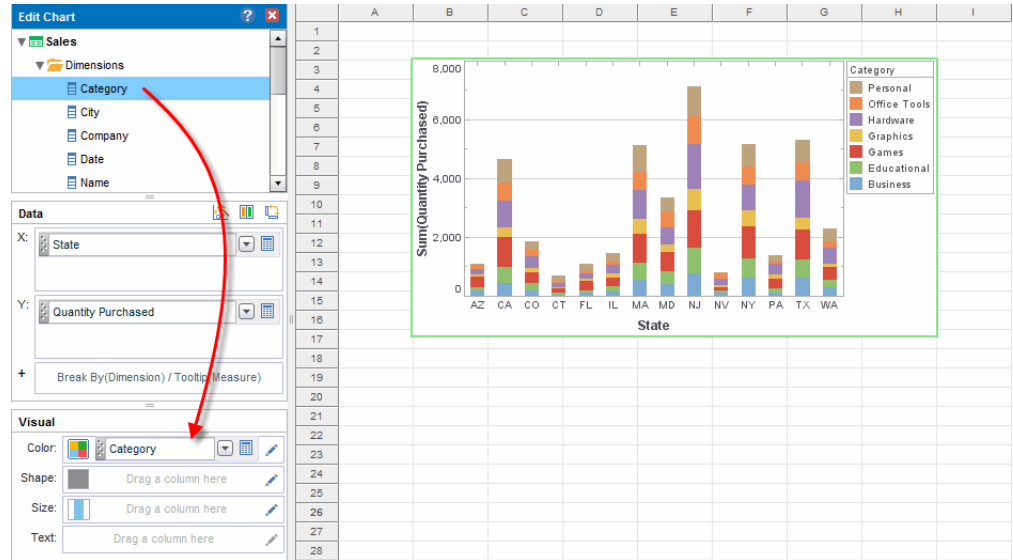
See Also

[Grouping Crosstab Headers into Named Groups](#), to create groupings in a crosstab.

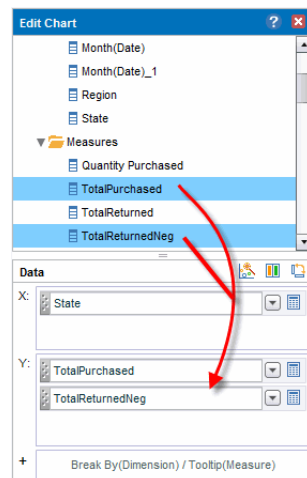
Creating a Chart Legend

To create a chart legend, do one of the following:

- Drag a measure or dimension to one of the regions in the **Visual** panel of the Chart Editor ('Color', 'Shape', or 'Size'). See [Working with Multiple Measures and Subseries](#) for more information.



- Drag two or more measures to the ‘X’ or ‘Y’ regions in the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor.



For information about modifying the legend, see [Editing a Chart Legend](#).

See Also

[Editing a Chart Legend](#), for information about modifying a chart legend.

[Positioning a Chart Legend](#), for information about moving a chart legend.

4.4.6 Brushing a Chart

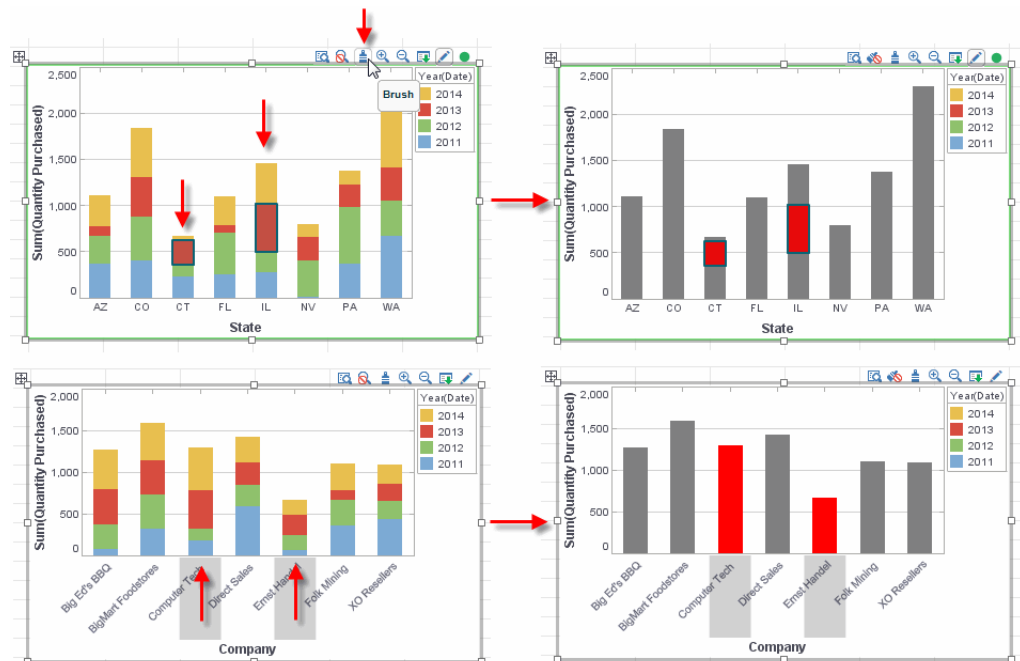
A Viewsheet often contains multiple charts representing the same data in different ways. In this case, it is often useful to highlight corresponding data in different plots. You can do this easily with a technique called “brushing.”

To brush a single subgroup, double-click the desired entity (axis label, legend label, or subgroup). To brush a set of subgroups, follow the steps below:

1. Select the desired subgroups, adjacent or nonadjacent. See [Selecting Chart Data](#).
2. Click the 'Brush' button in the chart toolbar.

The corresponding data in all charts is highlighted in red, allowing you to immediately identify key data relationships. Data represented in tables and output elements (e.g., gauges) is also filtered by the brushing operation.

Brushing data: Companies in CT and IL for 2007.



Example: Brushing

Brushing is a powerful tool that helps you quickly understand your data. In this example, you will create two charts, and then use brushing on both charts to answer particular business questions.

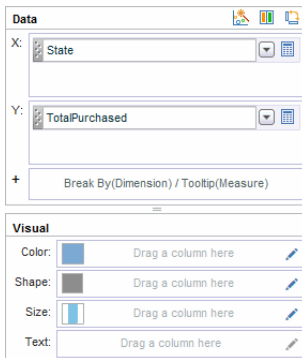
This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Analysis' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

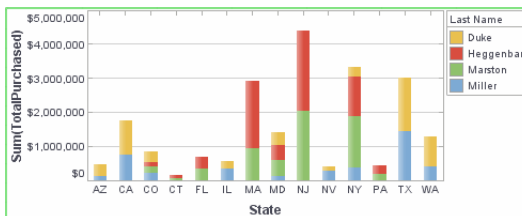
2. To create the first chart, follow the steps below:

- a. Add a Chart component, and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the Chart Editor.
- b. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'OrdersAndReturns' data block.
- c. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'State' field to the 'X' field of the **Data** panel.
- d. From 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Last Name' field to the 'Color' field of the **Visual** panel.
- e. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'TotalPurchased' field to the 'Y' field of the **Data** panel.



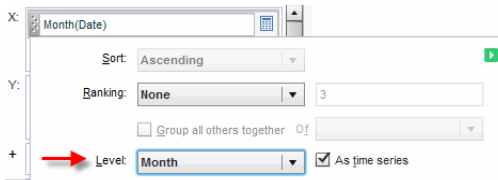
This automatically creates a stacked bar chart.

- f. Enlarge the chart (if desired) by dragging the handles.

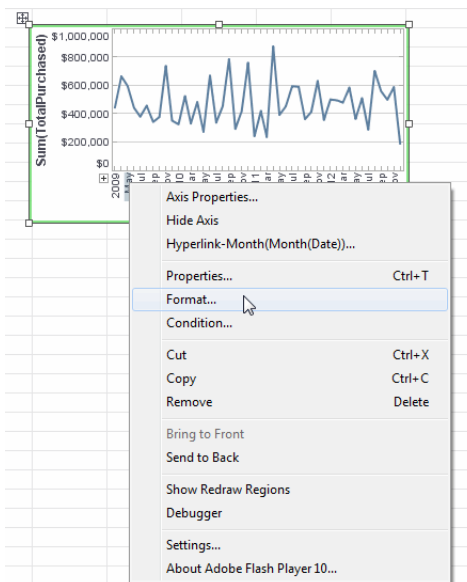


3. To create the second chart, follow the steps below:
 - a. Add a Chart component, and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the Chart Editor.
 - b. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'OrdersAndReturns' data block.
 - c. From the 'Dimensions' node of the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Date' field to the 'X' field of the **Data** panel.

- d. From the 'Measures' node of the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'TotalPurchased' field to the 'Y' field of the **Data** panel.
- e. Next to the 'X' field, click the 'Edit Dimension' button. Select 'Month' for 'Level'.



- f. On the new chart, right-click an X-axis label and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box, where you will set the axis format to match the grouping level.



- g. In the 'Format' dialog box, click the **Format** tab, and select the 'Date' option. Enter "MMM-yy" as the format, and click 'OK'.

Format

Format Font Color Border Align CSS

Format

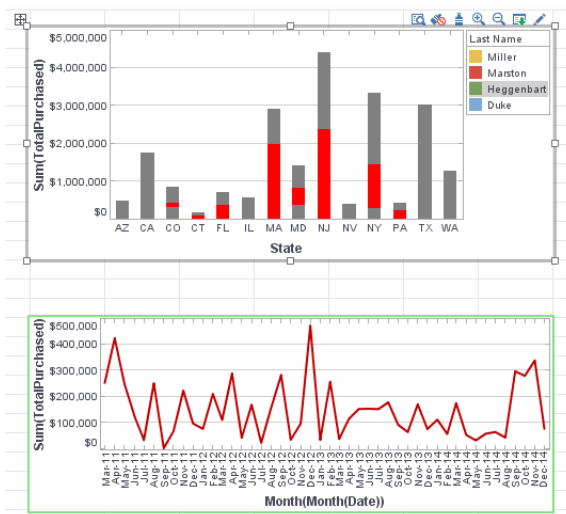
☐ None ☒ Date ☐ Text

☐ Number ☐ Currency ☐ Percent

Format: Custom MMM-yy

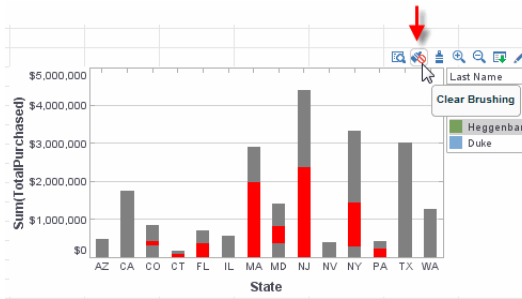
Reset OK Cancel Apply

- h. On the chart, right-click an X-axis label and select 'Axis Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Axis Properties' dialog box.
 - i. In the **Label** tab of the 'Axis Properties' dialog box, select a slanted label orientation and small font size. This will allow the labels to better display.
4. Use brushing to answer the following question: "In what month did salesperson Eric Heggenbart have his peak sales?"
- a. Double-click the 'Heggenbart' label in the legend to brush Heggenbart's sales in both charts.

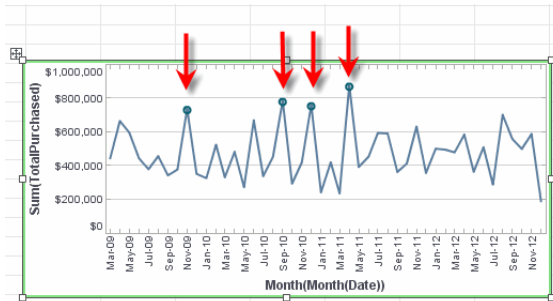


It is now obvious that Heggenbart's greatest sales month was December of 2006, when he sold over \$400,000.

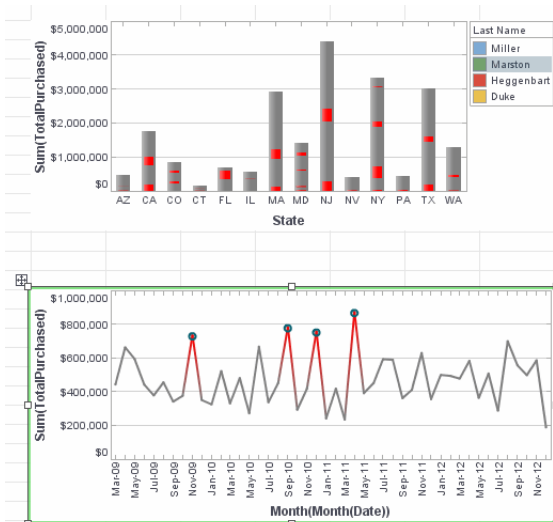
- b. Press the 'Clear Brushing' button to return to the normal view.



5. Use brushing to answer the following question: "Which states had the greatest sales numbers during the best four months?"
- a. In the second chart, Ctrl-click to select the four highest peaks on the plot.

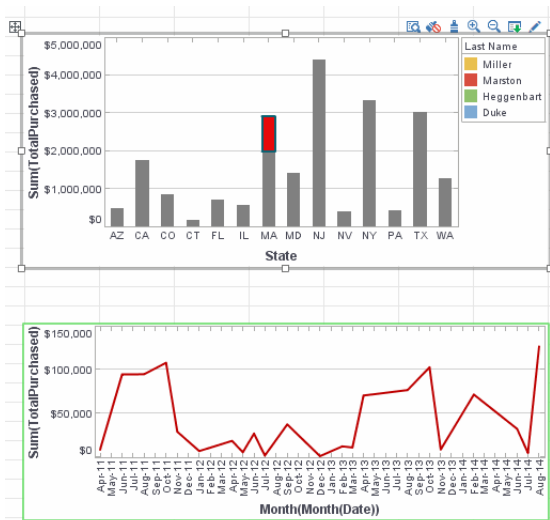


- b. Press the 'Brush' button on the chart toolbar to highlight all the data corresponding to these months.



It is clear that the four peak months saw sales chiefly in the states NJ, TX, and MA.

6. The data indicate a steep overall decline in sales for September 2008. Use brushing to answer the following question: “Which salesperson’s sales defied this trend, and what state’s sales most significantly accounted for this?”
 - a. Successively double-click the names in the legend to display the sales by data for each salesperson. Note that only the data for Heggenbart defy the September sales decline.
 - b. Successively double-click each of Heggenbart’s states, and observe the September sales movement. Note that only the Heggenbart sales in MA and NY show significant growth in this period.



¢

See Also

[Zooming a Chart](#), for information on zooming in on selected data.

[Adding Highlights to a Chart](#), for information on adding conditional formatting.

[Flyover View](#), to use chart selections to filter the data in other components.

[Selecting Chart Data](#), for information on methods of selecting chart data.

4.4.7 Working with Multiple Measures and Subseries

To plot multiple datasets on the same chart, simply drag multiple measures into the ‘Y’ field of the **Data** panel. To break out a dataset into a subseries, drag the desired subseries dimension into one of the fields in the **Visual** panel (‘Color’, ‘Shape’, ‘Size’, ‘Text’).

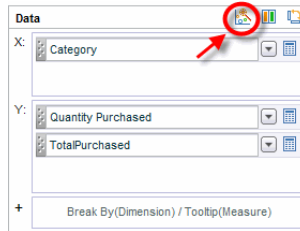
The following sections explain various aspects of working with multiple datasets and subseries.

Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset

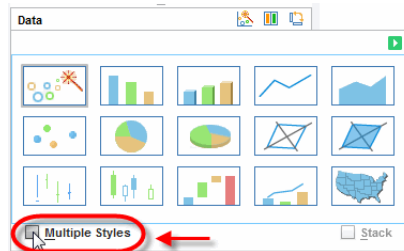
To set the chart style for an individual dataset on a multi-dataset chart, follow the steps below:

Note: The 'Auto' chart type automatically selects an appropriate chart type for the provided data.

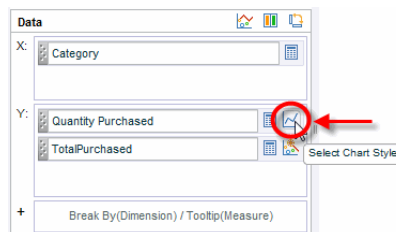
1. In the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor, press the 'Select Chart Type' button. This opens the chart styles panel.



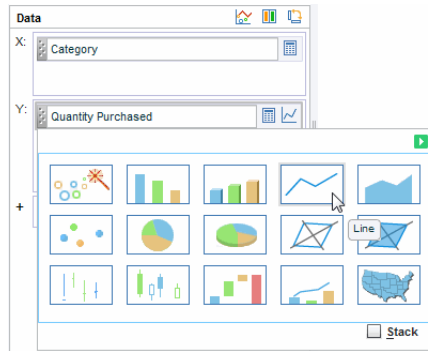
2. In the chart styles panel, enable the 'Multiple Styles' option (below the chart style options), and press 'Apply'.



3. Press the 'Select Chart Type' button next to dataset you wish to change.



This opens the chart styles panel for the specified dataset.



Note: Only certain compatible style combinations can be selected (e.g., Pie style and Line style are incompatible).

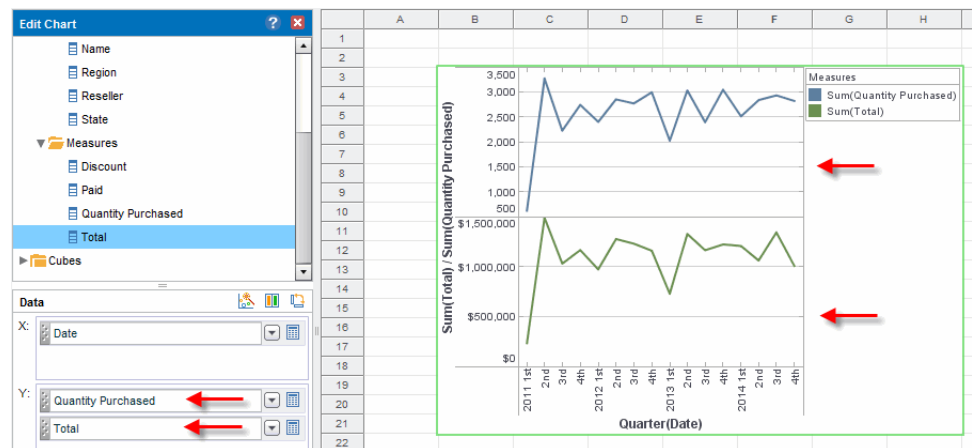
4. Click a chart type to select it, and then click the 'Apply' button. (You can also double-click the desired chart type.)

See Also

[Setting the Chart Style](#), for information on setting a single style for all datasets.

Plotting Measures on a Single Axis

By default, when you add two or more measure fields on the Y-axis, the selected datasets are plotted on adjacent sets of axes, as shown below:



In some cases you may want to display the measures on the same axis. The following example illustrates how to do this.

Walkthrough

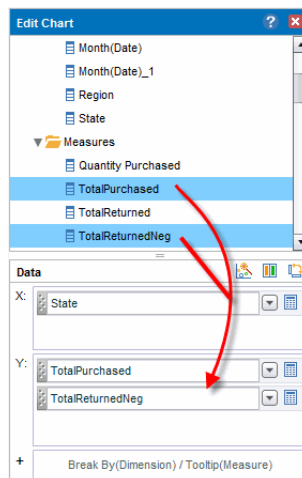
This example illustrates how to switch from a multiple axis view to a single-axis view. Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

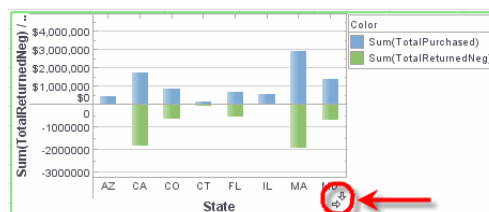
1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the sample 'Analysis' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

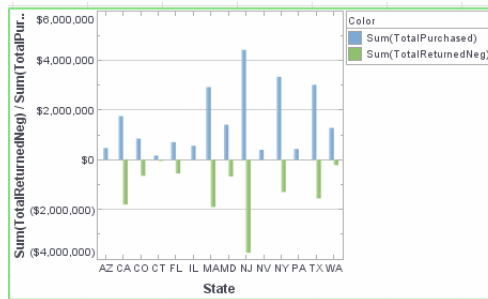
2. Add a Chart component, and press the 'Edit' button. This opens the Chart Editor.
3. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'OrdersAndReturns' data block.
4. From the 'Dimensions' node, drag the 'State' field to the 'X' field of the **Data** panel.
5. In the 'Measures' node, Ctrl-click to select both the 'TotalPurchased' field and the 'TotalReturnedNeg'.
6. Drag both fields together to the 'Y' field of the **Data** panel.



This automatically creates two axes, one for each dataset. Note the scrollbar indicators that appear on the chart. (Enlarge the chart component if you cannot see both axes.)



7. Press the 'Switch to Single Graph' button in the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor. This fits both datasets on the same set of axes.



8. If desired, edit the Y-axis label to fit on the chart.

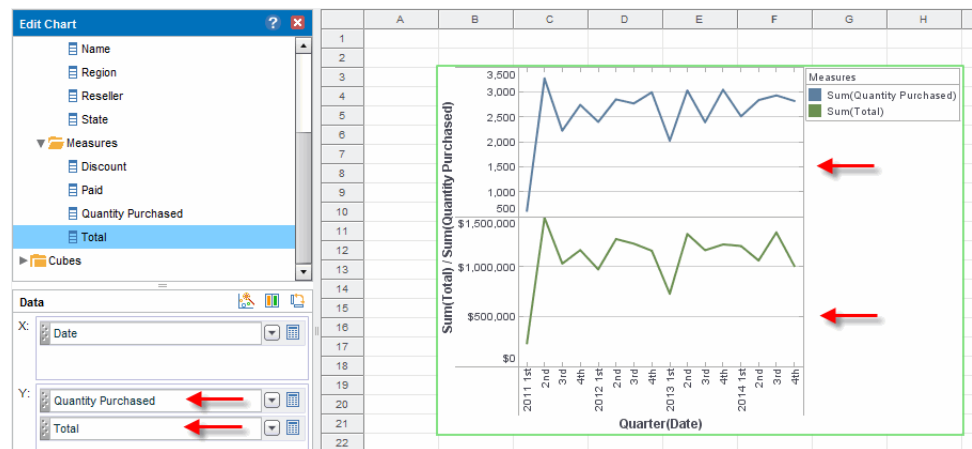
See Also

[Plotting Measures on a Secondary Y-Axis](#), for instructions on how to create a double-axis chart.

[Editing an Axis Title](#), for information on changing the axis title properties.

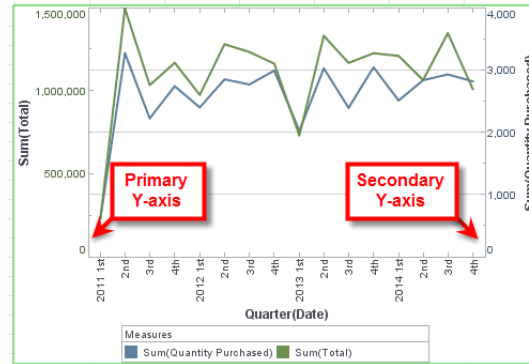
Plotting Measures on a Secondary Y-Axis

By default, when you add two or more measure fields on the Y-axis, the selected datasets are plotted on adjacent sets of axes, as shown below:



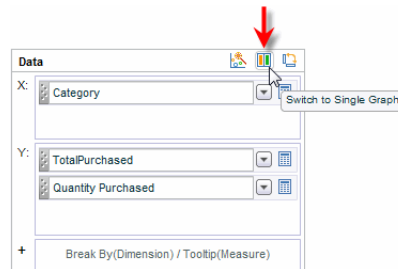
In some cases, you may want to use a double Y-axis to represent these measures, as shown below:

DATA MASHUP



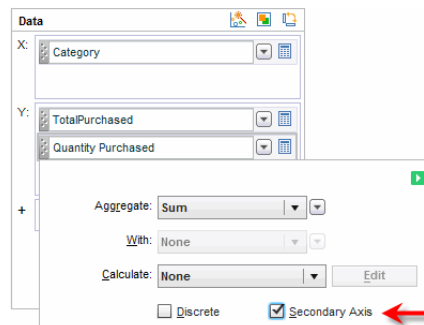
To display a dataset on the right-side (secondary) Y-axis, follow these steps:

1. Press the 'Switch to Single Graph' button in the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor.



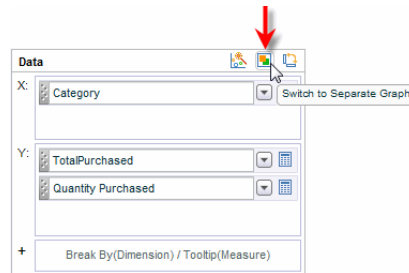
This places all measures on the same Y-axis rather than on adjacent axes.

2. Press the 'Edit Measure' next to the measure that you wish to display against the secondary Y-axis.
3. Enable the 'Secondary Axis' option at the bottom of the panel.



4. Press the 'Apply' button (green arrow).

To return to the multiple axis style, press the 'Switch to Separate Graph' button.



Controlling Axes in Separate Chart View

In the 'Separate Graph' view, you can scroll the chart using vertical and horizontal scrollbars. To see the scrollbars, hover the mouse over the bottom or right of the chart.



To control the spacing of the labels on the chart axes, right-click the chart, and select one of the following options from the context menu:

- Increase Width
- Increase Height
- Decrease Width
- Decrease Height

These options change the axis scale by a small increment. To make a larger change, select the desired option repeatedly.

Adding a Sub-Series

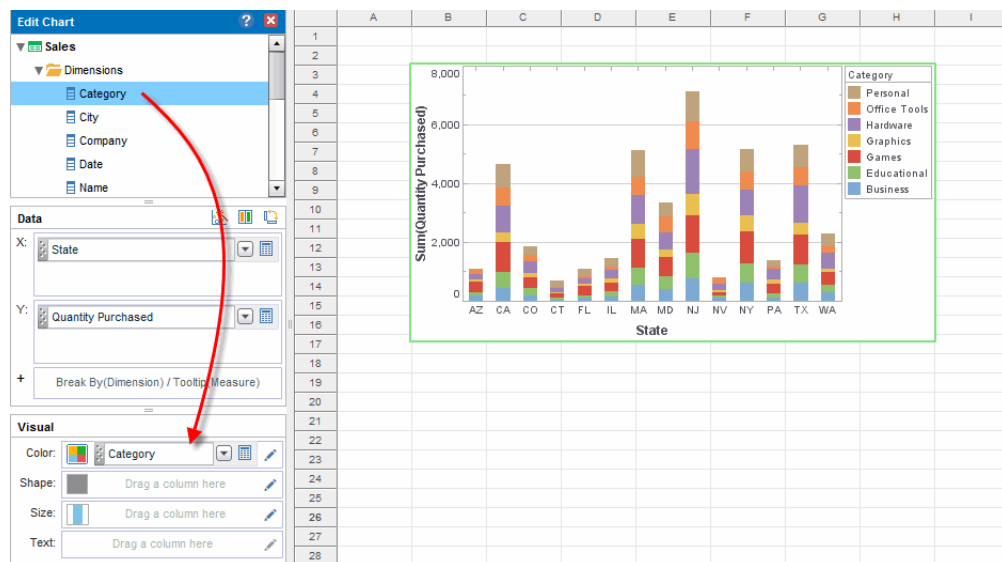
A sub-series represents an additional level of grouping within an individual dataset or measure. Beyond the level of grouping implied by the X-axis labels, the subseries breaks an individual measure down into a secondary level of categories.

A subseries can be created with or without visual formatting.

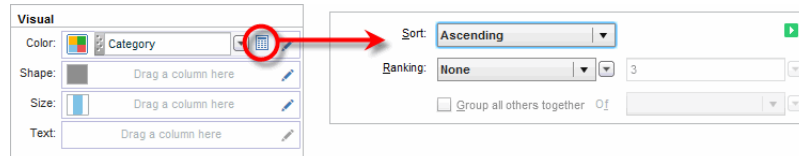
Adding a Visually-Formatted Subseries

To add a visual-formatted subseries to an existing chart, follow the steps below:

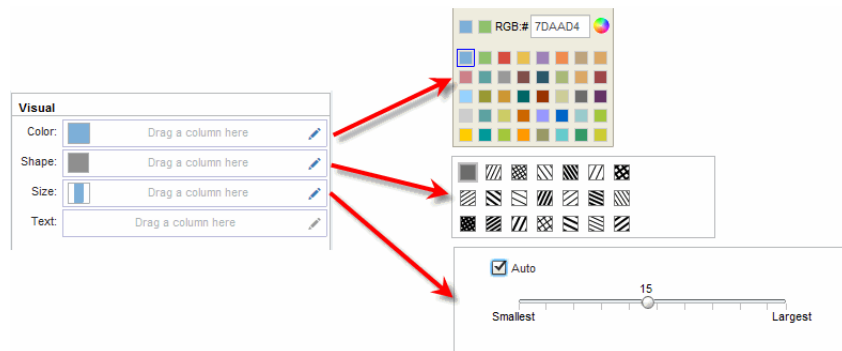
1. Select the chart, and click the 'Edit' button to open the Chart Editor.
2. Expand the 'Dimension' node in the **Data Source** panel.
3. Drag the desired subseries dimension to one or more of the fields in the **Visual** panel at the bottom of the Chart Editor.
 - a. Drag the dimension to the 'Color' field to discriminate the subgroups by color.
 - b. Drag the dimension to the 'Shape' field to discriminate the subgroups by data point shape or fill pattern.
 - c. Drag the dimension to the 'Size' field to discriminate the subgroups by the thickness of the representation element (bar, line, etc.).
 - d. Drag the dimension to the 'Text' field to discriminate the subgroups by placing appropriate text labels.



4. Click the 'Edit Dimension' button, and select the desired ordering and ranking for the coded values.



- Click the appropriate 'Edit' button ('Edit Color', 'Edit Shape', 'Edit Size', 'Edit Text'), and select the desired representation. For more information, see [Representing Data With Color](#), [Representing Data With Shape](#), [Representing Data with Size](#), and [Representing Data With Text](#).



Creating a sub-series automatically creates a corresponding legend. For information on controlling the legend display, see [Positioning a Chart Legend](#). For information on further modifying the visual format of the subseries, see [Representing Data with Visual Formats](#).

Example: Adding a Subseries

Assume that you want to plot 'Total Purchased' vs. 'State' for a dataset. Additionally, you want break down the sales in each region according to 'Category'. In this case, 'State' is the top level of grouping, represented by the labels on the X-axis, and 'Category' will be the subseries.

Follow the steps below:

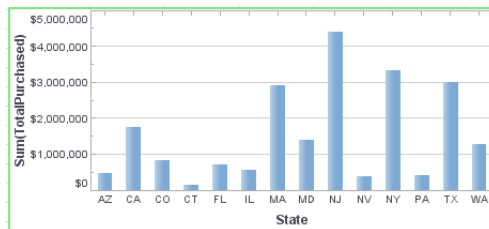
- Create a new Viewsheet based on the sample 'Analysis' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

- Add a chart component, and click the 'Edit' button on the chart to open the Chart Editor.

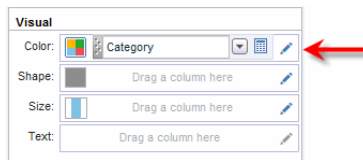
This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

3. In the 'Data Source' pane, expand the 'OrdersAndReturns' data block.
4. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'State' dimension onto the 'X' field in the 'Data' panel.
5. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'TotalPurchased' measure onto the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel.

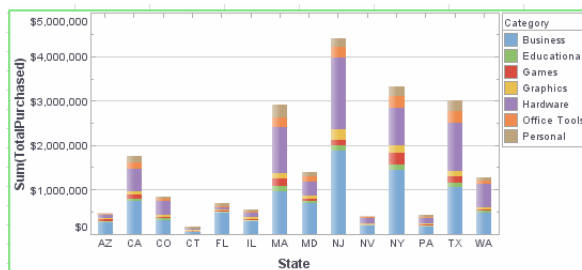


This displays 'Total Purchased' vs. 'State', as desired. You will now add the subseries.

6. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Category' dimension onto the 'Color' field in the **Visual** panel.



This creates the 'Category' subseries, discriminating the different categories using color, and automatically creates a corresponding legend. Resize the chart as desired to show all the data.



Notice that there are seven colors, one for each product category.

¢

[See Also](#)

[Adding a Non-Formatted Subseries](#), for information on subseries without format.

[Positioning a Chart Legend](#), for information on controlling the legend display.

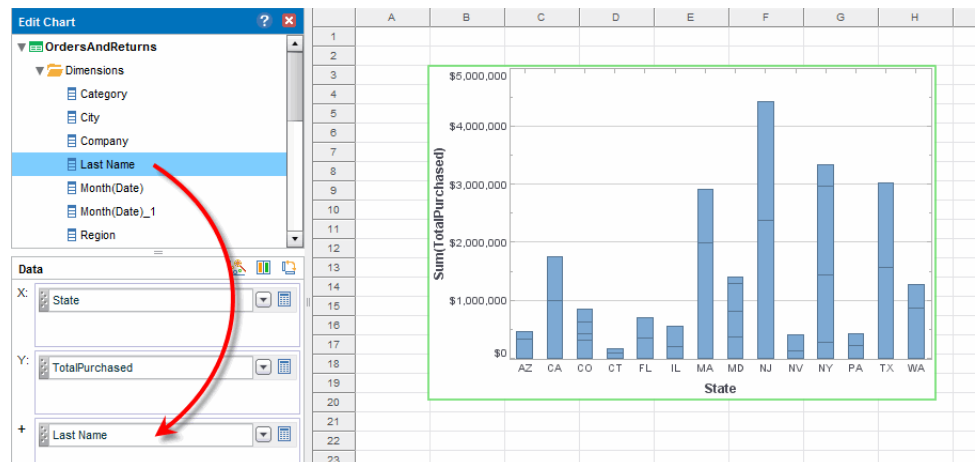
[Editing a Chart Legend](#), for information on changing the display of a legend.

[Representing Data with Visual Formats](#), for information about ordering styles.

Adding a Non-Formatted Subseries

To add a subseries to an existing chart without visual formatting, follow the steps below:

1. Select the chart, and click the 'Edit' button to open the Chart Editor.
2. Expand the 'Dimension' node in the **Data Source** panel.
3. Drag the desired subseries dimension to the 'Break By (Dimension) / Tooltip (Measure)' field in the **Data** panel.



This creates a subseries without visual formatting and without a legend. This is useful when you want to represent an additional dimension on the chart without complicating the presentation. The example below provides an illustration.

Example: Adding a Subseries

Assume that you want to plot 'Total Purchased' vs. 'State' for a dataset. Additionally, you want break down the sales in each region according to 'Date' (year). In this case, 'State' is the top level of grouping, represented by the labels on the X-axis, and 'Date' will be the subseries.

In addition to the 'Date' subseries, you would also like to see (for each state and each year) the names of the individuals who made those sales. You will present this information as a non-formatted subseries.

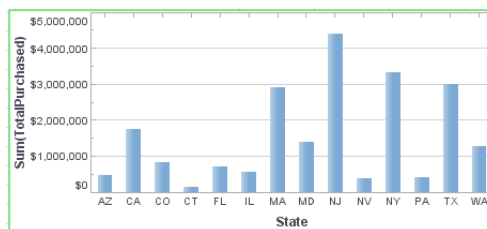
Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the sample 'Analysis' Worksheet.

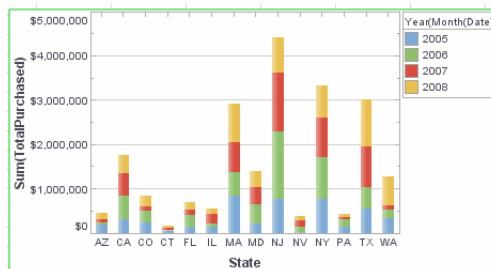
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Add a Chart component, and click the 'Edit' button on the chart to open the Chart Editor.
3. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'OrdersAndReturns' data block.
4. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'State' dimension onto the 'X' field in the **Data** panel.
5. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'TotalPurchased' measure onto the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel.



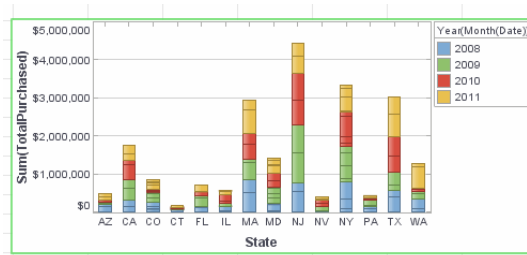
This displays 'Total Purchased' vs. 'State', as desired. You will now add the visually-formatted subseries.

6. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Date' dimension onto the 'Color' field in the **Visual** panel.



This creates the 'Date' subseries, formatting the different years using color, and creating a corresponding legend. (Resize the chart to show all the data.) In the next step, you will further break down the data by salesperson name.

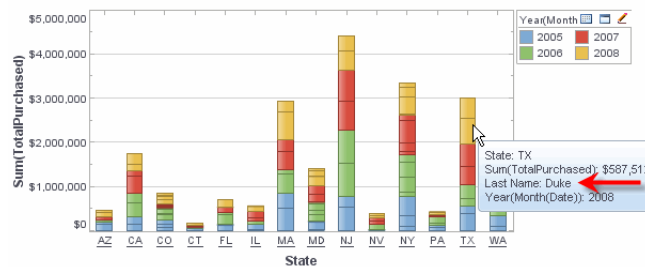
- From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Last Name' dimension onto the 'Break By (Dimension) / Tooltip (Measure)' field in the **Data** panel.



Note: You can also create an additional subseries by binding a vacant field in the 'Visual' panel. This will add another formatted subseries and legend.

This creates the 'Last Name' subseries without any additional formatting. Each 'Year' subgroup is now further broken down by salesperson name.

- Preview the Viewsheet. Hover the mouse over the various chart elements to view the salesperson for each subgroup.



©

See Also

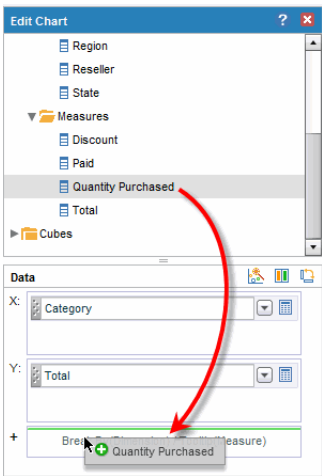
[Adding a Visually-Formatted Subseries](#), for information on subseries with format.

Adding a Non-Displaying Measure to a Chart

In some cases, you may wish to add a non-displaying measure to a chart. This is useful when you want to utilize the measure for purposes of ranking or as part of a tooltip, but do not wish the measure to be displayed on the chart itself.

To add a non-displaying measure to a chart, simply drag the desired measure field to the 'Break By (Dimension) / Tooltip (Measure)' region.

This will add the measure to the chart tooltip, and make the measure available for ranking.



See Also
[Custom Tooltip](#), for information on customizing the text in a tooltip.
[Editing a Dimension](#), for information on ranking dimension values.

4.4.8 Chart Properties

The Chart component’s ‘Properties’ dialog box provides the following tabs: **General**, **Advanced**, **Hierarchy**, **Script**. The next sections discuss the chart-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also
[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

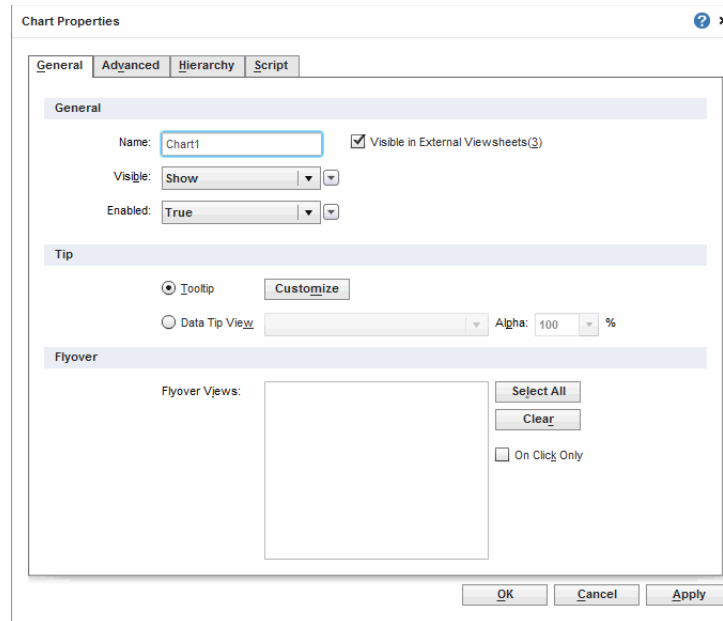
Chart Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Chart Properties’ dialog box provides the following chart-specific properties.

Tip	Tooltip: Value is displayed as tooltip when mouse hovers over corresponding chart area. To display custom HTML in the tooltip, see Custom Tooltip. Data Tip View: A Viewsheet component is displayed when mouse hovers over chart area. The component is filtered based on the hover region. See Data Tip View for more details. Flyover Views: Allows you to select a set of Viewsheet components which will be adaptively filtered as the user hovers the mouse or clicks on the chart area. (Select ‘On Click Only’ if you want the filtered components to update when the user clicks.) Filtering is based on the group in the chart on which the user hovers or clicks. See Flyover View for more details.

See Also

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.
[Crosstab Properties](#), for information about the **General** tab.
[Format Dialog Box](#), for a listing of format options.

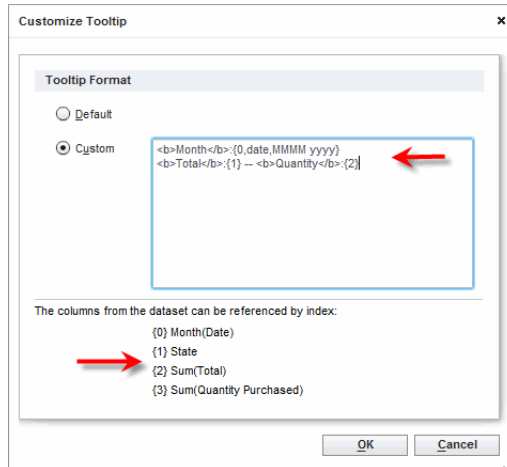


Custom Tooltip

You can create a custom tooltip by using HTML markup to style the tooltip text. The tooltip can incorporate data values in [java.text.MessageFormat](#) format.

To create a custom tooltip, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **General** tab.
3. Select the 'Tooltip' option, and press the 'Customize' button. This opens the 'Customize Tooltip' dialog box.
4. Select the 'Custom' option, and enter the desired tooltip markup into the edit box. The names and indices for the data fields are listed at the bottom of the dialog box. You can insert a value into the tooltip by using either the index or the field name within curly braces, e.g., {1} or {Sum(Total)}. (You can mix indices and names within a single tooltip.)



For example, the following tooltips are equivalent for the fields shown in the dialog box above:

```
<b>Month</b>: {0,date,MMMM yyyy}
<b>Total</b>: {1} -- <b>Quantity</b>: {2}
```

```
<b>Month</b>: {Month(Date),date,MMMM yyyy}
<b>Total</b>: {Sum(Total)} -- <b>Quantity</b>:
{Sum(Quantity Purchased)}
```

See [Chart Properties: Advanced Tab](#) to enable or disable the Ad Hoc Editing feature.

If you expect end-users to make changes to the chart using the Ad Hoc Editing feature, you should use field names rather than indices. Indices may not work correctly after a user makes ad hoc changes to the chart.

You can use HTML tags to style the text (e.g., `<b>`, `<i>`, `<u>`, `<font>`) and to create line breaks (`<br/>`), etc. Use [java.text.MessageFormat](#) to format the inserted data. For example:

```
<b>Date</b>: {0, date, MMM-yy}
<b>Sales</b>: {1, number, $#,###.00}
```

See [Format Tab](#) for information about format masks.

5. Press 'OK' to save the custom tooltip.

To create even more complex text-based tooltips, you can use the [Data Tip View](#), and specify a group of text elements as the data view assembly to display.

Example: Custom Tooltip

In this example, you will create a chart that displays quantity purchased by company. When the user hovers the mouse over a given company (e.g., "Rutgers Bank"), the Chart will display a tooltip similar to the following:

Rutgers Bank
27 units purchased

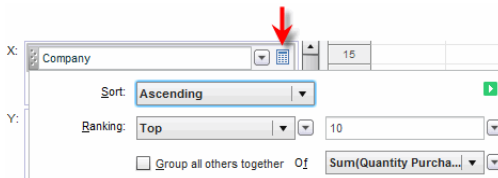
Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

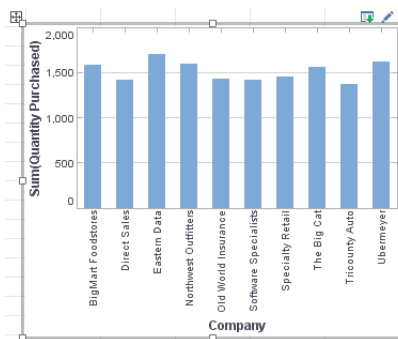
1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a Chart element onto the Viewsheet grid.
3. Click the center of the Chart (or click the 'Edit' button at the top-right). This opens the Chart Editor. Make the following selections:
 - a. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Company' dimension to the 'X' field in the **Data** panel.
 - b. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Quantity Purchased' measure to the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel. This creates a chart that displays quantity purchased for each company.
 - c. Press the 'Edit Dimension' button, and select 'Ranking' to display only the top 10 companies. Click the 'Apply' button.



- d. Resize the chart as desired.



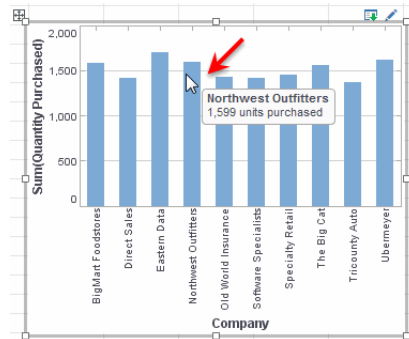
4. Right-click the Chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
 - a. Under the **General** tab, select the 'Tooltip' option, and click 'Custom'. This opens the 'Customize Tooltip' dialog box.

- b. Select the 'Custom' option and enter the following in the text field:

```
<b>{0}</b><br />{1} units purchased
```

- c. Press 'OK' to close the 'Customize Tooltip' dialog box, and press 'OK' again to close the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.

When you hover the mouse over the bars on the chart, you will now see the custom tooltip you specified.



¢

See Also

[Data Tip View](#), to create complex tooltips using Viewsheet components.

[Adding a Non-Displaying Measure to a Chart](#), to utilize a measure in the tooltip which is not displayed on the chart.

Data Tip View

For a Table data-tip, enable 'Shrink to Fit' in the [Table Properties](#) to minimize the data-tip footprint.

A *Data Tip* displays information about the current chart or table region using another Viewsheet component, such as another chart, text, Gauge, or [Organization Components](#). The data tip is displayed as a tooltip (next to the pointer), and is adaptively filtered to show only data corresponding to the particular region of the chart or crosstab where the pointer is positioned. If the data tip utilizes a table or chart, the export features of the table or chart remain available in data tip view.

Walkthrough

In this example, you will create a chart that displays quantity purchased by company. When the user hovers the mouse over a given company, the Chart will display a Gauge as a Data Tip. This Gauge will display the average quantity purchased by the individual company.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

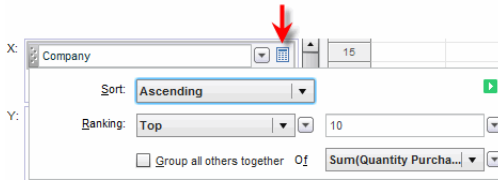
1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style

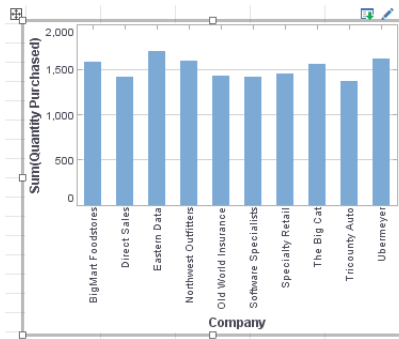
Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a Gauge from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet.
3. Configure the Gauge to display the average quantity purchased. Follow the steps below:
 - a. From the 'Sales' data block (top of the **Component** tree), drag the 'Quantity Purchased' field onto the Gauge. This binds the Gauge to the data block.
 - b. Right-click the Gauge, and select 'Gauge Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box for the Gauge.
 - c. Under the **General** tab, change the 'Name' property to "QuantityGauge".
 - d. Set the following limits: 'Maximum'=200, 'Minor Increment'=10, 'Major Increment'=25.
 - e. Under the **Data** tab, select 'Count' from the 'Aggregate' menu. This will allow the gauge to display the number of records (orders) for each company.
 - f. Press 'OK' to close the 'Gauge Properties' dialog box.
 - g. Resize the Gauge to be about half the default size.
4. Drag a Chart element onto the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Chart Editor. (If the Chart Editor is not open, press the 'Edit' button at the top right corner of the chart.)
5. Make the following selections:
 - a. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Company' dimension to the 'X' field in the **Data** panel.
 - b. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Quantity Purchased' measure to the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel. This creates a chart that displays quantity purchased for each company.
 - c. Press the 'Edit Dimension' button, and select 'Ranking' to display only the top 10 companies. Press the 'Apply' button.

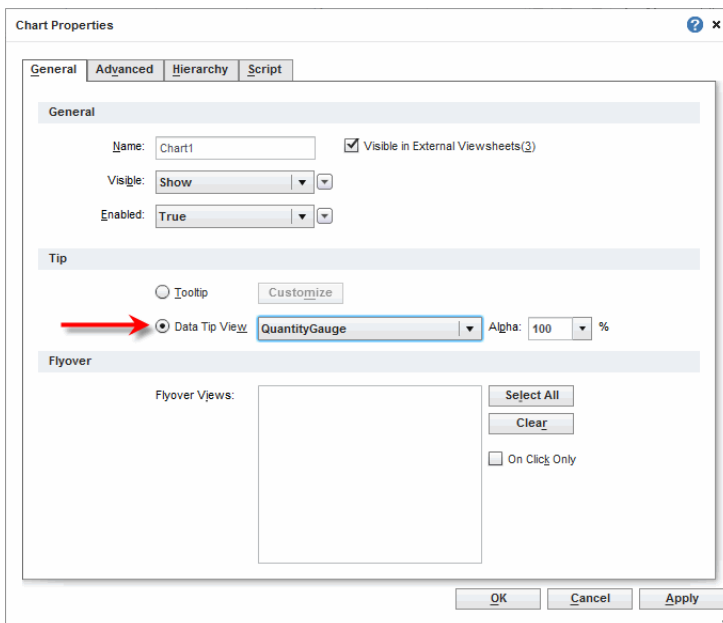
DATA MASHUP



d. Resize the chart as desired.



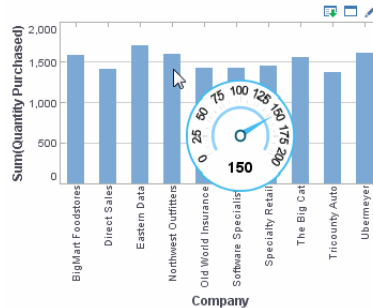
6. Right-click the Chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
 - a. Under the **General** tab, select 'Data Tip View'. From the adjacent menu, select the 'QuantityGauge' component.
 - b. To adjust the transparency of the data tip component (Gauge), enter a value in the 'Alpha' menu (or choose one of the preset values). A value of 0% indicates complete transparency; a value of 100% indicates complete opacity.



c. Press 'OK' to close the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.

Note: Data tips are not active in the Design view. Preview the Viewsheet to see them.

- Preview the Viewsheet, and hover the mouse over different companies in the Chart to view the corresponding Data Tip (i.e., number of orders).



Note that the Gauge is *not* displayed as part of the Viewsheet layout. The Gauge appears only when you hover the mouse over one of the companies in the chart, and it displays only the data for that particular company.

You can use a single component in both a Data Tip view and a [Flyover View](#). If you designate a Data Tip component for Flyover duty, the component always remains visible on the Viewsheet.

See Also

[Flyover View](#), to adaptively filter Viewsheet components based on mouse position.

Flyover View

A *flyover* filters the information displayed in selected Viewsheet components when the user moves the mouse over (or clicks on) particular regions of a chart, table, or crosstab. This effectively allows a Chart, Table, or Crosstab to behave as a selection element. Flyover is similar to the [Data Tip View](#), except that the filtered components remain in their original positions (rather than following the mouse).

Walkthrough

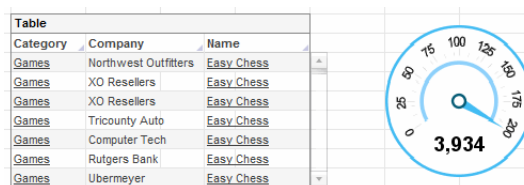
In this example, you will create a chart that displays quantity purchased by company. When the user click a given company, the Chart will display a Gauge as a Data Tip. This Gauge will display the average quantity purchased by the individual company.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

- Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

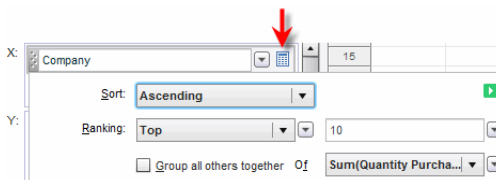
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a Gauge from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet.
3. Configure the Gauge to display the average quantity purchased. Follow these steps:
 - a. From the 'Sales' data block (top of the **Component** tree), drag the 'Quantity Purchased' field onto the Gauge. This binds the Gauge to the data block.
 - b. Right-click the Gauge, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box for the Gauge.
 - c. Under the **General** tab, change the 'Name' property to "QuantityGauge".
 - d. Set the following limits: 'Maximum'=200, 'Minor Increment'=10, 'Major Increment'=25.
 - e. Under the **Data** tab, select 'Count' from the 'Aggregate' menu. This will display the number of records (orders) for each company.
 - f. Press 'OK' to close the 'Gauge Properties' dialog box.
4. Drag a Table component onto the Viewsheet grid. Follow the steps below to configure the Table:
 - a. In the 'Sales' data block (top of the **Component** tree), select the following fields: 'Category', 'Company', 'Name'.
 - b. Drag the selected fields onto the Table component. This adds the three columns to the Table. Resize the Table as desired.

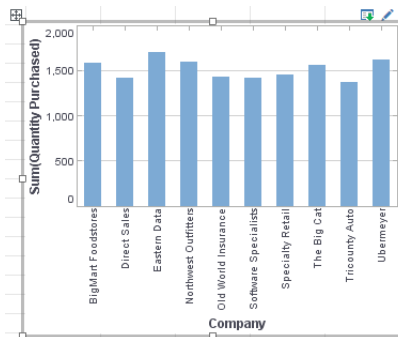


- c. Right-click the Table, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box.
- d. Under the **General** tab, change the 'Name' property to "CompanyTable".
- e. Under the **Advanced** tab, select 'Shrink to Fit'. This automatically sizes the table to the number of records displayed.

- f. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.
5. Drag a Chart element onto the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Chart Editor. (If the Chart Editor does not open, press the 'Edit' button at the top-right corner of the chart.)
6. Make the following selections:
 - a. From the 'Dimensions' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Company' dimension to the 'X' field in the **Data** panel.
 - b. From the 'Measures' node in the **Data Source** panel, drag the 'Quantity Purchased' measure to the 'Y' field in the **Data** panel. This creates a chart that displays quantity purchased for each company.
 - c. Click the 'Edit Dimension' button, and select 'Ranking' to display only the top 10 companies. Click the 'Apply' button.



- d. Resize the chart as desired.



7. Right-click the Chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
 - a. Select the **General** tab.
 - b. In the 'Flyover' panel, click to select the two available components: 'CompanyTable' and 'QuantityGauge'.

Chart Properties

General Advanced Hierarchy Script

General

Name: Chart1 ☒ Visible in External Viewsheets(3)

Visible: Show

Enabled: True

Tip

☒ Tooltip [Customize](#)

☐ Data Tip View CompanyTable Alpha: 100 %

Flyover

Flyover Views:

☐ CompanyTable ☐ QuantityGauge

[Select All](#) [Clear](#)

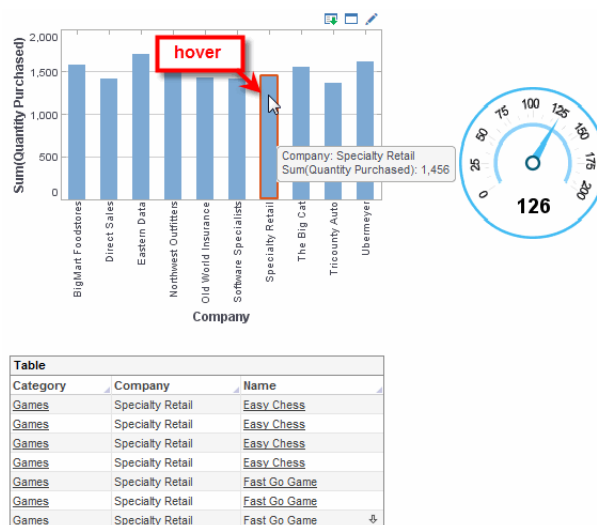
☐ On Click Only

OK Cancel Apply

- c. (Optional) Select 'On Click Only' if you want the filtered components ('CompanyTable' and 'QuantityGauge') to update only when the user clicks on the chart. Otherwise, the components will update whenever the user hovers the mouse over the chart.
- d. Press 'OK' to close the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.

Note: Data tips are not active in the Design view. Preview the Viewsheet to see them.

8. Preview the Viewsheet, and hover the mouse (or click) over different companies in the Chart. Observe that both the Table and Gauge are filtered to display only the corresponding data.



9. To lock the selection to a particular company (or set of companies), click on the Chart to select the desired company (or Ctrl-click to select a set of companies). This will lock the filter in place until the selection is removed.

You can use a single component in both a [Data Tip View](#) and a Flyover view. If you designate a Data Tip component for Flyover duty, the component always remains visible on the Viewsheet.

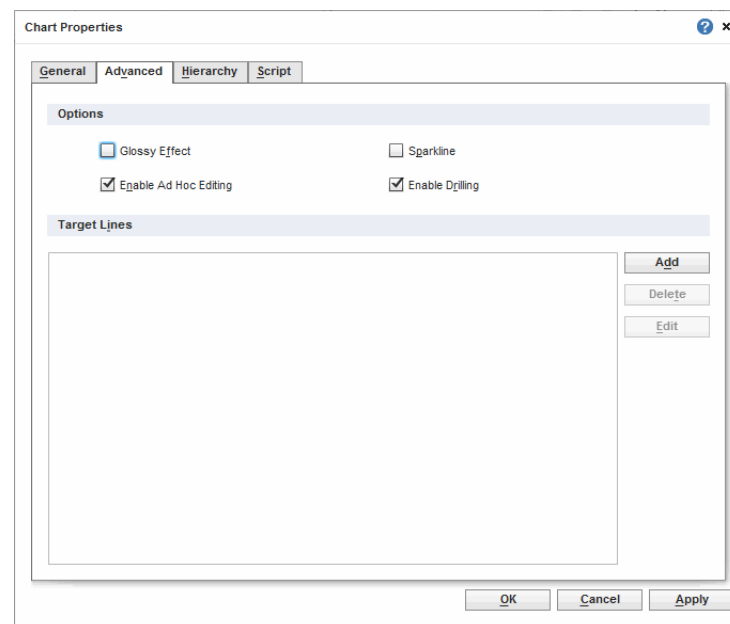
See Also

[Brushing a Chart](#), to use Chart selections to highlight (rather than filter) other components.

Chart Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the 'Chart Properties' dialog box provides the following chart-specific properties.

Apply Effect	Applies a 3D effect to the Chart as a whole.
Enable Ad Hoc Editing	Allow end users to access the Chart Editor and edit the chart.
Sparkline	Hides all axes and legends. For a line chart, the 'Sparkline' also adds a point to the end of the line, and for a bar chart, displays negative values in red.
Enable Drilling	Allows the user to drill up and down in date or dimension fields. See Drilling Down into a Chart for more information.
Target Lines	Specify marker lines, bands, or statistical regions to be placed in the plot area. See Adding a Target Line , Adding a Target Band , and Adding a Statistical Measure for more information.



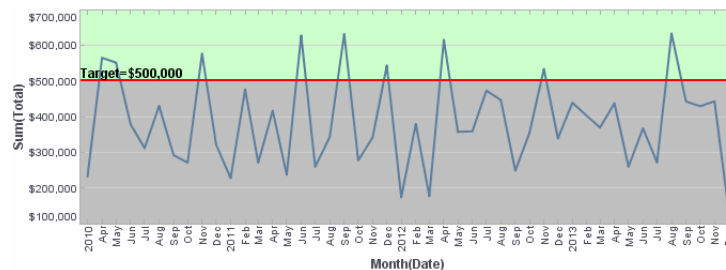
See Also

[Editing an Axis Title](#), for information about altering title text.

[Editing a Chart Axis](#), for information about hiding chart axes.

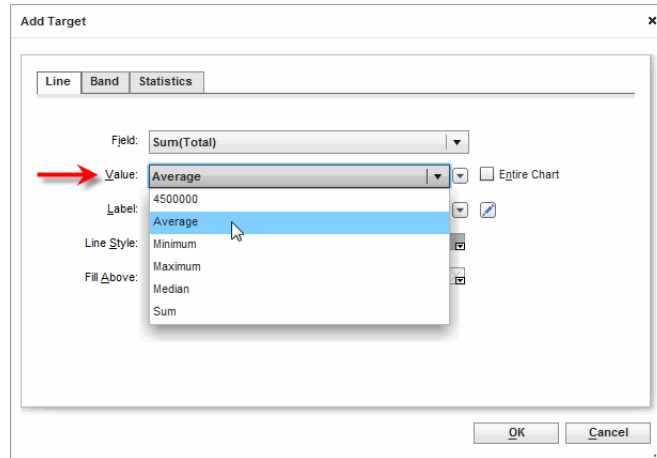
Adding a Target Line

A *target line* is a horizontal or vertical line drawn on the chart that generally denotes either an ideal value (goal or threshold) or representative value (average, minimum, etc.). Regions above and below the target value can be assigned independent colors.



To add a target line, follow the steps below:

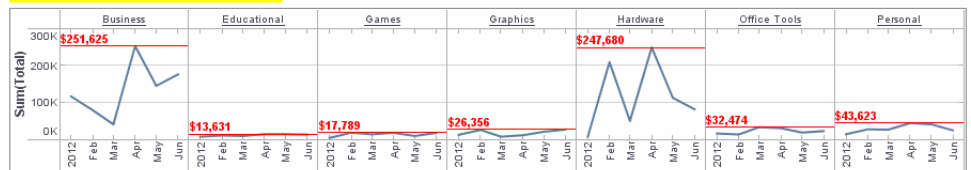
1. Right-click the Chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Advanced** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box. In the 'Target Lines' panel, press the 'Add' button. This opens the 'Add Target' dialog box.
3. Select the **Line** tab.
4. In the 'Field' menu, select the chart measure to which you want to add the target line.
5. In the 'Value' field, type a numerical value at which to place the target line for the selected measure, or choose one of the following options to compute the target value from the data: 'Average', 'Minimum', 'Maximum', 'Median', 'Sum'. (For example, select 'Average' to place the target line at the average value of the selected measure.)



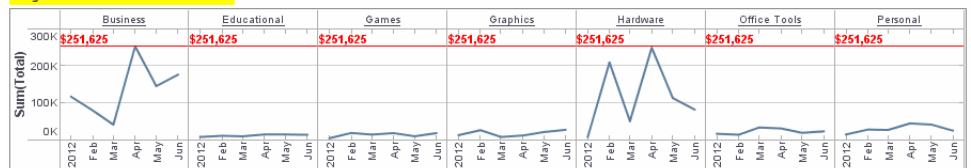
6. (Optional) If you select one of the available target line computations ('Average', 'Minimum', etc.), enable the 'Entire Chart' option to compute the target value based on measure data from the entire chart. Disable the 'Entire Chart' option to compute the target value for each sub-chart based only on measure data from the same sub-chart.

The following illustration demonstrates the effect of the 'Entire Chart' setting ('Value' is set to 'Maximum' in both cases).

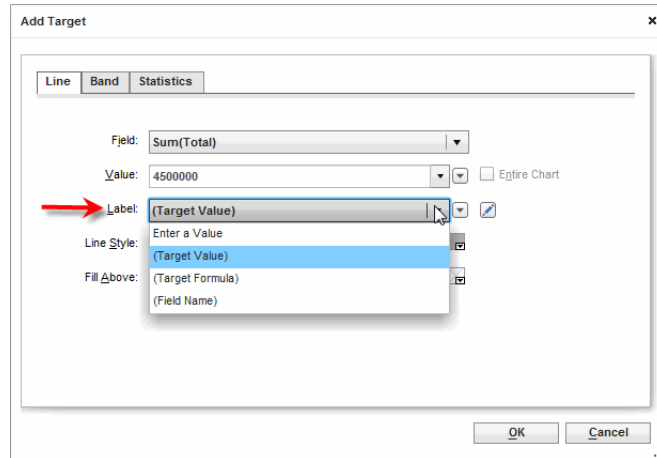
Target value based on individual sub-chart



Target value based on entire chart



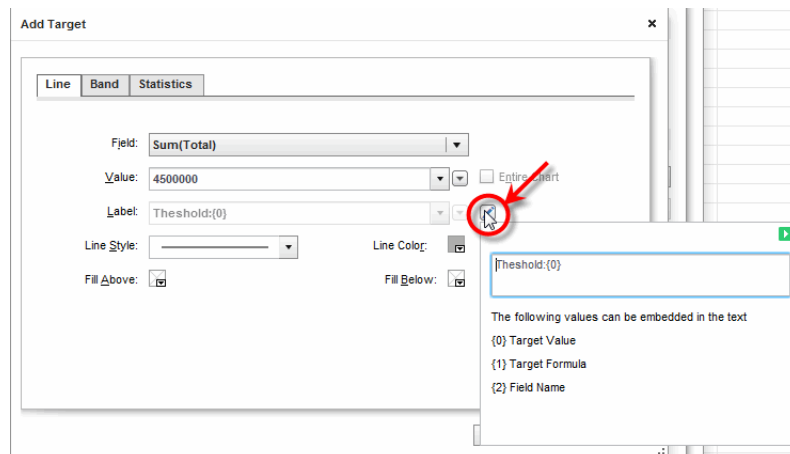
7. From the 'Label' menu, select one of the following label options:



- Select 'Enter a Value' to type a custom label for the target line.
- Select '(Target Value)' to insert the numerical value of the target line as the label.
- Select '(Target Formula)' to insert the name of the computation method ('Average', 'Minimum', etc.) as the label, if applicable.
- Select '(Field Name)' to insert the field name for the selected measure as the label; for example, "Sum(Total)".

Note: The customized label supersedes any previous selection from the 'Label' menu.

- (Optional) To further customize the label, press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Label' field. This opens a panel in which you can manually enter the label. Press the green 'Apply' button when you have finished entering the label.

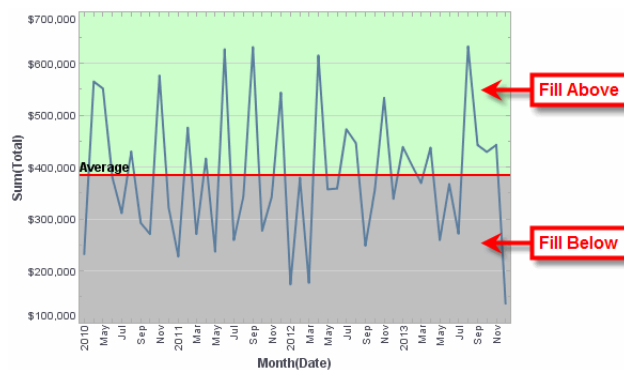


If desired, you can add the target value, target formula, and field name into the label by inserting the corresponding codes ({0}, {1}, {2}) shown at the bottom of the panel. You can apply

formats to the inserted values by using the same syntax for *Custom Tooltip*. Some examples are shown below:

{1} = {0,number,\$#,##0}	yeilds	"Average = \$383,485"
{1} of monthly {2}	yeilds	"Average of monthly
Sum(Total)"		

9. Select a 'Line Style' and 'Line Color' in which to display the target line.
10. (Optional) Select a 'Fill Above' color and 'Fill Below' color to fill the regions of the chart above and below the target line respectively.



11. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

By default, the target line appears on the chart even if its value is greater than the largest data point. This may sometimes cause the data points on the chart to be compressed into a small region of the plot area, which makes the chart difficult to read. To correct this, turn off the 'Keep Element in Plot' option in the 'Plot Properties' dialog box. See [Editing Plot Properties](#) for more information.

See Also

[Adding a Target Band](#), to demarcate a specified data region on the chart.

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), to display statistical measures on the chart.

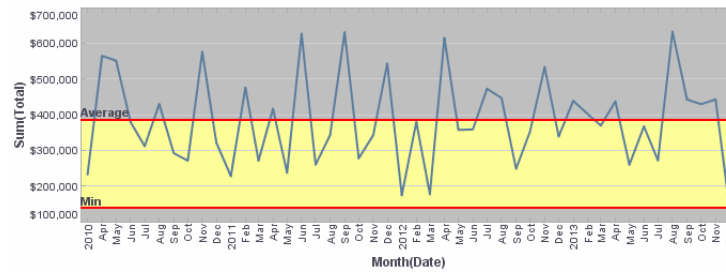
[Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, to set target line values and labels through expressions.

[Dynamic Properties](#), set target line values and labels through *Form Components*.

Adding a Target Band

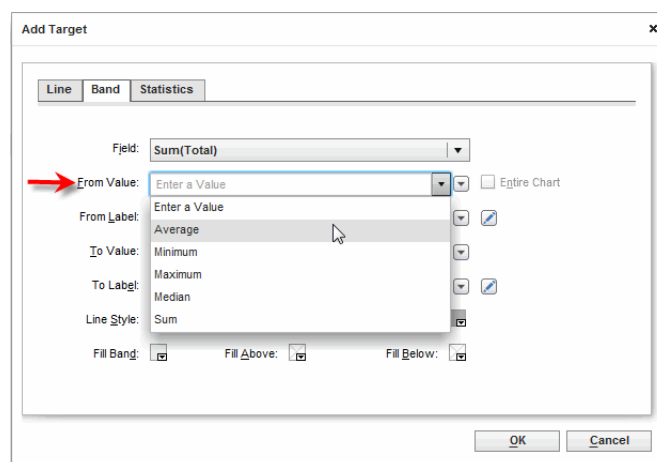
A *target band* is a horizontal or vertical band drawn on the chart that generally denotes either an ideal range (e.g., goal zone) or representative range (e.g., span of maximum to minimum). The region within the target

band, as well as the regions above and below, can be assigned independent colors.

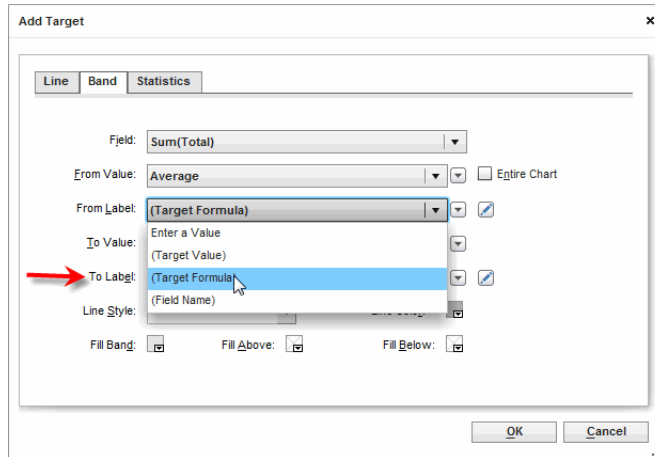


To add a target band, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the Chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Advanced** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box. In the 'Target Lines' panel, press the 'Add' button. This opens the 'Add Target' dialog box.
3. Select the **Band** tab.
4. In the 'Field' menu, select the chart measure to which you want to add the target band.
5. In the 'From Value' field, enter a numerical value at which to place the lower band range for the selected measure, or choose one of the following options to compute the lower band range from the data: 'Average', 'Minimum', 'Maximum', 'Median', 'Sum'. (For example, select 'Average' to place the lower band boundary at the average value of the selected measure.)



6. In the 'From Label' menu, select one of the following label options:



- Select 'Enter a Value' to type a custom label for the lower band boundary.
- Select '(Target Value)' to insert the numerical value of the lower band boundary as the label.
- Select '(Target Formula)' to insert the name of the computation method ('Average', 'Minimum', etc.) as the lower band boundary label, if applicable.
- Select '(Field Name)' to insert the field name of the selected measure as the lower band boundary label, e.g., "Sum(Total)".

Note: The customized label supersedes any previous selection from the 'From Label' menu.

7. (Optional) To further customize the label, press the 'Edit' button next to the 'From Label' field. This opens a panel in which you can manually enter the label. Press the green 'Apply' button when you have finished entering the label.

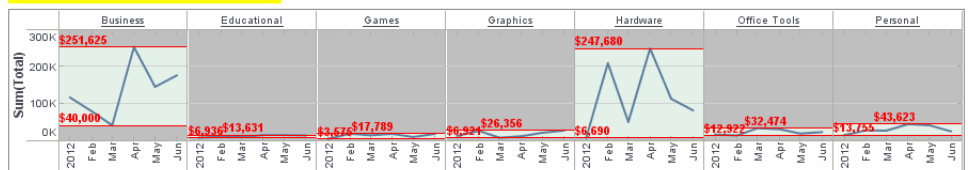
If desired, you can add the target band value, target band formula, and field name into the label by inserting the corresponding codes ({0}, {1}, {2}) shown at the bottom of the panel. You can format the inserted values using the same syntax as [Custom Tooltip](#). Some examples are shown below:

{1} = {0,number,\$#,##0} yields "Average = \$383,485"
 {1} of monthly {2} yields "Average of monthly
 Sum(Total)"

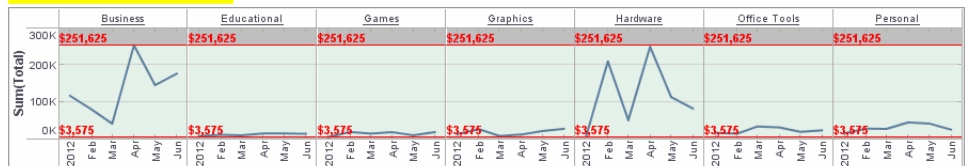
8. (Optional) If you select one of the available target band computations ('Average', 'Minimum', etc.), enable the 'Entire Chart' option to compute the target band value based on measure data from the entire chart. Disable the 'Entire Chart' option to compute the target band value for each sub-chart based only on measure data from the same sub-chart.

The following illustration demonstrates the effect of the 'Entire Chart' setting. (In both cases, 'From Value' is set to 'Minimum' and 'To Value' is set to 'Maximum').

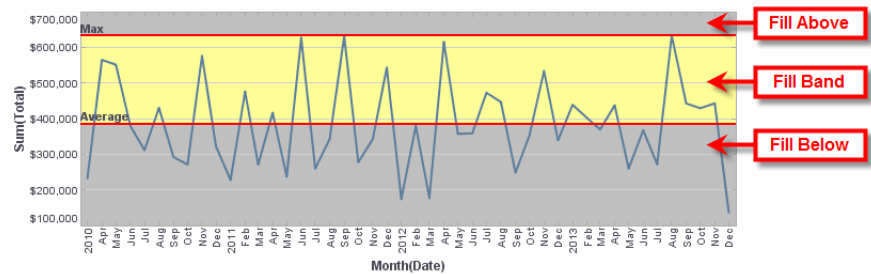
Band value based on individual sub-chart



Band value based on entire chart



9. Repeat the previous steps to set the 'To Value' and 'To Label' properties, which specify the position and label of the upper band boundary.
10. Select a 'Line Style' and 'Line Color' in which to display the upper and lower target band boundaries.
11. (Optional) Press the 'Fill Band' button and select a background color to fill the band between the lower and upper boundaries. Select a 'Fill Above' color and 'Fill Below' color to fill the regions of the chart above and below the band boundaries, respectively.



12. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

By default, the target band appears on the chart even if its upper or lower range values are greater than the largest data point. This may sometimes cause the data points on the chart to be compressed into a small region of the plot area, which makes the chart difficult to read. To correct this, turn off the 'Keep Element in Plot' option in the 'Plot Properties' dialog box. See [Editing Plot Properties](#) for more information.

See Also

[Adding a Target Line](#), to place a target line or representative line on the chart.

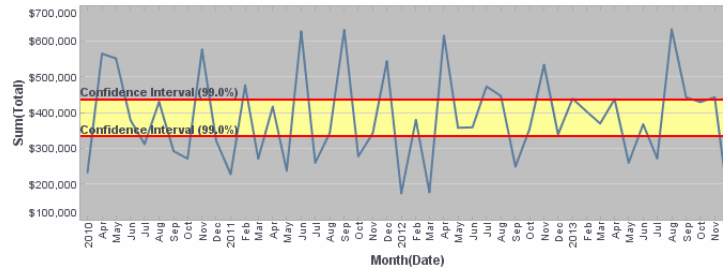
[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), to display statistical measures on the chart.

[Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), to set target line values and labels through expressions.

[Dynamic Properties](#), set target line values and labels through [Form Components](#).

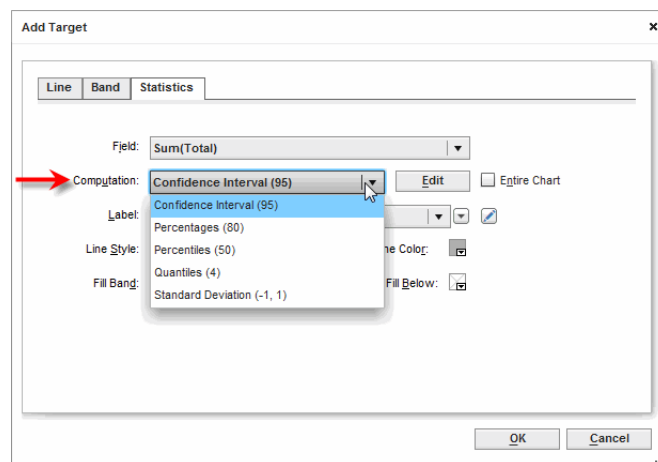
Adding a Statistical Measure

A *statistical measure* is represented by one or more lines drawn on the chart to indicate the values of statistical quantities derived from the data (confidence intervals, percentages, percentiles, quantiles, or standard deviation).

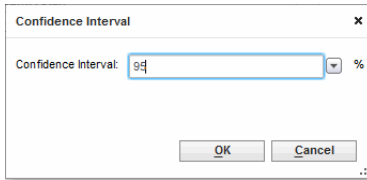


To add a statistical measure, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the Chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Advanced** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box.
3. In the 'Target Lines' panel, press the 'Add' button. This opens the 'Add Target' dialog box.
4. Select the **Statistics** tab.
5. In the 'Field' menu, select the chart measure to which you want to add the statistical measure.
6. In the 'Computation' field, select one of the following options to compute statistics from the data: 'Confidence Interval', 'Percentages', 'Percentile', 'Quantiles', 'Standard Deviation'. (See explanations below.)

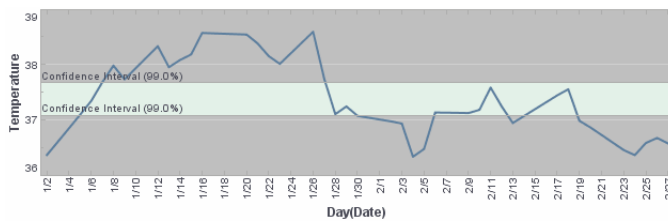


7. To modify the statistical measure, press the 'Edit' button. The following settings are available:
 - a. **Confidence Interval:** For the 'Confidence Interval' option, enter a value as a percentage.

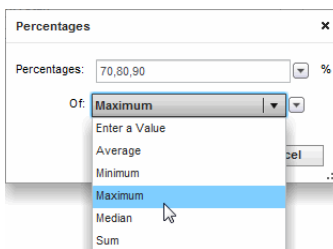


Confidence Interval dialog box. The 'Confidence Interval' field is set to 99%. There are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.

The resulting top and bottom confidence bounds indicate the interval of values in which the “true” value is expected to be found. For example, the “true” temperature in the chart below would be expected to fall within the displayed confidence interval in 99 out of 100 such samples. (In other words, the true temperature is expected to be *outside* the confidence bounds purely by chance in 1 out of 100 samples.)

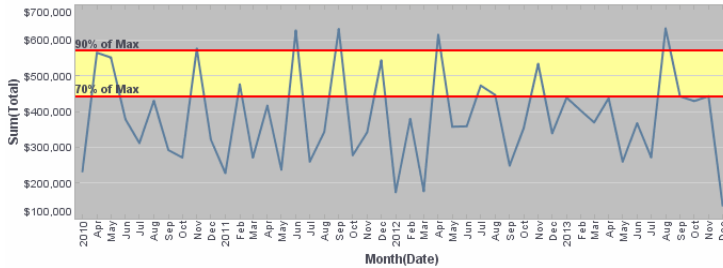


- b. **Percentages:** For the ‘Percentages’ option, enter a value or comma-separated list of values as percentages. In the ‘Of’ field, specify the basis on which the percentage should be computed. You can type a fixed value or select from the following presets: ‘Average’, ‘Minimum’, ‘Maximum’, ‘Median’, ‘Sum’.



Percentages dialog box. The 'Percentages' field is set to 70,80,90%. The 'Of' field is set to Maximum. A dropdown menu is open showing options: Enter a Value, Average, Minimum, Maximum (highlighted), Median, and Sum. There are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.

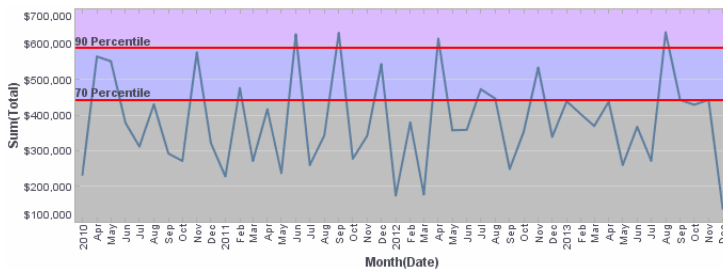
For example, to display percentage lines at 70% and 90% of the Maximum, enter “70,90” in the ‘Percentages’ field and select the ‘Maximum’ option from the ‘Of’ field.



- c. **Percentiles:** For the 'Percentiles' option, enter a value or comma-separated list of values as percentages.

A dialog box titled 'Percentiles' with a close button (X). It contains a text input field labeled 'Percentiles:' with the value '70,80,90'. Below the input field are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

The resulting percentile lines indicate the levels below which the specified percentages of values are found. For example, percentile lines at 70% and 90% ("70,90" in the 'Percentages' field) designate the levels, respectively, below which 70% and 90% of the data are found.

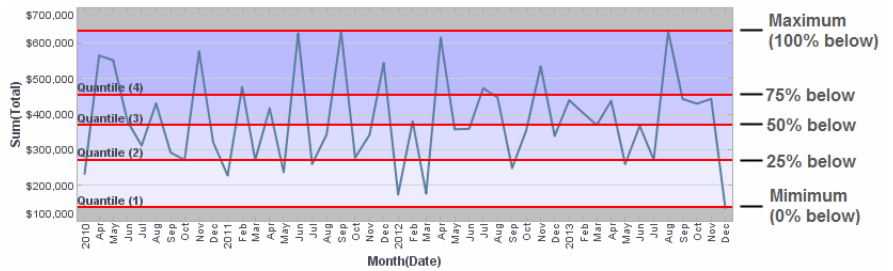


- d. **Quantiles:** For the 'Quantiles' option, enter the number of quantiles to display.

A dialog box titled 'Quantiles' with a close button (X). It contains a text input field labeled 'Number of Quantiles:' with the value '4'. Below the input field are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

The resulting quantile lines are evenly distributed between 0% and 100% and indicate the levels below which the specified percentage of values are found. For example, enter "4" as the 'Number of Quantiles' to generate lines designating the levels below which 25%, 50%, and 75% of the data are found. This

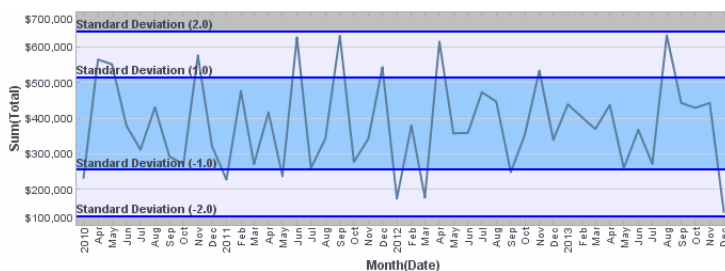
creates four regions in the data: 0-25%, 25%-50%, 50%-75%, and 75%-100%.



- e. **Standard Deviation:** For the 'Standard Deviation' option, enter a comma-separated list of factors. Each successive pair of factors represents, respectively, the lower and upper multipliers for the standard deviation.

A dialog box titled 'Standard Deviation' with a close button (X). It contains a 'Factors:' field with a dropdown menu showing '-1, 1'. Below this are two radio buttons: 'Sample' (selected) and 'Population'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

For example, enter “-1,1, -2,2” in the ‘Factors’ field to draw lines, respectively, at 1 standard deviation below the mean, 1 standard deviation above the mean, 2 standard deviations below the mean, and 2 standard deviations above the mean.



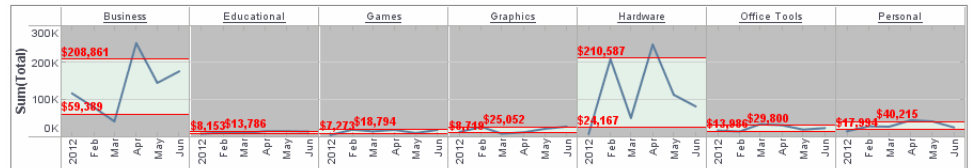
Select the 'Sample' option to compute the sample standard deviation or select the 'Population' option to compute the population standard deviation. (The distinction between sample and population standard deviation can be found in any statistical reference.)

8. (Optional) Enable the 'Entire Chart' option to compute the statistical values based on measure data from the entire chart. Disable the 'Entire Chart' option to compute the statistical values

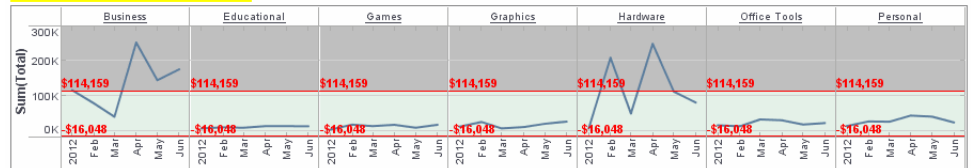
for each sub-chart based only on measure data from the same sub-chart.

The following illustration demonstrates the effect of the ‘Entire Chart’ setting (‘Computation’ is set to ‘Standard Deviation’ in both cases).

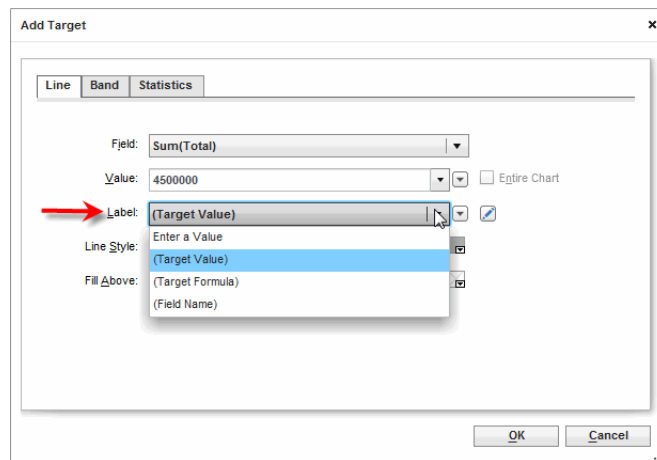
Statistical value based on individual sub-chart



Statistical value based on entire chart

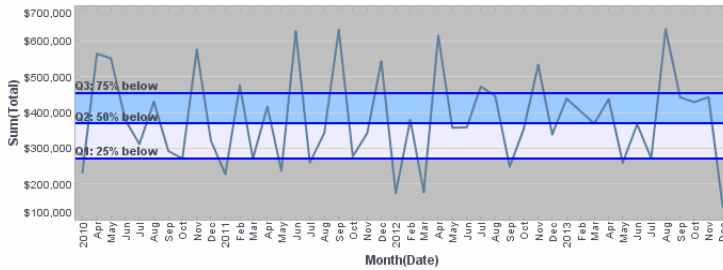


9. From the ‘Label’ menu, select one of the following label options:



To enter a literal **comma** in the label, escape the comma with a backslash (e.g., “Q1\,25% below, Q2\, 50% below, Q3\,75% below”).

- a. Select ‘Enter a Value’ to type custom labels for the statistical measures. Labels for individual lines should be separated by commas. For example, if you are generating the 4-quantile (which creates three lines), enter three labels separated by commas, e.g., “Q1: 25% below, Q2: 50% below, Q3: 75% below”.

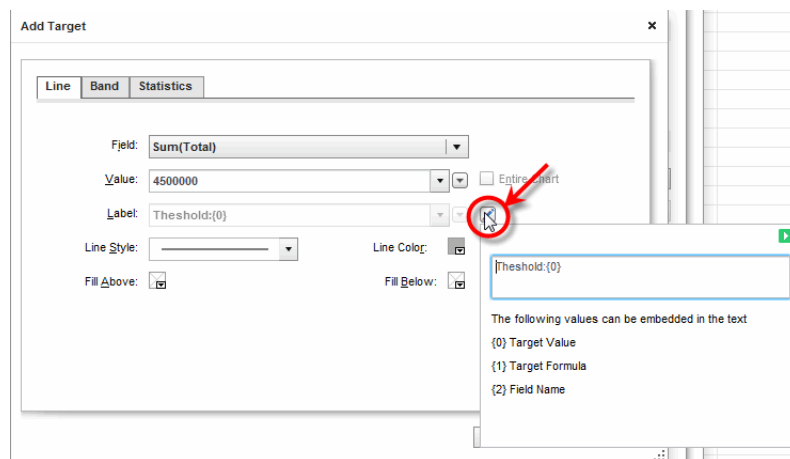


If you enter only a single label, this label will be attached to all of the lines. This can be useful when you include customization codes in the label, as described below.

- b. Select '(Target Value)' to insert the numerical value of the lines as the labels.
- c. Select '(Target Formula)' to insert the name of the computation method (e.g., 'Quantile 1', 'Quantile 2', etc.) as the label, if applicable.
- d. Select '(Field Name)' to insert the field name for the selected measure as the label, e.g., "Sum(Total)".

Note: The customized label supersedes any previous selection from the 'Label' menu.

10. (Optional) To further customize the labels, press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Label' field. This opens a panel in which you can manually enter the labels. Press the green 'Apply' button when you have finished entering the labels.



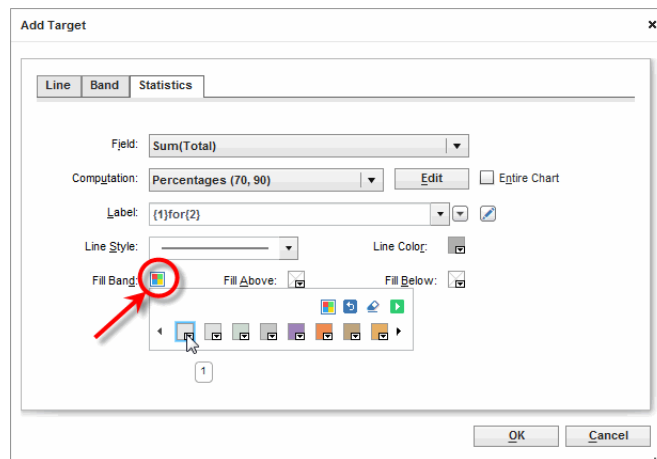
To enter a literal **comma** in the label, escape the comma with a backslash (e.g., "Q1\,25% below, Q2\, 50% below, Q3\,75% below").

Labels for individual lines should be separated by commas. For example, if you are generating the 4-quantile (which creates three lines), enter three labels separated by commas, e.g., "Q1: 25% below, Q2: 50% below, Q3: 75% below".

If desired, you can add the target value, target formula, and field name into a label by inserting the corresponding codes ({0}, {1}, {2}) shown at the bottom of the panel. You can format the inserted values using the same syntax as [Custom Tooltip](#). Some examples are shown below:

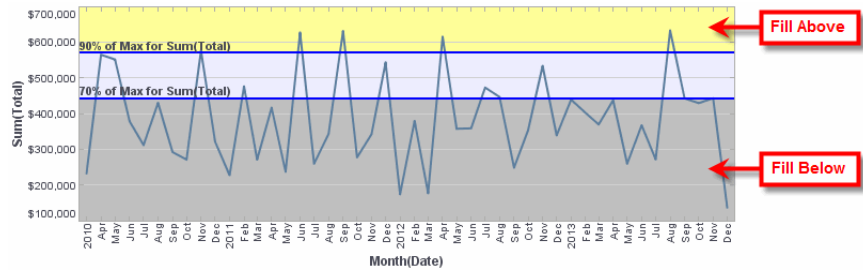
```
{1} = {0,number,$#,##0}    yeilds    "70% of Max = $383,485"
{1} for monthly {2}        yeilds    "70% of Max for monthly
Sum(Total)"
```

11. Select a 'Line Style' and 'Line Color' in which to display the statistical lines.
12. (Optional) Press the 'Fill Band' button to open a color picker and select a set of colors for the specified bands (i.e., the regions between the statistical lines). Select one color for each band. The colors are applied to the bands from left to right; the left-most color is applied to the lowest band, and so on. When you have selected the desired colors, press the green 'Apply' button.



For more information about the features of the color-picker, see [Adding Color Coding to Dimensions](#).

13. (Optional) Select a 'Fill Above' color and 'Fill Below' color to fill the regions of the chart above and below the maximum and minimum statistical lines, respectively.



14. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

By default, a statistical line appears on the chart even if its value is greater than the largest data point. This may sometimes cause the data points on the chart to be compressed into a small region of the plot area, which makes the chart difficult to read. To correct this, turn off the 'Keep Element in Plot' option in the 'Plot Properties' dialog box. See [Editing Plot Properties](#) for more information.

See Also

[Adding a Target Line](#), to place a target line or representative line on the chart.

[Adding a Target Band](#), to demarcate a specified data region on the chart.

[Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), to set target line values and labels through expressions.

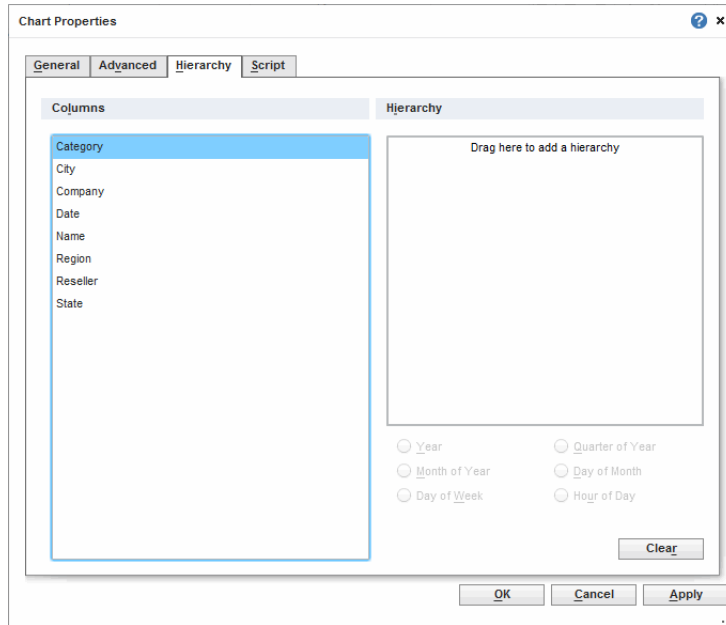
[Dynamic Properties](#), set target line values and labels through [Form Components](#).

Chart Properties: Hierarchy Tab

The **Hierarchy** tab in the 'Chart Properties' dialog box allows you to specify the hierarchy for a custom drill-down.

To create a custom drill-down hierarchy, follow the steps below:

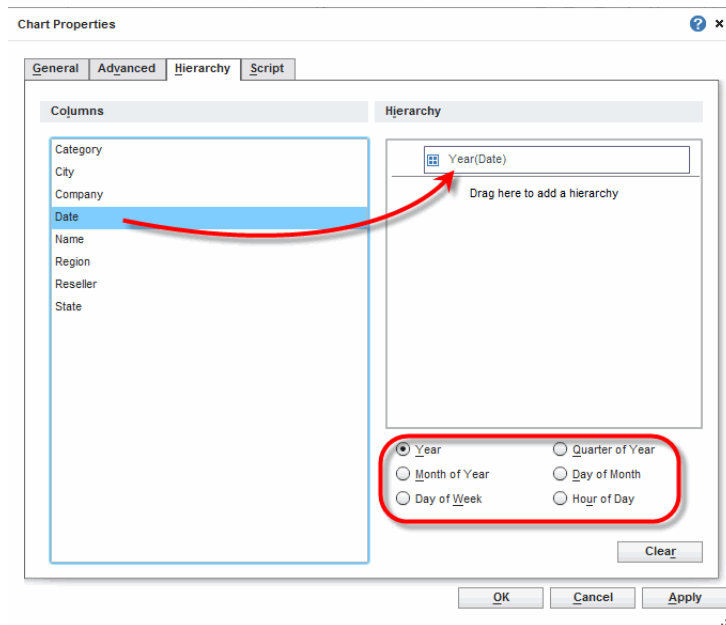
1. Right-click the Chart, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Hierarchy** tab. The 'Columns' panel displays the fields available in the Chart's binding.



3. Click on a field that you want to include in the hierarchy, and drag the field to the 'Hierarchy' panel.

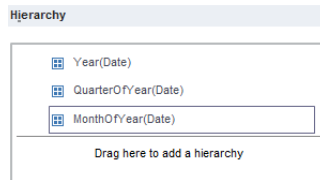
Drilling on date fields is enabled by default. Use the **Hierarchy** tab to customize the drill sequence.

4. (Optional) If the added field is a date field, select the desired date representation from options below the 'Hierarchy' panel. The options are 'Year', 'Month of Year', 'Day of Week', 'Quarter of Year', 'Day of Month', and 'Hour of Day'.



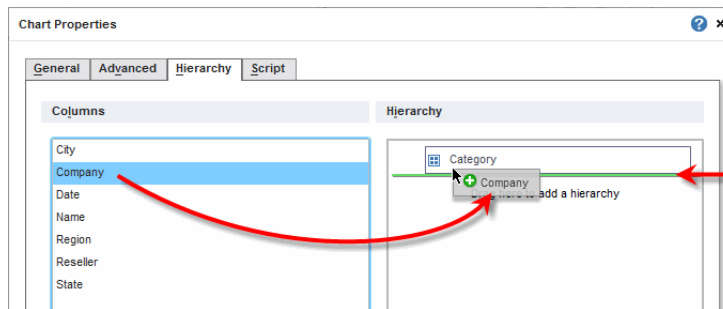
Observe that after you add a date field to the 'Hierarchy' panel, the date field still remains available in the 'Columns' panel. This

allows you to add the same date field to the hierarchy at multiple levels, giving each level a different date representation. In this way, you can control the date-drilling sequence. For example, the following hierarchy produces the drill-down sequence 'Year' > 'Month' > 'Day'.



A horizontal green line indicates the position where the field will be placed within the hierarchy

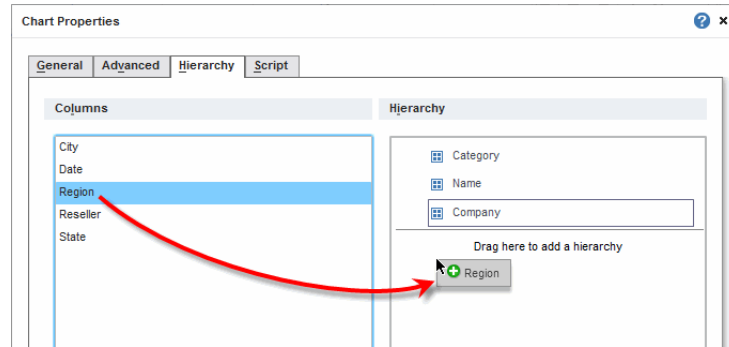
- Click on another field that you want to include in the hierarchy, and drag it over the existing fields in the 'Hierarchy' panel. Drop the field into the desired position in the hierarchy.



- Repeat the previous step to add additional fields to the hierarchy, as desired.

To remove a specific field from the hierarchy, simply drag the field from the 'Hierarchy' panel back to the 'Columns' panel. To remove *all* fields from the hierarchy, press the 'Clear' button.

- (Optional) To create an additional independent hierarchy, drag a field from the 'Columns' panel to the region labeled 'Drag here to add a hierarchy'. Then repeat the previous steps to add additional fields to this independent hierarchy.



8. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

Note that there may not be any immediate change to the Chart. However, by configuring a hierarchy as described above, you achieve the following effect: Whenever you (or the end user) adds a field listed on the hierarchy to the 'X' or 'Y' region of the Chart Editor, the Chart will automatically implement an appropriate drill-down feature based on the specified hierarchy.

For example, consider the following hierarchy:

```

Category
  Name
    Company
  
```

After you have specified this hierarchy in the 'Hierarchy' panel, if you then bind the 'Category' field to the 'X' or 'Y' region in the Chart Editor, the Chart automatically makes a full drill-down hierarchy ('Category' > 'Name' > 'Company') available to users. Likewise, if you bind the 'Name' field to the 'X' or 'Y' region in the Chart Editor, the Chart automatically makes the appropriate partial drill-down hierarchy ('Name' > 'Company') available to users.

For information on how to navigate a chart with drill-downs, see [Drilling Down into a Chart](#).

See Also

[Drilling Down into a Chart](#), for information on using default drill-down features.

4.4.9 Representing Data with Visual Formats

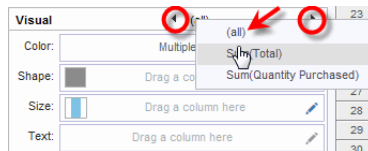
You can represent data values using the following visual formats: Color, pattern, size, or text. These formats can be applied to an entire dataset or to a subseries within a dataset.

The following sections explain how to add visual formats to a dataset. For information on adding formats to subseries, see [Adding a Sub-Series](#).

Adding a Fixed Visual Format

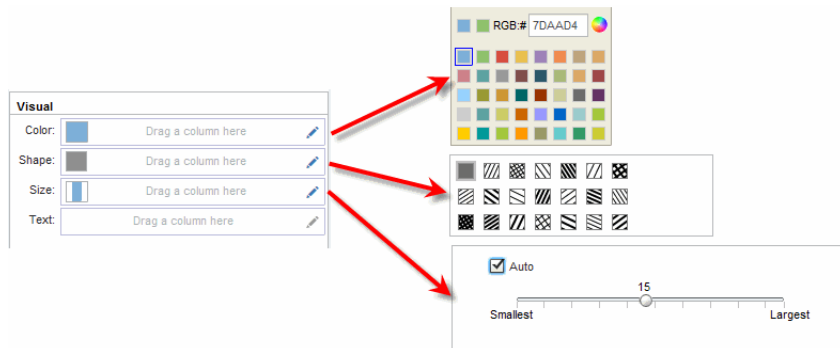
To add a fixed visual format (not keyed to data), follow the steps below:

1. If the chart contains multiple measures with individual styles, click on one of the arrows in the 'Visual' panel title bar to select the particular measure that you want to format. (Or click the area between the arrows to select the measure from a menu.)



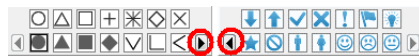
If desired, select 'all' to apply visual formatting (selected in the next step) to all measures.

2. Press the 'Edit' button in one of the format fields in the 'Visual' pane: 'Color', 'Shape', 'Size'.

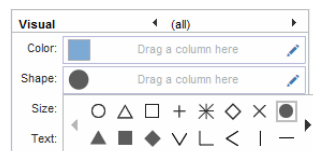


Note: The available shape options vary depending on the Chart type.

The following shapes are available for point-type charts:



To hide a measure's data points in cases where the measure is being used to anchor text on the chart, press the 'Clear' button on the 'Shape' panel. (The 'Clear' button is only available when the 'Text' field is in use.) See [Representing Data With Text](#) for an example.



An administrator can make custom shapes available by placing image files (png, gif, jpg) in the *WEB-INF/classes/portal/shapes* directory on the server. The icons are sorted alphabetically by file name. Custom shape images should be 18x18 pixels, and will be scaled according to the 'Size' setting in the Chart Editor.

See Also

[Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset](#), to assign individual styles to multiple measures.

[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on keying formats to grouping.

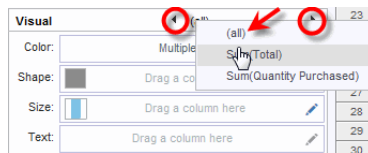
[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on keying formats to data values.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Adding Formats to Dimensions

To add a visual format to a dimension, follow the steps below:

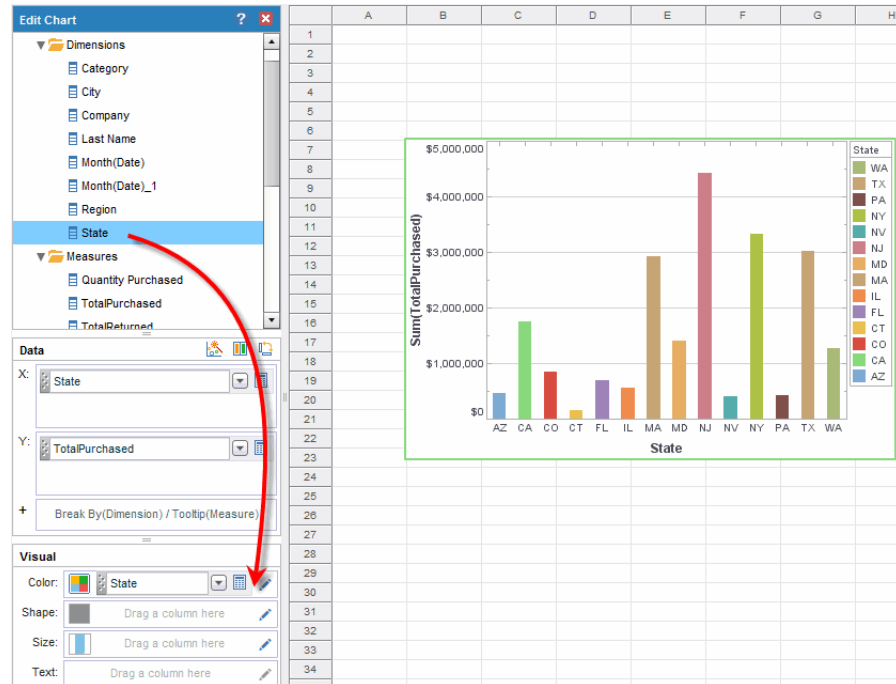
1. If the chart contains multiple measures with individual styles, click on one of the arrows in the 'Visual' panel title bar to select the particular measure that you want to format. (Or click the area between the arrows to select the measure from a menu.)



If desired, select 'all' to apply visual formatting (selected in the next step) to all measures.

2. Drag the desired dimension from the 'Data Source' tree to the desired format field in the 'Visual' pane ('Color', 'Shape', 'Size', or 'Text').

If the dimension is not already used on the chart X-axis, this creates a new subseries using the specified formatting for the selected measure.



See Also

[Converting between Measure and Dimension](#), to convert a dimension to a measure.

[Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset](#), to assign individual styles to multiple measures.

[Positioning a Chart Legend](#), for information on controlling the legend display.

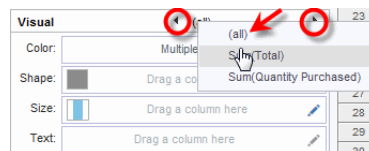
[Editing a Chart Legend](#), for information on changing the display of a legend.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Adding Formats to Measures

To add a visual format to a measure, follow the steps below:

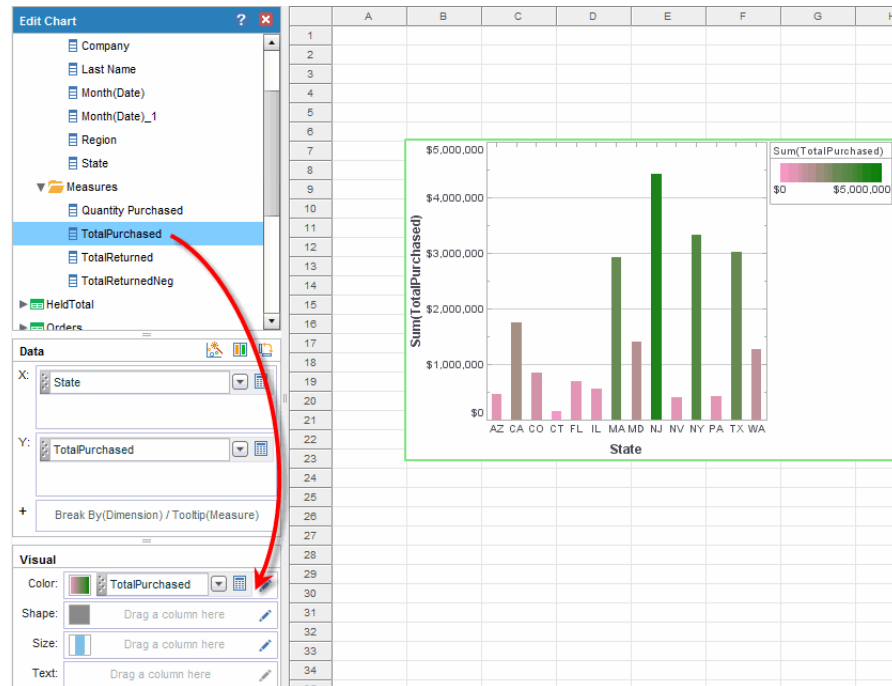
1. If the chart contains multiple measures with individual styles, click on one of the arrows in the 'Visual' panel title bar to select the particular measure that you want to format. (Or click the area between the arrows to select the measure from a menu.)



If desired, select 'all' to apply visual formatting (selected in the next step) to all measures.

2. Drag the measure (i.e., the measure that will supply the formatting values) from the 'Data Source' tree to the desired format field in the 'Visual' pane ('Color', 'Shape', 'Size', or 'Text').

By default, string-type measures are represented categorically. Other measures are represented linearly unless you select the 'Discrete' option. See [Displaying a Measure as Discrete Values](#) for more information.



See Also

[Converting between Measure and Dimension](#), to convert a measure to a dimension.

[Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset](#), to assign individual styles to multiple measures.

[Adding Color Coding to Measures](#), for information on changing the color representation.

[Adding Shape Coding to Measures](#), for information on changing the shape representation.

Representing Data With Color

To represent data using color, drag a dimension or measure from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Color' field in the **Visual** panel.

See Also

[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

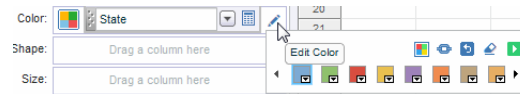
[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

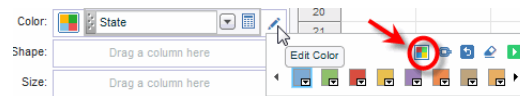
Adding Color Coding to Dimensions

To specify the order in which the colors are applied to the levels of a dimension, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Color' field. This opens the color panel.

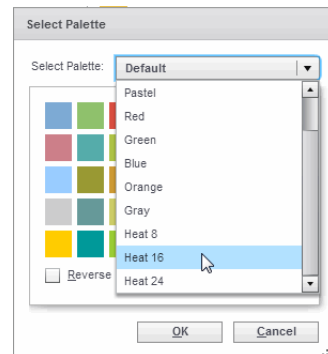


2. (Optional) Press the 'Select Palette' button to open the 'Select Palette' dialog box.



If the selected palette does not contain enough colors to represent all of the distinct data groups, additional groups will be represented by colors from the default palette.

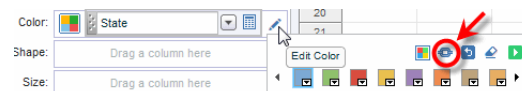
3. Choose the desired palette from the 'Select Palette' menu. If desired, select the 'Reverse' option to reverse the order of the palette colors.



Press 'OK'.

4. Click on the color chips to create the desired color order.
5. Press 'Apply' to finalize the setting.

To reset the color order, click the 'Reset' button on the color menu. To synchronize the color mapping to that of other charts (in the Viewsheets) which display the same dimension, click the 'Shared' button in the color panel.



To specify one or more custom palettes using your own color choices, create a file called *colorpalettes.xml* in the *portal* directory of SREE Home (*WEB-INF\classes\portal*, by default). The structure of the file should be as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<palettes>
  <palette name="MyPalette_1">
    <colors>
      <color value="#ff0000"/>
      <color value="#00ff00"/>
      <color value="#0000ff"/>
      . . .
      <color value="#00ffff"/>
    </colors>
  </palette>
  <palette name="MyPalette_2">
    <colors>
      <color value="#000000"/>
      <color value="#222222"/>
      <color value="#444444"/>
      . . .
      <color value="#eeeeee"/>
    </colors>
  </palette>
</palettes>
```

If you designate a custom palette which has the same “palette name” as one of the built-in palettes, the custom palette will be used in place of the built-in palette.

To assign palette colors based on CSS, use the ChartPalette selector. See [CSS Tab](#) for more information about the ChartPalette selector.

See Also

[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

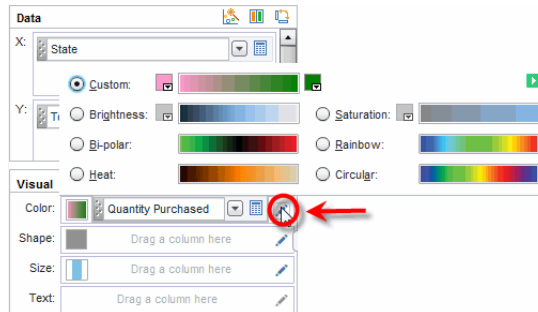
[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Adding Color Coding to Measures

To specify the manner in which colors are used to code the measure values, follow the steps below:

1. Click the ‘Edit’ button next to the ‘Color’ field. This opens the color selection menu.



2. Select a gradient style for the color coding. If required, click the color chip to specify the desired color.
3. Click 'Apply' to finalize the setting.

See Also

[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Representing Data With Shape

To represent data using fill pattern or shape, drag a dimension or measure from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Shape' field in the **Visual** panel.

See Also

[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

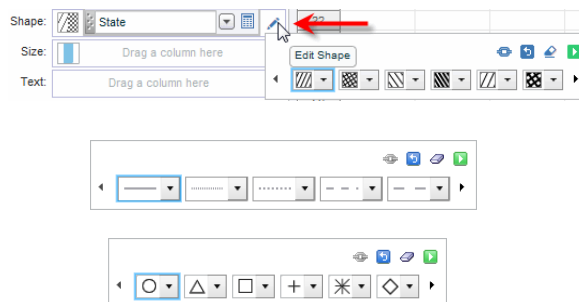
[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Adding Shape Coding to Dimensions

To specify the order in which the patterns/shapes are applied to the levels of a dimension, follow the steps below:

1. Click the 'Edit' button next to the 'Shape' field. This opens the shape selection menu.



Note: The available shape options vary depending on the Chart type.

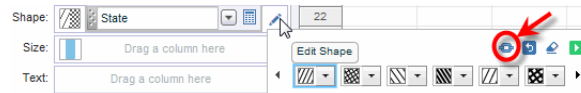
- Click on the individual shape menus to create the desired pattern/shape order. The following shapes are available for point-type charts:



An administrator can make custom shapes available by placing the image files (png, gif, jpg) in the *WEB-INF/classes/portal/shapes/* directory on the server. The icons are sorted alphabetically by file name. Custom shape images can be any size, and are scaled according to the 'Size' setting in the Chart Editor.

- Press 'Apply' to finalize the setting.

To reset the shape order, click the 'Reset' button on the shape menu. To synchronize the shape mapping to that of other charts (in the Viewsheet) which display the same dimension, click the 'Shared' button in the shape panel.



See Also

[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Adding Shape Coding to Measures

To specify the manner in which shapes are used to code the measure values, follow the steps below:

- Click the 'Edit' button next to the 'Shape' field. This opens the shape selection menu.



Note: The available shape options vary depending on the Chart type.

- Select a pattern style for the value coding.

For the 'Left Tilt', 'Right Tilt' and 'Grid' options, the density of the pattern represents the measure value. For the 'Orientation' option, the angle of the hashing represents the measure value.

3. Click 'Apply' to finalize the setting.

See Also

[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

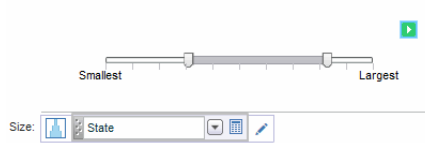
[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Representing Data with Size

To represent data using size, drag a dimension or measure from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Size' field in the **Visual** panel.

To specify the range of sizes that should be used in representing the levels of a dimension or values of a measure, follow the steps below:

1. Click the 'Edit' button next to the 'Size' field. This opens a size range slider.



2. Adjust the slider to select the smallest and largest element size.
3. Click 'Apply' to finalize the setting.

See Also

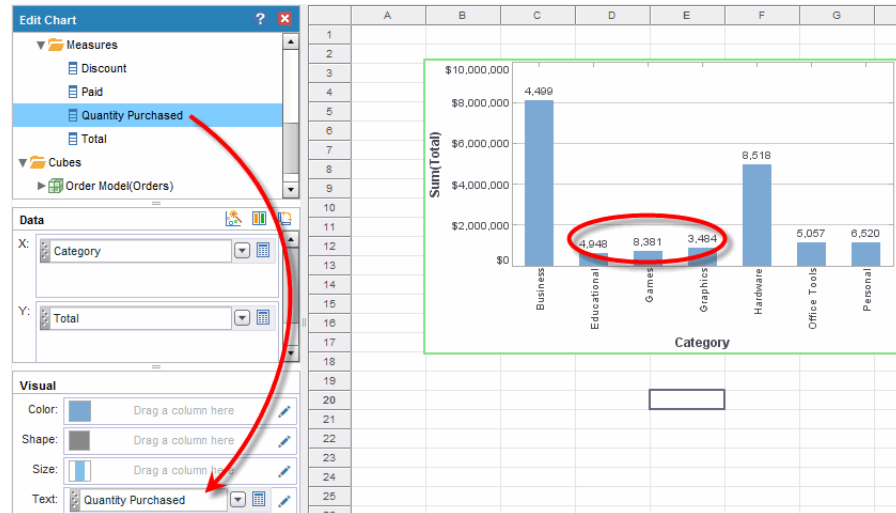
[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Representing Data With Text

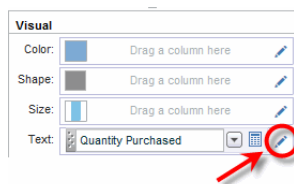
To display a dimension or measure values using text, drag the dimension or measure from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Text' field in the **Visual** panel.



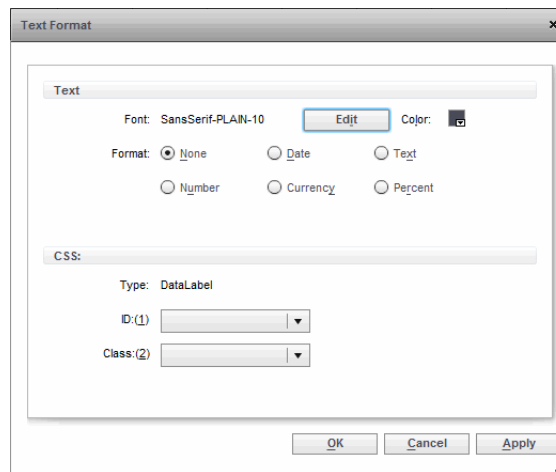
Note: By default, dimension and measure values are automatically displayed by tooltip when the Viewsheet is pre-viewed or deployed.

To format the text displayed for the dimension or measure, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Edit' button next to the 'Text' field.



This opens the 'Text Format' dialog box.



2. Select the text size, font, and color.
3. Select the format for the displayed text. See [Format Tab](#) for an explanation of the format options.

- Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

Alternatively, you can click the text on the chart to select it, and then press the desired toolbar buttons to change the formatting.

See Also

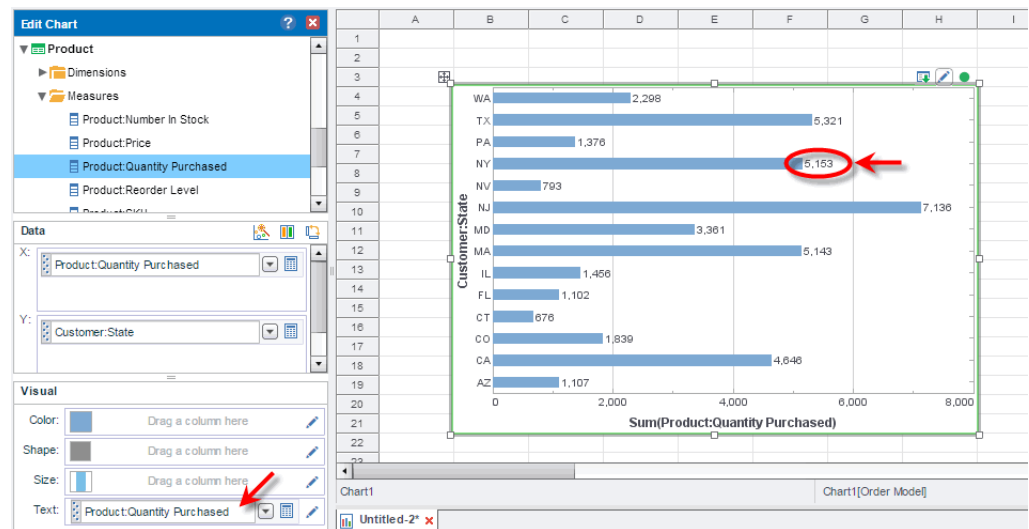
[Adding Formats to Dimensions](#), for information on using format to categorize.

[Adding Formats to Measures](#), for information on using format to code data.

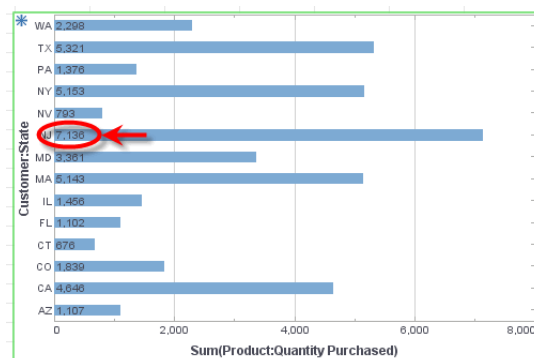
[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using format to create groupings.

Example:
Superimposing
Measure Values
Over a Bar Chart

When you display a measure on a chart as text, the text is placed next to the corresponding data points. For example, in the chart below, the 'Text' binding displays the 'Quantity Purchased' values as text next to the bars.



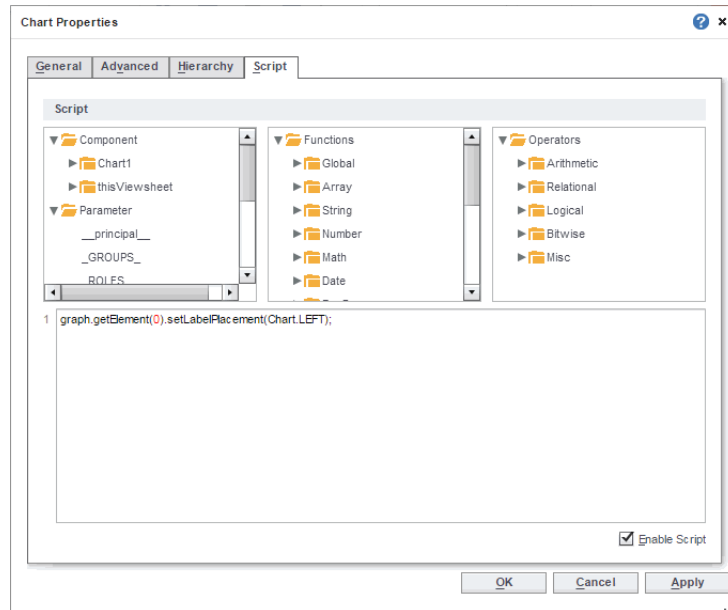
In some cases, it may be desirable to display the 'Quantity Purchased' value superimposed on top of the bars instead, as shown below:



To do this, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click on the chart and select 'Properties'. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Script** tab, and enter the following script, and press 'OK'.

```
graph.getElement(0).setLabelPlacement(Chart.LEFT);
```



If the chart has the dimension on the X-axis and measure on the Y-axis, use the following script instead:

```
graph.getElement(0).setLabelPlacement(Chart.BOTTOM);
```

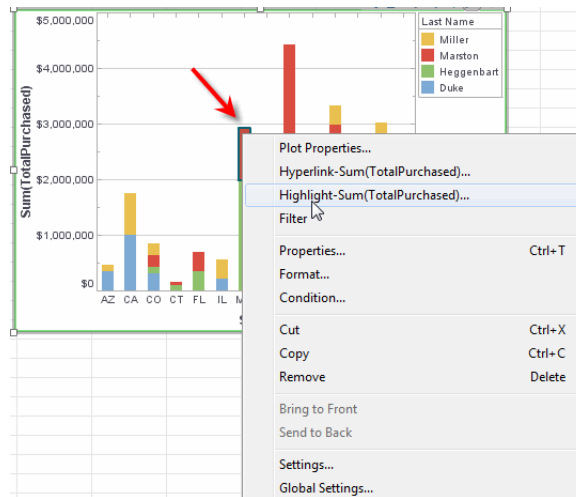
3. Press 'OK' to close the Script Editor.

☐

4.4.10 Adding Highlights to a Chart

You can highlight chart elements based on the values that they contain. To add highlights to a chart, follow these steps:

1. Right-click on a data group in the chart, and select 'Highlight' from the context menu. This opens the 'Highlight' dialog box.



2. In the 'Highlight' dialog box, define the desired highlight. See the [Highlights](#) section for details on how to do this.

Example: Chart Highlighting

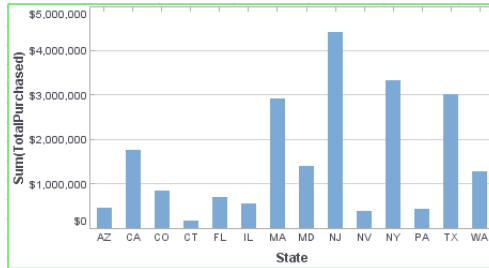
In this example, you will create a chart to display 'Quantity Purchased' vs. 'State', and use highlighting to draw attention to values that exceed 5000 or fall below 1000. Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the sample 'Analysis' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Add a chart component, and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the Chart Editor.
3. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'OrdersAndReturns' data block.
4. From the 'Dimensions' node, drag the 'State' field to the 'X' field of the **Data** panel.
5. From the 'Measures' node, drag the 'Quantity Purchased' field to the 'Y' field of the **Data** panel. This creates the desired chart.



6. Right-click in any bar on the chart, and select the 'Highlight-Quantity Purchased' option from the context menu. This opens the 'Highlight' dialog box.
7. Click the 'Add' button to open the 'Name' dialog box.
8. Enter 'Under1000' as the name of the first highlight. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box. The new highlight name appears in the highlight list.
9. Click the highlight name in the list to select it. From the 'Color' palette, select the color red (rgb value "FF0000").
10. In the 'Condition' panel, click the 'Edit' button to open the 'Condition' dialog box. Enter the following condition, and click 'OK'.

```
[Sum of Quantity Purchased][is][less than][1000]
```

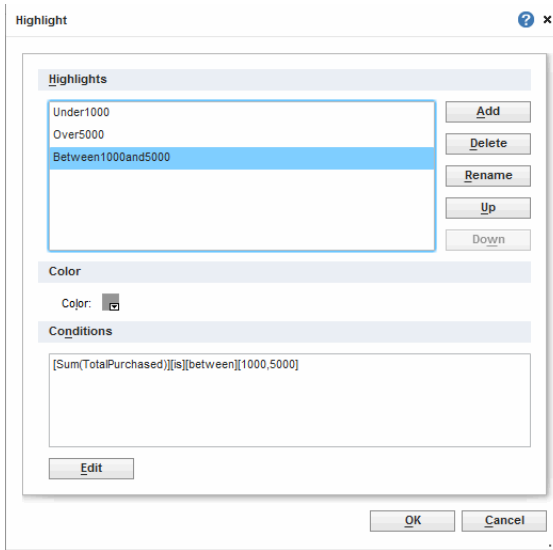
11. Repeat Steps 7-10 to add the following conditions and formats:

- a. Name = 'Over5000', rgb value = 'AAFFAA'

```
[Sum of Quantity Purchased][is][greater than][5000]
```

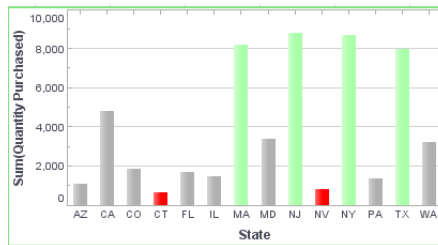
- b. Name = 'Between1000and5000', rgb value = 'B0B0B0'

```
[Sum of Quantity Purchased][is][between][1000,5000]
```

12. Press 'OK' to exit the 'Highlight' dialog box.

The chart table now shows the value-keyed highlighting you specified. In particular, the very large and very small order quantities have been highlighted in green and red, respectively.



¢

See Also

[Highlights](#), for information on defining a highlight.

[Brushing a Chart](#), for information on highlighting data across multiple charts.

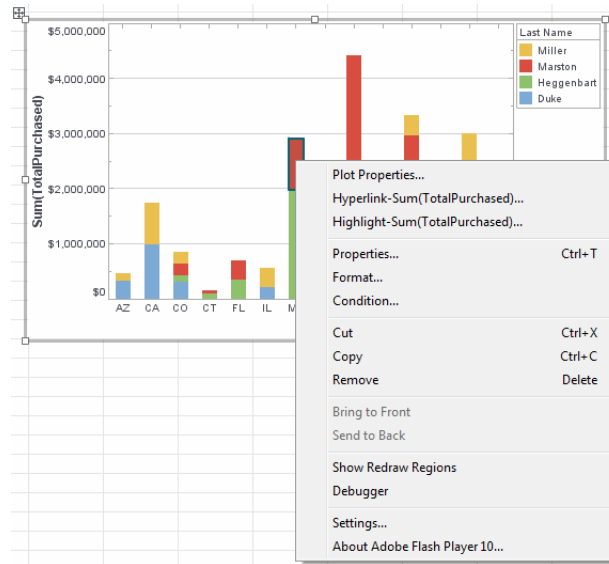
[Crosstabs](#), for information on creating crosstabs.

4.4.11 Adding Hyperlinks to a Chart

In charts, hyperlinks can be attached to the chart graphical elements (e.g., the bars in a bar chart). To create hyperlinks on a chart, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click on a chart element to add hyperlinks to the chart elements (e.g., bars), or right-click on a chart dimension label to add hyperlinks to the labels.

2. Select 'Hyperlink' from the context menu. This opens the 'Hyperlink' dialog box.



3. In the 'Hyperlink' dialog box, define the desired hyperlink. See the [Hyperlinks](#) section for details on how to do this.

See Also

[Hyperlinks](#), for information on the 'Hyperlink' dialog box.

4.5 Map Charts

A map is a type of chart, and displays summarized data grouped by physical location in the form of a geographical map. It has many of the same properties of other chart types, but also differs in some ways. The following sections explain how to create and modify map charts.

See Also

[Creating a Custom Map](#), in *Advanced Server Administration*, to create a map based on a custom shapefile.

4.5.1 Creating a Map Chart

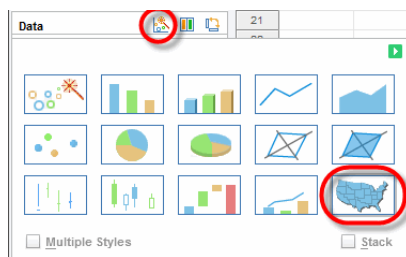
To add a map chart to a Viewsheet, drag and drop the Chart component from the **Component** tree into the grid. Use the mouse to move and resize the chart as desired.

To bind the Chart to geographical data, follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'Edit' button in the top-right corner of the chart to open the Chart Editor.



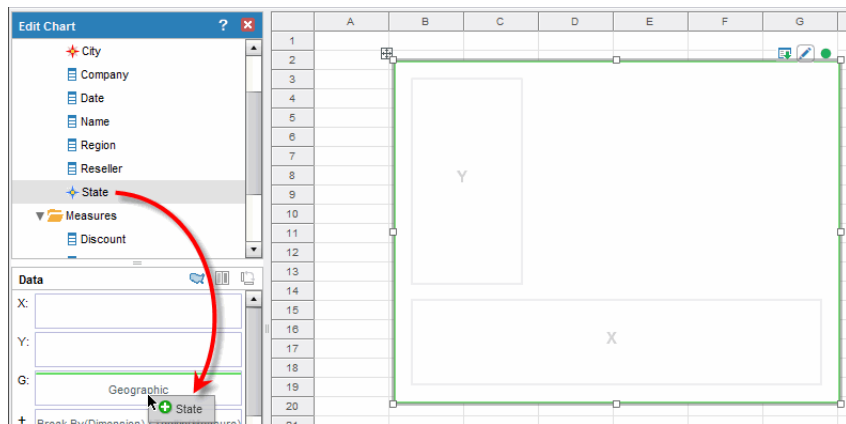
2. In the Chart Editor's **Data** panel, click 'Select Chart Style', and choose the 'Map' chart type. Click the 'Apply' button (or double-click the 'Map' icon).



The the **Data** panel changes to display a 'Geographic' field.

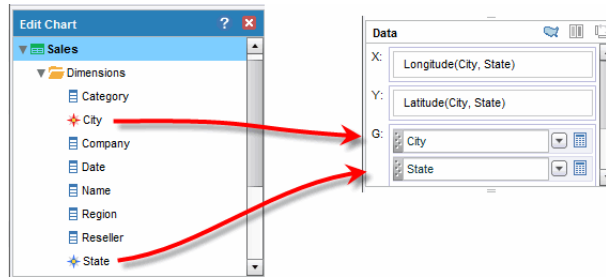
If your columns contain longitude and latitude data (in decimal format) rather than location names, use the 'Longitude' and 'Latitude' fields of the 'Data' panel.

3. From the **Data Source** panel in the Chart Editor, drag a geographic dimension onto the 'Geographic' field in the **Data** panel. (See [Setting a Geographical Field](#) to declare a field as geographical.)

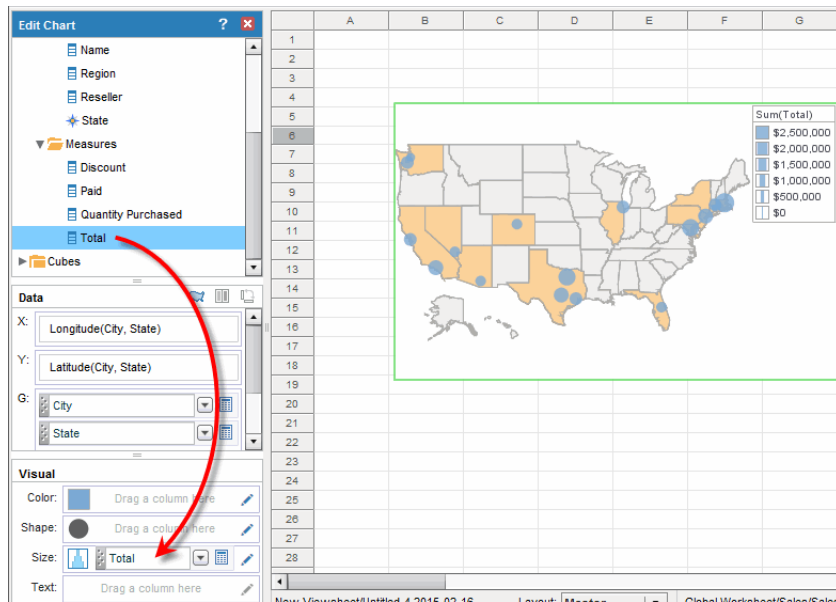


The chart updates to display the locations contained in the geographic field.

4. Repeat the previous step to bind additional 'Geographic' levels. For example, you can bind 'City' and 'State' fields.

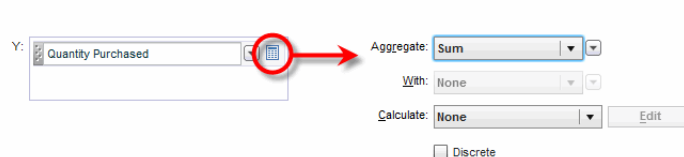


- From the **Data Source** panel, drag a measure onto one of the fields in the **Visual** panel ('Color', 'Shape', 'Size', or 'Text').



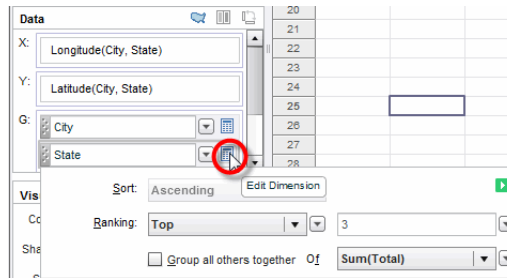
This binding will display the measure on the chart using the particular visual coding you selected, and automatically creates a corresponding legend. See [Adding a Sub-Series](#) for more information on using the **Visual** panel.

- Click the 'Edit Measure' button, and select the desired aggregation method for the measure.

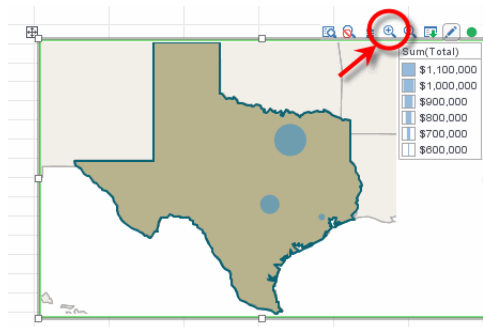


- (Optional) For any geographical fields that you specified, click the 'Edit Dimension' button, and select the desired ranking for the

geographical data. For example, you can display just the top three states according to the measure.



8. (Optional) To create a particular trajectory through the points on the chart, drag a *path* field to the 'P' region. The values of this field are used to assign the sort order for the plotted data so that connecting lines are drawn between points which are adjacent in the *path* sort order.
9. (Optional) Set the initial map view by selecting a region, and clicking the 'Zoom' button. See [Zooming a Chart](#) for more details.



See Also

[Creating a Custom Map](#), in *Advanced Server Administration*, to create a map based on a custom shapefile.

[Setting a Geographical Field](#), for information on declaring a field geographical.

[Editing Chart Formats](#), for information on changing chart labels.

[Adding a Sub-Series](#), for information on using the **Visual** panel.

[Creating Selection List from Chart Data Source](#), for information on adding a Selection List.

[Creating a Selection Tree from Chart Data Source](#), for information on adding a Selection Tree.

[Positioning a Component](#), for information on moving and resizing a chart.

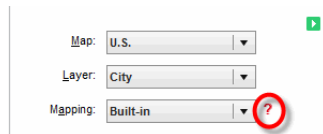
Resolving Geographical Data

When Visual Composer cannot automatically match your geographical data to the locations in the geographical database, you can use the ‘Geographical Mapping’ dialog box to manually create the correct mapping.

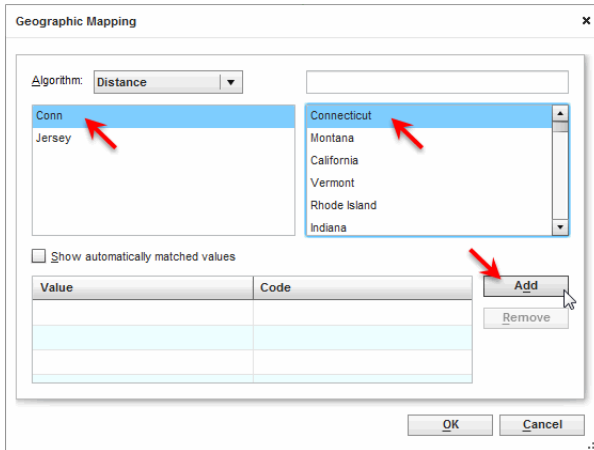
To set the mapping for geographical data, follow the steps below.

1. In the Chart Editor, right-click the desired geographical field, and select ‘Edit Geographic’ to open the editing panel. (See [Setting a Geographical Field](#) for more information.)

The Chart Editor attempts to resolve values in the selected geographic field against the corresponding layer in the map database. If all data values are successfully matched, a green check mark is displayed. If some data values cannot be matched, a red question mark is displayed.



2. To resolve any unmatched names, click the red question mark. This opens the ‘Geographical Mapping’ dialog box. In the ‘Geographical Mapping’ dialog box, follow the steps below:
 - a. Select one of the unmatched names in the top left panel. The right panel will display a list of candidate matches. (If the list is very long, type a portion of the name in the search box above the panel to limit the results.)
 - b. If the list does not contain the intended match, select another matching method from the ‘Algorithm’ menu.
 - c. Select the correct match and click the ‘Add’ button.



This creates the desired mapping between the data value and the geographical information in the map database. (You can match multiple data values to a single geographical location.)

3. Repeat the above steps until all values have been matched.
4. When you have completed making all matches, and the left panel is empty, click 'OK' to close the dialog box.
5. Click the 'Apply' button in the geographical editing panel.

To reuse a custom mapping, create and save the mapping in Style Studio. See [Resolving Geographical Data](#) in *Advanced Report Design* for more details.

Example: Resolving Geographical Data

In this example, you will create a Worksheet data block that contains state names that have an unusual format. Because of the unusual format, you will need to manually map these state name to the correct geographical locations.

This example assumes that you are familiar with Data Worksheets, and requires some scripting. See [Creating an Expression/Formula Column](#) in *Advanced Data Mashup* for complete information.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Open the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

For information on how to open a Data Worksheet, see [Editing a Data Worksheet in Visual Composer](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Editing a Data Set](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).
2. Save a copy of the Worksheet as 'Sales Explore Copy'.
3. To see actual data in the 'Sales' data block, press the 'Change View' button in the title bar and select 'Live preview'.

4. In the 'Sales Explore Copy' Worksheet, create a formula column that contains variations of the state names in the 'State' column. To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the 'Create Expression' button in the title bar of the 'Sales' table.

Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity	Price
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest On	0	2011-03-19 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	7	245.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	1	2011-03-29 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	11	385.00
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	1	2011-04-05 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	15	525.00
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty Ap	0	2011-04-14 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	16	560.00
USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer Te	1	2011-04-14 0	1	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	10	350.00
USA East	NJ	New Brunswi	Rutgers Bank	0	2011-04-20 0	0	0.00	Games	Easy Chess	20	700.00

- b. When Visual Composer prompts you for the expression name, enter 'New State' for 'Expression Name'. Press 'OK' to open the Formula Editor.
- c. Select the 'Script' option at the top of the Editor. (The formula will use JavaScript syntax rather than SQL.)
- d. In the Formula Editor, enter an expression that will change two of the names in the 'State' column:

```

if (field['State'] == 'NJ') {
  'Jersey';
}
else if (field['State'] == 'CT') {
  'Conn';
}
else {
  field['State']
}

```

Formula Editor

Name: New State Return Data Type: String ☐ SQL ☒ Script

Fields: Customer.Region, Customer.State, Customer.City, Customer.Company

Functions: Replet, RepletParameters, Global, Array, String

Operators: Arithmetic, Relational, Logical, Bitwise, Misc

```

if (field['State'] == 'NJ') {
  'Jersey';
}
else if (field['State'] == 'CT') {
  'Conn';
}
else {
  field['State']
}

```

OK Cancel

This simply changes the values 'NJ' and 'CT' to 'Jersey' and 'Conn' in the expression column, respectively, leaving all other state values the same.

- e. Press 'OK' to exit the Formula Editor. This creates the new column called 'New State'.

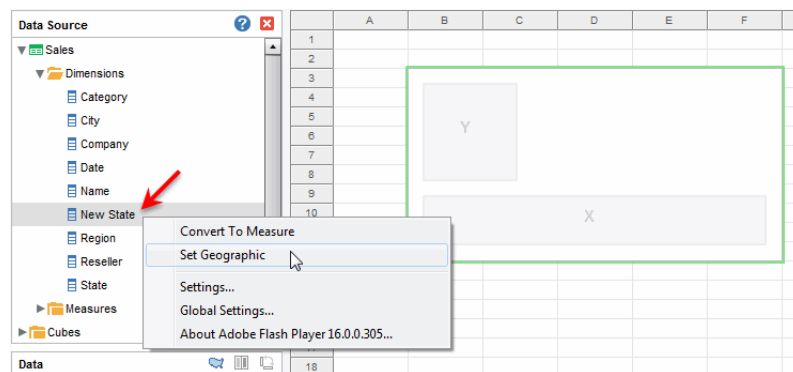
Region	State	City	Company
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Reseller
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Reseller
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty
USA West	CA	Los Angeles	Computer
USA East	NJ	New Brunswick	Rutgers
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer
USA East	NY	New York	High Social
USA West	AZ	Tucson	Folk Mining
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer

Name	Quantity	Price	Total	New State
Chess	7	245.00	1715.00	WA
Chess	11	385.00	4235.00	MA
Chess	15	525.00	7875.00	MA
Chess	16	560.00	9040.00	PA
Chess	10	350.00	3500.00	CA
Chess	20	700.00	14000.00	Jersey
Chess	14	490.00	6860.00	MA
Chess	4	140.00	560.00	NY
Chess	13	455.00	5915.00	AZ
Chess	19	665.00	12635.00	MA

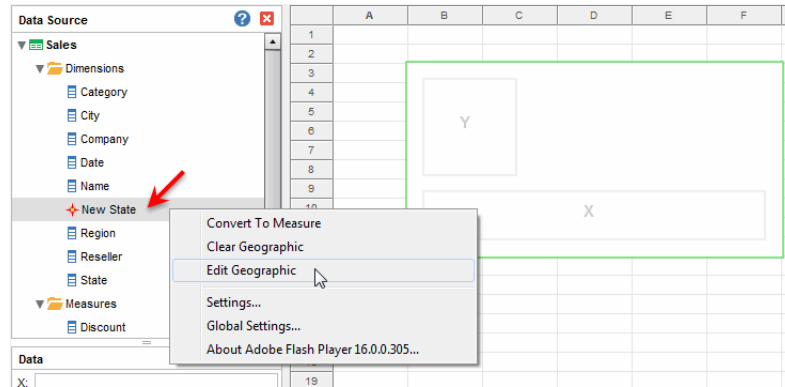
5. Save the Worksheet.
6. Create a new Viewsheet based on this 'Sales Explore Copy' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

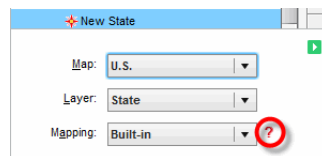
7. Add a Chart to the new Viewsheet. (If the Chart Editor does not open after adding the Chart, press the 'Edit' button on the Chart).
8. In the **Data** panel of the Chart Editor, click the 'Select Chart Style' button, and choose the 'Map' type.
9. In the **Data Source** panel of the Chart Editor, right-click the 'New State' field, and select 'Set Geographic'.



10. Right-click on the 'New State' field, and select 'Edit Geographic'. This opens the geographical editing panel.



11. Click the red question mark.

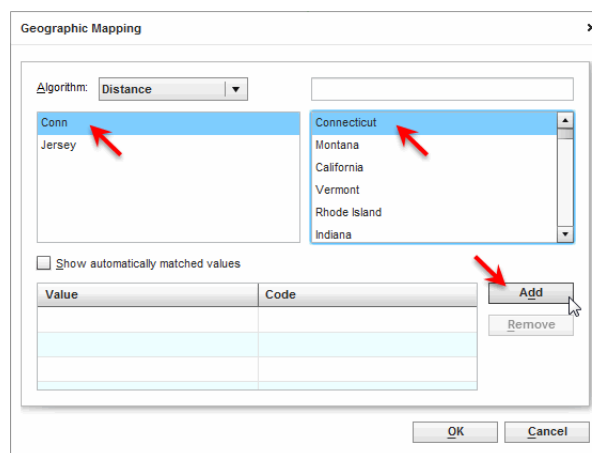


This opens the 'Geographical Mapping' dialog box. Observe that in the left panel of the 'Geographical Mapping' dialog box, two states are not mapped: 'Jersey' and 'Conn'.

12. Resolve these unmatched states manually. Follow the steps below:

If the suggestions are unsatisfactory, select a different matching method from the 'Algorithm' menu.

- a. In the left panel, select the state 'Conn'. In the right panel, Visual Composer suggests a set of matches.
- b. Select the correct match ('Connecticut'), and press 'Add'.



This creates a new mapping between the value 'Conn' and the location 'Connecticut', and removes 'Conn' from the left panel.

You can start typing “Jersey” in the search box to limit the results.

- a. Click ‘Jersey’ in the left panel. In the right panel, Visual Composer suggests a set of matches.
 - b. Select the correct match (‘New Jersey’), and press ‘Add’. This creates a new mapping between the value ‘Jersey’ and the location ‘New Jersey’, and removes ‘Jersey’ from the left panel.
13. Since all unmatched locations have now been resolved, press ‘OK’ to close the ‘Geographic Feature Names’ dialog box.
 14. Press ‘Apply’ in the geographical editing panel for the ‘New State’ field.
 15. Drag the ‘New State’ field from the **Data Source** panel to the ‘Geographic’ region of the Chart Editor **Data** panel.
 16. Drag the ‘Quantity Purchased’ measure from the **Data Source** panel to one of the **Visual** panel regions (‘Color’, ‘Shape’, etc.) to complete the chart.

¢

Using Latitude and Longitude Data

You can use raw latitude and longitude to designate location, rather than specifying place names (city, state, etc.). The following example provides an illustration.

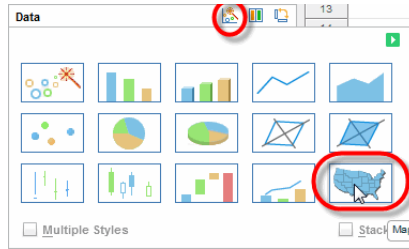
Walkthrough

In this example, you will label a map with a list of landmarks along Historic Route 66. The locations of the landmarks are provided by a Worksheet data block containing raw latitude and longitude. Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Tutorial’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.

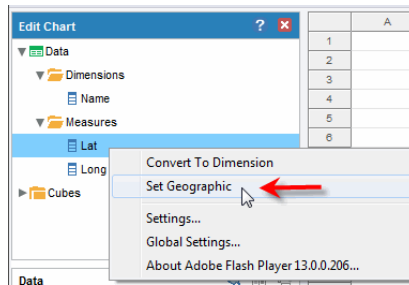
1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the ‘Map Points’ Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).
2. Add a Chart component to the Viewsheet. (If the Chart Editor does not open, press the ‘Edit’ button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.)
3. In the **Data** panel, press the ‘Select Chart Style’ button. Select the ‘Map’ type, and press the green ‘Apply’ button.

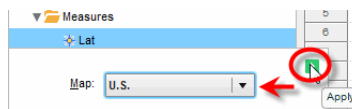


The 'Lat' field contains latitude values.

4. In the **Data Source** panel, right-click the 'Lat' measure, and select 'Set Geographic' from the context menu.

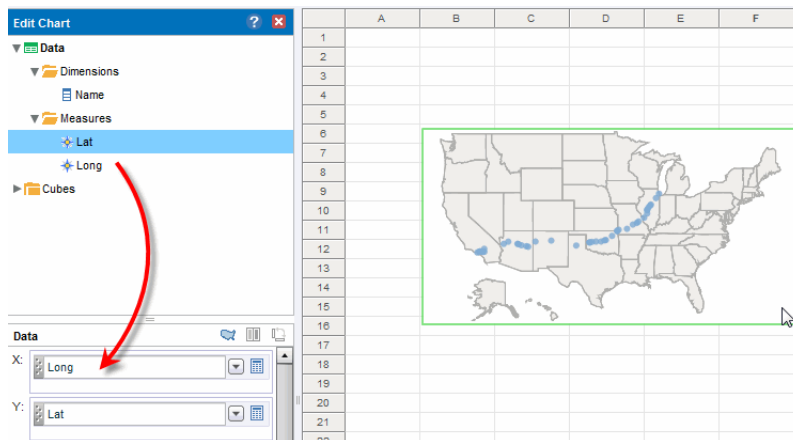


5. From the 'Map' menu, select 'U.S.', and press the green 'Apply' button.



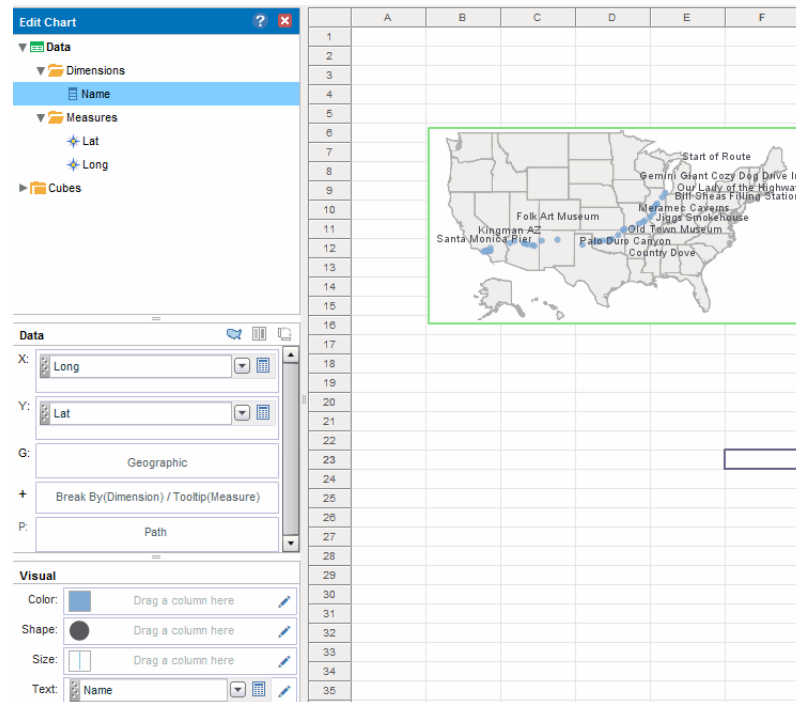
The 'Long' field contains longitude values.

6. Repeat the above steps to set the 'Long' measure as a geographic field.
7. Drag the 'Long' field to the 'X' region of the **Data** panel.
8. Drag the 'Lat' field to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel.



Data points now appear on the map to mark the locations specified by the latitude and longitude data, and outline the progression of Historic Route 66.

- To add the landmark labels to the points on the map, drag the 'Name' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Text' field in the **Visual** panel.



Note: By default, the landmark names are displayed as tooltips.

The labels appear fairly crowded because of the long landmark names. You can zoom the chart to see the labels more clearly. See [Zooming a Chart](#) for instructions.

Transforming Longitude/Latitude for Alaska and Hawaii

For convenience, the default 'U.S.' map does not display Alaska and Hawaii in their geographical locations, but shifts and (in the case of Alaska) re-scales them to an inset position below California. For this reason, you should transform your raw latitude and longitude data for Alaska and Hawaii prior to generating the chart.

To remap your raw longitude and latitude data, $[long\ lat]$, to the corrected values, $[long'\ lat']$, apply the following matrix transformations:

Transformation for Alaska

$$\begin{bmatrix} long' \\ lat' \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.204 & 0 & -85.0 \\ 0 & 0.354 & 5.0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} long \\ lat \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Transformation for Hawaii

$$\begin{bmatrix} long' \\ lat' \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 50.0 \\ 0 & 1 & 5.0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} long \\ lat \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

4.5.2 Map Chart Properties

The map chart is a type of chart, and provides most of the same properties as other chart types. See [Chart Properties](#) for more information.

See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

5 Data View Features

The following sections present features that facilitate display and analysis of data by Data View components (Charts, Tables, Crosstabs). These features include highlighting, filtering, hyperlinking, and calculation.

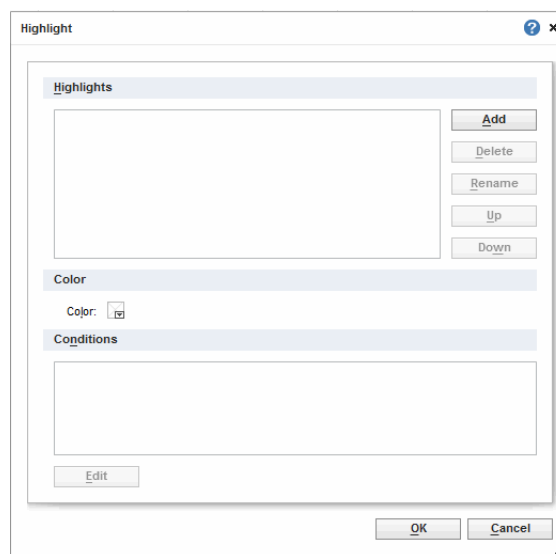
5.1 Highlights

You can apply conditional formatting to table columns, images, text elements, crosstabs, and charts, so that the element formatting changes based on the data bound to the element. These conditional formats are called *highlights*. They are very useful for calling attention to an element when its associated data meets (or fails to meet) some specified condition.

5.1.1 Creating a Highlight

To apply a highlight to a table column, image, text element, chart, or crosstab, follow these steps:

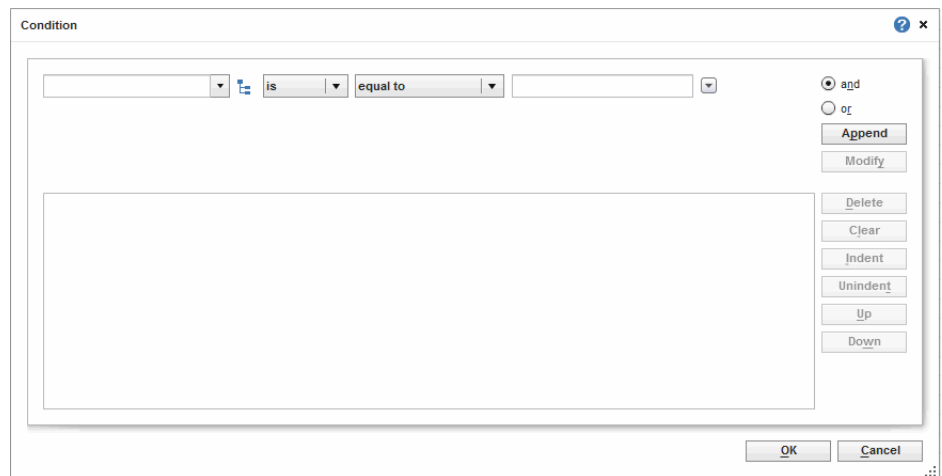
1. Right-click the element you wish to highlight. (For a Table, right-click a data cell in column to which you want the highlight to be applied.)
2. Select 'Highlight' from the right-click context menu. This opens the 'Highlight' dialog box.



3. Click the 'Add' button. This opens the 'Name' dialog box.
4. Enter a name for this highlight, and click 'OK' to close the dialog box.

5. Repeat the previous steps to enter any additional highlights, and then follow the steps below for each individual highlight.
6. Select the highlight in the list that you want to edit.
7. In the 'Properties' panel, select the highlight format. The formatting is applied when the data meets the highlight condition (specified below):
 - a. Click the 'Foreground' color chip to set the text color.
 - b. Click the 'Background' color chip to set the fill color.
 - c. Click the 'Edit' button next to the 'Font' field to open the 'Font' dialog box. Make the desired font selections and press 'OK'. (Press 'Reset' to restore the original settings.)
8. For a Table, select 'Apply to Row' if you wish to apply the specified formatting to the entire table row. Otherwise, the formatting applies only to the selected table column.
9. Click the 'Edit' button below the 'Conditions' box. This opens the 'Conditions' dialog box.

Cell-based highlights take precedence over row-based highlights.



Note: To use aggregate fields in a highlight condition for a Freehand Table, first assign a 'Cell Name' to the aggregate field in the Freehand Table Editor. See [Freehand Tables](#) for more information.

10. Follow the steps below to specify the condition expression for this highlight:
 - a. Select the operand and type of comparison from the menus at the top of the dialog box, e.g., "[Company][is not][one of]"

For table highlights, the operand is one of the table column names. For text and image highlights, the operand is called ‘value’, which is the aggregate value associated with the element, as configured in the **Data** tab of the element’s ‘Properties’ dialog box.

- b. For table highlighting, select ‘Value’, ‘Field’, or ‘Variable’ from the ‘Change Value Type’ popup menu (triangle).
- c. If you select the ‘Field’ option, in the adjoining menu, choose the table column for comparison. (The two columns will be compared row by row, and the specified highlight will be applied to every row where the condition holds true.)
- d. If you select the ‘Value’ option, either enter the comparison value into the provided text field, or select ‘Browse Data’ to choose the comparison value from a list.
- e. If you select the ‘Variable’ option, select one of the [Form Components](#) listed in the menu to provide the value at runtime. (See [Dynamic Properties](#) for further details.)
- f. If you select the ‘Expression’ option, press the ‘js’/‘sql’ button to select JavaScript or SQL syntax, and then press the ‘Edit’ button. This opens the Script Editor where you can enter your expression. (See [Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for details on using expressions.)
- g. When you have fully specified the condition, click ‘Append’.
- h. To create a compound condition, repeat Steps a-g above, using the ‘and’ and ‘or’ operators to composite the conditions. See [Modifying a Filter/Highlight Condition](#) for more details.
- i. Click ‘OK’ to exit the ‘Conditions’ dialog box and return to the ‘Highlight’ dialog box.

When you add a highlight to a table column or crosstab, the highlight condition is tested individually for each cell. When the condition is satisfied, the corresponding highlight format is applied to the cell or row (if ‘Apply to Row’ is selected).

You can use multiple highlights in combination to produce composite formats. For example, if you specify a red-foreground highlight for the condition “Discount is greater than 0,” and you also specify a bold font

highlight for the condition “State is equal to NJ,” values which meet both conditions will appear highlighted in red *and* bold.

See Also

[Adding Highlights to a Table](#), for information on the table ‘Highlight’ dialog box.

[Adding Highlights to Text](#), for information on the text ‘Highlight’ dialog box.

[Adding Highlights to an Image](#), for information on the image ‘Highlight’ dialog box.

[Adding Highlights to a Chart](#), for information on highlighting charts.

[Filtering Operators](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for explanation of the operators.

[Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for more sophisticated conditional formatting.

5.1.2 Modifying a Filter/Highlight Condition

You can make a variety of modifications to conditions in the ‘Conditions’ dialog box. The following sections discuss these options.

See Also

[Highlights](#), for information about highlighting conditions.

[Filter Conditions](#), for information about filtering conditions.

Inserting a Filter/Highlight Condition

To insert a new condition (clause) into an existing condition set, follow these steps:

1. In the ‘Conditions’ dialog box, select an existing condition. The new condition will be inserted above the selected condition. (To reorder the condition after insertion, see [Nesting/Ordering a Filter/Highlight Condition](#).)
2. Construct the new condition as described in Step 9 of the [Highlights](#) section.
3. Select the desired connector, ‘and’ or ‘or’, by which the new conditions should be connected with the previous conditions.
4. Press ‘Insert’.

See Also

[Highlights](#), for information about highlighting conditions.

[Filter Conditions](#), for information about filtering conditions.

Modifying a Filter/Highlight Condition or Connector

To modify an existing condition, follow these steps:

1. In the 'Conditions' dialog box, select the existing condition (clause) you wish to modify.
2. Edit the condition as desired using the menus at the top of the dialog box.
3. Press 'Modify'

To modify the connector between conditions (clauses), follow these steps:

1. In the 'Conditions' dialog box, select the connector ('and' or 'or') you wish to change.
2. Select the desired connecting using the 'and' and 'or' buttons at the top of the dialog box.
3. Press 'Modify'.

To delete a condition (clause), select the condition, and click 'Delete'. To delete all conditions (clauses), click 'Clear'.

See Also

[Highlights](#), for information about highlighting conditions.

[Filter Conditions](#), for information about filtering conditions.

Nesting/Ordering a Filter/Highlight Condition

To specify that a particular operation (clause evaluation) should be performed before others, follow these steps:

1. Select the connector ('and' or 'or') that you wish to evaluate first.
2. Click 'Indent'.

The connector and its accompanying clauses are indented to indicate that they will be evaluated first. Indenting is equivalent to placing parentheses around the specified clauses.

Reordering a Filter/Highlight Condition

To change the position of a clause in the condition, select the desired clause, and click 'Up' or 'Down'.

If the condition contains both 'and' and 'or' connectors, in general, the reordering of clauses will change the meaning of the condition.

See Also

[Highlights](#), for information about highlighting conditions.

[Filter Conditions](#), for information about filtering conditions.

5.2 Filter Conditions

You can filter the values displayed in a Data View component (Chart, Table, Crosstab) or Output component (Gauge, Text) to match specified criteria by setting a *Condition* on the component. For example, you can filter a chart or a table so that it displays only data for a particular sales employee or region.

Condition-based filtering applies on the component level, and is different than filtering provided by [Filter Components](#). Filter components filter the Viewsheet's underlying query or data block, and therefore affect *all* data view elements in the Viewsheet that use the same query or data block. In contrast, a condition that you place on a particular component affects only that component.

[See Also](#)

[Filtering a Table](#) and [Filtering a Chart](#) in [Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or [Example: Filtering Data](#) (Visualize Free), for an alternative method of filtering tables and charts.

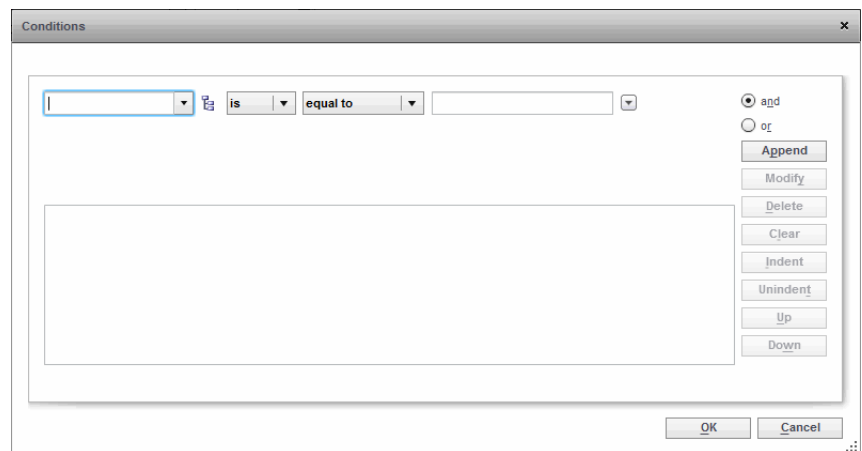
[Filtering](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for information on setting data block conditions.

[Filter Components](#), for dynamic filtering of data view components.

5.2.1 Creating a Filter Condition

To apply a condition to a data view or output component, follow these steps:

1. Right-click the element, and select 'Condition' from the context menu. This opens the 'Condition' dialog box.



2. Select the operand and type of comparison from the menus at the top of the dialog box, e.g., "[Company][is not][one of]"

3. From the 'Change Value Type' popup menu (triangle), select 'Value', 'Field', 'Variable', or 'Session Data'.
 - a. If you select the 'Field' option, in the adjoining menu, choose the column for comparison. (The two columns will be compared row by row; rows that satisfy the condition will be preserved.)
 - b. If you select the 'Value' option, either enter the comparison value into the provided text field, or select 'Browse Data' to choose the comparison value from a list.
 - c. If you select the 'Variable' option, select one of the [Form Components](#) listed in the menu to provide the value at runtime. (See [Dynamic Properties](#) for further details.)
 - d. If you select the 'Expression' option, press the 'js'/'sql' button to select JavaScript or SQL syntax, and then press the 'Edit' button. This opens the Script Editor where you can enter your expression. (See [Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for details on using expressions.)
 - e. If you select the 'Session Data' option, choose one of 'User', 'Roles', or 'Groups'. These parameters return information about the user who is currently viewing the Viewsheet; respectively, the user name, the array of roles to which the user belongs, and the array of groups to which the user belongs.
4. When you have fully specified the condition, click 'Append'.
5. To create a compound condition, repeat Steps 2-4 above, using the 'and' and 'or' operators to compose the condition clauses. See [Modifying a Filter/Highlight Condition](#) for more details.
6. Click 'OK' to exit the 'Condition' dialog box.

Note that the adjacent menu automatically chooses the 'equal to' or 'one of' operator to match your selection.

The component will only display data that is compatible with the selections and satisfies the condition.

See Also

[Filtering a Table](#) and [Filtering a Chart](#) in [Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or (Visualize Free), for an alternative method of filtering. [Filtering Operators](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for explanation of the operators.

5.3 Hyperlinks

You can add hyperlinks to Data View component and Output components. (Data View components include Tables, Crosstabs, and Charts. Output components include Text and Gauge.)

Do not attach hyperlinks to a component that already has an onClick script.

Hyperlinks can target reports, Viewsheets, or web pages. When parameters are associated with a hyperlink, the parameter values are automatically passed to the targeted report, Viewsheet, or web page. Parameters can represent any of the attributes (columns) bound to the table or chart.

Note: You can also add hyperlinks to Viewsheets from within the Data Modeler. See [Auto-Drilldown](#), in [Advanced Data Modeling](#), for details on adding model-level and query-level hyperlinks.

The following example illustrates how to add hyperlinks to a table. Adding hyperlinks to other components is the same.

See Also

[Adding Hyperlinks to a Table](#), to access the ‘Hyperlink’ dialog box for tables.

[Adding Hyperlinks to a Chart](#), to access the ‘Hyperlink’ dialog box for charts.

[Adding Hyperlinks to Output Components](#), to access the ‘Hyperlink’ dialog box for output components.

5.3.1 Creating a Hyperlink to a Report or Viewsheet

Hyperlinks to reports are not supported in Style Scope Agile Edition.

In this example, you will create a Viewsheet containing the ‘Customer’ table from ‘Order Model’, and add hyperlinks to the ‘Company’ attribute. The ‘Company’ attribute contains the names of companies, and the company names will be hyperlinked to the appropriate company-specific information in the ‘OrderList’ report (in the `classes/inetsoft/demos` directory).

The ‘OrderList’ report is designed to accept five parameters. The ‘customer’ parameter represents the company name of the customer. You will configure the hyperlinks that you add to the ‘Customer’ > ‘Company’ attribute in the Viewsheet to pass the company name into the ‘OrderList’ report’s ‘customer’ parameter.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the ‘Order Model’ data source.
2. From the **Component** panel, drag the entire ‘Customer’ entity into the Viewsheet grid. This creates a table with all the columns from the ‘Customer’ entity.

Double-click a column header to rename. Drag a column header to move the column.

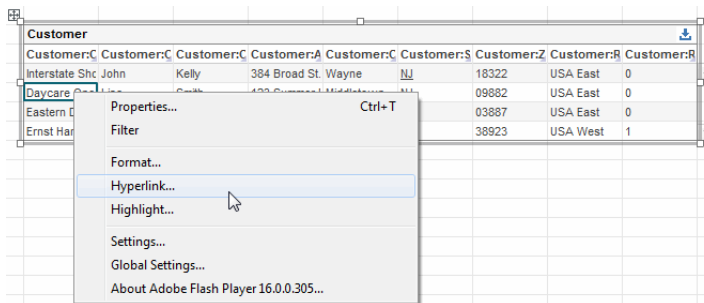
3. Rename and rearrange (if necessary) the columns as shown below:

Customer									
Customer:C	Customer:C	Customer:C	Customer:A	Customer:C	Customer:S	Customer:Z	Customer:R	Customer:R	
Interstate Shc	John	Kelly	384 Broad St.	Wayne	NJ	18322	USA East	0	
Daycare One	Lisa	Smith	123 Summer I	Middletown	NJ	09882	USA East	0	
Eastern Data	Anna	Lincoln	7262 18th St.	New York	NY	03887	USA East	0	
Ernst Handel	Patrico	Brown	88 Rio Grand	Boulder	CO	38923	USA West	1	

4. Save the new Viewsheet as 'HyperlinkExampleView'.

Add hyperlinks to the names in the 'Company' column. These hyperlinks will pass the company name as parameter to the 'OrderList' report. Follow the steps below:

5. Right-click any cell in the 'Company' column, and select the 'Hyperlink' option.



6. This opens the 'Hyperlink' dialog box for the 'Company' column.
7. In the 'Hyperlink' dialog box, click the 'Asset Link' radio button.
8. Select 'OrderList' from the 'Link' menu.
9. Optional: Enter a tooltip in the 'Tool Tip' field. (In the example we use "View company information" as the tooltip.)

The tooltip is displayed when the end-user hovers the mouse over a hyperlink. If there are multiple hyperlinks for a given attribute (which may be due to auto-drills added at the model level or query level), the tooltip is displayed when the end-user hovers the mouse over the name of the hyperlink in the menu of hyperlink options.

10. Deselect the 'Self' option, and enter the name "ReportFrame" in the 'Target Frame' field.

Note: The 'Self' setting is not applied during preview in Visual Composer, and is not available for hyperlinked Viewsheets. (All hyperlinked Viewsheets open in a separate browser tab.)

This will cause the hyperlinked report to open in a window called “ReportFrame” (i.e., this is the browser DOM ‘name’ attribute). If you want the report to open in the original Viewsheet frame, replacing the Viewsheet, leave the ‘Self’ checkbox selected.

To delete an existing parameter, select the parameter and press ‘Remove’. To edit an existing parameter, press ‘Edit’.

11. Press the ‘Add’ button in the bottom panel. This opens the ‘Parameter’ dialog box.
12. Select the ‘customer’ parameter in the ‘Name’ menu. This is the name of the target parameter in the OrderList report.
13. Select the ‘Company’ field from the ‘Value’ menu. This is the name of the table column whose value should be passed into the report parameter when the user clicks the hyperlink.

14. Press ‘OK’.
15. (Optional) Enable ‘Send viewsheet parameters’ to pass all existing viewsheet parameters to the drill-down report, Viewsheet, or URL. The viewsheet parameter names must exactly match those defined in the target report, Viewsheet, or URL. See [Defining and Editing](#)

Report Parameters in *Advanced Report Design*, and *parameter* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, for more information.

16. (Optional) Select ‘Disable parameter prompt’ to suppress the parameter dialog box ordinarily produced by the drill-down report upon launch. (Prompting is automatically suppressed for parameters passed in the hyperlink itself.)
17. (Optional) Select ‘Send selections as parameters’ to send the values of any Viewsheet Filter components (Selection Lists, Range Sliders, etc.) to the target report. These values are passed into parameters in the target report that have the same name as the Filter component.

For example, a Selection List named “SelectionList1” passes selected values into an array called ‘SelectionList1’. A Selection Tree named “SelectionTree1” passes the selected values into an array called ‘SelectionTree1’. Selections at inner levels of the tree hierarchy are prepended with their parent labels and a caret (^) symbol, e.g., “Northeast^Massachusetts^Boston”. A Calendar named “Calendar1” passes a list of starting dates and ending dates into arrays ‘Calendar1_dateStart’ and ‘Calendar1_dateEnd’, respectively. A Range Slider named “RangeSlider1” passes the selected start date and end date into variables called ‘RangeSlider1_start’ and ‘RangeSlider1_end’, respectively.

18. Press ‘OK’ to complete the hyperlink configuration.

The screenshot shows the 'Hyperlink' configuration dialog. In the 'Option' section, 'Asset Link' is selected. The 'Link' dropdown is set to 'OrderList'. The 'Bookmark' dropdown is empty. The 'Target Frame' is 'ReprotFrame' and the 'Self' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Tooltip' text is 'View company information'. Below these are three checkboxes: 'Disable parameter prompt' (unchecked), 'Send yiewsheet parameters' (checked), and 'Send selections as parameters' (unchecked). The 'Parameter' section contains a list with one item, 'customer.[Customer.Company]', and buttons for 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Remove'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

To display hyperlink underlining by default, set `hyperlink.indicator=true` in `sree.properties`.

19. Add any desired visual formatting to the hyperlinks (e.g., underlining).

20. Save the Viewsheets.

When the user views this Viewsheets in the User Portal, they will now see hyperlinks on all the names in the 'Company' column. (The 'State' column also shows hyperlinks because this attribute was pre-configured with an auto-drill.) Clicking one of the 'Company' hyperlinks launches the 'OrderList' report in a new browser window, and the 'OrderList' report now displays *only* the orders for the specific company clicked.

Customer								
Customer:C	Customer:C	Customer:C	Customer:A	Customer:C	Customer:S	Customer:Z	Customer:R	Customer:R
Interstate Shc	John	Kelly	384 Broad St.	Wayne	NJ	18322	USA East	0
Dayce	Lisa	Smith	123 Summer I	Middletown	NJ	09882	USA East	0
East	Anna	Lincoln	7262 18th St.	New York	NY	03887	USA East	0
Ernst Handel	View company information		88 Rio Grand	Boulder	CO	38923	USA West	1

See Also

[pvIEWSHEET](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for information on how to access properties of a parent Viewsheets from within a hyperlinked report or Viewsheets.

[parameter](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for information on reading and writing Viewsheets parameters.

[Parameterization](#), in [Advanced Report Design](#), for information on configuring report parameters.

5.3.2 Creating a Hyperlink to a Web Page

Walkthrough

In this example, you will create hyperlinks that target a *web page* rather than a report or Viewsheets.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheets based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheets, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

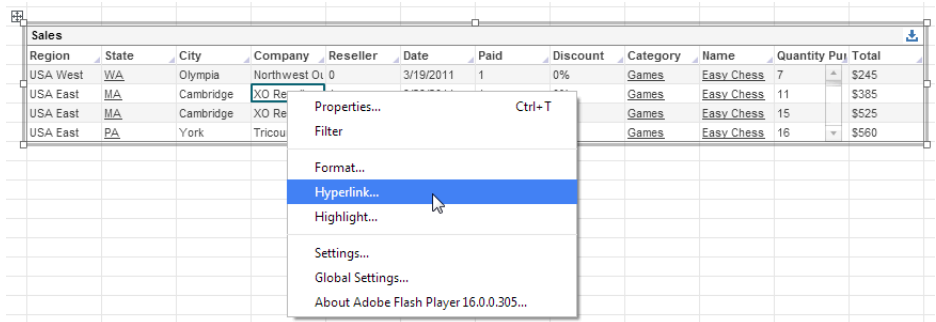
2. From the **Component** panel, drag the entire 'Sales' data block into the Viewsheets grid. This creates a table with all the columns from the 'Sales' data block.

Sales											
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity	Total
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest Ot	0	3/19/2011	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	7	\$245
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	1	3/29/2011	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	11	\$385
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers	1	4/05/2011	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	15	\$525
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty Aut	0	4/14/2011	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	16	\$560

3. Save the new Viewsheets as 'HyperlinkExampleView'.

Add hyperlinks to the names in the 'Company' column. These hyperlinks will pass the company name to the Google search engine. Follow the steps below:

4. Right-click any cell in the 'Company' column, and select the 'Hyperlink' option.

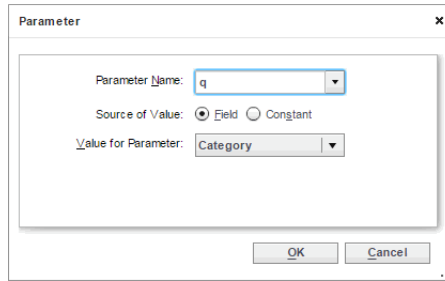


5. This opens the 'Hyperlink' dialog box for the 'Company' column.
6. In the 'Hyperlink' dialog box, press the 'Web Link' radio button.
7. In the 'Link' field, enter the URL of the hyperlink destination with parameters omitted. For example, if the hyperlink is to pass a value as parameter to the Google search engine, the 'Link' field should specify "http://www.google.com/search".
8. Optional: Enter a tooltip in the 'Tool Tip' field. (In the example we use "View company information" as the tooltip.)

You can also specify a table column to provide the URL links by selecting the desired "hyperlink:column" from the 'Link' menu.

Note: The 'Self' setting is not applied during preview in Visual Composer.

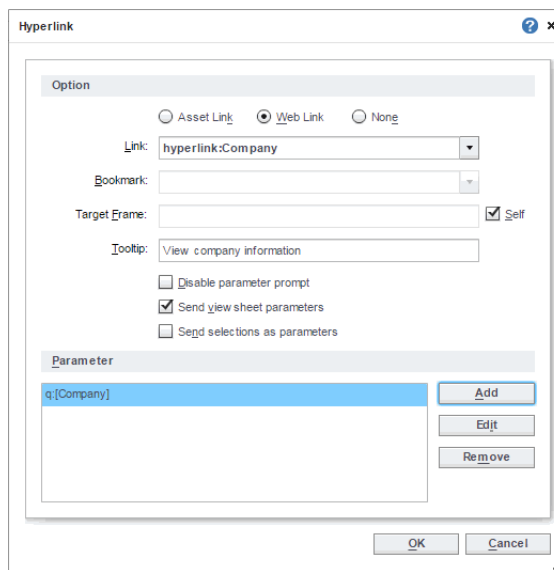
9. Optional: If you want the target web page to be displayed in a particular browser window, enter the name of the desired window in the 'Target Frame' field. (The specified name becomes the DOM 'name' attribute.) To open the target web page in the User Portal frame, select the 'Self' checkbox.
10. Press the 'Add' button. This opens the 'Parameter' dialog box.
11. Enter 'q' in the 'Parameter Name' field. This name will be the parameter name used in the URL that is automatically constructed. (The parameter name "q" is the parameter name expected by the Google search engine.)
12. Select 'Company' from the 'Value for Parameter' menu.



The 'Parameter' dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with a close button. Inside, there is a 'Parameter Name' dropdown menu with 'q' selected. Below it, 'Source of Value' has radio buttons for 'Field' (selected) and 'Constant'. At the bottom, 'Value for Parameter' has a dropdown menu with 'Category' selected. There are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

13. Press 'OK' to close the 'Parameter' dialog box.

14. Press 'OK' to complete the hyperlink configuration. The final configuration of the 'Hyperlink' dialog box is shown below.



The 'Hyperlink' dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with a help icon and a close button. Inside, there is an 'Option' section with radio buttons for 'Asset Link', 'Web Link' (selected), and 'None'. Below this, there is a 'Link' dropdown menu with 'hyperlink:Company' selected. There is a 'Bookmark' dropdown menu. 'Target Frame' has a checkbox for 'Self' which is checked. There is a 'Tooltip' text field with 'View company information'. There are three checkboxes: 'Disable parameter prompt' (unchecked), 'Send view sheet parameters' (checked), and 'Send selections as parameters' (unchecked). At the bottom, there is a 'Parameter' section with a list box containing 'q.[Company]' and buttons for 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Remove'. There are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

To display hyperlink underlining by default, set `hyperlink.indicator=true` in `sree.properties`.

15. Add any desired visual formatting to the hyperlinks (e.g., underlining).

16. Save the Viewsheet.

The hyperlinks constructed by this configuration will be of the form

`http://www.google.com/search?q={CompanyName}`

where `{CompanyName}` is the value of the 'Name' attribute clicked by the user.

5.3.3 Passing Multiple Parameters in a Hyperlink

The previous examples described how to pass a single parameter to a specified report or web page. It is also possible to pass multiple parameters in a hyperlink.

The procedure for creating multiple-parameter hyperlinks is the same as described in the previous section. If there are multiple attributes listed in the ‘Value’ panel of the ‘Hyperlink’ dialog box, these can all be selected and mapped to different parameter names.

If the hyperlinks are targeting a report, the multiple parameter names specified in the ‘Hyperlink’ window must be identical to the corresponding parameter names specified in the report. If the hyperlinks are targeting a web page, the multiple parameter names specified in the ‘Hyperlink’ window will be the parameter names used in the hyperlink URL, with parameter-value pairs separated by the ampersand (&) symbol, for example,

```
http://
remotehost?param1={value1}&param2={value2}&param3={value3}
```

where param1, param2, param3 are the parameter names specified in the ‘Hyperlink’ window, and {value1}, {value2}, {value3} are the values of the attributes selected in the ‘Value’ panel.

5.4 Calculated Fields

You can perform calculations on existing data fields within a Viewsheet to create new “calculated” data fields. You can then use these calculated fields in the bindings of Charts, Crosstabs, and other elements.

This is especially useful for Viewsheets that are not based on Worksheet data sources (such as Viewsheets based on queries or data models) and do not have access to the Worksheet’s computational tools. In such cases, the Viewsheet’s calculated field feature provides an equivalent to the Worksheet’s expression column feature. The Viewsheet’s calculated field feature also aids in calculations that require access to *post-aggregate* quantities, such as rates and ratios, which can be challenging to configure within a Worksheet.

Note: For Worksheet-based Viewsheets, you can make detail-level calculations within the Worksheet itself. (See [Creating an Expression/Formula Column](#) in [Advanced Data Mashup](#).) To perform aggregate-level calculations, use the Viewsheet methods described below.

There are two different kinds of calculated field:

- **Calculated field based on detail data:** A calculated field based on detail data can be used as either a dimension or measure (see [Converting between Measure and Dimension](#)) in the same manner as any other data field. See [Creating a Calculated Field from Detail Data](#) for more information.

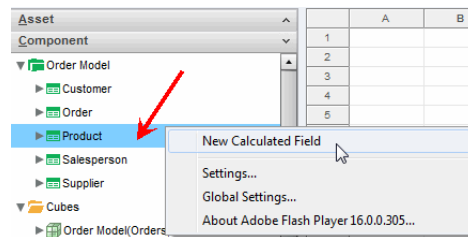
- **Calculated field based on aggregate data:** A calculated field based on aggregate data can be used only as a measure. This type of calculated field *cannot* be bound to [Filter Components](#) (Range Slider, etc.). See [Creating a Calculated Field from Aggregate Data](#) for more information.

The following sections explain how to create these two types of fields.

5.4.1 Creating a Calculated Field from Detail Data

To create a new calculated field from detail data, follow the steps below:

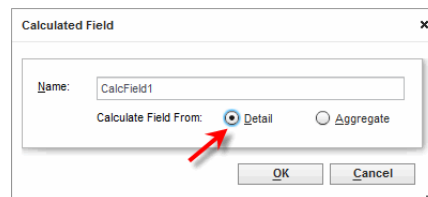
1. In the Viewsheet **Component** panel, right-click on the data block, data model, or query to which you want to add the calculated field. Select 'New Calculated Field' from the context menu.



This opens the 'Calculated Field' dialog box.

Note: The selection of 'Detail' or 'Aggregate' is a one-time choice. You cannot convert between these two types at a later time.

2. In the 'Name' field, enter a name for the new calculated field.

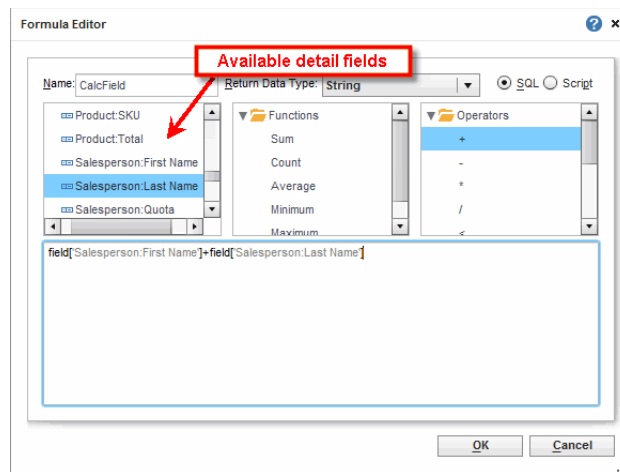


3. Select the 'Detail' option, and click 'OK'. This opens the Formula Editor.
4. In the 'Return Data Type' menu, select the data type that the calculated field will return.
5. Enable the 'SQL' option to construct the formula using SQL syntax. Disable the 'SQL' option to construct the formula using JavaScript syntax.

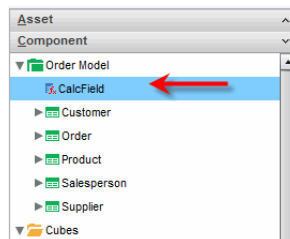
In general, SQL expressions perform better than JavaScript expressions because SQL expressions can be optimized for processing on the database whereas JavaScript expressions must be post-processed by the server. However, JavaScript provides greater programmatic flexibility and allows construction of expressions that are difficult or impossible to implement within the constraints of SQL.

Click on an available detail field in the panel to add it to the expression.

- Enter the desired calculation into the formula field at the bottom of the dialog box. The available detail fields are listed in the top-left panel.



- Click 'OK' to close the Formula Editor. This adds the new calculated field to the data source tree in the **Component** panel.



You can now bind this calculated field to a Viewsheet component ([Output Components](#), [Data View Components](#), etc.) in the same way that would bind any other data field.

Example: Detail-Level Calculation

Consider a Viewsheet that is based on the sample 'Sales Explore' Worksheet. In this example, you will analyze how total after discount varies according to product category. Note that "total after discount" is not available as a field of the data block. You will create this data in the Viewsheet as a calculated field.

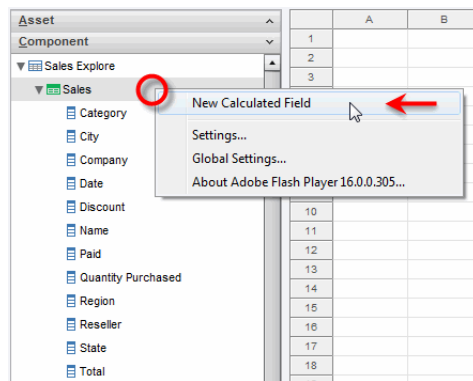
Follow the steps below:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

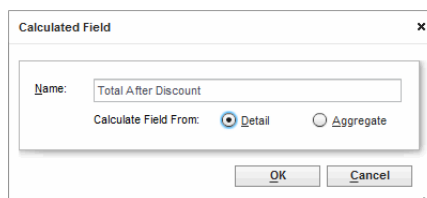
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Right-click the 'Sales' node in the **Component** panel, and select 'New Calculated Field' from the context menu.



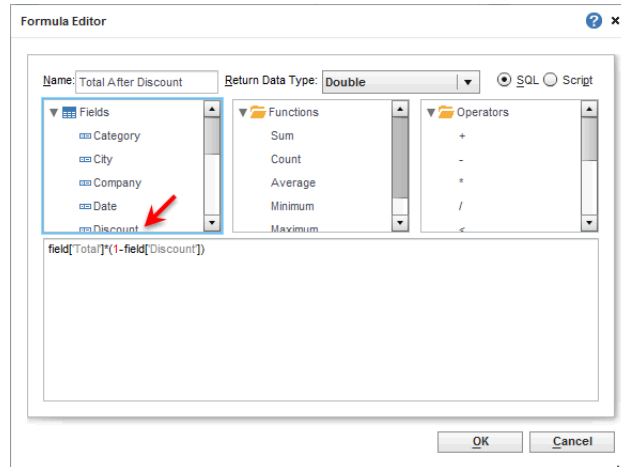
This opens the 'Calculated Field' dialog box.

3. In the 'Name' field of the 'Calculated Field' dialog box, enter the text "Total After Discount".
4. Select the 'Detail' option and press 'OK'.

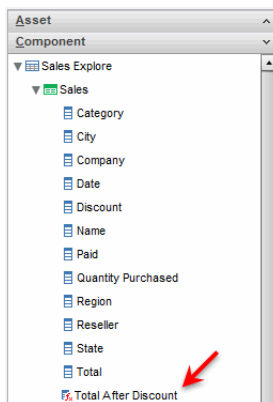


This opens the Formula Editor.

5. In the Formula Editor, enter the formula `field['Total']*(1-field['Discount'])`. To enter the field names ('Total' and 'Discount') into the formula, click on the field names in the top-left 'Fields' list.



6. In the 'Return Data Type' menu, select 'Double'.
7. Press 'OK' to close the Editor. This adds the new 'Total After Discount' calculated field to the 'Sales' data block.

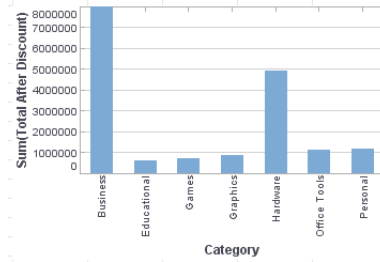


8. From the **Component** panel, drag a Chart component into the Viewsheet. (If the Chart Editor does not open, press the 'Edit' button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.)
9. Drag the 'Category' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'X' region in the **Data** panel.

The 'Total After Discount' calculated field appears by default under the 'Measures' folder because it has a numerical data type.

10. Drag the 'Total After Discount' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Y' region in the **Data** panel.

The Chart now displays the total after discount for each category.

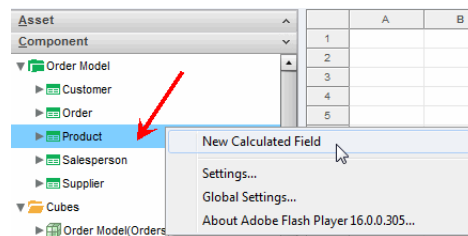


C

5.4.2 Creating a Calculated Field from Aggregate Data

To create a new calculated field from aggregate data, follow the steps below:

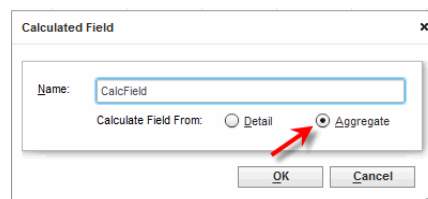
1. In the Viewsheet **Component** panel, right-click on the data block, data model, or query to which you want to add a calculated field. Select 'New Calculated Field' from the context menu.



This opens the 'Calculated Field' dialog box.

Note: The selection of 'Detail' or 'Aggregate' is a one-time choice. You cannot convert between these two types at a later time.

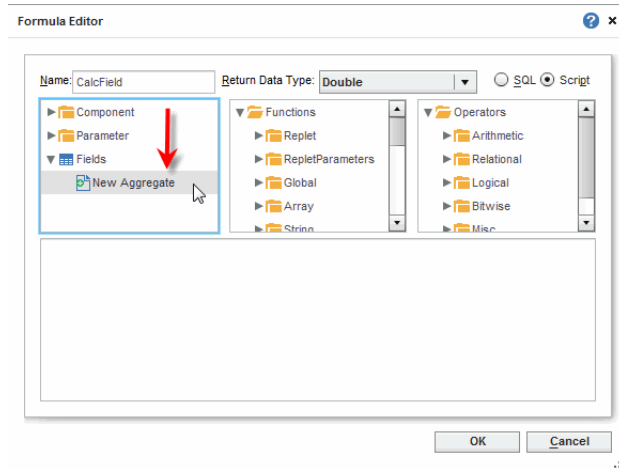
2. In the 'Name' field, enter a name for the new calculation field.



3. Select the 'Aggregate' option and click 'OK'. This opens the Formula Editor.

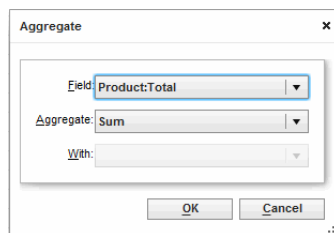
The 'SQL' option is disabled because aggregate-based calculations require Java-Script syntax.

4. In the 'Return Data Type' menu, select the data type that the calculated field will return.
5. In the top-left panel, click the 'New Aggregate' button.

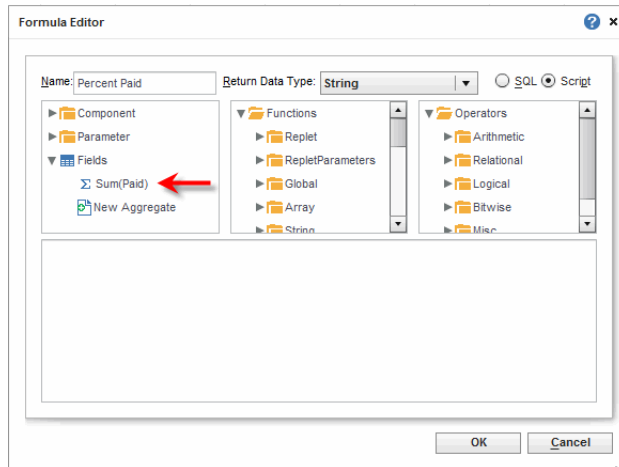


This opens the 'Aggregate' dialog box.

6. In the 'Field' menu of the 'Aggregate' dialog box, select the field that you wish to aggregate for purposes of the calculation.



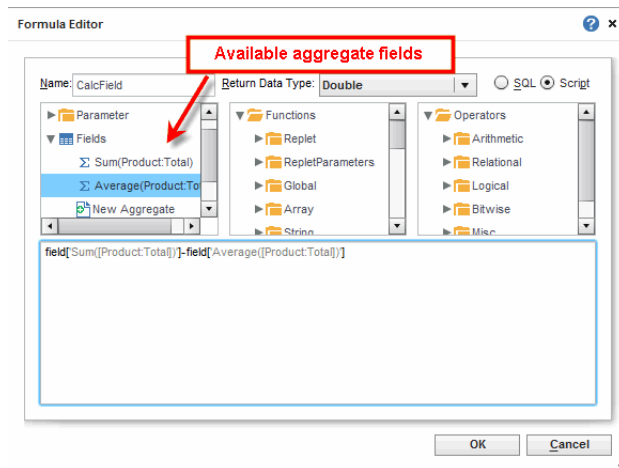
7. In the 'Aggregate' menu, select the desired aggregation method. (See [Aggregation Options](#) for information about the available methods.)
8. For a bivariate aggregation method, select the second field from the 'With' menu.
9. Click 'OK' to close the 'Aggregate' dialog box. The Formula Editor now displays the newly defined aggregate quantity in the top-left panel.



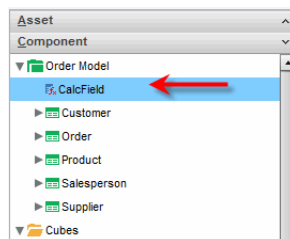
10. (Optional) Click the 'New Aggregate' button again, and repeat the above steps to add as many additional aggregates as desired.

Click an aggregate field in the top-left panel to add it to the expression.

11. Once you have defined the required aggregates in the top-left panel, enter the desired calculation (using the aggregate fields) in the formula field at the bottom of the dialog box.



12. Click 'OK' to close the Formula Editor. This adds the new calculated field to the data source tree in the **Component** panel.



You cannot bind an aggregate-based calculated field to [Filter Components](#).

You can bind this calculated field to [Output Components](#) or [Data View Components](#) in the same way that would bind any other data field.

Example:
Aggregate-Level
Calculation

Consider a Viewsheet that is based on the sample ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet. In this example, you will analyze how the *percentage of paid orders* varies according to different dimensions (company, state, date, etc.).

Observe that “percentage of paid orders” for a given group is an *aggregate* quantity. It represents the ratio of paid orders to total orders for the group, and therefore requires a count (aggregate) of both the paid orders and total orders for every individual group. These counts are not static, but will vary dynamically based on the requested dimension (state, company, date, etc.).

In many cases it is difficult to configure an underlying Worksheet to produce these aggregate results in a manner conducive to dynamic Viewsheet analysis. Though a Worksheet provides all of the required aggregation features, multi-dimensional aggregations within a Worksheet often require the creation of multiple data blocks, and this ultimately limits the interactivity of the Viewsheet. Therefore, it is best to implement aggregate-based calculations at the Viewsheet level.

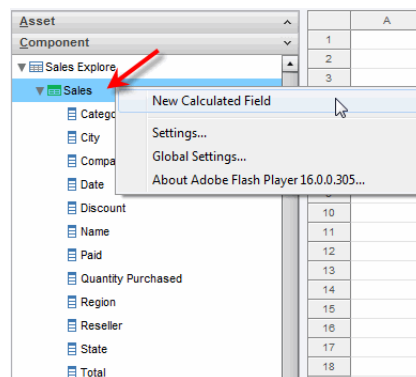
Follow the steps below to create a Viewsheet that implements aggregate calculations to express the percentage of paid orders for various groupings.

This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Sales’ folder, or in the ‘Orders Examples’ data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the ‘Sales Explore’ Worksheet.

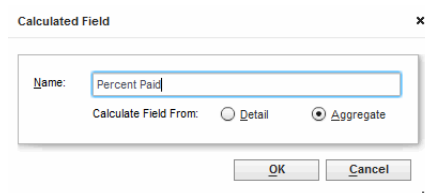
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. In the Viewsheet **Component** panel, right-click the ‘Sales’ data block and select ‘New Calculated Field’ from the context menu.



This opens the 'Calculated Field' dialog box.

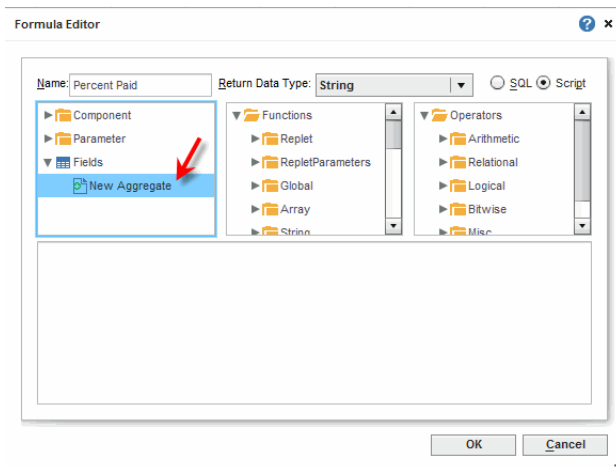
3. In the 'Name' field of the 'Calculated Field' dialog box, enter the text "Percent Paid".
4. Select the 'Aggregate' option and click 'OK'. This opens the Formula Editor.



5. In the Formula Editor, follow the steps below:

If a chart or crosstab exists in the Views-heet, you will see the existing chart and crosstab aggregates listed.

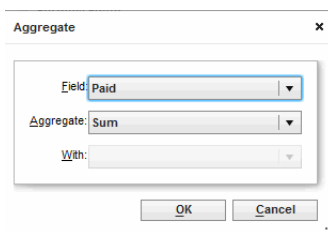
- a. In the top-left panel, expand the 'Fields' node, and click 'New Aggregate'.



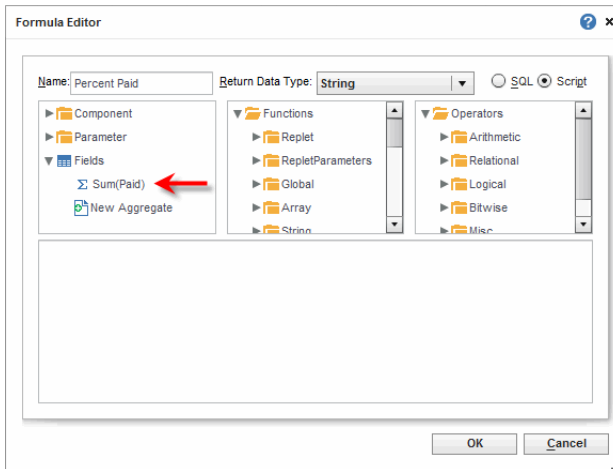
This opens the 'Aggregate' dialog box.

The 'Paid' field contains a "1" (order paid) or a "0" (order not paid). This sum therefore provides the absolute number of paid orders.

- b. In the 'Field' menu of the 'Aggregate' dialog box, select the 'Paid' field. This is the field whose values you will sum to obtain the number of paid orders.

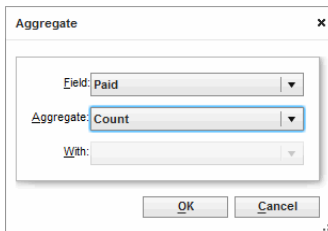


- c. In the 'Aggregate' menu, select 'Sum'.
- d. Press 'OK' to close the 'Aggregate' dialog box. The Formula Editor displays the newly defined "Sum(Paid)" aggregate field under the 'Fields' node in the top-left panel.



- e. Click 'New Aggregate' again.
- f. In the 'Field' menu of the 'Aggregate' dialog box, again select the 'Paid' field.
- g. In the 'Aggregate' menu, select 'Count' and press 'OK'.

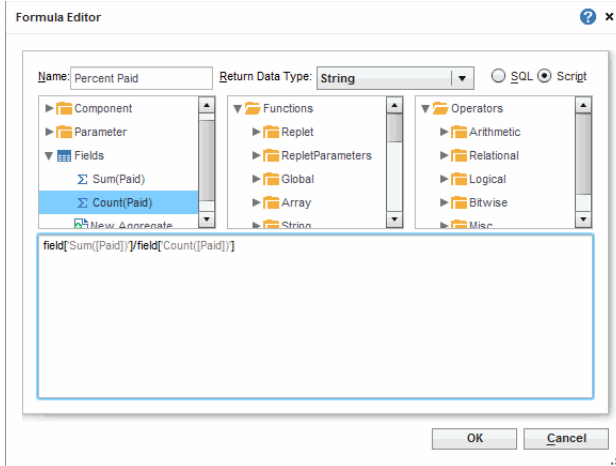
The 'Count' provides the total number of paid and unpaid orders.



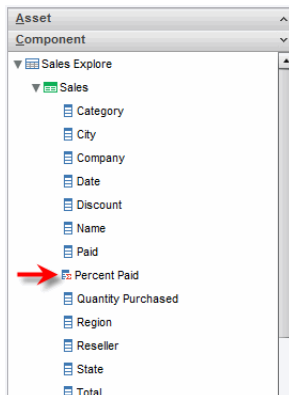
The Formula Editor displays the newly defined 'Count(Paid)' aggregate field in the top-left panel together with the existing 'Sum(Paid)' field.

- h. In the top-left panel, click on the 'Sum(Paid)' field to enter the field into the expression.
- i. Type a division ("/") symbol, or select this symbol from the top-right 'Operators' panel (under the 'Arithmetic' group).
- j. In the top-left panel, click on the 'Count(Paid)' field to enter the field into the expression.

- k. In the 'Return Data Type' menu, select 'Float'.



- l. Press 'OK' to close the Editor. This adds the new 'Percent Paid' calculated field to the 'Sales' data block.

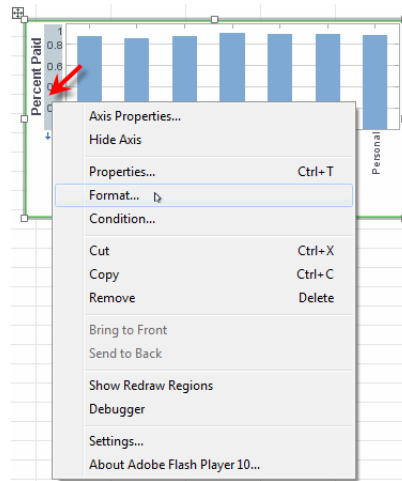


6. From the **Component** panel, drag a Chart component into the Viewsheet. (If the Chart Editor does not open, press the 'Edit' button on the new Chart to open the Chart Editor.)
7. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'Dimensions' folder under the 'Sales' data block.
8. Drag the 'Category' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'X' region in the **Data** panel.

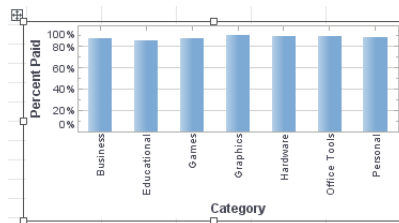
Note: An aggregate-based calculated field is always considered a measure.

9. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'Measures' folder.

10. Drag the 'Percent Paid' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Y' region in the **Data** panel. The Chart Y-axis now displays the fraction of orders paid on a category-by-category basis.
11. To change the Y-axis labels to a "percent" representation, right-click the axis labels, and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box.



12. In the 'Format' dialog box, click the **Format** tab, and select the 'Percent' option. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box. This displays the labels in percent format.



You can use the Chart Editor to bind other dimensions to the X-axis. For example, drag 'Name' from the **Data Source** panel to the 'X' region of the **Data** panel to analyze the percent paid according to product name. Drag both the 'State' and 'City' fields to the 'X' region to analyze percent paid on a geographical basis.

If you provide the end user with access to the Chart Editor (see [Enabling End-User Chart and Crosstab Editing](#)), they can use exactly the same method to analyze the data. However, to make the analysis even easier for the user, you can add a menu that allows the user to directly select the desired dimension for the X-axis. To do this, continue with the steps below:

13. Close the Chart Editor. (Click the red 'X' in the top-right corner.)

14. From the Viewsheet **Component** panel, drag a ComboBox component into the Viewsheet.
15. Right-click on the new ComboBox, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'ComboBox Properties' dialog box.
16. In the 'Name' field, enter 'Dimension'.

ComboBox Properties

General Data Script

General

Name: ☒ Visible in External Viewsheets(3)

Visible: ☐ Editable

Enabled: ☒ Submit on Change(4)

Number of Rows:

List Values

☒ Embedded ☐ Calendar

☐ Query

Options

Sort: ☒ Ascending(1) ☐ Descending(2) ☐ None(0)

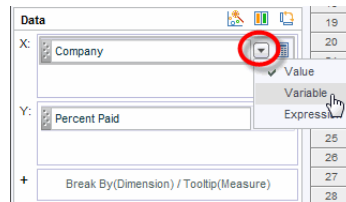
☐ List Embedded Items Last

17. In the 'List Values' region, select the 'Embedded' option, and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the 'Embedded List Values' dialog box.
18. Enter the following labels/values: 'Category', 'Date', 'Company', 'Name', 'City', and 'State'.

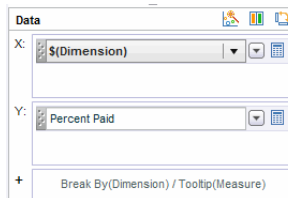
Embedded List Values

Label	Value
Category	Category
Date	Date
Company	Company
Name	Name
City	City
State	State

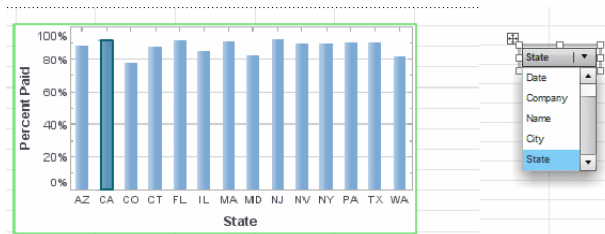
19. Press 'OK' to close the 'Embedded List Values' dialog box. Press 'OK' to close the 'ComboBox Properties' dialog box.
20. Press the 'Edit' button on the Chart to reopen the Chart Editor.
21. In the **Data** panel, press the arrow button next to the 'X' region, and select 'Variable' from the menu. This enables the variable menu in the 'X' region.



22. From the variable menu, select the '\$(Dimension)' option. This will use the ComboBox to set the dimension displayed on the X-axis.



Explore the data by making different selections in the ComboBox. Investigate how percent paid varies according to dimensions such as state, city, category, date, etc. When you analyze the data along the 'Date' dimension, try drilling down to explore finer levels of resolution (e.g., month). See [Drilling Down into a Chart](#) for more details.



¢

Example:
Calculation with
String Return
Value

You can create an aggregate calculation to return a string-valued measure. You can then bind this measure to a 'Visual' region (color, shape, size) to produce a categorical visual grouping.

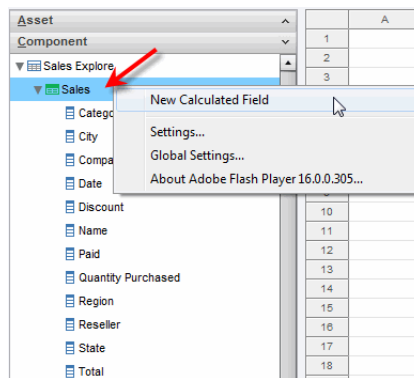
Follow the steps below to create a Viewsheet that uses a string-valued measure to categorize groups as having a low average discount rate (less than 1.5%) or high discount rate (greater than 1.5%).

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

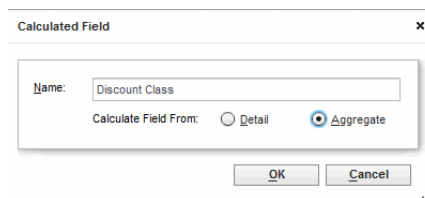
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. In the Viewsheet **Component** panel, right-click the 'Sales' data block and select 'New Calculated Field' from the context menu.

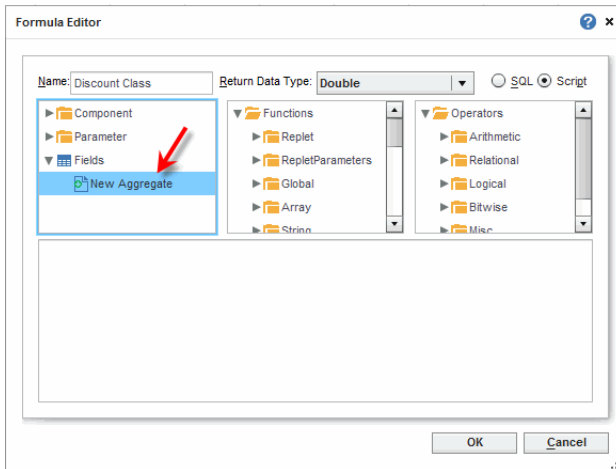


This opens the 'Calculated Field' dialog box.

3. In the 'Name' field of the 'Calculated Field' dialog box, enter the text "Discount Class".
4. Select the 'Aggregate' option and click 'OK'. This opens the Formula Editor.



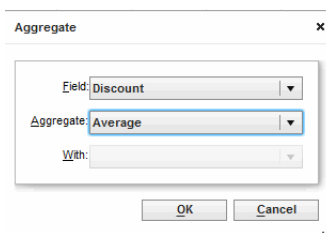
5. In the Formula Editor, follow the steps below:
 - a. In the top-left panel, expand the 'Fields' folder and click the 'New Aggregate' button.



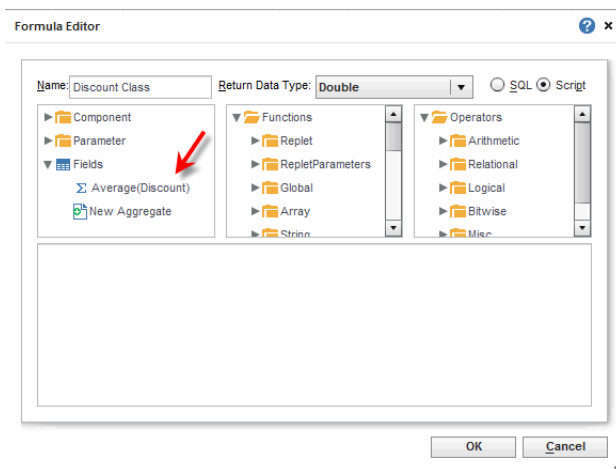
This opens the 'Aggregate' dialog box.

The 'Paid' field contains a "1" (order paid) or a "0" (order not paid). This sum therefore provides the absolute number of paid orders.

- b. In the 'Field' menu of the 'Aggregate' dialog box, select the 'Discount' field. This is the field whose values you will average to obtain the average discount.



- c. In the 'Aggregate' menu, select 'Average'.
- d. Click 'OK' to close the 'Aggregate' dialog box. The Formula Editor displays the newly defined "Average(Discount)" aggregate field in the top-left panel.

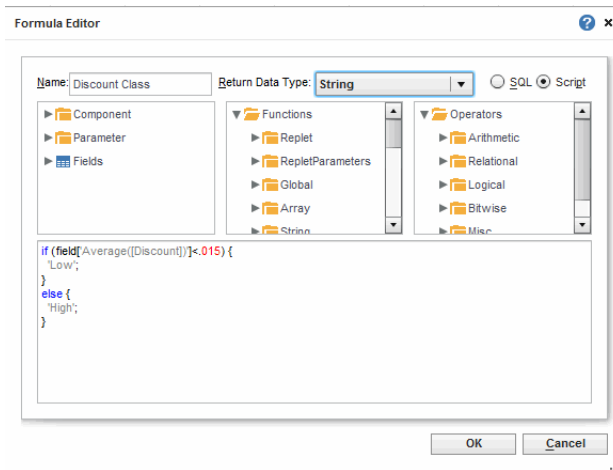


Hint: Click the 'Average(Discount)' field in the top-left panel to enter the field into the expression.

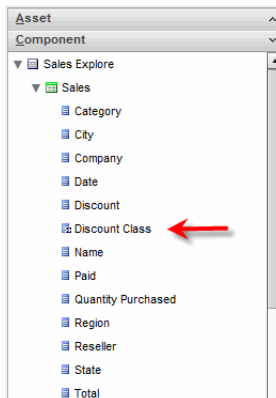
e. Enter the following script in the Script Editor:

```
if (field['Average([Discount])']<.015) {
  'Low';
}
else {
  'High';
}
```

f. In the 'Return Data Type' menu, select 'String'.



g. Click 'OK' to close the Editor. This adds the new 'Discount Class' calculated field to the 'Sales' data block.

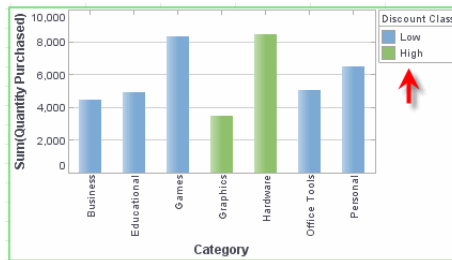


6. From the **Component** panel, drag a Chart component into the Viewsheet.
7. Click the 'Edit' button on the new Chart to open the Chart Editor.
8. In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'Dimensions' folder under the 'Sales' data block.

- Drag the 'Category' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'X' region in the **Data** panel.

Note: An aggregate-based calculated field is always considered a measure.

- In the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'Measures' folder.
- Drag the 'Quantity Purchased' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Y' region in the **Data** panel.
- Drag the 'Discount Class' field from the **Data Source** panel to the 'Color' region in the **Visual** panel. This discriminates groups based on the string values returned by the 'Discount Class' calculated field.

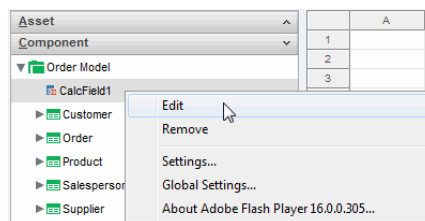


©

5.4.3 Editing a Calculated Field

To edit an existing calculated field, follow the steps below:

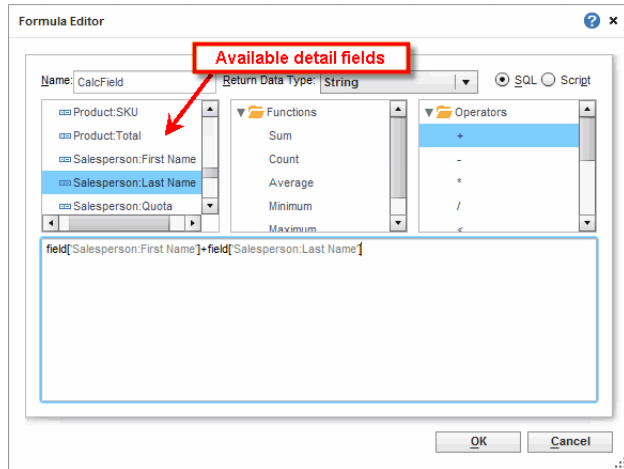
- In the Viewsheet **Component** panel, right-click the calculated field in the data source tree, and select 'Edit' from the context menu.



You cannot convert a detail-based calculated field into an aggregate-based calculated field, or vice versa.

This opens the Formula Editor to display the existing formula.

- Edit the formula as desired, and click 'OK'.



To remove an existing calculated field, right-click on the calculated field in the data source tree in the **Component** panel, and select 'Remove' from the context menu.

6 Filter Components

Filter components provide both input and output capability, and are therefore crucial for analysis.

Filter controls are optimized for performance. They do not modify the original dataset, and do not cause re-execution of queries.

- Filter components control and filter data for data view and output components. By adding multiple selection elements, you exponentially increase possible views.
- Filters interact with one another to provide you with instant feedback on which choices are consistent and which are incompatible.

This dual nature of selections makes them an indispensable analytic component for most Viewsheets.

See Also

[Filtering a Table](#) and [Filtering a Chart](#) in [Visualizing with Dashboards](#), for an approach to filtering data without separate Filter components.

[Filter Conditions](#), to set fixed conditions on data view and output components.

[Output Components](#), for information about graphical data representation.

[Form Components](#), for information on manipulating variables.

[Data View Components](#), for information about tables and graphs.

6.1 Selection List

A Selection List displays every unique value from a data field. By selecting one or more of these values, the end-user can filter the data displayed by the Viewsheet, both within output elements and other selection elements.

See Also

[Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or [Using a Visualization](#) (Visualize Free), for information on using dashboards.

[Using Selection Lists and Trees](#), for details on Filter element symbols.

[Selection Tree](#), for information on providing nested selection options.

6.1.1 Creating a Selection List

There are four ways to create a Selection List, discussed in the following sections.

Creating Selection List from Data Block

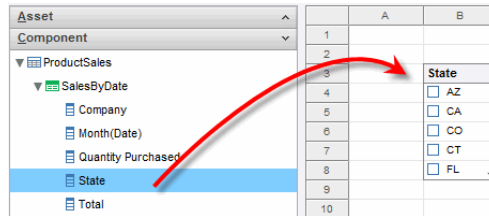
To create a Selection List, follow these steps:

1. Expand a data block (table) or cube dimension in the **Component** tree.

Note: When binding hierarchical cube dimensions, Selection Lists will include all hierarchical components. To avoid this, ask an

administrator to set the property `olap.table.originalContent=false` in `sree.properties`.

2. Select *one column* from the data block, or *one level* from the cube dimension, and drag it onto the Viewsheet grid.



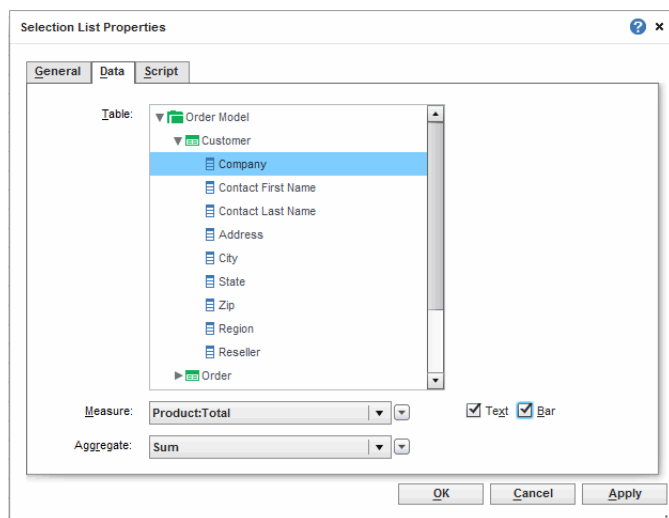
This creates a Selection List based on the data in the selected column or dimension.

Creating Selection List from Selection List Component

To create a Selection List follow these steps:

1. Drag a Selection List element from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty Selection List element.
2. Right-click on the Selection List, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Selection List Properties' dialog box.
3. Select the **Data** tab.
4. In the 'Table' list, expand a data block or cube, and select the column or dimension that should be used to populate the Selection List.

You can also drag and drop a single column directly onto the empty Selection List element.



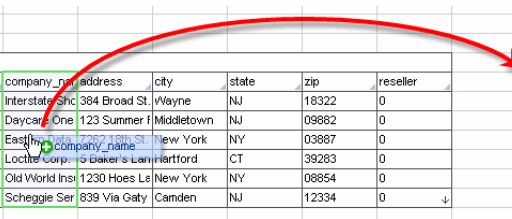
5. Press 'OK'.

This creates a Selection List based on the data in the selected column or dimension. Each unique item in the column or dimension is represented as a distinct selection box in the Selection List.

SelectionList		
☐ AZ	☐ CA	☐ CO
☐ CT	☐ FL	☐ IL
☐ MA	☐ MD	☐ NJ
☐ NV	☐ NY	☐ PA
☐ TX	☐ WA	

Creating Selection List from a Table Column

To create a Selection List from a table column, click anywhere in the table column, and drag the column to an empty region of the grid.



customers						
customer_id	company_name	address	city	state	zip	reseller
1	Interstate Shc	384 Broad St.	Wayne	NJ	18322	0
2	Daycare One	123 Summer f	Middletown	NJ	09882	0
3	Eastway Corp	1232 2nd St	New York	NY	03887	0
6	Loctite Corp	5 Baker's Lane	Hartford	CT	39283	0
7	Old World Ins	1230 Hoes La	New York	NY	08854	0
15	Scheggie Ser	839 Via Gaty	Camden	NJ	12334	0

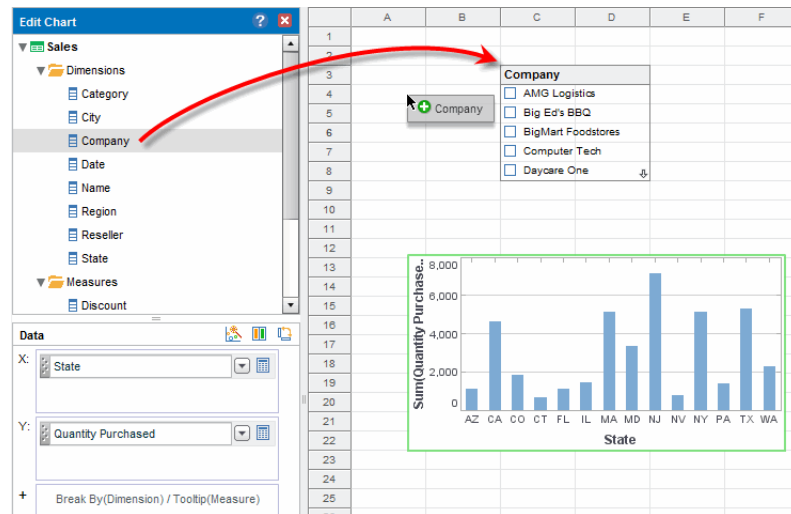
company_name
☐ Daycare One
☐ Eastern Data
☐ FISGA Corp
☐ High Society Inve
☐ Interstate Shop
☐ Loctite Corp.
☐ Old World Insurap

This creates a new Selection List based on the values in the column.

Creating Selection List from Chart Data Source

To create a Selection List from a chart Data Source tree, follow these steps:

1. Expand a 'Dimension' node in the Data Source tree. (This can belong to either a data block or cube.)
2. Select *one column* from the 'Dimension' node, and drag it onto the Viewsheet grid.



This creates a Selection List based on the data in the selected field.

[See Also](#)

[Creating a Selection Tree from Chart Data Source](#), for information on the Selection Tree.

[Creating a Chart](#), for information on using the Chart Editor.

6.1.2 Selection List Properties

The Selection List component's 'Properties' dialog box provides **General** and **Data** tabs. The next sections discuss the component-specific properties available under these tabs.

[See Also](#)

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the 'Format' dialog box.

Selection List Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the 'Selection List Properties' dialog box provides the following Selection List-specific properties.

Show as	The appearance of the Selection List: List: A scrollable list Dropdown: An expandible dropdown box. The 'List Height' sub-option sets the number of rows to which the box should expand.
Sort	The sort order for the values in the Selection List: Ascending: Display all values in alphabetical or increasing order, including incompatible selections. Descending: Display all values in reverse-alphabetical or decreasing order, including incompatible selections. Hide Others: Display values in alphabetical or increasing order, but hide incompatible selections under the label 'Others'.

Action	Submit on Change: Immediately update data in the Viewsheet when any selection is made. If ‘Submit on Change’ is disabled, the Selection List only updates data in the Viewsheet when the user clicks ‘Apply’. Single Selection: Allows only one item to be selected at a given time. (For a Selection Tree, this allows only one item on the lowest level to be selected.) Suppress Empty Value: Removes empty values (caused by nulls in the data set) from the Selection List.

The screenshot shows the 'Selection List Properties' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Name' field is 'SelectionList1'. The 'Visible' checkbox is checked. The 'Enabled' dropdown is set to 'True'. The 'Title' dropdown is set to 'Company'. In the 'Options' section, 'Show as' is set to 'List', 'Sort' is set to 'Hide Others', and 'Action' is set to 'Submit On Change'.

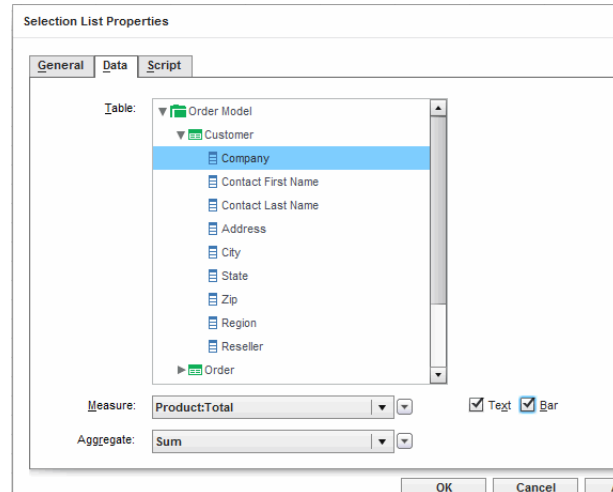
See Also

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.

Selection List Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Selection List Properties’ dialog box provides the following Selection List-specific properties.

Table	The column or dimension that should be used to populate the Selection List
Measure	The field to aggregate and display next to the Selection List values.
Aggregate	The method of aggregation to be used for the ‘Measure’ field.
Text	Specifies that the aggregated measure is displayed as plain text.
Bar	Specifies that the aggregate measure is displayed graphically as a proportional bar.

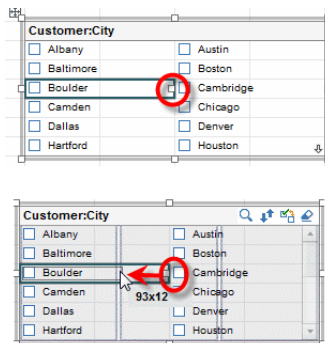


6.1.3 Changing the Column Layout in a Selection List

Columns within a Selection List always have equal width. This width is determined by the overall width of the Selection List component (see [Resizing a Component](#)) and by the number of columns specified.

To specify the number of columns in the Selection List component, follow the steps below:

1. Click a cell in any column to select the cell. (The right side of the selected cell displays a handle).
2. Drag the cell handle to the left or right to increase or decrease the number of columns.



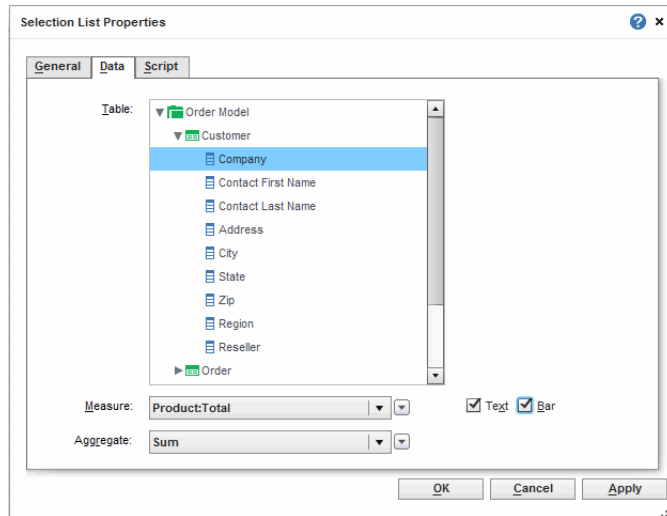
See Also

[Resizing the Dashboard Grid](#), for information on changing the global grid spacing.

6.1.4 Displaying Aggregate Data in Selection List

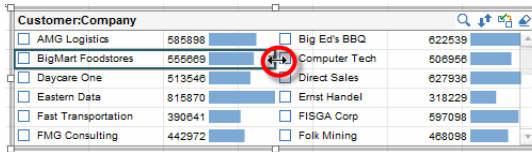
To display summarized data next to the dimension values in a Selection List or Selection Tree, follow the steps below:

1. Create the Selection List (or Selection Tree) as desired.
2. Right-click the Selection List, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Selection List Properties' dialog box.



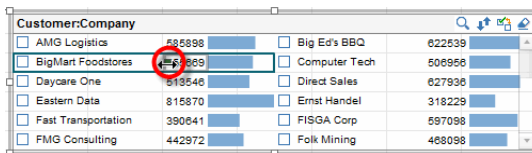
3. From the 'Measure' menu, select the field that you wish to summarize.
4. From the 'Aggregate' menu, select the method of summarization. (See [Crosstab Aggregation Methods](#) for more information about the methods.)
5. (Optional) Enable the 'Text' option to display the aggregate values as plain text next to the corresponding dimension values.
6. (Optional) Enable the 'Bar' option to graphically display the aggregate values as proportional bars next to the corresponding dimension values.
7. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box. The summarized values are now displayed next to the Selection List dimension values.
8. (Optional) Improve the appearance of the Selection List by making the following adjustments to the layout:
 - a. Adjust the column layout to provide the needed space by dragging the handle at the right side of column. See [Changing the Column Layout in a Selection List](#).

You can also adjust the Viewsheet grid width to facilitate display. See [Resizing the Dashboard Grid](#).



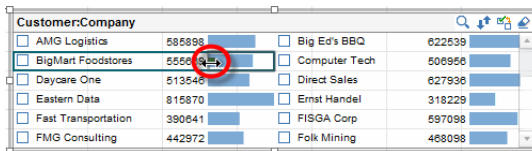
Customer:Company			
☐ AMG Logistics	585898	☐ Big Ed's BBQ	622539
☐ BigMart Foodstores	555669	☐ Computer Tech	508956
☐ Daycare One	513546	☐ Direct Sales	627936
☐ Eastern Data	815870	☐ Ernst Handel	318229
☐ Fast Transportation	390641	☐ FISGA Corp	597098
☐ FMG Consulting	442972	☐ Folk Mining	468098

- b. Adjust the width of the aggregate text region by dragging the handle at the left side of the text.



Customer:Company			
☐ AMG Logistics	585898	☐ Big Ed's BBQ	622539
☐ BigMart Foodstores	555669	☐ Computer Tech	508956
☐ Daycare One	513546	☐ Direct Sales	627936
☐ Eastern Data	815870	☐ Ernst Handel	318229
☐ Fast Transportation	390641	☐ FISGA Corp	597098
☐ FMG Consulting	442972	☐ Folk Mining	468098

- c. Adjust the width of the aggregate bar region by dragging the handle at the left side of the bar.



Customer:Company			
☐ AMG Logistics	585898	☐ Big Ed's BBQ	622539
☐ BigMart Foodstores	555669	☐ Computer Tech	508956
☐ Daycare One	513546	☐ Direct Sales	627936
☐ Eastern Data	815870	☐ Ernst Handel	318229
☐ Fast Transportation	390641	☐ FISGA Corp	597098
☐ FMG Consulting	442972	☐ Folk Mining	468098

You can also use the format controls on the Viewsheet toolbar to adjust the text and bar formatting.

9. (Optional) To format the aggregate text, right-click on the aggregate text and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box. (See [Format Dialog Box](#) for more information about the available options.)
10. (Optional) To format the aggregate bar, right-click on the aggregate bar and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box. (See [Format Dialog Box](#) for more information about the available options.)

6.2 Selection Tree

A Selection Tree is a hierarchical Selection List, and displays selection choices in tree form. This allows the user to select values at multiple levels in the hierarchy. The selections that the user makes in a Selection Tree filter data displayed by [Output Components](#), [Data View Components](#), and other [Filter Components](#). The Selection Tree is especially useful for data that is intrinsically hierarchical, such as cities and states, but it can also be used for independent data.

You can define a Selection Tree by specifying an arbitrary hierarchy among individual columns or by referencing predefined parent-child relationships (recursive hierarchy). See the following sections for details on these two approaches:

- [Creating a Selection Tree from Individual Columns](#)
- [Creating a Selection Tree from Recursive Hierarchy](#)

6.2.1 Creating a Selection Tree from Individual Columns

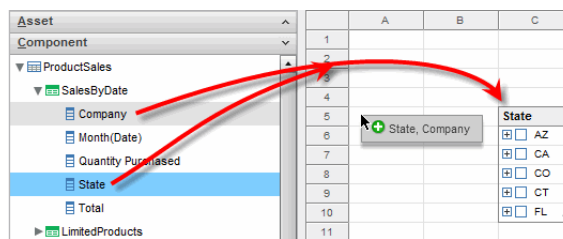
There are several ways to create a Selection Tree from individual columns. In most cases these columns should possess an implied inclusion relationship (e.g., cities and states) but they can also be independent.

The following sections discuss various methods for creating a Selection Tree from individual columns.

Creating a Selection Tree from Data Block Columns

To create a Selection Tree from data block columns, follow these steps:

1. Expand a data block (table) in the **Component** tree.
2. Ctrl-click or Shift-click to select *multiple columns* in the data block.
3. Drag the selected columns onto the Viewsheet grid.



This creates a Selection Tree based on the data in the selected columns, with the nesting order determined by the order in which you selected the fields in the **Component** tree.

[See Also](#)

[Adding Hierarchy Levels to a Selection Tree](#), to add levels to an existing Tree.

[Selection Trees](#), for a walkthrough on using Selection Trees.

[Using Selection Lists and Trees](#), for details on Filter element symbols.

[Selection List](#), for information on creating non-hierarchical selection options.

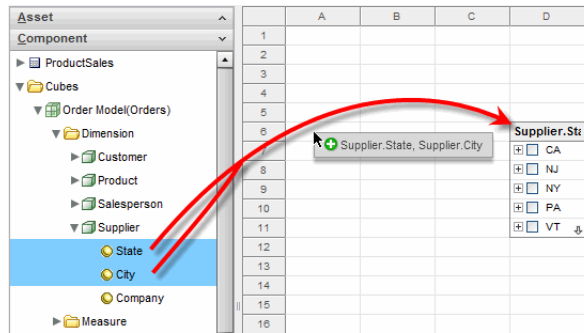
Creating a Selection Tree from Cube Dimensions

To create a Selection Tree from cube dimension levels, follow these steps:

1. Expand a cube dimension in the **Component** tree.
2. Ctrl-click or Shift-click to select *multiple levels* in the cube dimension.

To include *all* levels of a dimension, simply drag the dimension node onto the Viewsheet.

3. Drag the selected levels onto the Viewsheet grid.



This creates a Selection Tree based on the data in the selected levels, with the nesting order determined by the order in which you selected the levels in the **Component** tree.

See Also

[Adding Hierarchy Levels to a Selection Tree](#), to add levels to an existing Tree.

[Selection Trees](#), for more information about using Selection Trees.

[Using Selection Lists and Trees](#), for details on Selection element symbols.

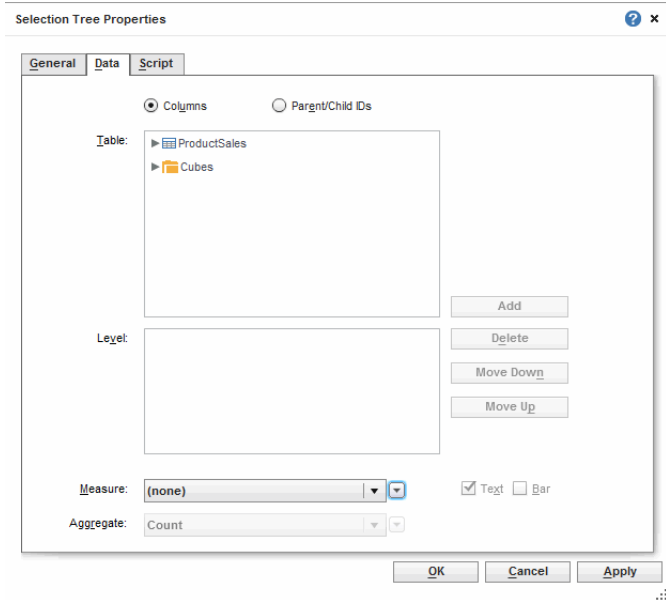
[Selection List](#), for information on creating non-hierarchical selection options.

Creating a Selection Tree from Selection Tree Component

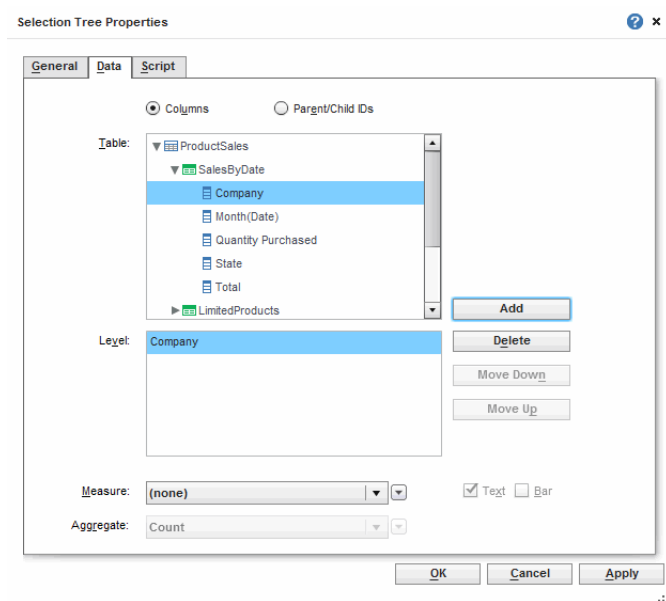
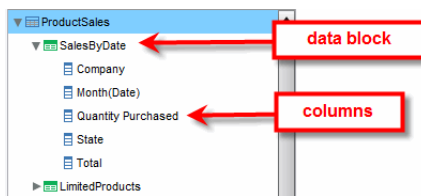
To create a Selection Tree from individual columns, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a Selection Tree component from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty Selection Tree element.
2. Right-click the Selection Tree, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Selection Tree Properties' dialog box.
3. Select the **Data** tab.
4. At the top of the dialog box, select the 'Columns' option.

You can also drag-and-drop columns directly onto a Selection Tree element. Each new column you add is placed at the innermost level of the hierarchy.



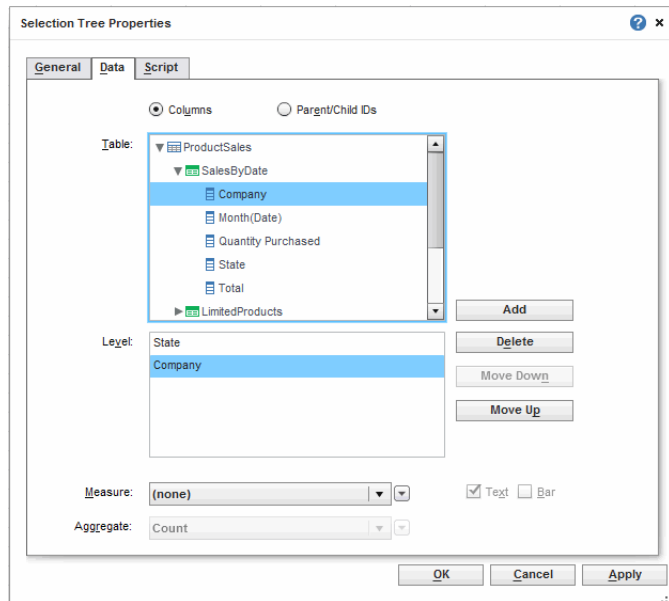
5. In the 'Table' menu, expand the desired data block to reveal its columns, or expand a cube dimension to reveal its levels.



6. Select the column or level that you want to be the outer-most level of the Selection Tree hierarchy.

To add all columns or levels from a data block or cube dimension, select the desired data block or dimension, and click 'Add'.

7. Click 'Add'. This adds the column or level to the 'Level' list.
8. Repeat to add all desired levels of the hierarchy. To change the hierarchy ordering, use the 'Move Down' and 'Move Up' buttons. The order from top to bottom represents the nesting order of the Selection Tree, from outer to inner.



9. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box.

The Selection Tree is now populated based on the selected columns or dimension levels. The inner levels of the hierarchy show only the unique items compatible with corresponding outer level data. For example, the companies nested within the outer-level 'CA' node are only those companies whose corresponding state is CA.

SelectionTree	
[-] AZ	
[-] CA	
[-] Computer Tech	
[-] Direct Sales	
[-] West Coast Customs	
[-] Whittaker & Co, Inc	
[-] CO	
[-] CT	
[-] FL	
	↓

See Also

[Creating a Selection Tree from Recursive Hierarchy](#), to create a Selection Tree using parent and child IDs.

[Adding Hierarchy Levels to a Selection Tree](#), to add levels to an existing Tree.

[Visualizing with Dashboards](#) or [Using a Visualization](#) (Visualize Free), for information on using dashboards.

[Using Selection Lists and Trees](#), for details on Selection element symbols.
[Selection List](#), for information on creating non-hierarchical selection options.

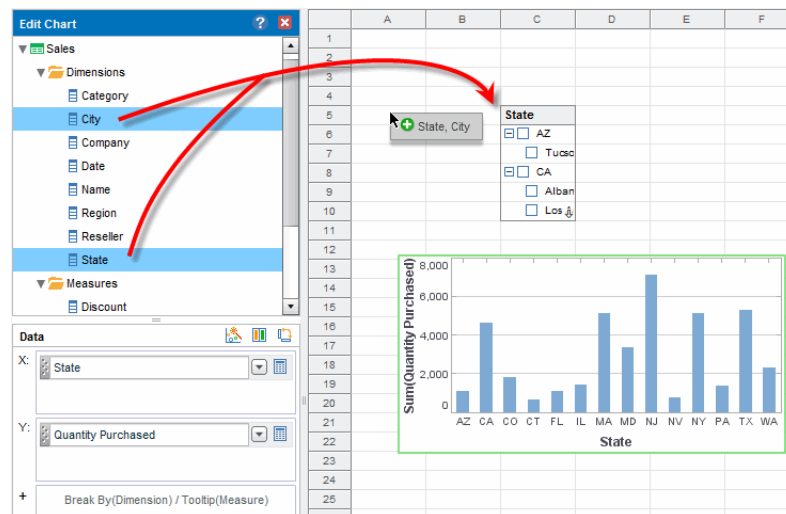
Creating a Selection Tree from Chart Data Source

To create a Selection Tree from a chart Data Source tree, follow these steps:

1. Expand a 'Dimension' node in the Data Source tree. (This can belong to either a data block or cube.)
2. Select two or more columns from the 'Dimension' node, and drag them together onto the Viewsheet grid.

To include *all* levels of a cube dimension, simply drag the dimension node onto the Viewsheet.

This creates a Selection Tree based on the data in the selected fields.



See Also

[Walkthrough: Interactive Chart Drilldown](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), to adapt the X-axis binding based on user selection.

[Creating Selection List from Chart Data Source](#), for information on the Selection List.

[Creating a Chart](#), for information on using the Chart Editor.

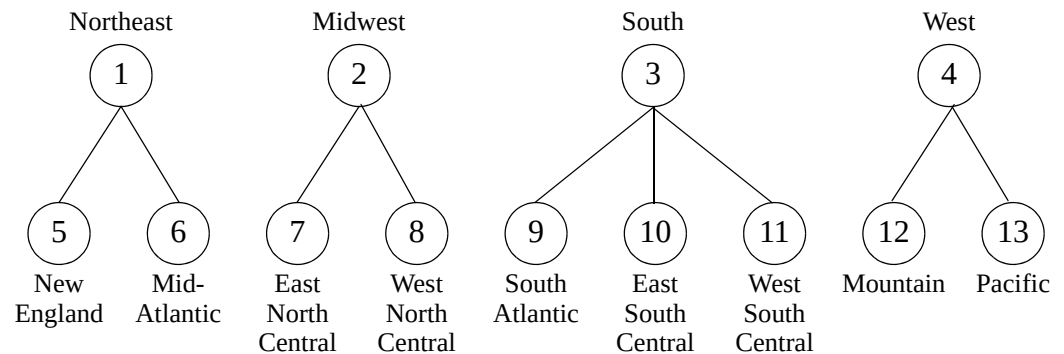
6.2.2 Creating a Selection Tree from Recursive Hierarchy

You can create a Selection Tree from recursive hierarchy information. For example, consider the following data. The "Child ID" is the ID of the node

itself, while the “Parent ID” is the ID of the node’s immediate parent. Nodes that lack a “Parent ID” comprise the top level of the tree.

PARENT ID	CHILD ID	LABEL
	1	Northeast
	2	Midwest
	3	South
	4	West
1	5	New England
1	6	Mid-Atlantic
2	7	East North Central
2	8	West North Central
3	9	South Atlantic
3	10	East South Central
3	11	West South Central
4	12	Mountain
4	13	Pacific

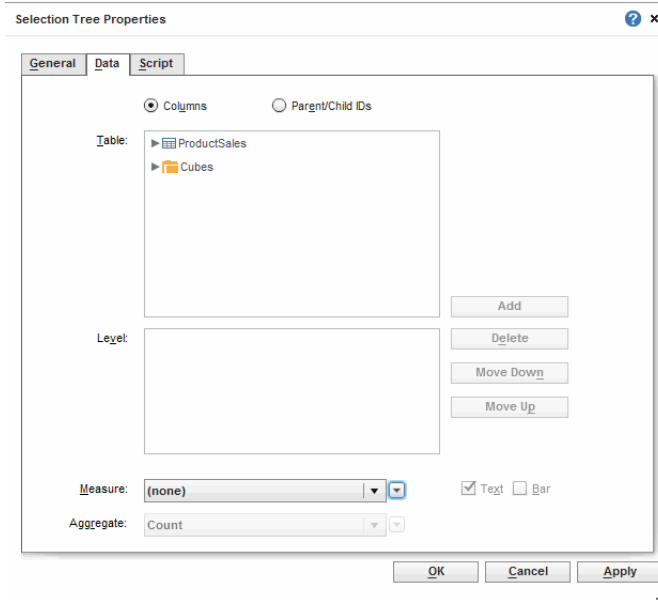
The columns above represents the following tree structure.



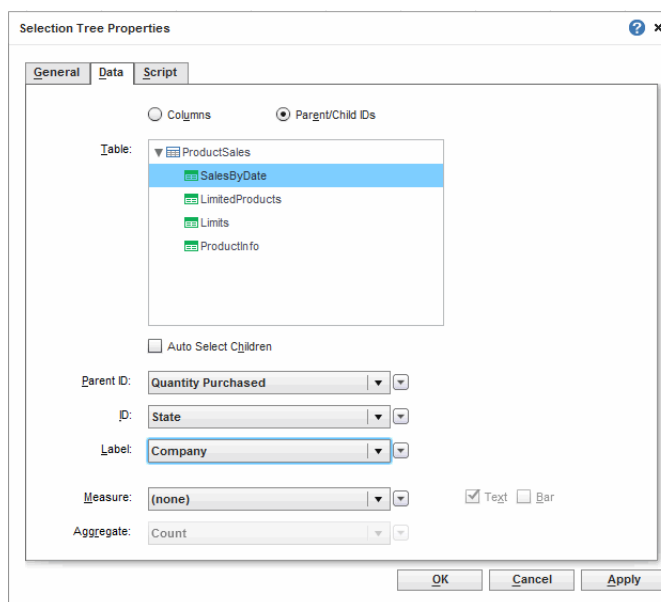
The “Parent ID” and “Child ID” columns indicate that nodes 5 and 6 share node 1 as parent, nodes 7 and 8 share node 2 as parent, nodes 9, 10, and 11 share node 3 as parent, and nodes 12 and 13 share node 4 as parent.

To create a Selection Tree from a recursive hierarchy defined by “Parent ID” and “Child ID” columns, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a Selection Tree component from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty Selection Tree element.
2. Right-click the Selection Tree, and select ‘Properties’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Selection Tree Properties’ dialog box.
3. Select the **Data** tab.



4. At the top of the dialog box, select the 'Parent/Child IDs' option.
5. In the 'Table' menu, expand the desired data block to reveal its columns.
6. In the 'Parent ID' field, select the column that contains the parent node IDs.
7. In the 'ID' field, select the column that contains the child node IDs.
8. In the 'Label' column select the column that contains the labels corresponding to the child node IDs.



9. (Optional) Enable ‘Auto Select Children’ if you want the selection of a parent to automatically select the parent’s children.
10. Press ‘OK’ to close the dialog box.

The Selection Tree is now populated based on the selected “Parent ID” and “Child ID” columns.

SelectionTree	
☐ Northeast	
☐ New England	
☐ Mid-Atlantic	
☐ Midwest	
☐ East North Central	
☐ West North Central	
☐ South	
☐ South Atlantic	
☐ East South Central	
☐ West South Central	
☐ West	
☐ Mountain	
☐ Pacific	

See Also

[Creating a Selection Tree from Individual Columns](#), to create a Selection Tree using nested columns.

[Adding Hierarchy Levels to a Selection Tree](#), to add levels to an existing Tree.

[Selection Trees](#), for information on how to use Selection Trees.

[Using Selection Lists and Trees](#), for details on Selection element symbols.

[Selection List](#), for information on creating non-hierarchical selection options.

6.2.3 Selection Tree Properties

The Selection Tree component’s ‘Properties’ dialog box provides **General** and **Data** tabs. The next sections discuss the component-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the ‘Format’ dialog box.

Selection Tree Properties: General Tab

The properties in the **General** tab in the ‘Selection Tree Properties’ dialog box are the same as those of the Selection List component.

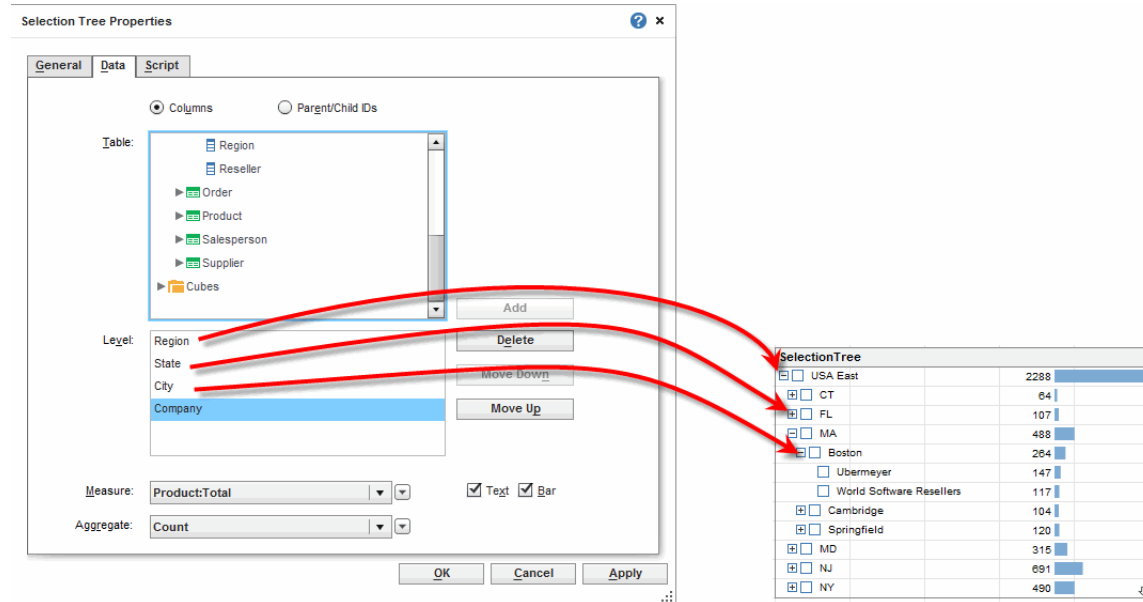
See Also

[Selection List Properties: General Tab](#), for information on the **General** tab.

Selection Tree Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Selection Tree Properties’ dialog box provides the following Selection Tree-specific properties.

Table	The column or dimension that should be used to populate the Selection Tree
Level	The order of dimension nesting in the Selection Tree. Outer hierarchy levels are listed above inner hierarchy levels. See Adding Hierarchy Levels to a Selection Tree for instructions on altering the Selection Tree hierarchy.
Columns	Create the Selection Tree by using column information. See Creating a Selection Tree from Individual Columns .
Parent/Child IDs	Create the Selection Tree by using recursive hierarchy. See Creating a Selection Tree from Recursive Hierarchy .
Auto Select Children	For Selection Tree based on recursive hierarchy, specifies that user selection of a parent also selects all the parent’s children.
Parent ID	For Selection Tree based on recursive hierarchy, column that contains the parent node IDs.
ID	For Selection Tree based on recursive hierarchy, column that contains the child node IDs.
Label	For Selection Tree based on recursive hierarchy, column that contains the labels corresponding to the child node IDs.
Measure	The field to aggregate and display next to the Selection Tree values.
Aggregate	The method of aggregation to be used for the ‘Measure’ field.
Text	Specifies that the aggregated measure is displayed as plain text. See Displaying Aggregate Data in Selection List for more information.
Bar	Specifies that the aggregate measure is displayed graphically as a proportional bar. See Displaying Aggregate Data in Selection List for more information.



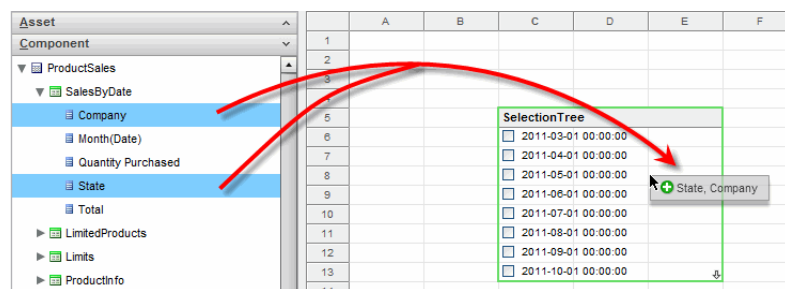
6.2.4 Adding Hierarchy Levels to a Selection Tree

There are two ways to add additional hierarchy levels to a Selection Tree. The following sections explain both methods.

Adding Hierarchy Levels from Component Tree

To add levels to an existing Selection Tree hierarchy, follow these steps:

1. Expand a data block (table) or cube dimension in the **Component** tree.
2. Ctrl-click or Shift-click to select one or more columns in the data block or one or more levels in the cube dimension.
3. Drag the selected columns or levels onto an existing Selection Tree that is bound to the same data block or cube dimension. (Drop the columns or levels onto the Selection Tree when the green highlight appears.)



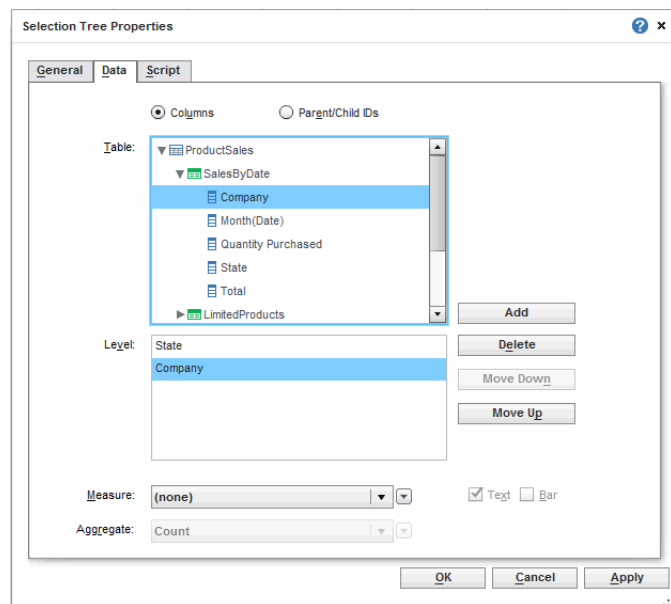
This adds the selected fields to the bottom (inner-most levels) of the Selection Tree hierarchy. The nesting order for the new levels is determined by the order in which you selected the fields in the **Component** tree.

Adding Hierarchy Levels from Properties Dialog Box

To add hierarchy levels to a Selection Tree, follow these steps:

You can also drag and drop a single column directly onto the empty Selection List element.

1. Right-click on the Selection Tree, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Selection Tree Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Data** tab.
3. From the 'Table' list, select the data block column or cube dimension that you wish to add to the hierarchy.
4. Click 'Add'.



5. Repeat to add any additional levels to the hierarchy. To change the hierarchy ordering, use the 'Move Down' and 'Move Up' buttons. The order from top to bottom represents the nesting order from outer to inner.
6. Click 'OK' to close the dialog.

6.3 Selection Container

The Selection Container component serves two purposes:

- A Selection Container can display all of the selections (filters) that are currently operating on the Viewsheet. See [Displaying Filters](#).
- A Selection Container can hold Selection List and Range Slider components. This allows end-users to add new filter components to a Viewsheet. See [Containing Filter Components](#).

You can use a single Selection Container for both purposes.

See Also

[Selection List](#), for a description of Selection Lists (discrete selections).

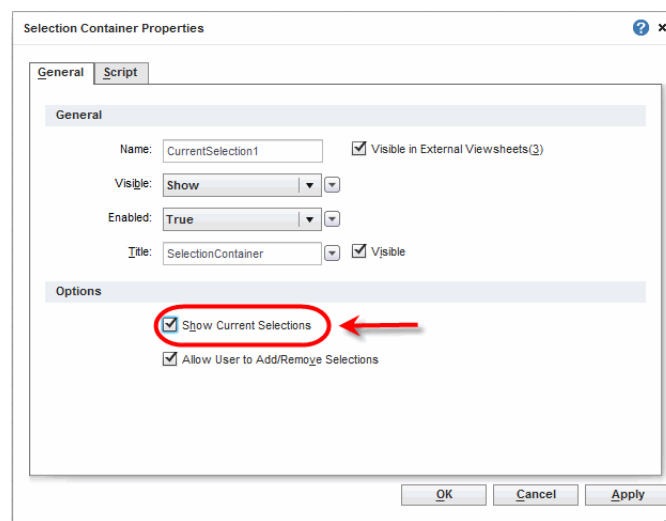
[Range Slider](#), for information on Range Sliders (continuous selections).

6.3.1 Displaying Filters

A Selection Container can display all of the selections (filters) that are currently specified in the Viewsheet. These include selections in Selection List, Selection Tree, Range Slider, or Calendar components.

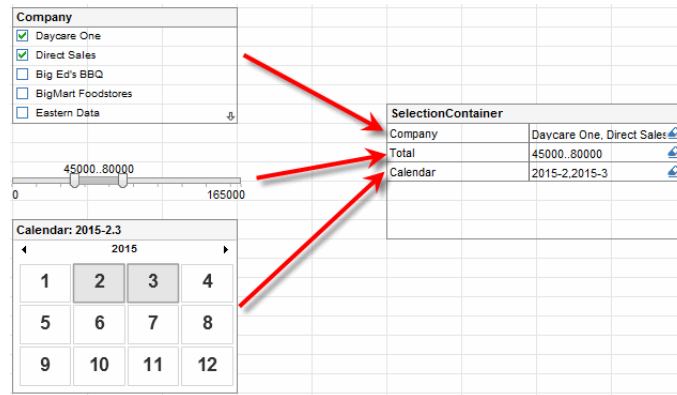
To display all current selections within a Selection Container, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a Selection Container component from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty Selection Container element.
2. Right-click on the Selection Container, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Selection Container Properties' dialog box.
3. In the 'Options' panel, enable 'Show Current Selections'.



4. Press 'OK'.

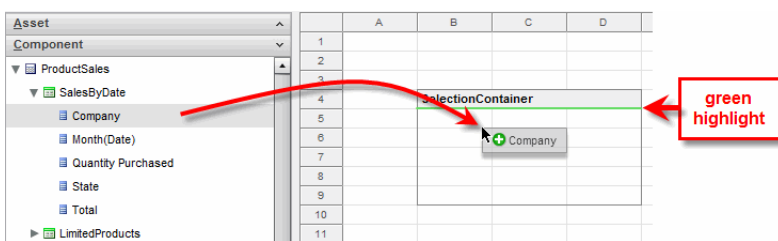
The Selection Container will now display the currently selected values for any Selection List, Selection Tree, Range Slider, or Calendar components in the Viewsheet.



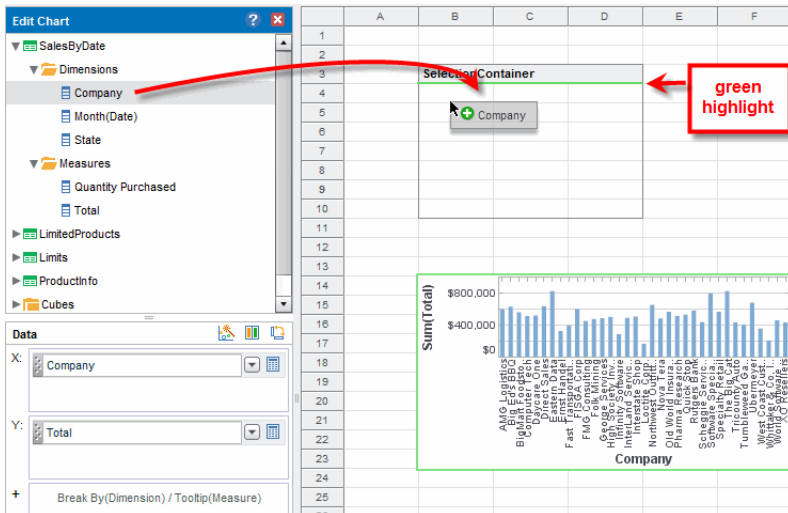
6.3.2 Containing Filter Components

A Selection Container can hold Selection List and Range Slider components. To add filter components to a Selection Container, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a Selection Container component from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty Selection Container element.
2. Drag a data field onto the Selection Container. (Use the green highlight to place the field as desired.) You can obtain this field from two sources:
 - a. Drag a field from the data block in the **Component** tree onto the Selection Container.



- b. Drag a field from the Chart Editor onto the Selection Container.



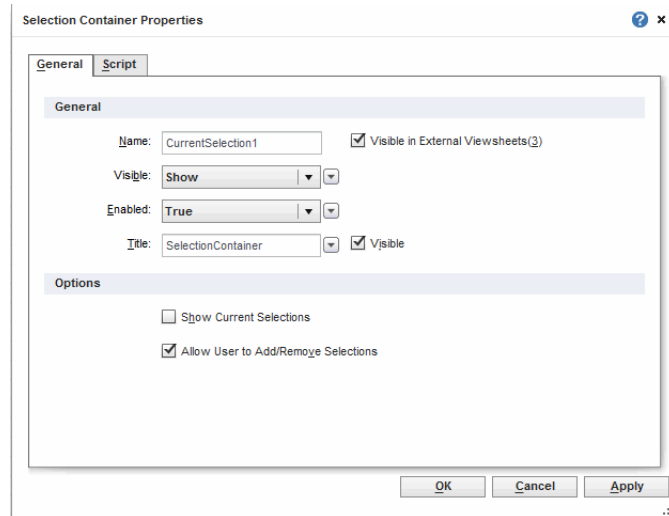
This adds the chosen field to the Selection Container as a Selection List (categorical field) or a Range Slider (numerical or date field).

3. (Optional) Right-click on the Selection Container, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Selection Container Properties' dialog box.
4. (Optional) To permit the end-user to drag new fields from the Chart Editor to the Selection Container, enable 'Allow New Selections in Viewer'.

6.3.3 Selection Container Properties

The 'Selection Container Properties' dialog box provides only the **General** tab. It offers the following unique properties for the Selection Container.

Show Current Selections	Enables the Selection Container to display the current state of all Viewsheet selection controls.
Allow New Selections in Viewer	Enables the end-user to drag new fields from the Chart Editor to the Selection Container.



See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

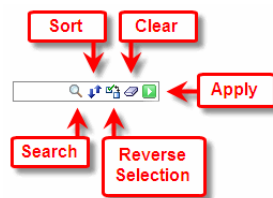
[General Tab](#), for **General** tab properties that are common among components.

6.4 Using Selection Lists and Trees

Selection Lists and Selection Trees are simultaneously both input elements and output elements. When two or more Selection Lists or trees are linked to the same data block, query, or data model, the inputs to one of the lists or trees will modify the display in the other trees.

This section explains how to make and clear selections, and explains the meaning of the Selection List symbols.

Selection List Toolbar



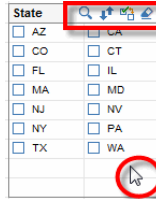
See Also

[Selection Lists/Selection Trees](#) or [Selection Lists/Selection Trees](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition), for information on how to use these components.

6.4.1 Submitting a Selection

To submit a selection, follow these steps:

1. Check the desired options in the Selection List or Tree.
2. Hover the mouse over the list or tree to make the top-right toolbar visible.



3. Click the 'Apply' button.

When 'Submit on Change' is enabled, you can Ctrl-click to make multiple simultaneous selections.

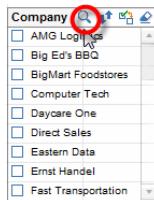
If the 'Submit on Change' option is set in the 'Properties' dialog box (enabled by default, see [Selection List Properties: General Tab](#)), you do not need to click the 'Apply' button. The selection is submitted each time you select or deselect one of the options.

6.4.2 Filtering Selections

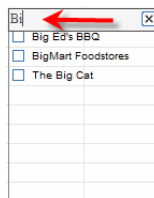
When a Selection List or Selection Tree contains a large number of choices, you may find it helpful to restrict or filter the available choices. This reduces the amount of list scrolling required, and saves time.

To filter a Selection List or Tree, follow the steps below:

1. Click the 'Search' button in the title bar of the Selection List. This opens a search box.



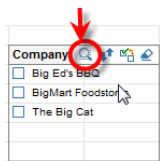
2. In the search box, type a portion of the choice that you wish to select.



As you type, the Selection List restricts the choices to that which match (at any location) the text you have entered.

- 3. When you have sufficiently restricted the available choices, make the desired selections by clicking the boxes. Note that the clear and reverse functions will only apply to the filtered choices, and all values not displayed in the filtered list will be unaffected.

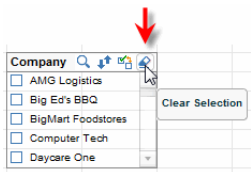
To exit the search box and restore all Selection List choices, click the ‘X’ button at the right side of the box. When the Selection List is currently filtered by a search term, the ‘Search’ button displays a unique icon in the title bar, shown below. Click it to modify or remove the search filter.



6.4.3 Clearing a Selection

To clear a selection, follow these steps:

- 1. Hover the mouse over the list or tree to make the top-right toolbar visible.
- 2. Click the ‘Clear Selection’ button.



This deselects all currently selected options.

6.4.4 Reversing a Selection

The Selection List offers a ‘Reverse Selection’ toolbar option. This inverts the current selection, selecting unchecked items, and deselecting checked items.

6.4.5 Selection List Symbols

The table below explains the five icons used in Selection Lists:

	Data selected and included. The user has explicitly selected this item, and the corresponding records are included in the returned data set.

	Data selected but not included. The user has explicitly selected this item, but more recent explicit selections in other Selection Lists have now made this selection incompatible. The corresponding data is therefore <i>not</i> included in the returned data set.
	Data included but not selected. The user has not explicitly selected this item, but has made other selections that <i>implicitly</i> select this item as well. The corresponding records are included in the returned data set (as a result of those other selections).
	Data compatible but not included. The user has not explicitly selected this item, and the item remains <i>compatible</i> with existing user selections. This item can therefore be selected to add additional records to the returned data set.
	Data incompatible. The user has not explicitly selected this item, and this item is <i>incompatible</i> with existing selections. (It appears listed under 'Others'). Selecting this <i>clears</i> all other selections and starts fresh.

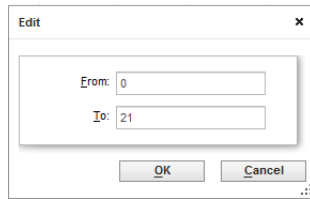
6.5 Range Slider

The Range Slider element filters data to fall within a specified range. It can be used on both Date fields and Numeric fields, and provides the ability to filter data by consecutive dates or numbers.

6.5.1 Creating a Range Slider

To create a Range Slider, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a Range Slider element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid.
2. Drag a data block column (from Repository Tree or Viewsheet Table) the onto the Range Slider element. This binds the Range Slider to the selected column.
3. Adjust the selection range by dragging the slider end-handles. (You can also click on an end-handle and press the arrow keys on the keyboard.)
4. To enter precise values for the start-point or end-point, right-click on the Range Slider and select 'Edit' from the context menu. In the 'Edit' dialog box, enter the desired values and press 'OK'.



- To quickly set the right side of the range to its maximum, double-click on the right end-handle. To quickly set the left side of the range to its minimum, double-click on the left end-handle. To quickly set the entire range to its full extent, double-click on the slider body.

You can also bind the Range Slider to a field by using the **Data** tab of the 'Range Slider Properties' dialog box. This approach also allows you to filter aggregated data displayed in Chart and Crosstab components. See [Range Slider Properties: Data Tab](#) for more information.

See Also

[Range Slider Properties: Data Tab](#), for information about the **Data** tab.

Example: Range Slider

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

In this example you will use a Range Slider to filter sales based on both date and quantity. Follow the steps below:

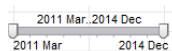
- Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'ProductSales' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

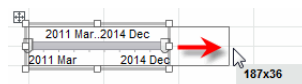
- Drag a 'Range Slider' element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid.



- Expand the 'SalesByDate' data block, select the 'Date' field, and drag it onto the Range Slider element.



- Adjust the size of slider unit by dragging the outer handles.



- Adjust the selection range by dragging the slider endpoints.



☐

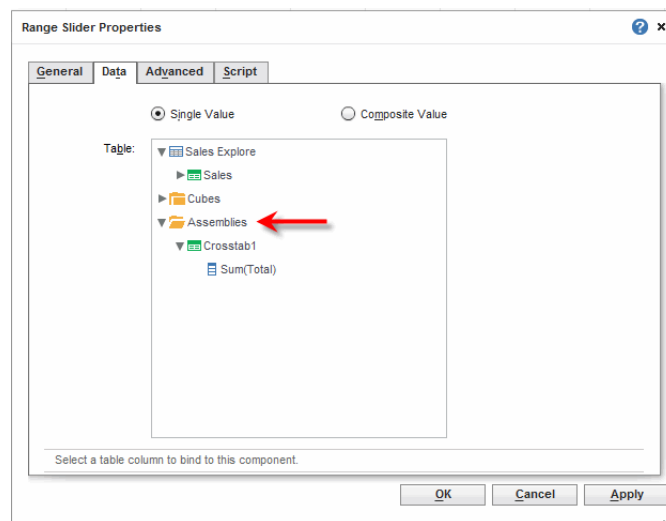
6.5.2 Filtering Post-Aggregate Data with a Range Slider

You can use a Range Slider to filter the post-aggregate data displayed by a Chart, Crosstab, or Freehand Table. To do this, follow the steps below:

- Drag a 'Range Slider' element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid.



- Right-click on the Range Slider and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Range Slider Properties' dialog box.
- Select the **Data** tab. In the 'Table' panel, expand the 'Assemblies' node, and select the component and aggregated field that you want to filter.



- Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

This Range Slider will now filter the post-aggregate values in the selected Chart, Crosstab, or Freehand Table.

See Also

[Filtering a Table/Filtering a Chart](#) or [Filtering a Table/Filtering a Chart](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition), to filter data without adding a separate Range Slider.

6.5.3 Range Slider Properties

The Range Slider component's 'Properties' dialog box provides **General**, **Data**, and **Advanced** tabs. The next sections discuss the component-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the 'Format' dialog box.

Range Slider Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the 'Range Slider Properties' dialog box provides only the common properties.

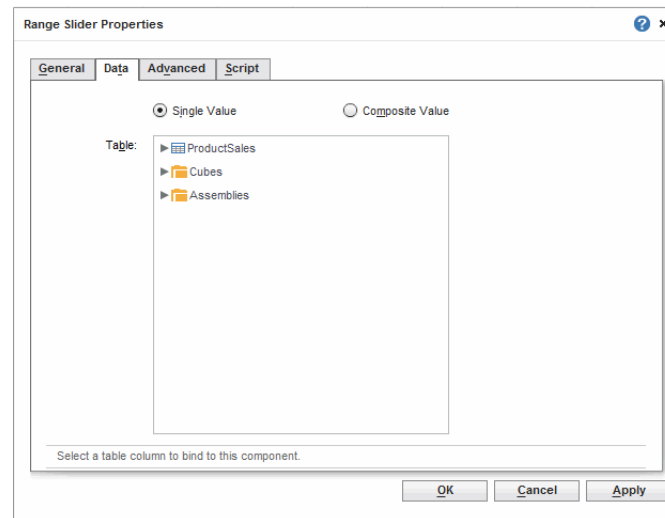
See Also

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.

Range Slider Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the 'Range Slider Properties' dialog box provides the following Range Slider-specific properties:

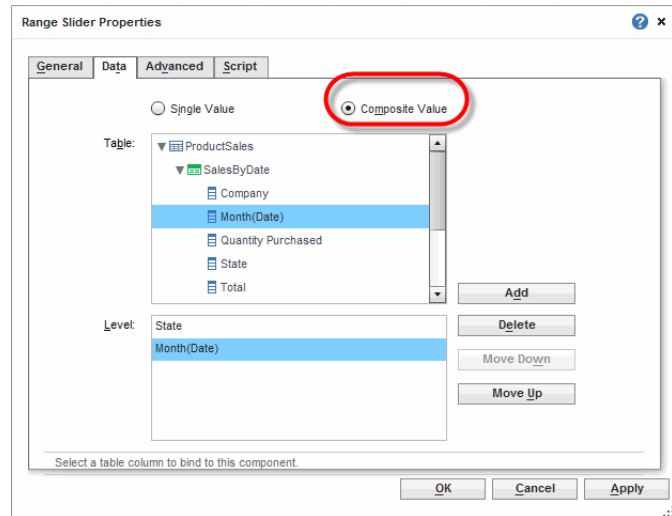
Single Value	Filter data based on one field from the data block (default). Only numeric and date type fields are supported.
Composite Values	Filter data based on the composition of two or more fields from the data block. See Composite Value for more information.



Composite Value

The 'Composite Value' option allows you to filter data using the composite of two or more columns of any type. All data types are supported. To set the composite value option, follow the steps below.

1. Right-click on the Range Slider, and select 'Properties' from the context menu.
2. Under the **Data** tab, select 'Composite Value'.
3. Select two or more columns to form the composite values for filtering. Click OK.



Example: Range Slider Composite Value

As an example, consider the following data block:

YEAR	MONTH
2000	Jan
2000	Feb
2008	Mar
2004	Mar
2006	Feb

Using the composite value of these two fields, the Range Slider values are the following tuples:

$\{(2000, \text{Jan}), (2000, \text{Feb}), (2004, \text{Mar}), (2006, \text{Feb}), (2008, \text{Mar})\}$

Selecting the composite value (2000, Jan), for example, filters the data set based on the constraint (Year=2000, Month=Jan).

¢

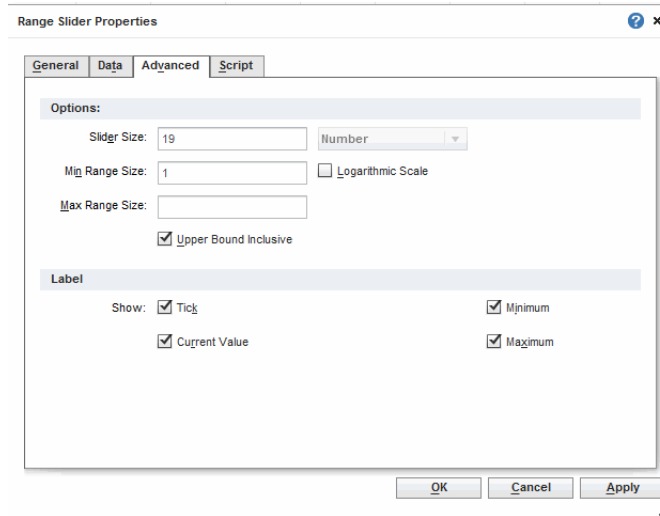
To create a coarser range selection (e.g., date based on “quarter of year” or string based on “first letter”), create the appropriate groupings using in the Data Worksheet.

Range Slider Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the ‘Range Slider Properties’ dialog box provides the following Range Slider-specific properties.

Slider Size	The range of data that is displayed at a given time. There are three cases: String: For string-type fields, the ‘Slider Size’ specifies the number of “periods,” i.e., the number of consecutive (alphabetically ordered) values that should be simultaneously selected. Numeric: For numeric-type fields, the ‘Slider Size’ specifies the number of ‘Min Range Size’ periods spanned by the slider. The total numerical range simultaneously selected is therefore ‘Slider Size’ * ‘Min Range Size’. Date: For <i>date-time</i> type fields, ‘Slider Size’ specifies the number of periods to be simultaneously selected, where the period duration is given by the adjacent popup menu: ‘Year’, ‘Month’, ‘Day’, ‘Hour’, or ‘Minute’. For <i>date</i> type fields, the options are ‘Year’, ‘Month’, and ‘Day’. For <i>time</i> type fields, the options are ‘Hour’ and ‘Minute’. Note: For ‘Day’, ‘Hour’, and ‘Minute’ settings, if the number of ticks exceeds 1500, the range size is automatically adjusted to yield a smaller number of ticks.
Min Range Size	For numeric-type fields, this is the smallest amount by which the range can be adjusted.
Max Range Size	Specifies the largest range that the user can specify. The units are the same as the ‘Slider Size’.
Upper Bound Inclusive	Specifies that the upper bound of the selected range is included in the selection. (For example, if the user sets the slider upper limit to “10”, the result set includes data with values of “10” for this field).
Logarithmic Scale	Sets logarithmic scaling for the slider, which is useful for traversing large numerical ranges. The logarithm base is selected automatically.
Label	The labels to display on the Range Slider: Tick: Show the increments by which the slider can be adjusted. Current Value: Permanently display the slider value above the slider. Minimum: Show the minimum slider value at the left of the slider. Maximum: Show the maximum slider value at the right of the slider.

The ‘Slider Size’ can also be adjusted graphically in the Viewsheet by dragging the slider endpoints. See [Creating a Range Slider](#) for an example.



[See Also](#)

[Grouping](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information in creating groups.

6.6 Calendar

A Calendar allows you to select data by time range, measured in weeks or months. It also facilitates comparative aggregation, for example, the side-by-side comparison of total quantity purchased during the months of Dec. 2005 and Dec. 2006.

[See Also](#)

[Calendars](#) or [Calendars](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition), for information on how to use a Calendar.

6.6.1 Creating a Calendar

To create a calendar, follow the steps below:

1. Drag a 'Calendar' element from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates a new Calendar element.



2. Drag a date column from a data block (on the tree) and drop it onto the calendar. This links the calendar to the data represented by the selected date field.

- Set properties of the Calendar using the ‘Calendar Properties’ dialog box (see [Calendar Properties](#)) or by using the mini-toolbar (see [Calendars](#)).

6.6.2 Calendar Properties

The Calendar component’s ‘Properties’ dialog box provides **General**, **Data**, and **Advanced** tabs. The next sections discuss the component-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Calendars](#) or [Calendars](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition), for information on using the Calendar component.

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the ‘Format’ dialog box.

Calendar Properties: General Tab

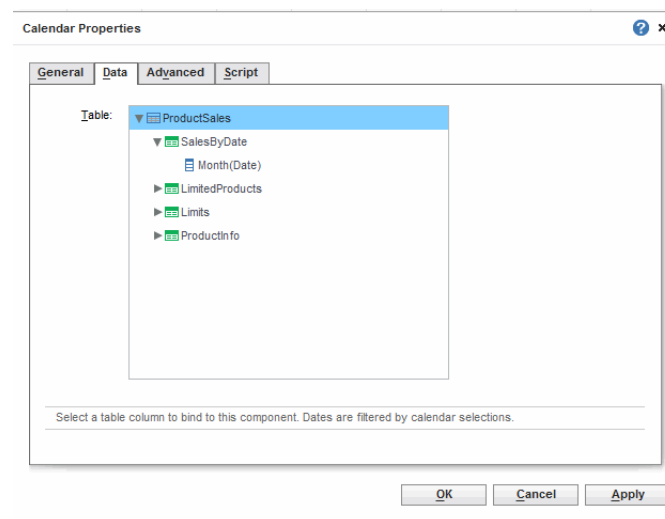
The **General** tab in the ‘Calendar Properties’ dialog box provides only the common general properties.

See Also

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.

Calendar Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Calendar Properties’ dialog box allows you to choose the date field on which Calendar selections operate. Only columns with date formatting are displayed.



Calendar Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the 'Calendar Properties' dialog box provides the following Calendar-specific properties

OPTION	DESCRIPTION
'Show'	Calendar: Displays the calendar as a traditional wall calendar. Dropdown: Displays the calendar as a drop-down list.
'View Type'	Simple View: Displays a single calendar unit. Range/Comparison: Displays two calendars side by side, facilitating date comparison.
'View Mode'	Yearly: Displays all twelve months in a single calendar. Monthly: Displays a single month. Day Selection: Enables selection of individual days on the calendar. Single Selection: Prevents the user from selecting multiple date units on the Calendar. (This property is not supported for Viewsheets displayed using HTML, such as those on iPad.)

Calendar Properties

General Data Advanced Script

Options

Show: ☒ Calendar ☐ Dropdown

View Type: ☒ Simple View ☐ Range/Comparison

View Mode: ☒ Monthly ☐ Yearly

Option: ☐ Day Selection ☐ Single Selection

☒ Submit On Change

OK Cancel Apply

7 Output Components

Gauges and Text components display summarized data using a familiar interface, which makes them an ideal way to present key performance indicators (KPIs). The data displayed in these Output components can be filtered by Selection components.

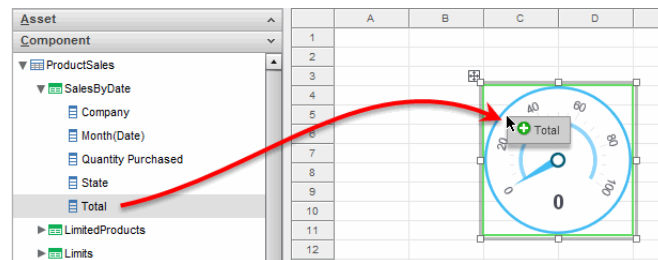
7.1 Gauge

Gauges display a summarized value for a single column in a Worksheet data block, query, or model.

7.1.1 Creating a Gauge

To add an Gauge component to a Viewsheet, follow the steps below:

1. Drag the Gauge component from the **Component** tree into the grid.
2. Drag a column from the data block (at the top of the **Components** tree), and drop it onto the Gauge.



This binds the Gauge to the data block column so that the component displays a summary of the values in that column.

3. To specify the summarization method, follow these steps:
 - a. Right-click the Gauge, and select 'Properties'. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box for the Gauge.
 - b. In the **Data** tab of the 'Properties' dialog box, select a summarization method from the 'Aggregate' menu, and click 'OK'.

7.1.2 Gauge Properties

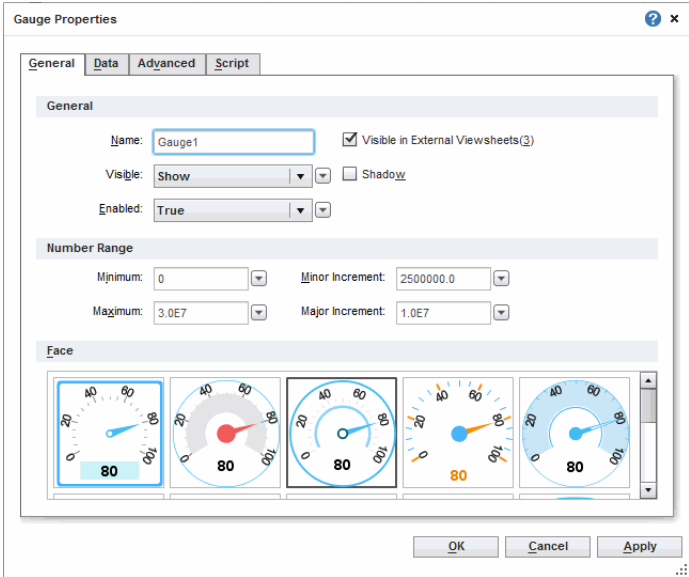
The 'Gauge Properties' dialog box provides the following tabs: **General**, **Data**, and **Advanced**. The next sections discuss the output-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also [Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

Gauge Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Gauge Properties’ dialog box provides the following unique properties.

Number Range	Minimum: The starting value on the display. Maximum: The ending value on the display. Minor Increment: The minimum resolution on the display. Major Increment: The points at which the values are displayed. If you leave the Number Range properties blank, the Gauge will automatically create a scale appropriate to the data.
Face	The visual form of the element. Click on the desired skin to select it.
Shadow	Adds a drop shadow to the component.



Note: If you are connecting to the server via “https” in Internet Explorer, you may need to change the following Internet Explorer setting in order for the ‘Face’ property to update correctly: In Internet Explorer, open the ‘Internet Options’ dialog box, and click the ‘Browsing History Settings’ button to open the ‘Temporary Internet Files’ dialog box. Select ‘Every time I visit the web page’ under ‘Check for newer versions of stored pages’.

See Also [General Tab](#), for **General** tab properties that are common among components.

Gauge Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Gauge Properties’ dialog box provides only the common data properties.

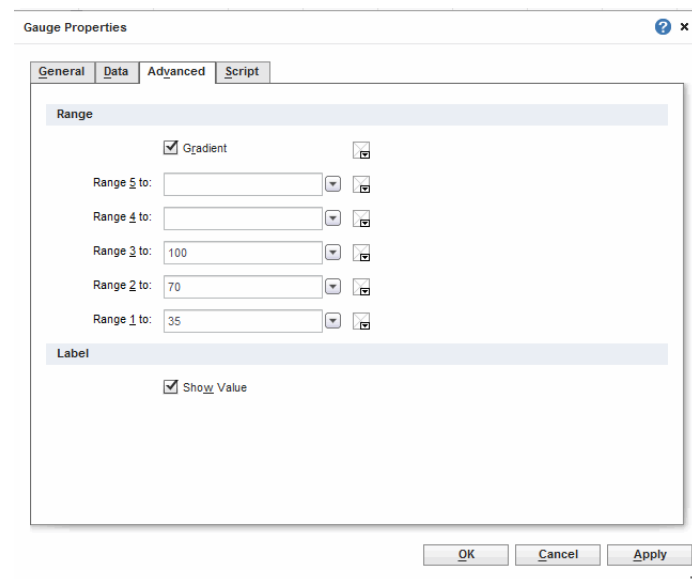
[See Also](#)

[Data Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **Data** tab.

Gauge Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the ‘Gauge Properties’ dialog box provides the following properties:

Range	A set of colored zones to display on the Gauge. See Setting Ranges for a Gauge .
Show Value	Provides a digital display of the current value shown on a Gauge.



Setting Ranges for a Gauge

To set multiple ranges for a Gauge, follow the steps below:

1. Open the **Advanced** tab of the ‘Gauge Properties’ dialog box. In the ‘Range’ panel you will see three editable drop-down lists.
2. Enter a value for ‘Range 1 to’ and choose a color from the pop-up menu. This sets the region from the minimum value on the scale to the specified value.
3. Enter a value into ‘Range 2 to’ and choose a color from the pop-up menu. This sets the region from the end of ‘Range 1’ to the specified value.

4. Repeat the above steps to add any additional thresholds.
5. (Optional) Select 'Gradient' to smoothly blend the zone colors, if desired.
6. (Optional) If you have selected 'Gradient', choose a color for the final blend.

The screenshot shows a 'Range' configuration panel. At the top, there is a checkbox labeled 'Gradient' which is checked. To its right is a color selection icon (a small square with a gradient) and a red box labeled 'final color' with an arrow pointing to it. Below this, there are five 'Range' entries, each with a 'to' value and a color swatch:

- Range 5 to: [input field] [dropdown] [color swatch]
- Range 4 to: [input field] [dropdown] [color swatch]
- Range 3 to: 700000 [dropdown] [color swatch]
- Range 2 to: 50000 [dropdown] [color swatch]
- Range 1 to: 20000 [dropdown] [color swatch]

7.2 Text

Text elements can be used to display static labels as well as summarized data for a single column in a Worksheet data block, query, or data model.

7.2.1 Creating a Text Element

To add a text into a Viewsheet, drag a Text component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. Use the mouse to move and resize the element.

Double-click inside the Text element to edit the text. The text that you enter will automatically wrap to fit within the component boundaries. If you set the 'Auto Size' property (see [Text Properties: General Tab](#)), the Text component will expand vertically to display the entirety of the text that you enter.

To bind a text element to a data column, drag the desired column from the data block (at the top of the **Component** panel) and drop it onto the element.

7.2.2 Text Properties

The Text component's 'Properties' dialog box provides the following tabs: **General** and **Data**. The next sections discuss the text-specific properties available under these tabs.

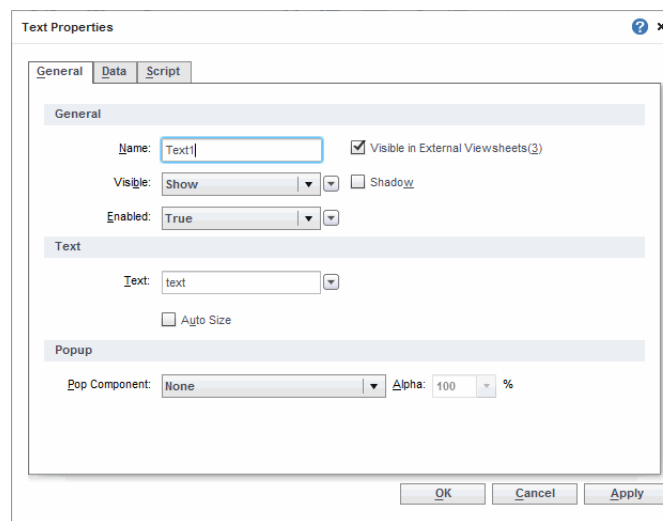
See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

Text Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Text Properties’ dialog box provides the following text-specific property.

Text	Display a label, or specify a single calculated value.
Shadow	Adds a drop shadow to the component. (Drop shadow for a Text component is not preserved on export.)
Pop Component	Select an individual component or Container to display as a pop-up interface. When the user clicks the text, the selected component is displayed at the location of the text. Otherwise, the selected component is not visible in the Viewsheet.
Alpha	Sets the transparency of the pop-up component or group. An ‘Alpha’ value of 100% indicates complete opacity. An ‘Alpha’ value of less than 100% allows underlying components to be partially visible through the popped-up component or group.
Auto Size	Allows the bottom border of the Text component to expand vertically so that all of the text in the component is visible.



See Also

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.
[Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), to replace the fixed text with a formula.

Text Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Text Properties’ dialog box provides only the common data properties.

See Also

[Data Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **Data** tab.

7.2.3 Adding Highlights to Text

To add a highlight to a text element, right-click the text element, and select ‘Highlight’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Highlight’ dialog box.

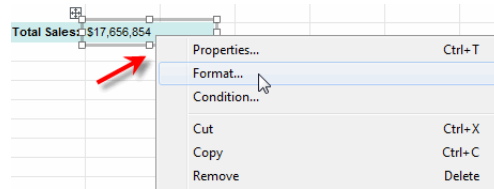
See Also

[Highlights](#), for instructions on how to use the 'Highlight' dialog box.

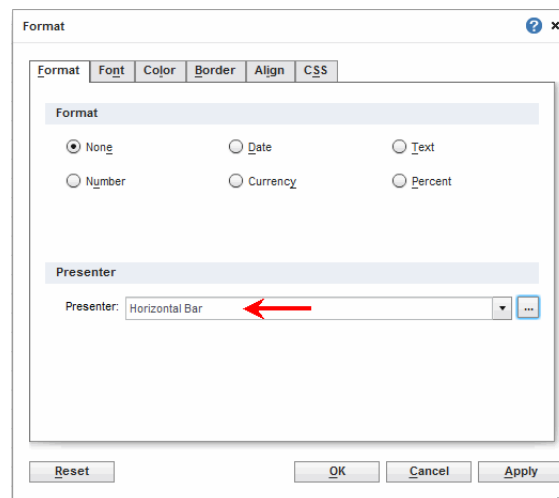
7.2.4 Displaying Data in a Text Component Graphically

To display a numerical value in a Text component using a graphical representation such as a colored bar or QR code, follow the steps below.

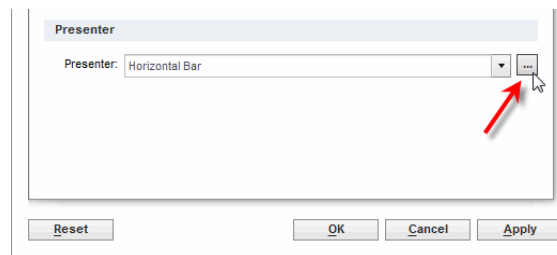
1. Right-click on a Text component that displays a numerical value, and select 'Format' from the context menu.



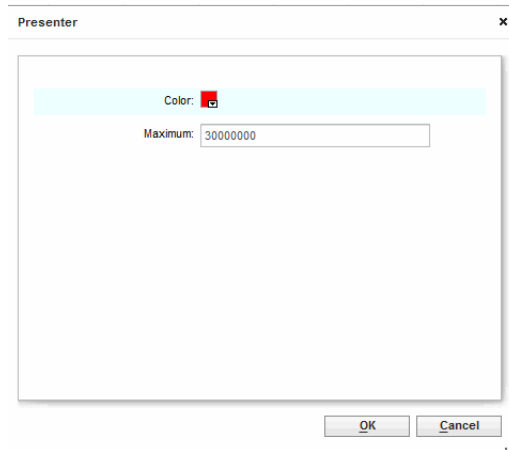
2. On the **Format** tab of the 'Format' dialog box, select a desired graphical representation from the 'Presenter' menu.



3. Press the 'Options' button to open the 'Presenter' dialog box.



4. Specify the desired values for the presenter options, and press 'OK'.



See [Presenter](#) for more information about the options.

5. Press 'OK' to close the 'Format' dialog box. This applies the presenter to the Text component.



See Also

[Displaying Table Cell Values Graphically](#), to use a presenter in a table.
[Presenter](#), for more information about presenters.

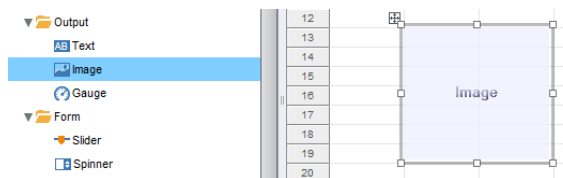
7.3 Image

An Image element displays an image file (gif, jpg, png) on the Viewsheet.

7.3.1 Creating an Image

To add an Image element to a Viewsheet, follow the steps below:

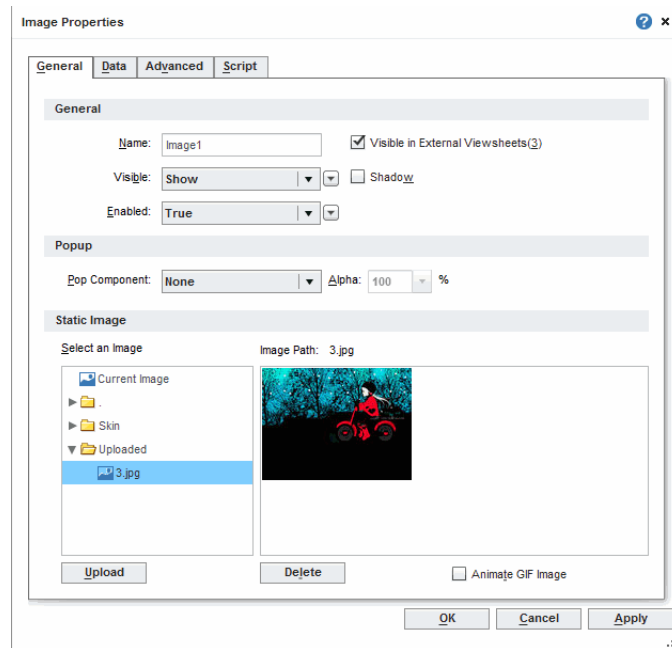
1. Drag an Image element from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid. Use the handles to move and resize the element.



2. Right-click the image element, and select 'Properties'. This opens the 'Image Properties' dialog box. Select the **General** tab.

Uploaded image files are stored in the `asset.dat` file or `asset.dat.d` directory together with the Viewsheets.

3. To upload a local image file, click the ‘Upload’ button at the bottom of the dialog box, and choose the file. The uploaded file is now listed under the ‘Uploaded’ folder.



To specify an image that already exists on the server (in a directory on the classpath), enter the resource path (e.g. `/library/image.gif`) as an expression in the 'Dynamic Image Selection' field, under the **Advanced** tab.

4. Select the desired image from the 'Uploaded' folder, and click 'OK'.

The image is added to the Viewsheet. By default, the image appears at its full size. To scale the image to the Image container, select 'Scale Image' from the **Advanced** tab.

See Also

Scaling an Image, for information on scaling an image in the Viewsheet.

Creating a Shape, for information on creating primitive shapes.

Changing Images with Script, in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, for information on changing image content using script.

7.3.2 Image Properties

The Image component's 'Properties' dialog box provides the following tabs: **General**, **Data**, and **Advanced**. The next sections discuss the image-specific properties available under these tabs.

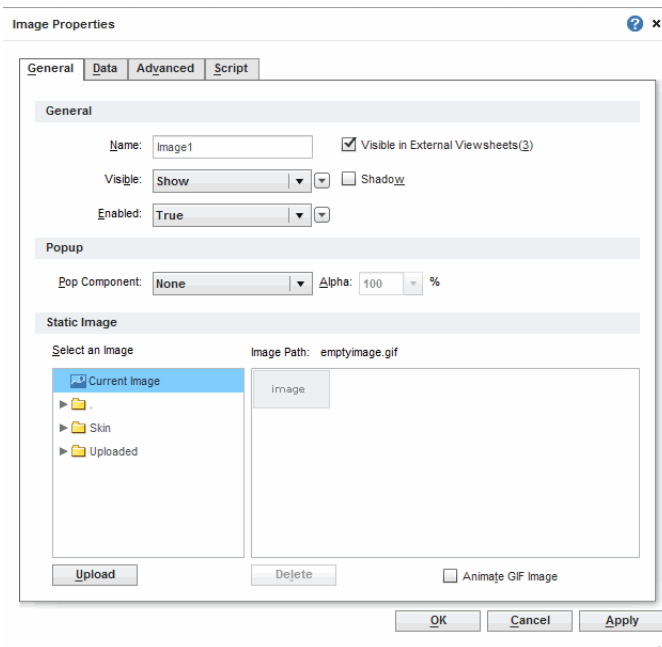
See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

Image Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the 'Image Properties' dialog box provides the following image-specific property.

Pop Component	Select an individual component or Container to display as a pop-up interface. When the user clicks the image, the selected component is displayed at the location of the image. Otherwise, the selected component is not visible in the Viewsheets.
Alpha	Sets the transparency of the pop-up component or group. An 'Alpha' value of 100% indicates complete opacity. An 'Alpha' value of less than 100% allows underlying components to be partially visible through the popped-up component or group.
Static Image	Select an existing server image, or 'Upload' an image to the server. The 'Skins' folder provides a few predefined images which are useful as backgrounds. The 'Theme Background' has the special property of automatically adapting to match the prevailing color scheme of the User Portal.
Shadow	Adds a drop shadow to the component.



See Also

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.

[Changing Images with Script](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for information on specifying an image file through scripting.

[Creating an Image](#), for instructions on how to upload an image.

Image Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Image Properties’ dialog box provides the common data properties. The ‘Aggregate’ value that you specify here is used as the value for the Image highlight condition.

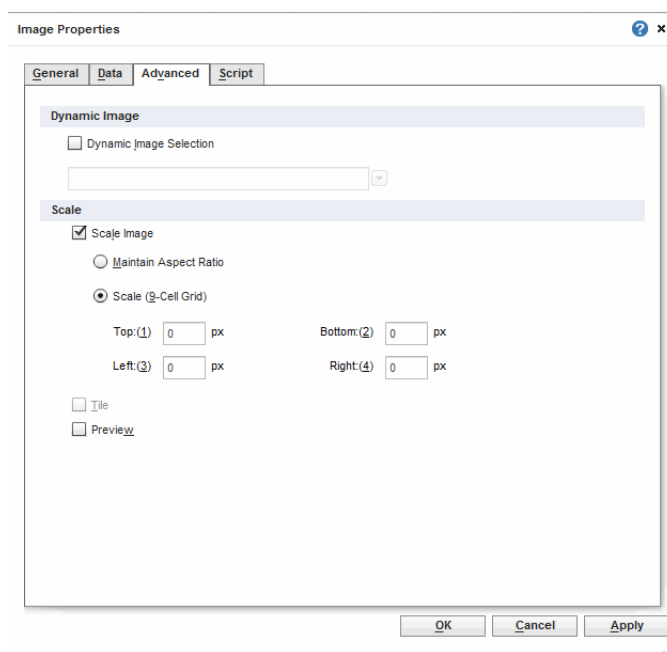
[See Also](#)

[Adding Highlights to an Image](#), for information on conditional formatting.
[Data Tab](#), for information on common properties in the **Data** tab.

Image Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the ‘Image Properties’ dialog box provides the following image-specific properties.

Dynamic Image Selection	Specifies a method for dynamically setting the image. See Changing Images with Script , in <i>Advanced Dashboard Scripting</i> , for more information.
Scale Image	When selected, specifies that images should be scaled to the containing component boundary. The following options are available: Maintain Aspect Ratio: The image’s width to height ratio is preserved when the image is resized, preventing the image from being distorted. Scale: The image is divided into nine regions, which scale independently. See Scaling an Image .
Tile	Tiles (repeats) the image horizontally and vertically within the component boundaries.
Preview	Displays a thumbnail of the image as it will appear with the applied scaling.



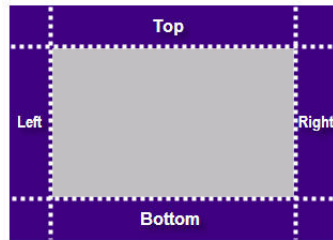
7.3.3 Scaling an Image

To scale an image, you need to enable image scaling, and then choose the method by which images should scale. Follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the Image component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Image Properties' dialog box.
2. Click the **Advanced** tab, and enable the 'Scale Image' option.
3. To keep image proportions constant during scaling, select 'Maintain Aspect Ratio'. This allows the image to scale without distortion.
4. To selectively scale only parts of the image (e.g., the middle of the image), select 'Scale (9-Cell Grid)'.

Tip: For an image with a border, you may want to keep the border width constant as the image is scaled. To do this, set the pixel values slightly greater than the border thickness.

This divides the image into a 3x3 grid of cells, shown below. The 'Top' and 'Bottom' cells are scaled only horizontally. The 'Left' and 'Right' cells are scaled only vertically. The corner cells are not scaled, and maintain their original size. The middle (gray) cell is scaled in both horizontal and vertical directions.



5. If you have selected 'Scale (9-Cell Grid)', enter the desired sizes of the 'Top', 'Bottom', 'Left', and 'Right' regions in pixels.
6. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box.

The image will now be scaled in the specified manner when you adjust the Image boundaries.

See Also

[Creating a Dashboard Background](#), to use an image as Viewsheet or component background.

7.3.4 Adding Highlights to an Image

To add a highlight to an image element, right-click the image element, and select 'Highlight' from the context menu. This opens the 'Highlight' dialog box.

See Also

[Highlights](#), for instructions on how to use the 'Highlight' dialog box.

7.3.5 Tinting an Image

To add colored tint to an image, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the image, and select 'Format' from the context menu. This opens the 'Format' dialog box.
2. Select the **Color** tab.
3. In the 'Text' panel, select a color from the menu.
4. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box.

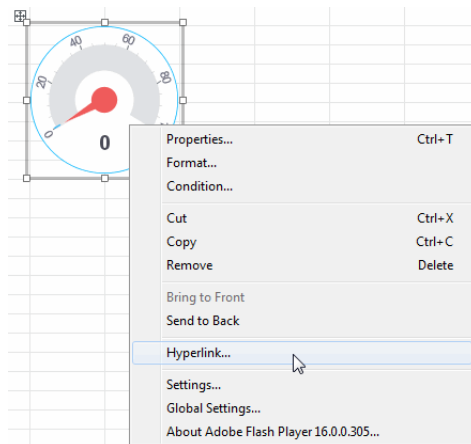
The color you selected is now used to tint the image.

See Also

[Color Tab](#), for more information about the options on the **Color** tab.

7.4 Adding Hyperlinks to Output Components

In output components, hyperlinks can be attached to the component body (e.g., the entire Gauge). To create hyperlinks on an output component, right-click the component and select 'Hyperlink' from the context menu. This opens the 'Hyperlink' dialog box.



See Also

[Hyperlinks](#), for information on the 'Hyperlink' dialog box.

8 Form Components

Note: The Viewsheet's *onRefresh Handler* script is re-executed each time the user makes a selection from an Form Component.

You can enter data into Viewsheets using the form components provided in the toolbox (Slider, Spinner, Combo Box, etc.) Form elements, unlike selection elements, do not merely filter a fixed set of data. Instead, they cause re-execution of queries and modify the original result set.

See Also

[Output Components](#), for information on graphical presentation of data.

[Filter Components](#), for information on filtering the data view display.

[Data View Components](#), for information on tables and charts.

8.1 Using Form Components

Form components enable the user to enter values into a Viewsheet. There are three ways that you can use the entered form values:

Note: You can also add a Worksheet Embedded Table as a Viewsheet component, so that users can directly enter values. See [Creating an Embedded Table](#).

Note: A form component that is not linked to a Variable can still be referenced in Worksheet script as a parameter having the name of the component.

Note: The CheckBox control does not support the Embedded Table interface.

- Pass the form values to an Embedded Table in the linked Worksheet: *Embedded Tables* in a Data Worksheet are often linked (via joins, etc.) to other data blocks in such a way that changing values in the Embedded Table alters the data contained in those other blocks. This allows the user to perform *what-if* analysis, manipulating the values in the Embedded Table to see how a hypothetical scenario would impact their real data.
- Pass the form values to a Variable in the linked Worksheet: *Variables* in a Data Worksheet are used in data block conditions, which effectively filter the data contained in a given data block.
- Pass the form values to set component properties or conditions in the Viewsheet.

The following sections discusses the Embedded Table and Variable interfaces. Viewsheet form components (Slider, Radio Button, etc.) provide a way to alter the values set within the Worksheet's Embedded Table or Variable without accessing the Worksheet directly. This allows you to explore the same data by making intuitive control adjustments, rather than by typing in numbers.

For information on using form components to dynamically adjust component properties and conditions, see [Dynamic Properties](#).

See Also

[Creating an Embedded Table](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for basic concepts.

[Creating a Variable](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for information on Variables.

8.1.1 Configuring an Embedded Table

To pass inputs from a Viewsheet to the underlying Worksheet, the Worksheet must contain an Embedded Table. Follow the steps below to add and configure the Embedded Table in the Worksheet.

Any cell in the Embedded Table can receive its value from a Viewsheet control.

1. In the Worksheet, click the 'New Object' button in the toolbar, and select the 'Embedded Table' option. The pointer changes to a crosshair.
2. Drag the mouse across the Worksheet grid to create the new Embedded Table. Create as many rows and columns as needed for the application.
3. Right-click the Embedded Table, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
4. In the 'Name' field, enter a name for the Embedded Table. This is the name by which you will identify the table in the Viewsheet.
5. Click 'OK' to close the 'Properties' dialog box.
6. Edit the column names, if desired. (Meaningful column names make it easier to bind the Viewsheet form control.)
7. Enter default values into the cells of the Embedded Table.

A cell that is linked to a Viewsheet control will be dynamically updated to the value set in the control. A cell that is not linked to a Viewsheet control will retain the fixed value you enter.

The Embedded Table is usually connected to other data blocks by one or more joins.

8. Connect the Embedded Table to other data blocks in the Worksheet, as desired.

See Also

[Changing a Dashboard Data Source](#), for an application example.

[Creating an Embedded Table](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for basic concepts.

[Joining Tables](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for information on creating joins.

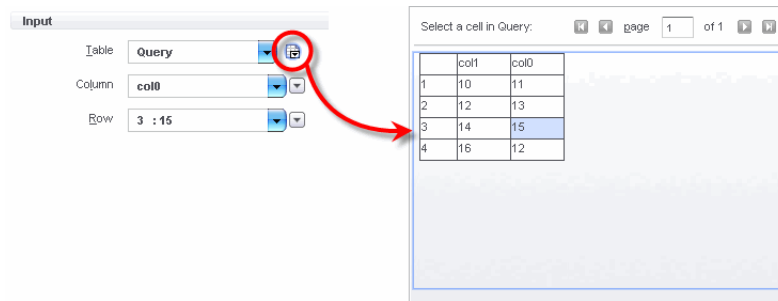
[Renaming a Column](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), to set column names.

8.1.2 Passing Inputs to an Embedded Table or Variable

To link a Viewsheet form control (other than a Check Box) to an Embedded Table or Variable in the Worksheet, follow these steps:

Multiple controls can be linked to the same Embedded Table.

1. Right-click on the form control, and select 'Properties'.
2. Select the **Data** tab.
3. Open the 'Target' menu:
 - a. To access an Embedded Table, expand the 'Table' node, and select the desired Embedded Table data block of the Worksheet.
 - b. To access a Variable, expand the 'Variable' node, and select the desired Variable asset in the Worksheet. Skip to the final step below.
4. For an Embedded Table, click the 'Browse' button next to the 'Table' field. This displays a representation of the Embedded Table.



5. In the displayed Embedded Table, click to select the table cell into which form values should be passed. This automatically populates the 'Column' and 'Row' menus with the corresponding cell indices.

The 'Row' menu displays the format "row: row value." For example, "1:25" indicates that form values are passed to the second row of the Embedded Table, which currently contains the value "25."

Alternatively, specify the target cell directly from the provided menus:

- a. From the 'Column' menu, select the appropriate field of the Embedded Table data block.
 - b. From the 'Row' menu, select the row of the table to which the form element should provide data.
6. Press 'OK' to exit the 'Properties' dialog box.

To set the options displayed by the Form control, see [Creating a Radio Button/Check Box/Combo Box](#).

The control is now linked to the Worksheet's Embedded Table or Variable, and changes you make using the control will alter the values in the specified Embedded Table cells or Variable.

See Also

[Form Components](#), for information on controls for Embedded Table input.
[Creating an Embedded Table](#), for directly entering data into an Embedded Table.

[Creating an Embedded Table](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for basic concepts.

[Creating a Variable](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for basic concepts.

[What-If Analysis](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for an application example.

[Dynamic Properties](#), to control properties from form elements.

8.2 Slider and Spinner

Sliders and Spinners are interactive form elements that can supply numerical data to Embedded Tables and Variables in the underlying Worksheet and Viewsheet component properties. Sliders and Spinners differ from one another only in appearance.

See Also

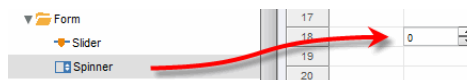
[Passing Inputs to an Embedded Table or Variable](#), to manipulate the Worksheet.

[Dynamic Properties](#), to manipulate Viewsheet properties.

8.2.1 Creating a Slider or Spinner

To create a Spinner, follow the steps below. (The Slider is identical.)

1. Drag the 'Spinner' element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid. This creates an empty Spinner in the Viewsheet grid.

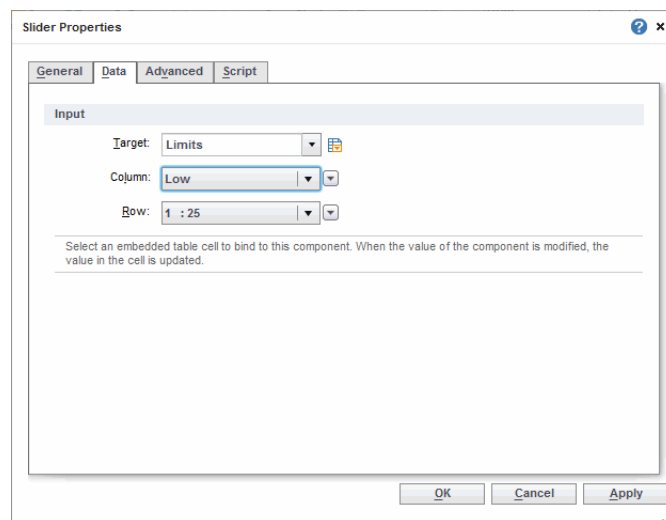


2. Right-click on the Spinner, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Spinner Properties' dialog box.
3. Under the **General** tab, specify the 'Minimum' and 'Maximum' values.
4. If you will use the Spinner to control dynamic properties of another element, follow these steps:
 - a. Enter a 'Name' for the control. This is the name by which the control is identified in dynamic property menus. (See [Dynamic Properties](#).)
 - b. Click 'OK' to finish.

Note: If you plan to use the Slider or Spinner to set dynamic properties, you do not need to specify an Embedded Table or Variable in the **Data** tab.

5. If you will use the Spinner to control values in a Worksheet Embedded Table or Variable, follow the steps below:
 - a. Select the **Data** tab.
 - b. In the 'Target' list, expand the 'Tables' or 'Variables' node, and select an Embedded Table or Variable from the linked Worksheet.
 - c. For an Embedded Table, select the desired column from the 'Column' list and the desired row from the 'Row' list. The row and column together define the cell to which the Spinner provides data.
 - d. Press 'OK'.

The format shown is "row: value." The left number is the row index, the right number is the current value in that row (i.e., the default value).



Example:
Spinner Control
of Embedded
Table

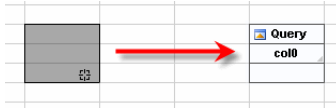
In this example, you will use a Spinner control to display only values in a table that exceed the specified Spinner value.

1. Create a new Worksheet.

For information on how to create a Data Worksheet, see [Creating a Data Worksheet](#) (Style Scope and Style Intelligence) or [Creating a Data Set by Mash-Up](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

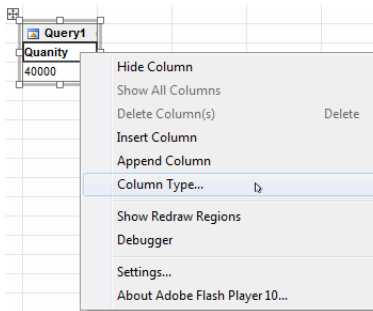
2. In the following steps, add a new Embedded Table containing a single numeric data cell:

- a. Press the 'New Object' button on the toolbar, and select 'Embedded Table'.
- b. Drag across the Worksheet grid to select three vertical cells, and release.



This creates a new Embedded Table named 'Query1', with just one data cell.

- c. Double-click the column header cell ('col0'), and change the name to "Quantity".
- d. In the data cell of the Embedded Table, enter the value "15."
- e. Right-click the column header cell ('Quantity'), and select 'Column Type' from the context menu.



This opens the 'Column Type' dialog box.

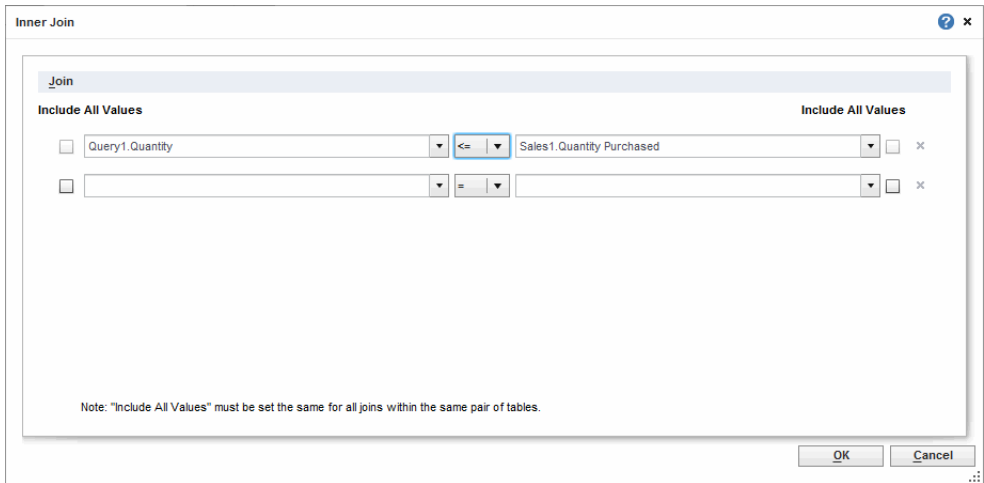
- f. In the 'Column Type' dialog box, set 'Type' to 'Integer'. Click 'OK'.

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

Note that a [Range Slider](#) provides a very simple way to filter based on value, without requiring Embedded Tables.

3. From the **Asset** panel, drag the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet onto the current Worksheet. This creates a new table called 'Sales1'.
4. In the following steps, join the Embedded Table to the 'Sales1' table. The tables will be joined on the 'Quantity Purchased' column using an inequality join condition:
 - a. Select both of the tables (Shift-click).
 - b. Press the 'Join Table' button on the toolbar, and select 'Inner Join'. This opens the 'Inner Join' dialog box.

- c. On the left side, select 'Query1.Quantity' from the top menu.
- d. On the right side, select 'Sales1.Quantity Purchased' from the top menu.
- e. From the center menu (comparison operator), select '<=', as shown below.



- f. Press 'OK'.

The tables are now joined on the 'Quantity Purchased' column, creating a new table called 'Query2'. The values shown in the 'Quantity Purchased' column of joined table 'Query2' will only be those which equal or exceed the 'Quantity' value in the Embedded Table.

5. Verify that the joined table is filtered correctly:
 - a. Press the 'Change View' button in the toolbar of the 'Query2' table and select 'Live Preview'. Expand the table to show all the data. (Only values of 'Quantity Purchased' greater than or equal to 15 are shown.)
 - b. Enter "20" as the value in the Embedded Table, and observe how the data in table 'Query2' is filtered accordingly.

Result Table		
Quantity	Region	State
999	XXXXXX	XXXXXX

- 682 of 1397

- c. Drag the table handles to make the table taller, so that about 10 rows are shown.

Result Table											
Region	State	City	Company	Reseller	Date	Paid	Discount	Category	Name	Quantity	Total
USA East	NJ	New Brunswick	Rutgers Bank	0	4/20/2011	0	0%	Games	Easy Chess	20	\$700
USA East	NJ	Newark	Software Spr	1	1/08/2012	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	20	\$700
USA East	NJ	Wayne	Interstate Shc	0	12/03/2012	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	20	\$700
USA West	CA	Albany	Whittaker & C	0	11/06/2013	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	20	\$700
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest O	0	5/19/2014	1	0%	Games	Easy Chess	20	\$700
USA West	WA	Olympia	Northwest O	0	3/19/2011	1	0%	Games	Fast Go Gam	20	\$4,000
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty Aut	0	5/07/2011	1	0%	Games	Fast Go Gam	20	\$4,000
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer	0	5/21/2011	1	0%	Games	Fast Go Gam	20	\$4,000
USA East	MD	Baltimore	George Servi	0	7/24/2011	0	0%	Games	Fast Go Gam	20	\$4,000
USA East	MA	Boston	World Softwa	1	8/04/2011	1	0%	Games	Fast Go Gam	20	\$4,000

8. Add a Spinner element to control the value in the Embedded Table (thus filtering the displayed 'Result Table'):
- Drag a Spinner from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid.
 - Right-click the Spinner, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Spinner Properties' dialog box.
 - Select the **Data** tab. In the 'Target' menu, expand the 'Table' node, and select 'Query1'. (This is the ID of the Embedded Table in the Worksheet.)

The 'Row' menu shows a single row because the Embedded Table has only one row. The value shown is the current value of the Embedded Table cell, which was specified earlier.

Spinner Properties

General Data Script

Input

Target: Query1

Column: Quantity

Row: 1 : 6000

Select an embedded table cell to bind to this component. When the value of the component is modified, the value in the cell is updated at the same time.

OK Cancel Apply

- Select the **General** tab. In the 'Number Range' panel, set 'Maximum' to "20."
 - Press 'OK'.
9. Test the Spinner by entering different values. Observe how the values in the table change: The table only displays records for

which 'Quantity Purchased' is greater than the value you choose in the Spinner.

Region	State	City	Company
USA East	PA	York	Tricounty Aut.
USA East	NJ	New Brunsw	Rutgers Bank
USA East	MA	Boston	Ubermeyer
USA West	IL	Chicago	Specialty Re
USA West	CA	San Francisco	Direct Sales
USA West	WA	Seattle	Infinity Softw
USA East	NY	New York	High Society R
USA East	MA	Cambridge	XO Resellers
USA West	CO	Denver	Quick Stop
USA East	NJ	Newark	Software Sp

Category	Name	Quantity Pu	Total
Games	Easy Chess	16	\$560
Games	Easy Chess	20	\$700
Games	Easy Chess	19	\$665
Games	Easy Chess	16	\$560
Games	Easy Chess	19	\$665
Games	Easy Chess	17	\$595
Games	Easy Chess	18	\$630
Games	Easy Chess	19	\$665
Games	Easy Chess	16	\$560
Games	Easy Chess	20	\$700

☐

See Also

[Using Form Components](#), for details on the Embedded Table interface.

[Creating a New Data Worksheet](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*.

[Creating a New Embedded Table](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*.

[Dynamic Properties](#), to control properties with form elements.

8.2.2 Slider and Spinner Properties

The 'Properties' dialog box for Slider and Spinner components provides the following tabs: **General**, **Data**, and **Advanced**. The next sections discuss the form-specific properties available under these tabs.

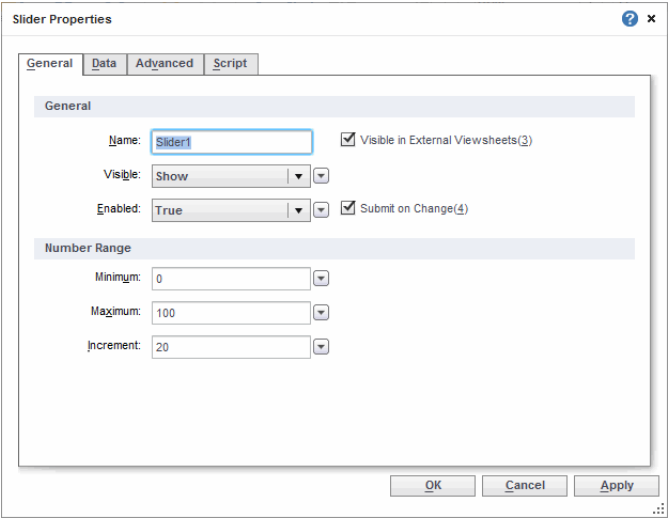
See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

Slider and Spinner Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the Slider and Spinner 'Properties' dialog box provides the following unique properties.

Submit on Change	When enabled (default), submits the selected value immediately upon selection. Otherwise, a separate 'Submit' button is required.
Number Range	Minimum: The starting value Maximum: The ending value Increment: The points at which the values are displayed



See Also [General Tab](#), for **General** tab properties that are common among components.

Slider and Spinner Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Properties’ dialog box for form components provides the following form-specific properties:

Target	An Embedded Table or Variable in the Worksheet. The ‘Browse’ button to the right allows you to interactively select the row and column of the Embedded Table.
Column	The column of the Worksheet Embedded Table into which the form value should be passed.
Row	The row of the Worksheet Embedded Table into which the form value should be passed. (The ‘Row’ menu displays the format “row: row value.”)

See [Using Form Components](#) for details on setting and using these properties.

See Also [Data Tab](#), for **Data** tab properties that are common among components.

Slider and Spinner Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the 'Properties' dialog box for the Slider component provides the following specific property:

Label	The labels to display on the Slider: Tick: Show tick marks along the slider scale. Current Value: Display the current value above the slider when dragging. Labels: Show value labels along the slider scale. ('Tick' must be enabled.) Minimum: Show the minimum slider value at the left of the slider. (Enabled by default when 'Labels' is enabled.) Maximum: Show the maximum slider value at the right of the slider. (Enabled by default when 'Labels' is enabled.)

8.3 Radio Button, Check Box, Combo Box

Radio Buttons, Check Boxes, and Combo Boxes are used to enter numeric or non-numeric data into an Embedded Table or Variable in the underlying Worksheet. They can also be used to set dynamic properties of other Viewsheets components, e.g., visibility, color, etc.

Radio Buttons, Check Boxes, and Combo Boxes offer similar functionality. Radio Buttons and Combo Boxes allow only a single item to be selected, while Check Boxes allow multiple items to be selected.

See Also

[Using Form Components](#), for details on Embedded Table and Variable interfaces.

[Dynamic Properties](#), to control properties using form elements.

[Creating a Slider or Spinner](#), for an Embedded Table usage example.

8.3.1 Creating a Radio Button/Check Box/Combo Box

To create a Radio Button/CheckBox/ComboBox, follow the steps below.

1. Drag a Radio Button/CheckBox/ComboBox control from the **Component** tree onto the Viewsheet grid.
2. Right-click the control and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the Radio Button/CheckBox/ComboBox 'Properties' dialog box.
3. If you will use the Radio Button/CheckBox/ComboBox to set dynamic properties for another element, follow these steps:
 - a. Select the **General** tab, and enter a 'Name' for the control. This is the name by which the control is identified in dynamic property menus. (See [Dynamic Properties](#).)

- b. Click 'OK' to finish.

Note: If you plan to use the form control to set dynamic properties, you do not need to specify an Embedded Table under the **Data** tab.

4. If you will use the Radio Button/CheckBox/ComboBox to set values in a Worksheet Embedded Table or Variable, follow the steps below. (See [Passing Inputs to an Embedded Table or Variable](#) for more details.)

- a. Select the **Data** tab.
- b. From the 'Target' list, select an Embedded Table data block or Variable in the linked Worksheet.
- c. For an Embedded Table, from the 'Column' list, select the desired field of the Embedded Table. From the 'Row' list, select the row of the table to which the form control should provide data.

The format shown is "row: value." The left number is the row index, the right number is the current value in that row (i.e., the default value).

RadioButton Properties

General Data Script

Input

Target: Limits

Column: Low

Row: 1 : 25

Select an embedded table cell to bind to this component. When the value of the component is modified, the value in the cell is updated.

OK Cancel Apply

- d. Click 'OK'.
5. Select the **General** tab, and populate the Radio Button/CheckBox/ComboBox control with the values it will display. There are three methods:
 - a. Manually enter a list of values and labels: See [Populating Label/Value Pairs Manually](#).

- b. Specify a query to generate a list of values and labels: See [Populating Label/Value Pairs from Query](#).
 - c. For ComboBox only, you can acquire the input via a calendar widget. See [Acquiring Date Input Using a Calendar Control](#).
6. Click 'OK' to close the dialog box.

See Also

[Using Form Components](#), for details on Embedded Table and Variable interfaces.

[Dynamic Properties](#), to control properties from form elements.

[Populating Label/Value Pairs Manually](#), to manually enter values/labels.

[Populating Label/Value Pairs from Query](#), to obtain values/labels from query.

Populating Label/Value Pairs Manually

Applies to Radio Buttons, Check Boxes, and Combo Boxes.

To manually enter label/value pairs for a Radio Button, Check Box, or Combo Box, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click the form control, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **General** tab.
3. Under the heading 'List Values', select the 'Embedded' option, and click on the 'Edit' button. This opens the 'Embedded List Values' dialog box.
4. Click the 'Add' button. This will populate the list with 'Label' and 'Value'.
5. Double click on the list elements, and enter a desired Label and Value.
6. To insert more elements, repeat the above steps.

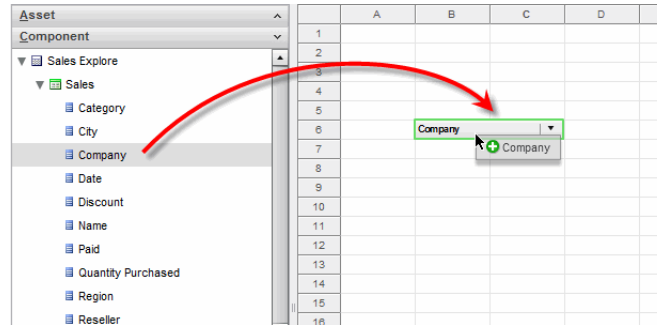
Label	Value
Label1	Value

7. Click 'OK' when you are finished adding items.
8. In the 'Data Type' field, specify the data type of the values you entered in the 'Value' column.
9. In the 'Options' panel, specify how the labels in the list should be ordered. 'Ascending' and 'Descending' sort the labels in alphabetical/increasing order or reverse-alphabetical/decreasing order, respectively.

The 'None' option retains the original ordering of the embedded list. If you are populating the list from both a query and an embedded list (see [Populating Label/Value Pairs from Both a Query and Embedded List](#)), select 'List Embedded Items Last' to place the items from the embedded list following the query items. Otherwise, the embedded items are listed before the query items.

10. Press 'OK' to exit the 'Properties' dialog box.

To use data field names as the label/value pairs for the form control, simply drag the field names from the **Component** panel onto the form component in the desired sequence.



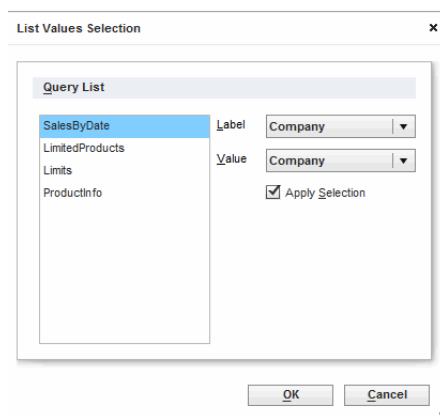
This approach is preferable to manually typing the field names in the embedded list, because it protects you from entering misspelled field names. After adding the fields to the list this way, you can modify the labels by editing the embedded list as described previously.

Populating Label/Value Pairs from Query

Applies to Radio Buttons, Check Boxes, and Combo Boxes.

To populate a Radio Button, Check Box, or Combo Box using label/value pairs from a query, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click on the form control, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **General** tab.
3. Under the heading 'List Values', select the 'Query' option, and click on the 'Edit' button. This opens the 'List Values Selection' dialog box.
4. Select a data block from the list on the left side. Select the appropriate fields from the drop-down lists titled 'Label' and 'Value'.



5. Enable the 'Apply Selection' option to filter the query values based on Filter components in the Viewsheet. For example, if an form

control displays query values drawn from the ‘Category’ field, and the Viewsheet also contains a Selection List based on the ‘Category’ field, selections that the user makes in the ‘Category’ Selection List will filter the categories shown in the form component.

6. Press ‘OK’ to close the ‘List Values Selection’ dialog box.
7. In the ‘Options’ panel, specify how the labels in the list should be ordered. ‘Ascending’ and ‘Descending’ sort the labels in alphabetical/increasing order or reverse-alphabetical/decreasing order, respectively. The ‘None’ option retains the original ordering provided by the query.

The screenshot shows the 'List Values' dialog box. In the 'List Values' section, the 'Embedded' checkbox is unchecked and the 'Query' checkbox is checked. There are 'Edit' buttons next to each. In the 'Options' section, the 'Sort' property is set to 'None(0)', indicated by a red arrow. Other options include 'Ascending(1)', 'Descending(2)', and 'List Embedded Items Last'.

8. Press ‘OK’ to close the ‘Properties’ dialog box.

Populating Label/Value Pairs from Both a Query and Embedded List

Applies to Radio Buttons, Check Boxes, and Combo Boxes.

To populate a Radio Button, Check Box, or Combo Box using label/value pairs from both a query and an embedded list, enable both the ‘Query’ and ‘Embedded’ options in the ‘Properties’ dialog box. (See [Populating Label/Value Pairs from Query](#) and [Populating Label/Value Pairs Manually](#).)

The screenshot shows the 'List Values' dialog box with both 'Embedded' and 'Query' checkboxes checked. Red arrows point to each checkbox. There are 'Edit' buttons next to each checkbox. The 'String' dropdown and 'Calendar' checkbox are also visible.

This will merge together the labels/values retrieved from both sources into a single list. If the ‘Sort’ property is set to ‘Ascending’ or ‘Descending’, the query items and embedded items are sorted together as a single list. If the ‘Sort’ property is set to ‘None’, the embedded items can be placed either before or after the query items. See [Populating Label/Value Pairs Manually](#) for more information.

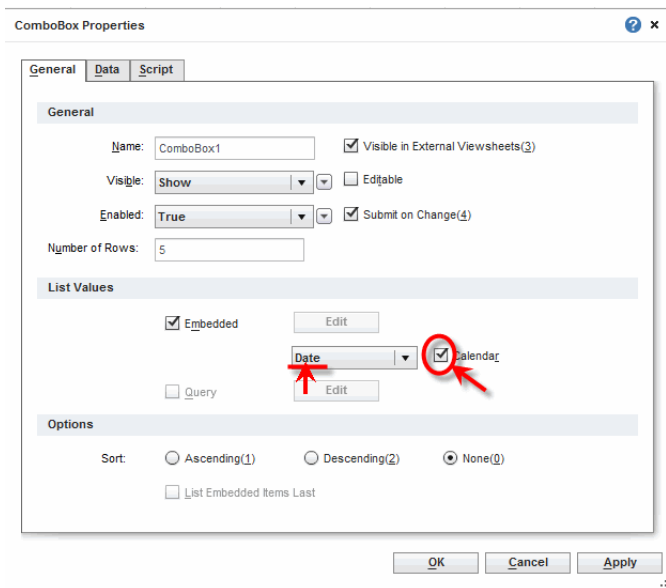
Acquiring Date Input Using a Calendar Control

Applies to Combo Boxes only.

To acquire date input from the user using a calendar control, follow the steps below:

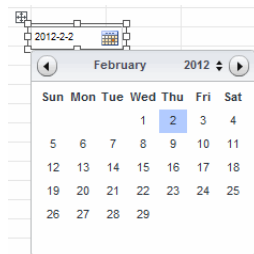
1. Drag a ComboBox from the **Components** panel to the Viewsheet.

2. Right-click the ComboBox, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
3. Select the **General** tab.
4. Under the heading 'List Values', select the 'Embedded' option, and click on the 'Edit' button.
5. In the 'Data Type' field, select the 'Date' option.
6. Enable the 'Calendar' option.



7. Press 'OK' to exit the dialog box.

This creates a calendar control in which user the user can select an arbitrary date.



8.3.2 Radio Button/Check Box/Combo Box Properties

The 'Properties' dialog box for Radio Button, Check Box, or Combo Box provides **General** and **Data** tabs. The next sections discuss the form-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

Radio/Check/Combo Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the 'Properties' dialog box provides the following unique properties for Radio Button, Check Box, and Combo Box.

Submit on Change	When enabled (default), submits the selected value immediately upon selection. Otherwise, a separate 'Submit' button is required.
List Value	Specifies the method for populating control labels and values: Embedded: Manually enter label-value pairs. Query: Populate from a query (data block). See Creating a Radio Button/Check Box/Combo Box for information on how to use these options.
Editable	Allows the user to enter an arbitrary string into the Combo Box (in addition to selecting from the list options).
Number of Rows	For a ComboBox, this specifies the number of items concurrently displayed when the ComboBox is expanded. If the actual number of items is greater than this value, the ComboBox displays a scrollbar to access the additional items. If the actual number of items is less than this value, the ComboBox shrinks to fit the available items.

The screenshot shows the 'RadioButton Properties' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'General' section contains the following controls:

- Name:** A text field containing 'RadioButton1'.
- Visible:** A dropdown menu set to 'Show'.
- Enabled:** A dropdown menu set to 'True'.
- Title:** A text field containing 'RadioButton'.
- Checkboxes:**
 - ☒ Visible in External Viewsheets(3)
 - ☒ Submit on Change(4)
 - ☒ Visible

The **List Values** section contains:

- ☐ Embedded, with an 'Edit' button and a 'String' dropdown.
- ☐ Query, with an 'Edit' button.

The **Options** section contains:

- Sort:** Three radio buttons: 'Ascending(1)' (selected), 'Descending(2)', and 'None(0)'.
- ☐ List Embedded Items Last

At the bottom are 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Apply' buttons.

See Also

[Populating Label/Value Pairs Manually](#), to manually enter label-value pairs.

[Populating Label/Value Pairs from Query](#), to populate from a query.

[General Tab](#), for information on common properties in the **General** tab.

Radio/Check/Combo Properties: Data Tab

The **Data** tab in the ‘Properties’ dialog box for Radio Button, Check Box, or Combo Box is the same as for Sliders and Spinners.

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties: Data Tab](#), for information on the **Data** tab.

8.4 Submit Button

The Submit button provides a way for the user to trigger a scripted action in the Viewsheet. This action is performed by a script that you place in the ‘onClick’ handler of the Submit button.

One common use of the Submit button is to write data from an editable table or [TextInput](#) component to a database. The submitted table data may include records that the user has added, deleted, or edited in a table.

For information on how to create a database update script, see [Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#).

See Also

[confirm\(message\)](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), to confirm user submissions using script.

[Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), to submit information to the database.

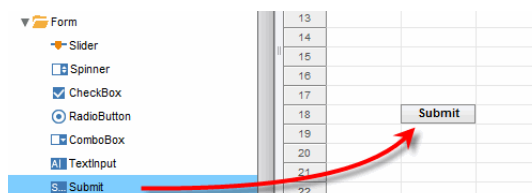
[TextInput](#), for a component that allows arbitrary user text entry and validation.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), to configure a table to be editable by users.

8.4.1 Creating a Submit Button

To create a Submit button, follow the steps below.

1. Drag the ‘Submit’ element from the **Component** tree into the Viewsheet grid. This creates a new Submit button in the Viewsheet grid.



2. Right-click on the Submit button, and select ‘Properties’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Submit Properties’ dialog box.

3. Select the **General** tab. In the 'Label' field, enter the text to appear on the button face.
4. Select the **Script** tab. Enter the desired 'onClick' script. See [Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.
5. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box.

8.4.2 Submit Button Properties

The 'Properties' dialog box for Slider and Spinner components provides the following tabs: **General** and **Script**. The next sections discuss the form-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

Submit Button Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the Submit button 'Properties' dialog box provides the following unique property.

Label	The text to be displayed on the button face.
Refresh Viewsheet after Submit	Refresh the Viewsheet data when the user presses the 'Submit' button.

Submit Properties

General Script

General

Name: ☒ Visible in External Viewsheets(3)

Visible: ☒ Refresh Viewsheet after Submit

Enabled:

Label

Label:

OK Cancel Apply

See Also

[General Tab](#), for **General** tab properties that are common among components.

Submit Button Properties: Script Tab

The **Script** tab is common to most components. See [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for information on writing Viewsheet scripts.

8.5 TextInput

The TextInput component allows a user to enter arbitrary data in the form of text, date, integer, or floating point values. This component is commonly used together with the [Submit Button](#) to commit user edits to the database or assign values to parameters.

See Also

[Submit Button](#), for information about submitting user input.

8.5.1 TextInput Properties

The ‘Properties’ dialog box for the TextInput component provides the following tabs: **General**, **Option**, and **Script**. The next sections discuss the form-specific properties available under these tabs.

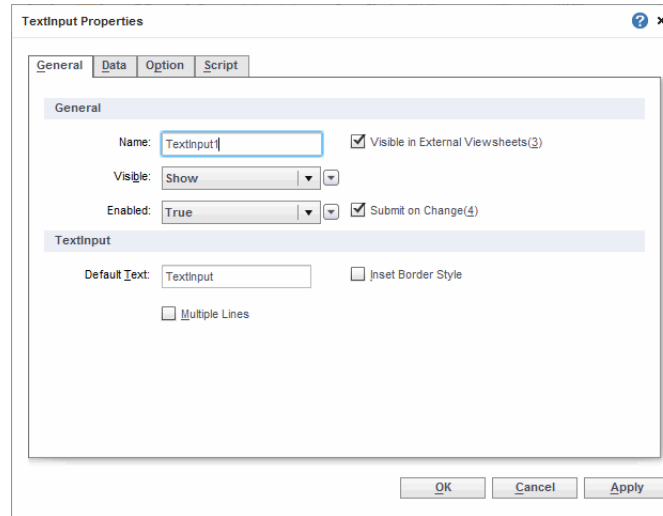
See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

TextInput Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Properties’ dialog box provides the following unique properties.

Submit on Change	When enabled (default), submits the entered value when user presses ‘Enter’ or clicks away. Otherwise, a separate ‘Submit’ button is required.
Default Text	Specifies the text to appear within the TextInput field when it is first displayed. (This is often a hint to the user about what data should be entered). This default text is automatically removed when the user begins entering data.
Inset Border Style	Specifies a dimensional “inset” (rather than flat) appearance for the component border.
Multiple Lines	When enabled, allows the user to enter multiple lines of text into the text area.



See Also

[General Tab](#), for **General** tab properties that are common among components.

TextInput Properties: Option Tab

The **Option** tab in the ‘Properties’ dialog box allows you to select an “Input Editor” which specifies the control interface and validation for user input. See [Validating User Input](#) for details on the available editors.

TextInput Properties: Script Tab

The **Script** tab is common to most components. See [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for information on writing Viewsheet scripts.

8.6 Upload

The Upload component allows a user to upload a local file to the server. A script function, [getFileName\(\)](#), provides the full path to the uploaded file on the server. A script function, [isLoaded\(\)](#), provides verification that a file was uploaded.

8.6.1 Upload Properties

The ‘Properties’ dialog box for the Upload component provides the following tabs: **General** and **Script**. The next sections discuss the form-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

Upload Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the 'Properties' dialog box provides the following unique properties.

Submit on Change	When enabled (default), uploads the selected file immediately. Otherwise, a separate 'Submit' button is required.
Label	Specifies the label to appear on the button.

The screenshot shows the 'Upload Properties' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Name' field is 'Upload1'. The 'Visible' dropdown is set to 'Show'. The 'Enabled' dropdown is set to 'True'. The 'Visible in External Viewsheets(3)' checkbox is checked. The 'Submit on Change(4)' checkbox is checked. The 'Label' field is 'Upload'. The 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Apply' buttons are at the bottom.

See Also

[General Tab](#), for **General** tab properties that are common among components.

Upload Properties: Script Tab

The **Script** tab is common to most components. See [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for information on writing Viewsheet scripts.

See Also

[Upload](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for related script functions.

9 Shape Components

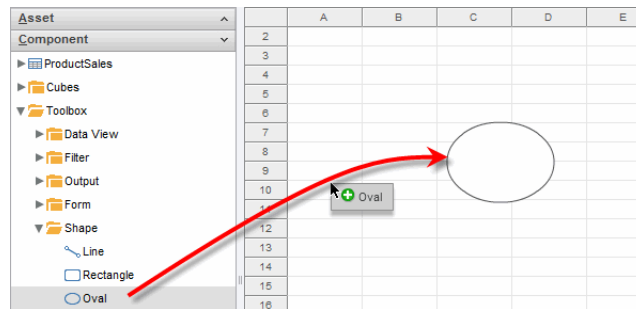
Note: Shapes cannot be exported to Excel format.

Shape components allow you to add simple geometric shapes to a Viewsheet. You can use these shapes to provide frames and backgrounds for other components, and to improve the aesthetic appearance of the Viewsheet.

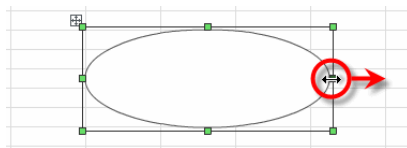
9.1 Creating a Shape

You can draw several shapes on the Viewsheet grid, including lines, rectangles, and ovals. To draw a shape on the Viewsheet grid, follow the steps below:

1. From the 'Shape' node on the **Component** tree, drag the desired shape onto the Viewsheet grid.



2. Click the shape to select it.
3. Drag the body of the shape (or the “move” handle) to reposition the shape as desired.
4. Drag the border handles to resize the shape as desired.



See Also

[Creating an Image](#), for information on adding images to the Viewsheet.

[Creating a Dashboard Background](#), for information on creating a Viewsheet background.

9.2 Shape Properties

The ‘Properties’ dialog box for shape components provides **General** and **Shape** tabs. The next sections discuss the shape-specific properties available under these tabs.

See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

9.2.1 Shape Component Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Properties’ dialog box for shape components provides only the common properties.

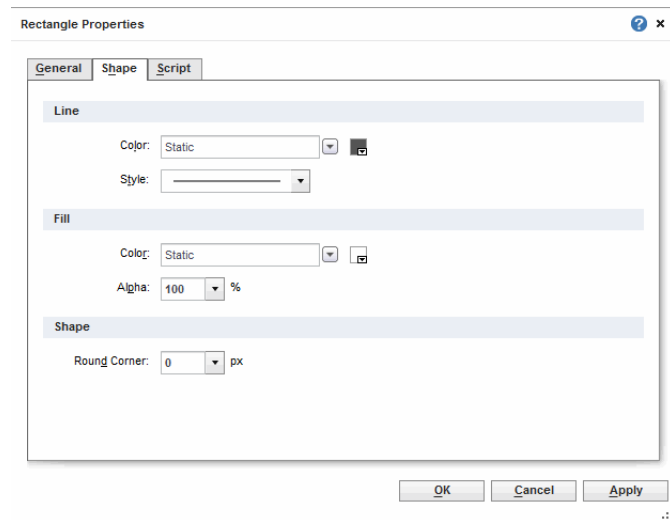
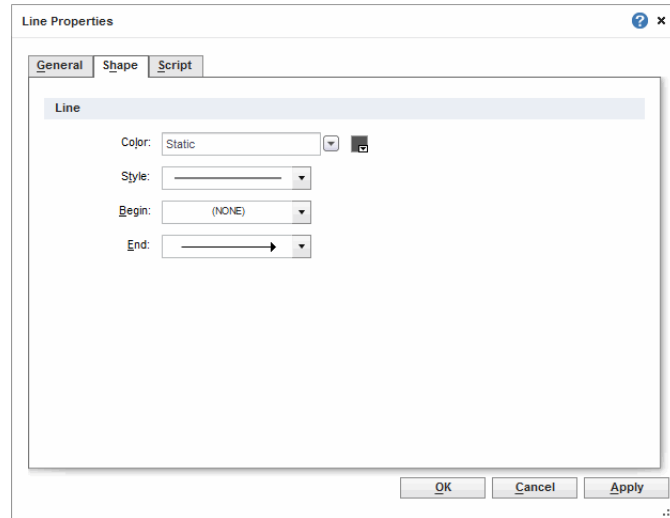
See Also

[General Tab](#), for **General** tab properties that are common among components.

9.2.2 Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab

The **Shape** tab in the ‘Properties’ dialog box for shape components provides slightly different properties for each shape type, as explained below

Line: Style Line: Color	Sets the line type (thickness, etc.) and color for shape borders. Available for all shapes.
Fill: Color Fill: Alpha	Sets the color and transparency of Oval and Rectangle shape interiors. An ‘Alpha’ value of 100% indicates complete opacity. An ‘Alpha’ value of less than 100% allows underlying components to be partially visible through the shape.
Shape: Round Corners	Sets the radius (in pixels) for circularized corners on Rectangle shapes. Larger pixel values yield more gentle corners.



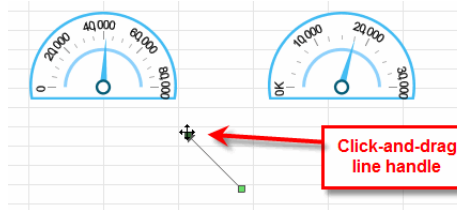
9.3 Anchoring a Line to a Component

You can *anchor* or *glue* the end of a Line component to a handle of any other component. This is useful when you are using the line as a *connector* between components. When you anchor the end of a line, it remains attached to the anchoring component even when the anchoring component is moved.

To anchor the end of a Line component to another component, follow the steps below:

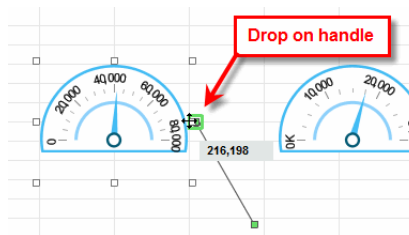
1. Drag a new Line component from the **Components** panel into the Viewsheet.
2. Set the Line properties as desired. (See [Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#).)

- Click on one of the handles of the Line that you want to anchor.

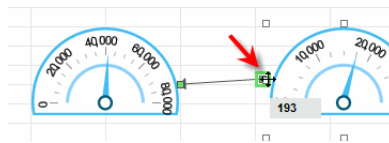


- Drag the Line handle over the component to which it should be anchored. This causes the handles of the anchoring component to be displayed.
- Drop the Line handle onto one of the handles of the anchoring component.

Note: A green highlight is shown around the handle when the end of the Line is in the correct position.



- (Optional) Repeat the above steps to anchor the other end of the Line.



The end of the Line that is anchored will remain attached to the anchoring component even when the anchoring component is moved.

To free the end of the line from its anchor, follow the steps below:

- Click the Line to select it.
- Click the handle at the end of the Line, and drag it away from its anchor.

10 Organization Components

There are several components whose function is to organize other components, allowing you to structure the components within a Viewsheet. These organizational components are listed below:

- [Container](#): The Container component is used to group a set of components, allowing you to position them together as a single unit.
- [Tabbed Interface](#): The Tabbed Interface component is used to stack components onto distinct pages (accessed by tabs), allowing you to make more efficient use of Viewsheet real estate.
- [Nesting Viewsheets](#): The Nested Viewsheet component is created when you import an external Viewsheet. This allows you to modularize your dashboard design.

The following sections present detailed information about these components' properties.

See Also

[Grouping Components](#), for information on how to create a group.

[Selecting Components](#), for information on how to select multiple components.

10.1 Container

The Container component is a container for other elements. It is automatically created whenever you *group* a set of components together. See [Grouping Components](#).

The Container component can hold only individual components, not other Containers. If you group together multiple Containers, the result is a single new Container that holds all of the constituent group's components.

10.1.1 Creating a Container

The Container component is not accessible from the Viewsheet **Component** tree. To create a Container component, simply *group* together a set of Viewsheet components. See [Grouping Components](#) for further details.

10.1.2 Container Properties

The Container component's 'Properties' dialog box provides **General** and **Advanced** tabs. The next sections discuss the Container-specific properties available under these tabs.

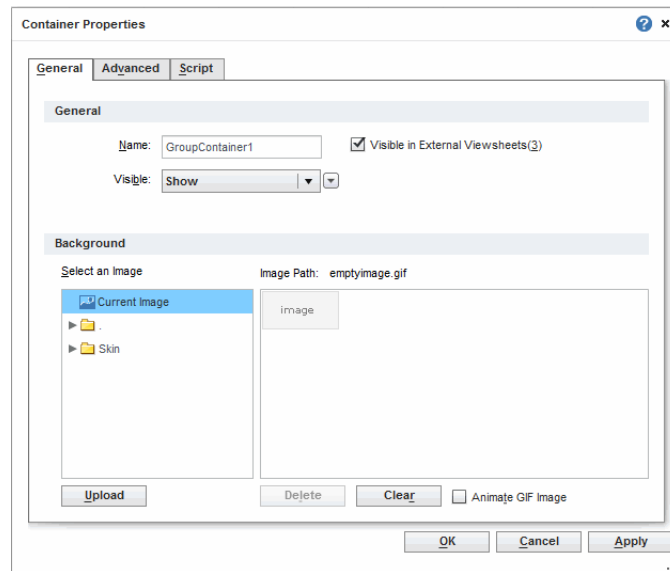
[See Also](#)

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on the ‘Format’ dialog box.

Container Properties: General Tab

The **General** tab in the ‘Container Properties’ dialog box is the same as that for the *Image* component, and allows you also to specify an image to be used as the group background. See [Image Properties: General Tab](#) for details on how to select the image.



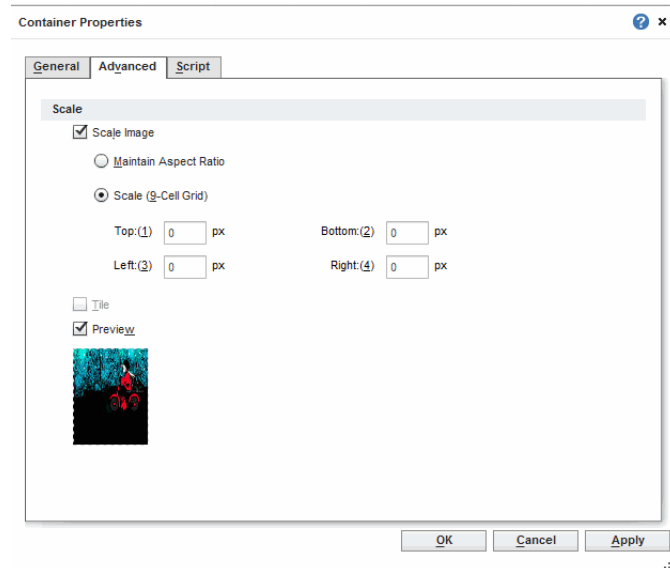
[See Also](#)

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on setting background colors.

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.

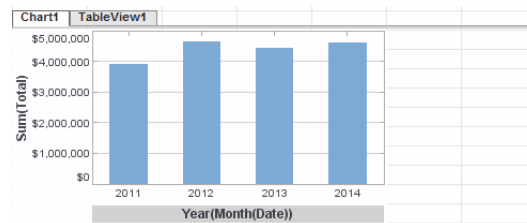
Container Properties: Advanced Tab

The **Advanced** tab in the ‘Container Properties’ dialog box is the same as that for the *Image* component, and allows you to set the scaling properties of the group background image. See [Image Properties: Advanced Tab](#) for details on image scaling.



10.2 Tabbed Interface

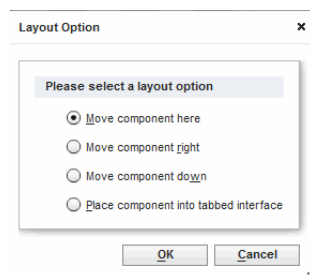
A Tabbed Interface allows you to stack individual components or groups into distinct cards or pages, accessed by tabs. This is an effective way to conserve screen real estate if components do not need to be accessible at the same time.



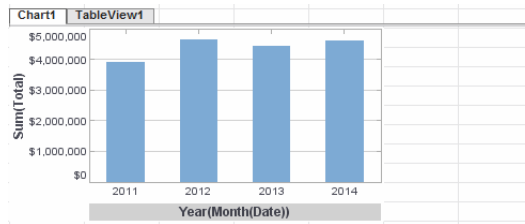
10.2.1 Creating a Tabbed Interface

The Tabbed Interface component is not accessible from the Viewsheet **Component** tree. To create a tabbed interface, follow the steps below.

1. Drag and drop one component (or group) onto another component (or group). This opens the 'Layout Option' dialog box.



2. Choose the 'Place component into tabbed interface' option. This places the two components (or groups) into a tabbed interface.



Note that each component is placed at the top-left corner within its own tab. To display a component at a different location within its tab, first group the component together with a background (e.g., an [Image](#) component or one of the [Shape Components](#)), and then use the group as the contents of the tab. See [Grouping Components](#) for more information.

Any of the following components can be placed into a tabbed interface:

- Individual components (e.g., Calendar, Table, Chart, Selection Container)
- Grouped components (i.e., a Container element)
- Nested Viewsheets

To add an additional component to an existing tabbed interface, simply drag the component (or group) onto the tabbed interface. This will create a new tab containing the component (or group).

To remove a particular tab from the tabbed interface, follow these steps:

1. Click the tab you wish to remove.
2. Select the component or group within that tab.
3. Drag the selected component out of the tabbed interface (or Cut and Paste) onto an empty region of the Viewsheet. This will remove the component from the interface (and delete the corresponding tab).

You can also delete the component, if desired.

To remove the entire tabbed interface, follow the steps below:

1. Click on the row of tabs to select the tabbed interface (as a whole).
2. Right-click, and select 'Remove' from the context menu (or click 'Delete' on the keyboard).

This deletes the tabbed interface, and returns all of the tabbed components to normal positions on the Viewsheet.

[See Also](#)

[Grouping Components](#), for information on how to create a group.

[Selecting Components](#), for more information on how to select a component.

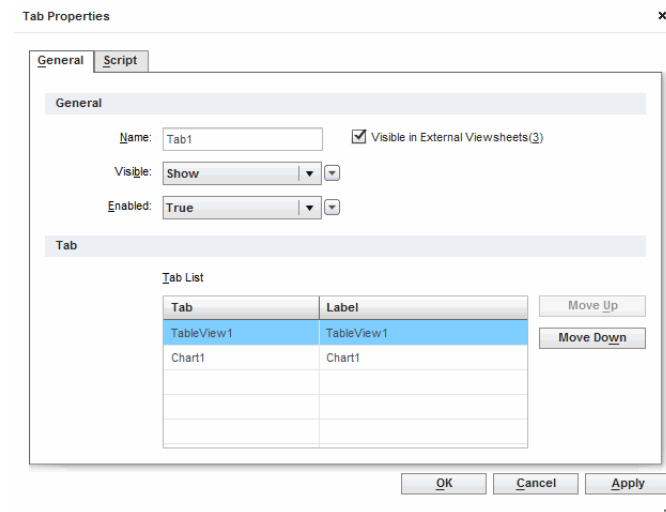
[Deleting a Component](#), for information on how to remove a component.

[Moving a Component](#), for information on moving an element.

10.2.2 Tabbed Interface Properties

Note: To open the Tabbed Interface 'Properties' dialog box, right-click in the tab region, and select 'Properties'.

The Tabbed Interface component's 'Properties' dialog box provides only a **General** tab. This allows you to assign labels to the different tabs and modify their order.



To change a tab label, select the desired tab in the 'Tab' list, enter the new label text in the 'Label' field, and click 'OK'. To change the position of the selected tab, click 'Move Up' or 'Move Down'.

[See Also](#)

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[Format Dialog Box](#), for information on setting background colors.

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.

10.3 Nesting Viewsheets

A nested Viewsheet is an external Viewsheet that is embedded within the current Viewsheet. This nested Viewsheet can be positioned within the current Viewsheet as though it were a single component, and it has its own 'Properties' dialog box.

See [Nesting a Viewsheet](#) for information on creating a Nested Viewsheet component.

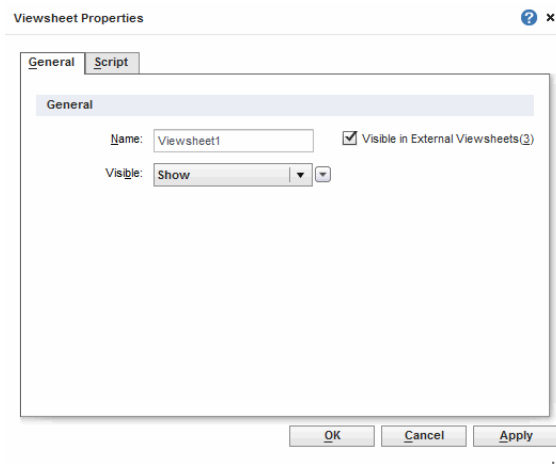
See Also

[Nesting a Viewsheet](#), for information on embedding Viewsheets.

[Opening a Nested Viewsheet](#), for information on editing a nested Viewsheet.

10.3.1 Nested Viewsheet Properties

The nested Viewsheet's 'Properties' dialog box provides only a **General** tab. See [General Tab](#) for information on these common properties.



See Also

[Properties Dialog Box](#), for information about common component properties.

[General Tab](#), for information about common properties in the **General** tab.

11 Dynamic Properties

Every component in a Viewsheet has certain properties that can be made “dynamic,” or dependent on other components. These properties can be set either by an form component or by a logical expression. For example, you can use a radio button to specify the Y-axis field in a chart, or use an expression to add highlights to cells of a table.

The following sections explain how you can use form controls to parameterize component formatting and data presentation, as well as data filtering. By associating a form control such as a RadioButton or ComboBox with the property setting for a component, you allow the user to adjust that setting by manipulating the corresponding control.

For information on using expressions, see [Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*.

See Also

[Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, to control property values with expressions.

11.1 Parameterizing a Property using an Form Control

To parameterize a component property using an form control, follow these steps:

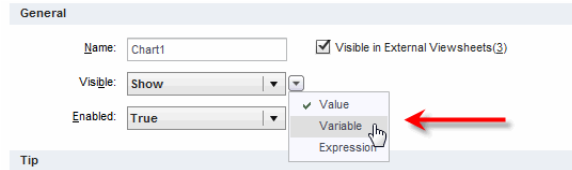
1. Create and configure the form control. Follow the steps below:
 - a. Add the desired form control (RadioButton, CheckBox, etc.) to the Viewsheet.
 - b. Right-click the form component, and select ‘Properties’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Properties’ dialog box for the form component.
 - c. Under the **General** tab, use the ‘Name’ field to assign the form component a meaningful name. This is the name used to refer to the component.
 - d. Specify the ‘List Values’ for the form component by manually entering ‘Embedded’ values or by specifying a ‘Query’ to provide the values. (See [Form Components](#) for further details.)
 - e. Press ‘OK’ to close the form component ‘Properties’ dialog box.

2. Link the form control to the component property you want to manipulate. Follow the steps below:

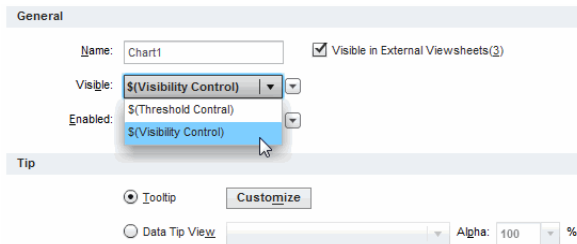
- a. Right-click the component you wish to control, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box for the controlled component.

You can specify a form control for any property that offers the 'Variable' option.

- b. Locate the property that you wish to control, and select 'Variable' from the adjacent pop-up menu.



- c. From the corresponding pop-up menu, select the form component that should control the property.



- d. Click 'OK' to close the 'Properties' dialog box for the controlled component.

The specified form control will now provide the value of the selected property.

Example: Property as a Parameter

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

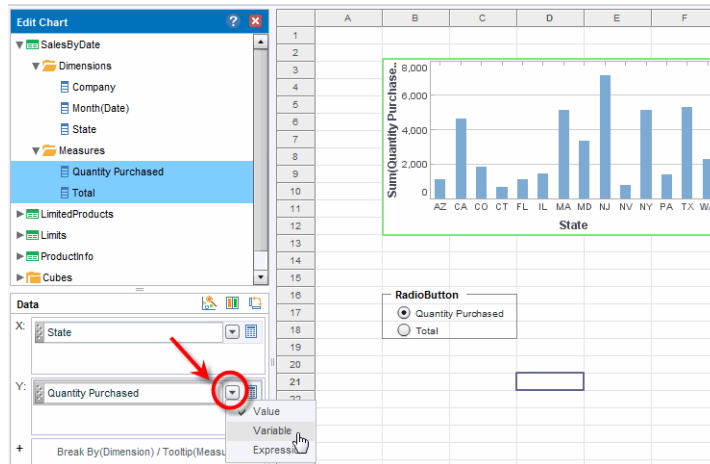
In this example, you will add a RadioButton that allows the user to set the Y-axis field of a chart to either 'Quantity Purchased' or 'Total Revenue'.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'ProductSales' Worksheet.

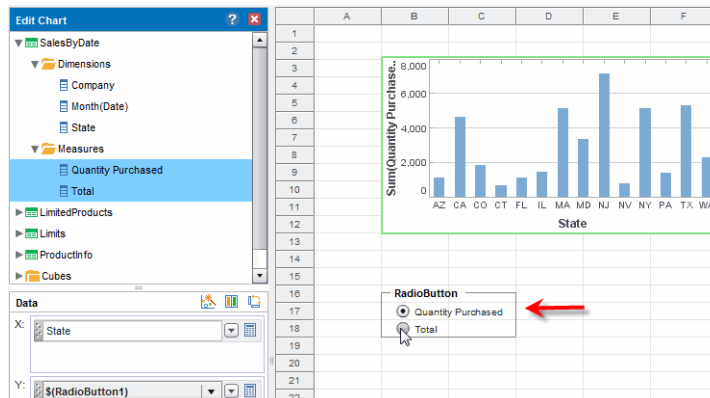
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Add a radio button to the Viewsheet, with two embedded values ('Quantity Purchased' and 'Total').

3. Add a chart to the Viewsheet and bind it to the 'SalesByDate' data block. Add the 'State' field as the X-axis and the 'Quantity Purchased' field as the Y-axis.
4. Press the triangle button next to 'Quantity Purchased', and choose the 'Variable' option. The menu displays the available variable names.



5. From the list of variables, choose '\$(RadioButton)'.
6. Now press the radio buttons. Note that the chart displays the Y-axis field that you choose using the radio button control.



C

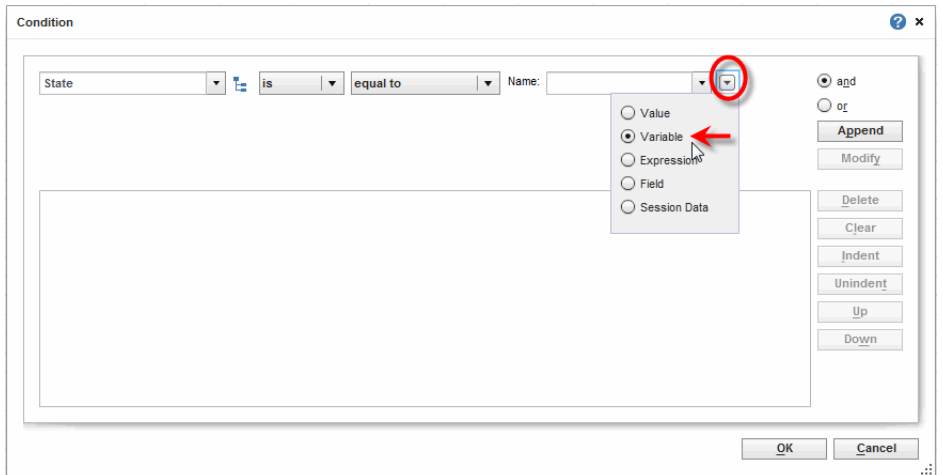
See Also

[Matching Dynamic Values to Property Values](#), for input value constraints.

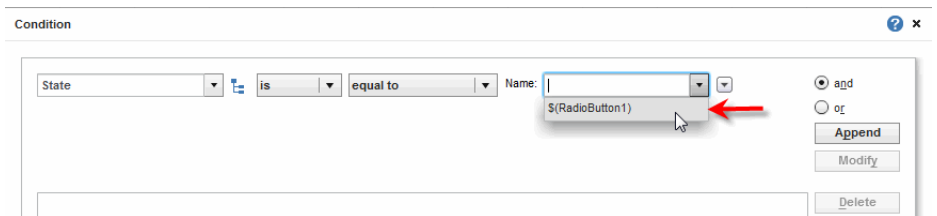
11.2 Parameterizing a Condition using a Form Control

Form components allow a user to manipulate a filter or highlight condition applied to a data view component (Chart, Table, Crosstab). To control such a condition using an form component, follow these steps:

1. Create and configure the form control, following the steps below:
 - a. Add the desired form control (RadioButton, CheckBox, etc.) to the Viewsheet.
 - b. Right-click the form component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box for the form component.
 - c. Under the **General** tab, use the 'Name' field to assign the form component a meaningful name. This will be the name used to refer to the component.
 - d. Specify the 'List Values' for the form component by manually entering 'Embedded' values or by specifying a 'Query' to provide the values. (See [Form Components](#) for further details.)
 - e. Click 'OK' to close the form component 'Properties' dialog box.
2. Link the form control to the filter condition or highlight condition of the data view component that you want the user to manipulate. Follow the steps below:
 - a. Right-click the data view component you wish to highlight or filter, and select 'Highlight' or 'Condition' (as desired) from the context menu. This opens the 'Highlight' or 'Condition' dialog box for the component.
 - b. Create the left side of the condition as described under [Highlights](#) and [Filter Conditions](#), e.g., "[State][is][one of]".
 - c. From the 'Change Value Type' popup menu (triangle) select 'Variable'. This enables an adjacent pop-up menu.



- d. From the adjacent pop-up menu, select the form component that you want to control the value.



- e. Click 'Append' to add the condition, and click 'OK' to close the 'Condition' dialog box.

The specified form control will now provide the value for the right side of the condition.

Example:
Condition as a
Parameter

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders Examples' data set folder in Agile Edition.

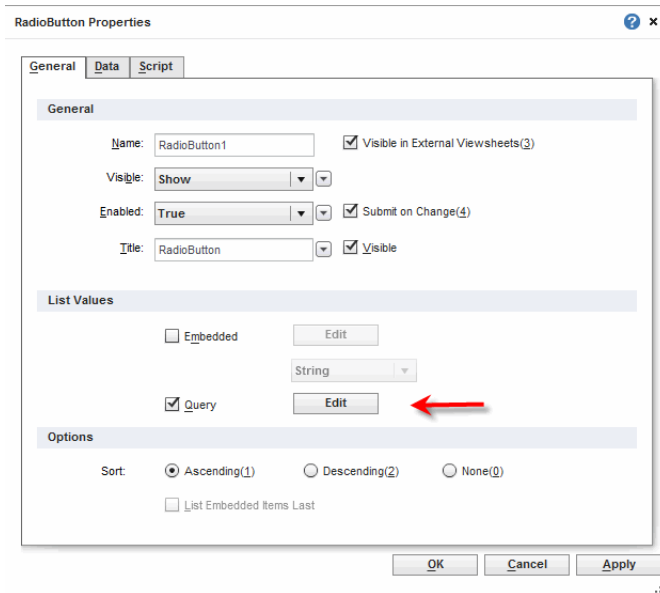
In this example, you will add a CheckBox that allows the user to highlight specified states within a table.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

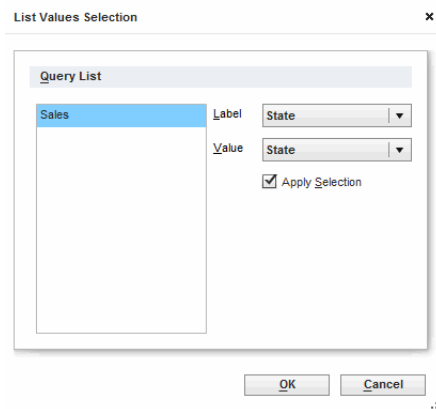
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Drag a CheckBox component from the **Component** panel to the Viewsheet. Right-click the component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'CheckBox Properties' dialog box.

3. In the 'CheckBox Properties' dialog box, make the following changes:
 - a. Change the 'Name' to "StateSelector".
 - b. In the 'List Values' panel, select the 'Query' option. Click the 'Edit' button to open the 'List Values Selection' dialog box.

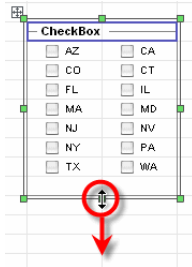


- c. In the 'List Values Selection' dialog box, select the 'Sales' data block in the left panel, and then select 'State' in both the 'Label' and 'Value' menus.



- d. Click 'OK' to close both dialog boxes. This binds the CheckBox component to the 'State' field of the data block.

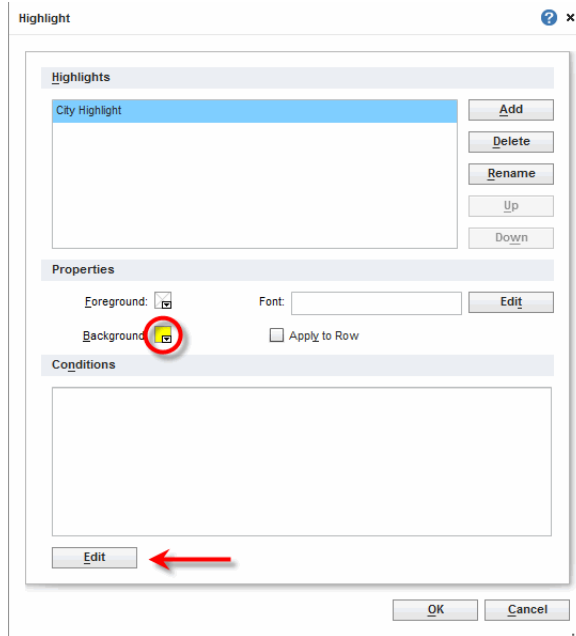
- On the Viewsheet grid, select the CheckBox component. Drag the handles to expand the component so that all state options are visible.



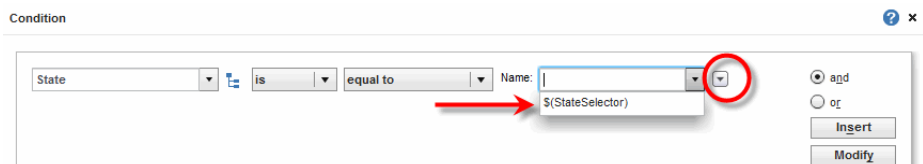
- Drag a Table component from the **Component** panel to the Viewsheet grid.
- Expand the 'Sales' data block at the top of the **Component** panel, and drag the following fields into the Table: 'Category', 'Company', 'City', 'State', 'Total'.
- Enlarge the table so that at least 10 rows are visible.

Category	Company	City	State	Total
Games	Northwest Ol	Olympia	WA	\$245
Games	XO Resellers	Cambridge	MA	\$385
Games	XO Resellers	Cambridge	MA	\$525
Games	Tricounty Aut	York	PA	\$560
Games	Computer Tec	Los Angeles	CA	\$350
Games	Rutgers Bank	New Brunsw	NJ	\$700
Games	Ubermeyer	Boston	MA	\$490
Games	High Society I	New York	NY	\$140
Games	Folk Mining	Tucson	AZ	\$455
Games	Ubermeyer	Boston	MA	\$665
Games	Whittaker & C	Albany	CA	\$350
Games	World Softwa	Boston	MA	\$175
Games	Specialty Reti	Chicago	IL	\$560
Games	Northwest Ol	Olympia	WA	\$175
Games	Big Ed's BBQ	Houston	TX	\$385
Games	Pharma Rese	Plainsboro	NJ	\$105

- Right-click a cell in the 'City' field of the Table, and select 'Highlight' from the context menu. This opens the 'Highlight' dialog box for the 'City' field.
- In the 'Highlight' dialog box, click the 'Add' button, and enter the name "CityHighlight".
- For the 'Background' property, select yellow.
- In the 'Conditions' panel, click the 'Edit' button to open the 'Conditions' dialog box.



12. In the 'Conditions' dialog box, create the left side of the condition by making the following menu selections: "[State][is][one of]".
13. From the 'Change Value Type' popup menu (triangle), select 'Variable'. This enables an adjacent pop-up menu.
14. From the adjacent pop-up menu, select the "StateSelector" form component.



15. Click 'Append' to add the condition, and click 'OK' to close the 'Conditions' dialog box.
16. Click 'OK' to close the 'Highlight' dialog box.

On the Viewsheet, make selections in the CheckBox form component, and observe how this highlights the cities in the Table that correspond to the selected states.

Table	Category	Company	City	State	Total
Games	Northwest Outdoors	Olympia	WA		\$245
Games	XO Resellers	Cambridge	MA		\$385
Games	XO Resellers	Cambridge	MA		\$525
Games	Tricounty Auto	York	PA		\$560
Games	Computer Tech	Los Angeles	CA		\$350
Games	Rutgers Bank	New Brunswick	NJ		\$700
Games	Ubermeyer	Boston	MA		\$490
Games	High Society	New York	NY		\$140
Games	Folk Mining	Tucson	AZ		\$455
Games	Ubermeyer	Boston	MA		\$665
Games	Whittaker & C	Albany	CA		\$350
Games	World Software	Boston	MA		\$175
Games	Specialty Retail	Chicago	IL		\$560
Games	Northwest Outdoors	Olympia	WA		\$175
Games	Big Ed's BBQ	Houston	TX		\$385
Games	Pharma Research	Plainfield	NJ		\$105

☐ AZ
 ☒ CA
 ☐ CO
 ☐ CT
 ☐ FL
 ☐ IL
 ☒ MA
 ☐ MD
 ☐ NJ
 ☐ NV
 ☒ NY
 ☐ PA
 ☐ TX
 ☐ WA

C

See Also

[Matching Dynamic Values to Property Values](#), for input value constraints.

11.3 Matching Dynamic Values to Property Values

When you link a form control with a component property, you should ensure that the form control evaluates to a permissible value for the particular property. There are three main cases.

- Property Requires a Numerical Value:** If a property requires a numerical value, the form control should provide an appropriate numerical value. For example, the 'Ranking' property in the Chart data binding requires an integer value. An appropriate control for this property would therefore be a Spinner with 'Increment' property set to an integer value.
- Property Requires a Boolean Value:** If a property has a 'True' or 'False' setting, the form control should provide a Boolean value. For example, the 'Enabled' property expects a Boolean value 'true' or 'false'. An appropriate control for this property would therefore be a RadioButton with embedded list values {true, false}, and with 'Data Type' set to 'Boolean'.
- Property Requires a String Value:** If a property requires one of a fixed set of strings, the form control should provide a string from the set. For example, the 'Visible' property requires one of the strings 'Show', 'Hide', or 'Hide on Print and Export'. The form control must therefore return one of these strings. An appropriate control for this property would therefore be a RadioButton with embedded list values {'Show', 'Hide', 'Hide on Print and Export'}, and with 'Data Type' set to 'String'.

Name:

Visible:

Show

Enabled:

\$(RadioButton1)

Requires String

Requires Boolean

Ranking:

Top

\$(Threshold Control)

\$(Threshold Control)

\$(Visibility Control)

Requires Integer

☐ Group all others together

Of

12 Viewsheet Toolbar

The table below describes the Visual Composer toolbar buttons available for editing Viewsheets

BUTTON	FUNCTION
	New Worksheet: Create a new Data Worksheet. (In Style Scope Agile Edition, this button is called ' New Data Set ').
	New Viewsheet: Create a new Viewsheet based on a Worksheet, query, data model, or database table. (In Style Scope Agile Edition, this button is called ' New Dashboard ').
	Save: Save the changes to Viewsheet (Ctrl-S).
	Save As: Save the Viewsheet under a new name or scope.
	Options: Settings for the Viewsheet as a whole.
	Preview: View the Viewsheet as the user does.
	Undo: Undo the last operation. (Ctrl-Z)
	Redo: Redo the last operation that was undone. (Ctrl-Y)
	Format Painter: Copy text formatting from one object to another.
	Currency Format: Apply a currency format.
	Percentage Format: Apply a percentage format.
	Comma Style: Apply a number format.
	Increase Decimal: Increase the number of decimal places.
	Decrease Decimal: Decrease the number of decimal places.
	Borders: Apply borders to selected objects.
	Font color: Select text color.
	Fill color: Select background color of objects
	Close: Close Visual Composer

Advanced Dashboard Scripting

Certain dashboard applications require you to implement a degree of intelligence and adaptability that would be difficult or impossible to design using only basic Viewsheet components. For example, you may wish to hide or show certain dashboard components under particular conditions, such as when a user's selection return no data. Likewise, you might wish to present an alert message if a certain key indicator does not meet its target.

For these purposes, Style Intelligence provides an embedded scripting environment for Viewsheets. The scripting environment allows you to implement event-driven logic that adaptively modifies dashboard appearance and behavior based on retrieved data, inputs from users, or other factors such as day, time, locale, etc. The scripting language is intended to be simple but powerful, requiring only minimal programming knowledge.

The scripting language is based on the [ECMA-262](#) (JavaScript) standard. Since there are many outstanding books on JavaScript and the full specification of the language is available online, this Guide does not attempt to be a JavaScript reference. Instead, it provides a short introduction to JavaScript, but concentrates on the host Viewsheet environment and examples of common Viewsheet scripting.

1 Introduction to JavaScript Programming

Netscape originally introduced JavaScript as the scripting language for its Navigator web browser. The scripting language allows code to be embedded in HTML pages and executed inside a browser, which acts as the host environment for the scripts. The browser exposes HTML page elements and browser controls to the scripts as host objects and functions. By manipulating these host objects, JavaScript is able to control the behavior of the browser and add interactivity to the web pages.

Since the release of Netscape Navigator 2.0 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0, JavaScript has established itself as the standard browser scripting language. Subsequent standardization efforts have produced the specification known as [ECMA-262](#), which is the standard implemented in Style Intelligence.

As a standardized scripting language, JavaScript provides an excellent foundation for report scripting needs. Its origin as a web scripting language makes it ideal for the reporting environment. The integration of JavaScript with Style Intelligence therefore combines two powerful paradigms for report generation and gives developers maximum flexibility in controlling reports and user interactions.

The purpose of this section is to provide a broad overview of JavaScript programming, and how JavaScript can be embedded in Viewsheets. A simple JavaScript reference is provided in [Appendix JS: General JavaScript Functions](#). To find more complete coverage, please refer to a JavaScript book or tutorial website (e.g., <http://www.w3schools.com/js>).

If you are already familiar with the JavaScript language, you can skip ahead to [Adding Script to a Viewsheet](#), which explains the different areas of a Viewsheet to which you can add script.

1.1 Server-Side vs. Client-Side Scripting

In Web development, JavaScript is used to add client-side scripting to HTML pages. Scripts are embedded into the contents of a Web page and executed inside the client browser. Traditionally, these client-side scripts deal exclusively with user-browser interactions, and have limited server-side actions (e.g., HTTP requests).

In contrast, Viewsheet scripting is server-side scripting. The scripts contained in a report are executed as part of the report generation process on the server. Style Intelligence scripts can also control certain client-side interactions through event handlers and hyperlinks.

1.2 Object-Oriented Concepts

JavaScript is an object-oriented programming (OOP) language, and provides various objects and methods, as well as the ability to create user-defined methods. To use JavaScript effectively, it is important to understand the following concepts:

- *Properties*: Properties are predefined attributes associated with an object. You can ‘get’ or ‘set’ these properties to observe or alter the corresponding aspects of the object.
- *Methods*: Methods are predefined functions associated with an object. In general, these functions operate on the object itself.
- *Events*: Events are predefined actions that are recognized by an object, such as a mouse movement or clicking.

1.3 JavaScript Language Basics

JavaScript syntax is very similar to that of C++ and Java. It uses the same construct for all loops and has similar syntax for operators. The following is a typical script:

```
var total = 0;

for(var i = 1; i < Table1.table.length; i++) {
    total += parseInt(Table1.table[i][1]);
}

text = (total / Table1.table.length).toFixed(2);
```

This section covers the basics of programming with JavaScript.

Comments and Names

JavaScript uses double slashes ‘//’ to start a single line comment and ‘/* */’ to enclose a multi-line comment.

```
// single line comment
/* multi-line
   comment */
```

The semicolon is used as a statement separator:

```
var n = 0;
k = parseInt(123);
```

Variable names can only contain alphanumeric characters plus the underscore character (_). They cannot start with a digit and cannot use reserved JavaScript words.

All symbols in JavaScript are case-sensitive.

Declaration and Assignment

JavaScript is a weakly-typed language. This means variables are not assigned a type. A variable can be assigned any value. “The type of the variable is determined by the value currently assigned to it. Consequently, a local variable does not need to be declared before it is used.

```
var variable_name= "Hello"; // -- recommended
message1= "Hello"; // -- will also work
var count = 100;
```

If a variable is used as a report level variable, it must be declared using the ‘var’ keyword.

```
// put this in onRefresh handler
var pageTotal = 0;
```

After the variable is declared, it can be used everywhere as a shared report instance variable.

Object Types and Scopes

JavaScript is object-based. This means that every value in JavaScript is an object. As with any Object Oriented language, the properties and methods are associated with each object and need to be invoked by qualifying the names with the object name.

```
// the following statements are equivalent
var name = first_name.concat(last_name);
name = first_name + last_name;
```

As is the case in C++ and Java, if a script is running inside an object scope, it can reference its properties and methods without qualifying the name. There is a global scope in JavaScript, which provides the common methods. Since every script is running inside a global scope, those methods do not need to be qualified.

```
// parseInt() is a global method
var num = parseInt(parameter['count']);
// toFixed() is a number method, so it needs to be
qualified
var int_num = num.toFixed(0);
```

Number Type

JavaScript does not have an integer type and a float type. All numbers are treated as float by default.

```
var total = 2 + 3;
text = total; // this will convert the number to 5.0
```

To force a number to be treated as an integer, use the [toFixed\(\)](#) method of number object and give a decimal point of zero:

```
text = total.toFixed(0); // this generates a string 5
```

Number constants can be in decimal format, hexadecimal format if it starts with '0x', and octal format if it starts with '0'.

```
decimal_number = 255 // -- Decimal is the default
hex_number = 0xff
fp_number = 2.456 // -- Floating point number
```

Numbers can be used in computation using the usual operators, +, *, /, -. The increment and decrement operators (++ , --) are also available in Java.

Boolean Type

A Boolean has a value of true or false.

```
while(true) {
}
```

All undefined values are treated as false Boolean values when used in the context of a condition. You can check if a value is defined by using the value in the if() condition as in

```
if(parameter['start_time']) {
    // do something
}
```

String Type

Enclose String constants with a single or double quote:

```
var mystring = "InetSoft Technology Corp."
mystring = 'InetSoft Technology Corp.'
```

Strings can be concatenated using the plus operator:

```
var str = 'Total: ' + total;
```

If a value concatenated to a string is of a different type, it is converted to a string automatically. Strings have many methods, with the most frequently used including: [substring\(\)](#), [toLowerCase\(\)](#), [toUpperCase\(\)](#) and [indexOf\(\)](#).

```
var str = 'abcd';
str = str.toUpperCase(); // converts to ABCD
var bIdx = str.indexOf('B'); //return 1
str = str.substring(1, 2); // return 'B'
```

Strings have built-in support for regular expressions. You can find a regular expression in a string using the [match\(\)](#) or [search\(\)](#) method:

```
str = 'this is a test of regular expression';
re = /test/; // create a regular expression
var idx = str.search(re); // return the position of the
regular expression
```


Date Type

Date is represented as milliseconds since EPOCH (Equipment Point of Connection). Creating a date object with no parameter gives the current time:

```
var now = new Date();
```

A date can be converted to a string using a global function, [formatDate\(\)](#).

```
str = formatDate(now, 'yyyy-MM-dd'); // 2002-02-21
```

The date format uses the same syntax as in [java.text.SimpleDateFormat](#).

Arrays

An array literally is a list contained in a single variable. Each item in the list is known as an array element and is enclosed in square brackets (`[]`). When you create an array, it is initialized with the specified values as its elements. Its length is set to the number of elements specified. The following example creates the `coffeelist` array with three elements and a length of three:

```
coffeelist = ["French Roast", "Columbian", "Kona"];
```

Multidimensional Arrays are represented by an array of arrays. A multidimensional array (rows and columns) may be created as follows:

```
monthly_rain = [['Jan', 'Feb', 'Mar'],
                [100, 10, 30],
                [30, 10, 300],
                [10, 10, 10]];
```

Conditionals

The [if/else](#) statement requires a boolean expression to decide between two alternative actions.

```
if (x > 0) {
  reg = event.region;
}
else {
  reg = event.firstRegion;
}
```

For Loop

A [for loop](#) instructs the computer to repeat an action a specific number of times.

```
//for (initial, condition-check, increment)
for (var j = 1; j < 10; j++) {
  total = parseFloat(report['Table'].table[reg.y + j][3]);
}
```

The first expression in the loop initializes the loop variable. The second expression is a condition used to check when to terminate the loop (when it is false). The third expression is the increment that is evaluated at the end of every iteration.

While Loop

The **while loop** iterates until the condition becomes false.

```
var n = 5;
Text1.text = "The factorial of " + n;
var fact = 1;

// -- Compute n!, where n is a non-negative integer
while (n > 1) {
    fact = fact * n;
    n = n - 1;
}

Text1.text += " is " + fact;
```

The **break** command can be used inside any loop to terminate the loop and **'continue'** can be used to skip to the next iteration.

Switch Statement

A **switch** statement chooses a branch to be executed based on a value. One or more values can be listed on each case. A **'break'** must be included at the end of each case to terminate the switch statement.

```
switch(action) {
case 'A':
    text = 'Add';
    break;
case 'D':
    text = 'Default';
    break;
default:
    text = "N/A";
    break;
}
```

The default label at the end serves as a catch-all phrase. If the switch value does not match any of the listed values, the default section is processed.

Functions

JavaScript, like most programming languages, has facilities for creating subprograms to modularize or divide programs into distinct functions. When required, a function can be called to carry out a particular task.

JavaScript functions behave a little differently than you might expect:

- There is no value reference distinction
- There is no data type distinction

- Return values do not have data types and are optional

```
function max(a,b) // -- Multiple Returns
{
  if (a > b)
    return(a); // -- Return a because it is larger
  else
    return(b); // -- Return b because it is larger
}
```

To create and save a custom JavaScript function, see [Using the Script Library](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting*.

1.4 Useful Text/String Functions

Two common string operations are changing case and searching for substrings.

1.4.1 Changing a String to Upper/Lower Case

To change a string to upper/lower case, use the `'toUpperCase()'` and `'toLowerCase()'` functions respectively. For example:

```
var s = 'John Lennon';
Text1.text = s.toLowerCase();
```

To change the header cells of a table to upper case, add the following lines to the table-level script:

```
for(var col = 0; col < Table1.table.size; col++) {
  Table1.table[0][col] =
    Table1.table[0][col].toUpperCase();
}
```

1.4.2 Searching Within a String

To find one string within another string, use the `'indexOf()'` function. The `'indexOf'` function returns the starting index of the substring within the parent string. If the substring is not found, it returns a value of -1. For example:

```
var state = 'New Jersey';
if(state.indexOf('New') > -1) {
  Text1.text = 'With New';
}
else {
  Text1.text = 'Without New';
}
```

1.5 Useful Date Functions

This section discusses several basic date functions.

1.5.1 Finding Difference Between Dates

The `dateDiff()` function is used to find the difference between two dates in days/months/years.

```
dateDiff('d', fromDate, toDate); // days
dateDiff('m', fromDate, toDate); // months
dateDiff('yyyy', fromDate, toDate); // years
```

For example, if you have a table bound to a query which contains the date field 'Birth Date', you can create a formula field (in the data binding dialog) that calculates the age of this Birth Date in years by subtracting the birthday from the current date. The script of this formula field is shown below.

```
dateDiff('yyyy', field['Birth Date'], CALC.today())
```

1.5.2 Calculating a Past or Future Date

The `dateAdd()` function is used to find a date which is *n* number of days/months/years before/after another date.

```
// 1 day before today
dateAdd('d', -1, CALC.today());

// 5 months after today
dateAdd('m', 5, CALC.today());

// 3 years before Order Date
dateAdd('yyyy', -3, field['Order Date']);
```

For example, wish to run a query in script; this query takes in two date parameters namely 'StartDate' and 'EndDate'. You want the query to always fetch data which is 15 days before the today and 15 days after today.

```
var sd = dateAdd('d', -15, CALC.today());
var ed = dateAdd('d', 15, CALC.today());
var q = runQuery('Order Bookings', [['StartDate',
sd], ['EndDate', ed]]);
```

1.5.3 Extracting a Date Component

When extracting calendar elements within a date (year, month, quarter, etc.) use the date functions within the CALC function library. For example:

```
//extracting the current date and time
var todDate = CALC.today(); //e.g., Feb-21-2007

//extracting the year
var y = CALC.year(todDate); // 2007

//extracting the quarter
var q = CALC.quarter(todDate); // 1

//extracting the day of the week
var dow = CALC.weekdayname(todDate); // Wednesday
```

```
//extracting the date
var d = CALC.day(todDate); // 21

//extracting the month
var m = CALC.month(todDate); // 2
```

1.5.4 Formatting a Date

Date fields can be formatted in script using the `formatDate()` function. For example:

```
var d = CALC.today(); // e.g., Feb-21-2007
Text1.text = 'Today Is: ' + formatDate(d, 'MM-dd-yy');
// Today Is: 02/21/07
```

1.6 Protecting a Viewsheet from Script Errors

Because scripts are executed when the Viewsheet is generated on the server, a script error can cause Viewsheet generation to fail. To prevent this from happening, you should wrap error-prone code inside a “try-catch” block, which allows you to trap errors before they affect Viewsheet execution. See [Appendix JS.5.4, The ‘try-catch’ Statement](#), for more information.

See Also

[Debugging a Viewsheet Script](#), for information on locating errors.

1.7 Debugging a Viewsheet Script

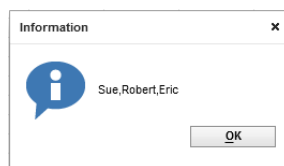
When you attempt to debug a Viewsheet script, it is often helpful to view the current values of variables and objects. To do this, use the `alert()` function, which opens a dialog box to display a specified string.

```
alert('string to display')
```

Note: The `alert()` function does not pause script execution.

For example:

```
var arr = ['Sue','Robert','Eric'];
alert(arr.join(","))
```



You can also use the `alert()` dialog box to display critical information to a user (e.g., that the user’s selections have resulted in an empty dataset being returned).

See Also

[*Protecting a Viewsheet from Script Errors*](#), to improve Viewsheet robustness.

2 Adding Script to a Viewsheet

There are three levels at which you can attach script in a Viewsheet:

1. **Property level:** Attach script as a property expression to dynamically modify property values (e.g., visibility, color, etc.) of the host component. See [Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#).
2. **Component level:** Attach script to an individual component (Chart, Gauge, etc.) to modify component properties, including properties that cannot be set by an expression, or to implement other logic. See [Adding Component Script](#).
3. **Viewsheet level:** Attach script in one of two global domains, the [onInit Handler](#) or the [onRefresh Handler](#). See [Adding Viewsheet Script](#) for more information.

2.1 Script Evaluation Order

Unlike conventional JavaScript on web pages, JavaScript that you embed in a Viewsheet is executed as part of the Viewsheet generation process on the server, *not* the client browser. However, scripts can control client-side interactions through event handlers and hyperlinks.

The overall sequence of Viewsheet script evaluation is as follows.

1. Execute the [onInit Handler](#).
2. Execute the [onRefresh Handler](#).
3. Execute all component-level scripts. (See [Adding Component Script](#).)

The [onInit Handler](#) executes only once, when the Viewsheet is first loaded. It can be used to initialize variables and define parameters. The [onRefresh Handler](#) re-executes each time the Viewsheet is refreshed by a user operation.

Component scripts and property expressions are re-executed whenever the particular component is refreshed due to a user operation (on the component itself, or on a related component). Because the order in which individual component scripts are initially executed is not determined, you should avoid setting properties of one element from within a script attached to a different element.

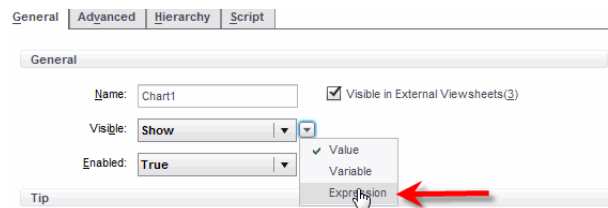
2.2 Accessing Java in Script

You can call both JavaScript and Java functions from within Viewsheet scripts. However, scripts are executed in a restricted environment that provides access only to the following Java packages: `java.awt`, `java.text`, `java.util`, `java.sql`, `inetsoft.graph.*`, `inetsoft.report`, `inetsoft.report.lens`, `inetsoft.report.filter`, `inetsoft.uql`, and `inetsoft.report.painter`.

To permit scripts to access Java packages other than those listed, an administrator can set the `javascript.java.packages` property in the *sree.properties* file to specify additional packages. To add package contents to the current namespace, use `importPackage('packageName')`. For example, `importPackage('java.lang')` or `importPackage(java.lang)` allows scripts to refer to object names without full qualification (i.e., 'String' rather than 'java.lang.String').

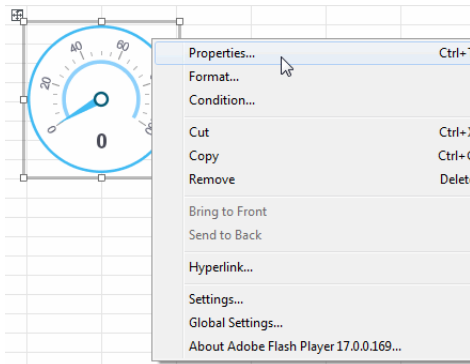
2.3 Adding Property Script (Expressions)

You can enter a script in any property field that provides an 'Expression' option.

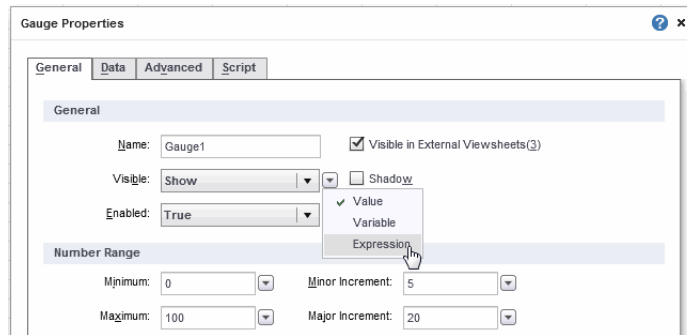


For example, to add a script to a component expression field, follow the steps below:

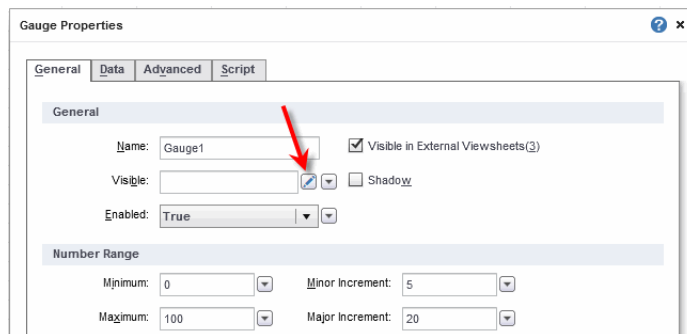
1. Right-click the component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.



2. In the 'Properties' dialog box, find the property you wish to dynamically change. (In the example, we use the 'Visible' property under the **General** tab.)
3. Click the arrow button next to the property you want to modify, and select 'Expression' from the menu. This enables a small 'Edit' button.



4. Press the 'Edit' button. This opens the Formula Editor.

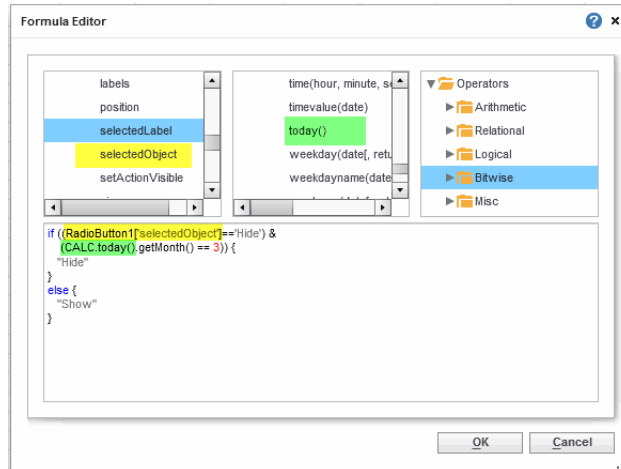


Note: The script must return one of the options in the property menu. For example, return values for the 'Visible' property must be one of "Show," "Hide," or "Hide on Print and Export." (To achieve "Show on Print and Export" behavior, use the special expression "!visible".)

5. In the Formula Editor, enter the desired script. For example, the following script hides the component if the user has selected 'Hide' from a RadioButton control, and the current month is March (i.e., the third month).

```
if ((RadioButton1['selectedObject']=='Hide') &
    (CALC.today().getMonth() == 3)) {
    "Hide"
}
else {
    "Show"
}
```

To automatically insert a function (such as `CALC.today()`), click the corresponding option in the 'Functions' list above the edit area. To automatically insert a reference to another component's property, click the corresponding option in the 'Component' list above the edit area



6. Click 'OK' to close the Formula Editor, and click 'OK' to close the 'Properties' dialog box.

Note: An expression script can reference properties of its hosting component without full qualification. For example, in a script placed on component Chart1, 'Chart1.selectedObject' and 'selectedObject' refer to the same property.

Expressions must always return permissible values for the corresponding property. For example, if a property requires an integer, an expression that sets that property must evaluate to an integer. If a property requires one of a fixed set of options, e.g., {'Rows', 'Columns'}, then the expression that sets that property must evaluate identically to one of those strings ('Rows' or 'Columns').

See Also

[Dynamic Properties](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, to set properties with Input components.

[Matching Dynamic Values to Property Values](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for required return values.

[Introduction to JavaScript Programming](#), for information on JavaScript programming.

2.4 Adding Component Script

Note: Text element script does not re-execute when the user makes Viewsheet selections. To re-execute script that modifies a Text element, place the script in the [onRefresh Handler](#).

A script attached to a Viewsheet component is evaluated whenever the component is refreshed, which includes initial Viewsheet loading, and user interactions with the component. The script can change the properties of the element, including visibility.

Properties set in script override properties set in the component 'Properties' dialog box.

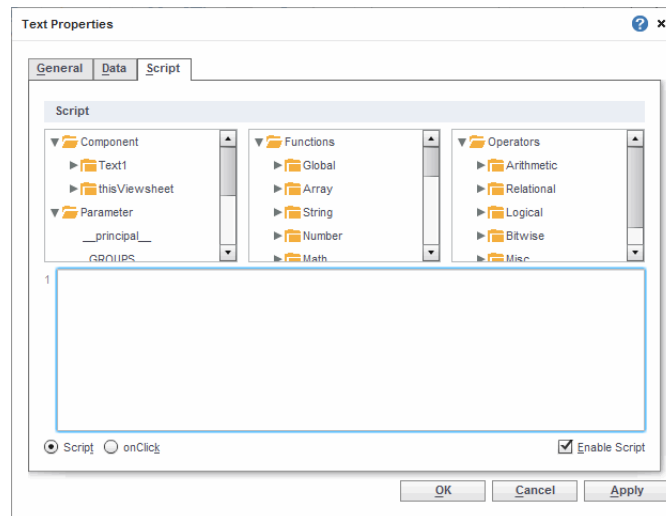
In fact, a component script can access any component in the Viewsheet. However, it is not good practice to modify the properties of one element from within the script of another element. See [Debugging a Viewsheet Script](#) for alternative approaches.

To attach a script to a Viewsheet component, follow the steps below.

1. Right-click the desired component, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Script** tab to open the Script Editor.

Do not attach an onClick script to a component that already has a hyperlink.

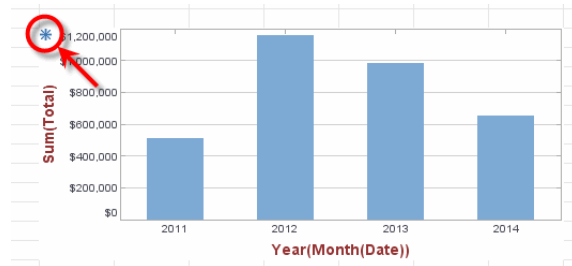
3. Select the **Script** or **onClick** radio button at the bottom of the dialog box.



Note: An expression script can reference properties of its hosting component without full qualification. For example, in a script placed on component Chart1, 'Chart1.selectedObject' and 'selectedObject' refer to the same property.

4. Type the desired script in the text field, and press 'OK'.
5. (Optional) To disable a script (without deleting it entirely), uncheck the 'Enable Script' option at the bottom right corner of the Script Editor.

Components with script are shown with a blue asterisk. Click on the asterisk to open the script in the Script Editor.



See Also

[Script Evaluation Order](#), for the order of script evaluation.

2.4.1 Common Component Properties

All elements share a basic set of properties, including foreground, background, font, alignment, visibility, etc. The following sections explain how to use these properties.

Color Property

Color properties (foreground/text and background/fill) are frequently used to highlight a text or textbox element. The simplest way to specify a color property is to assign a string containing one of the constants from the [java.awt.Color](#) class: black, blue, cyan, darkGray, gray, green, lightGray, magenta, orange, pink, red, white, and yellow.

```
foreground = 'red';
```

Since color is a Java type, the class name must be fully qualified.

You can also specify a color as java.awt.Color object, an integer (e.g., hexadecimal) representing the RGB value of a color, an array of RGB values, or a [JSON](#) object.

```
foreground = java.awt.Color.red;
background = 0xFF0000; // RRGGBB
foreground = [255, 0, 0];
foreground = {r:255,g:0,b:0};
```

Alternatively, you can create a color object by calling the constructor with the 'new' operator.

```
foreground = new java.awt.Color(0.5, 1, 0);
```

Note that the parameters to the color constructor have type float. Because JavaScript treats all numbers as float by default, you have to explicitly convert them to integer if you want to specify the RGB values in the range of 0-255. The default float parameters pass the RGB value in the range of 0-1, where 1 is equivalent to 255 in the integer version.

Font Property

You can specify the font property with a string containing the font name, style, and size, separated by dashes, or by creating a [java.awt.Font](#) object.

```
font = 'Verdana-BOLD-12';
font = new java.awt.Font('Verdana', java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
```

The name of the font can be a TrueType font name, or a logical font name. Logical font names are not recommended, however, because the logical font may be replaced by a different font in the runtime environment.

There are three font styles, `Font.PLAIN`, `Font.BOLD` and `Font.ITALIC`. The styles can be combined with a bitwise OR.

```
font = new java.awt.Font('Verdana', java.awt.Font.BOLD |
java.awt.Font.ITALIC, 12);
```

The final parameter specifies the size of the font. Style Intelligence provides an extended font that supports additional styles:

Table 4. Font Styles

FONT STYLE	DESCRIPTION
Underline	Draw an underline below the text. The line style can be any one of the Style Intelligence Line Styles .
Strikethrough	Draw a line through the text in the middle.
Superscript	Draw the text at the upper corner of the previous text.
Subscript	Draw the text at the lower corner of the previous text.
Smallcaps	Draw all letters in capital letter, but draw the lowercase letters in a smaller size.
Allcaps	Convert all letters to uppercase.
Shadow	Draw the text with a shadow effect.

To create an extended font, you must use the fully qualified name of `inetsoft.report.StyleFont` class.

```
font = new inetsoft.report.StyleFont('Verdana',
java.awt.Font.BOLD |
inetsoft.report.StyleFont.UNDERLINE, 12,
StyleConstant.THIN_LINE);
```

The final parameter specifies the line style used to draw the underline.

[See Also](#)

[Appendix JS.4, StyleConstant Object](#), for commonly-used constant values.

Visibility Property

You can dynamically hide or show an element using script. Typically, you would test a condition or user input at runtime, and then hide one or more elements to present an appropriate view.

```
if(field['discount'] == 0) {
  Text8.visible = false;
}
```

As for all element properties, you should change the visibility of an element only from within a script attached to the *same* element, or from within the [onRefresh Handler](#). Otherwise, the location of the element in the report may influence the outcome.

See Also

[Debugging a Viewsheet Script](#), for information on making scripts self-contained.

[Script Evaluation Order](#), for information about order of evaluation and its effects.

Alignment Property

To align text within Text elements, use the Report Designer alignment controls.

The Alignment property controls both the horizontal and vertical alignment of report elements in the page layout. The horizontal alignment is specified by the alignment constants H_LEFT, H_CENTER, and H_RIGHT. (See [Alignments](#).)

```
alignment = StyleConstant.H_CENTER;
```

The vertical alignment property can be combined with the horizontal alignment property by using the bitwise OR.

```
alignment = StyleConstant.H_CENTER |
StyleConstant.V_CENTER;
```

The four vertical alignment options are V_TOP, V_CENTER, V_BOTTOM, and V_BASELINE.

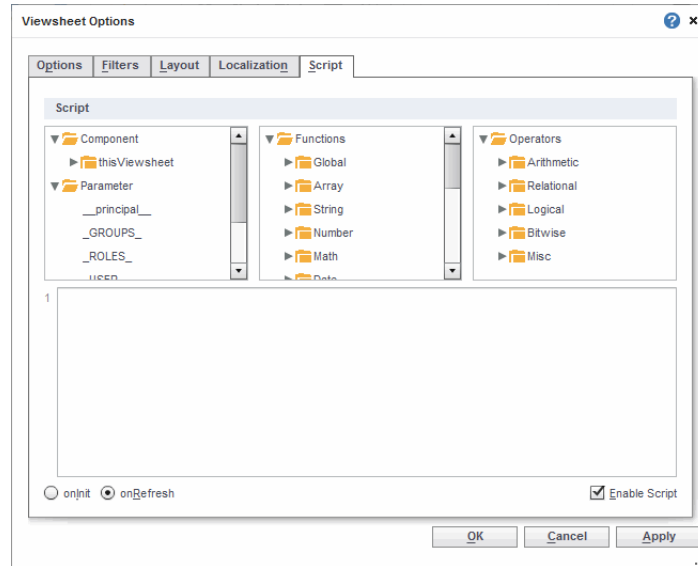
See Also

[Appendix JS.4, StyleConstant Object](#), for commonly-used constant values. [Text](#), for more information about Text properties.

2.5 Adding Viewsheet Script

To create a global Viewsheet script, follow the steps below:

1. Click 'Options' button in the toolbar to open the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
2. Click the **Script** tab. This opens the Script Editor.



3. Using the radio buttons at the bottom, select either **onInit** or **onRefresh**.
4. Enter the desired script, and press 'OK'.

To temporarily disable a script (without deleting it entirely), uncheck the 'Enable Script' option at the bottom right corner of the Script Editor.

The following sections provide additional information about the [onInit Handler](#) and [onRefresh Handler](#).

See Also

[Adding Script to a Viewsheet](#), for information about scripting elements.

2.5.1 onInit Handler

A Viewsheet's *onInit* script is executed only once, when the Viewsheet is first loaded. It is ideal for one-time initialization tasks, such as defining Viewsheet parameters and variables.

A variable declared in *onInit* script will have global scope, and be accessible to individual component scripts. To declare a local variable with the same name elsewhere, use the 'var' keyword in the declaration to remove ambiguity.

See Also

[onRefresh Handler](#), to declare report-level variables, or validate user parameters.

2.5.2 onRefresh Handler

The `onRefresh` script does not execute when you refresh a Preview by clicking the **Preview** tab. To run the `onRefresh` script, create a new Preview. (See [Previewing a Dashboard in Advanced Dashboard Design](#).)

The *onRefresh* handler is similar to the *onInit* handler, and is executed following *onInit* upon Viewsheet loading. However, unlike *onInit*, an *onRefresh* script is executed every time the Viewsheet is refreshed. Because the Viewsheet is refreshed in response to most user interactions, including selections, the *onRefresh* handler gives you the ability to dynamically modify multiple elements from a central location.

A variable declared in *onRefresh* script will have global scope, and will be accessible to individual component scripts. To declare a local variable with the same name elsewhere, use the ‘var’ keyword in the declaration to remove ambiguity.

See Also

[Chart bindingInfo Property](#), for information on data binding for Charts.
[onInit Handler](#), to declare session-level variables or report parameters.

3 Accessing User Input in Script

Tabs have a property 'selectedIndex' which returns the numeric representation of the active tab.

You can access the state of different components within the Viewsheet using the `selectedObject`, `selectedObjects`, and `drillMember` keywords. See [Walkthrough: Accessing User Selections](#) for an example using `selectedObject`. See [Walkthrough: Interactive Chart Drilldown](#) for an example using `drillMember`.

- [selectedObject](#), [selectedLabel](#): The selected value or label of the component: Applies to single value input elements (Sliders, Radio Buttons, etc.) and the tabs of co-located components. For example, to return the value or label selected in a radio button control:

```
radioButton.selectedObject  
radioButton.selectedLabel
```

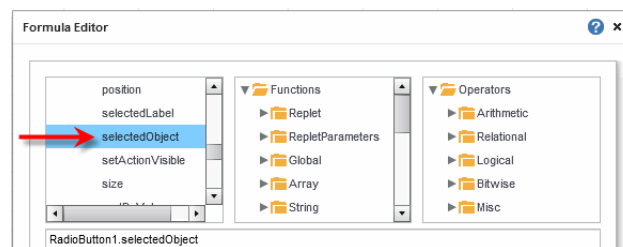
- [selectedObjects](#), [selectedLabels](#): An array of values or labels selected in a component: Applies to multi-value input elements (e.g., Check Boxes) and selection elements (Selection Lists and Trees). For example, to return the first selected item or label in a Selection List:

```
SelectionList.selectedObjects[0];  
SelectionList.selectedLabels[0];
```

- [drillMember](#): For Selection Trees, the name of the field that resides one level in the hierarchy below the user's lowest selected level:

```
SelectionTree.drillMember;
```

You can manually type these references into your script, or enter them automatically by clicking the appropriate node on the 'Component' tree of the Script Editor.



See Also

[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for information on accessing user table edits.

[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), for information on accessing the last user edit.

3.1 Walkthrough: Accessing User Selections

Walkthrough

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Tutorial' folder, or in the 'Orders' data set folder in Agile Edition.

This example uses a RadioButton to give the user a choice of two input options, a Selection List, and a Range Slider. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'ProductSales' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. Add a table, Selection List, and Range Slider. To do this, follow the steps below:

- a. Drag the 'SalesByDate' Data Block into the Viewsheet. This creates a new table called 'SalesByDate'. Resize the table as desired.

- b. From the 'SalesByDate' Data Block in the Component tree, drag the 'State' column to an empty region on the Viewsheet. This creates a new Selection List named 'State'.

- c. From the Component tree, drag a Range Slider control into the Viewsheet. This creates a new Range Slider.

- d. From the 'SalesByDate' Data Block in the Component tree, drag the 'Date' column onto the Range Slider. This binds the Range Slider to the Date field.

3. Create a control to allow the user to select the input method. Follow the steps below:

- a. From the Component tree, drag a Radio Button control into the Viewsheet. This creates a new Radio Button.

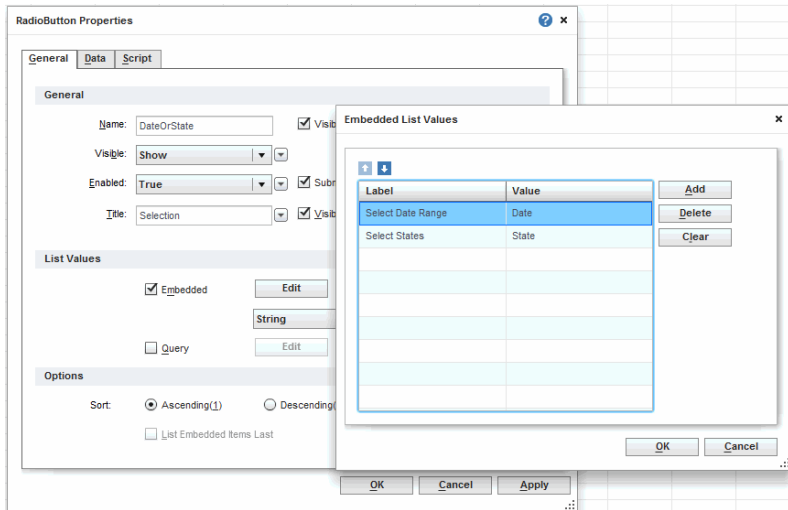
- b. Right-click the RadioButton, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Properties' dialog box.

- c. In the RadioButton 'Properties' dialog box, enter the text "DateOrState" in the 'Name' field. Enter the text 'Selection' in the 'Title' field.

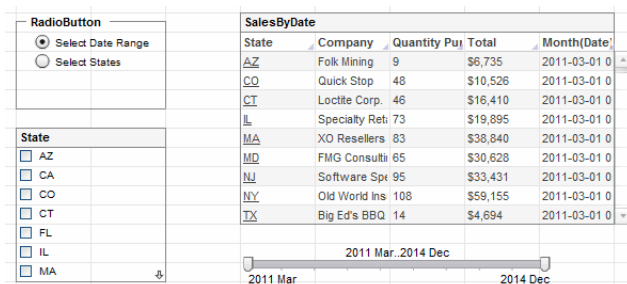
- d. In the 'List Values' panel of the 'Properties' dialog box, select 'Embedded' and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the 'Embedded List Values' dialog box.

- e. Click 'Add'. For the first 'Label' enter the text "Select Date Range." For the corresponding 'Value', enter the text "Date".

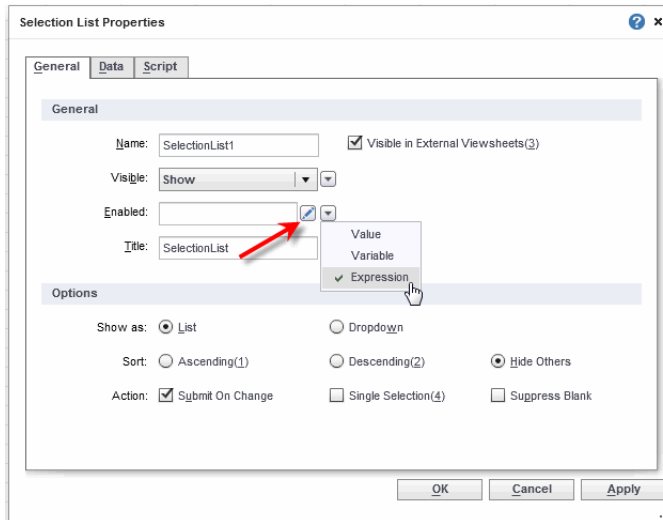
- f. Click 'Add' again. For the second 'Label' enter the text "Select States." For the corresponding 'Value', enter the text "State".



- g. Click 'OK' in both dialog boxes. This creates a Radio Button with two choices from which the user can select the input method.



4. Add expression scripts to the Selection List and the Range Slider so that the appropriate control is enabled for the given user selection. Follow the steps below:
 - a. Right-click the Selection List, and select 'Properties' from the context menu to open the 'Properties' dialog box.
 - b. For the 'Enabled' option, click the right-side pop-up menu, and select 'Expression'. Then click the 'Edit' icon to open the Formula Editor.



- c. In the Formula Editor for the Selection List, enter the following script:

```
if (DateOrState.selectedObject=='Date') {
  false
}
else {
  true
}
```

This indicates that the Selection List control should be disabled whenever 'Date' is selected in the "DateOrState" RadioButton, and enabled otherwise.

- d. Click 'OK' twice to exit the Formula Editor and the 'Properties' dialog box.
- e. Repeat the above steps for the Range Slider, and set the 'Enabled' script as follows:

```
if (DateOrState.selectedObject=='Date') {
  true
}
else {
  false
}
```

- f. Click 'OK' twice to exit the Formula Editor and the 'Properties' dialog box.

5. Preview the Viewsheet, and experiment with the controls.

You can hide the control completely by adding similar scripts (returning values 'Show' and 'Hide') to the 'Visibility' property.

Walkthrough

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders' data set folder in Agile Edition.

Note that when you choose 'Select Date Range', only the Range Slider is enabled, and when you choose 'Select States', only the Selection List is enabled.

3.2 Walkthrough: Interactive Chart Drilldown

In this example, you will create a Selection Tree that filters the geographical regions displayed on a Chart. You will use the [drillMember](#) property of the Selection Tree to dynamically adapt the Chart X-axis to display the appropriate geographical level (Region, State, or City), based on user selections.

Follow the steps below:

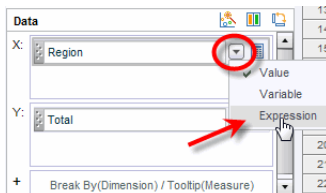
1. Create a new Viewsheets based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheets, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

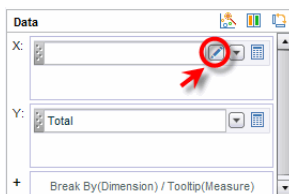
2. From the **Component** panel, drag a Chart component into the Viewsheets grid. Resize the Chart as desired.
3. From the **Component** panel, drag a Selection Tree component into the Viewsheets grid.
4. Add a three-level geographical hierarchy to the Selection Tree. Follow the steps below:
 - a. Expand the 'Sales' Data Block in the **Component** panel.
 - b. Drag the 'Region' field from the Data Block onto the Selection Tree. This adds the 'Region' data to the tree.
 - c. Drag the 'State' field from the Data Block onto the Selection Tree. This adds the 'State' data to the tree.
 - d. Drag the 'City' field from the Data Block onto the Selection Tree. This adds the 'City' data to the tree.
 - e. Resize the Selection Tree so that it can display a reasonable number of options.



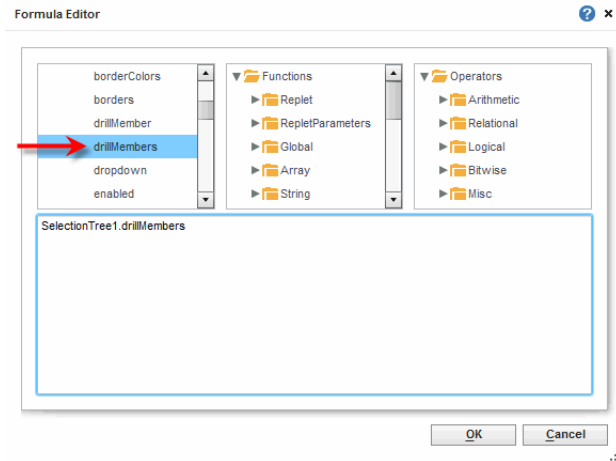
5. Press the 'Edit' button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.
6. From the **Data Source** panel of the Chart Editor, drag the 'Total' field (Under 'Measures') to the 'Y' region in the **Data** panel.
7. From the **Data Source** panel of the Chart Editor, drag the 'Region' field (Under 'Dimensions') to the 'X' region in the **Data** panel.
8. Configure the Chart to adapt the X-axis binding based on the user's selection in the Selection Tree. To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the "arrow" button next to the 'Region' dimension in the **Data** panel. In the pop-up menu, select the 'Expression' option.



- b. Press the 'Edit' button to open the Script Editor.

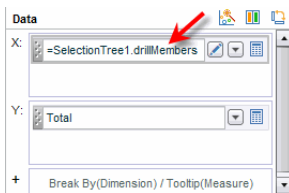


- c. In the top-left panel of the Script Editor, expand the 'SelectionTree1' node, and click 'drillMember'. This adds the SelectionTree1.drillMember property in the editing area.



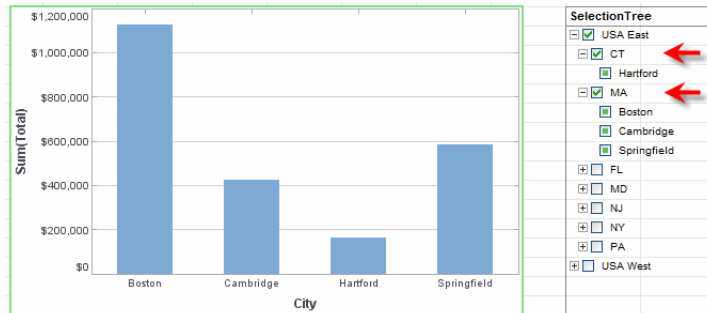
The *drillMember* property returns the name of the field that resides one level (in the Selection Tree hierarchy) below the *lowest* level that the user has selected. Thus, if the user has selected one or more *states* in the Selection Tree, SelectionTree1.drillMember returns the string 'city'.

- d. Press 'OK' in the Chart Editor. The output of SelectionTree1.drillMember is now assigned to the Chart X-axis binding.



9. Verify that the X-axis binding adapts to the user's selections:
 - a. Press the 'Clear Selection' button in the Selection Tree to remove any existing selections. Observe that the Chart X-axis now represents the 'Region' dimension, the top level of the Selection Tree hierarchy.
 - b. Select the 'USA East' option in the Selection Tree. Observe that the Selection Tree now filters the Chart to display only data from the 'USA East' region. In addition, the Selection Tree drillMember property changes the X-axis binding to represent the 'State' dimension, which is one level below 'Region' in the Selection Tree hierarchy.
 - c. Select the 'CT' and 'MA' options in the Selection Tree. Observe that the Selection Tree now filters the Chart to display only data

from the states of 'CT' and 'MA'. In addition, the Selection Tree drillMember property changes the X-axis binding to represent the 'City' dimension, which is one level below 'State' in the Selection Tree hierarchy.



See Also

[drillMembers](#), to show multiple geographical levels simultaneously on the map.

[Drilling Down into a Chart](#), for information on the built-in drill-down feature.

4 Accessing Component Data

For Table, Crosstab, and Selection List components, expression scripts can acquire actual data values from the component using relative or absolute references.

4.1 Accessing Table Data

There are two key properties for accessing the values in a table, [table](#) and [data](#).

- [table](#) – A two-dimensional array containing the table data *as displayed*. The array includes header rows as well as data rows.
- [data](#) – A two dimensional array containing the *raw* table data (prior to grouping and summarization). It does not include header rows.

Two sub-properties that are especially useful when looping through the rows or columns of tables are ‘length’ and ‘size’.

Note: A table that returns no data still displays the column header row. Therefore, `table.length` is 1 in the no-data case.

- [table.length/table.size](#) – The number of rows and columns (respectively) in the table, *as displayed*, including column header row.
- [data.length/data.size](#) – The number of rows and columns (respectively) in the *original* table (prior to grouping and summarization), including column header row.

As an example, consider the following table script, which iterates through all data rows (beginning with row index 1, the first data row) and columns of a table, and cumulatively sums these values.

```
var tot = 0;
for(var row = 1; row < table.length; row++) {
  for(var col = 0; col < table.size; col++) {
    tot = tot + table[row][col];
  }
}
```

[See Also](#)

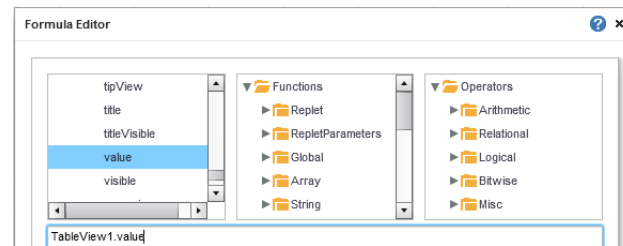
[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for information on how to access an editable table.

4.2 Accessing Data With Relative References

The keywords below allow you to access cells within a table or Selection List by using relative indexing (i.e., reference in relation to current cell).

SYNTAX	DESCRIPTION
<code>field['col_name']</code>	Value in the current row of column named “col_name.”
<code>row</code>	Row index of the current cell.
<code>col</code>	Column index of the current cell.
<code>data[rowIx][colIx]</code>	Value of the data at index [rowIx,colIx] in the raw data (before grouping or summarization). Indices may use keywords ‘row’ and ‘col’ to create relative references.
<code>table[rowIx][colIx]</code>	Value of the data at [rowIx,colIx] in the table (as displayed). Indices may use keywords ‘row’ and ‘col’ to create relative references.
<code>value</code>	Value of the current cell.

You can type these keywords manually into your script, or you can click the appropriate node on the ‘Component’ tree in the Script Editor.



The following sections illustrate how to access data using these keywords.

See Also

[Accessing Data With Absolute/Mixed References](#), for information on absolute references.

4.2.1 Accessing Data in the Current Cell ('value')

The `value` keyword refers to the value in the current cell. The `value` keyword is the equivalent of the index expression `table[row][col]`.

Walkthrough

This example sets the text colors and fill colors of table cells based on data values within the table. If a price is greater than \$1000, the price displays in red text, otherwise, in blue text.

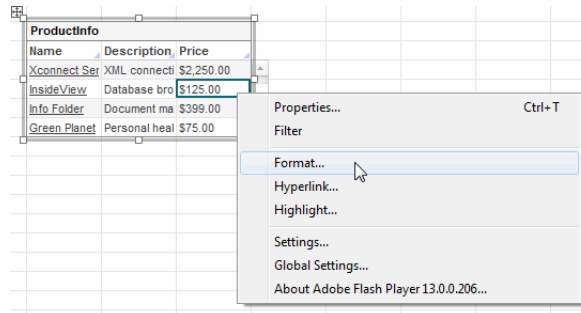
This Worksheet can be found in the ‘Tutorial’ folder, or in the ‘Orders’ data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the ‘ProductSales’ Worksheet.

For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style

Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

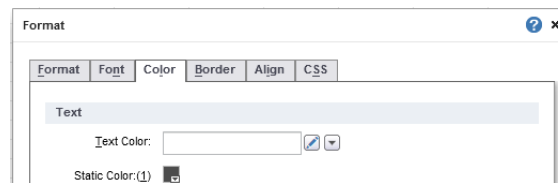
2. Drag and drop the 'ProductInfo' Data Block from the Component pane into the Viewsheet. Expand the table so that you can see more rows.
3. Select any data cell under the 'Price' column. Right-click and choose the 'Format' option. This opens the 'Format' dialog box.



4. Select the **Color** tab.



5. From the 'Text Color' menu select the 'Expression' option, and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the Formula Editor.



6. Enter the following script in the Formula Editor:

```
if (value > 1000) {
  [255,0,0]; // red
} else {
  0x0000FF; // blue
}
```

Note: A color can be specified as an ordered triple, or as a hexadecimal number.

7. Click 'OK' to exit the Formula Editor, and then click 'OK' to exit the 'Format' dialog box.

Note: You can apply conditional formatting without using script. See [Highlights](#) in the [Advanced Dashboard Design](#).

ProductInfo		
Name	Description	Price
Xconnect Serve	XML connectivity tool	\$2,250.00
InsideView	Database browser	\$125.00
Info Folder	Document management	\$399.00
Green Planet	Personal health monitor	\$75.00
House Hunter	House hunting assistant	\$129.00
Fast Mail	Lightweight email agent	\$39.00
Sync Me	Palm power sync	\$145.00
WebCalendar	Web enabled calendar	\$248.00
True Action	Java game toolkit	\$398.00
Fancy Menus	Collection of menus	\$49.00
Mega Icons	Over 10,000 icons	\$550.00
MeToo AppServ	Application server	\$3,000.00
Easy Chess	Chess game	\$35.00

Notice that the cells in the 'Price' column are colored red if the value is greater than 1000 and blue otherwise. The script affects the entire 'Price' column, and can be edited from the 'Format' dialog box of any cell in the column. This example continues in [Accessing Data in the Same Row \('field'\)](#).

See Also [value](#), for reference information.

4.2.2 Accessing Data in the Same Row ('field')

You can access the value in the current row of another column by using the `field` keyword. For example, `field['col_name']` refers to the value in the current row of a column named "col_name."

Walkthrough

This example continues from [Accessing Data in the Current Cell \('value'\)](#). It will set the color of the 'Name' column based on the value of the 'Price' column:

1. Select a cell in the 'Name' column. Right-click and choose 'Format'.
2. Select the **Color** tab. From the 'Text Color' menu select the 'Expression' option, and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the Formula Editor.



3. In the Formula Editor, enter the following expression:

```
if (field['Price'] > 1000) {
  [255,0,0];
} else {
  [0,0,255];
}
```

4. Click 'OK' to exit the Formula Editor, and then click 'OK' to exit the 'Format' dialog box.

ProductInfo		
Name	Description	Price
Xconnect Serve	XML connect	\$2,250.00
InsideView	Database bro	\$125.00
Info Folder	Document ma	\$399.00
Green Planet	Personal heal	\$75.00
House Hunter	House huntin	\$129.00
Fast Mail	Lightweight e	\$39.00
Sync Me	Palm power s	\$145.00
WebCalendar	Web enabled	\$248.00
True Action	Java game to	\$398.00
Fancy Menus	Collection of	\$49.00
Mega Icons	Over 10,000 i	\$550.00
MeToo AppServ	Application sh	\$3,000.00
Easy Chess	Chess game	\$35.00

The values in the ‘Name’ column are now highlighted based on the corresponding values in the ‘Price’ column. This example continues in [Accessing Data in Different Row or Column \(‘row’/‘col’\)](#).

[See Also](#)
[field](#), for reference information.

4.2.3 Accessing Data in Different Row or Column (‘row’/‘col’)

To access any cell in a table by relative reference, use the indexing expression `table[rowIx][colIx]` or `data[rowIx][colIx]`.

Predefined variables `row` and `col` allow you to refer to the row and column of the current cell, that is, the cell whose format is being modified. You can use these variables to construct the desired offsets from the current cell.

For example:

- `table[row][col]`: Value in current cell (same as `value` keyword).
- `table[row][col-1]`: Value in current row, one column to left.
- `table[row-1][col]`: Value in current column, one row above.
- `table[row+1][col]`: Value in current column, one row below.

The `data` and `table` constructs yield the same results for tables, but may produce different results when used in charts/crosstab tables. The `data` syntax references the data prior to any summarization, while the `table` syntax references the tabular data as displayed.

Walkthrough

This examples continues from [Accessing Data in the Same Row \(‘field’\)](#). It highlights every price that is less than the price immediately above it in the table, and uses the `row` and `col` variables to create relative references:

1. Select any data cell under the ‘Price’ column. Right-click and choose the ‘Format’ option.



2. Select the **Color** tab. From the 'Fill Color' menu select the 'Expression' option, and click the 'Edit' button. This opens the Formula Editor.

3. In the Formula Editor, enter the following script:

```
if (row > 1) {
  if (value < table[row-1][col]){
    [255,255,0];
  }
}
```

4. Click 'OK' to exit the Formula Editor, and then click 'OK' to exit the 'Format' dialog box.

ProductInfo		
Name	Description	Price
Xconnect Server	XML connectivity tool	\$2,250.00
InsideView	Database browser	\$125.00
Info Folder	Document management	\$399.00
Green Planet	Personal health monitor	\$75.00
House Hunter	House hunting assistance	\$129.00
Fast Mail	Lightweight email agent	\$39.00
Sync.Me	Palm power sync	\$145.00
WebCalendar	Web enabled calendar	\$248.00
True Action	Java game toolkit	\$398.00
Fancy Menus	Collection of menus	\$49.00
Mega Icons	Over 10,000 icons	\$550.00
MeToo AppServer	Application server	\$3,000.00
Easy Chess	Chess game	\$35.00

The cells in which the value is less than the previous row's price are now highlighted in yellow.

See Also

[row](#), [col](#), for reference information.

4.3 Accessing Data With Absolute/Mixed References

The following expressions allow you to access any cell in a table by absolute reference.

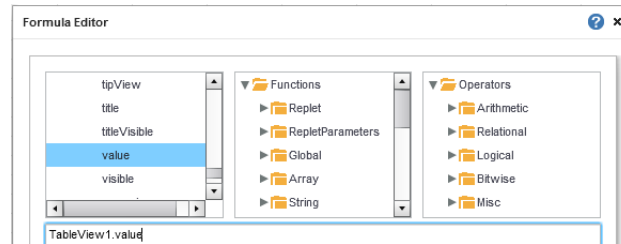
```
table[rowIx][colIx]
data[rowIx][colIx]
```

Simply set the `rowIx` and `colIx` indexes to specify the position of the desired cell. For example:

- `table[0][0]`: Value in first row, first column.
- `table[2][4]`: Value in third row, fifth column.

The "`table.length`" property yields the total number of rows in the table. The `data` and `table` constructs yield the same results for tables, but may produce different results when used in crosstab tables. The `data` syntax references the data prior to any summarization, while the `table` syntax references the tabular data as displayed.

You can type these keywords manually into your script, or you can click the appropriate node on the ‘Component’ tree in the Script Editor.



You can use absolute and relative references in the same statement, as the following example illustrates.

Example: Using Absolute and Relative References

This example continues from [Accessing Data in Different Row or Column \('row'/'col'\)](#). It will set the header cell of the ‘Price’ column to show a red background if there exists a price exceeding \$2000, and will otherwise show a green background. This requires a loop structure, as well as mixed absolute and relative references:

1. Select the header cell in the ‘Price’ column. Right-click and choose ‘Format’.
2. Select the **Color** tab. From the ‘Fill Color’ menu select the ‘Expression’ option, and click the ‘Edit’ button. This opens the Formula Editor.
3. Add the following script in the Formula Editor.



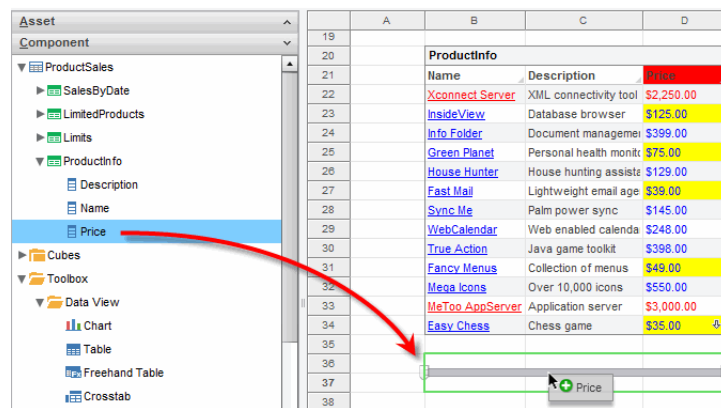
```
for (i=1; i<table.length; i++) {
    if (table[i][col] > 2000) {
        [255,0,0];
        break;
    }
    else {
        [0,255,0];
    }
}
```

4. Click ‘OK’ to exit the Formula Editor, and then click ‘OK’ to exit the ‘Format’ dialog box.

ProductInfo		
Name	Description	Price
Xconnect Serve	XML connect	\$2,250.00
InsideView	Database bro	\$125.00
Info Folder	Document ma	\$399.00
Green Planet	Personal heal	\$75.00
House Hunter	House huntin	\$129.00
Fast Mail	Lightweight e	\$39.00
Sync Me	Palm power s	\$145.00
WebCalendar	Web enabled	\$248.00
True Action	Java game to	\$398.00
Fancy Menus	Collection of r	\$49.00
Mega Icons	Over 10,000 i	\$550.00
MeToo AppServ	Application si	\$3,000.00
Easy Chess	Chess game	\$35.00

The header cell is red because a price exists that exceeds \$2000. To test the header cell script, add a Range Slider to filter the values in the table. Follow these steps:

5. Drag a Range Slider from the Component tree into the Viewsheet. This creates a new Range Slider.
6. From the 'ProductInfo' Data Block in the Component tree, drag the 'Price' field onto the Range Slider. This binds the Range Slider to the 'Price' field.



7. Drag the right side of the Range Slider to vary the prices included in the dataset. Observe the color of the header cell as the dataset changes.

☞

See Also

[Accessing Data With Relative References](#), for information on relative references.

4.4 Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table

Editable tables are not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

When you configure a Viewsheet table to be “editable” (see [Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#)), this allows users to insert, delete, or modify data in the table. Changes that the user makes to the table, however, do not persist after the Viewsheet is closed.

To allow user modifications to persist beyond the current session, you must commit the modified records to the database. (The following section, [Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#), provides a full example.) The `getFormRows` table function provides you with records that have been modified.

- `Table1.getFormRows(ADDED)`: Provides a two-dimensional array containing the new rows that have been inserted by the user. The length of the array is equal to the number of inserted rows, and the width of the array is equal to the number of columns in the table.
- `Table1.getFormRows(CHANGED)`: Provides a two-dimensional array containing the rows that have been modified by the user. The length of the array is equal to the number of modified rows, and the width of the array is equal to the number of columns in the table.
- `Table1.getFormRows(DELETED)`: Provides a two-dimensional array containing the rows that have been deleted by the user. The length of the array is equal to the number of deleted rows, and the width of the array is equal to the number of columns in the table.
- `Table1.getFormRow(idx)`: Provides the row designated by index `idx`.

See [Adding Component Script](#) for information about the `onClick` handler.

These functions are typically called within the `onClick` handler of a [Submit Button](#), as shown in the following section.

When a user adds or changes a row in an editable table, the new or modified row is highlighted in color. To clear the highlight on these rows and remove them from the corresponding array returned by `getFormRows`, use the table's `commit(type)` function.

- `Table1.commit(ADDED)`: Clears highlights on added rows, and removes them from array returned by `getFormRows(ADDED)`.
- `Table1.commit(CHANGED)`: Clears highlight on changed rows, and removes them from array returned by `getFormRows(CHANGED)`.
- `Table1.commit(DELETED)`: Removes deleted rows from array returned by `getFormRows(DELETED)`.
- `Table1.commit(idx)`: Removes the row returned by `getFormRows(idx)` from the array of modified rows.

See Also

[Accessing Table Data](#), for information on how to access data in a regular table.

[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), to retrieve a value that the user has just entered.

[getFormRow\(row\)](#), for function reference information.

[getFormRows\(\[type\]\)](#), for function reference information.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on setting a table as editable.

[Validating User Input](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on restricting the values that a user can enter.

[Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#), for information on updating the database with modified information.

4.5 Accessing User-Modified Data from TextInput

To acquire the data that a user has entered in a *TextInput* component, simply reference the component's `value` property:

```
TextInput1.value
```

To commit this acquired data to the database, see *Committing User-Modified Data to Database (Database Write-Back)*.

See Also

Accessing the Most Recent User Modification, to retrieve a value that the user has just entered.

Validating User Input, in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on restricting values a user can enter.

Committing User-Modified Data to Database (Database Write-Back), for information on updating the database with modified information.

4.6 Accessing the Most Recent User Modification

Editable tables are not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

When a user makes a modification to an editable table or Input component, the change triggers the Viewsheet's *onRefresh Handler* script to re-execute. The *onRefresh* handler offers an '*event*' object which you can use to detect the user's action and make an appropriate response. The *event* object provides access to the following Viewsheet events:

- Name and region of the Editable Table in which the user has just made a modification.
- Name and type of an Input Component in which the user has just made a selection.

For an editable table, the '*event*' object provides the following properties:

name	The name of the table component.
type	The type of the component, always 'table'.
row	The index of the modified row in the table.
column	The index of the modified column in the table.
source	A reference to the table object which can be used to access table properties.

Example: Recalculating Table Data

The following example illustrates how you can use the '*event*' object to dynamically update table data in response to user modifications. You will create a table that contains the fields 'Name', 'Price', 'Quantity', and 'Total'. You will enable the user to modify the 'Price' and 'Quantity' fields, and use script to automatically update the 'Total' field with the corresponding data (i.e., the product of 'Price' and 'Quantity').

To create this example, follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Order Model' data model.
To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the 'New Viewsheet' button in the toolbar. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.
 - b. Expand the 'Data Source' node, and then expand the 'Orders' node.
 - c. Select the 'Order Model' entry, and press 'OK'. This creates a new Viewsheet based on the 'Order Model' data model.
2. From the Viewsheet **Component** panel, drag a Table component to the Viewsheet grid.
3. Expand the 'Order Model' node at the top of the **Component** panel, and drag the following fields into the Table component:

Product.Name
Product.Price
Product.Quantity Purchased
Product.Total

4. Resize the table as desired.

Product:Name	Product:Price	Product:Quan	Product:Total
19 inch LCD	\$310.00	14	\$4,340
House Hunter	\$129.00	11	\$1,419
Fast Mail	\$39.00	17	\$663
NetStorage	\$2,850.00	6	\$17,100
MeToo AppServe	\$3,000.00	2	\$6,000
Animal World	\$59.00	2	\$118
Barbie's Fashion	\$79.00	12	\$948
Wireless Mouse	\$40.00	1	\$40
Animal World	\$59.00	4	\$236
Learn ABC	\$75.00	13	\$975
Web Bridge	\$105.00	7	\$735
MeToo AppServe	\$3,000.00	2	\$6,000

5. Right-click the table and select 'Properties'. This opens the 'Table Properties' dialog box.
6. Under the **Advanced** tab, select 'Enable Table Editing' and press 'OK'.
7. In the table, right-click the 'Product:Name' header and select 'Column Option' from the context menu.
8. Deselect the 'Enable Column Editing' option, and press 'OK'. This prevents the user from editing the product name.

9. In the table, right-click the 'Product:Total' header and select 'Column Option' from the context menu.
10. Deselect the 'Enable Column Editing' option, and press 'OK'. This prevents the user from manually editing the total. (The total will be calculated by script.)
11. Press the 'Options' button in the Viewsheet toolbar. This opens the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
12. Select the **Script** tab. Press the 'onRefresh' radio button to select the onRefresh handler.
13. Enter the following script into the Editor:

```

if(event != null) {
    var tableObject = event.source;
    var row = event.row;
    var column = event.column;

    if(column == 1 || column == 2) {
        var editedRow = tableObject.getFormRow(row);
        var price = editedRow[1]; // second column = Price
        var quant = editedRow[2]; // third column = Quantity

        if(price != null && quant != null) {
            tableObject.setObject(row, 3, price*quant); // fourth
column = Total
        }
        else {
            tableObject.setObject(row, 3, '');
        }
    }
}

```

Observe that `event.row` and `event.column` are used together with `getFormRow` to acquire the particular value that the user has entered, and `setObject` is used to write the calculated data into the table.

14. Press 'OK' to close the Script Editor.
15. Preview the Viewsheet.

Edit various values in the 'Price' and 'Quantity Purchased' columns, and observe how the 'Total' column is automatically updated. Note, however, that changes a user makes to the table (including calculated values) do not persist across sessions unless they are committed to the database. See [Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#) for more details.

See Also

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on how to make a table editable.

4.7 Committing User-Modified Data to Database (Database Write-Back)

Database write-back is not available in Style Scope Agile Edition.

The previous section, [Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), described how you can acquire the records in a table which have been modified (inserted, deleted, or changed) by the user. If you want the user's changes to persist across sessions, you must commit these changes to the database. This is known as *database write-back*.

In most cases, you should commit records to the database by placing a script within the onClick handler of a [Submit Button](#). The script should perform the following operations:

1. Create a connection to the database:

```
var conn =
createConnection('datasource','username','password');
```

If the specified data source does not require credentials, replace the username and password with empty strings (' ').

2. Prepare the desired SQL statement, using placeholders for values to be inserted.

```
var pstmt = conn.prepareStatement("insert into table1 values
(?,?,?)");
```

The quoted string should be a valid SQL statement which will perform the desired database operation when values are inserted each placeholder (“?”) in the next step.

3. Insert values for SQL placeholders. In most cases, these values will be taken from the arrays returned by the table functions `getFormRows(ADDED)`, `getFormRows(CHANGED)`, and `getFormRows(DELETED)`. For example:

```
pstmt.setInt(1,rowsAdded[i][0]); // first substitution
pstmt.setString(2,rowsAdded[i][1]); // second
substitution
pstmt.setString(3,rowsAdded[i][2]); // third substitution
```

The integer parameter in each of the above functions is a reference to the corresponding placeholder (“?”) in the SQL statement; for example, the parameter value “1” indicates a substitution for the first “?”, “2” indicates a substitution for the second “?”, and “3”

See [Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#) for more information about the `getFormRows()` function.

indicates a substitution for the third “?”. The row of the array is indexed by variable “i” above because the array is generally accessed iteratively within a loop structure.

4. Update the database tables by executing the SQL statement:

```
pstmt.executeUpdate();
```

Note that this does not yet commit any changes to the database. Changes are not committed until the ‘commit’ function is called (next step).

5. Commit the changes:

```
conn.commit();
```

6. If necessary (in case of an error), roll back the changes:

```
conn.rollback();
```

7. Close the connection to the data source:

```
conn.close();
```

The [Submit Button](#) onClick script below provides a complete example, which updates a database table with rows which have been added, deleted, and changed.

Example:
Committing User
Edits to Database

The following sample Viewsheet, based on the sales_employees table in the ‘Orders’ database, contains an editable table with five columns. The Viewsheet table, also named sales_employees, contains all of the columns from sales_employees table in the Orders data source.

User editing is enabled only for the first_name, last_name, and quota columns. (See [Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#) and [Validating User Input](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for details on configuring table and column editing features.)

sales_employees					Editable table
employee_id	first_name	last_name	quota	region_id	
1	Sue	Marston	150000	1	
3	Robert	Miller	150000	2	
4	Annie	Duke	250000	2	
2	Eric	Heggenbart	300000	1	

Script on
'Submit' button

Submit

Note: The ‘Orders’ data source used in this example is a Microsoft Access database, different than the ‘Orders’ data source installed by default. The default Derby database is not writable, so it cannot be used for this example.

The following script acquires the rows that were added, deleted, or changed, and then commits the modifications back to the database. The script is placed in the onClick handler of the Submit button.

```

try{
    // Create the connection to data source (no credentials)
    var conn=createConnection('Orders','','');

    // Find new rows added by user
    var rowsAdded = sales_employees.getFormRows(ADDED);

    // Find existing rows changed by user
    var rowsChanged = sales_employees.getFormRows(CHANGED);

    // Find existing rows deleted by user
    var rowsDeleted = sales_employees.getFormRows(DELETED);

    //----- ADDING ROWS -----//
    if(rowsAdded!=null){
        // Iterate through array of added rows
        for(var i = 0; i<rowsAdded.length; i++){

            // Prepare SQL statement with placeholders
            var pstmt=conn.prepareStatement("insert into
sales_employees values (?, ?, ?, ?, ?)");

            // Insert placeholder values from ith row of array
            pstmt.setInt(1,rowsAdded[i][0]); // row i, column 1
            pstmt.setString(2,rowsAdded[i][1]); // row i, column
2
            pstmt.setString(3,rowsAdded[i][2]); // row i, column
3
            pstmt.setInt(4,rowsAdded[i][3]); // row i, column 4
            pstmt.setInt(5,rowsAdded[i][4]); // row i, column 5

            // Execute the SQL statement
            pstmt.executeUpdate();

            // Commit the changes
            conn.commit();
        }
    }

    //----- DELETING ROWS -----//
    if(rowsDeleted!=null){
        // Iterate through array of deleted rows
        for(var i = 0; i<rowsDeleted.length; i++){

            // Prepare SQL statement with placeholders
            var pstmt = conn.prepareStatement("delete from
sales_employees where employee_id=?");

            // Insert placeholder value from ith row of array
            pstmt.setInt(1,rowsDeleted[i][0]); // row i, column 1

            // Execute the SQL statement
            pstmt.executeUpdate();

            // Commit the changes
            conn.commit();
        }
    }
}

```

```

//----- CHANGING ROWS -----//
if(rowsChanged!=null){
    // Iterate through array of changed rows
    for(var i = 0; i<rowsChanged.length; i++){

        // Prepare SQL statement with placeholders
        var pstmt = conn.prepareStatement("update
sales_employees set first_name=?, last_name=?, quota=?
where employee_id=?");

        // Insert placeholder values from ith row of array
        pstmt.setString(1,rowsChanged[i][1]); // row i,
column 2
        pstmt.setString(2,rowsChanged[i][2]); // row i,
column 3
        pstmt.setInt(3,rowsChanged[i][3]); // row i, column 4
        pstmt.setInt(4,rowsChanged[i][0]); // row i, column 1

        // Execute the SQL statement
        pstmt.executeUpdate();

        // Commit the changes
        conn.commit();
    }
}

// In case of error, roll-back changes.
catch(e) {
    conn.rollback();
}

// Close the data source connection
finally{
    conn.close();
}

```

¢

5 Accessing Worksheet Data

In both chart and property scripting, you have explicit access to the data contained in the Worksheet Data Block. The following sections explain the syntax for accessing the Worksheet data.

See Also

[Running a Query from Script](#), for information on how to access data from an arbitrary query or Worksheet.

[Adding Property Script \(Expressions\)](#), for information on setting component properties.

[Adding Component Script](#), for information on manipulating charts with script.

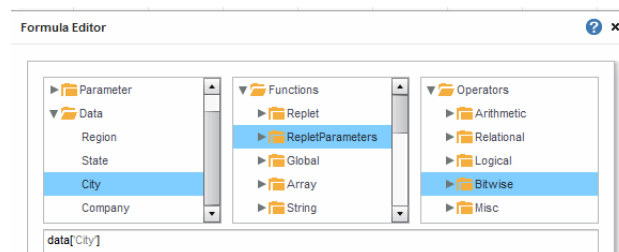
5.1 Referencing Data in the Worksheet Data Block

Within a Viewsheet script, you can use the standard Worksheet syntax to access data from any Worksheet Data Block within the linked Worksheet. For example, to access a value in a Worksheet Table or Embedded Table called ‘TopSales’, use one of the syntaxes below. Note the use of the worksheet keyword when the data block name contains spaces.

Note: In general, Data Block operations should be performed in the Worksheet rather than the Viewsheet.

- `TopSales[2][4]`:
Third row, fifth column of the Data Block ‘TopSales’.
- `TopSales[2]['Price']`:
Third row of the ‘Price’ field in the Data Block ‘TopSales’.
- `TopSales['Price']`:
Array of all values in ‘Price’ field in the Data Block ‘TopSales’.
- `worksheet['Top Sales'][2][4]`:
Third row, fifth column of the Data Block ‘TopSales’ (with space in name).

You can type these keywords manually into your script, or you can insert them by clicking the appropriate node on the ‘Data’ tree in the Script Editor.



See Also

[Grouping](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information on aggregating data.
[Accessing Table Cells in Script](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information on referencing Data Blocks.

5.2 Aggregating Data in the Worksheet Data Block

To aggregate data from the Worksheet's Data Block within Viewsheet script, use the following syntax:

```
aggregateMethod(DataBlockName['ColumnName'])
```

Note: In general, Data Block operations should be performed in the Worksheet rather than the Viewsheet.

For example, to obtain the sum or average of the Data Block column 'Price', use the following expressions:

```
var sumPrice = Sum(TopSales['Price'])  
var avePrice = Average(TopSales['Price'])
```

To reference a Data Block that has a space in the name (e.g., "Top Sales"), use the worksheet keyword as follows:

```
var avePrice = Average(worksheet["Top Sales"]['Price'])
```

See Also

[Grouping](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information on aggregating data.
[Accessing Table Cells in Script](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for information on referencing Data Blocks.

6 Accessing Query Data

You can access data from an arbitrary query or Data Worksheet by using the `runQuery()` command. The following sections explain different ways that you can extract data from a query or Worksheet.

6.1 Running a Query from Script

Note: `runQuery` does not retrieve data from data models.

To run a query or Data Worksheet, use the `runQuery(query_name [,parameters])` command.

```
// Run a query:
var q = runQuery('total sales');

// Run the query for primary Data Block in a Worksheet:
var q = runQuery('ws:global:{Folder1/Folder 2/.../
}worksheetName');

// Run the query for non-primary Data Block in a Worksheet:
var q = runQuery('ws:global:{Folder1/Folder 2/.../
}worksheetName:tableName');
```

For Data Worksheets, qualify the name as 'ws:global:path' or 'ws:user_name:path' for global or user scope, respectively.

The `runQuery()` command should generally be placed in the [onInit Handler](#) so that it only executes the first time the Viewsheet loads. (See [Adding Viewsheet Script](#) for more information on how to add `onInit` script.) The result set is returned as a two-dimensional array whose first row contains the column headers. You can access the query values using standard array indexing.

```
// Assign data in first column, first row to Text
component:
Text1.value = q[1][0];
```

To extract only query data that meets certain conditions, see [Referencing Query Data](#).

Query parameters (if any) can be passed as part of the `runQuery` call. For example, to pass the Viewsheet 'start_time' parameter to the query as 'start_time' and pass the current date/time as 'end_time':

```
var q = runQuery('total sales', [['start_time',
parameter.start_time],['end_time', new Date()]]);
```

[See Also](#)

[Binding Data to a Chart in Script](#), for various approaches to binding data to a chart.

`runQuery(query_name [,parameters])`, for additional information on `runQuery`.

[Accessing Worksheet Data](#), to access data in the underlying Worksheet.

6.2 Referencing Query Data

Once you have executed the query ([Running a Query from Script](#)), you can access specific ranges of the query result set. The data-referencing syntax explained in the following sections allows you to also group and filter the results, and to create expressions.

6.2.1 Referencing a Query Column

To retrieve an array of all values in a given field (column) from a query result set `q`, use the field name:

```
q['state'];
```

The following example illustrates this approach.

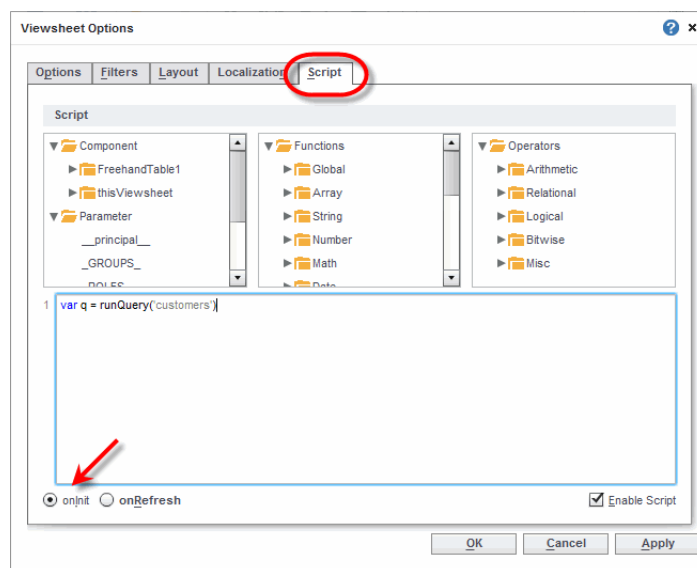
Walkthrough

Consider the sample ‘customers’ query. In this example, you will extract all the values under the ‘state’ column and use them to populate a Freehand table. Follow the steps below.

1. Press the ‘New Viewsheet’ button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the ‘New Viewsheet’ dialog box.
2. Press the ‘Options’ button in the toolbar, and select the **Script** tab. Select the ‘onInit’ option at the bottom and enter one of the following scripts:

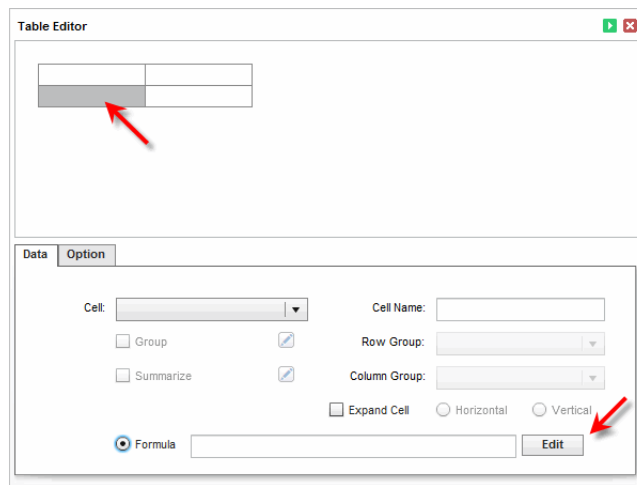
```
// Style Scope or Style Intelligence
var q = runQuery('customers')
```

```
// Style Scope Analytic Edition
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Examples/Orders Examples/
customers')
```



This executes the 'customers' query in the *onInit* script. (See [Running a Query from Script](#) for more details.)

3. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
4. Drag the 'Freehand Table' component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Table Editor.
5. Click on cell[1,0] in the Table (second row, first column) to select it.
6. Select the 'Formula' option **Data** panel and press the 'Edit' button.



7. Enter the following formula in the Formula Editor:

`q['state']`

This extracts the entire 'state' column from the 'customers' query to populate the table.

8. Press 'OK' to close the Formula Editor.
9. Select 'Expand Cell' and choose 'Vertical'. (This causes the extracted data to fill down vertically.)

Table Editor

=q['state']	

Data **Option**

Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☐ Summarize

☒ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☒ Formula

10. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Table Editor.

11. Observe that the table is populated with all of the records from the 'state' column of the 'customers' query.

Table
NJ
NJ
NY
CO
MD
CT
NY
CO
CA

To return just the *unique* values in the 'state' column, change the script from `q['state']` to `toList(q['state'])`.

Table Editor

=toList(q['state'])	

Data **Option**

Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☐ Summarize

☒ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☒ Formula

6.2.2 Deriving a Result Set from Query Columns

In some cases you may want to perform operations on existing query columns to obtain the desired result. To do this, modify the formula by placing '=' in front of the expression string. The following example illustrates this approach.

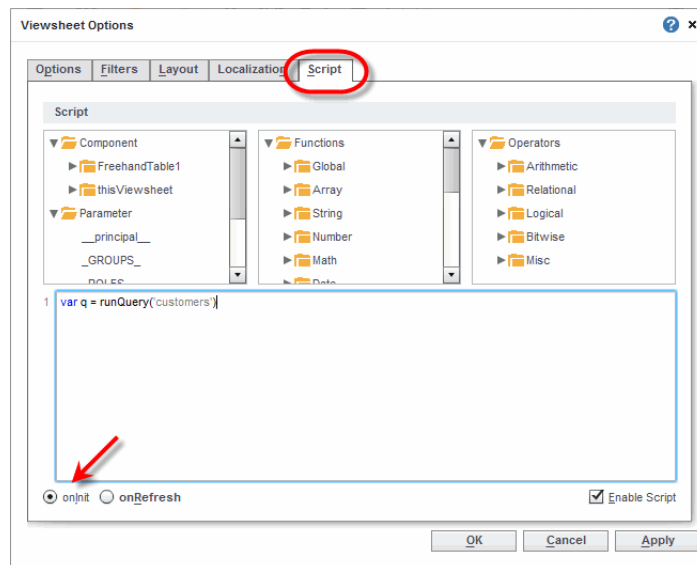
Walkthrough

Consider the sample 'customers' query. In this example, you will create a derived result that concatenates the value in the 'state' field with the value in the 'zip' field within a Freehand Table. Follow the steps below.

1. Press the 'New Viewsheet' button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.
2. Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar, and select the **Script** tab. Select the 'onInit' option at the bottom and enter one of the following scripts:

```
// Style Scope or Style Intelligence
var q = runQuery('customers')
```

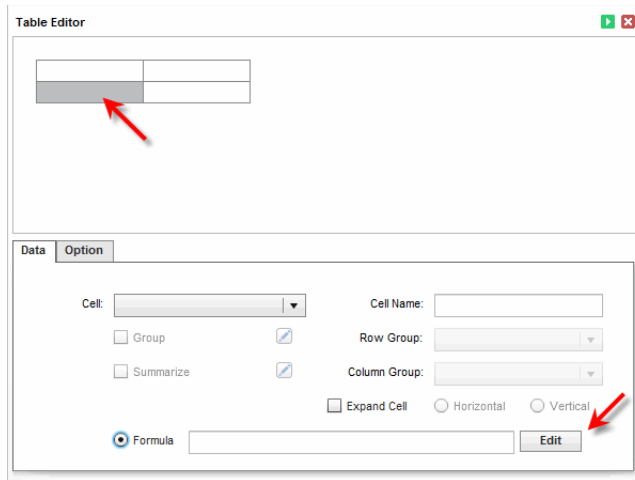
```
// Style Scope Analytic Edition
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Examples/Orders Examples/
customers')
```



This executes the 'customers' query in the onInit script. (See [Running a Query from Script](#) for more details.)

3. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
4. Drag the 'Freehand Table' component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Table Editor.

- Click on cell[1,0] in the table (second row, first column) to select it.
- Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** panel and press the 'Edit' button.

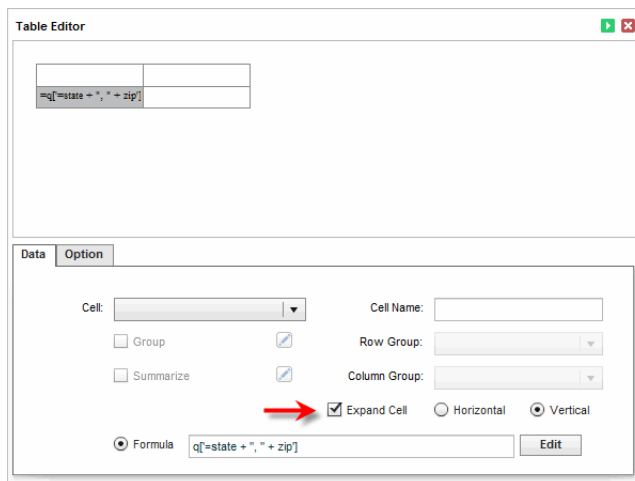


- Enter the following formula in the Formula Editor:

```
q['=state + ", " + zip'];
```

This concatenates the values in the 'state' column with the corresponding values in the 'zip' column.

- Press 'OK' to close the Formula Editor.
- Select 'Expand Cell' and choose 'Vertical'. (This causes the extracted data to fill down vertically.)



- Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Table Editor.

11. Observe that the table is populated with the concatenated values of 'state' and 'zip'.

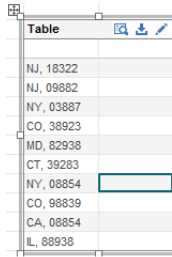


Table
NJ, 18322
NJ, 09882
NY, 03887
CO, 38923
MD, 82938
CT, 39283
NY, 08854
CO, 98839
CA, 08854
IL, 88938

6.2.3 Referencing a Query Column With Field Filtering

You can filter values of a field (column) based on the values of other fields in the result set. To do this, use '@' as the delimiter between the column name and the filtering expression and ':' to introduce the values to filter.

For example, to extract all values in a 'company_name' field where the corresponding value in the 'state' field is 'NJ', use the following formula:

```
q['company_name@state:NJ'];
```

This will yield a list of all the companies in New Jersey.

Note: To retrieve a sub-table rather than an array, add an initial asterisk:
q['*@state:NJ'];

To filter based on multiple fields, use ';' as the delimiter between the filtering expressions. For example, to find all the companies within a certain city (New Brunswick) and state (NJ), adapt the formula as follows:

```
q['company_name@state:NJ;city:New Brunswick'];
```

If the filtering expression is based on a derived field (*Deriving a Result Set from Query Columns*), place '=' in front of the expression. For example, to find all the companies within a certain 'state, zip' pair, adapt the formula as follows:

```
q['company_name@=state + ", " + zip:NJ, 08854'];
```

If the column name contains a space, use the rowValue operator:

```
q['company_name@=rowValue["US State"] + ", " + zip:NJ, 08854'];
```

The above examples use literal values (e.g., 'NJ', 'New Brunswick') in the condition. To use cell references in place of literal values, see *Referencing a Cell for Column Filtering*.

6.2.4 Referencing a Column With Expression Filtering

You can filter values in a column based on a conditional expression. Use "?" as the delimiter between the filtering expression and the column name.

For example, to extract all the values in the ‘company_name’ field where the corresponding value in the ‘customer_id’ field is between 20 and 30, use the following formula:

```
q['company_name?customer_id > 20 && customer_id < 30'];
```

Note, however, that while expression filtering can often be used to achieve the same result as field filtering, field filtering is better optimized. See [Referencing a Query Column With Field Filtering](#) for more details.

6.2.5 Referencing a Column with Positional (Index) Filtering

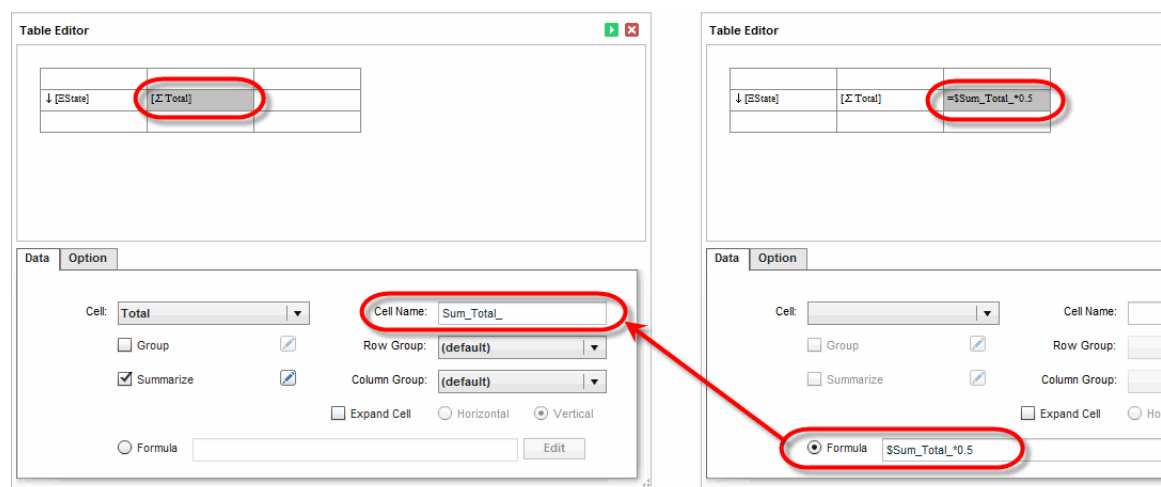
You can filter values in a column based on a range of row indices. For example, to extract the first five records from a ‘company_name’ column, use the following formula:

```
q['[0,company_name]:[4, company_name]'];
```

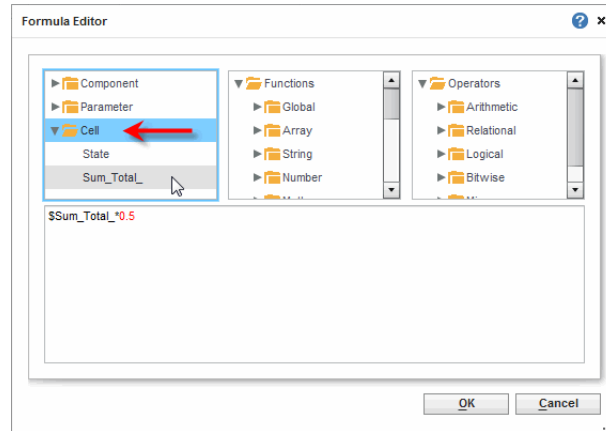
An asterisk ‘*’ in place of the row index represents the last row in the result set.

6.3 Cell Referencing

You can assign a name to any cell within a Freehand Table. This allows you to use the cell’s name to reference the value of the cell from within another formula. Refer to the value in a cell by using syntax “\$cell_name”, where cell_name is the name assigned in the ‘Cell Name’ field for the cell being referenced.



You can insert this reference easily by selecting the field name from the ‘Cell’ folder in the editor.



The following sections provide examples of more advanced usage.

6.3.1 Referencing a Cell for Column Filtering

When extracting data from a query, you can use cell references as the filtering parameters. This is particularly useful when the table has multiple levels of row/column headers and you want to filter the child level based on the parent level.

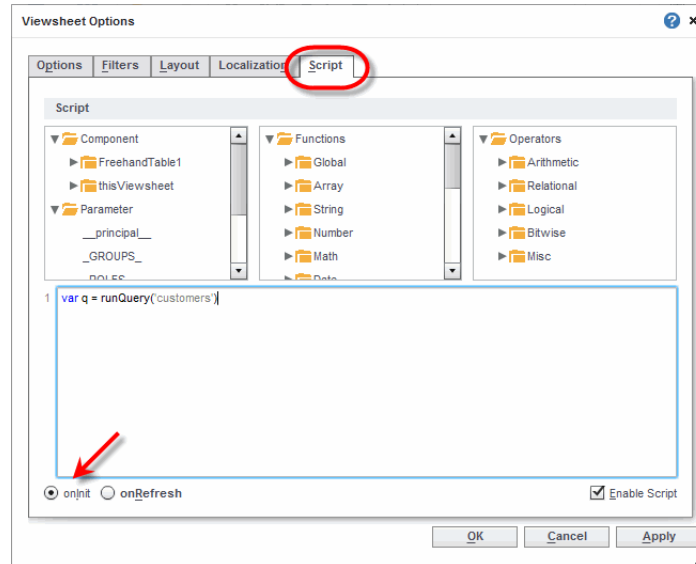
Walkthrough

In this example, you will create a Freehand Table (based on the ‘customers’ query) with a two-level row header consisting of states and the cities within each state. Follow the steps below:

1. Press the ‘New Viewsheet’ button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the ‘New Viewsheet’ dialog box.
2. Press ‘OK’ to close the dialog box and create the new Viewsheet. (Do not select any data source in the ‘New Viewsheet’ dialog box.)
3. Press the ‘Options’ button in the toolbar, and select the **Script** tab. Select the ‘onInit’ option at the bottom and enter one of the following scripts:

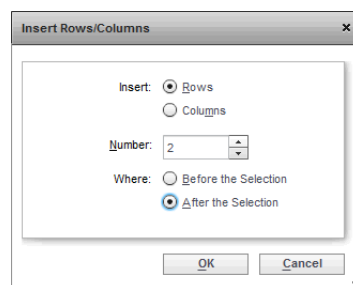
```
// Style Scope or Style Intelligence
var q = runQuery('customers')
```

```
// Style Scope Analytic Edition
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Examples/Orders Examples/
customers')
```



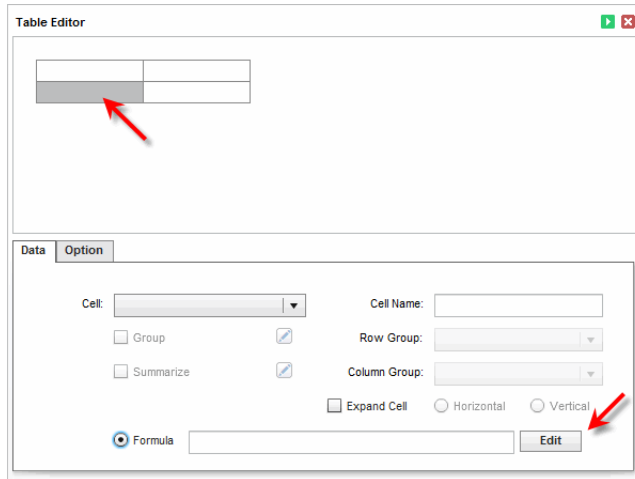
This executes the 'customers' query in the onInit script. (See [Running a Query from Script](#) for more details.)

4. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
5. Drag the 'Freehand Table' component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Table Editor.
6. Right-click on the rightmost column and select 'Append Column' from the menu. The table should now have three columns.
7. Right-click on the bottom row and select 'Insert Rows/Columns' from the menu. Insert two rows at the bottom of the table.



The table should now have four rows and three columns.

8. Click on cell [1, 0] in the Table (second row, first column) to select it.
9. Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab and press the 'Edit' button.



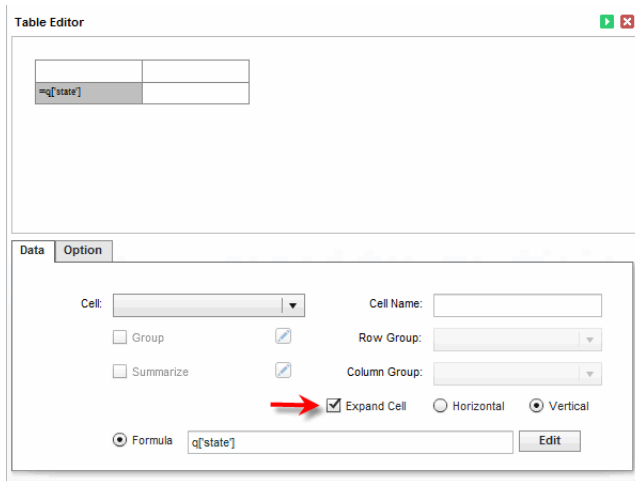
10. Enter the following formula in the Formula Editor:

`q['state']`

This extracts the entire 'state' column from the 'customers' query to populate the table.

11. Press 'OK' to close the Formula Editor.

12. Select 'Expand Cell' and choose 'Vertical'. (This causes the extracted data to fill down vertically.)



13. In the 'Cell Name' field, enter 'st' as the cell name.

Table Editor

q[state]		

Data Option

Cell: Cell Name: 

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

☐ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☒ Formula

14. Select cell[1,1] in the table (second row, second column).
15. Select the 'Formula' option, and enter the following formula in the Formula Editor:

q['city']

This extracts the entire 'city' column from the 'customers' query.

Table Editor

q[state]	q[city]	

Data Option

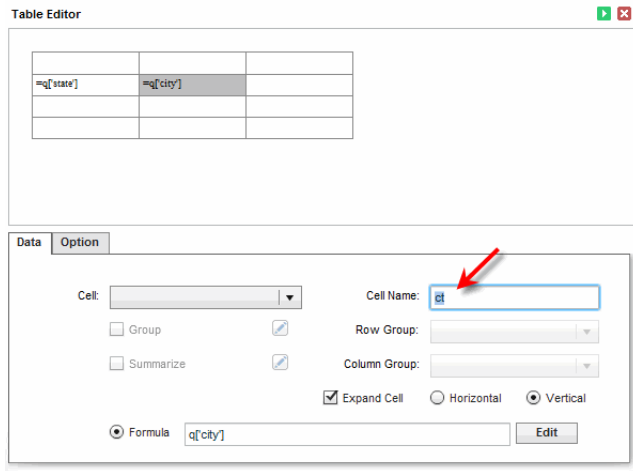
Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

☒ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

 ☒ Formula

16. Select 'Expand Cell' and choose 'Vertical'.
17. In the 'Cell name' field, enter 'ct' as the cell name.

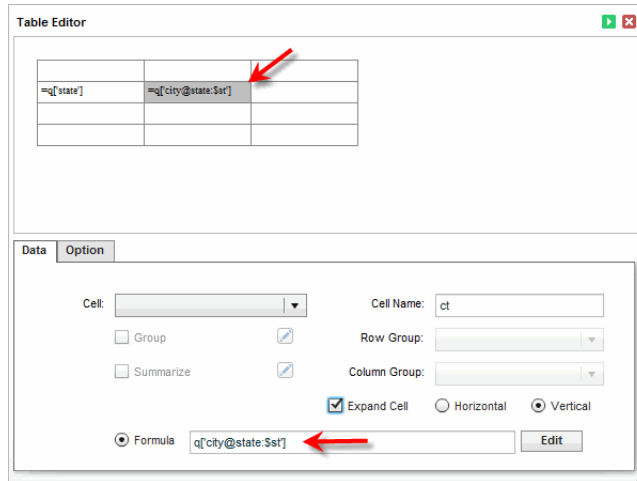


18. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Table Editor.
19. Observe that the table is now populated with states and cities.

Table	
NJ	Wayne
NJ	Middletown
NJ	New York
NJ	Boulder
NJ	Baltimore
NJ	Hartford
NJ	New York
NJ	Denver
NJ	San Francisco
NJ	Chicago
NJ	Austin
NJ	Orlando
NJ	Los Angeles

However, the second column lists *all* of the cities next to each state, not only the cities that reside within the specific state. To filter the cities based on the state values, include a field-filtering condition with a reference to the cell 'st', as described below.

20. Press the 'Edit' button in the table title bar to reopen the Table Editor.
21. Select cell[1,1] and change the formula from q['city'] to q['city@state:\$st']. This returns only values from the 'city' field where the corresponding 'state' value is equal to the value in the table cell named 'st'.



Note: When making comparisons with 'null', use the syntax "\$st['. ']" to reference the cell value.

22. Press the 'Apply' button and view the resulting table.

Table	
NY	New York
NY	New York
CO	Boulder
CO	Denver
MD	Baltimore
MD	Rockville
MD	Baltimore
CT	Hartford
NY	New York
NY	New York
NY	New York
NY	New York
CO	Boulder
CO	Denver
CA	San Francisco
CA	Los Angeles

Notice that the table now lists only those cities that correspond to the given state. To further restrict the table's data to display only unique values of city and state (i.e., to remove duplicates), modify the two formulas to use the `toList()` function:

```
Cell[1,0]: toList(q['state'])
Cell[1,1]: toList(q['city@state:$st'])
```

6.3.2 Referencing Cells in Summary Formulas

This section provides an example of using cell references in summary formulas.

Walkthrough

Consider the formula table from the example in [Referencing a Cell for Column Filtering](#). It consists of a two-level row header listing states and cities within each state. In the following example, you will add a formula to count the number of customers within each city.

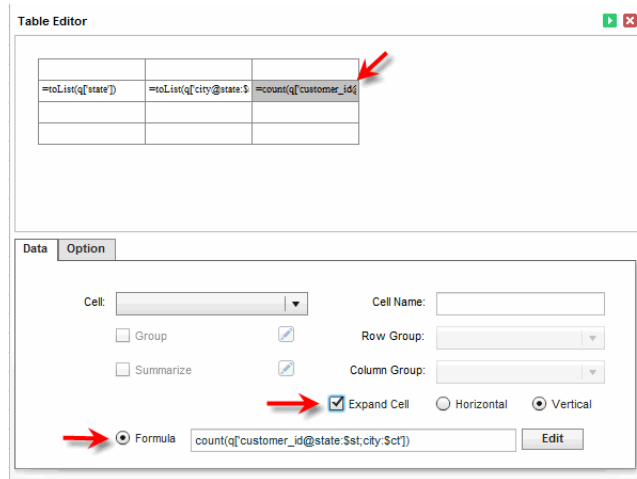
1. Press the 'Edit' button in the table title bar to reopen the Table Editor.

2. Select cell[1,2] (second row, third column), select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab, and add the following formula:

```
count(q['customer_id@state:$st;city:$ct'])
```

This formula counts all the customers within the given city and state.

3. Select the 'Expand Cell' option and choose the 'Vertical' option.



4. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Table Editor. The table now displays a count of customer IDs within each city and state.

Table		
AZ	Tucson	1
CA	Albany	1
CA	Los Angeles	2
CA	San Francisco	1
CO	Boulder	1
CO	Denver	1
CT	Hartford	1
FL	Orlando	1
IL	Chicago	1
MA	Boston	2
MA	Cambridge	1
MA	Springfield	1
MD	Baltimore	2
MD	Rockville	1

6.3.3 Group Numbering

To obtain the sequence number of an element within an expanding cell, use the '#' qualifier. (This is useful when you wish to add numbering to row/column headers.)

Walkthrough

For example, consider the formula table from the example in [Referencing Cells in Summary Formulas](#). You will now add numbering for the expanding row header cell 'st'.

1. Press the 'Edit' button in the table title bar to reopen the Table Editor.
2. Right-click any cell in the first column and select 'Column' > 'Insert Column' from the context menu. This adds a new column to the left.
3. Select `cell[1,0]` (second row) in the newly inserted column, select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab, and add the following formula:

```
$st['#'] + 1
```

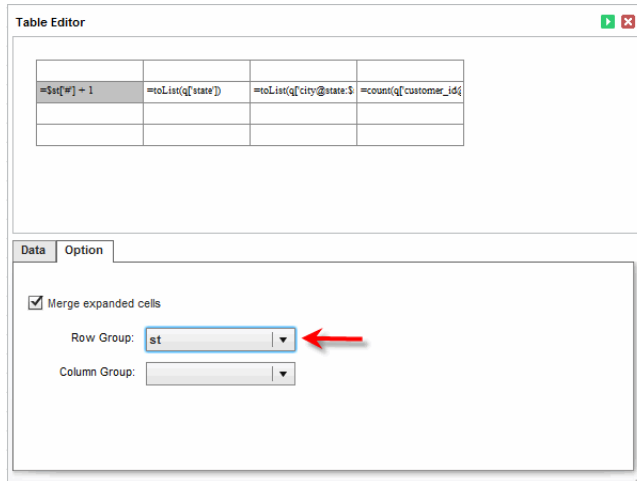
Do not set any cell expansion. Note that group indexing starts with 0. The formula adds 1 to the index so that the first group has value 1.

4. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the table Editor. The table now displays the state group number in the first column. (You may need to resize the table to see all the columns.)

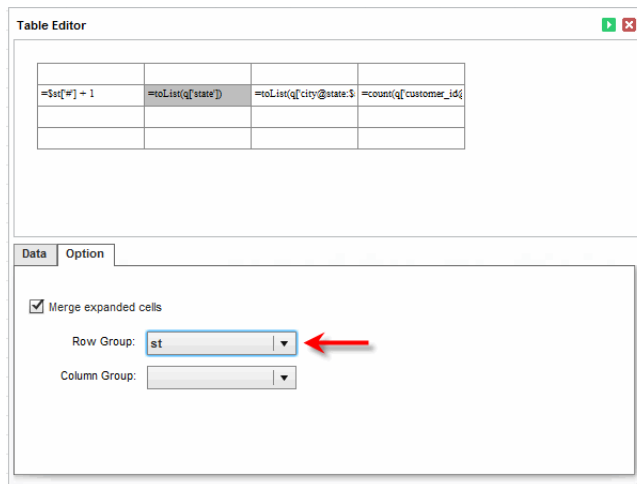
1	AZ	Tucson	1
2	CA	Albany	1
2	CA	Los Angeles	2
2	CA	San Francisco	1
3	CO	Boulder	1
3	CO	Denver	1
4	CT	Hartford	1
5	FL	Orlando	1
6	IL	Chicago	1
7	MA	Boston	2
7	MA	Cambridge	1
7	MA	Springfield	1
8	MD	Baltimore	2
8	MD	Rockville	1

Note that the groups numbers are repeated for each instance of the state. To merge these repeated instances together, continue with the steps below.

5. Press the 'Edit' button in the table title bar to reopen the Table Editor.
6. Select `cell[1,0]` (second row, first column).
7. Select the **Option** tab. Enable 'Merge expanded cells', and select 'st' from the 'Row Group' menu.



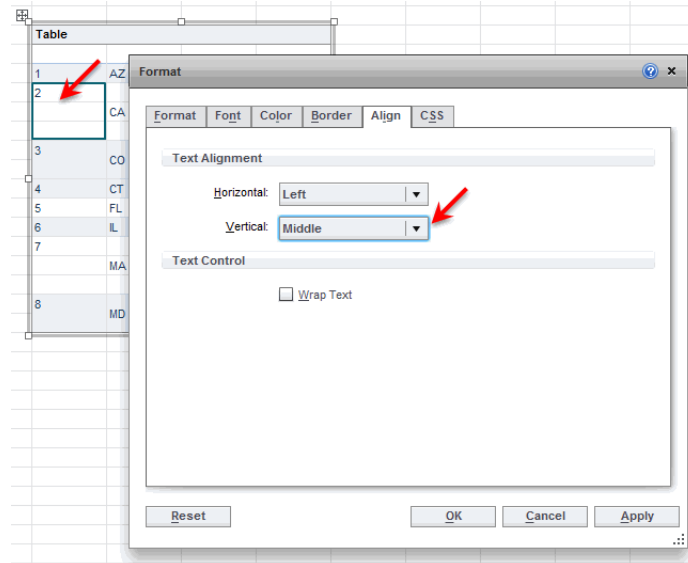
8. Select cell[1,1] (second row, second column).
9. Select the **Option** tab. Enable 'Merge expanded cells', and select 'st' from the 'Row Group' menu.



10. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the editor. Note how repeated states and group numbers have been merged together.

	st	city	count
1	AZ	Tucson	1
2	CA	Albany	1
		Los Angeles	2
		San Francisco	1
3	CO	Boulder	1
		Denver	1
4	CT	Hartford	1
5	FL	Orlando	1
6	IL	Chicago	1
7	MA	Boston	2
		Cambridge	1
		Springfield	1
8	MD	Baltimore	2
		Rockville	1

- To vertically align these values within their cells, right-click on a cell and select 'Format' from the menu. In the 'Format' dialog box, select the 'Align' tab and choose 'Middle' from the 'Vertical' alignment property and press 'OK'.



6.3.4 Referencing a Cell with Relative Parent Group Reference

Relative cell referencing is used primarily when comparing different summary cells with respect to their header cell. For example, you might want find the difference between the total sales for the current year and the previous year.

The syntax for relative cell referencing is as follows:

```
$cellName['grpName:+/-relative_index']  
e.g., $sales['state:-1']  
      $sales['yr:+1']
```

Here, \$cellName is the name of the cell/column containing the value(s) to be compared, and grpName is name of the cell/column that indexes the different values.

Walkthrough

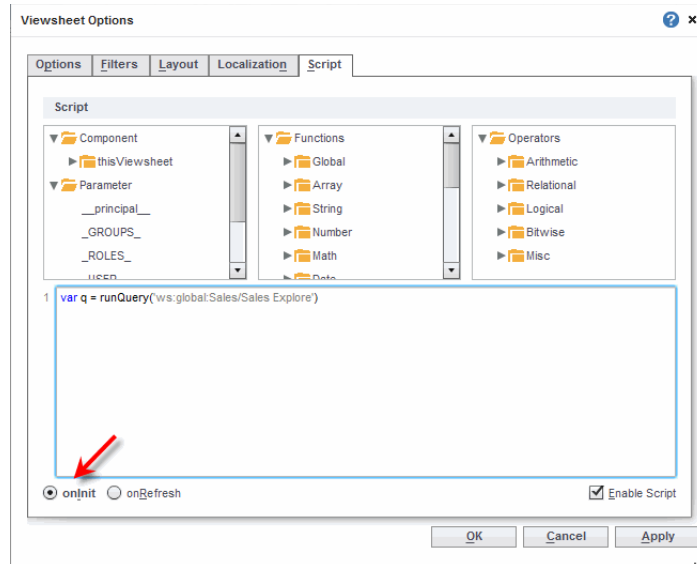
In this example, you will find the difference in sales between successive fiscal years. Follow the steps below:

- Press the 'New Viewsheet' button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.
- Press 'OK' to close the dialog box and create the new Viewsheet. (Do not select any data source in the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.)

- Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar, and select the **Script** tab. Select the 'onInit' option at the bottom and enter one of the following scripts:

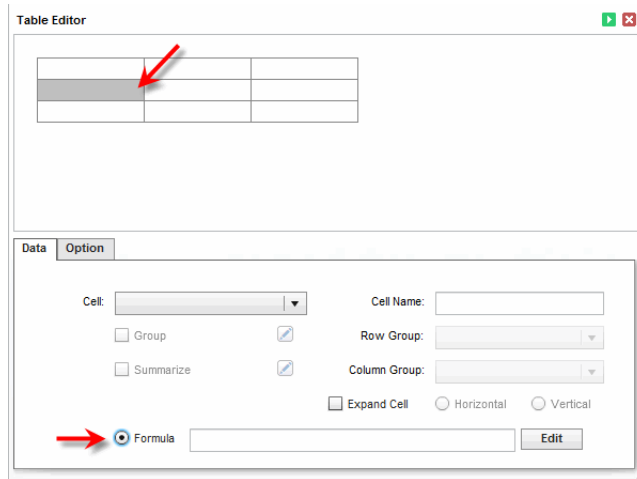
```
// Style Scope or Style Intelligence
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Sales/Sales Explore')
```

```
// Style Scope Analytic Edition
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Examples/Orders Examples/Sales Explore')
```



This executes the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet in the onInit script. (See [Running a Query from Script](#) for more details.)

- Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
- Drag the 'Freehand Table' component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Table Editor.
- Right-click on the rightmost column and select 'Append Column' from the menu. The table should now have three columns.
- Right-click on the bottom row and select 'Append Row' from the menu. The table should now have three rows and three columns.
- Click on cell[1,0] in the table (second row, first column) to select it.
- Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab and press the 'Edit' button.



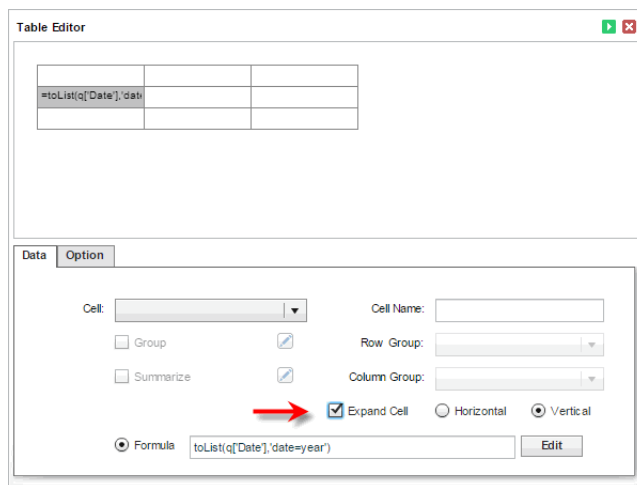
10. Enter the following formula in the Formula Editor:

```
toList(q['Date'], 'date=year')
```

This extracts the entire 'Date' column from the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet and groups the dates by year.

11. Press 'OK' to close the Formula Editor.

12. Select 'Expand Cell' and choose 'Vertical'. (This causes the extracted data to fill down vertically.)



13. In the 'Cell Name' field, enter 'yr' as the cell name.

Table Editor

=toList(q[\"Date\"],\"date\")	

Data Option

Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

☐ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☒ Formula

14. Select `cell[1,1]` in the table (second row, second column). Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab, and enter the following formula:

```
sum(q['Total@=year(field["Date"]):$yr'])
```

This formula means “For each year in cell ‘yr’, find the values in the ‘Date’ field within that year, and sum the ‘Totals’ for those dates.” Effectively, this calculates the total revenue generated for a given year.

15. In the 'Cell Name' field, enter 'tot' as the cell name.

Table Editor

=toList(q[\"Date\"],\"date\")	=sum(q[\"Total@=year(' + yr + ')'])

Data Option

Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

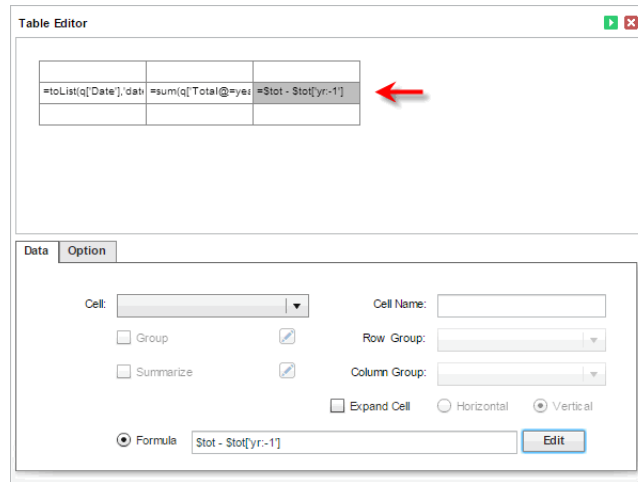
☐ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☒ Formula

16. Select `cell[1,2]` (second row, third column). Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab, and enter the following formula.

```
$tot - $tot['yr:-1']
```

This formula uses relative cell referencing to calculate the difference between the total revenue (computed in the column named 'tot') of the current year and the previous year. The table should appear as shown below.



17. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Table Editor. The resulting table displays totals by year, as well as the difference between successive years' totals.

Table		
2011	3927823	3927823
2012	4649226	721403
2013	4452495	-196731
2014	4627310	174815

6.3.5 Referencing a Cell with Absolute Parent Group Reference

To refer to a summary cell in another header group, use the absolute value of the header group, as shown below:

```
$cellName['grpName:absolute_value']
```

e.g., `$sales['state:NJ']`
`$sales['yr:"2011"]` (specify numeric values in quotes)

Here, `$cellName` is the name of the cell/column containing the value(s) to be compared, and `grpName` is name of the cell/column that indexes the different values.

Walkthrough

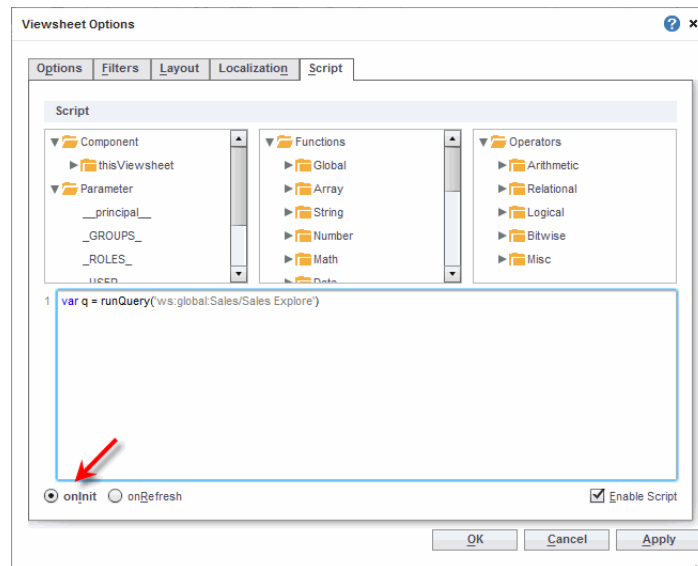
In this example, you will find the relative sales for each year compared to the fixed year 2011. Follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'New Viewsheet' button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.

- Press 'OK' to close the dialog box and create the new Viewsheet.
(Do not select any data source in the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.)
- Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar, and select the **Script** tab. Select the 'onInit' option at the bottom and enter one of the following scripts:

```
// Style Scope or Style Intelligence
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Sales/Sales Explore')

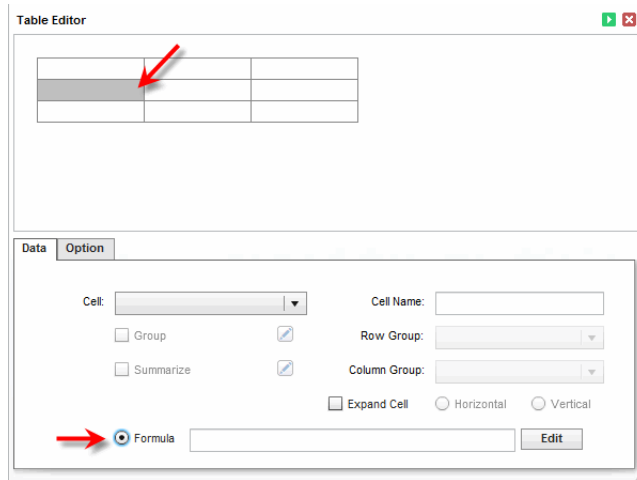
// Style Scope Analytic Edition
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Examples/Orders Examples/Sales Explore')
```



This executes the 'Sales Explore' query in the onInit script. (See [Running a Query from Script](#) for more details.)

- Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
- Drag the 'Freehand Table' component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Table Editor.
- Right-click on the rightmost column and select 'Append Column' from the menu. The table should now have three columns.
- Right-click on the bottom row and select 'Append Row' from the menu. The table should now have three rows and three columns.
- Click on `cell[1,0]` in the table (second row, first column) to select it.

- Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab and press the 'Edit' button.

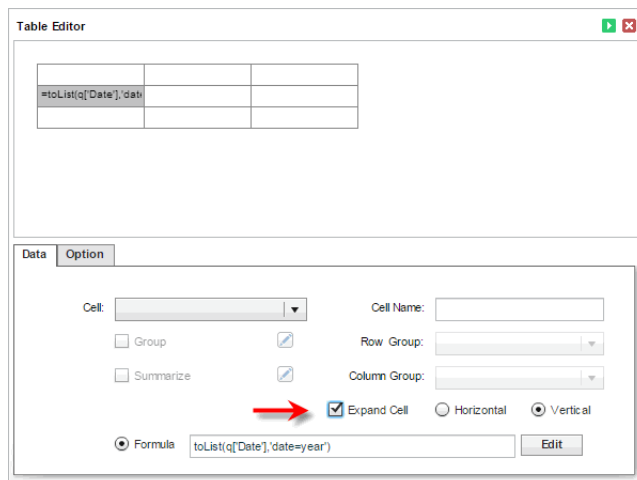


- Enter the following formula in the Formula Editor:

```
toList(q['Date'], 'date=year')
```

This extracts the entire 'Date' column from the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet and groups the dates by year.

- Press 'OK' to close the Formula Editor.
- Select 'Expand Cell' and choose 'Vertical'. (This causes the extracted data to fill down vertically.)



- In the 'Cell Name' field, enter 'yr' as the cell name.

Table Editor

=toList(q[\"Date\"],\"date\")		

Data Option

Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

☐ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☒ Formula

14. Select `cell[1,1]` in the table (second row, second column). Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab, and enter the following formula:

```
sum(q['Total@=year(field["Date"]):$yr'])
```

This formula means “For each year in cell ‘yr’, find the values in the ‘Date’ field within that year, and sum the ‘Totals’ for those order dates.” Effectively, this calculates the total revenue generated for a given year.

15. In the 'Cell Name' field, enter 'tot' as the cell name.

Table Editor

=toList(q[\"Date\"],\"date\")	=sum(q[\"Total@=year(' + yr + ')'])

Data Option

Cell: Cell Name:

☐ Group ☒ Summarize

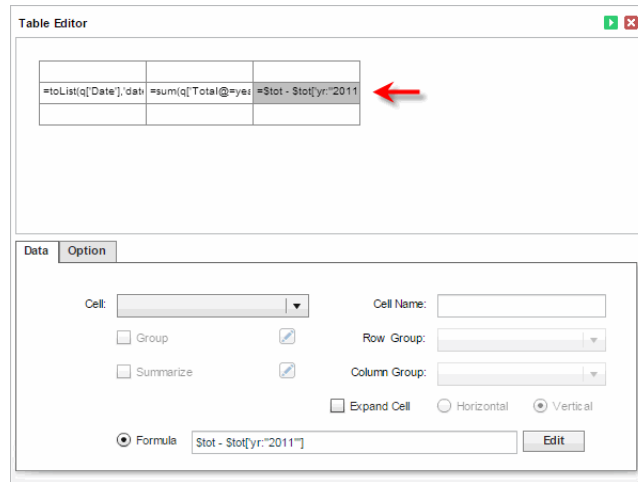
☐ Expand Cell ☐ Horizontal ☒ Vertical

☒ Formula

16. Select `cell[1,2]` (second row, third column). Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab, and enter the following formula.

```
$tot - $tot['yr:"2011"']
```

This formula uses absolute cell referencing to calculate the difference between the total revenue (computed in the column named 'tot') of the current year and the year 2011. The table should appear as shown below:



17. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Table Editor. The resulting table displays totals by year, as well as the difference between each year's total and the total for 2011.

Table		
2011	3927823	0
2012	4649226	721403
2013	4452495	524672
2014	4627310	699487

See Also

[Referencing a Cell with Relative Parent Group Reference](#), to compare based on relative location.

6.3.6 Referencing a Cell with Parent Group Reference as an Expression

To specify a referenced group using a JavaScript expression, prefix the expression string with '=', as shown below:

```
$company['state:=iif($type == "T", $state, $province)']
```

The syntax of the iif function used above is [CALC.iif\(condition, value_if_true, value_if_false\)](#).

See Also

[Referencing a Column With Expression Filtering](#), for another use of expressions.

CALC.iif(condition, value_if_true, value_if_false), for more information about the iif syntax.

6.4 Special Functions

The functions listed below are commonly used to populate cells in a Freehand Table.

6.4.1 inArray

The `inArray()` function determines whether a value is part of an array.

```
inArray(array, value);
e.g., inArray([1,2,3], $num);
```

This function is useful as a condition check together with the `iif` operator.

6.4.2 toArray

The `toArray()` function converts a *tableLens* object or a delimited string to a JavaScript array.

```
toArray(tableLens);
toArray(delimString);
e.g., var a = toArray(Table1.tableLens);
      var a = toArray('1,2,3');
```

You can use the returned JavaScript array to access table data in the usual manner:

```
e.g., a[1][2] is the data in 2nd row, 3rd column
```

6.4.3 rowList

The `rowList()` function generates a list of values from a result set with column grouping, conditional filtering, and other sorting options.

```
rowList(query, 'condition spec', 'options string');
e.g., rowList(q, 'quantity ? discount > 0', 'sort=asc');
```

Here, *condition spec* is the column name with grouping or conditional specifications, and the *options string* values are as follows (multiple options are delimited by a comma):

- `sort=asc/desc/false`: Sort the values in ascending or descending order. Default is `false`.
- `distinct=true/false`: Retrieve only distinct values. Default is `false`.
- `maxrows=num`: Limit the number of elements returned.
- `sortcolumn=column_name`: Sort data according to a specific query column which is not returned in the list.

The variable 'q' contains the results of a query. This is usually generated in *onInit Handler* script by the *runQuery* function. For example:

```
var q = runQuery('All Sales')
```

The *rowList()* function also adds the fields of the result set to the formula scope of the table cells, so that they can be accessed as `field['colName']`. Therefore, you can use *rowList()* to extract a portion of a query result set, and then fill out the table with other fields of the result set which correspond to the records of the extracted rows:

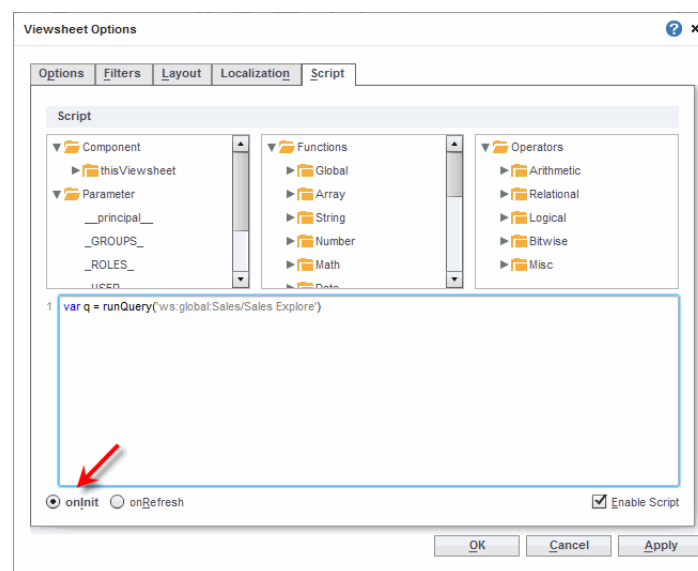
Walkthrough

Consider a Freehand Table based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet. Extract all of the values in the 'Date' field where the sales are greater than \$10,000, and then fill the adjacent cell with the category associated with the order. Follow the steps below:

1. Press the 'New Viewsheet' button in the Visual Composer toolbar. This opens the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.
2. Press 'OK' to close the dialog box and create the new Viewsheet. (Do not select any data source in the 'New Viewsheet' dialog box.)
3. Press the 'Options' button in the toolbar, and select the **Script** tab. Select the 'onInit' option at the bottom and enter one of the following scripts:

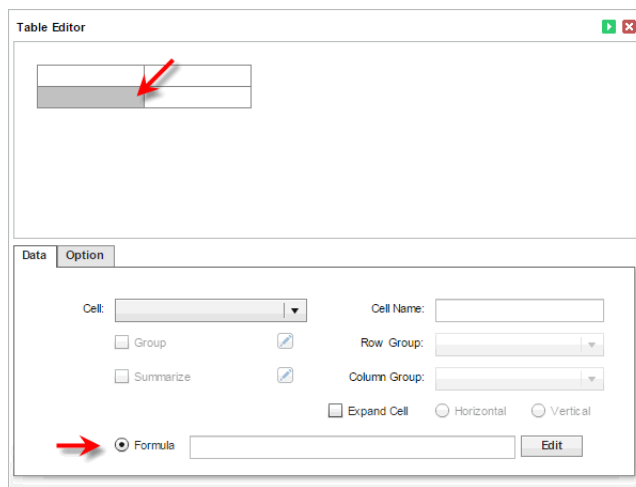
```
// Style Scope or Style Intelligence
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Sales/Sales Explore')
```

```
// Style Scope Analytic Edition
var q = runQuery('ws:global:Examples/Orders Examples/Sales Explore')
```



This executes the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet in the onInit script. (See [Running a Query from Script](#) for more details.)

4. Press 'OK' to close the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box.
5. Drag the 'Freehand Table' component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. This opens the Table Editor.
6. Click on cell[1,0] in the table (second row, first column) to select it.
7. Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab and press the 'Edit' button.

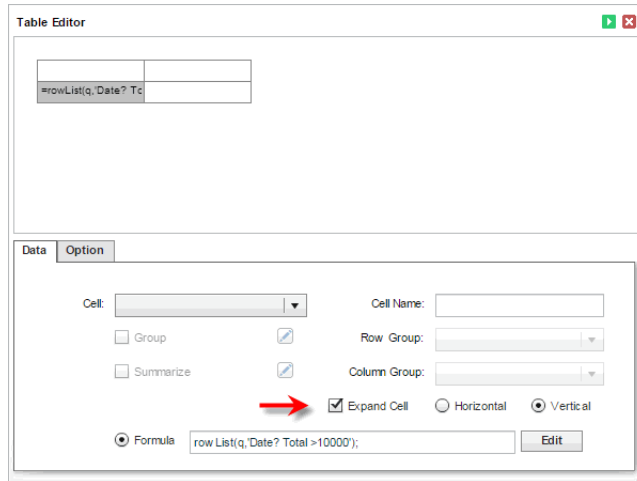


8. Enter the following formula in the Formula Editor:

```
rowList(q, 'Date? Total >10000');
```

This extracts values from the 'Date' column of the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet where the corresponding 'Total' value is greater than \$10000. It also makes the other fields of the data block available via the field syntax, e.g., field['Category'].

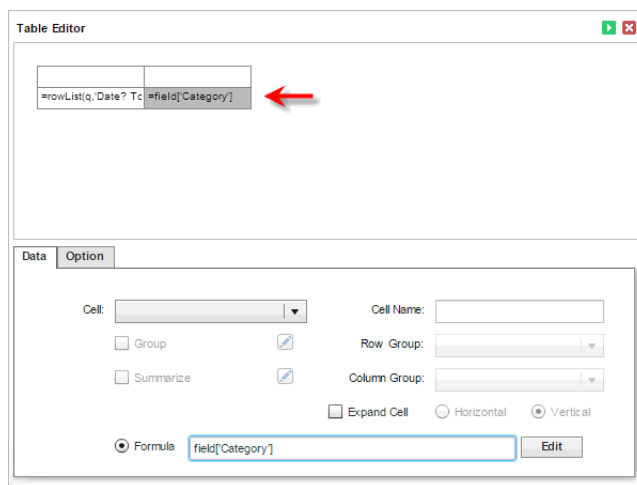
9. Press 'OK' to close the Formula Editor.
10. Select 'Expand Cell' and choose 'Vertical'. (This causes the extracted data to fill down vertically.)



11. Select `cell[1,1]` in the table (second row, second column). Select the 'Formula' option in the **Data** tab, and enter the following formula:

```
field['Category']
```

This returns the value in the 'Category' column corresponding to the date in the first column.



12. Press the green 'Apply' button to close the Table Editor. The resulting table displays the date for all orders greater than \$10,000, and the corresponding category.

Table		
2011-03-18 0	Business	
2011-04-17 0	Business	
2011-04-27 0	Business	
2011-05-21 0	Business	
2011-05-27 0	Business	
2011-05-31 0	Business	
2011-05-31 0	Business	
2011-05-31 0	Business	
2011-06-21 0	Business	

C

6.4.4 mapList

The `mapList()` function groups a list of values according to a specified mapping (named grouping). The mapping array consists of hybrid alternating name-value pairs or [name array]-value pairs.

```
mapList(list, mapping_array, 'options string')
e.g.,
mapList(q['State'], [['AZ', 'CA'], 'West', ['NY', 'NJ'], 'East'])
```

The *options string* values are as follows (multiple options are separated by a comma delimiter):

- `others=groupOthers/leaveOthers`: Group all unmapped values in a generic group called ‘Others’ (`groupOthers`), or display each unmapped value as its own group (`leaveOthers`). Default is ‘groupOthers’.
- `sort=asc/desc/false`: Sort the values in ascending or descending order. Default is `false`.
- `remainder`: Specifies the label for the ‘Others’ group. If not specified, the ‘Others’ group is not displayed.
- `distinct=true/false`: Retrieve only distinct values. Default is `false`.

6.4.5 toList

The `toList()` function is the most commonly used Freehand Table function. It generates a unique, sorted, and grouped list from the values in a JavaScript array.

In most cases, you will use `toList()` to obtain distinct values from a query when you create header rows/columns. For example, `toList(q['state'])` obtains a distinct list of states in ascending order from query variable `q`.

The full syntax of the function is

```
toList(list, 'options string');
```

where *options string* values are as follows (multiple options are separated by a comma delimiter):

- `sort = asc/desc/false`: Sort the values in ascending or descending order. Default is `asc`.
- `sorton`: Sort the values according to a specified measure, e.g., `sorton=sum(Total)`. Sorting by `sorton` is applied before Top/Bottom-N filtering implemented by `maxrows`.
- `sorton2`: Sort the values according to a specified measure, e.g., `sorton2=sum(Total)`. Sorting by `sorton2` is applied after Top/Bottom-N filtering implemented by `maxrows`.
- `remainder`: Specifies the label for the 'Others' group when Top/Bottom-N filtering is in effect. If not specified, the 'Others' group is not displayed.
- `maxrows = num`: Limits the number of rows returned.
- `distinct = true/false`: Retrieve only distinct values. Default is `true`.
- `date = year/quarter/month/week/day/hour/minute/second/weekday/monthname/weekdayname`: Group date values according to specified period, and return the period designation.
- `rounddate = year/quarter/month/week/day/hour/minute/second/weekday/monthname/weekdayname`: Group date values according to specified period, and return the rounded date value.

The `rounddate` option is useful when you want to group by month and year, (e.g., Jan 2005 and Jan 2006, etc.). For example, if the 'Order Date' field in a query has the following values,

[Jan-2-2002, Feb-21-2004, Feb-25-2004, Nov-25-2005]

the `toList` function with a `rounddate` grouping of month,

```
toList(q['Order Date'], 'rounddate=month');
```

returns a unique list of dates containing the first day of the month of the given year:

[Jan-1-2002, Feb-1-2004, Nov-1-2005]

[See Also](#)

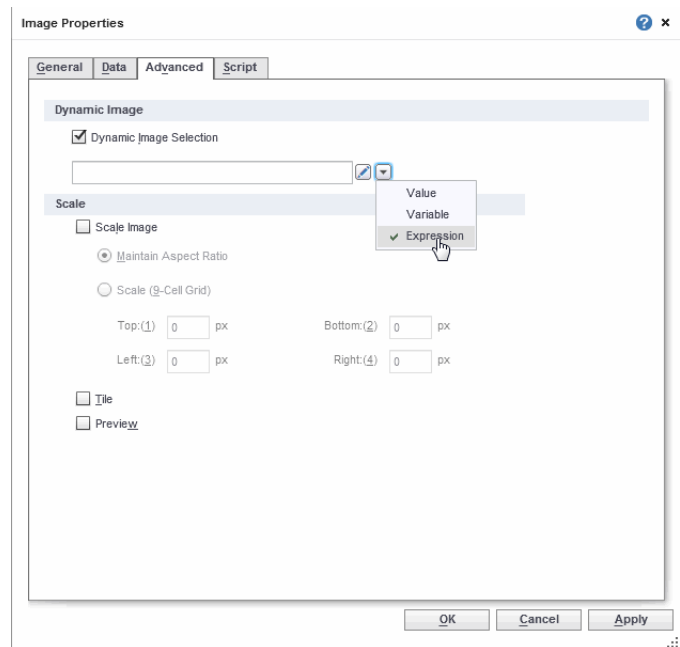
[Referencing a Cell with Relative Parent Group Reference](#), for a complete example.

[Running a Query from Script](#), to extract query data into a JavaScript Array.

7 Changing Images with Script

You can dynamically set the image file (GIF, JPG, etc.) of an image component using a variable or an expression. Follow the steps below:

1. Add an image element into the Viewsheet. Right-click and select the 'Properties' option. This opens the 'Image Properties' dialog box.
2. Select the **Advanced** tab and select 'Dynamic Image Selection'.
3. From the drop-down menu, select 'Expression' or 'Variable', depending on the mechanism you wish to use to set the image property.



4. If you choose 'Expression', click the 'Formula Editor' button, and add a script in the text area. A typical script might take the following form:

```
if(condition) {
  'image1.gif';
} else {
  'image2.gif';
}
```

You can specify an image by the uploaded image name (e.g., 'image1.gif'), a resource path on the server (e.g., '/library/image1.gif'), or a URL (e.g., "http://www.google.com/images/logos/ps_logo2.png").

5. Click 'OK' to close the Formula Editor, and then click the 'OK' to close the 'Image Properties' dialog box.

The Image component now displays the specified image file.

See Also

[*Image*](#), for scripting functions related to Images.

[*getImage\(string\)*](#), for another approach to setting images dynamically.

[*Creating an Image*](#), in [*Advanced Dashboard Design*](#), for information on uploading and referencing images.

Appendix VS: Viewsheet Object Reference

This appendix describes all objects in the Viewsheet environment.

See Also

[Common Reference](#), for general JavaScript and charting functions.

[Advanced Report Scripting](#), for functions specific to the reporting environment.

VS.1 Global Functions and Properties

The Viewsheet environment provides a few global functions and properties in addition to those defined by the standard JavaScript runtime (see [Appendix JS: General JavaScript Functions](#)). This section presents the additional functions.

VS.1.1 thisViewsheet

This section presents global Viewsheet functions that address Viewsheet appearance and scheduling.

[thisViewsheet.ADDACTION\(ICON,LABEL,ACTION\)](#)

Adds a button to the Viewsheet toolbar to perform a scripted action.

See [Localizing/Internationalizing a Dashboard](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information about the SreeBundle file.

Parameters

icon The file containing the button image (21x21), a resource, file path, or URL (see below)
label A string specifying the button label or an ID that maps to a label in the SreeBundle file
action A Viewsheet script that executes when the button is pressed (e.g., the name of a function to execute)

Example

```
thisViewsheet.addAction('dateButton.png', 'Get date...', "alert(formatDate(CALC.today(), 'MMMM dd, yyyy'))")
```

The icon parameter can specify a file name, resource path, file path, or URL. If specified as a resource, the image must be located on the classpath. If the icon parameter specifies a simple file name, the server will search for the file in the following locations:

- The image directory specified on the 'Presentation' > 'Viewsheet' > 'Toolbar Icons' page of Enterprise Manager. (See [Viewsheet Toolbar Icons](#) in [Advanced Server Administration](#).)
- The directory `webapps\sree\WEB-INF\classes\inetsoft\fl\images`, if the Flash version of the Viewsheet is displayed.
- The directory `webapps\sree\WEB-INF\classes\inetsoft\html\images`, if the HTML version of the Viewsheet is displayed.

The button image should be square with sides of length 21 pixels. If the server cannot find the image, a default button image will be substituted.

[thisViewsheet](#).SCHEDULEACTION(BOOLEAN[,EMAILS])

Specifies whether the Viewsheet should be executed as part of a scheduled task. Set to `true` to allow the Viewsheet to run as scheduled. Set to `false` to override the scheduled task setting and suppress Viewsheet execution.

Parameters

Boolean	true (default): execute task false: do not execute task
emails	Array of emails

You can use the `scheduleAction` function to conditionalize the execution of a scheduled Viewsheet task based on actual Viewsheet data. For example, the following script uses the value of a Gauge component to determine whether the Viewsheet task should execute as scheduled.

Example

```
if (Gauge1.value > 10000) {
  thisViewsheet.scheduleAction(true)
}
else {
  thisViewsheet.scheduleAction(false)
}
```

If the scheduled action is a user notification (for example), then the user will receive the alert only when the value of the Gauge component exceeds the threshold.

Use the optional second parameter, `emails`, to dynamically set the list of emails for the 'Deliver To Emails' scheduled action. The list that you provide in the `emails` array supersedes any emails specified on the Scheduler **Action** tab (both for user-scheduled tasks and administrator-scheduled tasks), and automatically enables the 'Deliver To Emails' task action.

Example

```
if (Gauge1.value > 10000) {
  emails = ['joe@inetsoft.com', 'sue@inetsoft.com',
    'mark@inetsoft.com'];
}
```

```

    }
    else {
        emails = ['joe@inetsoft.com'];
    }
    thisViewsheet.scheduleAction(true, emails);

```

See Also

[Setting an Alert](#), in *Using the Portal*, for end-user alert specification.
[Setting an Alert](#), in *Advanced Server Administration*, to set an alert based on highlight or range condition.
[Scheduling a Dashboard](#), for information on Scheduling Viewsheets.

[thisViewsheet.ISACTIONVISIBLE\(NAME\)](#)

Returns the visibility setting for the specified toolbar button.

Parameters

name	name of toolbar button (String):
	'Previous'
	'Next'
	'Refresh'
	'Bookmark'
	'Annotation'
	'Email'
	'Print'
	'Export'
	'Import'
	'Edit'
	'Schedule'
	'Close'
	'Full Screen'
	'Toolbar'

Example

```

if (!thisViewsheet.isActionVisible("Export")) {
    alert('Some features are disabled.');
```

[thisViewsheet.SETACTIONVISIBLE\(NAME,BOOLEAN\)](#)

Sets the visibility of Viewsheet toolbar buttons. To hide a button, set the value to false.

Note: The setActionVisible property for *individual* components is documented with the other component properties.

Parameters

name	name of toolbar button (String):
	'Previous'
	'Next'
	'Refresh'
	'Bookmark'
	'Annotation'
	'Email'
	'Print'
	'Export'
	'Import'
	'Edit'
	'Schedule'
	'Close'
	'Full Screen'

```

        'Toolbar'
boolean      false: hide the specified button
                true: show the specified button

```

Example

```
thisViewsheet.setActionVisible("Export", false);
```

*this*Viewsheet.UPDATETIME

Returns the date/time at which data was most recently obtained by the Viewsheet.

- If a materialized view is in effect for the Viewsheet (see [Materialized Views](#) in *Advanced Server Administration*), `thisViewsheet.updateTime` returns the date/time at which the most recent materialized view was generated for the Viewsheet.
- If a materialized view is *not* in effect, `thisViewsheet.updateTime` returns the date/time of the most recent query execution for the Viewsheet.

Type

Date	Date/time at which data was obtained

Example

```
Text1.text = 'Last Updated at ' +  
formatDate(thisViewsheet.updateTime, 'MMM dd, h:mm a');
```

See Also

Materialized Views, in *Advanced Server Administration*, for information about scheduling materialized views.

VS.1.2 parameter

The parameter property allows you to read and write Variables that have been defined in a Worksheet (*Creating a Variable* in *Advanced Data Mashup*) or Input controls that have been defined in a Viewsheet. The syntax is

```
parameter.variableName
```

where variableName is the name of the Variable asset defined in the Worksheet or the Input component defined in the Viewsheet.

Example

```
parameter.stateSelector
parameter.RadioButton1
```

You can also define new parameters within the Viewsheet itself.

Example

```
parameter.myParamName = 'Hello';
```


See Also

[Form Components](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information on Input controls.

[Creating a Variable](#), in *Advanced Data Mashup*, for more on using Variable assets.

[parameter._GROUPS_](#)

Returns an array of groups to which the current user belongs.

Type

Array of Strings Groups to which current user belongs

Example

```
alert('User belongs to: ' + parameter._GROUPS_.join(', '))
```

[parameter._ROLES_](#)

Returns an array of roles possessed by the current user.

Type

Array of Strings Roles possessed by current user

Example

```
alert('User roles: ' + parameter._ROLES_.join(', '))
```

[parameter._USER_](#)

Returns the user name of the current user.

Type

String User name of current user

Example

```
alert('Logged in as ' + parameter._USER_)
```

[parameter.__PRINCIPLE__](#)

Returns the SRPrincipal object, which contains session information.

Type

Object SRPrincipal object

Example

```
var p = parameter.__principal__;  
p.setParameter('State', ['NJ', 'NY', 'CT']);
```

See Also

[Accessing the User Session with SRPrincipal](#), in *Advanced Server Integration*, for details on writing user data to SRPrincipal.

[parameter.LENGTH](#)

Returns the number of currently defined parameters.

Type**Integer**

Number of currently defined parameters

Example

```
alert(parameter.length)
```

[parameter.PARAMETERNAMES](#)

An array containing the current parameter names.

Type**String**

Parameter Name

Example

```
alert(parameter.parameterNames[0])
```

VS.1.3 Special Functions

The next sections describe some special purpose functions.

PVIEWSHEET

For a Viewsheet that is accessed via drilldown (hyperlink or auto-drill) from another Viewsheet, the `pviewsheet` property provides access to the current settings of components within the parent Viewsheet.

For example, if the parent Viewsheet contains a Selection List named 'Company', you can obtain the array of currently selected companies in the 'Company' Selection List within the drilldown Viewsheet script by using the following syntax.

```
pviewsheet.Company.selectedObjects
```

See Also

[Viewsheet Object Reference](#), for a list of accessible Viewsheet component properties.

[Hyperlinks](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on Viewsheet drilldowns.

[Auto-Drilldown](#), in *Advanced Data Modeling*, for information on configuring data-level hyperlinks.

[pviewsheet](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting*, to access component settings from within a drilldown report.

EVENT

User interactions with editable tables, Input components, and Selection components automatically re-execute the Viewsheet onRefresh handler.

The *event* object can be used within an *onRefresh Handler* script to provide information about the user’s most recent action in editable *Tables*, *Form Components*, and *Filter Components* (Selection List, Selection Tree, Range Slider, Calendar). The *event* object is instantiated at runtime when a user makes an interaction of the appropriate type, so you should test for its existence before attempting to access its properties. For example:

```
if(event!=null) {  
    // access 'event' properties, such as...  
    // event.name, event.type, event.source, etc.  
}
```

For an editable Table, the *event* object provides the following properties:

event.name	The name of the table component.
event.type	The type of the component, always ‘table’.
event.row	The index of the row in the table which the user modified.
event.column	The index of the column in the table which the user modified.
event.source	A reference to the table object which can be used to access table properties.

For an Input component or Selection component, the *event* object provides the following properties:

event.name	The name of the component, e.g., “SelectionList1”
event.type	The type of the component: ‘radiobutton’, ‘checkbox’, ‘combobox’, ‘textinput’, ‘selectionlist’, ‘selectiontree’, ‘rangeslider’, ‘calendar’
event.source	A reference to the component which can be used to access component properties, e.g., event.source.title=‘New Title’.

See Also
[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), for additional discussion of ‘event’ object.

RUNQUERY(QUERY_NAME [,PARAMETERS])

Returns a result set as a two-dimensional array that can be used within Viewsheet script.

Parameters

- query_name** a string containing the query name
- parameters** (optional) a two dimensional string array, each row containing a name-value pair that corresponds to a query parameter

Example

```
var rs =
runQuery('orders',[['category','Business'],['price',100]]);
```

See Also

[Running a Query from Script](#), for examples of executing Worksheet queries.

GETIMAGE(String)

Loads an image from a Java resource, URL, or database BLOB (binary large object). The `getImage()` function checks whether the argument specifies a valid resource. If it does not specify a resource, then `getImage()` treats the parameter as an encoded image. Both ASCII Hex and ASCII85 are supported (useful for XML data).

To retrieve a BLOB from a database, first use a Data Worksheet to create a data block with a column bound to the image data field. Then use `getImage()` to reference the desired data block cell, as shown in the example below.

Parameters

string image file resource path or URL
 or
 data block cell containing BLOB data
 (ascii hex/ascii85 gif/jpeg image data)

Example

```
// resource path
Image1.image = getImage('/com/mypackage/icon.gif');
```

Example

```
// URL
Image1.image = getImage('http://visualizefree.com/images/
inetsoft.png');
```

Example

```
// 'picture' column in data block 'Query1' contains BLOBs
Image1.image = getImage(Query1[1]['picture']);
```

See Also

[Changing Images with Script](#), for another approach to dynamically setting images.

ALERT(Message)

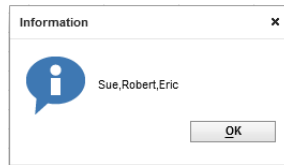
Opens a dialog box to display a specified message. This function does not pause script execution.

Parameters

message a string containing the message to display

Example

```
var arr = ['Sue','Robert','Eric'];
alert(arr.join(","))
```

See Also

[confirm\(message\)](#), to prompt the user with a choice dialog box.

CONFIRM(MESSAGE)

See [Adding Component Script](#) for information about the onClick handler.

The `confirm()` function opens a dialog box to provide the user with a choice to continue or cancel an operation. For example, you can use the `confirm()` function in the `onClick` script of a 'Submit' button to verify the user's intention to submit.

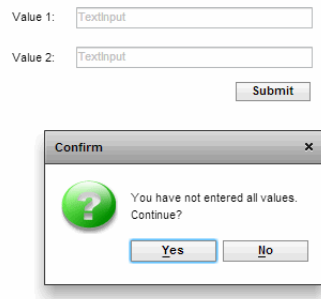
The `confirm` function does not suspend script processing. Rather, a script containing the `confirm` function is automatically executed either once or twice:

1. On the first execution of the script, the property `confirmEvent.confirmed` is set to `false`.
2. On the second execution of the script, which occurs only if the user presses 'Yes' in the 'Confirm' dialog box, the property `confirmEvent.confirmed` is set to `true`.

This repeated script execution allows you to invoke different operations depending on the user's response to the confirmation prompt. For example, the script below asks the user to confirm that they want to continue submission even though they have not provided values for both `TextInput` components.

```
if(!confirmEvent.confirmed) {
  if((TextInput1.value==null) || (TextInput2.value==null))
  {
    confirm('You have not entered all values. Continue?')
  }
}
else {
  parameter.val1 = TextInput1.value;
  parameter.val2 = TextInput2.value;
  alert('Input has been submitted.')
}
```

The script executes a first time when a user presses the ‘Submit’ button. During this first execution, `confirmEvent.confirmed` is false, so the `TextInput` values are tested and the ‘Confirm’ dialog box is generated.



If the user presses ‘No’, the dialog box is closed and no action is taken. If the user presses ‘Yes’, the script executes a second time with `confirmEvent.confirmed` set to true, which commences the action in the `else` block. (In this case, the desired action is simply to assign the `TextInput` values to corresponding Viewsheet parameters.)

See Also

[*`alert\(message\)`*](#), to display a dialog box message to the user.

[*Submit Button*](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on how to create a Submit button.

REFRESHDATA()

Clears all cached Viewsheet data.

Example

```
refreshData();
```

VS.2 Common Properties

This section describes basic properties that are shared by most of the Viewsheet components. Exceptions are noted where appropriate.

ALIGNMENT

Specifies the horizontal and vertical alignment of an element. Its value is a bitwise OR of a horizontal alignment option and a vertical alignment option.

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT	VERTICAL ALIGNMENT
<code>StyleConstant.H_LEFT</code>	<code>StyleConstant.V_TOP</code>
<code>StyleConstant.H_CENTER</code>	<code>StyleConstant.V_CENTER</code>
<code>StyleConstant.H_RIGHT</code>	<code>StyleConstant.V_BOTTOM</code>
<code>StyleConstant.H_CURRENCY</code>	<code>StyleConstant.V_BASELINE</code>

Type

integer

Example

```
alignment = StyleConstant.H_CENTER | StyleConstant.V_CENTER;
```

See Also

[Alignment Tab](#), for more information about alignments.

ALPHA

Specifies the transparency/opacity of the component's fill color as a value between 0 (completely transparent) and 100 (completely opaque).

Type

Number

Example

```
alpha = 35.5;
```

See Also

[Color Tab](#), for more information about setting color.

BACKGROUND

Specifies the background color that fills the area of the element.

Type

java.awt.Color	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
background = java.awt.Color.lightGray;
```

See Also

[Color Tab](#), for more information about setting color.

BORDERCOLORS

Specifies the element border colors as an array of four values in the following order: [top,bottom, left, right]. Each color can be of one of the types given below.

Type

java.awt.Color	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
borderColors = [[255,0,0], 0x444444, 'blue', 'black'];
```

See Also

[Color Tab](#), for more information about setting color.

BORDERS

Specifies the individual line styles for each border of the element, as an array of form [top, left, bottom, right].

Type

Array of [Line Styles](#)

Example

```
borders =
[StyleConstant.DOUBLE_LINE, StyleConstant.NO_BORDER,
StyleConstant.THIN_LINE, StyleConstant.NO_BORDER];
```

See Also

[Border Tab](#), for additional information on borders.

DATACONDITIONS

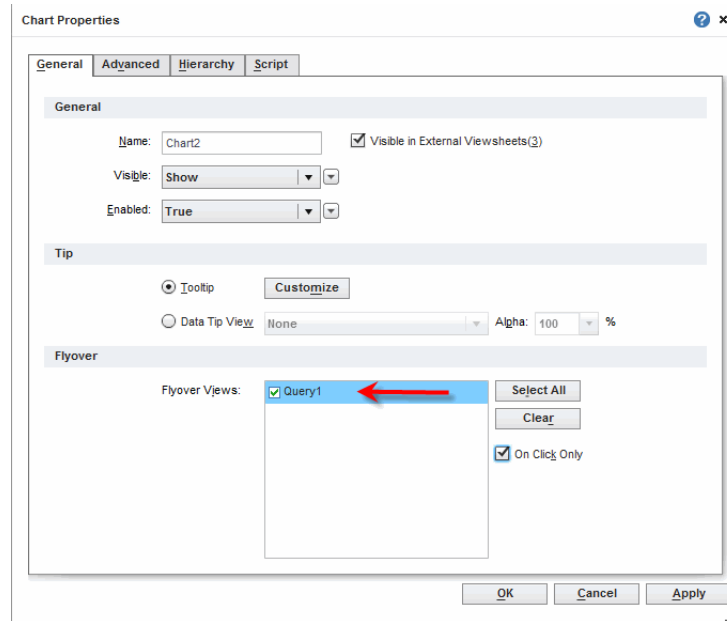
Returns the [Flyover View](#) conditions that are currently in effect on a filtered component. The `dataConditions` property provides an array of attributes, `attr[]`, and an array of values, `value[]`, that contain the conditions for all flyover filters currently being applied to a specified component.

Type

dataConditions.attr[] labels	Array of filtered dimension
dataConditions.value[] values	Array of filtered dimension

Example

Consider a Chart that uses a flyover view to filter a Table named “Query1”. If the ‘On Click Only’ option is set for the Chart flyover (and therefore multiple Chart groups can be selected in the flyover), the Table’s `dataConditions.attr[]` and `dataConditions.value[]` arrays will each contain one item for every group the user selects on the Chart. You can iterate through these arrays to obtain the currently selected dimensions and values.



This script could also be written as an expression for the 'Title' property in the **General** tab.

The script below is placed in the **Script** tab of the Table component ("Query1") that is being filtered, and modifies the 'title' property of the Table.

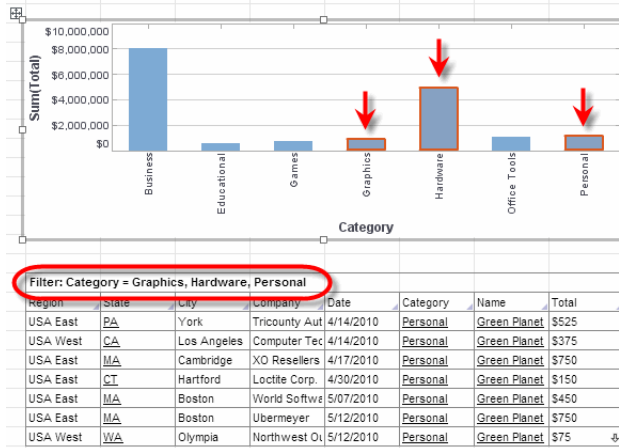
```
var conds = Query1.dataConditions;
var txt = 'Filter: None'

if(!isNull(conds)) {
  txt = 'Filter: ' + conds[0].attr + ' = ';
  for(var i=0;i<conds.length;i++) {
    txt += conds[i].value;
    if(i != conds.length-1) {
      txt += ', '
    }
  }
}

Query1.title = txt;
```

When the user selects groups on the Chart, the Table's title bar indicates the current flyover filter applied to the Table.

DATA MASHUP



See Also

[Flyover View](#), for additional information on flyover views.

ENABLED

Specifies whether the user can interact with the component. A disabled component appears dimmed when the user opens the Viewsheet.

Type

Boolean true = enable, false = disable

Example

enabled = false;

See Also

[General Tab](#), for additional information on disabling a component.

FONT

Specifies the font for this element.

Type

[java.awt.Font](#)

Example

font = java.awt.Font('Verdana', java.awt.Font.BOLD, 35)

See Also

[Font Tab](#), for more information about setting font.

FOREGROUND

Specifies the foreground (text) color of the component.

Type

[java.awt.Color](#) e.g., java.awt.Color.BLUE

number (hex)	e.g., 0xFF0000
string (color name)	e.g., 'red'
array [r,g,b]	e.g., [255,0,0]
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., {r:255,g:0,b:0}

Example

```
foreground = 'red';
```

See Also

[Color Tab](#), for more information about setting color.

FORMAT

Sets the format. The available formats are shown below:

- `StyleConstant.DATE_FORMAT` for date display
- `StyleConstant.DECIMAL_FORMAT` for number display
- `StyleConstant.MESSAGE_FORMAT` for text display
- `StyleConstant.PERCENT_FORMAT` for fraction display
- `StyleConstant.CURRENCY_FORMAT` for locale-adapting currency display

To format cells or columns of a Table, use the [tablelens](#) property.

For the Date, Decimal, and Message formats, use the [formatSpec](#) property to assign a format specification using the appropriate masks.

Example

```
// Number format
format = StyleConstant.DECIMAL_FORMAT;
formatSpec = "#,###.00";
```

Example

```
// Text format
format = StyleConstant.MESSAGE_FORMAT;
formatSpec = "{0} Inc."
```

FORMATSPEC

Specifies a formatting instruction to be used for representing data on the screen. The formatting instruction is specific to the format type, Date, Number, or Text.

To format cells or columns of a Table, use the [tablelens](#) property.

Example

```
// Date format
format = StyleConstant.DATE_FORMAT;
formatSpec = "MM/dd/yyyy";
```

Example

```
// Number format
format = StyleConstant.DECIMAL_FORMAT;
formatSpec = "#,###.00";
```

Example

```
// Text format
format = StyleConstant.MESSAGE_FORMAT;
formatSpec = "{0} Inc."
```

Date masks follow the [java.text.SimpleDateFormat](#) format.

Date Format: For date formatting, use the following date masks:

M = Month
d = date
y = year
E = day of the week

Example

For the date Nov 8, 2006:

M = 11; MM = 11; MMM = Nov; MMMM = November
d = 8; dd = 08;
yy = 06; yyyy = 2006
EEE = Wed
EEEE = Wednesday

Therefore, mask 'MMM-dd-yyyy' yields "Nov-08-2006."

Numeric masks follow the [java.text.DecimalFormat](#) format.

Number Format: For number formatting, use the following numeric masks:

= number
0 = Number with zero padding

Example

For the number 124521.63:

#,###.## yields 124,521.63
#,###.000 yields 124,521.630

Text Format: For text formatting, use {0} as a placeholder for the string data.

Example

For the string 'Susan':

Salesperson: {0} yields Salesperson: Susan
--{0}-- yields --Susan--

See Also

[formatDate](#), for details on date formatting syntax.

[formatNumber](#), for details on decimal formatting syntax.

[Format Tab](#), for more information about format specifications.

POSITION

Specifies the position of the top-left corner of a component in terms of Viewsheet grid cells, where the top-left corner of the grid is (0,0). Fractional values for vertical and horizontal position are rounded down to the next lowest integer. This property does not take effect in the design view of Visual Composer and does not apply to components within a [Selection Container](#).

Type

value a `java.awt.Point` object:
`java.awt.Point(horizontal,vertical)`

Example

```
// Table with top-left corner at column 4, row 9
TableView1.position = java.awt.Point(4,9)
```

```
// Chart with top-left corner at column 2, row 25
Chart1.position = java.awt.Point(2,25)
```

SELECTEDLABEL

Specifies the *selected label* of the component (not the value). Applies to single value input elements (Slider, Spinner, Radio Button, Combo Box) and the tabs of co-located components (Tabbed Interface). This property is readable and writable.

Type

String label of the selected option

Example

```
RadioButton1.selectedLabel = 'New Jersey';
```

See Also

[lables](#), to access the labels displayed in the component.

[selectedObject](#), to access the value corresponding to the label.

[selectedLabels](#), to access the currently selected labels in multi-valued components.

[Accessing User Input in Script](#), for more information about `selectedLabel`.

SELECTEDLABELS

Returns the *selected labels* (not the values) of the component as an array. Applies to multi-value input elements (Check Boxes) and selection elements (Selection Lists, Selection Trees, Range Slider, Calendars). This is a read-only property.

Type

Array array of selected option labels

Example

```
var num = SelectionList1.selectedLabels.length;
var msg = 'You selected ' + num + ' objects: ';
msg += SelectionList1.selectedLabels.join(', ');
alert(msg)
```

See Also

[lables](#), to access the labels displayed in the component.

[selectedObjects](#), to access the values corresponding to the labels.

[selectedLabel](#), to access the currently selected label in single-valued components.

[Accessing User Input in Script](#), for more information about `selectedLabels`.

SELECTEDOBJECT

Specifies the *selected value* of the component (not the label). Applies to single value input elements (Slider, Spinner, Radio Button, Combo Box) and the tabs of co-located components (Tabbed Interface). This property is readable and writable.

Type

String value of the selected option

Example

```
RadioButton1.selectedObject = 'NJ';
```

See Also

[values](#), to access the values presented in the component list.

[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), to retrieve the most recent modified object.

[selectedLabel](#), to access the label corresponding to the value.

[selectedObjects](#), to access the current selection in multi-valued components.

[Accessing User Input in Script](#), for more information about `selectedObject`.

SELECTEDOBJECTS

Specifies the *selected values* (not the labels) of the component as an array. Applies to multi-value input elements (Check Boxes) and selection elements (Selection Lists, Selection Trees, Range Slider, Calendars).

This property is readable and writable for Selection Lists, Selection Trees, and Calendars, and is read-only for other components. Script that reads the value of the `selectedObjects` property can be placed either on the component or in the [onInit Handler/onRefresh Handler](#), while script that writes the `selectedObjects` property must be placed in the [onInit Handler/onRefresh Handler](#).

Type

Array array of selected option values

Example (Reading)

```
var num = SelectionList1.selectedObjects.length;
var msg = 'You selected ' + num + ' objects: ';
msg += SelectionList1.selectedObjects.join(', ');
alert(msg)
```

Example (Writing Selection List Default)

```
SelectionList1.selectedObjects=['CA', 'MA', 'TX'];
```

Example (Writing Calendar Default)

```
var today = new Date();
var selection = "d" + (1900 + today.getYear()) + "-" +
today.getMonth() + "-" + today.getDate();
Calendar1.selectedObjects = [selection];
```

See Also

[values](#), to access the values presented in the component list.

[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), to retrieve the most recent modified object.

[selectedLabels](#), to access the labels corresponding to the values.

[selectedObject](#), to access the current selection in single-valued components.

[Accessing User Input in Script](#), for more information about selectedObjects.

SIZE

Specifies the width and height of a component in terms of Viewsheet grid cells. Fractional values for width and height are rounded down to the next lowest integer. This property does not take effect in the design view of Visual Composer and does not apply to components within a [Selection Container](#).

Type

value a [java.awt.Dimension](#) object:
java.awt.Dimension(columns,rows)

Example

```
// Table spanning 7 grid columns, 4 grid rows
TableView1.size = java.awt.Dimension(7,4)
```

```
// Chart spanning 6 grid columns, 20 grid rows
Chart1.size = java.awt.Dimension(6,20)
```

TITLE

Specifies the text that appears in the title bar of the component. This property is only available for components that possess a title bar.

Type

String text to appear in title bar

Example

```
SelectionList1.title = "Company Selector"
```

See Also

[General Tab](#), for more information on the title.

VISIBLE

Specifies the visibility of the component. This property can be used to dynamically hide elements in a Viewsheet.

Type

Boolean true: display the component
false: hide the component

Example

```
if (Gauge1.value > 200) {
  Text1.text = 'Too high!';
  Text1.visible = true;
}
else if (Gauge1.value < 50) {
  Text1.text = 'Too low!';
  Text1.visible = true;
}
else {
  Text1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

[General Tab](#), for more information on visibility.

WRAPPING

Specifies whether text that exceeds its boundaries is wrapped or truncated. This property is available for the following components: Table, Embedded Table, Crosstab Table, Selection List, Selection Tree, and Text.

Type

Boolean true: wrap text
false: truncate text

Example

```
Table1.wrapping = true;
```

See Also

[General Tab](#), for more information on visibility.

VS.3 Table

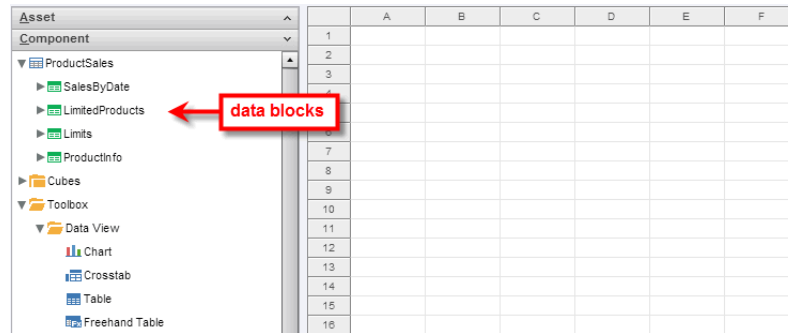
This section presents functions for Table operations.

See Also

[Crosstab Table](#), for properties specific to pivot tables.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Table component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



Type
string

Example

```
TableView1.query = 'SalesByDate';
TableView1.fields = ['State', 'Company', 'Total'];
```

See Also

[fields](#), to specify the fields to display in the table.

FIELDS

Specifies the fields of the data block to be displayed in the Table.

Type
array

Example

```
TableView1.query = 'SalesByDate';
TableView1.fields = ['State', 'Company', 'Total'];
```

Table		
State	Company	Total
AZ	Folk Mining	\$6,735
CO	Quick Stop	\$10,526
CT	Loctite Corp.	\$16,410
IL	Specialty Reti	\$19,895
MA	XO Resellers	\$38,840
MD	FMG Consulti	\$30,638

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which to draw the fields.

COMMIT(TYPE)

When a user adds or changes a row in an editable table, the new or modified row is highlighted in color. To clear the highlight on these rows and remove them from the corresponding array returned by `getFormRows`, use the table's 'commit' function.

Parameters

type the type of rows to commit: ADDED, CHANGED, DELETED, or the index of a particular row

Example

```
// Clear highlights on added rows, and remove them from
// array returned by getFormRows(ADDED).
Table1.commit(ADDED);

// Clear highlights on changed rows, and remove them from
// array returned by getFormRows(CHANGED).
Table1.commit(CHANGED);

// Remove deleted rows from array returned by
// getFormRows(DELETED).
Table1.commit(DELETED);

// Remove the row returned by getFormRows(idx) from the
// array of modified rows.
Table1.commit(idx);
```

See Also

[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for information on accessing user edits.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on making a table editable.

DATA

Two dimensional array containing the original table data (prior to grouping and aggregation) If no grouping or summarization is defined for the table, the 'data' property is the same as the '[table](#)' property. Otherwise, 'data' holds the raw data and 'table' holds the summarized data. The data can be referenced using the row number as the first array index and the column number or label as the second array index. This property is read-only.

Type

Two-dimensional array

Example 1

```
for (var i=1; i<data.length; i++) {
  if (Query1.data[i]['Name'] == 'Web Bridge') {
    alert('Note: "Web Bridge" will be discontinued.');
```

Example 2

```
Text1.text = 'Grand total is ' + sum(Query1.data['Total']);
```

See Also

[Accessing Table Data](#), for information about working with table data.

DATA.LENGTH

Returns the number of rows in a table, prior to aggregation and summarization.

Type

integer

Example

```
// Testing for empty result set:
if (Query1.table.length == 1) {
    Text1.text = 'No data returned';
}
```

See Also

[table.length](#), for the length of post-aggregate (as-displayed) results table.
[Accessing Table Data](#), for information about working with table data.

DATA.SIZE

Returns the number of columns in a table, prior to grouping and aggregation.

Type

integer

See Also

[table.size](#), for the width of post-aggregate (as-displayed) results table.
[Accessing Table Data](#), for information about working with table data.

GETFORMROW(ROW)

For an editable table, retrieves the edited row specified by the index. Often the index is provided by the [event](#) object for the editable table.

Parameters

row row index

Example

```
var changedRow = Table1.getFormRow(row);
```

See Also

[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), for an example of using getFormRow().
[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for general discussion.
[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on making a table editable.

GETFORMROWS([TYPE])

For an editable table, retrieves the rows that have been modified by the user. The type parameter specifies the set of rows to return, and can be provided in string form (e.g., 'added') or constant form (e.g., ADDED). Omit the parameter to return all rows in table.

Parameters

type ADDED: return new rows inserted by user
 CHANGED: return old rows modified by user
 DELETED: return old rows deleted by user
 OLD: return all old rows

Example

```
var allRows = Table1.getFormRows();
var addedRows = Table1.getFormRows(ADDED);
var changedRows = Table1.getFormRows(CHANGED);
var deletedRows = Table1.getFormRows(DELETED);
var oldRows = Table1.getFormRows(OLD);
```

See Also

[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for general discussion.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on making a table editable.

APPENDROW(ROW)

For an editable table, inserts a new blank row following the row specified by integer parameter `row`, and adds this new row to the array returned by `getFormRows(ADDED)`.

Parameters

row integer row index

Example

```
// Add new row below row 4:
TableView1.appendRow(4);

// Set initial values in new row (row 5):
TableView1.setObject(5,0,'Enter Name')
TableView1.setObject(5,1,'Enter Price')
TableView1.setObject(5,2,'Enter Quantity')
TableView1.setObject(5,3,'Enter Total')
```

See Also

[setObject\(row,col,value\)](#), to write data into an editable table cell.

[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for general discussion.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on making a table editable.

DELETEROW(ROW)

For an editable table, deletes the row specified by integer parameter `row`, and adds this deleted row to the array returned by `getFormRows(DELETED)`.

Parameters

row integer row index

Example

```
// Delete row 4:
TableView1.deleteRow(4);
```

See Also

[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for general discussion.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on making a table editable.

INSERTROW(ROW)

For an editable table, inserts a new blank row prior to the row specified by integer parameter `row`, and adds this new row to the array returned by `getFormRows(ADDED)`.

Parameters

row integer row index

Example

```
// Add new row above row 4:
TableView1.insertRow(4);

// Set initial values in new row 4:
TableView1.setObject(4,0,'Enter Name')
TableView1.setObject(4,1,'Enter Price')
TableView1.setObject(4,2,'Enter Quantity')
TableView1.setObject(4,3,'Enter Total')
```

See Also

[setObject\(row,col,value\)](#), to write data into an editable table cell.

[Accessing User-Modified Data in a Table](#), for general discussion.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on making a table editable.

GETHIDDENCOLUMNVALUE(COL,ROW)

For a hidden column (often a primary key column) in an editable table, retrieves the value in the specified row of the hidden column.

Parameters

col hidden column name
row row index

Example

```
for(var i=0; i<TableView1.table.length; i++) {
  if(TableView1.getFormRow(i).rowState == CHANGED) {
    var hiddenValue =
    TableView1.getHiddenColumnValue("columnName", i);
  }
}
```

See Also

[Hiding Table Columns](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), to hide columns of an editable table.

[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), for an example of using `getFormRow()`.

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), for information on making a table editable.

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME, BOOLEAN)

Sets the visibility/accessibility of end-user Table features. To disable a feature, set the value to false.

Parameters

name	name of table function (String): 'Export' 'Show Details' (Freehand Table) 'Sort Column' (column header 'Sort' button)
boolean	false: hide the specified function true: show the specified function

Example

```
TableView1.setActionVisible("Show Details", false);
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.setActionVisible\(name, Boolean\)](#), to show or hide Viewsheet toolbar buttons.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the visibility/accessibility of the specified end-user Table feature.

Parameters

name	name of table function (String): 'Export' 'Show Details' (Freehand Table) 'Sort Column' (column header 'Sort' button)

Example

```
if (TableView1.isActionVisible('Export')==true) {  
    Text1.text = 'Press toolbar button to export.';  
}
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.isActionVisible\(name\)](#), to return Viewsheet toolbar button visibility.

SETHYPERLINK(ROW, COL, HYPERLINK)

Creates a hyperlink for an individual table cell.

Parameter

row	row index
col	column index
hyper link	string or inetsoft.report.Hyperlink.Ref object

Example

```
setHyperlink(1, 1, "Tutorial/Ad Hoc");
```

```
setHyperlink(1, 1, null); // remove hyperlink
```

See Also

[Hyperlinks](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for basic information on hyperlinks.

SETCOLUMNWIDTH(COL, WIDTH)

Sets the width of the specified table column in pixels.

Parameter

col	column index (first column is index 0)
width	positive integer sets column width in pixels -1 sets automatic width calculation (default) 0 sets zero width (column hidden)

Example

```
//Set third column width to 200 pixels
TableView1.setColumnWidth(2,100);
```

SETROWHEIGHT(ROW, HEIGHT)

Sets the height of the specified table row in pixels. Row index 0 is the column header row. Setting the height for any body row has the effect of setting the same height for all body rows.

Parameter

row	row index (column header row is index 0)
height	positive integer sets row height in pixels -1 sets automatic height calculation (default)
	0 sets zero height (row hidden)

Example

```
//Set body row height to 30 pixels
TableView1.setRowHeight(1,30);
```

SETOBJECT(ROW,COL,VALUE)

Sets the contents of an editable table cell to the specified value.

Parameter

row	row index of cell to modify
col	column index of cell to modify
value	value to be placed into cell

Example

```
// Insert text "Robert" into third row, fourth column:
TableView1.setObject(2,3,'Robert');
```

See Also

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on how to make a table editable.

[Accessing the Most Recent User Modification](#), to retrieve the most recent modified object.

[Accessing User Input in Script](#), for information about `selectedObject`.

SETPRESENTER(ROW,COL,PRESENTER)

Sets the contents of an table cell to the specified presenter. Built-in presenters include the following:

- `inetsoft.report.painter.BarPresenter`
- `inetsoft.report.painter.IconCounterPresenter`
- `inetsoft.report.painter.BooleanPresenter`
- `inetsoft.report.painter.Bar2Presenter`
- `inetsoft.report.painter.ButtonPresenter`
- `inetsoft.report.painter.ShadowPresenter`

Parameter

row	row index of cell to modify
col	column index of cell to modify
presenter	name of Presenter

Example

```
// Rotate the text in the top-left cell by 45 degrees:
Table1.setPresenter(0,0,"HeaderPresenter");
```

TABLE

Two dimensional array holding the table cell data *as displayed* (after any grouping and aggregation). If no grouping or summarization is defined on the table, the ‘table’ property is the same as the ‘[data](#)’ property. The data can be referenced using the row number as the first array index and the column number or name as the second array index.

This property is read-only. To write data to an editable table, use [setObject\(row,col,value\)](#).

Type

Two-dimensional array

Example 1

```
for (var i=1; i<table.length; i++) {
  if (Query1.table[i]['Name'] == 'Web Bridge') {
    alert('Note: "Web Bridge" will be discontinued.');
```

Example 2

```
Text1.text = 'Grand total is ' + sum(Query1.table['Total']);
```

See Also

[setObject\(row,col,value\)](#), for information on modifying data in an editable table.

[Accessing Table Data](#), for information about working with table data.

TABLE.LENGTH

Returns the number of rows in a table, as displayed. It counts the header rows as well as the data rows.

Type
integer

Example

```
// Testing for empty result set:
if (Query1.table.length == 1) {
    Text1.text = 'No data returned';
}
```

See Also

[Accessing Table Data](#), for information about working with table data.
[data.length](#), for number of rows prior to grouping and summarization.

TABLE.SIZE

Returns the number of columns in a table, as displayed.

Type
integer

See Also

[Accessing Table Data](#), for information about working with table data.
[data.size](#), for number of columns prior to grouping and summarization.

TABLESTYLE

Specifies a predefined style to be applied to the Table.

Type
String

Example

```
Query1.tableStyle = 'Shaded'
```

See Also

[Table Properties](#), for more information about Table properties.

TABLE.LENS

Specifies the Table's TableLens object, which allows you to access and modify table attributes using API methods.

Type
`inetsoft.report.lens.AttributeTableLens`

Example

```
TableView1.tablelens.setForeground(0, 2,
java.awt.Color.red);
```

SHRINK

Reduces the height of the table to match the number of records displayed. For example, if the original table height (as designed) was 10 rows, and the user then makes selections which restrict the result set to five rows, the table's bottom border will retract upward or "shrink" to eliminate any empty rows at the bottom of the table.

Type

Boolean	true: shrink table to fit contents false: do not shrink table

Example

```
TableView1.shrink=true;
```

See Also

[Table Properties: Advanced Tab](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on setting the property without script.

VALUE

Returns the value in the cell currently referenced by a 'Format' expression script. For example, if you specify a 'Text Color' expression in the 'Format' dialog box for a table header cell, you can use the value property within the script to obtain the value in the targeted header cell. Likewise, if you specify a 'Text Color' expression in the 'Format' dialog box for a detail cell in a table column (which means that the expression will be evaluated in turn for each detail cell in the column), you can use the value property within the script to obtain the value of the currently referenced detail cell.

Example

The script below can be used in a 'Text Color' or 'Fill Color' expression to set color formatting on a table detail cell.

```
if (value > 1000) {
  [255,0,0]
}
else {
  [0,255,0]
}
```

See Also

[Accessing Data in the Current Cell \('value'\)](#), for further information. [Table Properties](#), for general information about the Table component.

FIELD

Returns the value of the cell in the specified field (column) and same row as the cell currently referenced by a 'Format' expression script. For example, if you specify a 'Text Color' expression in the 'Format' dialog box for a detail cell in a table column, you can use the `field` property within the script to obtain the value of the detail cell in the corresponding row of another column.

Example

The script below can be used in a 'Text Color' or 'Fill Color' expression to set color formatting on a table detail cell.

```
if (field['Total'] > 400) {
    [255,0,0];
} else {
    [0,0,255];
}
```

See Also

[Accessing Data in the Same Row \('field'\)](#), for further information.

[Table Properties](#), for general information about the Table component.

COL

Returns the column index of the cell currently referenced by a 'Format' expression script. For example, if you specify a 'Text Color' expression in the 'Format' dialog box for a detail cell in a table, you can use the `col` property within the script to obtain the index of the column. This, together with [table](#) array and the [row](#) property allow you to construct relative references to other cells in the table.

Example

The script below can be used in a 'Text Color' or 'Fill Color' expression to set color formatting on a table detail cell. It assigns a red color if the value in the cell is less than the value of the same cell in the row above, and assigns a green color otherwise.

```
if (row > 1) {
    if (value < table[row-1][col]) {
        [255,0,0]
    }
    else {
        [0,255,0]
    }
}
```

See Also

[table](#), for more information about the 'table' array.

[Accessing Data in Different Row or Column \('row'/'col'\)](#), for further information.

[Table Properties](#), for general information about the Table component.

ROW

Returns the row index of the cell currently referenced by a 'Format' expression script. For example, if you specify a 'Text Color' expression in the 'Format' dialog box for a detail cell in a table, you can use the row property within the script to obtain the index of the row. (The index will change as the expression is evaluated in turn for each detail cell in the column.) This, together with [table](#) array and the [col](#) property allow you to construct relative references to other cells in the table.

Example

The script below can be used in a 'Text Color' or 'Fill Color' expression to set color formatting on a table detail cell. It assigns a red color if the value in the cell is less than the value of the same cell in the row above, and assigns a green color otherwise.

```
if (row > 1) {
  if (value < table[row-1][col]) {
    [255,0,0]
  }
  else {
    [0,255,0]
  }
}
```

See Also

[table](#), for more information about the 'table' array.

[Accessing Data in Different Row or Column \('row'/'col'\)](#), for further information.

[Table Properties](#), for general information about the Table component.

CELLFORMAT

Specifies the Table cell data format as a two dimensional array. The attribute can be referenced using the row number as the first index and the column header or number as the second index, [row][col]. Column and row indices start at 0.

Type

two dimensional array of formats

Example

```
cellFormat[5][3] = [Chart.DATE_FORMAT, "yy-MMMM-dd"];
cellFormat[2]['Total'] = [Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT,
"#,###.00"];
```

See Also

[Table Properties](#), for general information about the Table component.

COLFORMAT

Specifies the Table column data format as an array. The attribute can be referenced using the column header or number. Column and row indices start at 0.

Type

array of formats

Example

```
colFormat[5] = [Chart.DATE_FORMAT, "yy-YYYY-dd"];
colFormat['Total'] = [Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT, "#,###.00"];
```

See Also

[Table Properties](#), for general information about the Table component.

TIPVIEW

Sets the data tip for the Table. The data tip is a graphical form of tooltip which uses an arbitrary Viewsheet component to adaptively display summarized data when the user hovers the mouse over cells in the Table. See [Data Tip View](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more details.

Type

String name of a Viewsheet component

Example

```
TableView1.tipView='Gauge1';
```

See Also

[Data Tip View](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), to set the property without using script.

FLYOVERVIEWS(ARR)

Specifies an array of component names, representing the components to be filtered by table flyover.

Parameters

arr array of component names (String)

Example

```
TableView1.flyoverViews = ['Crosstab1', 'Gauge1'];
```

See Also

[Flyover View](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), to set the property without using script.

FLYONCLICK

Specifies that components filtered by a table flyover will be updated only when the user clicks on the table.

Type**Boolean**

true: update on mouse click

false: update on mouse hover (default)

Example

```
TableView1.flyOnClick = true;
```

See Also

[Flyover View](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, to set the property without using script.

HIGHLIGHTED(NAME)

Identifies whether a highlight with the specified name has been applied to the table (i.e., whether the highlight condition has been satisfied.)

Parameter**name**

name of the highlight

Example

```
if(Table1.highlighted.lowSales) {
    alert('lowSales highlight was applied')
}
```

See Also

[Highlights](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for basic information on highlights.

VS.4 Crosstab Table

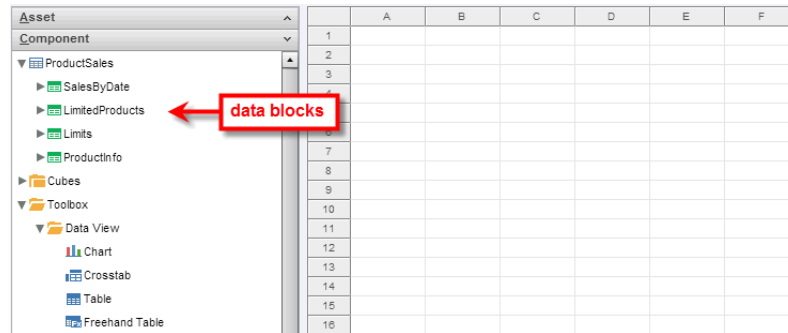
This section presents functions specifically for Crosstab Table operations. The Crosstab Table component also supports all of the properties of the [Table](#) component.

See Also

[Crosstabs](#), for general information about crosstab or pivot tables.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Crosstab component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



See [Crosstab bindingInfo Property](#) for additional data binding properties.

Type

string

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category', 'Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];
```

Table											
Category	Name		USA East				USA West				
			MD	NJ	NY	PA	AZ	CA	CO	IL	
Business	InsideView	Total	\$375	\$2,375	\$250	\$2,375	\$1,250	\$1,875	\$1,125	\$25	
		Quantity Purchased	3	19	2	19	10	15	9	2	
	MeToo AppServer	Total	\$33,000	\$21,000	\$6,000	\$54,000	\$9,000	\$18,000	\$21,000	\$18	
		Quantity Purchased	11	7	2	18	3	6	7	6	
Educational	Xconnect Server	Total	\$9,000	\$38,250	\$40,500	\$20,250	\$27,000	\$4,500	\$6,750	\$38	
		Quantity Purchased	4	17	18	9	12	2	3	17	
	Animal World	Total	\$59	\$118	\$59	\$413	\$236	\$59	\$59	\$1	
		Quantity Purchased	1	2	1	7	4	1	1	17	
	Learn ABC	Total	\$1,125	\$150	\$375	\$1,350	\$900	\$150	\$300	\$15	
		Quantity Purchased	15	2	5	18	12	2	4	2	
	Math for Me	Total	\$4,465	\$2,820	\$1,645	\$940	\$1,880	\$2,115	\$3,995	\$1	
		Quantity Purchased	19	12	7	4	8	9	17	5	

DRILLENABLED

Specifies whether the automatic drill-down feature is enabled for the crosstab. If disabled, the '+' and '-' drill operators do not appear on the Crosstab headers.

Type

Boolean true = enabled, false = disabled

Example

```
Crosstab1.drillEnabled = false;
```

See Also

[Drilling Down into a Crosstab](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for information on using the drill-down feature.

FILLBLANKWITHZERO

Populate empty cells of the crosstab table with zeros. (Empty data cells occur when no results exist corresponding to the row and column headings.)

Type

Boolean true: use zeros in empty cells
false: leave empty cells blank

Example

```
fillBlankWithZero = true
```

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME, BOOLEAN)

Sets the visibility/accessibility of end-user Crosstab features. To disable a feature, set the value to false.

Parameters

name	name of table function (String): 'Export' 'Show Details' 'Sort Column' (column header 'Sort' button)
boolean	false: hide the specified function true: show the specified function

The 'Sort Column' setting overrides the `sort.crosstab.aggregate` and `sort.crosstab.dimension` property settings.

Example

```
Crosstab1.setActionVisible("Show Details", false);
```

See Also

[this Viewsheet.setActionVisible\(name, Boolean\)](#), to show or hide Viewsheet toolbar buttons.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the visibility/accessibility of the specified end-user Crosstab feature.

Parameters

name	name of table function (String): 'Export' 'Show Details' (Freehand Table) 'Sort Column' (column header 'Sort' button)

Example

```
if (Crosstab1.isActionVisible('Export')==true) {  
  Text1.text = 'Press toolbar button to export.';  
}
```


See Also

[*thisViewsheet.isActionVisible\(name\)*](#), to return Viewsheet toolbar button visibility.

SUMMARYSIDEBYSIDE

Display multiple measures side-by-side rather than stacked vertically (the default).

Type

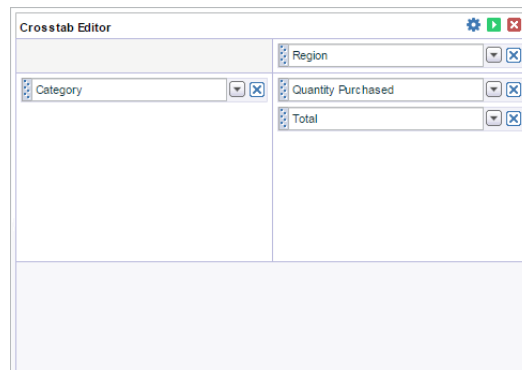
Boolean true: place measures side-by-side
false: stack measures vertically (default)

Example

```
summarySideBySide = true
```

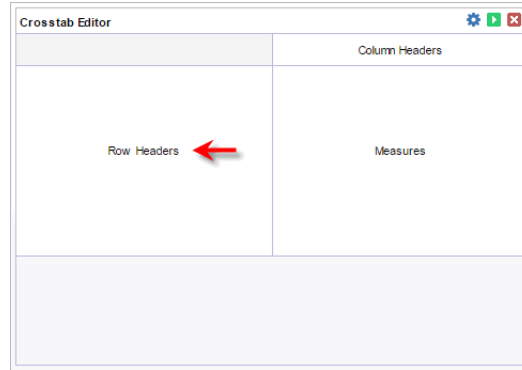
VS.4.1 Crosstab bindingInfo Property

This section presents functions related to the `bindingInfo` property of the Crosstab. The `bindingInfo` property provides scripted access to the binding, grouping, and aggregation settings available within the Crosstab Editor (shown below).



BINDINGINFO.ROWFIELDS

Specifies the data block fields to be used as crosstab row headers. This is equivalent to adding fields into the 'Row Headers' region of the Crosstab Editor.



Type
array

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category', 'Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];
```

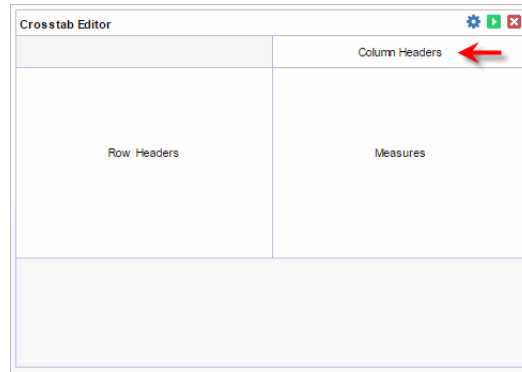
Table											
Category	Name	USA East					USA West				
		MD	NJ	NY	PA	AZ	CA	CO	IL		
Business	InsideView	Total	\$375	\$2,375	\$250	\$2,375	\$1,250	\$1,875	\$1,125	\$25	
		Quantity Purchased	3	19	2	19	10	15	9	2	
	MeToo AppServer	Total	\$33,000	\$21,000	\$6,000	\$54,000	\$9,000	\$18,000	\$21,000	\$18	
		Quantity Purchased	11	7	2	18	3	6	7	6	
	Xconnect Server	Total	\$9,000	\$38,250	\$40,500	\$20,250	\$27,000	\$4,500	\$6,750	\$38	
		Quantity Purchased	4	17	18	9	12	2	3	17	
Educational	Animal World	Total	\$59	\$118	\$59	\$413	\$236	\$59	\$59	\$1,1	
		Quantity Purchased	1	2	1	7	4	1	1	17	
	Learn ABC	Total	\$1,125	\$150	\$375	\$1,350	\$900	\$150	\$300	\$15	
		Quantity Purchased	15	2	5	18	12	2	4	2	
	Math for Me	Total	\$4,465	\$2,820	\$1,645	\$940	\$1,880	\$2,115	\$3,995	\$1,	
		Quantity Purchased	19	12	7	4	8	9	17	5	

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which the query displays data.

BINDINGINFO.COLFIELDS

Specifies the data block fields to be used as crosstab column headers. This is equivalent to adding fields into the 'Column Headers' region of the Crosstab Editor.



Type
array

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category', 'Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];
```

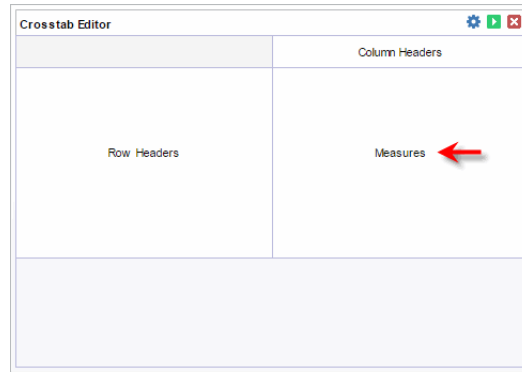
Table											
Category	Name	USA East					USA West				
		MD	NJ	NY	PA	AZ	CA	CO	IL		
Business	InsideView	Total	\$375	\$2,375	\$250	\$2,375	\$1,250	\$1,875	\$1,125	\$25	
		Quantity Purchased	3	19	2	19	10	15	9	2	
	MeToo AppServer	Total	\$33,000	\$21,000	\$6,000	\$54,000	\$9,000	\$18,000	\$21,000	\$18	
		Quantity Purchased	11	7	2	18	3	6	7	6	
	Xconnect Server	Total	\$9,000	\$38,250	\$40,500	\$20,250	\$27,000	\$4,500	\$6,750	\$38	
		Quantity Purchased	4	17	18	9	12	2	3	17	
Educational	Animal World	Total	\$59	\$118	\$59	\$413	\$236	\$59	\$59	\$1,1	
		Quantity Purchased	1	2	1	7	4	1	1	17	
	Learn ABC	Total	\$1,125	\$150	\$375	\$1,350	\$900	\$150	\$300	\$15	
		Quantity Purchased	15	2	5	18	12	2	4	2	
	Math for Me	Total	\$4,465	\$2,820	\$1,645	\$940	\$1,880	\$2,115	\$3,995	\$1,	
		Quantity Purchased	19	12	7	4	8	9	17	5	

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which the query displays data.

BINDINGINFO.MEASUREFIELDS

Specifies the data block fields to be used as measures. This is equivalent to adding fields into the ‘Measures’ region of the Crosstab Editor.



Type
array

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category', 'Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];
```

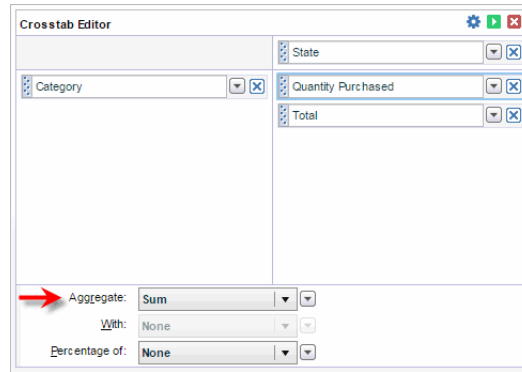
Table											
Category	Name	USA East					USA West				
		MD	NJ	NY	PA	AZ	CA	CO	IL		
Business	InsideView	Total	\$375	\$2,375	\$250	\$2,375	\$1,250	\$1,875	\$1,125	\$25	
		Quantity Purchased	3	19	2	19	10	15	9	2	
	MeToo AppServer	Total	\$33,000	\$21,000	\$6,000	\$54,000	\$9,000	\$18,000	\$21,000	\$18	
		Quantity Purchased	11	7	2	18	3	6	7	6	
	Xconnect Server	Total	\$9,000	\$38,250	\$40,500	\$20,250	\$27,000	\$4,500	\$6,750	\$38	
		Quantity Purchased	4	17	18	9	12	2	3	17	
Educational	Animal World	Total	\$59	\$118	\$59	\$413	\$236	\$59	\$59	\$1,1	
		Quantity Purchased	1	2	1	7	4	1	1	17	
	Learn ABC	Total	\$1,125	\$150	\$375	\$1,350	\$900	\$150	\$300	\$15	
		Quantity Purchased	15	2	5	18	12	2	4	2	
	Math for Me	Total	\$4,465	\$2,820	\$1,645	\$940	\$1,880	\$2,115	\$3,995	\$1,1	
		Quantity Purchased	19	12	7	4	8	9	17	5	

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which the query displays data.

BINDINGINFO.SETFORMULA(MEASURE1,FORMULA, [MEASURE2])

Sets the aggregation formula for one of the measures specified by [bindingInfo.measureFields](#). This is equivalent to setting the aggregation method for a measure in the Crosstab Editor.



Parameters

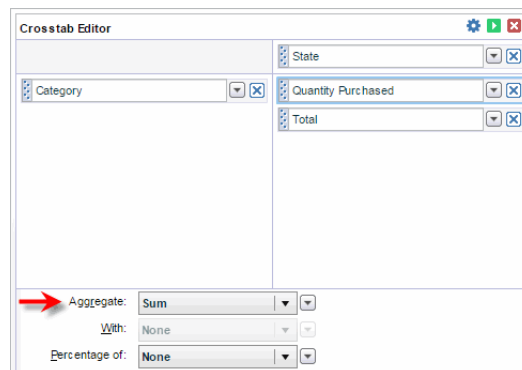
measure1 String: Name of a measure to aggregate
formula A *StyleConstant Object*. See [Summarization Formulas](#).
measure2 String: Name of the secondary measure for bivariate aggregation formulas (e.g., correlation)

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category', 'Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Quantity Purchased', StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total', StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA);
```

BINDINGINFO.GETFORMULA(MEASURE)

Returns the aggregation formula for one of the measures specified by *bindingInfo.measureFields* or set as the aggregation method for a measure in the Crosstab Editor.



Parameters

measure String: Name of a measure

Return

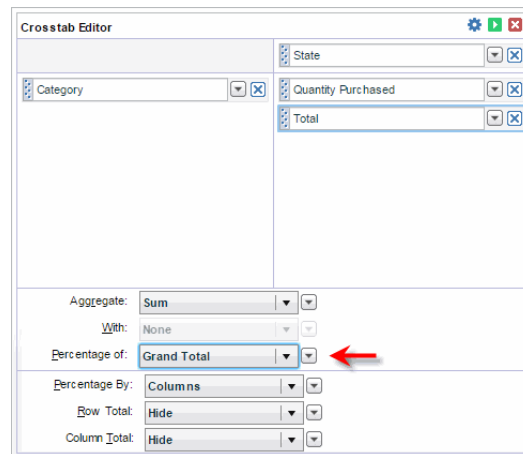
String Name of aggregation method

Example

```
if(Crosstab1.bindingInfo.getFormula('Quantity
Purchased')=='Sum')
{
    Crosstab2.bindingInfo.setFormula('Quantity
Purchased',StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
}
```

BINDINGINFO.SETPERCENTAGETYPE(MEASURE,PCT)

Sets the percentage representation for one of the measures specified by *bindingInfo.measureFields*. This is equivalent to setting the percentage representation for a measure in the Crosstab Editor.

Parameters

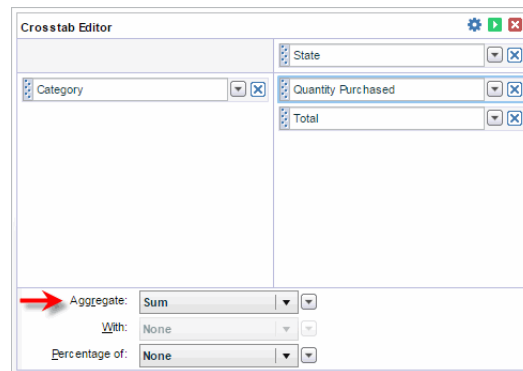
measure String: Name of a measure to show as percent
pct StyleConstant.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL
 or
 StyleConstant.PERCENTAGE_NONE

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category','Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region','State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total','Quantity
Purchased'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',StyleConstant.SUM
_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Quantity
Purchased',StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setPercentageType('Total',StyleConst
ant.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL);
```

BINDINGINFO.GETPERCENTAGETYPE(MEASURE)

Returns the percent setting (as a *StyleConstant Object* integer) for one of the measures specified by *bindingInfo.measureFields* or set as the percent representation for a measure in the Crosstab Editor.

**Parameters**

measure String: Name of a measure

Return

Integer
 0: No percent representation
 2: Percent of grand total

Example

```
if(Crosstab1.bindingInfo.getPercentageType('Total')==Style
Constant.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL)
{
    Crosstab2.bindingInfo.setPercentageType('Total',StyleCon
stant.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL);
}
```

BINDINGINFO.PERCENTAGEMODE

Specifies the direction (row or column) for percentage computation. This is equivalent to selecting 'Percentage By' in the Crosstab Editor.

Crosstab Editor

State

Category

Total

Aggregate: Sum

With: None

Percentage of: None

Percentage By: Columns

Row Total: Hide

Column Total: Hide

Type

StyleConstant Object:

StyleConstant.PERCENTAGE_BY_COL or
StyleConstant.PERCENTAGE_BY_ROW

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category','Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region','State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total','Quantity
Purchased'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',StyleConstant.SUM
_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Quantity
Purchased',StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setPercentageType('Total',StyleConst
ant.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.percentageMode =
StyleConstant.PERCENTAGE_BY_COL;
```

BINDINGINFO.SHOWROWTOTAL

Specifies whether a trailing row containing totals should be displayed. This is equivalent to setting 'Row Total' in the Crosstab Editor.

Crosstab Editor

State

Category

Total

Aggregate: Sum

With: None

Percentage of: None

Percentage By: Columns

Row Total: Hide

Column Total: Hide

Type**Boolean**true: show row total
false: hide row totalExample

```

Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category', 'Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total', StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Quantity Purchased', StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.showRowTotal = true

```

Table											
Category	Name		USA East								US
			CT	FL	MA	MD	NJ	NY	PA	AZ	
Office Tools	WebCalendar	Sum(Total)	347,200%	595,200%	6,299,200%	3,100,000%	6,770,400%	5,852,800%	992,000%	1,31	
		Sum(Quantity Purch	14	24	254	125	273	236	40	56	
Personal	Green Planet	Sum(Total)	382,500%	397,500%	1,477,500%	900,000%	1,995,000%	1,455,000%	457,500%	52.1	
		Sum(Quantity Purch	51	53	197	120	266	194	61	7	
	House Hunter	Sum(Total)	516,000%	1,341,600%	3,534,600%	1,496,400%	3,612,000%	2,721,900%	503,100%	232	
		Sum(Quantity Purch	40	104	274	116	280	211	39	18	
	Sync Me	Sum(Total)	725,000%	971,500%	3,480,000%	1,827,000%	3,741,000%	2,450,500%	928,000%	145	
		Sum(Quantity Purch	50	67	240	126	258	169	64	10	
	True Action	Sum(Total)	1,791,000%	1,313,400%	8,358,000%	5,293,400%	8,716,200%	7,323,200%	2,069,600%	1,11	
		Sum(Quantity Purch	45	33	210	133	219	184	52	29	
Grand Total		Sum(Total)	\$162,317	\$390,641	\$2,135,518	\$1,405,708	\$3,313,973	\$2,467,886	\$426,536	\$46	
		Sum(Quantity Purch	676	1,102	5,143	3,361	7,136	5,153	1,376	411	

BINDINGINFO.SHOWCOLUMNTOTAL

Specifies whether a trailing column containing totals should be displayed. This is equivalent to setting 'Column Total' in the Crosstab Editor.

Crosstab Editor

State: Total

Category: Total

Aggregate: Sum

With: None

Percentage of: None

Percentage By: Columns

Row Total: Hide

Column Total: Hide

Type**Boolean**true: show column total
false: hide column totalExample

```

Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Category', 'Name'];

```

```

Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total', 'Quantity
Purchased'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total', StyleConstant.SUM
_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Quantity
Purchased', StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.showColumnTotal = true

```

Table		USA West							Grand Total
Category	Name		CA	CO	IL	NV	TX	WA	
Business	InsideView	Sum(Total)	1,987,500%	612,500%	400,000%	387,500%	2,662,500%	1,462,500%	\$184,750
		Sum(Quantity Purch	159	49	32	31	213	117	1,478
	MeToo AppServer	Sum(Total)	38,400,000%	18,600,000%	17,400,000%	9,300,000%	57,300,000%	25,200,000%	\$4,446,000
		Sum(Quantity Purch	128	62	58	31	191	84	1,482
	Xconnect Server	Sum(Total)	33,525,000%	12,600,000%	12,375,000%	10,575,000%	45,450,000%	20,700,000%	\$3,462,750
		Sum(Quantity Purch	149	56	55	47	202	92	1,539
Educational	Animal World	Sum(Total)	1,115,100%	584,100%	507,400%	230,100%	1,398,300%	448,400%	\$105,029
		Sum(Quantity Purch	189	99	86	39	237	76	1,780
	Learn ABC	Sum(Total)	1,207,500%	307,500%	570,000%	105,000%	1,567,500%	465,000%	\$105,000
		Sum(Quantity Purch	161	41	76	14	209	62	1,400
	Math for Me	Sum(Total)	4,300,500%	3,266,500%	634,500%	775,500%	4,747,000%	2,397,000%	\$415,480
		Sum(Quantity Purch	183	139	27	33	202	102	1,768

BINDINGINFO.SETCOLUMNORDER(SORT_FIELD,HEADER,METHOD,[MEASURE])

Sets the sorting order for row or column header. This is equivalent to setting the sorting for a header in the Crosstab Editor. The measure parameter is required only when a “by value” sort is requested.

The screenshot shows the 'Crosstab Editor' dialog box. It has several sections: 'Category' (set to 'State'), 'Measure' (set to 'Quantity Purchased'), and 'Total' (set to 'Total'). At the bottom, there is a 'Sort' section with a dropdown set to 'By Value (Desc)' and a 'Measure' dropdown set to 'Sum(Total)'. Below this is a 'Ranking' section with a dropdown set to 'None' and a checkbox for 'Group all others together'. At the very bottom is a 'Group Total' section with a dropdown set to 'Show'.

Parameters

sort_field String: Name of a column to sort

header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

method One of the following sort methods:
 StyleConstant.SORT_NONE
 StyleConstant.SORT_ASC
 StyleConstant.SORT_DESC
 StyleConstant.SORT_VALUE_ASC
 StyleConstant.SORT_VALUE_DESC

measure String: Formula for by-value sorting:
 'Sum(column_name)'
 'Average(column_name)'
 'Max(column_name)'
 'Min(column_name)'
 'Count(column_name)'

```

'Distinct Count(column_name)'
'First(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Last(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Correlation(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Covariance(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Variance(column_name)'
'Median(column_name)'
'Mode(column_name)'
'Std Deviation(column_name)'
'Variance(Pop)(column_name)'
'Std Deviation(Pop)(column_name)'
'Weighted Average(column_name1,column_name2)'

```

Example

```

Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',
StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA)
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.showColumnTotal = true;
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setColumnOrder('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER,StyleConstant.SORT_VALUE_DESC,'Sum(Total)');

```

Table			
Name	USA East	USA West	Grand Total
MeToo AppServer	\$2,664,000	\$1,782,000	\$4,446,000
NetStorage	\$2,288,550	\$1,653,000	\$3,941,550
Xconnect Server	\$1,966,500	\$1,496,250	\$3,462,750
Mega Icons	\$516,450	\$297,000	\$813,450
Info Folder	\$382,641	\$245,784	\$628,425
True Action	\$348,648	\$234,024	\$582,672
19 inch LCD	\$252,650	\$251,410	\$504,060
WebCalendar	\$239,568	\$190,712	\$430,280
Math for Me	\$242,755	\$172,725	\$415,480
17 Inch LCD	\$215,040	\$163,380	\$378,420
Fast Go Game	\$173,200	\$136,400	\$309,600
Sync Me	\$141,230	\$104,255	\$245,485
House Hunter	\$137,256	\$95,460	\$232,716

BINDINGINFO.GETCOLUMNORDER(SORT_FIELD,HEADER)

Returns the sorting order for a row or column header (as a *StyleConstant Object* integer) specified by *bindingInfo.setColumnOrder(sort_field,header,method,[measure])* or set by the 'Sort' option in the Crosstab Editor.

The screenshot shows the 'Crosstab Editor' window. At the bottom, there are two dropdown menus. The first is labeled 'Sort:' and has 'By Value (Desc)' selected. The second dropdown is labeled 'Sum(Total)' and has a downward arrow. A red circle highlights both of these dropdowns.

Parameters

sort_field String: Name of a sorted column
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or
 StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

Returns

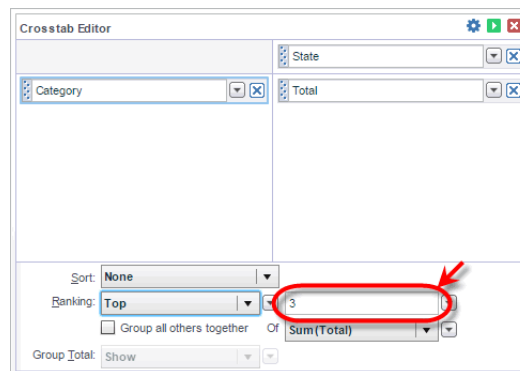
Integer

Example

```
if(Crosstab1.bindingInfo.getColumnOrder('Category',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER)==StyleConstant.SORT_VALUE_DESC)
{
  Crosstab2.bindingInfo.setColumnOrder('Category',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER,StyleConstant.SORT_VALUE_DESC,'Sum(Total)');
}
```

BINDINGINFO.SETTOPN(FIELD,HEADER,NUMBER)

Sets the number of row or column groups to preserve in the ranking. This is equivalent to setting the number of ranking groups in the Crosstab Editor.



This function should always be used in conjunction with [*bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol\(field,header,measure\)*](#) and [*bindingInfo.setTopNReverse\(field,header,boolean\)*](#).

Parameters

field String: Name of a column to rank
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or
 StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER
number Integer: Number of groups to select

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',
StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.showColumnTotal = true;
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopN('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER,3);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER,'Sum(Total)');
```

```
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNReverse('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER,false);
```

Table			
Name	USA East	USA West	Grand Total
MeToo AppServer	\$2,664,000	\$1,782,000	\$4,446,000
NetStorage	\$2,288,550	\$1,653,000	\$3,941,550
Xconnect Server	\$1,966,500	\$1,496,250	\$3,462,750

BINDINGINFO.GETTOPN(FIELD,HEADER)

Returns the number of row or column groups in the ranking specified by *bindingInfo.setTopN(field,header,number)* or set by the 'Ranking' option in the Crosstab Editor.

Parameters

field String: Name of a column to rank
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

Returns

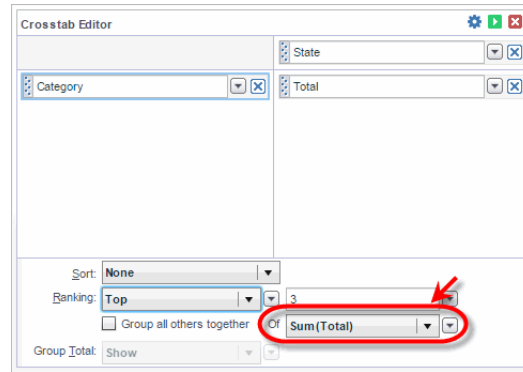
Integer Number of row or column groups

Example

```
var numGroups =
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.getTopN('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER);
Text1.text = 'Displaying top ' + numGroups + ' groups.'
```

BINDINGINFO.SETTOPNSUMMARYCOL(FIELD,HEADER,MEASURE)

Sets the measure to use in ranking groups. This is equivalent to setting the measure in the Crosstab Editor.



This function should always be used in conjunction with *[bindingInfo.setTopN\(field,header,number\)](#)* and *[bindingInfo.setTopNReverse\(field,header,boolean\)](#)*.

Parameters

field	String: Name of a column to rank
header	StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER
measure	String: Formula for ranking 'Sum(column_name)' 'Average(column_name)' 'Max(column_name)' 'Min(column_name)' 'Count(column_name)' 'Distinct Count(column_name)' 'First(column_name1,column_name2)' 'Last(column_name1,column_name2)' 'Correlation(column_name1,column_name2)' 'Covariance(column_name1,column_name2)' 'Variance(column_name)' 'Median(column_name)' 'Mode(column_name)' 'Std Deviation(column_name)' 'Variance(Pop)(column_name)' 'Std Deviation(Pop)(column_name)' 'Weighted Average(column_name1,column_name2)'

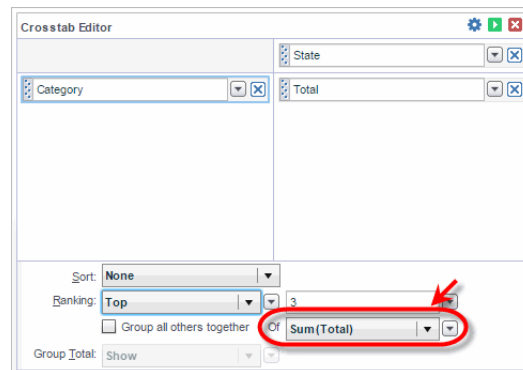
Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',
StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.showColumnTotal = true;
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopN('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEA
DER,3);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol('Name',StyleConsta
nt.ROW_HEADER,'Sum(Total)');
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNReverse('Name',StyleConstant.
ROW_HEADER,false);
```

Table				
Name	USA East	USA West	Grand Total	
MeToo AppServer	\$2,664,000	\$1,782,000	\$4,446,000	
NetStorage	\$2,288,550	\$1,653,000	\$3,941,550	
Xconnect Server	\$1,966,500	\$1,496,250	\$3,462,750	

BINDINGINFO.GETTOPNSUMMARYCOL(FIELD,HEADER)

Returns the measure set for ranking by *bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol(field,header,measure)* or in the Crosstab Editor.



Parameters

field String: Name of ranked column
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

Return

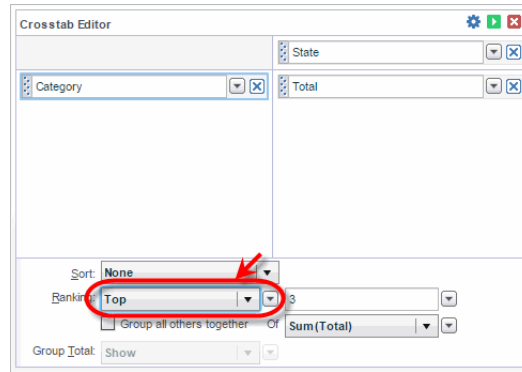
String Formula used for ranking

Example

```
var formula =
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.getTopNSummaryCol('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER);
Text1.text = 'Ranking by ' + formula + '.'
```

BINDINGINFO.SETTOPNREVERSE(FIELD,HEADER,BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether groups are selected from the top or bottom of the ranking according to the given measure. When `true`, this is equivalent to selecting 'Bottom' in the 'Ranking' menu in the Crosstab Editor. When `false`, this is equivalent to selecting 'Top' in the 'Ranking' menu in the Crosstab Editor.



This function should always be used in conjunction with
[bindingInfo.setTopN\(field,header,number\)](#) and
[bindingInfo.getTopNSummaryCol\(field,header\)](#).

Parameters

field String: Name of a column to rank
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or
 StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER
boolean true for 'Bottom', false for 'Top'

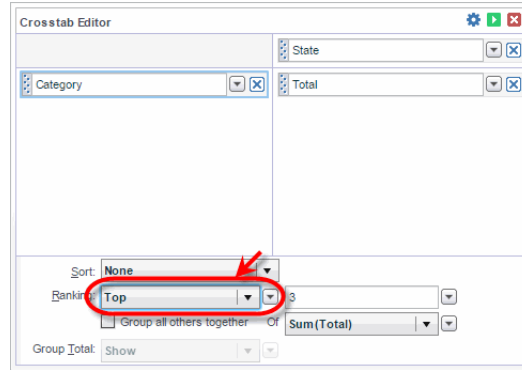
Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',
StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.showColumnTotal = true;
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopN('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEA
DER,3);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol('Name',StyleConsta
nt.ROW_HEADER,'Sum(Total)');
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNReverse('Name',StyleConstant.
ROW_HEADER,false);
```

Table			
Name	USA East	USA West	Grand Total
MeToo AppServer	\$2,664,000	\$1,782,000	\$4,446,000
NetStorage	\$2,288,550	\$1,653,000	\$3,941,550
Xconnect Server	\$1,966,500	\$1,496,250	\$3,462,750

BINDINGINFO.ISTOPNREVERSE(FIELD,HEADER)

Returns the value (true or false) set by
[bindingInfo.setTopNReverse\(field,header,boolean\)](#) or in the Crosstab
 Editor.



Parameters

field String: Name of a column to rank
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or
 StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

Returns

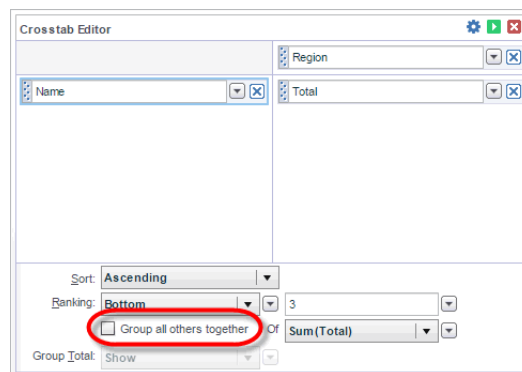
boolean true: bottom groups selected
 false: top groups selected

Example

```
var reverse =
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.isTopNReverse('Name', StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER);
if(reverse) {
  Text1.text = 'Displaying bottom groups.';
}
else {
  Text1.text = 'Displaying top groups.';
}
```

BINDINGINFO.SETGROUPOTHERS(FIELD,HEADER,BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether groups excluded from the ranking should be grouped as 'Others'. When true, this is equivalent to checking 'Group all others together' in the Crosstab Editor.



Parameters

field String: Name of a column to rank

header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or
StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER
boolean true: group others together
false: suppress others (default)

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Name'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',
StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.showColumnTotal = true;
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopN('Name', StyleConstant.ROW_HEA
DER, 3);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol('Name', StyleConsta
nt.ROW_HEADER, 'Sum(Total)');
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setTopNReverse('Name', StyleConstant.
ROW_HEADER, true);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setGroupOthers('Name', StyleConstant.
ROW_HEADER, true);
```

Table			
Name	USA East	USA West	Grand Total
Combat Hero	\$26,042	\$18,908	\$44,950
Easy Chess	\$27,965	\$25,970	\$53,935
Fast Mail	\$39,975	\$28,158	\$68,133
Others	\$10,208.69	\$7,281.139	\$17,489.836

BINDINGINFO.ISGROUPOTHERS(FIELD,HEADER)

Returns the value (true or false) set by [bindingInfo.setGroupOthers\(field,header,boolean\)](#) or by the Crosstab Editor.

Parameters

field String: Name of ranked column
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or
StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

Returns

boolean true: others are grouped together
false: others are not displayed

Example

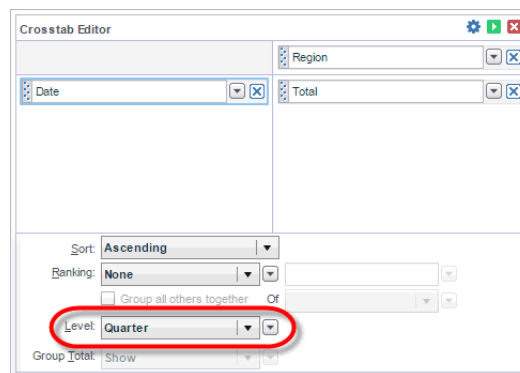
```

var others =
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.isGroupOthers('Name',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER);
if(others) {
    Text1.text = 'Others are grouped together.';
}
else {
    Text1.text = 'Others are not displayed.';
}

```

BINDINGINFO.SETGROUPORDER(GROUP_FIELD,HEADER,LEVEL)

Sets the grouping level for a date-type field. This is equivalent to setting the 'Level' for a date-type field in the Crosstab Editor.



Parameters

sort_field String: Name of a column to sort
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER
level StyleConstant object. See [Date Grouping Levels](#).

Example

```

Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Date'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Region'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',
StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setGroupOrder('Date',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER,StyleConstant.QUARTER_OF_YEAR_DATE_GROUP);

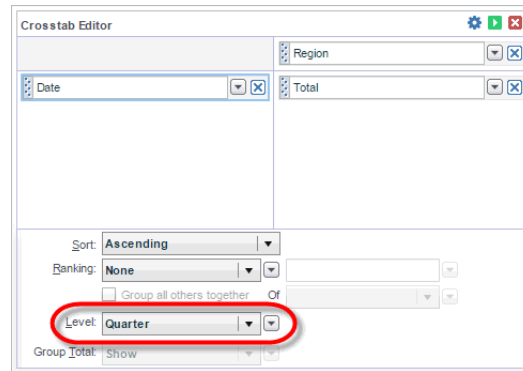
```

QuarterOfYear(Date)	USA East	USA West	Grand Total
1st	\$2,087,381	\$1,058,314	\$3,145,695
2nd	\$2,978,024	\$2,189,661	\$5,167,685
3rd	\$2,670,656	\$2,108,662	\$4,779,318
4th	\$2,566,618	\$1,997,538	\$4,564,156



BINDINGINFO.GETGROUPORDER(GROUP_FIELD,HEADER)

Returns the date grouping level (as a *StyleConstant Object* integer) specified by *bindingInfo.setGroupOrder(group_field,header,level)* or set by the ‘Level’ option in the Crosstab Editor.



Parameters

group_field String: Name of a grouped date column
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

Returns

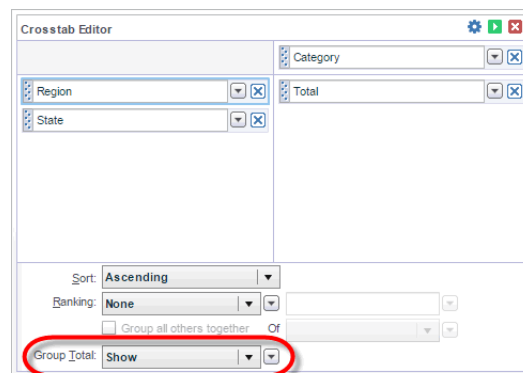
Integer A *StyleConstant Object* integer.

Example

```
if(Crosstab1.bindingInfo.getGroupOrder('Date',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER)==StyleConstant.QUARTER_OF_YEAR_DATE_GROUP)
{
    Crosstab2.bindingInfo.setGroupOrder('Date',StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER,StyleConstant.QUARTER_OF_YEAR_DATE_GROUP);
}
```

BINDINGINFO.SETGROUPTOTAL(FIELD,HEADER,BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the subtotal for a given parent group should be displayed. When true, this is equivalent to selecting ‘Show’ in the ‘Group Total’ menu of the Crosstab Editor.



Parameters

field String: Name of grouped column to total
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER
boolean true: display group total
false: suppress group total (default)

Example

```
Crosstab1.query = 'Sales';
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.rowFields = ['Region', 'State'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.colFields = ['Category'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.measureFields = ['Total'];
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setFormula('Total',
StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA);
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.setGroupTotal('Region', StyleConstant
.ROW_HEADER, true);
```

Region	State	Business	Educational	Games	Graphics	Hardware	Office Tools	Personal
USA East	CT	\$49,750	\$4,883	\$12,335	\$19,849	\$36,110	\$5,245	\$34,145
	FL	\$242,625	\$7,734	\$29,921	\$25,109	\$20,130	\$24,882	\$40,240
	MA	\$957,625	\$71,215	\$96,547	\$110,378	\$610,960	\$120,292	\$168,501
	MD	\$690,875	\$50,187	\$59,051	\$62,644	\$314,450	\$133,333	\$95,168
	NJ	\$1,462,625	\$126,055	\$98,186	\$178,675	\$1,055,030	\$212,760	\$180,642
	NY	\$1,149,625	\$88,560	\$104,723	\$162,487	\$678,730	\$144,355	\$139,506
	PA	\$178,875	\$13,899	\$28,975	\$21,498	\$122,390	\$21,317	\$39,582
	Total	\$4,732,000	\$362,533	\$429,738	\$580,640	\$2,837,800	\$662,184	\$697,784
USA West	AZ	\$272,125	\$16,698	\$39,463	\$24,875	\$82,870	\$16,228	\$15,839
	CA	\$739,125	\$66,231	\$92,760	\$74,444	\$430,800	\$139,349	\$143,939
	CO	\$318,125	\$41,581	\$32,052	\$48,443	\$319,550	\$37,316	\$46,731
	IL	\$301,750	\$17,119	\$26,482	\$46,559	\$82,320	\$26,767	\$58,504
	NV	\$202,625	\$11,106	\$13,521	\$22,566	\$102,000	\$35,965	\$9,837
	TX	\$1,054,125	\$77,128	\$77,087	\$89,081	\$891,830	\$153,958	\$128,738
	WA	\$473,625	\$33,104	\$38,110	\$25,087	\$225,140	\$55,071	\$76,426
	Total	\$3,361,500	\$262,967	\$319,475	\$331,055	\$2,134,510	\$464,654	\$480,014

BINDINGINFO.GETGROUPTOTAL(FIELD, HEADER)

Returns true if the subtotal for the specified group is being displayed, false otherwise. This property can be set by [bindingInfo.setGroupTotal\(field,header,boolean\)](#) or in the Crosstab Editor.

The screenshot shows the 'Crosstab Editor' window. On the left, 'Region' and 'State' are listed as row fields. On the right, 'Category' and 'Total' are listed as column fields. At the bottom, there are settings for 'Sort' (Ascending), 'Ranking' (None), and 'Group Total' (Show). The 'Group Total' dropdown is circled in red.

Parameters

field String: Name of grouped column
header StyleConstant.ROW_HEADER or StyleConstant.COLUMN_HEADER

Example

```

var showTotal =
Crosstab1.bindingInfo.getGroupTotal('Region',StyleConstant
.ROW_HEADER);
if(showTotal) {
    Text1.text = 'Subtotals are displayed for Region.';
}
else {
    Text1.text = 'Subtotals are not displayed.';
}

```

VS.5 Chart

This section presents Viewsheet-specific properties for Chart components. See [Chart Script Reference](#) for details about properties available in both Viewsheet and report Chart scripts.

See Also

[Chart Script Tutorial](#), for examples of complex chart scripting.

DRILLENABLED

Specifies whether the automatic drill-down feature is enabled for the chart. If disabled, the '+' and '-' drill operators do not appear on the chart axes.

Type

Boolean true = enabled, false = disabled

Example

```
Chart1.drillEnabled = false;
```

See Also

[Drilling Down into a Chart](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for information on using the drill-down feature.

FLYOVERVIEWS(ARR)

Specifies an array of component names, representing the components to be filtered by chart flyover.

Parameters

arr array of component names (String)

Example

```
Chart1.flyoverViews = ['TableView1','Gauge1'];
```

See Also

[Flyover View](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), to set flyover in the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.

FLYONCLICK

Specifies that components filtered by a chart flyover will be updated only when the user clicks on the chart.

Type**Boolean**

true: update on mouse click
false: update on mouse hover (default)

Example

```
Chart1.flyOnClick = true;
```

See Also

[Flyover View](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, to set flyover in the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.

TIPVIEW

Sets the data tip for the Chart. The data tip is a graphical form of tooltip which uses an arbitrary Viewsheet component to adaptively display summarized data when the user hovers the mouse over cells in the Chart. See [Data Tip View](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* for more details.

Type**String**

name of a Viewsheet component

Example

```
Chart1.tipView='Gauge1';
```

See Also

[Data Tip View](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, to set the property without using script.

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME,BOOLEAN)

Sets the visibility/accessibility of end-user Chart features. To disable a feature, set the value to false.

Parameters**name**

name of chart function (String):

'Brush'
'Clear Brushing'
'Edit'
'Maximize'
'Show Data'
'Show Details'
'Zoom'
'Exclude Data'
'Clear Zoom'
'Enable Manual Refresh'
'Enable Auto Refresh'
'Refresh'
'Properties' (right-click menu option)
'Format' (right-click menu option)

	'Save Image As' (right-click menu option)
	'Annotate Component' (right-click menu option)
option)	'Plot Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Axis Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Hide Axis' (right-click menu option)
	'Title Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Hide Title' (right-click menu option)
	'Group' (right-click menu option)
	'Filter' (right-click menu option)
	'Ungroup' (right-click menu option)
	'Rename' (right-click menu option)
	'Legend Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Hide Legend' (right-click menu option)
	'Show All Titles' (right-click menu option)
	'Show All Axes' (right-click menu option)
	'Show Legend' (right-click menu option)
boolean	false: hide the specified function
	true: show the specified function

Example

```
Chart1.setActionVisible("Show Details", false);
```

See Also

[this Viewsheet.setActionVisible\(name, Boolean\)](#), to show or hide Viewsheet toolbar buttons.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the visibility/accessibility of the specified end-user Chart feature.

Parameters

name	name of chart function (String):
	'Brush'
	'Clear Brushing'
	'Edit'
	'Maximize'
	'Show Data'
	'Show Details'
	'Zoom'
	'Exclude Data'
	'Clear Zoom'
	'Enable Manual Refresh'
	'Enable Auto Refresh'
	'Refresh'
	'Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Format' (right-click menu option)
	'Save Image As' (right-click menu option)
	'Annotate Component' (right-click menu option)
option)	'Plot Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Axis Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Hide Axis' (right-click menu option)
	'Title Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Hide Title' (right-click menu option)
	'Group' (right-click menu option)
	'Filter' (right-click menu option)
	'Ungroup' (right-click menu option)
	'Rename' (right-click menu option)
	'Legend Properties' (right-click menu option)
	'Hide Legend' (right-click menu option)


```
'Show All Titles' (right-click menu option)
'Show All Axes' (right-click menu option)
'Show Legend' (right-click menu option)
```

Example

```
if (Chart1.isActionVisible('Edit')==true) {
    Text1.text = 'Click the Edit button to open Chart
Editor';
}
```

See Also

[this Viewsheet.isActionVisible\(name\)](#), to return Viewsheet toolbar button visibility.

TOOLTIP

Specifies a tooltip to be displayed on chart elements. You can use placeholders {0}, {1}, {2}, etc. to insert data values from the corresponding fields into the tooltip text, and format the inserted data using [java.text.MessageFormat](#) format. You may additionally use HTML markup such as “<i>”, “,” and “
” to format the tooltip contents.

Type

String The tooltip to display

Example

```
Chart1.tooltip = "<b>Company</b>: {0} <br><b>Total Sales</b>: {1,number,$##,###.00}";
```

DATA

Two dimensional array containing the chart data. This array is readable and writable.

Type

Two-dimensional array

Example

```
for (var i=1; i<data.length; i++) {
    if (Chart1.data[i]['Name'] == 'Web Bridge') {
        Chart1.data[i]['Sum(Quantity Purchased)'] = 0;
        alert('Note: "Web Bridge" has been discontinued.');
```

To bind an unbound chart to a Data Block or cube in the Worksheet, use the following syntax:

```
// Bind a Data Block:
Chart1.data="table_name";

// Bind a cube:
Chart1.data="cube::table_name";
```

See Also
[Data](#), in [Chart Script Reference](#), for information about working with chart data.

HIGHLIGHTED(NAME)

Identifies whether a highlight with the specified name has been applied to the chart (i.e., whether the highlight condition has been satisfied.).

Parameter
name name of the highlight

Example

```
if(Char1.highlighted.lowSales) {  
    alert('lowSales highlight was applied')  
}
```

See Also
[Highlights](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for basic information on highlights.

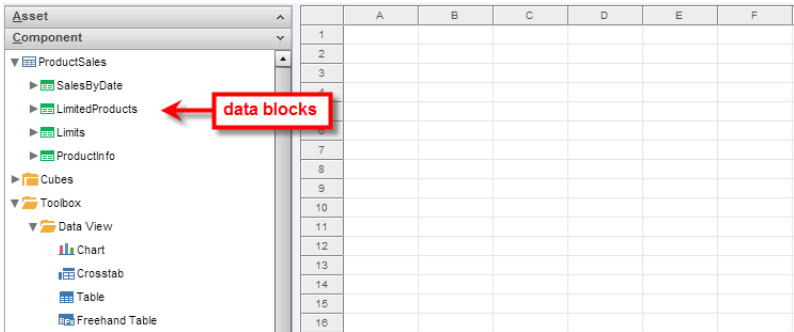
VS.6 Selection List and Tree

This section presents properties for Selection List and Selection Tree components. The Selection Tree shares all of the properties of the Selection List with the exception of singleSelection.

See Also
[Selection List](#) and [Selection Tree](#), for more information about selection elements.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Selection Tree or Selection List component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



Type
string

Example

```
SelectionList1.query = 'SalesByDate';
SelectionList1.fields = ['State'];
```

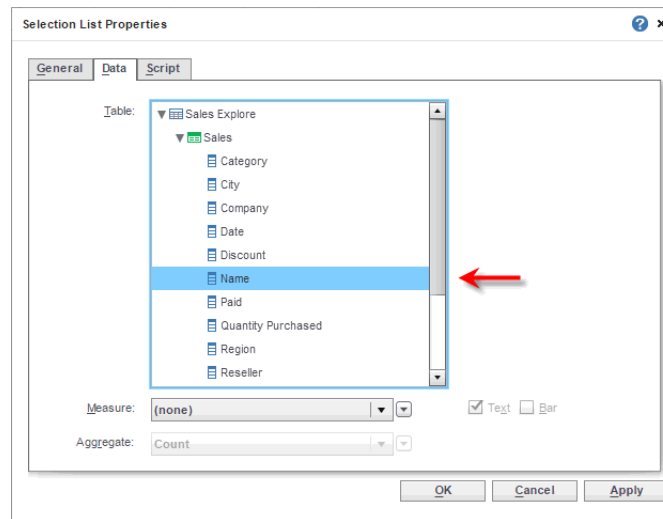
See Also

[Selection List Properties](#) and [Selection Tree Properties](#), for more information.

[fields](#), to specify the fields to display in the Selection List or Tree.

FIELDS

Specifies the field (Selection List) or fields (Selection Tree) of the data block to be displayed by the Selection component. This is equivalent to selecting fields under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.

Type

array

Example (Selection List)

```
SelectionList1.query = 'SalesByDate';
SelectionList1.fields = ['State'];
```

Example (Selection Tree)

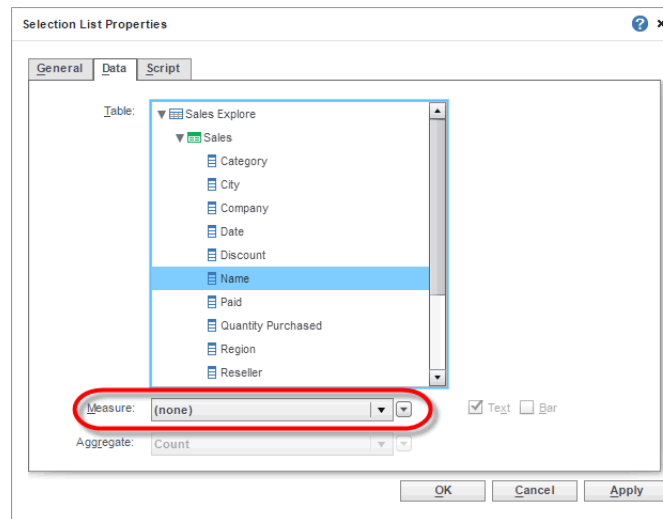
```
SelectionTree1.query = 'SalesByDate';
SelectionTree1.fields = ['State', 'Company'];
```

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which to draw the fields.

MEASURE

Specifies the measure field to be displayed by the Selection component. This is equivalent to selecting a field from the 'Measure' menu under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



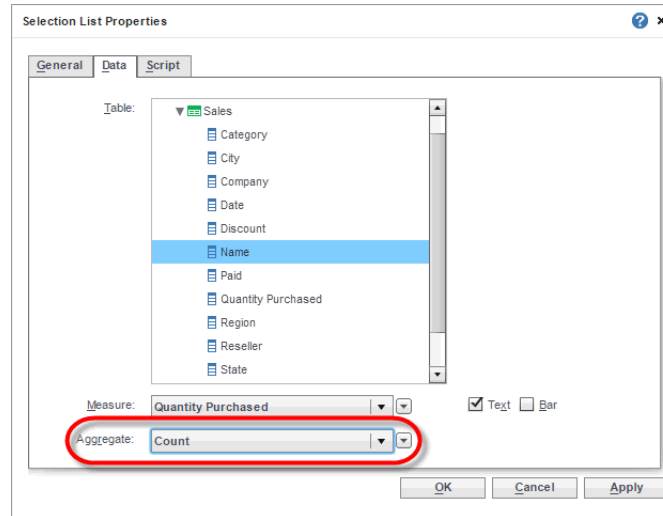
Type
string

Example

```
SelectionList1.query = 'SalesByDate';  
SelectionList1.fields = ['State'];  
SelectionList1.measure = 'Total'  
SelectionList1.formula = StyleConstant.MAX_FORMULA;
```

FORMULA

Specifies the aggregation method for the measure displayed in the Selection component. This is equivalent to selecting a method from the 'Aggregate' menu under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



Type

StyleConstant Object:

StyleConstant.COUNT_FORMULA

StyleConstant.SUM_FORMULA

StyleConstant.MIN_FORMULA

StyleConstant.MAX_FORMULA

StyleConstant.NONE_FORMULA

Example

```
SelectionList1.query = 'SalesByDate';
```

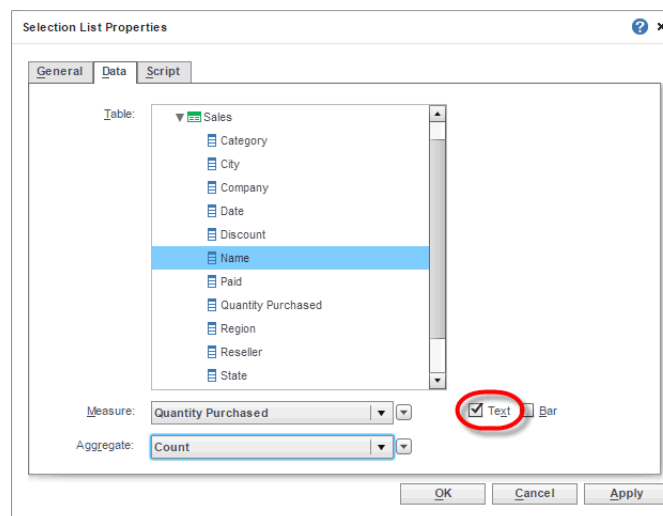
```
SelectionList1.fields = ['State'];
```

```
SelectionList1.measure = 'Total'
```

```
SelectionList1.formula = StyleConstant.MAX_FORMULA;
```

SHOWTEXT

Specifies that the aggregated measure should be displayed as text. This is equivalent to selecting 'Text' under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



Type

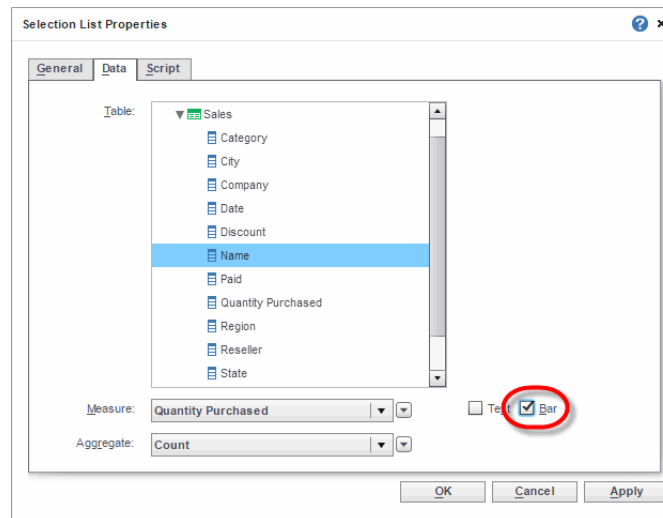
Boolean true: show text
false: hide text

Example

```
SelectionList1.query = 'SalesByDate';
SelectionList1.fields = ['State'];
SelectionList1.measure = 'Total'
SelectionList1.formula = StyleConstant.MAX_FORMULA;
SelectionList1.showText = true;
```

SHOWBAR

Specifies that the aggregated measure should be displayed as a bar. This is equivalent to selecting 'Bar' under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.

Type

Boolean true: show bar
false: hide bar

Example

```
SelectionList1.query = 'SalesByDate';
SelectionList1.fields = ['State'];
SelectionList1.measure = 'Total'
SelectionList1.formula = StyleConstant.MAX_FORMULA;
SelectionList1.showBar = true;
```

DRILLMEMBER

Returns the name of the field *one level below* the deepest level in the hierarchy at which the user has made a selection in a Selection Tree. For example, consider a three-level Selection Tree hierarchy: 'Region' > 'State' > 'City'.

SelectionTree	
☒ USA East	
☐ USA West	
☒ AZ	
☐ CO	
☐ Boulder	
☐ Denver	
☒ IL	
☒ NV	
☒ TX	
☒ WA	

If the user's most specific selection is at the level of *region*, then `drillMember` returns 'State'. If the user's most specific selection is at the level of *state*, then `drillMember` returns 'city'. If the user's most specific selection is at the level of *city*, then because there is no lower level `drillMember` again returns 'city'. If the user has not selected any values in the Selection Tree, then `drillMember` returns the highest level, here 'Region'.

Type

String field name for child of deepest selected level

Example

```
var drillField = SelectionTree1.drillMember;
```

The `drillMember` property is useful for creating interactive chart drilldowns. It does not apply to Selection Lists.

See Also

[Walkthrough: Interactive Chart Drilldown](#), for an example usage.

[Selection Tree Properties](#) for more information.

DRILLMEMBERS

The `drillMembers` property does not apply to Selection Lists.

Returns an array of the levels at which the user has made a selection. The array includes all levels from the top level to one level below the current selection. (The top level is included even when no selection is made.) For example, consider a three-level Selection Tree hierarchy: 'Region' > 'State' > 'City'.

SelectionTree	
☒ USA East	
☐ USA West	
☒ AZ	
☐ CO	
☐ Boulder	
☐ Denver	
☒ IL	
☒ NV	
☒ TX	
☒ WA	

If the user makes a selection at the level of *region*, `drillMembers` returns the array ['Region', 'State']. If the user makes a selection at the level of *state* or *city*, `drillMembers` returns the array ['Region', 'State', 'City']. This

array is useful for displaying multiple geographical levels on a map, as shown in the example below.

Type

Array array of field names for selected levels

Example

Follow the steps below to create a dynamic multi-level map drill:

This Worksheet can be found in the 'Sales' folder, or in the 'Orders' data set folder in Agile Edition.

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.

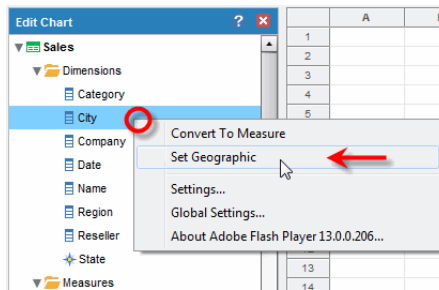
For information on how to create a new Viewsheet, see [Creating a New Dashboard in the User Portal](#) (Style Scope or Style Intelligence) or [Creating a New Dashboard](#) (Style Scope Agile Edition).

2. From the **Component** panel, drag a Chart component into the Viewsheet grid. Resize the Chart as desired.
3. From the **Component** panel, drag a Selection Tree component into the Viewsheet grid.
4. Add a two-level geographical hierarchy to the Selection Tree. Follow the steps below:
 - a. Expand the 'Sales' data block in the **Component** panel.
 - b. Drag the 'State' field from the data block onto the Selection Tree. This adds the 'State' values to the tree.
 - c. Drag the 'City' field from the data block onto the Selection Tree. This adds the 'City' values to the tree.
 - d. Resize the Selection Tree so that it can display a reasonable number of options.



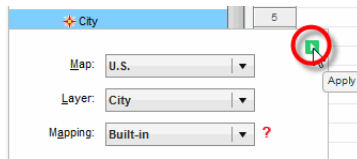
5. Press the 'Edit' button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.

6. Press the 'Select Chart Style' button in the **Data** panel, and choose the 'Map' chart type.
7. In the **Data Source** panel, right click on the 'State' field, and select 'Set Geographic'.
8. In the **Data Source** panel, right click on the 'City' field, and select 'Set Geographic'.

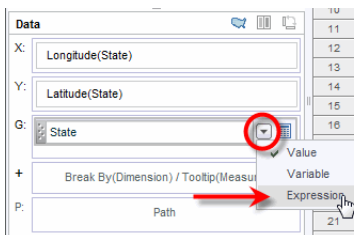


The red question mark indicates that not all cities in the 'City' field of this example have mappings.

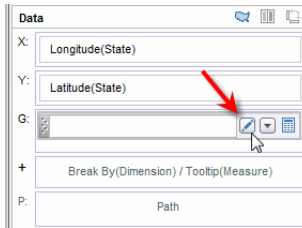
9. In the pop-up panel, press the green 'Apply' button.



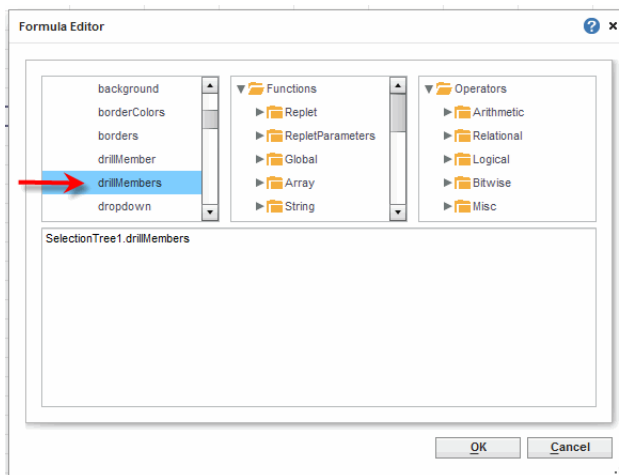
10. From the **Data Source** panel of the Chart Editor, drag the 'Total' measure to the 'Color' region in the **Visual** panel.
11. From the **Data Source** panel of the Chart Editor, drag the 'State' dimension to the 'Geographic' region in the **Data** panel.
12. Configure the chart to adapt the geographical level based on the user's selection in the Selection Tree. To do this, follow the steps below:
 - a. Press the "arrow" button next to the 'State' dimension in the **Data** panel. In the pop-up menu, select the 'Expression' option.



- b. Press the 'Edit' button to open the Script Editor.

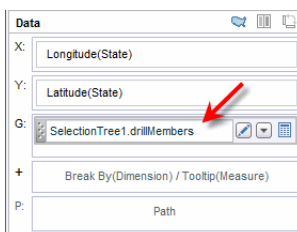


- c. In the top-left panel of the Script Editor, expand the 'SelectionTree1' node, and click 'drillMembers' (with a final 's'). This adds the SelectionTree1.drillMembers property in the editing area.



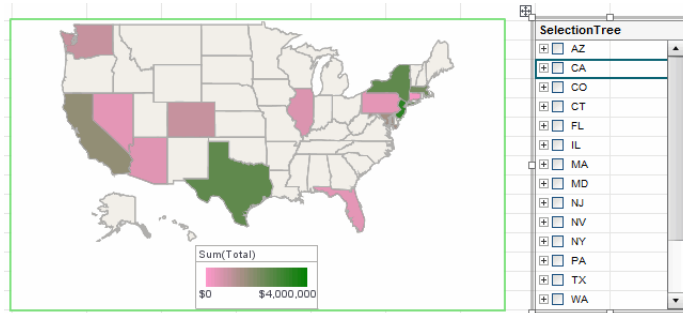
If the user makes no selection in the Selection Tree, the drillMembers property returns the array ['State'], which displays the 'Total' measure on a state-basis. If the user selects one or more states or cities in the Selection Tree, drillMembers returns the array ['State', 'City'], which displays the 'Total' measure on a city-basis.

- d. Press 'OK' to close the Script Editor. The output of SelectionTree1.drillMembers is now assigned to the chart Geographical binding.

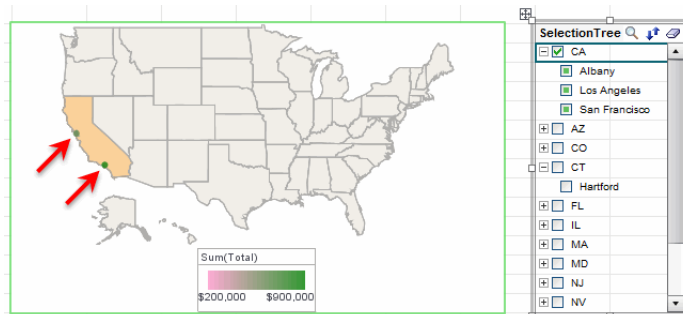


13. Verify that the map adapts to the user's selections:

- a. Press the 'Clear Selection' button in the Selection Tree to remove any existing selections. Observe that the map represents the measure on a state level, the top level of the Selection Tree hierarchy.



- b. Select the 'CA' option in the Selection Tree. Observe that the Selection Tree filters the map to display only data from California. In addition, `drillMembers` property changes the geographical binding to represent the 'City' dimension, and the measure is now displayed at the city-level.



To automatically zoom a map to display only the regions that the user selects, see the example for [Coordinate.setFullMap\(boolean\)](#).

See Also

[drillMember](#), to create a dynamic drilldown for a single geographical level.

[Walkthrough: Interactive Chart Drilldown](#), for an example usage.

[Selection List Properties](#) and [Selection Tree Properties](#), for more information.

DROPDOWN

Sets the Selection List to *dropdown* style, in which the Selection List is compactly represented by just its title bar. When the user moves the mouse over the List, The List automatically expands to display the available options.

Type

Boolean true: show compact title-bar only display
false: show normal List display (default)

Example

```
SelectionList1.dropdown = true;
```

See Also

[Selection List Properties](#) and [Selection Tree Properties](#), for more information.

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME,BOOLEAN)

Sets the visibility/accessibility of end-user Selection List or Selection Tree features. To disable a feature, set the value to false.

Parameters

name	name of toolbar button (String): 'Search' 'Apply' 'Clear Selection', 'Reverse Selection' 'Sort Selection' 'Show' (in Selection Container) 'Hide' (in Selection Container) 'Remove' (right-click menu item in Selection Container)
boolean	'Select Subtree' (right-click menu item) 'Clear Subtree' (right-click menu item) false: hide the specified function true: show the specified function

Example

```
Selection1.setActionVisible("Reverse Selection", false);
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.setActionVisible\(name,Boolean\)](#), to show or hide Viewsheet toolbar buttons.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the visibility/accessibility of the specified end-user Selection List or Selection Tree feature.

Parameters

name	name of toolbar button (String): 'Search' 'Apply' 'Clear Selection', 'Reverse Selection' 'Sort Selection' 'Show' (in Selection Container) 'Hide' (in Selection Container) 'Remove' (right-click menu item in Selection Container)
	'Select Subtree' (right-click menu item)

'Clear Subtree' (right-click menu item)

Example

```
if (Selection1.isActionVisible('Apply')==true) {
    Text1.text = 'Press the Apply button to submit';
}
```

See Also

[this Viewsheet.isActionVisible\(name\)](#), to return Viewsheet toolbar button visibility.

SINGLESELECTION

Specifies that only a single choice can be selected in a Selection List. This property does not apply to Selection Trees.

Type

Boolean true: select only one item
false: select one or more items (default)

Example

```
SelectionList1.singleSelection = true
```

See Also

[Selection List Properties](#) for more information.

SORTTYPE

Specifies the sort order for the Selection List or Tree. You can list choices in ascending (alphabetical) order, in descending (reverse alphabetical) order, or display only compatible choices. This last option (the default) hides incompatible choices, but allows a user to display them if desired.

Type

Integer order of items in Selection List:
StyleConstant.SORT_ASC: Ascending order
StyleConstant.SORT_DESC: Descending order
StyleConstant.SORT_HIDE_OTHERS:
Hide incompatible choices

Example

```
SelectionList1.sortType = StyleConstant.SORT_ASC;
```

See Also

[Selection List Properties](#) and [Selection Tree Properties](#), for more information.

SUBMITONCHANGE

Specifies that user selections should be submitted immediately to the server and the Viewsheet refreshed with updated data (default). When this feature

is disabled, user selections are not submitted until the user explicitly click the green 'Apply' button.

Type

Boolean true: submit user selections immediately
false: submit user selection on 'Apply'

Example

```
SelectionList1.submitOnChange = false;
```

See Also

[Selection List Properties](#) and [Selection Tree Properties](#), for more information.

VS.7 Selection Container

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Selection Container.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Selection Container](#), for more information about Selection Containers.

ADHOCENABLED

Determines whether end users can add new selection fields (from the Chart Editor) to the Selection Container.

Type

Boolean true: allow users to add new selections
false: prevent users from adding selections

Example

```
CurrentSelection1.adhocEnabled = false;
```

See Also

[Selection Container Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME,BOOLEAN)

Sets the visibility/accessibility of end-user features. To disable a feature, set the value to false.

Parameters

name	name of toolbar button (String): 'Clear All Selection'
boolean	false: hide the specified function true: show the specified function

Example

```
SelectionContainer1.setActionVisible("Clear All Selection",
false);
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.setActionVisible\(name, Boolean\)](#), to show or hide Viewsheet toolbar buttons.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the visibility/accessibility of the specified end-user feature.

Parameters

name	name of toolbar button (String): 'Clear All Selection'

Example

```
if (SelectionContainer1.isActionVisible('Clear All
Selection')==true) {
    Text1.text = 'Press the Clear button to clear all
filters';
}
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.isActionVisible\(name\)](#), to return Viewsheet toolbar button visibility.

SHOWCURRENTSELECTION

Specifies whether the Selection Container displays the current state of all Viewsheet selection components.

Type

Boolean	true: display all current selections false: do not display current selections

Example

```
CurrentSelection1.showCurrentSelection = false;
```

See Also

[Selection Container Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

VS.8 Range Slider

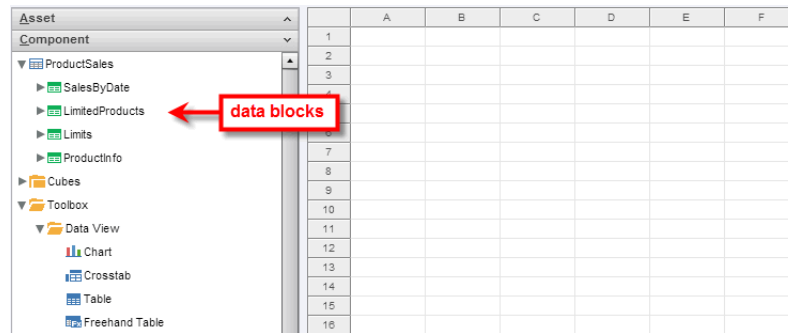
This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Range Slider.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Range Slider](#), for more information about Range Sliders.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Range Slider component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



Type
string

Example

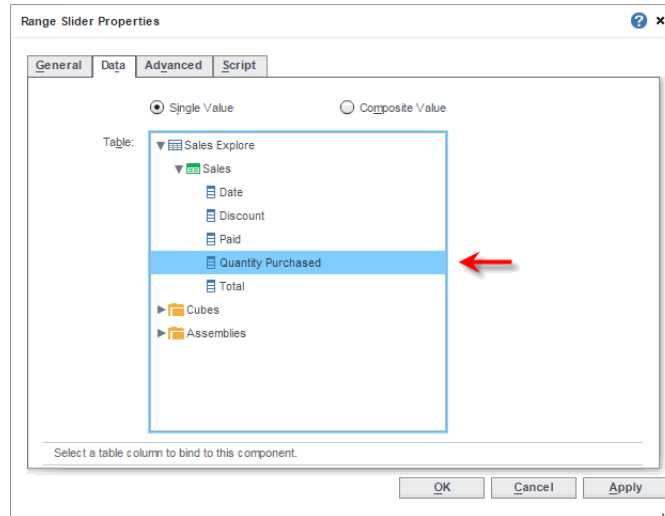
```
RangeSlider1.query = 'Sales';
RangeSlider1.fields = ['Date'];
RangeSlider1.composite = false;
RangeSlider1.rangeType = StyleConstant.DATE;
```

See Also

[fields](#), to specify the fields to display in the Range Slider.

FIELDS

Specifies the field (for single value) or fields (for composite value) of the data block to be displayed by the Range Slider component. This is equivalent to selecting fields under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



Type

array

Example 1

```
RangeSlider1.composite = false;
RangeSlider1.query = 'Sales';
RangeSlider1.fields = ['Date'];
RangeSlider1.rangeType = StyleConstant.DATE;
```

Example 2

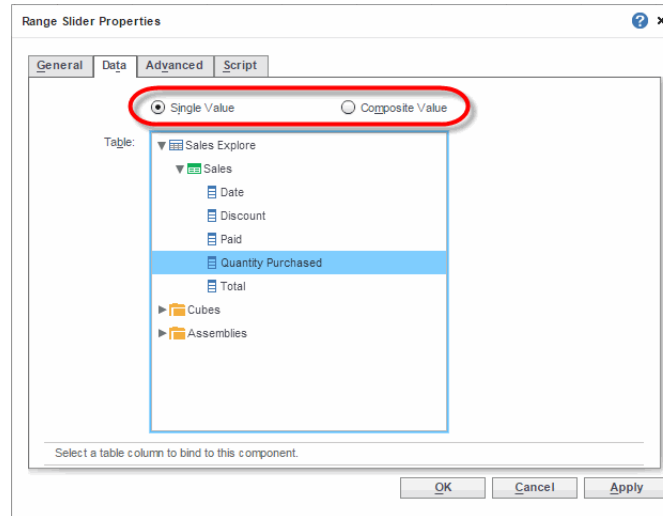
```
RangeSlider1.composite = true;
RangeSlider1.query = 'Sales';
RangeSlider1.fields = ['Region', 'Category'];
RangeSlider1.rangeType = StyleConstant.STRING;
```

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which to draw the fields.

COMPOSITE

Specifies whether the Range Slider displays a single value or composite value. This is equivalent to selecting 'Single Value' or 'Composite Value' in the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



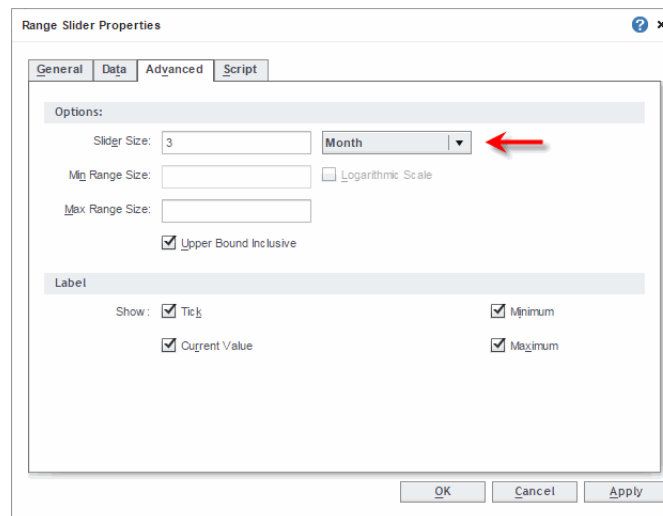
Type
boolean

Example

```
RangeSlider1.query = 'Sales';
RangeSlider1.fields = ['Region', 'Category'];
RangeSlider1.composite = true;
RangeSlider1.rangeType = StyleConstant.STRING;
```

RANGETYPE

Specifies the display mode for the Range Slider. This is equivalent to selecting a data type in the 'Options' panel of the **Advanced** tab in the 'Properties' dialog box.



Type
StyleConstant Object:
StyleConstant.STRING

```

StyleConstant.NUMBER
StyleConstant.YEAR
StyleConstant.MONTH
StyleConstant.MEMBER // (for cubes)
StyleConstant.DAY
StyleConstant.HOUR
StyleConstant.MINUTE
StyleConstant.HOUR_OF_DAY
StyleConstant.MINUTE_OF_DAY

```

Example (Composite Value)

```

RangeSlider1.composite = true;
RangeSlider1.query = 'Sales';
RangeSlider1.fields = ['Region', 'Category'];
RangeSlider1.rangeType = StyleConstant.STRING;

```

Example (Single Value)

```

RangeSlider1.composite = false;
RangeSlider1.query = 'Sales';
RangeSlider1.fields = ['Date'];
RangeSlider1.rangeType = StyleConstant.MONTH;

```

CURRENTVISIBLE

Specifies that the value currently selected on the Range Slider is numerically displayed at all times. Otherwise, the current value is only numerically displayed while the user is actively dragging the slider.

Type

Boolean	true: display currently selected value false: hide currently selected value

Example

```
RangeSlider1.currentVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

LENGTH

Specifies the initial slider range. For a numerical field, this gives the range as a multiple of the minimum length [rangeSize](#). For example, if length is 3 and rangeSize is 100, the initial slider range is 300. For a date field, the units are specified by the [rangeType](#) setting (year, month, or day). In either case, the user can subsequently readjust the range as desired.

Type

Number	Slider size, as multiple of minimum length

Example

```
RangeSlider1.length = 3;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

RANGESIZE

Specifies the minimum slider range for a numerical field, the smallest interval that the user is able to select when interactively adjusting the range.

Type

Number Minimum slider range

Example

```
RangeSlider1.rangeSize = 1000;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

MAXRANGESIZE

Specifies the maximum slider range, the largest interval that the user is able to select when interactively adjusting the range. The units are the same as those of the [length](#) property.

Type

Number Maximum slider range

Example

```
RangeSlider1.maxRangeSize = 10;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

MAX

Specifies the maximum slider value. If ‘Single Value’ is selected under the **Data** tab of the ‘Range Slider Properties’ dialog box, the max value is a single number or date (as appropriate for the data represented on the Slider). If ‘Composite Value’ is selected under the **Data** tab, the max value is an array.

Type

Number, Date, or Array

Examples

```
RangeSlider1.max = 10; // number  
RangeSlider1.max = new Date("December 31, 2009"); // date  
RangeSlider1.max = ["NJ", "Piscataway"]; // composite array
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

MIN

Specifies the minimum slider value. If ‘Single Value’ is selected under the **Data** tab of the ‘Range Slider Properties’ dialog box, the `min` value is a single number or date (as appropriate for the data represented on the Slider). If ‘Composite Value’ is selected under the **Data** tab, the `min` value is an array.

Type

Number, Date, or Array

Examples

```
RangeSlider1.min = 10; // number
RangeSlider1.min = new Date("December 31, 2009"); // date
RangeSlider1.min = ["NJ", "Piscataway"]; // composite array
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

LOGSCALE

Specifies that the slider for a numerical field should use a logarithmic scale. The base of the log is determined automatically.

Type

Boolean true: Use log scale
 false: Use linear scale (default)

Example

```
RangeSlider1.logScale = true;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

MAXVISIBLE

Specifies whether the slider’s maximum value is displayed.

Type

Boolean true: Display maximum (default)
 false: Hide maximum

Example

```
RangeSlider1.maxVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

MINVISIBLE

Specifies whether the slider’s minimum value is displayed.

Type

Boolean true: Display minimum (default)
false: Hide minimum

Example

```
RangeSlider1.minVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME,BOOLEAN)

Sets the visibility/accessibility of end-user features. To disable a feature, set the value to false.

Parameters

name name of feature (String):
 'Clear Selection'
 'Show' (in Selection Container)
 'Hide' (in Selection Container)
 'Remove' (right-click menu item in Selection
Container)
 'Properties' (right-click menu item)
 'Edit' (right-click menu item for numerical
Range Slider)
boolean false: hide the specified function
 true: show the specified function

Example

```
RangeSlider1.setActionVisible("Clear Selection", false);
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.setActionVisible\(name,Boolean\)](#), to show or hide Viewsheet toolbar buttons.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the visibility/accessibility of the specified end-user feature.

Parameters

name name of feature (String):
 'Clear Selection'
 'Show' (in Selection Container)
 'Hide' (in Selection Container)
 'Remove' (right-click menu item in Selection
Container)
 'Properties' (right-click menu item)
 'Edit' (right-click menu item for numerical
Range Slider)

Example

```
if (RangeSlider1.isActionVisible('Clear Selection')==true)
{
  Text1.text = 'Press the Clear button to clear filter';
}
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.isActionVisible\(name\)](#), to return Viewsheet toolbar button visibility.

TICKVISIBLE

Specifies whether tick marks are displayed on the slider scale.

Type

Boolean true: Display tick marks (default)
false: Hide tick marks

Example

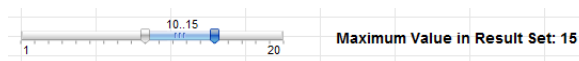
```
RangeSlider1.tickVisible = false;
```

See Also

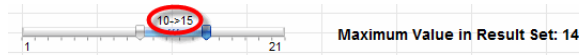
[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

UPPERINCLUSIVE

Specifies whether the upper limit of the selection is included in the result set. For example, if the upper limit of the Range Slider selection is 15, a setting of upperInclusive=true (default) includes the value 15 in the result set.



A setting of upperInclusive=false in this case excludes the value 15 from the result set.



Note that the range display on the slider reflects the status of the upperInclusive property.

Type

Boolean true: Include upper limit in selection
(default) false: Exclude upper limit from selection

Example

```
RangeSlider1.upperInclusive=false;
```

See Also

[Range Slider Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

VS.9 Calendar

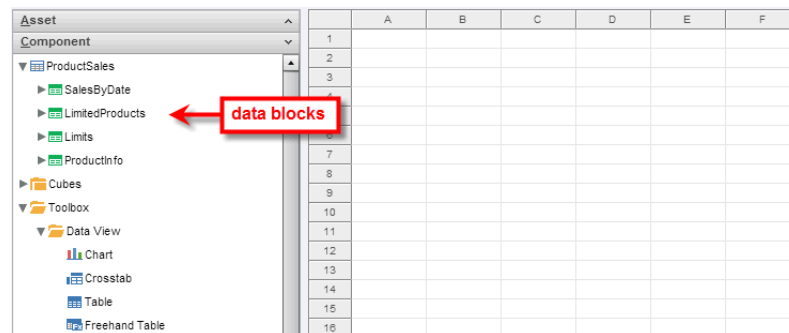
This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Calendar component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Calendar](#), for more information about Calendars.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Calendar component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



Type

string

Example

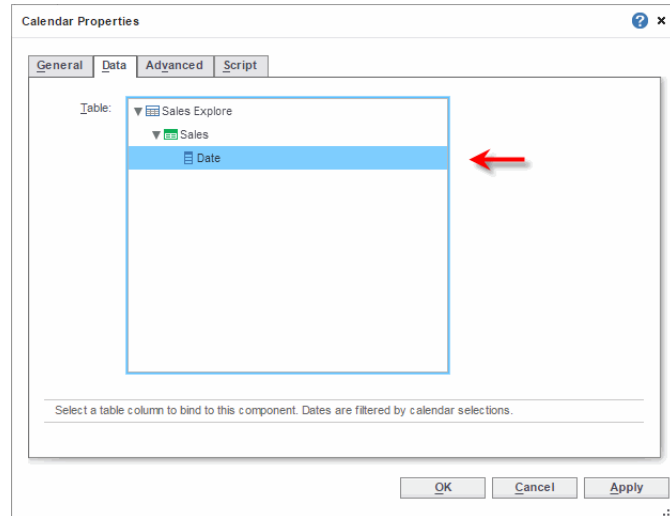
```
Calendar1.query = 'Sales';
Calendar1.fields = ['Date'];
```

See Also

[fields](#), to specify the fields to display in the Calendar.

FIELDS

Specifies the field of the data block to be filtered by the Calendar component. This is equivalent to selecting the field under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.

Type

array

Example

```
Calendar1.query = 'Sales';
Calendar1.fields = ['Date'];
```

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which to draw the fields.

DAYSELECTION

Specifies that the user can select individual days of the week (when the Calendar is in 'Monthly' view mode). Otherwise, the user must select the week in its entirety.

Type**Boolean**

true: enable individual day selection
false: disable day selection (default)

Example

```
RangeSlider1.daySelection = true;
```

See Also

[Calendar Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

DOUBLECALENDAR

Specifies the calendar view type. The single-panel view shows one month or one year (depending on [yearView](#) setting), while the double-panel view shows two months or two years (depending on [yearView](#) setting).

Type**Boolean**

true: double-panel calendar
false: one-panel calendar

Example

```
Calendar1.doubleCalendar = true;
```

See Also

[Calendar Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

DROPDOWN

Specifies a collapsible style for the calendar.

Type

Boolean true: collapse calendar when not in use
false: do not collapse calendar (default)

Example

```
Calendar1.dropdown=true;
```

See Also

[Calendar Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

PERIOD

Specifies whether the two panels of a Calendar in [doubleCalendar](#) mode represent a period comparison or a simple date range.

Type

Boolean true: display date comparison
false: disable date range (default)

Example

```
Calendar1.period = true;
```

See Also

[Calendar Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

YEARVIEW

Specifies whether the Calendar should be displayed in “year view” or “month view”. Year view displays one or two years (depending on [doubleCalendar](#) setting) and allows selections at the month level. Month view displays one or two months (depending on [doubleCalendar](#) setting) and allows selections at the week or day level (depending on [daySelection](#) setting).

Type

Boolean true: display year view
false: disable month view (default)

Example

```
Calendar1.yearView=true;
```

See Also

[Calendar Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME,BOOLEAN)

Sets the visibility/accessibility of end-user features. To disable a feature, set the value to false.

Parameters

name	name of toolbar button (String): 'Switch To Year View' 'Switch To Month View' 'Switch To Range/Comparison' 'Switch To Simple View' 'Switch To Comparison Mode' 'Switch To Date Range Mode' 'Clear Calendar' 'Apply'
boolean	false: hide the specified function true: show the specified function

Example

```
Calendar1.setActionVisible("Switch To Year View", false);
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.setActionVisible\(name,Boolean\)](#), to show or hide Viewsheet toolbar buttons.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the visibility/accessibility of the specified end-user feature.

Parameters

name	name of feature (String): 'Switch To Year View' 'Switch To Month View' 'Switch To Range/Comparison' 'Switch To Simple View' 'Switch To Comparison Mode' 'Switch To Date Range Mode' 'Clear Calendar' 'Apply'

Example

```
if (Calendar1.isActionVisible('Apply')==true) {  
    Text1.text = 'Press the Apply button to apply filter';  
}
```

See Also

[thisViewsheet.isActionVisible\(name\)](#), to return Viewsheet toolbar button visibility.

SINGLESELECTION

Prevents the user from selecting multiple date units on the Calendar. (This property is not supported for Viewsheets displayed using HTML, such as those on iPad.).

Type

Boolean true: enable single selection
false: disable single selection (default)

Example

```
Calendar1.singleSelection=true;
```

See Also

[Calendar Properties](#), for more information on user selection editing.

VS.10 Text

Note: Script placed on a Text element does not re-execute when the user makes Viewsheet selections. To re-execute the script, place the script in the [onRefresh Handler](#).

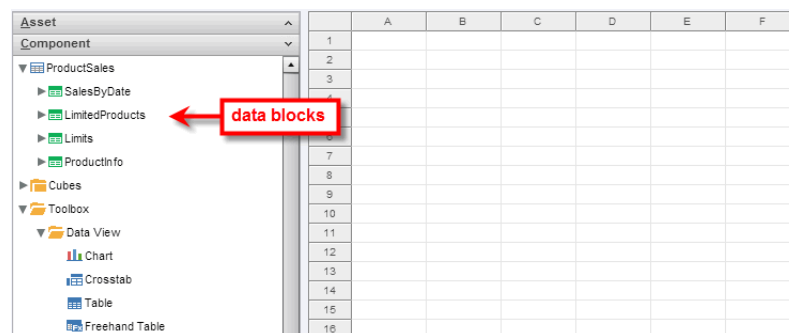
This section discusses the properties that are unique to the [Text](#) component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Text](#), for more information about the Text component.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Text component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



Type

string

Example

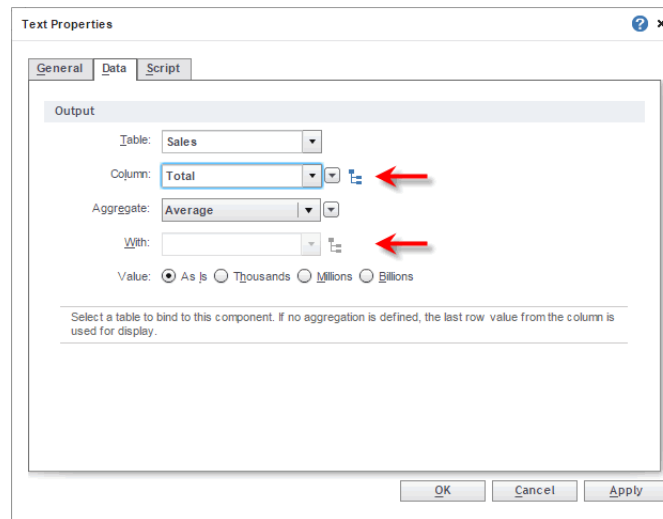
```
Text1.query = 'Sales';
Text1.fields = ['Total'];
Text1.formula = StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA;
```

See Also

[fields](#), to specify the fields to display in the Text element.

FIELDS

Specifies the field of the data block to be displayed by the Text component. This is equivalent to selecting fields under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



When you use a bivariate aggregation method (e.g., correlation), the `fields` array should contain two field names. Otherwise, the array should contain just a single field name.

Type
array

Example 1

```
Text1.query = 'Sales';
Text1.fields = ['Total'];
Text1.formula = StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA;
```

Example 2

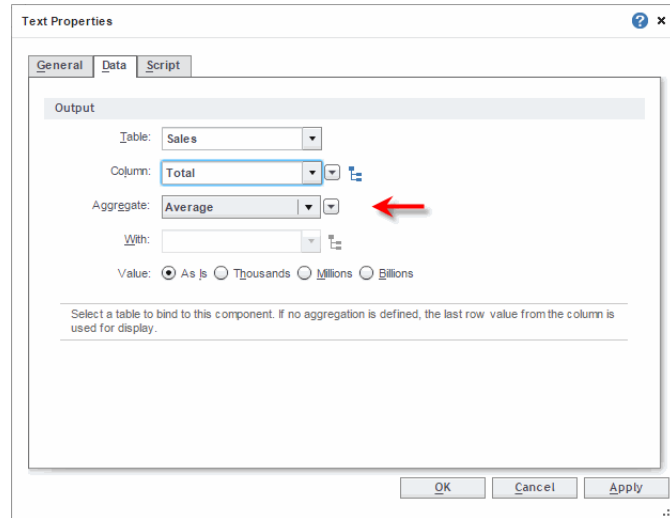
```
Text1.query = 'Sales';
Text1.fields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];
Text1.formula = StyleConstant.CORRELATION_FORMULA;
```

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which to draw the fields.

FORMULA

Specifies the aggregation method for the measure displayed in the Text component. This is equivalent to selecting a method from the 'Aggregate' menu under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



Type

A *StyleConstant Object*. See *Summarization Formulas*.

Example

```
Text1.query='Sales';
Text1.fields=['Total'];
Text1.formula = StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA;
```

HYPERLINK

Specifies a hyperlink to a report, Viewsheet, or URL.

Type

String, or `inetsoft.report.Hyperlink`

Example

```
Text1.hyperlink = "Tutorial/Interactive";
```

See Also

[Text Properties](#), for general information about the Text component.
[Hyperlinks](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for basic information on hyperlinks.

SHADOW

Adds a drop shadow to the component. (Drop shadow for a Text component is not preserved on export.).

Type

Boolean true: add drop shadow
 false: no drop shadow

Example

```
Text1.shadow = true;
```

See Also

[Text Properties](#), for general information about the Text component.

TEXT

Specifies the text contents of the Text component.

Type

String

Example

```
Text1.text = "Hello World";
```

See Also

[Text Properties](#), for general information about the Text component.

VALUE

Specifies the contents displayed by the Text component in cases when the component is bound to a data field (i.e., displaying an aggregate). If the Text component is not bound to a data field, the value property is undefined.

Type

Number

Example

```
if (Text1.value > 10000) {
    Text1.value = 'Maximum exceeded';
}
```

See Also

[Text Properties](#), for general information about the Text component.

VS.11 Image

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the [Image](#) component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[Image](#), for more information about the Image component.

HYPERLINK

Specifies a hyperlink to a report, Viewsheet, or URL.

Type

String, or inetsoft.report.Hyperlink

Example

```
Image1.hyperlink = "Tutorial/Interactive";
```

See Also

[Image Properties](#), for general information about the Image component.
[Hyperlinks](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for basic information on hyperlinks.

IMAGE

Specifies an image file either by an uploaded image name (e.g., 'image1.gif') a resource path on the server (e.g., '/library/image1.gif'), a URL (e.g., "http://www.google.com/images/logos/ps_logo2.png"), or a BLOB stored in a data block. See [Image Properties](#) for information on uploading images.

Type

String name of image (e.g., '/myImage.jpg')

Example

```
Image1.image = '/library/image1.gif';
```

See Also

[Changing Images with Script](#), for an approach to dynamically changing images.
[getImage\(string\)](#), for another approach to dynamically changing images.
[Image Properties](#), for more information on images.

MAINTAINASPECTRATIO

When [scaleImage](#) is enabled, maintainAspectRatio specifies that the overall proportions of the image are maintained during scaling. When disabled, the image will scale to the dimensions of the component boundary using the 9-cell method (see [scale9](#)).

Type

Boolean true: keep proportions constant
 false: allow image fill component boundary

Example

```
Image1.maintainAspectRatio = false;
```

See Also

[Scaling an Image](#), for more information on aspect ratio.
[Image Properties](#), for more information on images.

SCALE9

When [scaleImage](#) is enabled and [maintainAspectRatio](#) is disabled, [scale9](#) specifies the number of pixels on each image boundary that should be left unscaled, in the order [top left bottom right]. This permits you to scale only the interior of an image, leaving edge treatments unmodified.

Type**Array** Pixels: [top left bottom right]Example

```
Image1.scaleImage = true;
Image1.maintainAspectRatio = false;
Image1.scale9 = [3,2,4,4];
```

See Also[Image Properties](#), for more information on images.[Scaling an Image](#), for more information on 9-cell scaling.

SCALEIMAGE

Specifies that the image should be scaled to the Image component dimensions. Scaling can be set to either preserve the image proportions ([maintainAspectRatio](#), default) or to resize just a selected portion of the image ([scale9](#)).

Type**Boolean** true: scale image to container
false: keep original image sizeExample

```
Image1.scaleImage = true;
```

Note that the *scaleImage* and *tile* properties are mutually exclusive.

See Also[Image Properties](#), for more information on images.

SHADOW

Adds a drop shadow to the component.

Type**Boolean** true: add drop shadow
false: no drop shadowExample

```
Image1.shadow = true;
```

See Also[Image Properties](#), for more information on images.

TILE

Specifies that the image should be repeated (tiled) vertically and horizontally to fill the component boundaries.

Type**Boolean** true: tile the image

false: do not tile

Example

```
Image1.tile = true;
```

Note that the *tile* and *scaleImage* properties are mutually exclusive.

See Also

[Image Properties](#), for more information on images.

VS.12 Gauge

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Gauge component.

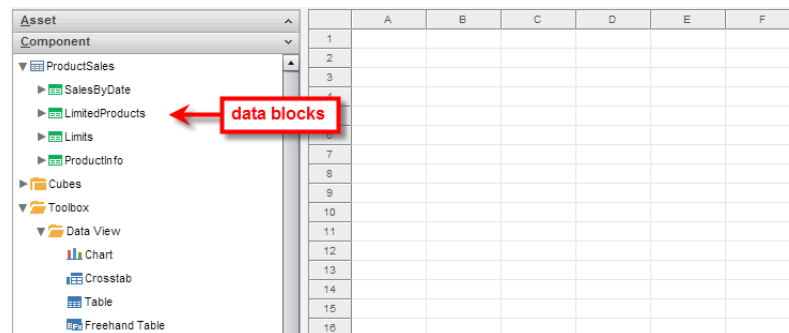
See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[Gauge](#), for more information about Gauge components.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Gauge component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



Type

string

Example

```
Gauge1.query = 'Sales';
Gauge1.fields = ['Total'];
Gauge1.formula = StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA;
```

See Also

[fields](#), to specify the fields to display in the Gauge element.

FIELDS

Specifies the field of the data block to be displayed by the Gauge component. This is equivalent to selecting fields under the **Data** tab of the component 'Properties' dialog box.



When you use a bivariate aggregation method (e.g., correlation), the `fields` array should contain two field names. Otherwise, the array should contain just a single field name.

Type

array

Example 1

```
Gauge1.query = 'Sales';  
Gauge1.fields = ['Total'];  
Gauge1.formula = StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA;
```

Example 2

```
Gauge1.query = 'Sales';  
Gauge1.fields = ['Total', 'Quantity Purchased'];  
Gauge1.formula = StyleConstant.CORRELATION_FORMULA;
```

See Also

[query](#), to specify the data block from which to draw the fields.

FORMULA

Specifies the aggregation method for the measure displayed in the Gauge component. This is equivalent to selecting a method from the ‘Aggregate’ menu under the **Data** tab of the component ‘Properties’ dialog box.

Type

A *StyleConstant Object*. See *Summarization Formulas*.

Example

```
Gauge1.query = 'Sales';
Gauge1.fields = ['Total'];
Gauge1.formula = StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA;
```

HYPERLINK

Specifies a hyperlink to a report, Viewsheet, or URL.

Type

String, or `inetsoft.report.Hyperlink`

Example

```
Gauge1.hyperlink = "Tutorial/Interactive";
```

See Also

Gauge Properties, for general information about output components.
Hyperlinks, in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for basic information on hyperlinks.

LABELVISIBLE

Specifies whether the Gauge displays a digital representation of the current reading. (This applies only to Gauge faces that support a digital display.)

Type

Boolean	true: display digital measure (default) false: hide digital display

Example

```
Gauge1.labelVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

MAJORINC

Note: Increments that are too large or too small may result in undesirable Gauge appearance.

Specifies the interval between display of labels on the Gauge. For example, a value of 15 indicates that the gauge labels should be placed at positions of 0, 15, 30, 45, etc. The majorInc value should be larger than the [minorInc](#) value

Type

Number Spacing between Gauge labels

Example

```
Gauge1.majorInc = 1000;
```

See Also

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

MAX

The value of the largest label displayed on the Gauge face.

Type

Number Value of highest gauge label

Example

```
Gauge1.max = 16000;
```

See Also

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

MIN

The value of the smallest label displayed on the Gauge face.

Type

Number Value of lowest gauge label

Example

```
Gauge1.min = -15;
```

See Also

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

MINORINC

Note: Increments that are too large or too small may result in undesirable Gauge appearance.

Specifies the interval between minor ticks on the Gauge. For example, a value of 15 indicates that tick marks should be placed at positions of 0, 15, 30, 45, etc. The `minorInc` value should be smaller than the [majorInc](#) value.

Type

Number Spacing between minor tick marks

Example

```
Gauge1.minorInc = 100;
```

[See Also](#)

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

RANGECOLORS

Specifies an array of one to three colors to be used for the Gauge ranges (color zones). The positions of the colors on the Gauge are determined by the [ranges](#) array. Colors can be specified by any of the methods shown for the [background](#) property.

Type

Array of colors See [background](#) for color syntax

Example

```
Gauge1.rangeColors = ['green', 'yellow', 'red'];  
Gauge1.ranges = [5,10,15];
```

[See Also](#)

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

RANGEGRAIENT

Specifies smooth blending for range color boundaries. If disabled, the color boundaries are sharp and well-defined.

Type

Boolean true: blend colors at boundaries (default)
false: do not blend colors

Example

```
Gauge1.rangeColors = ['green', 'yellow', 'red'];  
Gauge1.ranges = [5,10,15]  
Gauge1.rangeGradient = false;
```

[See Also](#)

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

RANGES

Specifies an array of one to three values defining the upper boundaries of the Gauge ranges (color zones). The colors corresponding to these boundaries are determined by the [rangeColors](#) array. To use the [max](#) Gauge value as the boundary for a range, simply omit the boundary value for the desired range.

Type

Array Upper range boundaries

Example

```
// Omit 'red' boundary value to automatically use Gauge max
Gauge1.rangeColors = ['green', 'yellow', 'red'];
Gauge1.ranges = [5, 10];
```

See Also

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

SHADOW

Adds a drop shadow to the component.

Type

Boolean true: add drop shadow
false: no drop shadow

Example

```
Gauge1.shadow = true;
```

See Also

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

VALUE

If the output component is bound to a data field (i.e., displaying an aggregate), value returns the value displayed by the component. If the output component is not bound to a data field, the value property specifies the value to display.

Type

Number

Example

```
if(Gauge1.value > 100) {
  alert('Excessive value detected.')
}
```

See Also

[Gauge Properties](#), for more information on Gauges.

VS.13 Slider

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Slider component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Slider and Spinner](#), for more information about Sliders.

CURRENTVISIBLE

Specifies that the value currently selected on the Slider is numerically displayed at all times. Otherwise, the current value is numerically displayed only while the user is actively dragging the Slider.

Type

Boolean true: display currently selected value
false: hide currently selected value

Example

```
Slider1.currentVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

INCREMENT

Specifies the interval between displayed labels on the Slider. For example, a value of 15 indicates that the Slider labels should be placed at positions of 0, 15, 30, 45, etc.

Type

Number Spacing between Slider labels

Example

```
Slider1.increment = 15;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

LABELVISIBLE

Specifies whether the labels on the Slider scale are displayed.

Type

Boolean true: display scale labels
false: hide scale labels

Example

```
Slider1.labelVisible = false;
```


See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

MAX

The value of the largest label displayed on the Slider scale.

Type

Number Value of highest scale label

Example

```
Slider1.max = 250;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

MAXVISIBLE

Specifies whether the Slider's maximum value is displayed.

Type

Boolean true: Display maximum (default)
false: Hide maximum

Example

```
Slider1.maxVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

MIN

The value of the smallest label displayed on the Slider scale.

Type

Number Value of lowest scale label

Example

```
Slider1.min = -50;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

MINVISIBLE

Specifies whether the Slider's minimum value is displayed.

Type

Boolean true: Display minimum (default)
false: Hide minimum

Example

```
Slider1.minVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

TICKVISIBLE

Specifies whether tick marks are displayed on the Slider scale.

Type

Boolean true: Display tick marks (default)
false: Hide tick marks

Example

```
Slider1.tickVisible = false;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

VS.14 Spinner

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Spinner component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[Slider and Spinner](#), for more information about Sliders.

INCREMENT

Specifies the interval between the values when a user increments or decrements the Spinner. For example, a value of 15 indicates the Spinner should traverse values of 0, 15, 30, 45, etc. (assuming that *min*=0).

Type

Number Spinner increment

Example

```
Spinner1.increment = 20;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

MAX

The largest value that the Spinner can represent. The user will not be able to use the Spinner to enter a larger value.

Type

Number Value of highest Spinner input

Example

```
Spinner1.max = 250;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

MIN

The smallest value that the Spinner can represent. The user will not be able to use the Spinner to enter a smaller value.

Type

Number Value of lowest Spinner input

Example

```
Spinner1.min = -50;
```

See Also

[Slider and Spinner Properties](#), for more information on Slider settings.

VS.15 Check Box, Radio Button, Combo Box

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Check Box, Radio Button, and ComboBox components.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Radio Button, Check Box, Combo Box](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about the ComboBox component.

LABELS

Specifies the labels (as an array) displayed in a Check Box, Radio Button, or ComboBox component. This property can be used only within component-level script (see [Adding Component Script](#)), and the *values* property must specify an array of the same length.

Type

Array

Example

```
ComboBox1.labels = ['Region', 'State', 'City'];  
ComboBox1.values = [1, 2, 3];
```

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[selectedObject](#) and [selectedLabel](#), to access the current user selection.
[Radio Button, Check Box, Combo Box](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about Input components.

ROWCOUNT

Specifies the number of items displayed when a ComboBox is expanded.

Type

Number

Example

```
ComboBox1.rowCount = 10
```

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Radio Button](#), [Check Box](#), [Combo Box](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about Input components.

VALUES

Specifies the values (as an array) for a Check Box, Radio Button, or ComboBox component. This property can be used only within component-level script (see [Adding Component Script](#)), and the [lables](#) property must specify an array of the same length.

Type

Array

Example

```
ComboBox1.labels = ['Region', 'State', 'City'];  
ComboBox1.values = [1, 2, 3];
```

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[selectedObject](#) and [selectedLabel](#), to access the current user selection.
[Radio Button](#), [Check Box](#), [Combo Box](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about Input components.

VS.16 TextInput

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the TextInput component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[TextInput Properties](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about the TextInput component.

VALUE

Specifies the contents displayed by the TextInput component.

Type

String or Number

Example

```
if (TextInput1.value > 10000) {
    TextInput1.value = 'Maximum exceeded';
}
```

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[TextInput Properties](#), for general information about the TextInput component.

VS.17 Submit Button

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Submit component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[Submit Button Properties](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about the Submit Button component.

REFRESHAFTERSUBMIT

When true, refreshes the Viewsheet after submission. This is useful when you want Viewsheet components to be immediately updated with the submitted data (for example, when the new data is submitted from an editable table to the database).

Type

Boolean	true: refresh the Viewsheet after submission false: do not refresh the Viewsheet

Example

```
refreshAfterSubmit = true;
```

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[Submit Button Properties](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, to set 'Refresh Viewsheet after Submit' in the dialog box.

VS.18 Upload

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Upload component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[Upload Properties](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about the Upload component.

GETFILENAME()

Returns the full server path to a file uploaded on the server using the *Upload* component.

Example

```
if (Upload1.isLoaded()) {  
    alert('File uploaded to ' + Upload1.getFileName())  
}
```

The returned path and filename can be used, for example, to write the file to a database. See [Committing User-Modified Data to Database \(Database Write-Back\)](#) for information on how to construct a script that writes to a database.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Upload Properties](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for general information about the Upload component.

ISLOADED()

Returns true if a file has been successfully uploaded by the Upload component.

Example

```
if (Upload1.isLoaded()) {  
    alert('File uploaded to ' + Upload1.getFileName())  
}
```

When using the Upload component without an accompanying ‘Submit’ button, enable the ‘Submit on Change’ option in the ‘Upload Properties’ dialog box.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Upload Properties](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#), for general information about the Upload component.

VS.19 Line

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Line component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Creating a Shape](#), for more information about Line.

BEGINARROWSTYLE

Specifies the style of arrow to place at the beginning of the line.

Type

Integer 0: No arrow
 StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_1: Solid arrow
 StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_2: Stick arrow
 StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_3: Outline arrow

Example

```
Line1.beginArrowStyle = StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_3;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Line settings.

ENDARROWSTYLE

Specifies the style of arrow to place at the end of the line.

Type

Integer 0: No arrow
 StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_1: Solid arrow
 StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_2: Stick arrow
 StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_3: Outline arrow

Example

```
Line1.endArrowStyle = StyleConstant.ARROW_LINE_3;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Line settings.

LINESTYLE

Specifies the style of the line.

Type

Integer one of the available [Line Styles](#)

Example

```
Line1.lineStyle = StyleConstant.THIN_LINE;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Line settings.

SHADOW

Adds a drop shadow to the component.

Type

Boolean true: add drop shadow
 false: no drop shadow

Example

```
Line1.shadow = true;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Line settings.

VS.20 Rectangle

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Rectangle component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Creating a Shape](#), for more information about Line.

LINESTYLE

Specifies the style of the line.

Type

Integer one of the available [Line Styles](#)

Example

```
Rectangle1.lineStyle = StyleConstant.THIN_LINE;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Rectangle settings.

ROUNDCORNER

Specifies the radius of corner curvature in pixels.

Type

Integer corner curvature (pixels)

Example

```
Rectangle1.roundCorner = 30;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Rectangle settings.

SHADOW

Adds a drop shadow to the component.

Type

Boolean true: add drop shadow
 false: no drop shadow

Example

```
Rectangle1.shadow = true;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Rectangle settings.

VS.21 Oval

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Oval component.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.
[Creating a Shape](#), for more information about Line.

LINESTYLE

Specifies the style of the line.

Type

Integer one of the available [Line Styles](#)

Example

```
Oval1.lineStyle = StyleConstant.THIN_LINE;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Oval settings.

SHADOW

Adds a drop shadow to the component.

Type

Boolean true: add drop shadow
 false: no drop shadow

Example

```
Oval1.shadow = true;
```

See Also

[Shape Component Properties: Shape Tab](#), for more information on Oval settings.

VS.22 Tabbed Interface

This section discusses the properties that are unique to the Tabbed Interface.

See Also

[Common Properties](#), for properties shared with other components.

[Creating a Tabbed Interface](#), for more information about Tabs.

LABELS

Specifies the text in the tab labels (as an array of Strings).

Type

Array of String tab label text

Example

```
Tab1.labels = ['Summary', 'Details'];
if (RadioButton1.selectedObject == 'City') {
    Tab1.labels[1] = 'City Details';
}
else {
    Tab1.labels[1] = 'State Details';
}
```

See Also

[Tabbed Interface Properties](#), for more information on Tabbed Interface.

SELECTEDINDEX

Returns the index of the currently-selected tab. This property is read-only.

Type

Integer index of active tab

Example

```
if (Tab1.selectedIndex == 0) {
    Gauge1.visible = true;
}
else {
    Gauge1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

[Tabbed Interface Properties](#), for more information on Tabbed Interface.

VS.23 Viewsheet

This section presents properties for an embedded Viewsheet. These properties are set in the host Viewsheet.

See Also

[Nesting Viewsheets](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for information on embedding one Viewsheet within another.

ISACTIONVISIBLE(NAME)

Returns the value of the specified property for an embedded Viewsheet.

Parameters

name name of property (String):

'Open': user access to embedded Viewsheet

Example

```
if (!Viewsheet1.isActionVisible("Open")) {
    alert('Embedded Viewsheet cannot be opened.');
```

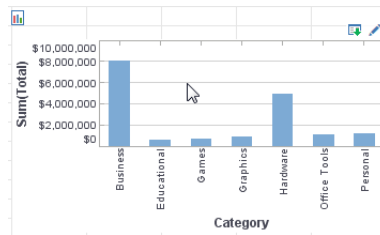
```
}
```

See Also

[Nesting Viewsheets](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for information on embedding one Viewsheet within another.

SETACTIONVISIBLE(NAME,BOOLEAN)

Sets the value of the specified property for an embedded Viewsheet. The 'open' property determines whether the embedded Viewsheet provides an 'Open' button to the end-user. (By default, this 'Open' button is visible whenever the embedded Viewsheet contains hidden components.)



Parameters

name	name of property (String): 'Open'
boolean	false: hide the 'Open' button true: show the 'Open' button

Example

```
Viewsheet1.setActionVisible("Open", false);
```

See Also

[Nesting Viewsheets](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for information on embedding one Viewsheet within another.

Common Reference

The following appendices discuss general functions that are useful across multiple InetSoft products:

- [General JavaScript Functions](#)

Describes functions for processing and comparing text, dates, and numbers, and discusses iteration and flow control structures available in the JavaScript language.

- [Chart Script Tutorial](#)

Describes scripting techniques for creating charts, specifying sub-series, setting axis information, decoration, and annotation.

- [Chart Script Reference](#)

Reference to objects, properties, and methods available for scripting charts.

- [Using Style Studio](#)

Describes various configuration options in Style Studio.

See Also

[Style Intelligence Object Reference](#), in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) for functions specific to the reporting environment.

[Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for functions specific to the Viewsheet environment.

APPENDIX JS: General JavaScript Functions

This section offers a brief introduction to common JavaScript language constructs and typical usage. It is not a reference document for JavaScript. For more detailed information on JavaScript, please consult the [ECMA-262 specification](#) or a JavaScript book. You can also find information on JavaScript syntax and constructs on the [Mozilla web site](#).

JavaScript is an object-oriented programming language for performing computations and manipulating computational objects within a host environment. An *object* is a collection of properties and functions. A property can be a primitive type, a host object type, or a Java object.

The primitive types are standard in every JavaScript runtime and are independent of the host environment. These primitive object types include the following:

- [Global Object Functions](#)
- [String Object Functions](#)
- [Number Object Functions](#)
- [Date Object Functions](#)
- [Array Object Functions](#)
- [Math Object Functions](#)
- [Regular Expression Object Functions](#)

In addition to the primitive types, this Appendix describes a number of other functions and JavaScript constructs. Some of these functions require knowledge of JavaScript arrays. See [Array Object Functions](#) for information on how to use arrays. Columns within a table or Data Worksheet can also be treated as arrays.

See Also

[Style Intelligence Object Reference](#), in [Advanced Report Scripting](#), for more objects in a reporting environment.

[Accessing Table Cells in Script](#), in [Advanced Data Mashup](#), for information on scripting for Worksheets.

[Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for information on scripting for Viewsheets.

JS.1 Java Objects (LiveConnect)

The JavaScript engine used in Style Intelligence supports the *LiveConnect* feature, which allows a JavaScript script to access Java classes and objects. This is particularly useful in Style Intelligence because the host environment is running inside a Java virtual machine and many properties of the report elements require Java objects.

A Java object can be created using the ‘new’ operator.

```
Text1.foreground = new java.awt.Color(0xFF0000);
```

The Java class name must be fully qualified in the ‘new’ expression. Once a Java object is created, its properties and methods can be accessed from the script. The properties are discovered by search for the getter and setter methods etc. A getter method is a non-void method starting with ‘get’ and has an empty parameter list. A setter method is a void method starting with ‘set’ and accepts a single parameter. The name following the ‘get’ and ‘set’ is used as the property name with the first letter converted to lowercase.

If property has only a getter method, it is marked as a read-only property. Assignment to the property is ignored.

```
var rgb = Text1.foreground.red; // Color.getRed()
```

Other public methods in the Java object are accessible as JavaScript methods in a script.

```
Text1.foreground = Text1.foreground.darker();  
// Color.darker()
```

JS.2 JavaScript Name/Value Pairs

You can use the following forms to create objects in JavaScript:

- color: {r:255, g:255, b:255}
- insets: {top:0, left:0, bottom:0, right:0}
- dimension: {width:2, height:2}
- point: {x:1, y:1} or {row:3, column:2}
- position: {x:3.3, y:1.2}
- size: {width:2.5, height:3.0}
- hyperlink:

```
{link:"report2", target:"reportFrame", tooltip:"Hello",  
type:"report", sendReportParameters:true, state:"NJ",  
date:new Date()}
```

The type can be a report, web, or archive, and parameters can be added as name/value pairs, e.g., state, date.

- shape: {type:rectangle, x:0, y:0, width:20, height:30}; Here, type can be an ellipse.

JS.3 JavaScript Operators

The operators in JavaScript are almost identical to the operators in Java:

JS.3.1 Assignment Operators

An assignment operator assigns a value to its left operand based on the value of its right operand.

```
x = y;
```

Arithmetic operators and bitwise operators can be combined with the assignment operator as a short hand for performing a computation and assigning the results to a variable.

```
x += y;
```

JS.3.2 Comparison Operators

A comparison operator compares two values and returns 'true' or 'false' depending on the comparison result.

OPERATOR	DESCRIPTION
==	Equal
!=	Not equal
>	Greater than
>=	Greater than or equal to
<	Less than
<=	Less than or equal to

JS.4 StyleConstant Object

The StyleConstant object is a static object that contains all definitions for constants used in the Style Intelligence host environment. These constants can be accessed without creating an instance of a StyleConstant object, as shown below:

```
line = StyleConstant.DOUBLE_LINE
```

DATE GROUPING LEVELS

Date grouping levels are used for Chart and Crosstab binding.

LEVEL	DESCRIPTION
YEAR_DATE_GROUP	Group by year
QUARTER_DATE_GROUP	Group by quarter
MONTH_DATE_GROUP	Group by month
WEEK_DATE_GROUP	Group by week
DAY_DATE_GROUP	Group by day
QUARTER_OF_YEAR_DATE_GROUP	Group by quarter of year
MONTH_OF_YEAR_DATE_GROUP	Group by month of year
WEEK_OF_YEAR_DATE_GROUP	Group by week of year
DAY_OF_MONTH_DATE_GROUP	Group by day of month
DAY_OF_WEEK_DATE_GROUP	Group by day of week
HOUR_OF_DAY_DATE_GROUP	Group by hour of day
HOUR_DATE_GROUP	Group by hour
MINUTE_DATE_GROUP	Group by minute

SECOND_DATE_GROUP	Group by second
NONE_DATE_GROUP	No date grouping

Type
integer

ALIGNMENTS

Alignment constants are defined for horizontal or vertical directions. By using a bitwise OR of the values, the alignment options can be combined.

ALIGNMENT	DESCRIPTION
H_LEFT	Left alignment
H_CENTER	Horizontal centered alignment
H_RIGHT	Right alignment
V_TOP	Top alignment
V_CENTER	Vertical centered alignment
V_BOTTOM	Bottom alignment
V_BASELINE	Character baseline alignment
FILL	Fill in whole space
LEFT	Synonym for H_LEFT
CENTER	Synonym for H_CENTER
RIGHT	Synonym for H_RIGHT

Type
integer

Example

```
alignment = StyleConstant.H_RIGHT | StyleConstant.V_CENTER;
```

See Also

[Alignment Property](#), in *Advanced Report Scripting*, for more information on setting report alignments.

[Alignment Property](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting*, for more information on setting Viewsheet alignments.

DATA TYPES

The following data type constants available.

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BOOLEAN	true or false
BYTE	single byte number
CHAR	character
DATE	date with no time component
DOUBLE	double number
ENUM	user-defined string constants
FLOAT	float number

INTEGER	integer number
LONG	long integer number
SHORT	short integer number
STRING	text string
TIME	time
TIME_INSTANT	time and date

Type

integer

Example

```
RangeSlider1.rangeType = StyleConstant.DATE;
```

CHART STYLES

The chart style constants specify how a chart presents its data. It is recommended to access these constants through the [Chart Styles](#) property of the [Chart Constants](#).

CHART STYLE	DESCRIPTION
CHART_AUTO	Automatic style selection
CHART_PARETO	Pareto chart.
CHART_LINE	Line chart
CHART_LINE_STACK	Stacked line chart
CHART_POINT	Point chart
CHART_BAR	2D bar chart
CHART_BAR_STACK	Stacked bar chart
CHART_PIE	2D pie chart
CHART_3D_BAR	3D bar chart
CHART_3D_BAR_STACK	3D stacked bar chart
CHART_3D_PIE	3D pie chart
CHART_STOCK	High-low-closing chart
CHART_AREA	Area chart
CHART_AREA_STACK	Stacked area chart
CHART_RADAR	Radar chart
CHART_FILL_RADAR	Filled radar chart
CHART_CANDLE	Candle chart
CHART_WATERFALL	Waterfall chart

Type

integer

LINE STYLES

The line style constants can be used in all properties requiring line style constants, such as separator style, tab fill style, and table borders.

LINE STYLE	DESCRIPTION
NO_BORDER	No line
ULTRA_THIN_LINE	Very thin line at ¼ of a point width
THIN_THIN_LINE	Very thin line at ½ of a point width
THIN_LINE	Thin line at one point width
MEDIUM_LINE	Medium width line
THICK_LINE	Thick width line
DOUBLE_LINE	Double line
RAISED_3D	Raised 3D line
LOWERED_3D	Lowered 3D line
DOUBLE_3D_RAISED	Raised double 3D line
DOUBLE_3D_LOWERED	Lowered double 3D line
DOT_LINE	Dotted line
DASH_LINE	Dash line
MEDIUM_DASH	Medium size dash line
LARGE_DASH	Large size dash line
BREAK_BORDER	A special line style that signals a page break in a table row. This line style can only be used in the table border.

Type

integer

Example

```
style = StyleConstant.DOT_LINE;
```

SUMMARIZATION FORMULAS

The summarization formulas below are available for crosstab and chart scripting. For charts, they can also be accessed through the [Chart Constants](#) interface.

NONE_FORMULA	NTHMOSTFREQUENT_FORMULA
AVERAGE_FORMULA	NTHSMALLEST_FORMULA
CONCAT_FORMULA	POPULATIONSTANDARDDEVIATION_FORMULA
CORRELATION_FORMULA	POPULATIONVARIANCE_FORMULA
COUNT_FORMULA	PRODUCT_FORMULA
COVARIANCE_FORMULA	PTHPERCENTILE_FORMULA
DISTINCTCOUNT_FORMULA	STANDARDDEVIATION_FORMULA
MAX_FORMULA	SUMSQ_FORMULA

MEDIAN_FORMULA_FORMULA	SUMWT_FORMULA
MIN_FORMULA	SUM_FORMULA
MODE_FORMULA	VARIANCE_FORMULA
NTHLARGEST_FORMULA	WEIGHTEDAVERAGE_FORMULA

Type

integer

Example

```
style = StyleConstant.AVERAGE_FORMULA;
```

PAINTER LAYOUT

Painter element layout controls how a painter element is laid out when it is bigger than the remaining space of a page.

LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION
PAINTER_NON_BREAK	If a painter is larger than the remaining page, advance to the next page. If the painter is larger than the entire page, draw the top portion in a page and ignore the remaining part.
PAINTER_BREAKABLE	If a painter is larger than the remaining page, print the portion that can fit in the available space and continue to the next page for the remaining part.

Type

integer

Example

```
layout = StyleConstant.PAINTER_BREAKABLE;
```

POINT SHAPES

The point shape constants can be used to specify the shape used in a point chart.

```
CIRCLE
TRIANGLE
SQUARE
CROSS
STAR
DIAMOND
X
FILLED_CIRCLE
FILLED_TRIANGLE
FILLED_SQUARE
FILLED_DIAMOND
```

Type

integer

Example

```
chartDescriptor.plotDescriptor.setPointStyle(0,
StyleConstant.FILLED_CIRCLE);
```

TABLE LAYOUT

Table layout affects the table size calculation and table placement on a report.

LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION
TABLE_FIT_CONTENT	Calculate the column width to fit the largest cell in each column
TABLE_FIT_PAGE	Resize a table to fit the width of a page
TABLE_EQUAL_WIDTH	Assign the same width to each column
TABLE_FIT_CONTENT_1PP	Same as TABLE_FIT_CONTENT, but only put one table region on each page
TABLE_FIT_CONTENT_PAGE	Same as TABLE_FIT_CONTENT, but resize the table segments to fit the width of a page after table has been broken up into regions.

Type

integer

Example

```
layout = StyleConstant.TABLE_FIT_CONTENT_PAGE;
```

TEXTBOX SHAPES

The TextBox shape constants can be used to change the shape of a textbox.

```
BOX_RECTANGLE
BOX_ROUNDED_RECTANGLE
```

Type

integer

Example

```
shape = StyleConstant.BOX_ROUNDED_RECTANGLE;
```

WRAPPING STYLE

Wrapping style defines how contents flow around a painter object.

WRAPPING STYLE	DESCRIPTION
WRAP_NONE	No wrapping. The painter element is printed as a background. The content flows on top of this painter.
WRAP_LEFT	Allow contents to wrap around the painter on the left.

WRAP_RIGHT	Allow contents to wrap around the painter on the right.
WRAP_BOTH	Allow contents to wrap on both sides of the painter.
WRAP_TOP_BOTTOM	No wrapping around either sides of the painter.

Type

integer

Example

```
wrapping = StyleConstant.WRAP_RIGHT;
```

JS.5 JavaScript Statements

JavaScript statement syntax is very similar to Java statement syntax. Some important language constructs are introduced in the following sections:

- *Variable Definition*
- *Function Definition*
- *The ‘if’ Statement*
- *The ‘try-catch’ Statement*
- *Iteration Statements*
- *The ‘switch’ Statement*
- *The ‘with’ Statement*

JS.5.1 Variable Definition

A variable statement inside a function declares a local variable. A variable statement outside of a function body declares a global variable.

```
var val;
var array1 = [1, 2, 3];
```

JS.5.2 Function Definition

The ‘function’ keyword introduces a new function in the global scope. Once a function is defined, it can be called in other parts of the script.

```
function sum(array1) {
    var total = 0;

    for(var idx = 0; idx < array1.length; idx++) {
        total += array1[idx];
    }

    return total;
}

var total = sum(array2);
```

JS.5.3 The ‘if’ Statement

The *if* conditional structure executes the statements within the ‘if’ block only when the specified condition is true. Alternative conditions can be tested by using one or more optional ‘else if’ blocks. An optional final ‘else’ block will be executed if all other conditions evaluate false.

```

if(condition0) {
    statements to execute if condition0 is true
}
else if(condition1) {
    statements to execute if condition1 is true
}
else if(condition2) {
    statements to execute if condition2 is true
}
else if(condition3) {
    statements to execute if condition3 is true
}
else {
    statements to execute if all above conditions are false
}

```

[See Also](#)

[Appendix JS.5.6, The ‘switch’ Statement](#), to conveniently test a larger set of conditions.

JS.5.4 The ‘try-catch’ Statement

The “try-catch” construction allows you to catch a script error before it causes report execution to fail. To catch an error, place the desired sequence of code inside a “try” block. If any line of this “try” code generates an error, program execution immediately jumps to the code in the “catch” block.

```

try {
    // Code to try
}
catch(err) {
    // Alternative code for case of error
}
finally {
    // Code to execute in either case
}

```

The “err” parameter contains the exception message that was generated by the try block. The “finally” block contains code to be executed whether an error occurred or not. The “catch” block and “finally” block are optional, but cannot both be omitted.

JS.5.5 Iteration Statements

A ‘for’ loop consists of three optional expressions, enclosed in parentheses and separated by semi-colons.

```

for([init-expression];[condition];[increment-expression]) {
    statements;
}

```

The initial-expression is evaluated before the loop starts. It is normally used to declare and initialize a counter variable. The condition statement is evaluated at the beginning of every loop. If the condition is true, the statements are executed. Otherwise, the loop terminates. The increment-expression is executed after the body statements. It is normally used to increment the counter variable.

```
for(var idx = 0; idx < array1.length; idx++) {  
  ...  
}
```

A special ‘for’ loop allows iteration through all properties of an object. If the object is an array, each item in the array is treated as a property.

```
var props = "";  
for(var item in obj) {  
  props += item + " = " + obj[item];  
}
```

A ‘while’ statement is a loop with a single condition. The condition is evaluated at the beginning of every loop. If the condition is true, the body of the loop is executed. Otherwise, the loop is terminated.

```
while(condition) {  
  statements;  
}
```

A slight variation of the ‘while’ statement is ‘do...while’. Instead of evaluating the condition at the beginning of the loop, ‘do...while’ statement evaluates the condition at the end of a loop. This guarantees the loop is at least executed once.

```
do {  
  statements  
} while(condition);
```

A loop can be terminated in the body by inserting a ‘break’ statement. A ‘break’ statement causes the execution to immediately transfer to the point following the end of the loop.

Similarly, a ‘continue’ statement interrupts the execution of a loop and transfer the execution to the end of the loop block.

JS.5.6 The ‘switch’ Statement

A ‘switch’ statement evaluates an expression and matches its result with a list of choices. If a match is found, the statements under the choice are executed. Otherwise, if a ‘default’ label exists, the statements in the default block are executed.

```
switch(expression) {  
  case label:  
    statements;
```

```

        break;
    case label:
        statements;
        break;
    ...
    default:
        statements;
}

```

See Also

[Appendix JS.5.3, The 'if' Statement](#), to conveniently test a small set of conditions.

JS.5.7 The 'with' Statement

A 'with' statement establishes an object as the default object for a set of statements.

```

with(object) {
    statements;
}

```

The properties and methods of the object can be referenced without qualifying the names with the object name.

```

with(Text1) {
    text = "contents of this text element";
}

```

JS.6 Global Object Functions

The Global object contains the properties and functions available for the entire scripting environment. The values and functions can be accessed anywhere as top-level properties and functions without any qualifier.

```

// convert a text field to an integer
var val = parseInt(TextField1.text);

// assign the half of the value to another text element
Text2.text = (val * 1 / 2).toString();

```

FORMATDATE(DATE, STRING)

Formats a date according to a simple date format and returns the result as a string.

Parameters

date	a java or javascript date object
format string	The format follows the Java SimpleDateFormat specification

Example

```
formatDate(new Date(), "hh 'o''clock' a, yyyy");
```


The date format uses the same syntax as in `java.text.SimpleDateFormat`.

A format string can be constructed using the characters listed in the table below.

SYMBOL	MEANING	PRESENTATION	EXAMPLE
G	era designator	Text	AD
y	year	Number	1996
M	month in year	Text & Number	July & 07
d	day in month	Number	10
h	hour in am/pm (1~12)	Number	12
H	hour in day (0~23)	Number	0
m	minute in hour	Number	30
s	second in minute	Number	55
S	millisecond	Number	978
E	day in week	Text	Tuesday
D	day in year	Number	189
F	day of week in month	Number	2 (2 nd Web in July)
w	week in year	Number	27
W	week in month	Number	2
a	am/pm marker	Text	PM
k	hour in day (1~24)	Number	24
K	hour in am/pm (0~11)	Number	0
z	time zone	Text	Pacific Standard Time
'	escape for text	Delimiter	
“	single quote	Literal	'

Pattern letters can be repeated to obtain the desired date format. For the symbols marked as 'Text' for its presentation, if the number of pattern letters is 4 or more, the full form is used; otherwise a short or abbreviated form is used if available. For the symbols marked as 'Number' for its presentation, the number of pattern letters is the minimum number of digits, and shorter numbers are zero-padded to this amount.

Some examples are shown below:

DATE AND TIME PATTERN	RESULT
“yyyy.MM.dd G 'at' HH:mm:ss z”	2006.08.07 AD at 02:19:35 PDT
“EEE, MMM d, ' ' yy”	Mon, Aug 7, '06
“h:mm a”	12:08 PM
“hh 'o' 'clock' a, zzzz”	12 o'clock PM, Pacific Daylight Time

FORMATNUMBER(NUMBER, FORMAT, ROUND)

Formats a number according to the format string.

Parameters

number The number to format
format A format string following Java DecimalFormat specification
round Specifies how the number is to be rounded (see below)

Example

```
formatNumber(3, '#,###.00', 'ROUND_HALF_UP');
```

Construct the number format string using the characters listed in the table below. The syntax is the same as Java's [DecimalFormat](#).

SYMBOL	MEANING
0	Digit
#	Digit, zero shows as absent
.	Decimal point
-	Minus sign
,	Grouping separator
E	Separates mantissa and exponent in scientific notation
;	Separates positive and negative sub-patterns
%	Multiply by 100 and show as percentage

The rounding options specified by the round parameter are the same as for the Java [BigDecimal](#) class.

ROUND SETTING	MEANING
ROUND_UP	Round away from zero
ROUND_DOWN	Round toward zero
ROUND_CEILING	Round toward $+\infty$
ROUND_FLOOR	Round toward $-\infty$
ROUND_HALF_UP	Round toward nearest neighbor unless both neighbors are equidistant, in which case round up
ROUND_HALF_DOWN	Round toward nearest neighbor unless both neighbors are equidistant, in which case round down
ROUND_HALF_EVEN	Round toward nearest neighbor unless both neighbors are equidistant, in which case round to even neighbor
ROUND_UNNECESSARY	Apply no rounding

UNDEFINED

This value is returned if a non-existent object or property is referenced. It is also the value of a variable before it is initialized.

EVAL(String)

Evaluate a string of JavaScript code without reference to a particular object. This function is useful for executing dynamically created JavaScript commands and expressions.

PARSEINT(String, Radix)

Parse a string into integer. If the radix is omitted or undefined, it is assumed to be 10, unless the string begins with '0x' or '0X', in which case 16 is assumed.

PARSEFLOAT(String)

Parse a string into a decimal representation of a number.

PARSEDATE(String, Format)

Parse a string into a date.

Parameters

string	string representation of the date
format	format string, or boolean value set to true for parsing a <code>timeInstant</code> object

Example

```
parseDate('2006-08-07', 'yyyy-MM-dd');
```

ENCODEURI(Uri)

Produce a new URI with any special characters replaced by an appropriate encoding.

DECODEURI(Uri)

Produce a new URI with escape sequences or UTF-8 encoding replaced by the characters they represent.

REGISTERPACKAGE(String)

Register the specified package to enable the use of all the classes in the package. All packages starting with `java`, `inetsoft`, `com`, or `org` are registered automatically. Packages may also be registered by setting the `javascript.java.packages` property for the application.

Example

```
registerPackage('inetsoft.report');
```

IMPORTPACKAGE(PACKAGE)

Enable the use of unqualified names for all the classes of the specified package by searching for unqualified names as classes qualified by the given package. The package can be a java package, an inetsoft package, or any other package beginning with com or org.

Example

```
importPackage(java.awt);
font = new Font("Verdana", Font.ITALIC, 24);
foreground = Color.red;
```

TOLIST(LIST [,OPTIONS])

Remove duplicate entries from input array to yield a list of unique elements with optional sorting and grouping.

Parameter

list	array to filter
options	a comma-separated Options String specifying property-value pairs below:

Options String

sort	Return sorted values {asc,desc,false}
sorton	Measure by which to sort, e.g., sum(Total), prior to filtering by maxrows
sorton2	Measure by which to sort, e.g., sum(Total), after filtering by maxrows
remainder	Label for 'Others' group in Top/Bottom-N filtering. Omit option to suppress 'Others'.
maxrows	Limits the number of rows returned.
distinct	Return only distinct values {true,false} The default is true.
date	Return values grouped by date {year/quarter/month/week/day/hour/minute/ second/weekday/monthname/weekdayname}
rounddate	Same as 'date', but returns an array of dates

Example

```
Array1 = [2,3,1,2,3,3,2,2,1,0];
Array2 = toList(Array1,'sort=desc'); // returns [3,2,1,0]
```

See [toList](#) in the [Advanced Report Scripting](#) for more information about usage in reports. See [Creating a Freehand Table](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for usage in dashboards.

JS.7 String Object Functions

String is a built-in type in JavaScript. It holds a sequence of characters in the Unicode character set. A string literal is created using a double quote or a single quote strings.

```
var txt = 'Hello world'; // or "Hello world"
```

Two strings can be concatenated by using the '+' operator, as well as by using the concat function. For example:

```
var txt = "Hello " + 'world';

field['Salesperson.First Name'].concat("
",field['Salesperson.Last Name'])
```

The following pages document some common string functions. Please consult a JavaScript reference for details about other string functions.

LENGTH

The length property of a string returns the number of characters in the string.

Example

```
var strLength = 'Hello'.length; // returns '5'
```

CONCAT(String2[,String3][,String4][,...])

Concatenate a given string with one or more additional strings.

Examples

```
var txt = 'Hello'.concat(' ', 'and good morning.')
```

```
field['Salesperson.First
Name'].concat(" ",field['Salesperson.Last Name'])
```

SUBSTRING(indexA, indexB)

Return a substring of a given string, where indexA is the starting position of the substring in the original string and indexB is the position following the last character in the substring. The index is zero based.

Example

```
var txt = 'Hello'.substring(1,3); // returns "el"
```

CHARAT(index)

Return the character at the specified position in the string, indexed from 0.

Example

```
var txt = 'Hello'.charAt(4); // returns "o"
```

CHARCODEAT(index)

Return the character code of the character at the specified position in the string.

Example

```
var txt = 'Hello'.charCodeAt(4); // returns "111"
```

INDEXOF(SEARCHVALUE[, FROMINDEX])

Search for the search value in the string and return the position of the substring, or -1 if the search value is not found. The optional `fromIndex` specifies the starting position of the search.

LASTINDEXOF(SEARCHVALUE[, FROMINDEX])

Search for the last occurrence of the search value and return the position or -1 if not found. The optional `fromIndex` specifies the starting position of the search.

REPLACE(REGEXP, NEWSTR)

Replace a regular expression in a string with the new string.

SEARCH(REGEXP)

Match a regular expression with a string. If successful, it returns the position of the regular expression in the string, or -1 if no match is found.

TOLOWERCASE()

Convert all characters to lowercase.

TOUPPERCASE()

Convert all characters to uppercase.

Example

```
"a new string".toUpperCase();
```

SPLIT(SEPARATOR, LIMIT)

Split up the given string into an array of string values using the specified delimiter.

Parameter

Separator	The characters to be used as delimiters when splitting the string. By default, space is used as the delimiter.
Limit	The number of substrings to be returned.

Example

```
"abc,def".split(", ", 2);
```

SLICE(START, END)

Extract a certain portion of the string.

Parameter

Start	Index of the first character of the desired substring.
End	Index of the character after the last character of the desired substring.

Example

```
"a new string".slice(2, 5) // returns 'new'
```

JS.8 Number Object Functions

All numeric values are number objects. The values are normally used for computation using language operators such as multiplication, addition, subtraction and division. There are a few useful methods for converting a number to a string.

TOSTRING([RADIX])

Convert a number to a string. The optional radix is a number ranging from 2 to 36.

Example

```
(5).toString(2); // 101 binary representation
```

TOFIXED(FRACTIONDIGITS)

Convert a number to a fixed decimal number. The `fractionDigits` specifies the number of digits following the decimal point.

Example

```
(1/3).toFixed(2);
```

TOEXPONENTIAL(FRACTIONDIGITS)

Converts a number to be in scientific format. The `fractionDigits` specifies the number of digits following the decimal point.

Example

```
(3251.234).toExponential(2); // returns 3.25e+3
```

TOLOCALESTRING()

Returns the localized value in the string format for the given number

TOPRECISION(PRECISION)

Returns the floor of the given number. The precision specifies the total number of digits including the ones before and after the decimal points.

Example

```
(3.234).toFixed(3); // returns 3.23
```

JS.9 Date Object Functions

The JavaScript Date object is very similar to Java Date object. It stores the time and date and can be used to manipulate dates and perform date conversions. There are several ways to create a date object. Invoked without arguments, the new date object contains the time and date of its creation:

```
var now = new Date() // Thu Jun 12 15:14:51 EDT 2008
```

You can also create a Date object by specifying elapsed milliseconds from January 1, 1970:

```
var due_date = new Date(800000000000);  
// Tue May 09 02:13:20 EDT 1995
```

Alternatively, create the Date object from individual date components:

```
var due_date = new Date(1988,0,10);  
// Sun Jan 10 00:00:00 EST 1988
```

There are a number of methods in the Date object for manipulating date fields. Since the scripts in Style Intelligence are primarily used to work with Java objects, it is more common for a script to work with the `java.util.Date` object. The use of Java objects is covered in [Appendix JS.1, Java Objects \(LiveConnect\)](#).

GETMILLISECONDS()

Return the milliseconds from epoch.

TOSTRING()

Return a string representation of the date.

TODATESTRING()

Return a string representation of the date portion of the date.

TOTIMESTRING()

Return a string representation of the time portion of the date.

Examples

```
(new Date()).toTimeString();
```

DATEADD(INTERVAL, AMOUNT, DATE)

Returns a new date that is created by adding the specified amount of time to the specified interval of the given date.

Parameters

interval The date interval to be modified.
amount The amount of time to be added to the interval
date The date to be modified

Example

```
dateAdd('m', 2, new Date())
// newDate is set to be 2 months from the current date.
```

All the valid date interval strings are listed in the table below.

INTERVAL STRINGS	DATE INTERVAL IT REPRESENTS
yyyy	Year
q	Quarter
m	Month
y	Day of the year
d	Day of the month
w	Day of the week
ww	Week of the year
h	Hour
n	Minute
s	Second

DATEDIFF(INTERVAL, DATE1, DATE2)

Return the difference in the interval between the two given dates. For the valid interval values, please refer to the table under [dateAdd\(\)](#) function discussion.

Parameters

interval The date interval for which the difference is to be calculated.
date1, date2 The dates to be compared.

Example

```
dateDiff('m', new Date(), dateAdd('m', 2, new Date()));
// returns 2.
```

DATEPART(INTERVAL, DATE)

Extracts the specified date interval. For the valid interval values, please refer to the table under the [dateAdd\(\)](#) function discussion.

Parameters

interval The interval value to be extracted.
date The date from which the interval is to be extracted.

Example

```
datePart('m', new Date()); // returns current month
```

JS.10 Array Object Functions

JavaScript arrays are a non-fixed length arrays. A constant array can be created using an array literal:

```
states = ["NJ", "NY", "CA"];
```

This is equivalent to the array constructor:

```
states = new Array("NJ", "NY", "CA");
```

The length of the array is dynamically adjusted when new items are added to an array. If the newly added item leaves a gap in the existing array, the items in the gap have an 'undefined' value.

```
states[50] = 'FL';
```

The length property of an array object returns the current array length.

```
for(var i = 0; i < states.length; i++) {
  if(states[i] == 'NJ') {
    ...
  }
}
```

Array objects also have functions to merge, slice, reverse, etc.

CONCAT(ARRAY1, ARRAY2, ..., ARRAYN)

Concatenate the arrays into one array.

```
num1 = [1, 2, 3]
num2 = [4, 5, 6]
num3 = [7, 8, 9]
nums = num1.concat(num2, num3)
```

SLICE(BEGIN[, END])

Return a slice of the array as a new array.

SORT([COMPAREFUNCTION])

Sort the array items according to a compare function. If the function is not supplied, all items are sorted as strings. A compare function is a function that accepts two parameters. It returns a positive number if the first parameter is greater than the second parameter, zero if the two parameters are the same and a negative number if the first parameter is less than the second parameter.

Examples

```
function compareInt(a, b) {
  return a - b;
}
array1.sort(compareInt);
```

JOIN(SEPARATOR)

Returns a string containing all the elements of the array separated by the specified separator.

Example

```
['A', 'B', 'C'].join('&'); // returns "A&B&C"
```

REVERSE()

Reverses the order of the elements in the array.

Example

```
['A', 'B', 'C'].reverse(); // returns ['C', 'B', 'A']
```

JS.11 Math Object Functions

The Math object is a top-level object, and has some numerical constants as properties (e.g. Math.PI returns 3.141592653589793). The complete list of constants is: E, LN10, LN2, LOG10E, LOG2E, PI, SQRT1_2, SQRT2.

Math also provides many static functions. They can be accessed without an instance of the object.

ABS(NUMBER)

Return the absolute value.

Example

```
Math.abs(-234.45); // returns 234.45
```

ACOS(NUMBER)

Return the inverse cosine (in radians) of a number between 0 and 1.

Example

```
Math.acos(0); // returns 1.570796 (90 degrees)
```

ASIN(NUMBER)

Return the inverse sine (in radians) of a number between 0 and 1.

Example

```
Math.asin(1); // returns 1.570796 (90 degrees)
```

ATAN(NUMBER)

Return the inverse tangent (in radians) of a number.

Example

```
Math.atan(1); // returns 0.785398 (45 degrees)
```

CEIL(NUMBER)

Return the smallest integer greater than or equal to a number.

Example

```
Math.ceil(15.2); // returns 16
```

COS(NUMBER)

Return the cosine (in radians) of a number.

Example

```
Math.cos(3.14159); // returns -0.9999
```

EXP(NUMBER)

Return the value of e raised to the power of number.

Example

```
Math.exp(3); // returns 20.085
```

FLOOR(NUMBER)

Return the largest integer less than or equal to a number.

Example

```
Math.floor(15.2); // returns 15
```

LOG(NUMBER)

Return a natural logarithm (base e) of a number.

Example

```
Math.log(2.71828); // returns 1
```

MAX(X, Y)

Return the maximum number, X or Y.

Example

```
Math.max(2,3); // returns 3
```

MIN(X, Y)

Return the minimum number, X or Y.

Example

```
Math.min(2,3); // returns 2
```

POW(BASE, EXPONENT)

Raise the base to the exponent power.

Example

```
Math.pow(2,3); // returns 8 (23)
```

RANDOM()

Return a random number between 0 and 1.

Example

```
Math.random(); // returns 0.917008, for example
```

ROUND(NUMBER)

Return the value of a number rounded to the nearest integer.

Example

```
Math.round(15.8); // returns 16
```

SIN(NUMBER)

Return the sine of an angle in radians

Example

```
Math.sin(pi()/4); // returns 0.7071
```

SQRT(NUMBER)

Return the square root of a number.

Example

```
Math.sqrt(36.89); // returns 6.0737
```

TAN(NUMBER)

Return the tangent of an angle in radians

Example

```
Math.tan(0.785398); // returns 1 tan(45°)
```

JS.12 CALC Object Functions

The CALC object contains implementations of Excel-like spreadsheet functions. All these functions are static and can be used without an instance of the CALC object.

```
var avg = CALC.average([1,2,3]);
```

Many functions include an optional parameter `basis` to indicate the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual

- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

JS.12.1Date and Time Functions

The CALC object provides the date and time functions listed at right.

CALC.DATEVALUE(DATE)

Returns the number of days between the epoch (12/31/1899) and parameter date.

Parameters

date a Date object

Example

```
CALC.datevalue(new Date(1900,0,2));
// returns 2
```

CALC.DAY(DATE)

Returns the day of the month corresponding to the Date object in parameter date.

Parameters

date a Date object

Example

```
CALC.day(new Date());
// returns 28 (Assuming date was Dec 28, 2005)
```

CALC.DAYS360(START_DATE, END_DATE[, METHOD])

Return the number of days between the start_date and the end_date, using 12 months of 30 days. Set method to false to use the U.S. NASD method (default); set method to true to use the European method.

Parameters

start_date Date object: date from which to begin counting
end_date Date object: date at which to end counting
method Boolean: false for US, true for European

Example

```
CALC.days360(new Date(2005,1,21), new Date(2006,0,18),
false);
// returns 327
```

CALC.EDATE(DATE, MONTHS)

Returns a date that is the specified number of months before or after the date. A negative value for months represents a date prior to the specified date.

Parameters

date	Date object: date from which to begin counting
months	Positive integer: Number of months to count
forward	
	Negative integer: Number of months to count
backward	

Example

Add one month to Jan 14, 2000:

```
CALC.edate(new Date(2000,0,14), 1); // returns Feb 14, 2000
```

CALC.EOMONTH(DATE, MONTHS)

Returns a date corresponding to the last day of the month that is a specified number of months before or after the given date. A negative value for months represents a date prior to the specified date.

Parameters

date	Date object: date from which to begin counting
months	Positive integer: Number of months to count
forward	
	Negative integer: Number of months to count
backward	

Example

Last day of month for month following Jan 14, 2000:

```
CALC.eomonth(new Date(2000,0,14), 1);  
// returns 2/29/2000
```

CALC.FISCALYEAR(DATE, STARTMONTH [,STARTDAY,TIMEZONE])

For a fiscal calendar defined by an arbitrary start date, returns the fiscal year corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "2014". The startMonth and optional startDay determine the starting point of the fiscal year.

Parameters

date	Date object to be converted to fiscal year.
startMonth	Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay	Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar (defaults to 1).
timeZone	Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's year in fiscal year beginning April 16:

```
CALC.fiscalyear(CALC.today(), 4, 16)
```

```
CALC.FISCALYEAR445(DATE, STARTYEAR, STARTMONTH, STARTDAY,  
LEAPYEARS[,TIMEZONE])
```

For a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal year corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "2014". The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal year.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's year in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalyear445(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006,  
2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 5 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 6 weeks.

```
CALC.FISCALYEAR454(DATE, STARTYEAR, STARTMONTH, STARTDAY,  
LEAPYEARS[,TIMEZONE])
```

For a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal year corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "2014". The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal year.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's year in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalyear454(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

```
CALC.FISCALYEAR544(DATE, STARTYEAR, STARTMONTH, STARTDAY, LEAPYEARS[,TIMEZONE])
```

For a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal year corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "2014". The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal year.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's year in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalyear544(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

CALC.FISCALQUARTER(DATE, STARTMONTH [,STARTDAY,TIMEZONE])

For a fiscal calendar defined by an arbitrary start date, returns the fiscal quarter corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "4". The `startMonth` and optional `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal year.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal quarter.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar (defaults to 1).
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's quarter in fiscal year beginning April 16:

```
CALC.fiscalquarter(CALC.today(), 4, 16)
```

If the start of the fiscal year is on the 29th, 30th, or 31st day of a month, the actual last day of the month is used as the month boundary. For example, if you specify March 31 as the start of the fiscal year, this designates March 31 as the first day of month 1. However, the first day of month 2 *cannot* be April 31 because April has only 30 days. Therefore, the start of month 2 is the actual last day of the month, April 30.

CALC.FISCALQUARTER445(DATE, STARTYEAR, STARTMONTH, STARTDAY, LEAPYEARS[,TIMEZONE])

For a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal quarter corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “3”. The startYear, startMonth, and startDay determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array leapYears.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal quarter.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today’s quarter in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalquarter445(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 5 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array leapYears), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 6 weeks.

CALC.FISCALQUARTER454(DATE, STARTYEAR, STARTMONTH, STARTDAY, LEAPYEARS[,TIMEZONE])

For a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal quarter corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “3”. The startYear, startMonth, and startDay determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array leapYears.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal quarter.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.

startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's quarter in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalquarter454(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

```
CALC.FISCALQUARTER544(DATE, STARTYEAR, STARTMONTH, STARTDAY, LEAPYEARS[,TIMEZONE])
```

For a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal quarter corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "3". The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal quarter.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's quarter in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalquarter544(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

`CALC.FISCALMONTH(``DATE``,``STARTMONTH` `[``STARTDAY``,``TIMEZONE``]``)`

For a fiscal calendar defined by an arbitrary start date, returns the fiscal month corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “12”. The `startMonth` and optional `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal year.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal month.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar (defaults to 1).
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today’s month in fiscal year beginning April 16:

```
CALC.fiscalmonth(CALC.today(), 4, 16)
```

If the start of the fiscal year is on the 29th, 30th, or 31st day of a month, the actual last day of the month is used as the month boundary. For example, if you specify March 31 as the start of the fiscal year, this designates March 31 as the first day of month 1. However, the first day of month 2 *cannot* be April 31 because April has only 30 days. Therefore, the start of month 2 is the actual last day of the month, April 30.

`CALC.FISCALMONTH445(``DATE``,``STARTYEAR``,``STARTMONTH``,``STARTDAY``,``LEAPYEARS` `[``TIMEZONE``]``)`

For a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal month corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “8”. The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal month.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.

startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's month in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalmonth445(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 5 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 6 weeks.

`CALC.FISCALMONTH454(``DATE``,``STARTYEAR``,``STARTMONTH``,``STARTDAY``,``LEAPYEARS``[``TIMEZONE``])`

For a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal month corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "11". The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal month.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's month in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalmonth454(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

`CALC.FISCALMONTH544`(`DATE`, `STARTYEAR`, `STARTMONTH`, `STARTDAY`, `LEAPYEARS`[, `TIMEZONE`])

For a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal month corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “11”. The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal month.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today’s month in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalmonth544(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

`CALC.FISCALWEEK`(`DATE`, `STARTMONTH` [, `STARTDAY`, `TIMEZONE`])

For a fiscal calendar defined by an arbitrary start date, returns the fiscal week corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “46”. The

startMonth and optional startDay determine the starting point of the fiscal year.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal week.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar (defaults to 1).
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's week in fiscal year beginning April 16:

```
CALC.fiscalweek(CALC.today(), 4, 16)
```

CALC.FISCALWEEK445(DATE, STARTYEAR, STARTMONTH, STARTDAY, LEAPYEARS[,TIMEZONE])

For a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal week corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., "42". The startYear, startMonth, and startDay determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array leapYears.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal week.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's week in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalweek445(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-4-5 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 5 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 6 weeks.

`CALC.FISCALWEEK454`(`DATE`, `STARTYEAR`, `STARTMONTH`, `STARTDAY`, `LEAPYEARS`[,`TIMEZONE`])

For a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal week corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “42”. The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal week.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today’s week in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalweek454(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

`CALC.FISCALWEEK544`(`DATE`, `STARTYEAR`, `STARTMONTH`, `STARTDAY`, `LEAPYEARS`[,`TIMEZONE`])

For a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, returns the fiscal week corresponding to the specified date as a number, e.g., “42”. The `startYear`, `startMonth`, and `startDay` determine the starting point of the fiscal calendar. Leap years must be explicitly specified by the array `leapYears`.

Parameters

date Date object to be converted to fiscal week.
startYear Integer specifying the starting year of the fiscal calendar.
startMonth Integer specifying the starting month of the fiscal calendar.
startDay Integer specifying the starting day of the fiscal calendar.
leapYears Array of years that contain 53 weeks.
timeZone Time zone for fiscal year start date, a valid time zone identifier ("GMT", "GMT-8", "America/New_York"). Default is the JVM system default time zone.

Example

Today's week in fiscal calendar beginning Jan 30, 2000 with leap years in 2000, 2006, 2012, and 2017:

```
CALC.fiscalweek544(CALC.today(), 2000, 1, 30, [2000, 2006, 2012, 2017])
```

In a 5-4-4 fiscal calendar, a typical year has 52 weeks totalling 364 days:

- The first month of each quarter is 5 weeks
- The second month of each quarter is 4 weeks
- The third month of each quarter is 4 weeks

Every few years (as specified by array `leapYears`), the fiscal calendar requires a 53-week year in order to reconcile with the solar year. In any such leap year, the final month of the last quarter has 5 weeks.

CALC.HOUR(DATE)

Returns the hour of the day for the given date object.

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.hour(new Date(2000,0,14,7,15,23));  
// returns 7
```

CALC.MINUTE(DATE)

Returns the minute of the hour for the given date object.

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.minute(new Date(2000,0,14,7,15,23));  
// returns 15
```

CALC.MONTH(DATE)

Returns the numeric month for the given date object. (January has value 1.)

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.month(new Date(2000,1,21));  
// returns 2 (February)
```

CALC.MONTHNAME(DATE)

Returns the name of the month for the given date object (e.g. "March").

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.monthname(new Date(1978,1,21));  
// returns February
```

CALC.NETWORKDAYS(START_DATE, END_DATE[, HOLIDAY_ARRAY])

Returns the total number of working days between start_date and end_date. If either start_date or end_date is itself a working day, that day is also included in the total. Holiday_array is an optional array of dates to be excluded from the working day count.

Parameters

start_date Date object: date on which to begin counting
end_date Date object: date on which to end counting
holiday_array Array of Dates to exclude from working day count

Example

Working days from Feb. 21, 1978 until today:

```
CALC.networkdays(new Date(1978,1,21), CALC.today());  
// returns 9463 (assuming today is May 29, 2014)
```

CALC.NOW()

Returns the current date and time.

Example

```
CALC.now();  
// returns current date and time (e.g., Thu May 29 15:45:59  
EDT 2014)
```

CALC.QUARTER(DATE)

Returns the quarter (1, 2, 3, or 4) corresponding to the given date.

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.quarter(new Date(2005, 11, 28));
// returns 4
```

CALC.SECOND(Date)

Returns the seconds corresponding to the given date.

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.second(CALC.today());
// returns 37 if CALC.today() is Thu May 29 16:12:37 EDT
2014
```

CALC.TIME(Hour, Minute, Second)

Returns a decimal between 0 and 1 representing the specified time as a fraction of the 24-hour day. For example, time 0:00 has value 0.0, while time 12:00 has value 0.5.

Parameters

hour Integer value for hour (24-hour time)
minute Integer value for minute
second Integer value for second

Example

```
CALC.time(0,0,0);            // returns 0.0 (12am)
CALC.time(12,0,0);          // returns 0.5 (12pm)
CALC.time(23,59,59));      // returns 0.9999884366989136
CALC.time(5,30,40);        // returns 0.22962963581085205
```

CALC.TIMEVALUE(Date)

Returns a decimal between 0 and 1 representing the time in the specified date object as a fraction of the 24-hour day. For example, time 0:00 has value 0.0, while time 12:00 has value 0.5.

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.timevalue(new Date(2014,0,1,0,0,0)); // returns 0.0
CALC.timevalue(new Date(2014,0,1,12,0,0)) // returns 0.5
CALC.timevalue(new Date(2005,1,2,6,0,0)); // returns 0.25
```

CALC.TODAY()

Returns a date object containing the current date and time.

Example

```

CALC.today();
// returns Tue Mar 17 17:43:02 EDT 2009 (for example)

```

CALC.WEEKDAY(DATE [,NUMBER])

Returns an integer representing the day of the week corresponding to the specified date. Optional parameter number determines the value at which indexing starts, and can have the following values:

- 1: Returns the day as a number representing Sunday (1) through Saturday (7). This is the default.
- 2: Returns the day as a number representing Monday (1) through Sunday (7).
- 3: Returns the day as a number representing Monday (0) through Sunday (6).

Parameters

date	Date object
number	A code (1,2,3) to specify starting index (see above)

Example

```

CALC.weekday(new Date(2006,0,18),2);
// returns 3 (Wednesday)

```

CALC.WEEKDAYNAME(DATE)

Returns the full name for the day of the week corresponding to the given date (e.g., “Monday”).

Parameters

date	Date object

Example

```

CALC.weekdayname(new Date(2006,0,18));
// returns Wednesday

```

CALC.WEENUM(DATE)

Returns the week number within the year for the given date. (The first week of the year has index 1.)

Parameters

date	Date object

Example

```

CALC.weeknum(new Date(2006,0,18));
// returns 3

```

CALC.WORKDAY(DATE, DAYS, [HOLIDAY_ARRAY])

Returns a date representing the first workday following a period of working days, specified by days, that begin on date. Optional parameter holiday_array specifies a list of dates to be excluded from the working day count.

Parameters

date Date object: date on which to begin counting
days Number of working days to count
holiday_array Array of Dates to exclude from working day count

Example

First working day following six days from May 20, 2014:

```
CALC.workday(new Date(2014,4,20), 6) // returns Wed May 28
```

CALC.YEAR(DATE)

Returns the year corresponding to the given date.

Parameters

date Date object

Example

```
CALC.year(new Date(2005,11,1));  
// returns 2005
```

CALC.YEARFRAC(START_DATE, END_DATE [, BASIS])

Returns a decimal value between 0 and 1 representing the number of days between start_date and end_date as a fraction of the year.

Parameters

start_date Date object: date on which to begin counting
end_date Date object: date on which to end counting
basis Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

```
CALC.yearfrac(new Date(2014,0,1), new Date(2015,0,1));  
// returns 1.0
```

```
CALC.yearfrac(new Date(2005,0,1), new Date(2005,5,30));
// returns 0.4972222149372101
```

JS.12.2 Financial Functions

The CALC object provides the financial functions listed below.

CALC.ACCRINT(ISSUE, INTEREST, SETTLEMENT, RATE, PAR, FREQ [, BASIS])

Returns the accrued interest for a security that pays periodic interest.

Parameters

issue	Date object: The security's issue date
interest	Date object: The security's first interest date
settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
rate	The security's annual coupon rate
par	The security's par value
freq	The number of coupon payments per year
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Interest accrued for a \$1000 par value security with a 10% annual rate and bi-annual payment, issue date of March 1, 2008, first interest date of August 31, 2008, and settlement date of May 1, 2008.

```
CALC.accrint(new Date(2008,2,1), new Date(2008,7,31), new
Date(2008,4,1), 0.1, 1000, 2);
// returns 16.666666666666664
```

CALC.ACCRINTM(ISSUE, MATURITY, RATE, PAR, [BASIS])

Returns the accrued interest for a security that pays interest at maturity.

Parameters

issue	Date object: The security's issue date
maturity	Date object: The security's maturity date
settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
rate	The security's annual coupon rate
par	The security's par value
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Interest accrued for a \$1000 par value security with a 10% annual rate, issue date of April 1, 2008, maturity date of June 15, 2008, using an Actual/365 counting method.

```

CALC.accrintm(new Date(2008,3,1), new Date(2008,5,15), 0.1,
1000, 3);
// returns 20.54794520547945

```

CALC.AMORDEGRC(COST, DATE_PURCHASED, FIRST_PERIOD, SALVAGE, PERIOD, RATE, [BASIS])

Returns the depreciation of an asset for accounting year period on a prorated basis according to the degressive method of the French accounting system. This function is similar to the [amorlinc\(\)](#) function except that the depreciation coefficient is calculated based on the life of the asset:

- 0-2 years = 1
- 3-4 years = 1.5
- 5-6 years = 2
- > 6 years = 2.5

Parameters

cost	Initial cost of the asset
date_purchased	Date object: Asset purchase date
first_period	Date object: End of the first period
salvage	Salvage value at end of asset life
period	Period (year) for which to return
depreciation	
rate	Rate of depreciation
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Depreciation over time of a \$2400 asset purchased on August 19, 2008, with first depreciation period ending December 31, 2008, end-of-life salvage value of \$300, 15% rate of depreciation, and Actual/360 counting method.

```
var deprec = 0;
for(var period =0; period < 7; period++) {
  deprec = CALC.amordegrc(2400, new Date(2008,7,19), new
Date(2008,11,31), 300, period, 0.15, 2);
  log('Period ' + period + ': Depreciation of ' + deprec);
}

// Returns:
// Period 0: Depreciation of 335
// Period 1: Depreciation of 774
// Period 2: Depreciation of 484
// Period 3: Depreciation of 303
// Period 4: Depreciation of 189
// Period 5: Depreciation of 158
// Period 6: Depreciation of 0
```

Depreciation during the first (fractional) period is given by:

```
cost * rate/100 *
yearfrac(date_purchased,first_period,basis)
```

Depreciation during (whole) periods 1 and 2 is given by:

```
rate * cost
```

Depreciation during the final (fractional) period is the difference between the asset's value in the previous period and the asset's salvage value. The function returns 0 for periods after which the asset has already reached its salvage value.

CALC.AMORLINC(COST, DATE_PURCHASED, FIRST_PERIOD, SALVAGE, PERIOD, RATE, [BASIS])

Returns the depreciation of an asset for accounting year period on a prorated basis according to the linear depreciation method of the French accounting system. This function is the same as the [amordegrc\(\)](#) function except in calculation of the depreciation coefficients.

Parameters

cost	Initial cost of the asset
date_purchased	Date object: Asset purchase date
first_period	Date object: End of the first depreciation period
salvage	Salvage value at end of asset life
period	Period (year index) for which to return depreciation. First period, from date_purchased to first_period, is index 0.
rate	Rate of depreciation
basis	Day count convention code (see above)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Depreciation over time on a \$2400 asset purchased on August 19, 2008, with first depreciation period ending December 31, 2008, end-of-life salvage value of \$300, 15% rate of depreciation, and Actual/360 counting method.

```
var deprec = 0;
for(var period = 0; period < 10; period++) {
    deprec = CALC.amorlinc(2400, new Date(2008,7,19), new
    Date(2008,11,31), 300, period, 0.15, 2);
    log('Period ' + period + ': Depreciation of ' + deprec);
}

// Returns:
// Period 0: Depreciation of 133.99999737739563
// Period 1: Depreciation of 360
// Period 2: Depreciation of 360
// Period 3: Depreciation of 360
// Period 4: Depreciation of 360
// Period 5: Depreciation of 360
// Period 6: Depreciation of 166.00000262260437
// Period 7: Depreciation of 0
// Period 8: Depreciation of 0
// Period 9: Depreciation of 0
```

Depreciation during the first (fractional) period is given by:

$$\text{cost} * \text{rate}/100 * \text{yearfrac}(\text{date\_purchased}, \text{first\_period}, \text{basis})$$

Depreciation during subsequent (whole) periods is given by:

$$\text{rate} * \text{cost}$$

Depreciation during the final (fractional) period is the difference between the asset's value in the previous period and the asset's salvage value. The function returns 0 for periods after which the asset has already reached its salvage value.

CALC.COUPDAYBS(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, FREQUENCY [,BASIS])

Returns the number of days from the most recent coupon date (preceding settlement) to the settlement date.

Parameters

settlement date	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity (date when security expires)	Date object: Security's maturity date
frequency (1=annual, 2=semi-annual, 4=quarterly)	Number of coupon payments per year
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Number of days from coupon date to settlement date, where settlement date is January 25, 2007, payments are made twice per year, maturity date is November 15, 2008, and Actual/Actual counting convention is used.

```
CALC.coupdaysbs(new Date(2007,0,25), new Date(2008,10,15),
2, 1);
// returns 71
```

With semi-annual payments, the coupon dates in this example are May 15 and November 15, hence the function returns the number of days from coupon date November 15, 2006 to settlement date January 25, 2007, equivalent to

```
dateDiff('d',new Date(2006,10,15), new Date(2007,0,25))
```

CALC.COUPDAYS(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])

Returns the number of days in the coupon period that contains the settlement date.

Parameters

settlement date	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity (date when security expires)	Date object: Security's maturity date
frequency (1=annual, 2=semi-annual, 4=quarterly)	Number of coupon payments per year
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual

- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Number of days in coupon period that includes settlement date of January 25, 2007, where payments are made twice per year, maturity date is November 15, 2008, and Actual/Actual counting convention is used.

```
CALC.coupdays(new Date(2007,0,25), new Date(2008,10,15), 2,
1);
// returns 181
```

With semi-annual payments, the coupon dates in this example are May 15 and November 15, hence the function returns the number of days from coupon date November 15, 2006 to coupon date May 15, 2007 (the span that includes the settlement date).

CALC.COUPDAYSNC(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])

Returns the number of days from the settlement date to the next coupon date.

Parameters

settlement date	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity (date when security expires)	Date object: Security's maturity date
frequency (1=annual, 2=semi-annual, 4=quarterly)	Number of coupon payments per year
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Number of days from the settlement date of January 25, 2007 to the first coupon date, where payments are made twice per year, maturity date is November 15, 2008, and Actual/Actual counting convention is used.

```
CALC.coupdaysnc(new Date(2007,0,25), new Date(2008,10,15),
2, 1);
// returns 110
```

With semi-annual payments, the coupon dates in this example are May 15 and November 15, hence the function returns the number of days from the settlement date of January 25, 2007 to the first coupon date of May 15, 2007.

CALC.COUPNCD(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])

Returns the first coupon date following the settlement date.

Parameters

settlement date	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity (date when security expires)	Date object: Security's maturity date
frequency (1=annual, 2=semi-annual, 4=quarterly)	Number of coupon payments per year
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

First coupon date following settlement date of January 25, 2007, where payments are made twice per year, maturity date is November 15, 2008, and Actual/Actual counting convention is used.

```
CALC.coupncd(new Date(2007,0,25), new Date(2008,10,15), 2,
1);
// returns Tue May 15 00:00:00 EDT 2007
```

With semi-annual payments, the coupon dates in this example are May 15 and November 15, hence the function returns the first payment date of May 15, 2007.

CALC.COUPNUM(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])

Returns the number of coupons payable between the settlement date and maturity date, rounded up to the nearest whole coupon.

Parameters

settlement date	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity (date when security expires)	Date object: Security's maturity date
frequency (1=annual, 2=semi-annual, 4=quarterly)	Number of coupon payments per year

basis Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Number of payments between settlement date of January 25, 2007 and maturity date of November 15, 2008, where payments are made twice per year, and Actual/Actual counting convention is used.

```
CALC.couponnum(new Date(2007,0,25), new Date(2008,10,15), 2,
1);
// returns 4
```

With semi-annual payments, the coupon dates in this example are May 15 and November 15, hence there are four payments issued between settlement and maturity.

CALC.COUPPCD(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])

Returns the coupon date that immediately precedes the settlement date.

Parameters

settlement date	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity (date when security expires)	Date object: Security's maturity date
frequency (1=annual, 2=semi-annual, 4=quarterly)	Number of coupon payments per year
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Coupon date preceding a settlement date of January 25, 2007, where maturity date is November 15, 2008, payments are made twice per year, and Actual/Actual counting convention is used.

```
CALC.couppcd(new Date(2007,0,25), new Date(2008,10,15), 2,
1);
// returns Wed Nov 15 00:00:00 EST 2006
```

With semi-annual payments, the coupon dates in this example are May 15 and November 15, hence the coupon date preceding the settlement date is November 15, 2006.

CALC.CUMIPMT(RATE, NPER, PV, START_PERIOD, END_PERIOD, TYPE)

Returns a negative value representing cumulative interest paid on a loan between start_period and end_period, inclusive.

Parameters

rate	Annual interest rate
nper	Total number of monthly periods
pv	Present value of loan
start_period	Integer representing the initial period in the calculation
end_period	Integer representing the final period in the calculation
type	Timing of payment 0: payment at end of period 1: payment at start of period

Example

Cumulative interest paid on a 30-year loan taken at an annual rate of 9% for periods 13 through 24, where each payment is made at the beginning of the period.

```
CALC.cumipmt(0.09/12, 30 * 12, 125000, 13, 24, 1);
// returns -11052.339583871808
```

CALC.CUMPRINC(RATE, NPER, PV, START_PERIOD, END_PERIOD, TYPE)

Returns a negative value representing the cumulative principal paid on a loan between start_period and end_period, inclusive.

Parameters

rate	Annual interest rate
nper	Total number of monthly periods
pv	Present value of loan
start_period	Integer representing the initial period in the calculation
end_period	Integer representing the final period in the calculation
type	Timing of payment 0: payment at end of period 1: payment at start of period

Example

Cumulative principal paid on a 30-year loan taken at an annual rate of 9% for periods 13 through 24, where each payment is made at the beginning of the period.

```
CALC.cumprinc(0.09/12, 30 * 12, 125000, 13, 24, 1);
// returns -927.1534723780389
```

CALC.DB(COST, SALVAGE, LIFE, PERIOD, [MONTH])

Returns the depreciation of an asset for accounting year period using the fixed-declining balance method.

Parameters

cost	Initial cost of the asset
salvage	Salvage value at end of asset life
life	Number of years of depreciation
period	Period (year index) for which to return depreciation (in range 1 to life, inclusive)
month	Number of months in the first year of depreciation (default=12)

Example

Depreciation on a \$1,000,000 asset that has a lifetime of 6 years, and end-of-life salvage value of \$100,000, where the first year of depreciation contains 7 months.

```
var deprec = 0;
for(var period = 1; period < 7; period++) {
    deprec = CALC.db(1000000, 100000, 6, period, 7);
    log('Period ' + period + ': Depreciation of ' + deprec);
}

// Returns:
// Period 1: Depreciation of 186083.33333333334
// Period 2: Depreciation of 259639.41666666666
// Period 3: Depreciation of 176814.44275000002
// Period 4: Depreciation of 120410.63551274998
// Period 5: Depreciation of 81999.64278418274
// Period 6: Depreciation of 55841.75673602846
```

The rate of depreciation is for a given year is

$$rate = \left(\frac{numMonths}{12} \right) \left(1 - \left(\frac{salvage}{cost} \right)^{1/life} \right)$$

where *numMonths* is the number of months in the year. For the first (fractional) year, *numMonths* is given by parameter month. For subsequent full years, *numMonths* is 12.

Depreciation during the final (fractional) period is the difference between the asset's value in the previous period and the asset's salvage value. The function returns 0 for periods after which the asset has already reached its salvage value.

CALC.DDB(COST, SALVAGE, LIFE, PERIOD, [FACTOR])

Returns the depreciation of an asset for accounting year period using the double-declining balance method or some other factor.

Parameters

cost	Initial cost of the asset
salvage	Salvage value at end of asset life
life	Number of years of depreciation
period	Period (year index) for which to return depreciation (in range 1 to life, inclusive)
factor	Rate at which the balance declines (default=2)

Example

Depreciation on a \$1,000,000 asset that has a lifetime of 6 years and end-of-life salvage value of \$100,000.

```
var deprec = 0;
for(var period = 1; period < 7; period++) {
  deprec = CALC.ddb(1000000, 100000, 6, period);
  log('Period ' + period + ': Depreciation of ' + deprec);
}

// Returns:
// Period 1: Depreciation of 333333.3333333333
// Period 2: Depreciation of 222222.22222222225
// Period 3: Depreciation of 148148.14814814815
// Period 4: Depreciation of 98765.43209876546
// Period 5: Depreciation of 65843.62139917696
// Period 6: Depreciation of 31687.242798353895
```

The rate of depreciation for a given year is factor/life. If factor is omitted, it is assumed to be 2 (the double-declining balance method).

CALC.DISC(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, PR, REDEMPTION, [BASIS])

Returns the discount rate for a security.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
pr	Security's price per \$100 face value
redemption	Security's redemption value per \$100 face value
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Discount rate for a security with price of \$97.975, redemption value of \$100, settlement date of January 25, 2007, maturity date of June 15, 2007, and Actual/Actual counting convention.

```
CALC.disc(new Date(2007, 0, 25), new Date(2007, 5, 15),
97.975, 100, 1);
// returns 0.0524202127659576 (approximately 5.24%)
```

The rate is calculated as follows:

```
rate = (redemption - pr) / (redemption *
yearfrac(settlement; maturity; basis))
```

CALC.DURATION(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, RATE, YLD, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])

Returns the Macaulay duration in years for a security with an assumed par value of \$100. Duration is the weighted average of the present value of the cash flows and is used as a measure of a bond price's response to changes in yield.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
rate	Security's annual coupon rate
yld	Security's annual yield
frequency	Number of coupon payments per year (1, 2, or 4)
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Macaulay duration for a security with coupon rate of 8%, annual yield of 9%, settlement date of January 1, 2008, maturity date of January 1, 2016, two coupon payments per year, and Actual/Actual counting convention.

```
CALC.duration(new Date(2008, 0, 1), new Date(2016, 0, 1),
0.08, 0.09, 2, 1);
// returns 5.993774955545185 (years)
```

CALC.EFFECT(NOMINAL_RATE, NPERY)

Returns the effective annual interest rate, given the nominal annual interest rate and the number of compounding periods per year.

Parameters

nominal_rate	Nominal interest rate
npery	number of compounding periods per year

Example

Effective interest rate for a nominal rate of 5.25% with 4 compounding periods per year.

```
CALC.effect(0.0525,4);
// returns 0.05354266737075819 (approximately 5.35%)
```

CALC.FV(RATE, NPER, PMT, [PV], [TYPE])

Returns the future value of an investment based on periodic, constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Parameters

rate	Interest rate per period
nper	Total number of payment periods in an annuity
pmt	constant payment made each period (default=0)
pv	Present value (default=0)
type	Timing of payment
	0: payment at end of period (default)
	1: payment at start of period

Typically, pmt contains principal and interest but no other fees or taxes. If pmt is omitted (`null`), you must include the pv argument, the lump-sum amount that a series of future payments is worth right now (for a loan, this is the original loan amount). If pv is omitted (`null`), it is assumed to be 0 (typical for a bond) and you must include the pmt argument.

Example

Future value of a \$5000 loan with 6% annual interest rate, 10 payment periods, and \$300 payment at start of each period. (Note that payments are entered as negative values.)

```
CALC.fv(0.06/12, 10, -300, 5000, 1);
// returns -2171.9506981443483
```

The result indicates that payment of approximately \$4762.75 will be required at the end of the term. If no payments are made (pmt=0), then the final payment will be \$8954.24, as shown below.

```
CALC.fv(0.06/12, 10, 0, 5000, 1);
// returns -5255.700660203947
```

CALC.FVSCHEDULE(PRINCIPAL, SCHEDULE)

Returns the future value of an initial principal after applying a specified series of compound interest rates. Use this function to calculate the future value of an investment with a variable or adjustable rate.

Parameters

principal	Present value
schedule	Array of interest rates to apply

Example

Future value of a \$5000 loan with variable rate of 5%, 6%, and 7% over the three-year term.

```
CALC.fvschedule(5000, [0.05,0.06,0.07]);
// returns 5954.55
```

CALC.INTRATE(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, INVESTMENT, REDEMPTION, [BASIS])

Returns the interest rate for a fully invested security without compounding.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
investment	Amount paid for the security
redemption	Security's redemption value per \$100 face value
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Effective interest rate without compounding for a security purchased at \$100 on January 1, 2008 and redeemed for \$200 on January 1, 2016, with Actual/Actual counting convention.

```
CALC.intrate(new Date(2008,0,1), new Date(2016,0,1), 100,
200, 1)
// Returns 0.12525667351129363 (approximately 12.5%)
```

CALC.IPMT(RATE, PER, NPER, PV, FV, TYPE)

Returns the interest in a given period's payment for an investment based on periodic constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Parameters

rate	Interest rate per period
per	Period for which to return interest (between 1 and nper)
nper	Total number of payment periods in an annuity
pv	Present value (positive for a loan, negative for an investment)
fv	Desired cash balance after last payment
type	Timing of payment 0: payment at end of period (default) 1: payment at start of period

The present value, *pv*, is the lump-sum amount that a series of future payments is worth right now. The future value, *fv*, is a cash balance you want to attain after the last payment is made (generally 0 for a loan). Use [CALC.pmt\(rate, per, nper, pv, fv, type\)](#) to calculate the portion of capital in a given payment. Use [CALC.pmt\(rate, nper, pv, fv, type\)](#) to calculate the total payment (capital and interest).

Example

Amount of interest in each of the first ten payments for an \$8000 two-year loan with 10% annual interest and payment at end of period. (The negative values indicates that these are payments.)

```
for(var period=1; period<=10; period++){
  log('Period ' + period + ': ' + CALC.ipmt(0.1/12, period,
12*2, 8000, 0, 0))
}

// Returns:
// Period 1: -66.6666666666667
// Period 2: -64.14589379972111
// Period 3: -61.60411449221768
// Period 4: -59.04115369048507
// Period 5: -56.45683488207135
// Period 6: -53.85098008358753
// Period 7: -51.223409828449675
// Period 8: -48.57394315451896
// Period 9: -45.902397591638874
// Period 10: -43.20858914906812
```

CALC.ISPMT(RATE, PER, NPER, PV)

Returns the interest paid during a given period for a fixed-rate investment in which a constant amount of the principal is paid at the start of each period. This function is provided for compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3.

Parameters

rate	Interest rate per period

per Period for which to return interest (between 1 and nper)
nper Total number of payment periods in an annuity
pv Present value (positive for a loan, negative for an investment)

Example

Amount of interest in each of the first ten payments for an \$8000 two-year loan with 10% annual interest. (The negative values indicates that these are payments.)

```
for(var period=1; period<=10; period++){
  log('Period ' + period + ': ' + CALC.ispmt(0.1/12, period,
  12*2, 8000))
}

// Returns:
// Period 1: -63.88888888888889
// Period 2: -61.11111111111114
// Period 3: -58.33333333333336
// Period 4: -55.55555555555564
// Period 5: -52.77777777777778
// Period 6: -50
// Period 7: -47.22222222222223
// Period 8: -44.44444444444445
// Period 9: -41.66666666666667
// Period 10: -38.88888888888889
```

CALC.MDURATION(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, RATE, YLD, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])

Returns the modified Macaulay duration (in years) for a security with an assumed par value of \$100. This is the Macaulay duration divided by $(1 + \text{yld}/\text{frequency})$, where Macaulay duration is given by [CALC.duration\(settlement, maturity, rate, yld, frequency, \[basis\]\)](#).

Parameters

settlement Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
rate Security's annual coupon rate
yld Security's annual yield
frequency Number of coupon payments per year (1, 2, or 4)
basis Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Modified Macaulay duration for a security with coupon rate of 8%, annual yield of 9%, settlement date of January 1, 2008, maturity date of January 1, 2016, two coupon payments per year, and Actual/Actual counting convention.

```
CALC.mduration(new Date(2008, 0, 1), new Date(2016, 0, 1),
0.08, 0.09, 2, 1);
// returns 5.735669813918838 (years)
```

CALC.MIRR(VALUE, FINANCE_RATE, REINVEST_RATE)

Returns the modified internal rate of return for a series of periodic cash flows. This function considers both the cost of the investment and the interest received on reinvestment of cash.

Parameters

values Array of numbers representing a series of payments (negative values) and income (positive values) occurring at regular periods.
finance_rate Interest rate paid on money used in the cash flows
reinvest_rate Interest rate on reinvested cash flows

The values array must contain at least one negative and one positive value. Typically, for an investment, the first value is the (negative) amount of the investment, and subsequent values are (positive) payments which are reinvested at the `reinvest_rate`.

Example

Modified interest rate for an investment of \$120,000 at a 10% interest rate, where payments of \$39,000, \$30,000, \$21,000, \$37,000, and \$46,000 are reinvested at 12%.

```
CALC.mirr([-120000, 39000, 30000, 21000, 37000, 46000], 0.1,
0.12);
// returns 0.1260941303659051 (approximately 12.6%)
```

CALC.NOMINAL(EFFECT_RATE, NPERY)

Returns the nominal annual interest rate, given the effective compounded rate and the number of compounding periods per year.

Parameters

effect_rate Effective interest rate
nper Number of compounding periods per year

Example

Nominal rate for an investment with an effective rate of 5.3543%, where interest is compounded four times per year.

Example

```
CALC.nominal(0.053543, 4);
// returns 0.052500319868356016 (approximately 5.25%)
```

CALC.NPER(RATE, PMT, PV, FV, TYPE)

Returns the number of periods for an investment based on periodic, constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Parameters

rate	Interest rate per period
pmt	Payment made each period; constant over life of annuity
pv	Present value (positive for a loan, negative for an investment)
fv	Desired cash balance after last payment
type	Timing of payment 0: payment at end of period (default) 1: payment at start of period

Typically, pmt contains principal and interest but no other fees or taxes. The present value, pv, is the lump-sum amount that a series of future payments is worth right now. The future value, fv, is a cash balance you want to attain after the last payment is made (generally 0 for a loan).

Example

Number of periods for an initial \$1000 investment to grow to a future value of \$10,000 with 12% interest per period (compounded) and payments of \$100 at the start of each period. (Negative values indicate payments.)

```
CALC.nper(0.12, -100, -1000, 10000, 1);
// returns 15.288014619990111 (approximately 15 periods)
```

CALC.NPV(RATE, VALUES)

Returns the net present value of an investment by using a discount rate and a series of future payments (negative values) and income (positive values).

Parameters

rate	Discount rate over a period
values	Array of payment and income values

Example

Net present value of an investment, under an assumed discount rate of 10%, that has first period payment (investment) of \$10,000, second period income of \$3000, third period income of \$4200, and fourth period income of \$6800.

```
CALC.npv(0.10, [-10000, 3000, 4200, 6800]);
// returns 1188.4434123352207 ($1,188.44 present value)
```


CALC.PMT(RATE, NPER, PV, FV, TYPE)

Returns the periodic payment for a loan based on constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Parameters

rate	Interest rate per period
nper	Total number of monthly payments for the loan
pv	Present value (positive for a loan, negative for an investment)
fv	Desired cash balance after last payment
type	Timing of payment 0: payment at end of period (default) 1: payment at start of period

Typically, `pmt` contains principal and interest but no other fees or taxes. The present value, `pv`, is the lump-sum amount that a series of future payments is worth right now. The future value, `fv`, is a cash balance you want to attain after the last payment is made (generally 0 for a loan). Use [*CALC.ppmt\(rate, per, nper, pv, fv, type\)*](#) to calculate the portion of capital in a given payment. Use [*CALC.ipmt\(rate, per, nper, pv, fv, type\)*](#) to calculate the portion of interest in a given payment.

Example

Payment at start of each period for a \$10,000 2-year loan with 8% interest per period. (Negative values indicate payments.)

```
CALC.pmt(0.08/12, 24, 10000, 0, 1);
// returns -449.27772969719734 (approximately $449.28 per
period)
```

CALC.PPMT(RATE, PER, NPER, PV, FV, TYPE)

Returns the capital in a given period's payment for an investment based on periodic constant payments and a constant interest rate.

Parameters

rate	Interest rate per period
per	Period for which to return capital repayment (between 1 and <code>nper</code>)
nper	Total number of payment periods in an annuity
pv	Present value (positive for a loan, negative for an investment)
fv	Desired cash balance after last payment
type	Timing of payment 0: payment at end of period (default) 1: payment at start of period

The present value, `pv`, is the lump-sum amount that a series of future payments is worth right now. The future value, `fv`, is a cash balance you want to attain after the last payment is made (generally 0 for a loan). Use [*CALC.ipmt\(rate, per, nper, pv, fv, type\)*](#) to calculate the portion of interest

in a given payment. Use `CALC.pmt(rate, nper, pv, fv, type)` to calculate the total payment (capital and interest).

Example

Amount of capital repaid in each of the first ten payments for an \$8000 two-year loan with 10% annual interest and payment at end of period. (The negative values indicates that these are payments.)

```
for(var period=1; period<=10; period++){
  log('Period ' + period + ': ' + CALC.ppmt(0.10/12, period,
    12*2, 8000, 0, 0))
}

// Returns:
// Period 1: -302.4927440334672
// Period 2: -305.0135169004128
// Period 3: -307.55529620791623
// Period 4: -310.1182570096488
// Period 5: -312.70257581806254
// Period 6: -315.3084306165464
// Period 7: -317.9360008716842
// Period 8: -320.58546754561496
// Period 9: -323.257013108495
// Period 10: -325.95082155106576
```

`CALC.PRICE(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, RATE, YLD, REDEMPTION, FREQUENCY, [BASIS])`

Returns the clean price per \$100 face value of a security that pays periodic interest.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
rate	Security's annual coupon rate
yld	Security's annual yield
redemption	Security's redemption value per \$100 face value
frequency	Number of coupon payments per year (1, 2, or 4)
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Clean price for a security with coupon rate of 5.75%, annual yield of 6.5%, redemption price of \$100, settlement date of February 15, 2008, maturity

date of October 15, 2017, two coupon payments per year, and US 30/360 counting convention.

```
CALC.price(new Date(2008,1,15), new Date(2017,10,15),
0.0575, 0.065, 100, 2, 0);
// returns 94.63436162132213 (approximately $94.63)
```

CALC.PRICEDISC(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, DISCOUNT, REDEMPTION, [BASIS])

Returns the price per \$100 face value of a discounted security (zero-coupon bond).

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
discount	Security's discount rate
redemption	Security's redemption value per \$100 face value
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Price for a bond with par value of \$100, discount rate of 5.75%, settlement date of February 15, 2008, maturity date of October 15, 2017, and US 30/360 counting convention.

```
CALC.pricedisc(new Date(2008,1,15), new Date(2017,10,15),
0.0575, 100, 0);
// returns 43.9375 (approximately $43.94)
```

CALC.PRICEMAT(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, ISSUE, RATE, YLD, [BASIS])

Returns the price per \$100 face value of a security that pays interest at maturity.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
issue	Date object: Security's issue date
rate	Security's annual coupon rate (paid at maturity)
yld	Security's annual yield

basis Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Price for a security with coupon rate of 6.1%, annual yield of 6.1%, settlement date of February 15, 2008, maturity date of April 13, 2008, issue date of November 11, 2007, and US 30/360 counting convention.

```
CALC.pricemat(new Date(2008,1,15), new Date(2008,3,13), new
Date(2007, 10, 11), 0.061, 0.061, 0);
// returns 99.98449887555694 (approximately $99.98)
```

CALC.PV(RATE, NPER, PMT, FV, TYPE)

Returns the present value of an investment. The present value, *pv*, is the lump-sum amount that a series of future payments is worth right now.

Parameters

rate	Interest rate per period
nper	Total number of payment periods in an annuity
pmt	Fixed payment made each period
fv	Desired cash balance after last payment
type	Timing of payment
	0: payment at end of period (default)
	1: payment at start of period

Typically, *pmt* includes principal and interest but no other fees or taxes. The future value, *fv*, is a cash balance you want to attain after the last payment is made (generally 0 for a loan).

Example

Present value of a 20-year loan with interest rate of 8% and payments of \$500 at the end of each period. (Payments are negative, income is positive.)

```
CALC.pv(0.08/12, 20*12, -500, 0, 0);
// returns 59777.145851187764 (approximately $59,777.15)
```

CALC.RECEIVED(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, INVESTMENT, DISCOUNT, [BASIS])

Returns the amount received at maturity for a fully invested security with no interest payments.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
investment	Amount invested in the security
discount	Security's discount rate
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Amount received at maturity for a \$1,000,000 investment made at 5.75%, with settlement date of February 15, 2008, maturity date of May 15, 2008, and Actual/360 counting convention.

```
CALC.received(new Date(2008,1,15), new Date(2008,4,15),
1000000, 0.0575, 2);
// returns 1014584.6544071021 (approximately $1,014,584.65)
```

CALC.SLN(COST, SALVAGE, LIFE)

Returns the straight-line depreciation of an asset for one period (year).

Parameters

cost	Initial cost of the asset
salvage	Salvage value at end of asset life
life	Number of years of depreciation

Example

Depreciation on a \$1,000,000 asset that has a lifetime of 6 years and end-of-life salvage value of \$100,000.

```
CALC.sln(1000000, 100000, 6);
// Returns 150000.0 ($150,000 depreciation per year)
```

CALC.SYD(COST, SALVAGE, LIFE, PER)

Returns the sum-of-years' digits depreciation of an asset for a specified period.

Parameters

cost	Initial cost of the asset
salvage	Salvage value at end of asset life
life	Number of years of depreciation

per Period for which to return depreciation (in range 1 to life, inclusive)

Example

Depreciation on a \$30,000 asset that has a lifetime of 10 years and end-of-life salvage value of \$7,500.

```
for(var period=1; period<=10; period++){
  log('Period ' + period + ': ' + CALC.synd(30000, 7500, 10,
period))
}

// Returns:
// Period 1: 4090.909090909091
// Period 2: 3681.818181818182
// Period 3: 3272.727272727273
// Period 4: 2863.636363636364
// Period 5: 2454.545454545455
// Period 6: 2045.454545454546
// Period 7: 1636.363636363637
// Period 8: 1227.272727272728
// Period 9: 818.181818181819
// Period 10: 409.090909090910
```

CALC.TBILLEQ(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, DISCOUNT)

Returns the bond-equivalent yield (BEY) for a Treasury bill using the 360-day year convention.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: T-bill's settlement date
maturity	Date object: T-bill's maturity date
discount	T-bill's discount rate

Example

Required bond yield (payable at maturity) to match a Treasury bill with 9.14% discount rate, settlement date of March 31, 2008, and maturity date of June 1, 2008.

```
CALC.tbilleq(new Date(2008, 2, 31), new Date(2008, 5, 1),
0.0914);
// returns 0.09415149356594303 (approximately 9.42%)
```

CALC.TBILLPRICE(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, DISCOUNT)

Returns the issue price per \$100 face value for a Treasury bill using the 360-day year convention. The settlement and maturity dates must be within one calendar year of each other.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: T-bill's settlement date
maturity	Date object: T-bill's maturity date
discount	T-bill's discount rate

Example

Issue price of a Treasury bill with 9.14% discount rate, settlement date of March 31, 2008, and maturity date of June 1, 2008.

```
CALC.tbillprice(new Date(2008, 2, 31), new Date(2008, 5, 1),
0.0914);
// returns 98.4258888888889 (approximately $98.43 per $100
face value)
```

CALC.TBILLYIELD(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, PR)

Returns the yield for a Treasury bill using the 360-day year convention. The settlement and maturity dates must be within one calendar year of each other.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: T-bill's settlement date
maturity	Date object: T-bill's maturity date
pr	T-bill's issue price per \$100 face value

Example

Yield for a Treasury bill purchased at \$98.45 per \$100 face value, settlement date of March 31, 2008, and maturity date of June 1, 2008.

Example

```
CALC.tbillyield(new Date(2008, 2, 31), new Date(2008, 5, 1),
98.45);
// returns 0.09141696292534264 (approximately 9.14%)
```

CALC.VDB(COST, SALVAGE, LIFE, START_PERIOD, END_PERIOD, FACTOR, NO_SWITCH)

Returns the depreciation of an asset over an arbitrary period using the variable-declining balance method.

Parameters

cost	Initial cost of the asset
salvage	Salvage value at end of asset life
life	Number of years of depreciation
start_period	Real number representing the initial period in the calculation (in range 0 to end_period, inclusive)
end_period	Real number representing the final period in the calculation (in range start_period to life, inclusive)
factor	Rate at which the balance declines (default=2)
no_switch	true: always use variable-declining balance calculation
	false: switch to straight-line depreciation when result is greater than declining-balance calculation (default)

The rate of depreciation for a given year is factor/life. If factor is omitted, it is assumed to be 2 (the double-declining balance method).

Example

Depreciation over the first 5 years (period 0 to period 5) for an asset purchased at \$2400, with salvage value of \$300 after 10 years, and depreciation factor of 1.5.

```
CALC.vdb(2400, 300, 10, 0, 5, 1.5);
// returns 975.1072500000002 (approximately $975.11)
```

CALC.XNPV(RATE, VALUES, DATES)

Returns the net present value for a schedule of cash flows that is not necessarily periodic, based on a 365-day year.

Parameters

rate	Discount rate to apply to the cash flows
values	Array of numbers representing a series of payments (negative values) and income (positive values) occurring at the specified dates
dates	Array of dates on which payments are made (first value must be the earliest date)

The array of values must contain at least one positive value and one negative value. Typically, for an investment, the first value is the (negative) amount of the investment, and subsequent values are (positive) payments. The dates array can list the dates in any order so long as the first item is the earliest date in the series.

Example

Net present value for a \$10,000 investment made on January 1, 2008 at a 9% interest rate, where the following subsequent payment are made:

- \$2,750 on March 1, 2008
- \$4,250 on October 30, 2008
- \$3,250 on February 15, 2009
- \$2,750 on April 1, 2009

```
CALC.xnpv(0.09, [-10000, 2750, 4250, 3250, 2750],[new
Date(2008, 0, 1),new Date(2008, 2, 1),new Date(2008, 9,
30),new Date(2009, 1, 15), new Date(2009, 3, 1)]);
// returns 2086.647602031535 (approximately $2,086.65)
```

CALC.YIELDDISC(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, PR, REDEMPTION, [BASIS])

Returns the annual yield for a discounted security that does not pay interest.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
pr	Security's price per \$100 face value
redemption	Security's redemption value per \$100 face value
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Yield for a bond with price of \$99.79, redemption value of \$100, settlement date of February 16, 2008, maturity date of March 1, 2008, and Actual/360 counting convention.

```
CALC.yielddisc(new Date(2008, 1, 16), new Date(2008, 2, 1),
99.79, 100, 2);
// returns 0.054113638641144796 (approximately 5.41%)
```

CALC.YIELDMAT(SETTLEMENT, MATURITY, ISSUE, RATE, PR, [BASIS])

Returns the annual yield of a security that pays interest only at maturity.

Parameters

settlement	Date object: The security's settlement date
maturity	Date object: Security's maturity date (date when security expires)
issue	Date object: Security's issue date
rate	Security's interest rate at date of issue
pr	Security's price per \$100 face value
basis	Day count convention code (see below)

Optional parameter basis indicates the day count convention:

- 0: US 30/360 (default)
- 1: Actual/Actual
- 2: Actual/360
- 3: Actual/365
- 4: European 30/360

Example

Yield for a 6.25% bond with price of \$100.00, issue date of November 8, 2007, settlement date of March 15, 2008, maturity date of November 3, 2008, and US 30/360 counting convention.

```
CALC.yieldmat(new Date(2008, 2, 15), new Date(2008, 10, 3),
new Date(2007, 10, 8), 0.0625, 100.00, 0);
// returns 0.06115169016476979 (approximately 6.12%)
```

JS.12.3 Logical Functions

The CALC object provides the logical functions listed below.

CALC.AND(BOOLEAN_1, BOOLEAN_2, ..., BOOLEAN_N)

Returns true only if all arguments evaluate to true, otherwise returns false.

Parameters

boolean_1	Boolean, or expression that evaluates to Boolean
boolean_2	Boolean, or expression that evaluates to Boolean
boolean_n	Boolean, or expression that evaluates to Boolean

Example

```
CALC.and((0<3), (-1>2), (5<6))
// returns false
```

CALC.IIF(CONDITION, VALUE_IF_TRUE, VALUE_IF_FALSE)

Returns value_if_true if condition evaluates to true, and returns value_if_false if condition evaluates to false. This is similar to the JavaScript [ternary operator](#), which can also be used for this purpose.

Parameters

condition	Logical condition to test
value_if_true	Expression to evaluate if condition is true
value_if_false	Expression to evaluate if condition is false

Example

```
for(var value=-2; value<=2; value++) {
  log(CALC.iif(value < 0, "less than 0", "greater than or
equal to 0"))
}

// Returns:
// less than 0
// less than 0
// greater than or equal to 0
// greater than or equal to 0
// greater than or equal to 0
```

CALC.NOT(BOOLEAN)

Reverses the value of the Boolean argument. This is similar to the JavaScript “!” operator, which can also be used for this purpose.

Parameters

boolean	Boolean value to reverse

Example

```
CALC.not(0<3)
```

```
// returns false
```

CALC.OR(BOOLEAN_1, BOOLEAN_2, ..., BOOLEAN_N)

Returns true if one or more of the arguments evaluate to true, otherwise returns false.

Parameters

boolean_1	Boolean, or expression that evaluates to Boolean
boolean_2	Boolean, or expression that evaluates to Boolean
boolean_n	Boolean, or expression that evaluates to Boolean

Example

```
CALC.or((0<3), (-1>2), (5<6))
// returns true
```

JS.12.4 Math Functions

This section presents the math functions provided by the CALC object.

CALC.ABS(NUMBER)

Returns the absolute value of a number.

Parameters

number	A numerical value

Example

```
CALC.abs(-6)
// returns 6.0
```

CALC.ACOS(NUMBER)

Returns the inverse cosine of a number in radians.

Parameters

number	A numerical value between -1 and 1

Example

```
CALC.acos(-1)
// returns 3.141592653589793 (pi radians)
```

CALC.ACOSH(NUMBER)

Returns the inverse hyperbolic cosine of a number.

Parameters

number	A numerical value greater than or equal to 1

Example

```
CALC.acosh(10)
```

```
// returns 2.993222846126381
```

CALC.ASIN(NUMBER)

Returns the inverse sine of a number in radians.

Parameters

number A numerical value between -1 and 1

Example

```
CALC.asin(1);
// returns 1.5707963267948966 (pi/2 radians)
```

CALC.ASINH(NUMBER)

Returns the inverse hyperbolic sine of an number.

Parameters

number A numerical value greater than or equal to 1

Example

```
CALC.asinh(77);
// returns 5.03699476537355
```

CALC.ATAN(NUMBER)

Returns the inverse tangent of a number in radians.

Parameters

number A numerical value

Example

```
CALC.atan(1);
// returns 0.7853981633974475 (pi/4 radians)
```

CALC.ATAN2(NUMBERX, NUMBRY)

Returns the inverse tangent of the point represented by the specified x and y co-ordinates, in radians.

Parameters

numberX X coordinate
numberY Y coordinate

Example

```
CALC.atan2(1,1);
// 0.7853981633974475 (pi/4 radians)
```

CALC.ATANH(NUMBER)

Return the inverse hyperbolic tangent of a number in radians.

Parameters

number A numerical value between -1 and 1 (exclusive)

Example

```
CALC.atanh(0.5);
// returns 0.5493061443340549
```

CALC.CEILING(NUMBER, SIGNIFICANCE)

Returns number rounded away from zero to the nearest multiple of significance. Positive numbers are rounded up, negative numbers are rounded down.

Parameters

number Number to round
significance Rounding interval (must have same sign as number)

Example

```
CALC.ceiling(4.43, 0.05);
// returns 4.45
```

CALC.COMBIN(TOTALNUMBER, GROUPNUMBER)

Returns the number of unique combinations in which a set of elements can be combined into groups of a given size.

Parameters

totalNumber Total number of elements available to combine
groupNumber Size of groups into which elements are combined

Example

Number of unique ways that 10 items can be combined into groups of two:

```
CALC.combin(10, 2);
// returns 45.0
```

CALC.COS(NUMBER)

Returns the cosine of a number representing an angle in radians.

Parameters

number An angle in radians

Example

```
CALC.cos(pi())
// returns -1.0
```

CALC.COSH(NUMBER)

Return the hyperbolic cosine of any real number.

Parameters**number** A real numberExample

```

CALC.cosh(2.7)
// returns 7.473468618806294

```

CALC.DEGREES(NUMBER)

Converts a number representing an angle in radians to degrees.

Parameters**number** An angle in radiansExample

```

CALC.degrees(pi()/2);
// returns 89.9999999999991 (approximately 90 degrees)

```

CALC.EVEN(NUMBER)

Rounds a number away from 0 to the nearest even integer. Positive values are rounded up, negative values are rounded down.

Parameters**number** A number to roundExample

```

CALC.even(14.1);
// returns 16

```

CALC.EXP(NUMBER)

Returns the value of the natural exponential function, e^x , where e is the base of the natural logarithm and x is a specified number.

Parameters**number** ExponentExample

```

CALC.exp(3.2);
// returns 24.532530197109352

```

CALC.FACT(NUMBER)

Returns the factorial of a number. (The factorial of 0 is 1 by definition.)

Parameters**number** Non-negative value (n) for which to compute factorial (n!). Any fractional component is ignored.Example

```

CALC.fact(5);
// returns 120.0 (5x4x3x2x1)

```

CALC.FACTDOUBLE(NUMBER)

Returns the double factorial of a number, n .

- If n is even, $n!! = n(n-2)(n-4)\dots(4)(2)$. The double factorial of 0 is 1.
- If n is odd, $n!! = n(n-2)(n-4)\dots(3)(1)$

Parameters

number Non-negative value (n) for which to compute double factorial ($n!!$). Any fractional component is ignored.

Example

```
CALC.factdouble(6);
// returns 48.0
```

CALC.FLOOR(NUMBER, SIGNIFICANCE)

Returns number rounded toward zero to the nearest multiple of significance. Positive numbers are rounded down, negative numbers are rounded up.

Parameters

number Number to round

significance Rounding interval (must have same sign as number)

Example

```
CALC.floor(4.43, 0.05);
// returns 4.4
```

CALC.GCD(ARRAY)

Returns the greatest common divisor of an array of non-negative numbers. Non-integer values are truncated.

Parameters

array Array of non-negative numbers for which to find GCD

Example

```
CALC.gcd([24, 32, 16, 12]);
// returns 4
```

CALC.INTEGER(NUMBER)

Rounds number down to the nearest integer.

Parameters

number Number to round

Example

```
CALC.integer(15.9);
```

```
// returns 15
```

CALC.LCM(ARRAY)

Returns the least common multiple of an array of non-negative numbers. Non-integer values are truncated.

Parameters

array Array of positive integers for which to find LCM

Example

```
CALC.lcm([24, 32, 16, 12]);
// returns 96
```

CALC.LN(NUMBER)

Returns the natural logarithm of a positive number (base e).

Parameters

number Positive real number

Example

```
CALC.ln(Math.E);
// returns 1.0
```

CALC.LOG(NUMBER, BASE)

Returns the logarithm of a positive number to the specified base.

Parameters

number Positive number
base Base of the logarithm, a positive real number

Example

```
CALC.log(64, 4);
// returns 3.0
```

CALC.LOG10(NUMBER)

Returns the logarithm of a positive number to the base 10.

Parameters

number Positive real number

Example

```
CALC.log10(100);
// returns 2.0
```

CALC.MDETERM(ARRAY)

Returns the matrix determinant of the specified square matrix (two-dimensional array).

Parameters

array A 2D array representing a square matrix

Example

```
CALC.mdeterm([[1,0,0],[0,1,0],[0,0,1]]);
// returns 1.0
```

CALC.MINVERSE(ARRAY)

Returns the inverse of a nonsingular square matrix (two-dimensional array).

Parameters

array A 2D array representing a nonsingular square matrix

Example

```
var inv = CALC.minverse([[1,0,1],[0,1,1],[0,0,1]]);
for (var i=0;i<=2;i++){
  log(inv[i].join(","))
}
```

```
// Returns:
// 1,0,-1
// 0,1,-1
// 0,0,1
```

CALC.MMULT(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the product of two conformable matrices, array1*array2, each represented as a two-dimensional array.

Parameters

array1 A 2D array representing the left matrix
array2 A 2D array representing the right matrix

Example

```
var matrixA = [[1,2],[3,4]];
var matrixB = [[5,6,7],[8,9,0]];
var prod = CALC.mmult(matrixA, matrixB);
for (var i=0;i<=1;i++){
  log(prod[i].join(","))
}
```

```
// Returns:
// 21,24,7
// 47,54,21
```

CALC.MOD(NUMBER, DIVISOR)

Returns the remainder when number is divided by divisor.

Parameters

number Real number to be divided
divisor Real number by which to divide

Example

```
log(CALC.mod(3, 2))
// Returns 1.0
```

CALC.MROUND(NUMBER, FACTOR)

Returns number rounded to the nearest multiple of factor.

Parameters

number Number to round
factor Number multiplied to obtain rounding increments

Example

```
CALC.mround(10, 3);
// returns 9

CALC.mround(10.1, 3.3);
// returns 9.899999999999999
```

CALC.MULTINOMIAL(ARRAY)

Returns the ratio of the factorial of a sum of values to the product of their factorials. For three numbers a , b , and c the multinomial is given by

$$\frac{(a + b + c)!}{a!b!c!}$$

Non-integer values are truncated.

Parameters

array Array of positive integers for which to compute multinomial

Example

```
CALC.multinomial([2,3,4]);
// returns 1260.0
```

CALC.ODD(NUMBER)

Rounds a number away from 0 to the nearest odd integer. Positive values are rounded up, negative values are rounded down.

Parameters

number A number to round

Example

```
CALC.odd(13.1);
// returns 15
```

CALC.PI()

Returns the number π , accurate to 15 digits.

Example

```
CALC.pi();
// returns 3.14159265358979
```

CALC.POWER(NUMBER, POWER)

Returns the result of a number raised to a power, b^n .

Parameters

number	The base b
power	The exponent n

Example

```
CALC.power(2,3);
// returns 8.0
```

CALC.PRODUCT(ARRAY)

Returns the product of all the elements in an array.

Parameters

array	Array of elements to multiply

Example

```
CALC.product([2,3,4,5]);
// returns 120.0
```

CALC.QUOTIENT(NUMERATOR, DENOMINATOR)

Returns the integer portion of the quotient numerator/denominator.

Parameters

numerator	The numerator
denominator	The non-zero denominator

Example

```
CALC.quotient(5,2);
// returns 2
```

CALC.RADIANS(NUMBER)

Converts a number representing an angle in degrees to radians.

Parameters

number	An angle in degrees

Example

```
CALC.radians(90);
// returns 1.5707963267948966 ( $\pi/2$  radians)
```

CALC.ROMAN(NUMBER)

Converts an Arabic numeral to Roman numeral, as text.

Parameters

number An number in Arabic (standard) numerals

Example

```
CALC.roman(77);
// returns LXXVII
```

CALC.ROUND(NUMBER, NUM_DIGITS)

Rounds a number to a specified number of digits.

Parameters

number Number to round
num_digits Number of digits (to right of decimal point) to preserve after rounding

Example

```
CALC.round(2.15, 1);
// returns 2.2
```

CALC.ROUNDDOWN(NUMBER, NUM_DIGITS)

Rounds a number toward zero to a specified number of digits. Positive number are rounded down, negative numbers are rounded up.

Parameters

number Number to round
num_digits Number of digits (to right of decimal point) to preserve after rounding

Example

```
CALC.rounddown(3.14159, 3);
// returns 3.141
```

CALC.ROUNDUP(NUMBER, NUM_DIGITS)

Rounds a number away from zero to a specified number of digits. Positive number are rounded up, negative numbers are rounded down.

Parameters

number Number to round
num_digits Number of digits (to right of decimal point) to preserve after rounding

Example

```
CALC.roundup(3.14159, 3);
// returns 3.142
```

CALC.SERIESSUM(X, N, M, COEFFICIENTS)

Returns the following power series sum:

$$a_0x^n + a_1x^{(n+m)} + a_2x^{(n+2m)} + \dots + a_ix^{(n+im)}$$

Parameters

x The base x
n Integer exponent in first term
m Integer interval by which to increase exponent
 n in subsequent terms
coefficients Array of coefficients [a0, a1, a2, ..., ai]

Example

```
CALC.seriesum(2, 0, 1, [1,2,3]);
// returns 17.0
```

CALC.SIN(NUMBER)

Returns the sine of the given angle specified in radians.

Parameters

number An angle in radians

Example

```
CALC.sin(pi())
// returns 3.2310891488651735E-15 (approximately 0)
```

CALC.SINH(NUMBER)

Returns the hyperbolic sine of any real number.

Parameters

number A real number

Example

```
CALC.sinh(5.5)
// returns 122.34392274639096
```

CALC.SQRT(NUMBER)

Returns the square root of a positive number.

Parameters

number A positive number

Example

```
CALC.sqrt(5.5)
// returns 2.345207879911715
```

CALC.SQRTPI(NUMBER)

Returns the square root of a positive number multiplied by π ,
`sqrt(number*pi())`.

Parameters

number A positive number

Example

```
CALC.sqrtpi(5.5)
// returns 4.156772737923478
```

CALC.SUBTOTAL(FUNCTIONNUMBER, ARRAY)

Returns the subtotal of an array based on the specified aggregation function.

Parameters

functionNumber	Aggregation function 1: Average of items 2: Count of items 3: Count of non-null items 4: Maximum value of items 5: Minimum value of items 6: Product of items 7: Sample standard deviation of items 8: Population standard deviation of items
items	9: Sum of items 10: Sample variance of items 11: Population variance of items
array	Array of numbers

Example

```
CALC.subtotal(1, [1,2,3]);
// returns 2.0
```

CALC.SUM(ARRAY)

Returns the sum of all the elements in an array.

Parameters

array	Array of elements to sum

Example

```
CALC.sum([2,3,4,5]);
// returns 14.0
```

CALC.SUMIF(ARRAY1, CONDITIONSTRING, ARRAY2)

Returns the sum of the elements in array2 corresponding to elements in array1 that satisfy the condition given by conditionString. Examples of valid condition strings are '>30000', '=4000', and '<3500'.

Parameters

array1	Array of elements to test against
condition	
conditionString	String: Condition to test
array2	Array containing values to sum

Example

Sum the values in array [1, 2, 3, 4, 5] having same positions as the values in array [10, 25, 30, 15, 45] that are greater than 20.

```
CALC.sumif([10,25,30,15,45], '> 20', [1,2,3,4,5]);
// returns 10.0 (i.e., 2+3+5)
```

CALC.SUMPRODUCT(2DARRAY)

Multiplies corresponding row components of a two-dimensional array (matrix) and returns the sum of those products. For example, for a matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b & c \\ d & e & f \\ g & h & i \end{bmatrix}$$

this returns the result $adg+beh+cfi$.

Parameters

2Darray 2D array of values

Example

```
CALC.sumproduct([[1,2,3],[2,1,2],[3,3,1]]);
// returns 18.0
```

CALC.SUMSQ(ARRAY)

Returns the sum of the squares of all the elements in the array.

Parameters

array Array of values

Example

```
CALC.sumsq([1,2,3]);
// returns 14.0
```

CALC.SUMX2MY2(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the sum of the *difference* of squares of corresponding values in two arrays. For arrays $[a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n]$ and $[b_1, b_2, b_3, \dots, b_n]$, the result gives

$$(a_1^2 - b_1^2) + (a_2^2 - b_2^2) + (a_3^2 - b_3^2) + \dots + (a_n^2 - b_n^2)$$

Parameters

array1 An array of values $[a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n]$
array2 An array of values $[b_1, b_2, \dots, b_n]$

Example

```
CALC.sumx2my2([1,2,3],[4,5,6]);
// returns -63.0
```

CALC.SUMX2PY2(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the sum of the *sum* of squares of corresponding values in two arrays. For arrays $[a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n]$ and $[b_1, b_2, b_3, \dots, b_n]$, the result gives

$$(a_1^2 + b_1^2) + (a_2^2 + b_2^2) + (a_3^2 + b_3^2) + \dots + (a_n^2 + b_n^2)$$

Parameters

array1 An array of values $[a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n]$
array2 An array of values $[b_1, b_2, \dots, b_n]$

Example

```
CALC.sumx2py2([2,3,9,1,8,7,5],[6,5,11,7,5,4,4]);  
// returns 521.0
```

CALC.SUMXMY2(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the sum of squares of differences of corresponding values in two arrays. For arrays $[a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n]$ and $[b_1, b_2, b_3, \dots, b_n]$, the result gives

$$(a_1 - b_1)^2 + (a_2 - b_2)^2 + (a_3 - b_3)^2 + \dots + (a_n - b_n)^2$$

Parameters

array1 An array of values $[a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n]$
array2 An array of values $[b_1, b_2, \dots, b_n]$

Example

```
CALC.sumxmy2([2,3,9,1,8,7,5],[6,5,11,7,5,4,4]);  
// returns 79.0
```

CALC.TAN(NUMBER)

Returns the tangent of a number representing an angle in radians.

Parameters

number An angle in radians

Example

```
CALC.tan(pi()/4)  
// returns 0.9999999999999983 (approximately 1)
```

CALC.TANH(NUMBER)

Returns the hyperbolic tangent of a real number.

Parameters

number A real number

Example

```
CALC.tanh(0.75)
// returns 0.6351489523872873
```

CALC.TRUNC(NUMBER, NUM_DIGITS)

Truncates a number to a specified number of digits.

Parameters

number Number to truncate
num_digits Number of digits (to right of decimal point) to preserve after truncation

Example

```
CALC.trunc(2245.789, 2);
// returns 2245.78
```

JS.12.5 Statistical Functions

This section presents the statistical functions provided by the CALC object.

CALC.AVEDEV(ARRAY)

Returns the average of the absolute deviations from mean of data in array. This is a measure of the variability in the data set.

Parameters

array Array of real values for which to compute the average absolute deviation

Example

```
CALC.avedev([4,5,6,7,5,4,3]);
// returns 1.0204081632653061
```

CALC.AVERAGE(ARRAY)

Returns the average (arithmetic mean) of the data in array.

Parameters

array Array of real values to average

Example

```
CALC.average([4,5,6,7,5,4,3]);
// returns 4.857142857142857
```

See Also

[CALC.averagea\(array\)](#), to process text and Boolean values in addition to numerical values.

CALC.AVERAGEA(ARRAY)

Returns the average (arithmetic mean) of the arguments. Text and Boolean values are evaluated as follows:

- Text evaluates to 0
- true evaluates to 1
- false evaluates to 0

Parameters

array Array of numerical, text, and/or Boolean values to average

Example

```
CALC.averagea([1,2,3,4,'asd',true,false]);
// returns 1.5714285714285714
```

CALC.BINOMDIST(NUMBER_S, TRIALS, PROBABILITY_S,
[CUMULATIVE])

Returns the individual term binomial distribution probability.

Parameters

number_s Number of successes in trials
trials Number of independent trials
probability_s Probability of success on each trial
cumulative Boolean:
 true: Computes cumulative distribution
 function (probability of at most number_s successes)
 false (default): Computes probability mass
 function (probability of number_s successes)

Example

Probability that a fair coin tossed 10 times will land on “heads” six or fewer times.

```
CALC.binomdist(6, 10, 0.5, true);
// returns 0.828125
```

CALC.CORREL(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the correlation coefficient of the values in array1 and array2. The correlation coefficient indicates the degree of linear relationship between two variables. It ranges from -1 (perfect negative linear relationship) to +1 (perfect positive linear relationship). A value of 0 indicates no linear relationship.

Parameters

array1 Array of real values
array2 Array of real values

Example

```
CALC.correl([3,2,4,5,6],[9,7,12,15,17]);
// returns 0.9970544855015815
```

The result should be comparable to that obtained with [*CALC.pearson\(array1, array2\)*](#).

CALC.COUNT(ARRAY)

Returns the integer number of elements in array (both numeric and non-numeric).

Parameters

array Array of numeric or non-numeric values

Example

```
CALC.count(['asd', true, 3, 2, 4, 5, 6]);  
// returns 7
```

CALC.COUNTA(ARRAY)

Counts the number of non-null and non-empty elements in array.

Parameters

array Array of numeric or non-numeric values

Example

```
CALC.counta(['asd', null, 3, 2, , 5, 6]);  
// returns 5
```

CALC.COUNTBLANK(ARRAY)

Counts the number of null elements in array.

Parameters

array Array of numeric or non-numeric values

Example

```
CALC.countblank(['asd', null, 3, 2, null, 5, 6]);  
// returns 2
```

CALC.COUNTDISTINCT(ARRAY)

Counts the number of distinct elements in array.

Parameters

array Array of numeric or non-numeric values

Example

```
CALC.countDistinct([3, 3, 2, 4, 4, 5, 6]);  
// returns 5
```

CALC.COUNTN(ARRAY)

Counts the number of numeric elements in array.

Parameters

array Array of numeric or non-numeric values

Example

```
CALC.countn(['asd', true, 3, 2, 4, 5, 6]);
// returns 5
```

CALC.COUNTIF(ARRAY, CONDITION)

Counts the number of elements in the array that meet a certain condition, such as “>100” or “==21” or “=='desk'”.

Parameters

array	Array of numeric or non-numeric values
condition	Condition against which elements should be compared

Example

```
CALC.countif([3, 2, 4, 5, 6], '> 4');
// returns 2
```

```
CALC.countif(['me', 'you', 'you', 'me', 'me'], '=="me"')
// returns 3
```

CALC.COVAR(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the covariance between the values in array1 and array2. Covariance is the average of the products of deviations for each data point pair.

Parameters

array1	Array of real values
array2	Array of real values

Example

```
CALC.covar([3, 2, 4, 5, 6], [9, 7, 12, 15, 17]);
// returns 5.2
```

CALC.DEVSQ(ARRAY)

Returns the sum of squares of deviations of values in array from their sample mean.

Parameters

array	Array of real values

Example

```
CALC.devsq([3, 2, 4, 5, 6]);
// returns 10.0
```

CALC.EXPONDIST(X, LAMBDA, CUMULATIVE)

Returns the value of the exponential distribution for specified value of random variable x and rate parameter lambda. Value x typically represents the time interval between events in a Poisson process.

Parameters

x	Time interval for which to compute
probability.	
lambda	Rate parameter (number of events per unit time)
cumulative	Boolean: true: computes cumulative distribution
function	false: computes probability density function

Example

Probability that the interval between successive events is at most 0.2 seconds for a Poisson process with a constant rate of 10 events per second.

```
CALC.expondist(0.2, 10, true);
// returns 0.8646647167633873 (approximately 86.5%)
```

CALC.FISHER(X)

Returns the Fisher z-transformation at numeric value *x*. This transformation produces a function that is normally distributed rather than skewed, and can be used to perform hypothesis testing on the sample correlation coefficient.

Parameters

x	Value to transform

Example

```
CALC.fisher(0.75);
// returns 0.9729550745276566
```

CALC.FISHERINV(Z)

Returns the inverse of the Fisher transformation.

Parameters

z	Z-value for which to compute the inverse transformation.

Example

```
CALC.fisherinv(1);
// returns 0.7615941559557649
```

CALC.FORECAST(X, KNOWN_Y_VALUES, KNOWN_X_VALUES)

Predicts the future value of a function based on past values using linear regression.

Parameters

x	Value at which to compute function
known_y_values	Array of dependent (function) values corresponding to known_x_values
known_x_values	Array of independent values corresponding to known_y_values

Example

For a function with the following (x,y) pairs, {(20,6),(28,7),(31,9),(38,15),(40,21)}, compute the function value at x=30.

```
CALC.forecast(30, [6,7,9,15,21], [20,28,31,38,40]);
// returns 10.607253086419755
```

CALC.FREQUENCY(DATA_ARRAY, BINS_ARRAY)

Returns an array representing the frequencies with which values in data_array occur within the ranges specified by bins_array. For example, if bins_array specifies four values, [value1, value2, value3, value4], this groups the values in data_array into the following five ranges:

- $x \leq \text{value1}$
- $\text{value1} < x \leq \text{value2}$
- $\text{value2} < x \leq \text{value3}$
- $\text{value3} < x \leq \text{value4}$
- $x > \text{value4}$

The returned array contains the count of the values in each of these five bins.

Parameters

data_array Array of data to group and count
bins_array Array of thresholds defining the groups

Example

Compute the frequencies of values {79, 85, 78, 85, 50, 81, 95, 88, 97} in the ranges { $x \leq 70$, $70 < x \leq 79$, $79 < x \leq 89$, $x > 89$ }.

```
var freq =
CALC.frequency([79,85,78,85,50,81,95,88,97],[70,79,89]);
for (var i=0;i<freq.length;i++) {
  log('Count in bin ' + i + ': ' + freq[i])
}

// Returns:
// Count in bin 0: 1
// Count in bin 1: 2
// Count in bin 2: 4
// Count in bin 3: 2
```

CALC.GEOMEAN(ARRAY)

Returns the geometric mean of values in array.

Parameters

array Array of positive values for which to compute geometric mean

Example

```
CALC.geomean([4,5,8,7,11,4,3]);
// returns 5.476986969656962
```

CALC.HARMEAN(ARRAY)

Returns the harmonic mean of values in array. The harmonic mean is the reciprocal of the arithmetic mean of reciprocals.

Parameters

array Array of positive values for which to compute harmonic mean

Example

```
CALC.harmean([4,5,8,7,11,4,3]);
// returns 5.028375962061728
```

CALC.HYPGEOMDIST(SAMPLE_S, NUMBER_SAMPLE, POPULATION_S, NUMBER_POPULATION)

Returns the value of the hypergeometric distribution, the probability of sample_s successes in a sample of size number_sample (drawn without replacement), where the population of size number_population has population_s successes.

Parameters

sample_s	Number of successes in sample
number_sample	Sample size
population_s	Number of successes in population
number_population	Population size

Example

Probability of 1 success in a sample of size 4 (drawn without replacement), where the population of size 20 has 8 successes:

```
CALC.hypgeomdist(1, 4, 8, 20);
// returns 0.3632610939112487 (approximately 36.3%)
```

CALC.INTERCEPT(ARRAY_Y, ARRAY_X)

Calculates the point at which the best-fit regression line for the values in array_x and array_y intersects the y-axis.

Parameters

array_y	Array of y values
array_x	Array of x values

Example

```
CALC.intercept([8,11,14,17],[1,2,3,4]);
// returns 5.0
```

CALC.KURT(ARRAY)

Returns the sample excess kurtosis of a data set, which indicates the peakedness or flatness of the data relative to the normal distribution. Positive kurtosis indicates relatively peaked, while negative kurtosis indicates relatively flat.

Parameters

array Array of values

Example

```
CALC.kurt([4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7]);
// returns -1.6851311953352766 (relatively flat)
```

CALC.LARGE(ARRAY, K)

Returns the *k*th largest value in the array. Duplicate values are included in the ranking. For example, ranking set {4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7} from greatest to least yields {8,8,7,7,5,5,4,4,3}.

Parameters

array Array of values
k Rank of the value to obtain (k=1 is largest)

Example

The third-largest value in set {4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7}:

```
CALC.large([4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7],3);
// returns 7.0
```

CALC.MAX(ARRAY)

Returns the largest value in array.

Parameters

array Array of numerical values

Example

Largest value in set {4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7}:

```
CALC.max([4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7]);
// returns 8.0
```

CALC.MAXA(ARRAY)

Returns the largest value in array, where Booleans are considered 1 if true and 0 if false, and string values are considered 0.

Parameters

array Array of values (numeric, Boolean, or string)

Example

Largest value in set {4,5,8,8,4,true,3,yesterday}:

```
CALC.maxa([4,5,8,8,4,true,3,'yesterday']);
// returns 8.0
```

CALC.MEDIAN(ARRAY)

Returns the median of the elements in array.

Parameters

array Array of numeric values

Example

```
CALC.median([1,2,3,4,5,6,7]);
// returns 4.0
```

CALC.MIN(ARRAY)

Returns the smallest value in array.

Parameters

array Array of numerical values

Example

Smallest value in set {4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7}:

```
CALC.min([4,5,8,7,8,4,5,3,7]);
// returns 3.0
```

CALC.MINA(ARRAY)

Returns the smallest value in array, where Booleans are considered 1 if true and 0 if false, and string values are considered 0.

Parameters

array Array of values (numeric, Boolean, or string)

Example

Smallest value in set {4,5,8,8,4,true,3,yesterday}:

```
CALC.mina([4,5,8,8,4,true,3,'yesterday']);
// returns 0.0 (value of string 'yesterday')
```

CALC.MODE(ARRAY)

Returns the most frequently occurring value in array. If there are several elements that occur with the maximum frequency, the smallest of these is returned.

Parameters

array Array of values

Example

```
CALC.mode([1,1,2,3,4,5,2,6,7]);
// returns 1
```

CALC.NEGBINOMDIST(NUMBER_F, NUMBER_S, PROBABILITY_S)

Returns the negative binomial distribution, the probability that there will be `number_f` failures before the `number_s`-th success in a series of independent Bernoulli trials, when the constant probability of a success is `probability_s`.

Parameters

number_s Number of successes in trials
number_f Number of failures preceding the `number_s`-th success
probability_s Probability of success on each trial

Example

Probability that there will be 10 failures preceding the fifth success in a series of trials having 25% chance of success on any given trial:

```
CALC.negbinomdist(10, 5, 0.25);
// returns 0.05504866037517786 (approximately 5.5%)
```

CALC.PEARSON(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the Pearson product moment correlation coefficient of the values in `array1` and `array2`. The correlation coefficient indicates the degree of linear relationship between two variables. It ranges from -1 (perfect negative linear relationship) to +1 (perfect positive linear relationship). A value of 0 indicates no linear relationship.

Parameters

array1 Array of real values
array2 Array of real values

Example

```
CALC.pearson([3,2,4,5,6],[9,7,12,15,17]);
// returns 0.9970544855015815
```

The result should be comparable to that obtained with [*CALC.correl\(array1, array2\)*](#).

CALC.PERCENTILE(ARRAY, K)

Returns the *k*-th percentile of values in `array`. The *k*-th percentile is the value below which fraction *k* of the data are found. For example, *k*=0.5 represents the value below which half (50%) of the data are found, also known as the median.

Parameters

array Array of real values
k Desired percentile

Example

```
CALC.percentile([9,7,5,3,1], 0.9);
// returns 8.2 (90 percent of values fall below 8.2)

CALC.percentile([9,7,5,3,1], 0.5);
// returns 5.0 (50 percent of values fall below 5, the
median)
```

CALC.PERCENTRANK(ARRAY, X, [SIGNIFICANCE])

Returns the rank of a value x within the data provided in array. The rank is given as a percentage indicating the percentage of values in array that fall below value x.

Parameters

array Array of real values
x Value to test
significance Number of significant digits in the returned percentage value

Example

Where does the value 2 rank within the set {13,12,11,8,4,3,2,1,1,1}, to three decimal places.

```
CALC.percentrank([13,12,11,8,4,3,2,1,1,1],2,3);
// returns 0.333 (approximately 33.3% of values are less
than 2)
```

CALC.PERMUT(NUMBER, NUMBER_CHOSEN)

Returns the number of possible permutations in which number_chosen objects can be selected from number of objects, where order is significant.

Parameters

number Number of objects in complete set
number_chosen Number of objects in selected subsets

Example

The number of ways in which 2 objects can be selected from a set of 3, where order is significant.

```
CALC.permut(3,2);
// returns 6.0
```

CALC.POISSON(X, LAMBDA, CUMULATIVE)

Returns the value of the Poisson distribution for specified value of random variable x and rate parameter lambda. Value x typically represents the number of events that occur over a period of time in an independently

distributed random process, where `lambda` represents the expected (average) number of events over such a period.

Parameters

x	Number of events for which to compute
probability	
lambda	Average number of events
cumulative	Boolean: true: computes cumulative distribution
function	false: computes probability density function

Example

Probability that 2 or fewer events occur in a random process during the period of time when 5 events would occur on average.

```
CALC.poisson(2, 5, true);
// returns 0.12465201948308113 (approximately 12.5%)
```

CALC.PROB(ARRAY_X, ARRAYPROB, LOWER_LIMIT, [UPPER_LIMIT])

Returns the probability that a value falls between `lower_limit` and `upper_limit` (inclusive) based on the discrete probabilities in `arrayProb`. The probability is computed by adding together the probabilities in `arrayProb` corresponding to the values in `array_x` that fall in the specified range.

Parameters

array_x	Array of values corresponding to probabilities
in arrayProb	
arrayProb	Array of probabilities corresponding to values in <code>array_x</code> . Sum of probabilities must be 1 or less.
lower_limit	Lower boundary of the range
upper_limit	Upper boundary of the range. If omitted, equality with lower limit is tested.

If `upper_limit` is not supplied, the function returns the probability that values in `array_x` are equal to `lower_limit`.

Example

Given values {0,1,2,3} with associated probabilities {0.2,0.3,0.1,0.4}, find the probability that a value lies between 1 and 3 (inclusive).

```
CALC.prob([0,1,2,3], [0.2,0.3,0.1,0.4], 1, 3);
// returns 0.8 (the summed probability for values 1,2,3)
```

CALC.QUARTILE(ARRAY, QUART)

Returns the specified quartile for the values in `array`.

Parameters

array	Array of real values
quart	Desired quartile:

```

0 for minimum value
1 for first quartile (25th percentile)
2 for second quartile (50th percentile,
median)
3 for third quartile (75th percentile)
4 for maximum value

```

Example

First quartile (25th percentile) for dataset {1,2,4,7,8,9,10,12}:

```

CALC.quartile([1,2,4,7,8,9,10,12], 1);
// returns 3.5

```

CALC.RANK(NUMBER, ARRAY, ORDER)

Returns the rank of number within the values in array. The rank is the position of the value in the list after sorting in ascending or descending order.

Parameters

number The value for which to find rank. This value must occur within array.
array Array of real values. Non-numeric values are ignored.
order 1: Find rank in ascending-sorted array
0: Find rank in descending-sorted array

Example

```

CALC.rank(7, [1,2,4,7,8,9,10,12],1);
// returns 4 (value '7' is fourth from bottom)

CALC.rank(7, [1,2,4,7,8,9,10,12],0);
// returns 5 (value '7' is fifth from top)

```

CALC.RSQ(ARRAY1, ARRAY2)

Returns the square of the Pearson product moment correlation coefficient (*r*-squared) for the values in array1 and array2. The squared correlation coefficient indicates the degree to which variance in array2 can be accounted for by variance in array1 (or vice versa). An *r*-squared value near 0 indicates that the values in array1 and array2 bear little linear relationship. An *r*-squared value near 1 indicates that the values in array1 and array2 bear a strong linear relationship, such that the variance in array2 can be largely explained by variance in array1 using a linear model.

Parameters

array1 Array of real values
array2 Array of real values

Example

```

CALC.rsq([3,2,4,5,6], [9,7,12,15,17]);
// returns 0.9941176470588233

```

CALC.SKEW(ARRAY)

Returns the skewness of a data set, which indicates the asymmetry of a distribution around its mean. Positive skewness indicates that the right-side tail of the distribution is longer than the left, while negative skewness indicates that the left-side tail of the distribution is longer than the right.

Parameters

array Array of values

Example

```
CALC.skew([3,4,5,2,3,4,5,6,4,7]);
// returns 0.3595430714067974
```

CALC.SLOPE(ARRAY_Y, ARRAY_X)

Calculates the slope of the best-fit regression line through the values in array_x and array_y.

Parameters

array_y Array of y values
array_x Array of x values

Example

```
CALC.slope([8,11,14,17],[1,2,3,4]);
// returns 3.0
```

CALC.SMALL(ARRAY, K)

Returns the k-th smallest value in array.

Parameters

array Array of real values
k Position (from smallest) in array of data to return

Example

```
CALC.small([1,2,4,7,8,9,10,12],3);
// returns 4.0 (value '4' is third from smallest)
```

CALC.STANDARDIZE(X, MEAN, STANDARD_DEV)

Returns the standard score (z-score) for value x based on the distribution characterized by population mean and standard_dev. The standardized value is (x-mean)/standard_dev, and indicates the deviation of x from the mean value in terms of the standard deviation.

Parameters

x Value to standardize
mean Mean of the distribution
standard_dev Standard deviation of the distribution

Example

Standard score of value 42, where the population mean is 40 and standard deviation is 1.5.

```
CALC.standardize(42, 40, 1.5);
// returns 1.33333333333333 (42 is approximately 1.33
standard deviations above the mean)
```

CALC.STDEV(ARRAY)

Returns the sample standard deviation for the values in array. Standard deviation is the square root of the variance and provides a measure of how widely the data are spread about the mean.

Parameters

array Array of real values. Text and Boolean values are ignored.

Example

```
CALC.stdev([1345,1301,1368,1322,1310,1370,1318,1350,1303,1299]);
// returns 27.46391571984349
```

CALC.STDEVA(ARRAY)

Returns the sample standard deviation for the values in array. Standard deviation is the square root of the variance and provides a measure of how widely the data are spread about the mean. Boolean values in array are considered to be 1 if true and 0 if false.

Parameters

array Array of real or Boolean values. Boolean 'true' evaluates to 1; 'false' evaluates to 0. String values are ignored.

Example

```
CALC.stdeva([true,
false,1345,1301,1368,1322,1310,1370,1318,1350,1303,1299]);
// returns 517.5588021050011
```

CALC.STDEVP(ARRAY)

Returns the *population* standard deviation for the values in array. Standard deviation is the square root of the variance and provides a measure of how widely the data are spread about the mean.

Parameters

array Array of real values. Text and Boolean values are ignored.

Example

```
CALC.stdevp([1345,1301,1368,1322,1310,1370,1318,1350,1303,1299]);
```

```
// returns 26.054558142482477
```

CALC.STDEVPA(ARRAY)

Returns the *population* standard deviation for the values in array. Standard deviation is the square root of the variance and provides a measure of how widely the data are spread about the mean. Boolean values in array are considered to be 1 if true and 0 if false.

Parameters

array Array of real or Boolean values. Boolean 'true' evaluates to 1; 'false' evaluates to 0. String values are ignored.

Example

```
CALC.stdevpa([true,
false,1345,1301,1368,1322,1310,1370,1318,1350,1303,1299]);
// returns 495.5248269932261
```

CALC.STEYX(ARRAY_Y, ARRAY_X)

Returns the standard error of the estimate for a regression model based on independent values in array_x and dependent (function) values in array_y. The standard error represents the average distance of values in array_y from the regression line.

Parameters

array_y Array of y (dependent) values corresponding to values in array_x

array_x Array of x (independent) values corresponding to values in array_y

Example

```
CALC.steyx([2,3,9,1,8,7,5], [6,5,11,7,5,4,4]);
// returns 3.305718950210041
```

CALC.TRIMMEAN(ARRAY, PERCENT)

Returns the mean of the interior of a data set by excluding a percentage of data points from the top and bottom tails. This provides a measure of the mean that is not influenced by outliers.

Parameters

array Array of values to trim and average

percent Fraction of data points to exclude

Example

Mean of data set {4,5,6,7,2,3,4,5,1,2,3} after removing 20% of the most extreme values (10% from each tail).

```
CALC.trimmean([4,5,6,7,2,3,4,5,1,2,3], 0.2);
// returns 3.7777777777777777
```

CALC.VARN(ARRAY)

Returns the sample variance for the values in array. Variance is the square of the standard deviation and provides a measure of how widely the data are spread about the mean.

Parameters

array Array of real values. Text and Boolean values are ignored.

Example

```
CALC.varn([1345,1301,1368,1322,1310,1370,1318,1350,1303,1299]);
// returns 754.2666666666665
```

CALC.VARA(ARRAY)

Returns the sample variance for the values in array. Variance is the square of the standard deviation and provides a measure of how widely the data are spread about the mean. Boolean values in array are considered to be 1 if true and 0 if false.

Parameters

array Array of real or Boolean values. Boolean 'true' evaluates to 1; 'false' evaluates to 0. String values are ignored.

Example

```
CALC.vara([true,false,1345,1301,1368,1322,1310,1370,1318,1350,1303,1299]);
// returns 267867.11363636365
```

CALC.VARP(ARRAY)

Returns the *population* variance for the values in array. Variance is the square of the standard deviation and provides a measure of how widely the data are spread about the mean.

Parameters

array Array of real values. Text and Boolean values are ignored.

Example

```
CALC.varp([1345,1301,1368,1322,1310,1370,1318,1350,1303,1299]);
// returns 678.8399999999999
```

JS.12.6Text Functions

This section presents the text functions provided by the CALC object.

CALC.CHARACTER(NUMBER)

Returns the unicode character specified by a decimal value.

Parameters

number Positive integer specifying a character

Example

```
CALC.character(77);  
// returns M
```

CALC.CODE(String)

Returns the numeric character code corresponding to the first character in string.

Parameters

string A string whose first character should be evaluated

Example

```
CALC.code('jsd');  
// returns 106 (code for 'j')
```

CALC.CONCATENATE(Array)

Returns the strings in array joined into a single string.

Parameters

array An array of strings

Example

```
CALC.concatenate(['madam', 'i', 'am', 'adam']);  
// returns madamiamadam
```

If the number of strings to concatenate is relatively small, you can also use the JavaScript concatenation operator. For example:

```
'madam' + 'i' + 'am' + 'adam';  
// returns madamiamadam
```

CALC.DOLLAR(NUMBER, DECIMALS)

Converts a numerical value to text format and applies a currency symbol. Decimals is the number of digits to the right of the decimal point.

Parameters

number The value to convert to currency
decimals Number of digits to right of decimal point in the result

Example

```
CALC.dollar(12345.789, 2);
```

```
// returns $12,345.79
```

CALC.EXACT(String1, String2)

Returns true if string1 is identical to string2, and returns false otherwise.

Parameters

string1 A string to compare
string2 A string to compare

Example

```
CALC.exact('hello', 'Hello');  
// returns false (due to case mismatch)
```

You can also use the JavaScript identity operator for this purpose. For example:

```
'hello' === 'Hello';  
// returns false (due to case mismatch)
```

CALC.FIND(String1, String2, SEARCH_INDEX)

Returns the location of the first occurrence of string1 within string2, starting the search from the position specified by search_index.

Parameters

string1 A string to find
string2 The string in which to search
search_index Location at which to start search
 (first character has index 1)

Example

Searching within the string “asdqwertasd” starting with the sixth character (“e”), at what index does the substring “asd” appear?

```
CALC.find('asd', 'asdqwertasd', 6);  
// returns 9
```

CALC.FIXED(NUMBER, DECIMALS, NO_COMMAS)

Returns a number rounded to the specified number of decimals and formatted as text using a period and commas.

Parameters

number A numerical value to round and format as text
decimals The number of digits to right of decimal point
no_commas Boolean:
 true to suppress commas in result
 false to allow commas in result

Example

```
CALC.fixed(1234.567, 2, false);  
// returns 1,234.57
```

CALC.LEFT(String, Num_Chars)

Returns num_char number of characters from the left side of string.

Parameters

string A string from which to extract characters
num_chars Size of substring to extract, starting from left-most character

Example

```
CALC.left('abcdefghij', 4);  
// returns abcd
```

To extract a substring with arbitrary starting and ending indexes, use [substring\(indexA, indexB\)](#) or [CALC.mid\(String, start_num, num_chars\)](#).

CALC.LEN(String)

Returns the number of characters in a text string, which is generally the same as string.length.

Parameters

string A string in which to count characters

Example

```
CALC.len('abc def ghij');  
// returns 12
```

CALC.LOWER(String)

Converts all uppercase characters in string to lowercase characters. This is generally the same as string.toLowerCase().

Parameters

string A string to convert to lowercase

Example

```
CALC.lower('abCdefgHIJ');  
// returns abcdefghij
```

CALC.MID(String, Start_Num, Num_Chars)

Returns num_chars consecutive characters from string, starting with the location given by start_num.

Parameters

string A string from which to extract characters
start_num Starting index of extracted string. (Index of first character is 1.)
num_chars Number of consecutive characters to extract, starting from start_num

Example

```
CALC.mid('abcdefghij', 2, 4);
// returns bcde
```

To extract a substring with arbitrary starting and ending indexes, use [substring\(indexA, indexB\)](#).

CALC.PROPER(STRING)

Capitalizes the first letter of each word in string.

Parameters

string A string to convert to initial capitals

Example

```
CALC.proper('my name is alex');
// returns My Name Is Alex
```

CALC.REPLACE(OLD_STRING, START_NUM, NUM_CHARS, NEW_STRING)

Replaces a segment of old_string with the entirety of new_string. The segment replaced in old_string begins with index start_num and continues for num_chars characters.

Parameters

old_string A string in which to replace characters
start_num Starting index in old_string for replacement. (Index of first character is 1.)
num_chars Number of characters in old_string to replace
new_string String containing replacement text

Example

Replace the five characters “fghij” in string “abcdefghijkl” with the new string ‘*’.

```
CALC.replace('abcdefghijkl',6,5,'*');
// returns abcde*kl
```

This function replaces text that occurs at a specific location in old_string. Use [CALC.substitute\(old_string, rep_string, new_string, instance_num\)](#) to replace an occurrence of a particular substring in old_string.

CALC.REPT(STRING, NUMBER_TIMES)

Repeats string a given number of times (concatenating the string to itself).

Parameters

string String to repeat
number_times Integer number of times to repeat string

Example

```
CALC.rept('abcd',5);
```

```
// returns abcdabcdabcdabcdabcd
```

CALC.RIGHT(STRING, NUM_CHARS)

Returns num_char number of characters from the right side of string.

Parameters

string A string from which to extract characters
num_chars Size of substring to extract, starting from right-most character

Example

```
CALC.right('abcdefghij', 4);  
// returns ghij
```

To extract a substring with arbitrary starting and ending indexes, use [substring\(indexA, indexB\)](#) or [CALC.mid\(String, start_num, num_chars\)](#).

CALC.SEARCH(FIND_STRING, SEARCH_STRING, START_NUM)

Locates find_string within search_string and returns the index of the location where find_string begins. The function returns -1 if the string is not found.

Parameters

find_string The substring to locate within search_string
search_string The string in which to search
start_num Index in search_string at which to begin searching

Example

```
CALC.search('e', 'statements', 6);  
// returns 7
```

CALC.SUBSTITUTE(OLD_STRING, REP_STRING, NEW_STRING, INSTANCE_NUM)

Replaces an instance of rep_string within old_string using replacement text provided by new_string.

Parameters

old_string A string containing one or more instances of rep_string
rep_string The string to replace within old_string
new_string String containing replacement text
instance_num Occurrence of rep_string instance to replace

Example

Replace the second instance of “/” in string “asd/pqr/xyz” with “-”.

```
CALC.substitute('asd/pqr/xyz', '/', '-', 2);  
// returns asd/pqr-xyz
```

This function replaces specific text within `old_string`. Use [*CALC.replace\(old_string, start_num, num_chars, new_string\)*](#) to replace text that occurs at a specific location in `old_string`.

CALC.T(VALUE)

Returns the string or date supplied by `value`. If `value` is numerical or Boolean, the function returns an empty string.

Parameters

value String, date, numeric, or Boolean value. Strings are returned unchanged. Dates are converted to string format. Numeric and Boolean values return an empty string.

Example

```
CALC.t('asd');  
// returns asd
```

Example

```
CALC.t(true)  
CALC.t(56);  
// returns ''
```

CALC.TEXT(VALUE, FORMAT)

Converts a numerical value to a string based on the specified format.

Parameters

value Numerical value to convert to text
format A valid number format. See below.

Example

```
CALC.text(2800, '$0.00');  
// returns $2800.00
```

Construct the number format string using the characters in the table below. The syntax is the same as Java's [DecimalFormat](#).

SYMBOL	MEANING
0	Digit
#	Digit, zero shows as absent
.	Decimal point
-	Minus sign
,	Grouping separator
E	Separates mantissa and exponent in scientific notation
;	Separates positive and negative sub-patterns
%	Multiply by 100 and show as percentage

CALC.TRIM(STRING)

Removes all white space characters from string except for single spaces after words or punctuation.

Parameters

string A string from which to remove extra white space

Example

```
CALC.trim('  Mary had a  little  lamb.')
```

// returns Mary had a little lamb.

CALC.UPPER(STRING)

Converts all lowercase characters in string to uppercase characters. This is generally the same as `string.toUpperCase()`.

Parameters

string A string to convert to uppercase

Example

```
CALC.upper('abCdefgHIJ');
```

// returns ABCDEFGHIJ

CALC.VALUE(STRING)

Converts a formatted number string to the equivalent numerical value.

Parameters

string A string to convert

Example

```
CALC.value('$2800.00');
```

// returns 2800.0

JS.13 Regular Expression Object Functions

A regular expression object contains the pattern of a regular expression. It has properties and methods for using the regular expression to find and replace matches in strings. A regular expression can be created as a literal:

```
re = /. *Java. */i;
```

Alternatively, it can be used to created using the `RegExp` constructor:

```
re = new RegExp('.*Java.*', 'i');
```

A regular expression can be used in the `String.match()` or [String.search\(\)](#) method to find the regular expression in a string, or evaluated against a string using one of the `RegExp` methods.

COMPILE(PATTERN[, FLAGS])

Compile a regular expression.

EXEC(STR)

Execute the search for a match in a string and returns a result array

TEST(STR)

Execute the search for a match in a string and returns true if the match is found and false otherwise.

Examples

```
var re = new RegExp(".*Java.*", 'i');  
var found = re.test(str);
```

APPENDIX CT:Chart Script Tutorial

This appendix provides a set of chart examples to illustrate some common chart scripting tasks, such as color-coding data, changing labels and axes, and positioning chart annotations.

The scripts in this appendix can be used for both report Charts (using Style Studio) and Viewsheet Charts (using Visual Composer). However, there are some differences in how charts are configured in these different environments. See the references for further information.

See Also

[Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for information on scripting for Viewsheets.

[Advanced Report Scripting](#), for information on scripting for Reports.

[Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#), for basic chart setup.

[Appendix CR:Chart Script Reference](#), for complete information on all API functions.

CT.1 Modifying Chart Properties

To modify the basic properties of a Chart element, simply specify the desired property value in the *onInit* handler, *onRefresh* handler, or component script. The following sections provide some basic examples of property modifications.

Whenever possible, use the syntax auto-completion feature to enter legitimate property names and values. (See [Editing Script](#) for reports, or [Adding Script to a Viewsheet](#) for dashboards.)

See Also

[onLoad Handler](#), in [Advanced Report Scripting](#), for information on the report handler.

[onRefresh Handler](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for information on the Viewsheet handler.

[Element Script](#), in [Advanced Report Scripting](#), for information on scripting report elements

[Adding Component Script](#), in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#), for information on scripting Viewsheet elements

CT.1.1 Modifying the Chart Style

To modify the style of a chart in script (e.g., line, bar, pie, etc.), use the *chartStyle* attribute:

- For a multi-style chart, use *chartStyle* together with the name of the dataset you want to style, e.g., `Chart1.chartStyle['Sum(Total)']`.

You can switch between multiple-style and single-style in the 'Select Chart Style' panel.

- For a single-style chart, use `chartStyle` without any modifiers, e.g., `Chart1.chartStyle`.

For example, if you want to parameterize the style of a chart, you could prompt the user for a parameter called ‘Chart Style’. Then access this parameter in the chart script and modify the chart style accordingly.

```
if (parameter['Chart Style'] == 'bar') {
  Chart1.chartStyle=Chart.CHART_BAR;
}
else if (parameter['Chart Style'] == 'line') {
  Chart1.chartStyle=Chart.CHART_LINE;
}
```

CT.1.2 Modifying Axis Title Text

To modify axis title text, use `xTitle.text` (`x2Title.text`) and `yTitle.text`, (`y2Title.text`).

Use auto-complete for correct syntax.

```
Chart1.xTitle.text = 'Text to go below bottom X-axis'
Chart1.x2Title.text = 'Text to go above top X-axis'
```

CT.1.3 Modifying Axis Properties

To modify axis properties, including labels, visibility, tick marks, etc., use the “axis” properties (`axis.font`, `axis.minimum`, `axis.labelColor`, `axis.format`, etc.).

Use auto-complete for correct syntax. Type “.” after “axis” to see prompt.

```
Chart1.axis.Employee.font = 'Comic Sans MS-BOLD-12'
Chart1.axis.Employee.ticksVisible = false
Chart1.axis.Employee.labelColor = [0,0,255]
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].logarithmic = true
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].minimum = 10000
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].format = [Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT,
"#,###.00"];
```

See Also

[Appendix CR.1.2 , General Axis Properties](#), for general axis characteristics.

[Appendix CR.1.3 , Measure Axis Properties](#), for numeric axis characteristics.

[Appendix CR.1.4 , Title Properties](#), for axis title characteristics.

[Appendix CR.1.5 , Plot Properties](#), for plot area characteristics.

CT.2 Modifying a Chart Data Binding

The `bindingInfo` property of a Chart provides access to the data binding options in the Chart’s ‘Data Binding’ dialog box. This includes the binding of fields to the X-axis, Y-axis, and VisualFrames (Color, Shape, etc.), as well as grouping and summarization settings.

Walkthrough

In the following example, you will bind a chart to the ‘All Sales’ query, set the axis bindings, define a subseries, and set grouping and summarization. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new report or Viewsheet. (For a Viewsheet, select the 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries' as the data source.)
2. Add a new Chart element to the report or Viewsheet.

Note: `bindingInfo` modifications must be made prior to query execution. Therefore, attach `bindingInfo` scripts to the `onLoad` or `onRefresh` handler.

3. Open the Script Editor:
 - a. For a report, right-click an empty area of the report and select 'Script' from the context menu to open the [onLoad Handler](#).
 - b. For a Viewsheet, press the 'Options' button in the toolbar to open the 'Viewsheet Options' dialog box, then select the **Script** tab to open the [onRefresh Handler](#).
4. In the Script Editor, enter the commands below to bind the chart to the 'All Sales' query.

```
Chart1.query = "All Sales";
```

5. Specify query fields to bind to the X-axis ('Company') and Y-axis ('Total'):

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields = [["Company", Chart.STRING]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.yFields = [["Total", Chart.NUMBER]];
```

6. Set the aggregation/summarization method:

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setFormula("Total", Chart.MAX_FORMULA)
```

7. Set the desired grouping options (e.g., top-N filtering):

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopN("Company", 5)
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopNReverse("Company", false)
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol("Company",
    "Max(Total)");
```

8. Specify the query fields to bind to a "VisualFrame," (i.e., for visual coding as subseries):

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Employee", Chart.STRING);
```

9. Close the Editor, and preview the report or Viewsheet.

The complete script is shown below:

```
Chart1.query = "All Sales";

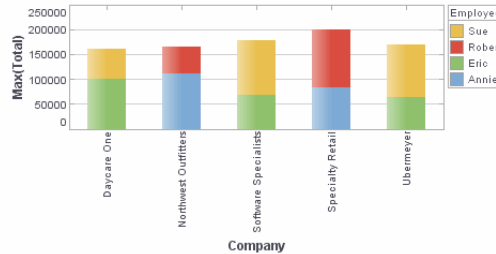
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields = [["Company", Chart.STRING]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.yFields = [["Total", Chart.NUMBER]];
```

Note: The Viewsheet must be based on the 'All Sales' query.

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setFormula("Total",Chart.MAX_FORMULA)
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopN("Company",5)
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopNReverse("Company",false)
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol("Company","Max(Total)"
);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Employee",Chart.STRING);

```



See Also

[bindingInfo.xFields](#), [bindingInfo.yFields](#)

[bindingInfo.setFormula\(col, formula, binding\)](#)

[bindingInfo.setTopN\(col,N\)](#), [bindingInfo.setTopNReverse\(col,boolean\)](#)

[bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol\(col,agg\)](#)

[bindingInfo.setColorField\(col, type\)](#)

[Bind Chart to Query or Worksheet \(Report/Viewsheet\)](#), to reference an arbitrary query or Worksheet.

[Binding Data to a Chart Element](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for information on the 'Data Binding' dialog box.

[Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#), to modify other aspects of an existing chart.

[Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#), to script a chart from the ground-up.

[Appendix CR.1.6 , Chart bindingInfo Property](#), for all binding properties.

CT.3 Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions

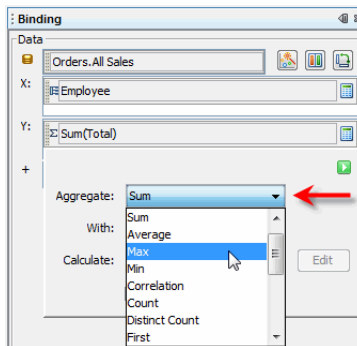
The Chart API provides access to charting engine commands using Java object syntax. You can use these commands to directly modify the graphical elements displayed by a Chart.

Walkthrough

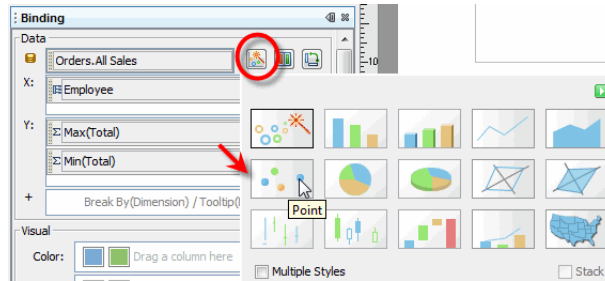
In this example, you will first bind a chart to a data source, and then make further modifications to the chart display by using Chart API commands. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new report or Viewsheet. (For a Viewsheet, select the 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries' as the data source.)
2. Add a new Chart element to the report or Viewsheet.
3. For a report, click on the Chart to open the Chart Editor. For a Viewsheet, press the 'Edit' button at the top-right of the Chart.

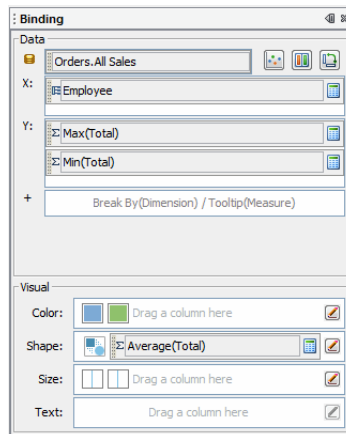
4. For a report, in the **Data** panel, expand the 'Orders' data source, the 'Sample Queries' folder, and the 'All Sales' query. For a Viewsheet, in the **Data Source** panel, expand the 'All Sales' data block.
5. Drag the 'Employee' field to the 'X' region.
6. Follow the steps below to bind the 'Total' field so that it provides three different measures (maximum, minimum, and average) on the chart:
 - a. From the 'All Sales' source, drag the 'Total' field to the 'Y' region.
 - b. Click the 'Edit Measure' button next to the 'Total' field. Set the 'Aggregate' to 'Max', and click the green 'Apply' button.



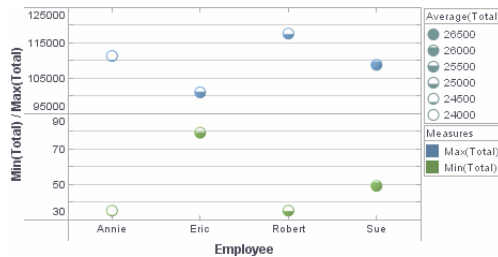
- c. From the 'All Sales' source, drag the 'Total' field (a second time) to the 'Y' region.
 - d. Click the 'Edit Measure' button next to the second 'Total' field. Set the 'Aggregate' to 'Min', and click the green 'Apply' button.
 - e. From the 'All Sales' source, drag the 'Total' field (a third time) to the 'Shape' region of the 'Visual' area.
 - f. Click the 'Edit Measure' button next to the third 'Total' field. Set the 'Aggregate' to 'Average', and click the green 'Apply' button.
7. Click the 'Select Chart Style' button. Double-click to select the Point Style chart.



The Chart Editor should now appear as shown below:



8. Click the 'Preview' button the toolbar to preview the report or Viewsheet.



The chart shows maximum and minimum totals for each employee, and the chart shape-coding (interior fill) displays the average totals.

Note that the interior fill, 'Average(Total)', is the same for both datasets, so it is not needed in both locations. In the next steps, you will change the 'Min(Total)' markers to a solid red arrow-shape. You will also increase the size of the 'Max(Total)' markers so that the fill level is more visible. To make these changes, you will use Chart API functions.

Note: Chart API script which operates on the Chart's 'Egraph' property should be placed in element-level script.

9. Open the Script Editor as follows:
 - a. In a report, right-click on the chart and select ‘Script’ from the context menu.
 - b. In a Viewsheet, right-click the chart and select ‘Properties’ from the context menu. Then select the **Script** tab.
10. Use script commands to create the required [StaticShapeFrame](#), [StaticColorFrame](#), and [StaticSizeFrame](#) objects.

```
// Create arrow-shaped markers:
var shpframe = new StaticShapeFrame(GShape.ARROWBAR);

// Create static red color:
var colframe = new
StaticColorFrame(java.awt.Color(0xFF0000));

// Create static size of 10 pixels:
var sizframe = new StaticSizeFrame(10);
```

11. Obtain a handle to each of the two datasets (element sets) by using the [EGraph.getElement\(index\)](#) method.

```
var elem0 = graph.getElement(0); // Max point element
var elem1 = graph.getElement(1); // Min point element
```

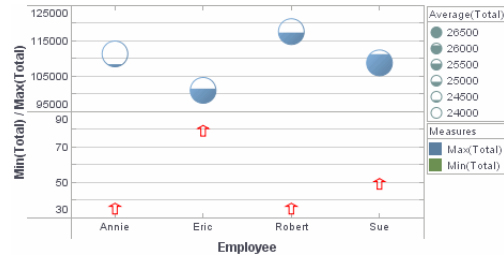
12. Assign the visual frames to the appropriate data elements using the element’s [GraphElement.setShapeFrame\(frame\)](#), [GraphElement.setColorFrame\(frame\)](#), and [GraphElement.setSizeFrame\(frame\)](#) properties.

```
elem1.shapeFrame = shpframe; // Min point element
elem1.colorFrame = colframe; // Min point element
elem0.sizeFrame = sizframe; // Max point element
```

13. Close the Script Editor, and preview the report or Viewsheet.

The complete script is shown below, along with the resulting graph.

```
var shpframe = new StaticShapeFrame(GShape.ARROWBAR);
var colframe = new
StaticColorFrame(java.awt.Color(0xFF0000));
var sizframe = new StaticSizeFrame(10);
var elem0 = graph.getElement(0); // Max point element
var elem1 = graph.getElement(1); // Min point element
elem1.shapeFrame = shpframe;
elem1.colorFrame = colframe;
elem0.sizeFrame = sizframe;
```

See Also

[Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#), to create a chart from the ground-up using script.

[Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#), to modify data binding information.

[Appendix CT:Chart Script Tutorial](#), for examples of modifying chart elements.

[Appendix CR:Chart Script Reference](#), for information on objects and attributes.

[API Documentation](#) for the inetsoft.graph.* packages.

CT.4 Creating a Chart Using API Functions

Previous sections explained how to modify the data binding and element properties of an existing chart. This section explains how to create a new chart (from the ground-up) using Chart API commands.

Note that charts created by script do not provide end-user interactivity features. Therefore, for script-based charts you should deselect 'Enable Ad Hoc Editing' in the 'Chart Properties' dialog box (**Advanced** tab).

Walkthrough

In this example, you will create a new chart, define the chart data, and display the data on the chart. Follow the steps below.

1. Add a new chart to the report or Viewsheet.

Note: Chart API script (which operates on the Chart's 'Egraph' property) should be placed in element-level script.

2. Open the Script Editor as follows:
 - a. In a report, right-click on the chart and select 'Script' from the context menu.
 - b. In a Viewsheet, right-click the chart and select 'Properties' from the context menu. Then select the **Script** tab.

Tip: To reference chart data, use the [DataSet](#) object.

3. **Define the data:** Define the dataset for the chart using the Chart's [Data](#) property.

```
data = runQuery("sales by state");
```

For reports, you will generally obtain the data from a query, Worksheet, or data model by using `runQuery()`. In Viewsheets, you can additionally bind data from any available Data Block. You can also define your own dataset in script by assigning a JavaScript array to the data or dataset property. See [Binding Data to a Chart in Script](#) for more details.

EGraph is the global chart object, which includes all axes, legends, visual elements, etc.

4. **Create the Chart object.** Create a new graph using the [EGraph](#) constructor. Assign it to the Chart's `graph` property.

```
graph = new EGraph();
```

5. **Create the chart data elements.** Pass the field names (column headers) to a [GraphElement](#) constructor. This creates the representational elements for the chart.

```
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Sales");
```

The [IntervalElement](#) is a particular type of [GraphElement](#) that creates “bars” or “intervals” as the representational elements. Other [GraphElements](#), such as [PointElement](#) and [LineElement](#), generate other kinds of chart types, such as scatter plots and line plots, respectively.

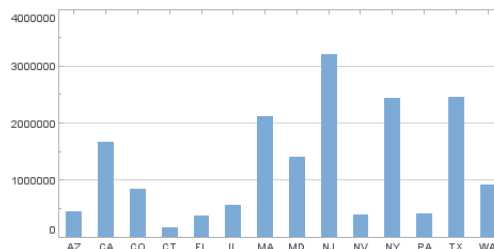
6. **Add the created elements to the Chart object.** Pass the [GraphElement](#) object to the Chart's [EGraph.addElement\(elem\)](#) method. This adds the “bar” elements to the existing Chart object.

```
graph.addElement(elem);
```

7. Close the Script Editor and preview the report or Viewsheet.

These are the basic operations required to create a new chart (from the ground-up) using the Chart API. The complete script is shown below, along with the resulting chart.

```
data = runQuery("sales by state");
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Sales");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#), to modify an existing chart.

[Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#), to modify data binding information.

[Appendix CT:Chart Script Tutorial](#), for examples of modifying chart elements.

[Appendix CR:Chart Script Reference](#), for information on objects and attributes.

API Documentation for the `inetsoft.graph.*` packages.

CT.5 Binding Data to a Chart in Script

There are several ways to bind data to a chart using script. The following sections present the various approaches.

CT.5.1 Bind Chart Using Chart Editor (Report/Viewsheet)

The easiest way to bind data to a chart is to use the Chart Editor. After you have bound data to the chart using the Chart Editor, you can proceed to modify the chart using script operations. You can see an example of this hybrid approach in [Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#).

CT.5.2 Bind Chart to Query or Worksheet (Report/Viewsheet)

Use `runQuery()` only in element-level script.

To bind data to a chart from an arbitrary query or Data Worksheet in element-level script, use the `runQuery()` function and assign the result to the chart's data or dataset property.

```
Chart1.data = runQuery("sales by state");
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Sales");
graph.addElement(elem);
```

You can see an example of this approach in [Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#). For details about the syntax of `runQuery()`, see [Running a Query from Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) or [Running a Query from Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#).

If you want to access a data block in the Data Worksheet on which the current Viewsheet is based, you can use the simpler data syntax shown below:

```
Chart1.data = Sales; // "Sales" is the data block name
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Sales");
graph.addElement(elem);
```

If the data block name contains spaces, use the syntax `viewsheet['Data Block Name']`. See [Referencing Data in the Worksheet Data Block](#) in

[Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information about accessing Worksheet data in Viewsheet script.

See Also

[Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#), to configure the data binding of a chart.
[Running a Query from Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) details about the syntax of `runQuery()`.

[Running a Query from Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) for details about the syntax of `runQuery()`.

CT.5.3 Bind Chart to Query or Worksheet (Report Only)

Use the report 'query' property only in `onLoad` script.

To bind data to a chart from an arbitrary query or Data Worksheet in a report `onLoad` script, use the chart's query property.

```
Chart1.query = 'sales by state';
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields = [["State", Chart.STRING]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.yFields = [["Sales", Chart.NUMBER]];
```

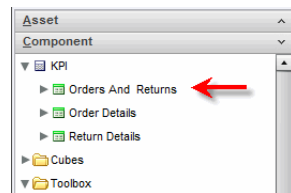
You can see an example of this approach in [Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#).

To read Viewsheet data, use the Viewsheet's [Data](#) property.

CT.5.4 Bind Chart to Data Block (Viewsheet Only)

To bind data to one of the Data Blocks available to the Viewsheet, use the chart's query property (in component-level or `onRefresh` script).

For example, assume that 'Orders And Returns' is the name of a Data Block.



The following component-level or `onRefresh` script binds this Data Block to the chart.

```
Chart1.query = "Orders And Returns";
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields = [["Company", Chart.STRING]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.yFields = [["Total", Chart.NUMBER]];
```

You can see an example of this approach in [Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#).

If you want to construct the chart using Chart API functions that operate on the [EGraph](#) object (rather than using `bindingInfo` properties to construct

the chart), use the chart's data property instead of the query property. For example:

```
Chart1.data = Sales; // "Sales" is the data block name
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Sales");
graph.addElement(elem);
```

If the data block name contains spaces, use the syntax `viewsheet['Data Block Name']`. See [Referencing Data in the Worksheet Data Block in Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information about accessing Worksheet data in Viewsheet script.

CT.5.5 Bind Chart to JavaScript Array (Report/Viewsheet)

Use array assignment only in element-level script.

You can define a chart dataset entirely in element-level script by setting a JavaScript array as the data or dataset property.

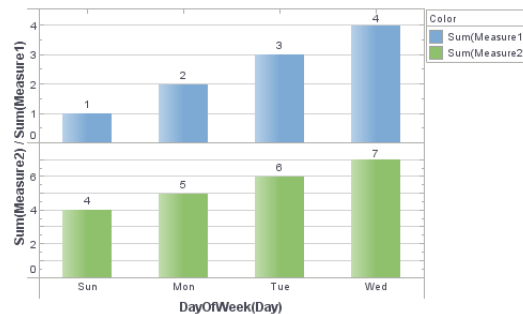
```
Chart1.data = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```

You can see an example of this approach in [Changing Scaling for Chart Axes](#).

CT.6 Accessing Chart Data in Script

You can access Chart data in scripts by referencing the Chart's data or table property. The table object contains the aggregate values displayed on the chart (the same values shown by the 'Show Data' button in a Viewsheet Chart). The table object is accessible as a two-dimensional array, where each column represents a distinct dataset (measure). The first column of the array, `table[i][0]`, contains the X-axis labels. The first row of the array, `table[0][i]`, contains the dataset or measure titles.

For example, consider a chart with two aggregated datasets (measures), as shown below:



The `table` object provides access to these aggregate values as the following array:

DayOfWeek(Day)	Sum(Measure1)	Sum(Measure2)
Sun	1.00	4.00
Mon	2.00	5.00
Tue	3.00	6.00
Wed	4.00	7.00

```
table[0][0] = 'DayOfWeek(Day)'
table[0][1] = 'Sum(Measure1)'
table[0][2] = 'Sum(Measure2)'
table[1][0] = 'Sun'
table[1][1] = 1
table[1][2] = 4
table[2][0] = 'Mon'
table[2][1] = 2
table[2][2] = 5
etc.
```

You can index the datasets (columns) numerically, e.g., `table[1][2]`, or by using the dataset name, e.g., `table[1]['Sum(Measure2)']`. You can also use more complex formula table syntax; see [Data](#) in [Appendix CR:Chart Script Reference](#).

In a Viewsheet chart, the `data` property and `table` property are identical. In a report chart, the `data` property represents the chart data prior to grouping and aggregation (i.e., the raw data).

Example:
Accessing Chart
Data

In this example, add a script to display data values on the chart only if the measure falls below a certain threshold.

1. Create a new report or Viewsheet. (For a Viewsheet, select the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet as the data source.)
2. Add a new Chart element to the report or Viewsheet. (For a Viewsheet, click the 'Edit' button on the Chart to open the Chart Editor.)
3. Bind the 'Category' field of the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet to the chart's X-axis.
4. Bind both 'Total' and 'Quantity Purchased' fields of the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet to the chart's Y-axis. This creates a facet chart with two sets of axes.
5. Resize the chart to show all data.
6. Open the Chart Script Editor:
 - a. For a report, right-click on the chart and select 'Script' from the context menu. This opens the Script Editor.

- b. For a Viewsheet, right-click on the chart and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box. Select the **Script** tab

7. Add the following script:

```
var threshold = 5000;

// Step through the rows of chart data with index i
for (var i = 1; i < table.length; i++) {

    // Obtain the ith value of 'Category' and 'Quantity'
    var Xvalue = table[i][0];
    var Yvalue = table[i]['Sum(Quantity Purchased)'];

    // test the value of Quantity against the threshold
    if(Yvalue < threshold) {
        // Create the label object
        var form = new LabelForm();

        // Set the label to appear only on Quantity axes
        form.setMeasure('Sum(Quantity Purchased)');

        // Set the label text
        form.setLabel(Yvalue);

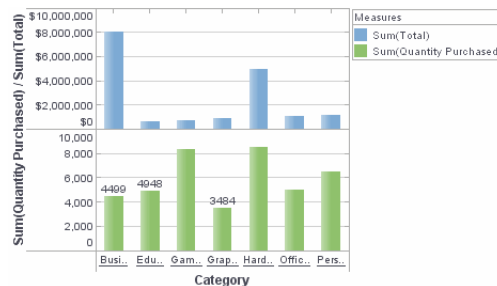
        // Set the label position and alignment
        form.setValues([Xvalue,Yvalue]);
        form.setAlignmentX(Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT);

        // Add the label to the graph
        graph.addForm(form)
    }
}
```

8. Press 'OK' to close the Script Editor.

9. Preview the report or Viewsheet.

Observe that values are shown for groups that have totals falling below the threshold of 5000.



©

See Also

[Data](#), in [Appendix CR:Chart Script Reference](#), for additional information.

CT.7 Changing Chart Scaling

Some objects, such as *IntervalElement*, create an implicit *Scale*.

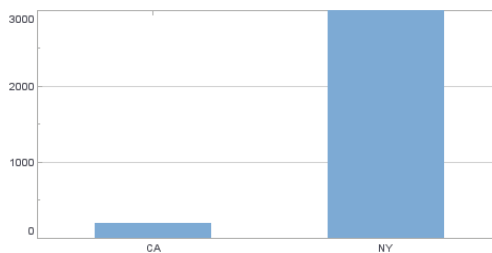
A *Scale* object determines how abstract data values are mapped to physical chart representations such as position, color, shape, etc. The *EGraph* object and the *VisualFrame* object both map data values to physical representations, so both of these objects require a *Scale*.

CT.7.1 Changing Scaling for Chart Axes

To change the scaling of chart axes, simply assign a new *Scale* to the Chart object. For example, consider the following chart:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["CA",200], ["NY",3000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Note that in this chart the *IntervalElement* object implicitly defines a linear Y-axis scale. However, the data values on the chart are widely different in magnitude, which suggests that a log scale might be more appropriate.

To change the Y-axis to use a log scale, follow these steps:

1. Define the desired *Scale* object explicitly. In this case, create a *LogScale* based on the 'Quantity' field.

```
var scale = new LogScale("Quantity");
```

2. Assign the new scale to the Y-axis of the chart object using the *setScale()* method.

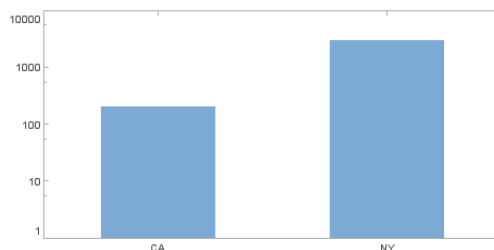
```
graph.setScale("Quantity", scale);
```

The complete script with the new chart scaling looks like this:

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["CA",200], ["NY",3000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var scale = new LogScale("Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



```
graph.setScale('Quantity', scale);
```

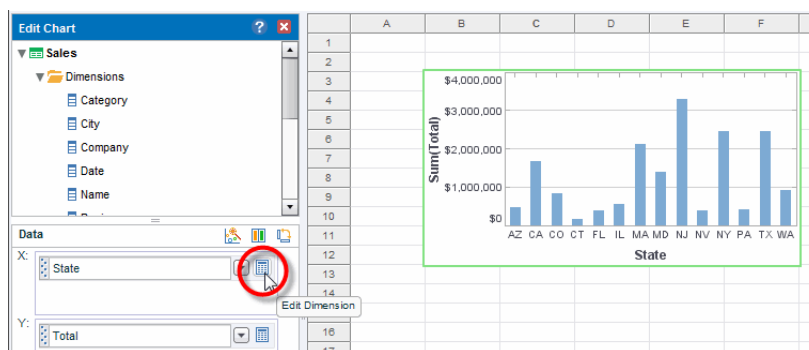


Example:
Changing Axis
Range

In this example (for Viewsheet), you will dynamically modify the axis range to match the data displayed on the chart. In particular, you will adapt the lower limit on the Y-axis so that it is always 75% of the lowest data value shown on the chart.

Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'Sales' > 'Sales Explore' Worksheet.
2. Add a Chart component to the Viewsheet, and click the center of the chart to open the Chart Editor.
3. From the 'Dimensions' node of the 'Data Source' panel, drag the 'State' field to the 'X' region of the 'Data' panel.
4. From the 'Measures' node of the 'Data Source' panel, drag the 'Total' field to the 'Y' region of the 'Data' panel.
5. Click the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the 'State' field in the 'Data' panel.



6. From the 'Ranking' option in the 'Edit Dimension' panel, specify 'Top 5 of Sum(Total)'. Click the 'Apply' button.

- Right-click the Chart component on the Viewsheet grid, and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.

Note: To access the data prior to chart aggregation, see *Accessing Worksheet Data in Dashboard Scripting*.

- Select the **Script** tab, and enter the following script:

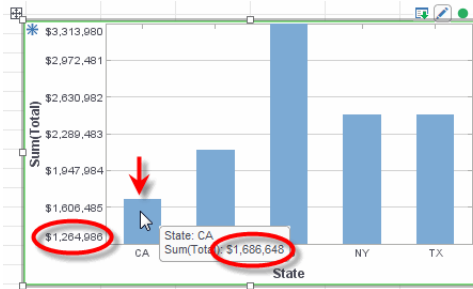
```
var dMin = 100000000; // Default minimum

// Get a handle to the chart's Y-axis Scale:
var yScale = graph.getCoordinate().getYScale();

// Find the minimum Y-value in the chart data:
for (var i=0; i<dataset.getRowCount(); i++) {
    yVal = dataset.getData('Sum(Total)',i);
    if(yVal < dMin) {
        dMin = yVal;
    }
}

// Set Y-axis lower limit to .75 of minimum value:
yScale.setMin(.75*dMin);
```

- Click the 'OK' button to close the 'Chart Properties' dialog box. Observe how the chart Y-axis updates so that the lower limit is 75% of the smallest chart value.



- From the 'Data Source' panel of the Chart Editor, drag the 'Category' field onto the Viewsheet grid. This creates a 'Category' selection list.



11. Select different combinations of categories from the 'Category' selection list, and observe how the chart axis updates.

¢

[See Also](#)

[Changing Axis Properties](#), for examples of other axis modifications.

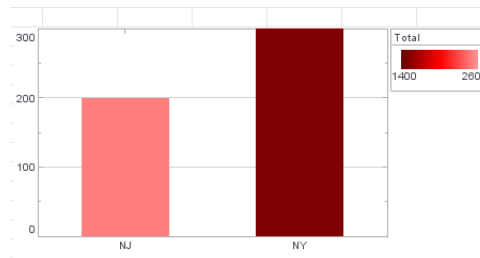
CT.7.2 Changing Scaling for a VisualFrame

A [VisualFrame](#) object contains information about how data values are mapped to physical properties of chart elements. For example, a [BrightnessColorFrame](#) contains information about how data values in a field map to the brightness of corresponding chart elements. Mappings of this type require a [Scale](#).

To change the scaling of a VisualFrame object, simply assign a new *Scale* to the *VisualFrame*. For example, consider the following chart:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
var dataset =
[["State", "Quantity", "Total"], ["NJ", 200, 2500], ["NY", 300, 1500]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new BrightnessColorFrame();
frame.setField("Total");
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Note that in this chart a linear scale is defined implicitly by the *BrightnessColorFrame* object. The legend indicates that this default scale runs from 1400 to 2600. To change the scaling to run from 500 to 3000 instead, you must explicitly define a new *Scale* object.

Follow these steps:

1. Define the desired *Scale* object explicitly. In this case, create a *LinearScale* based on the 'Total' field.

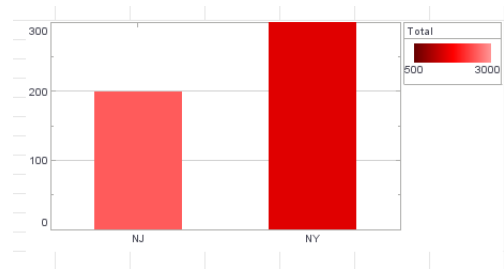
```
var scale = new LinearScale("Total");
scale.setFields("Total");
```

2. Set the minimum and maximum values of the new *Scale* object.

```
scale.setMax(3000);
scale.setMin(500);
```

3. Assign the new scale to the existing *VisualFrame* object.

```
frame.setScale(scale);
```



The complete script with the new *VisualFrame* scaling looks like this:

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"},
["NJ", 200, 2500], ["NY", 300, 1500]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new BrightnessColorFrame();
frame.setField("Total");
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
var scale = new LinearScale("Total");
scale.setFields("Total");
scale.setMax(3000);
scale.setMin(500);
frame.setScale(scale);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

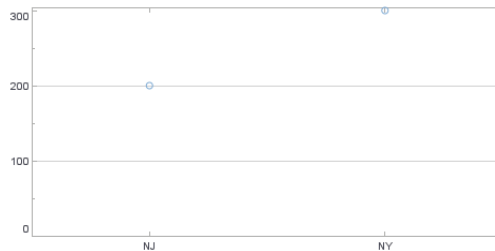
CT.8 Changing the Appearance of Chart Elements

You can change the static appearance of chart elements by using a static *VisualFrame*. For example, you can set static colors, sizes, and textures to enhance the aesthetic appearance of a chart.

Consider the script below:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity", "Total"], ["NJ", 200, 2500], ["NY", 300, 1500]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



This creates a basic point (scatter) chart displaying the dimensions ‘State’ and ‘Quantity’. However, the points are rather small and hard to see. To increase the size of the points and assign them a bolder color, use a [StaticColorFrame](#) and a [StaticSizeFrame](#).

Follow these steps:

1. Create a new [StaticColorFrame](#) object, and specify a static color (red).

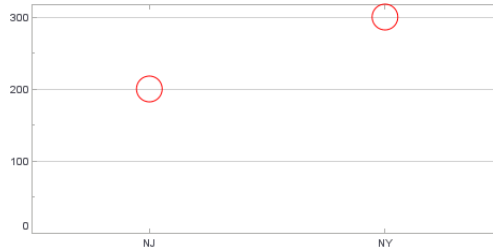
```
var cframe = new StaticColorFrame();
cframe.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000)); // red
```

2. Create a new [StaticSizeFrame](#) object, and specify a static size.

```
var sframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
sframe.setSize(10);
```

3. Assign the [StaticColorFrame](#) and [StaticSizeFrame](#) objects to the [GraphElement](#) object.

```
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
elem.setSizeFrame(sframe);
```



The complete script is shown below. The points are now large and red.

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity", "Total"], ["NJ", 200, 2500], ["NY", 300, 1500]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var cframe = new StaticColorFrame();
cframe.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000)); // red
var sframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
sframe.setSize(10);
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
elem.setSizeFrame(sframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Because these are *static VisualFrames*, the color and size are not keyed to the data. To represent data values using color, size, or other visual attributes, see [Representing Data with Shape, Color, Size](#).

See Also

[Representing Data with Shape, Color, Size](#), to use dynamic *VisualFrame* objects.

[Adding Decorative Elements](#), for information on *GraphForm* objects.

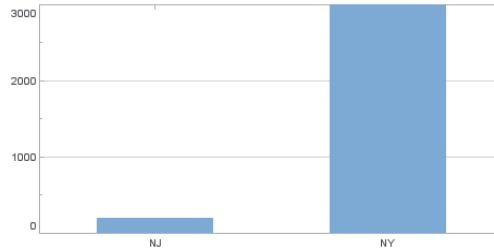
CT.9 Changing Axis Properties

To alter the appearance of chart axes, use the Chart's `setScale()` method to assign a new *Scale* object. For example, you can replace a linear scale with a logarithmic scale, show or hide tick marks, display axis labels at top or right, change the label font and color, etc.

Consider the following example:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 3000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



This creates a basic bar chart displaying the dimensions ‘State’ and ‘Quantity’. Follow the steps below to experiment with modifying the chart’s axes:

1. Create a new logarithmic scale using the [LogScale](#) object, specifying ‘Quantity’ as the field on which the scale is based.

```
var logscale = new LogScale('Quantity');
```

2. Set the color of the Y-axis lines and gridline to blue, and make the gridlines dotted. To do this, create a new [AxisSpec](#) object, and assign it to the [Scale](#).

```
var yspec = new AxisSpec();
yspec.setLineColor(java.awt.Color(0x0000ff));
yspec.setGridColor(java.awt.Color(0x0000ff));
yspec.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
logscale.setAxisSpec(yspec);
```

3. Create a new [CategoricalScale](#) for the X-axis, specifying ‘State’ as the field on which the scale is based.

```
var cscale = new CategoricalScale('State');
```

4. Remove the X-axis lines and tick marks. To do this, create a new [AxisSpec](#) object, and assign it to the [Scale](#).

```
var xspec = new AxisSpec();
xspec.setLineVisible(false);
xspec.setTickVisible(false);
cscale.setAxisSpec(xspec);
```

5. Move the X-axis labels above the chart area, and increase their size. To do this, create a new [TextSpec](#) object, and assign it to the [AxisSpec](#).

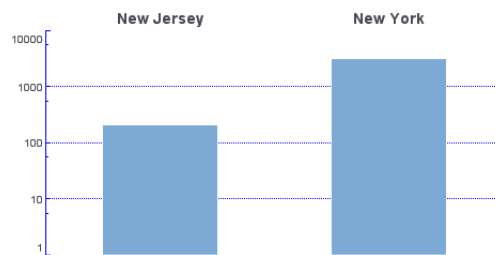
```
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFont(java.awt.Font('Dialog',
    java.awt.Font.BOLD, 14));
xspec.setTextSpec(tspec);
xspec.setAxisStyle(AxisSpec.AXIS_SINGLE2);
```

6. Create a new [TextFrame](#), and specify new axis labels to replace the default labels ('NJ', 'NY') with the full state names. Assign the new [TextFrame](#) to the [AxisSpec](#) object.

```
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame();
tframe.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tframe.setText('NY', 'New York');
xspec.setTextFrame(tframe);
```

7. Assign the two [Scale](#) objects to the appropriate axes of the graph object.

```
graph.setScale('Quantity', logscale);
graph.setScale('State', cscale);
```



The complete script is shown below.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 3000}]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var logscale = new LogScale('Quantity');
var yspec = new AxisSpec();
yspec.setLineColor(java.awt.Color(0x0000ff));
yspec.setGridColor(java.awt.Color(0x0000ff));
yspec.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
logscale.setAxisSpec(yspec);
var cscale = new CategoricalScale('State');
var xspec = new AxisSpec();
xspec.setLineVisible(false);
xspec.setTickVisible(false);
cscale.setAxisSpec(xspec);
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFont(java.awt.Font('Dialog', java.awt.Font.BOLD, 14));
xspec.setTextSpec(tspec);
xspec.setAxisStyle(AxisSpec.AXIS_SINGLE2);
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame();
tframe.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tframe.setText('NY', 'New York');
xspec.setTextFrame(tframe);
graph.setScale('Quantity', logscale);
graph.setScale('State', cscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

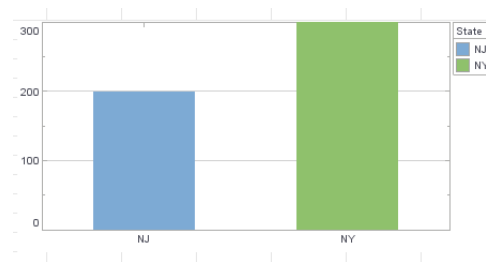

CT.10 Changing Legend Properties

When you assign a [VisualFrame](#) to a chart element to visually code data, a corresponding legend is created automatically. You can change the appearance of this legend by editing the VisualFrame's [LegendSpec](#).

Consider the following script:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame("State");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



This creates a basic bar chart displaying the dimensions 'State' and 'Quantity'. In this script, a [CategoricalColorFrame](#) distinguishes the different states by color. Follow the steps below to experiment with modifying the chart's legend:

1. Change the legend border to a blue dotted line. To do this, create a [LegendSpec](#) object and assign it to the [ColorFrame](#).

```
var legend = new LegendSpec();
legend.setBorder(Chart.DOT_LINE);
legend.setBorderColor(java.awt.Color(0x0000ff));
frame.setLegendSpec(legend);
```

2. Change the legend title to say simply 'State', and make the text bold. To do this, create a [TextSpec](#) object and assign it to the [LegendSpec](#).

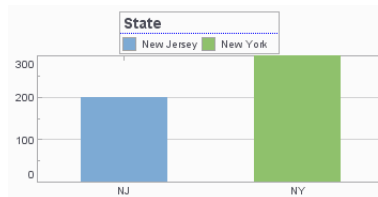
```
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFont(java.awt.Font('Dialog',
    java.awt.Font.BOLD, 14));
legend.setTitleTextSpec(tspec);
legend.setTitle('State');
```

3. Change the text inside the legend to display the full state names. To do this, create a [TextFrame](#) object and assign it to the [LegendSpec](#).

```
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame();
tframe.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tframe.setText('NY', 'New York');
legend.setTextFrame(tframe);
```

4. Place the legend above the chart. Use the Graph's [legendLayout](#) property to do this.

```
graph.setLegendLayout(Chart.TOP);
```



The complete script is shown below.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame("State");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);

var legend = new LegendSpec();
legend.setBorder(Chart.DOT_LINE);
legend.setBorderColor(java.awt.Color(0x0000ff));
frame.setLegendSpec(legend);

var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFont(java.awt.Font('Dialog', java.awt.Font.BOLD,
14));
legend.setTitleTextSpec(tspec);
legend.setTitle('State');

var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame();
tframe.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tframe.setText('NY', 'New York');
legend.setTextFrame(tframe);
graph.setLegendLayout(Chart.TOP);

graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[Representing Multiple Measures](#), for information on legends for multiple elements.

[Representing Data with Shape, Color, Size](#), for more information on *VisualFrames*.

CT.11 Changing Chart Labels

When you assign a [TextFrame](#) to a chart element to represent data textually, you can modify the labels by using [TextFrame.setText\(value, text\)](#). The following example illustrates how you can construct custom labels for the chart using script. The labels display the

names of the companies represented on the chart together with each company's percentage of total sales.

Viewsheet

Follow the steps below if you are creating a Viewsheet. (For a report, skip to the next set of steps below.)

1. Create a new Viewsheet based on the 'All Sales' query in the 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries' folder. (See [Creating a Dashboard](#) for details.)
2. Drag a Chart component from the **Component** panel into the Viewsheet grid. Click the 'Edit' button on the chart to open the Chart Editor.
3. From the **Data Source** panel of the Chart Editor, drag the 'Company' field to the 'X' region of the **Data** panel.
4. From the **Data Source** panel of the Chart Editor, drag the 'Total' field to the 'Y' region of the **Data** panel.
5. Press the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the 'Company' field. From the 'Ranking' menu, select "Top 5 of Sum(Total)" and press the 'Apply' button.
6. Right-click the chart and select 'Properties' from the context menu. This opens the 'Chart Properties' dialog box.
7. Select the **Script** tab to access the Script Editor.
8. Enter the script shown below.

Report

Follow the steps below if you are creating a report:

1. Create a new report. (See for details.)
2. Drag a Chart element from the **Toolbox** panel into the report. This adds the chart to the report and opens the Chart **Binding** panel.
3. In the **Data** panel, expand the 'Orders' node, the 'Sample Queries' folder, and expand the 'All Sales' node.
4. Drag the 'Company' field from the 'All Sales' query to the 'X' region of the **Binding** panel.

5. Drag the 'Total' field from the 'All Sales' query to the 'Y' region of the **Binding** panel.
6. Press the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the 'Company' field. From the 'Ranking' menu, select "Top 5 of Sum(Total)" and press the 'Apply' button.
7. Right-click the chart and select 'Script'. This opens the Script Editor.
8. Enter the script shown below.

Viewsheet and Report

Enter the script shown below.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

```
// Create new TextFrame based on 'Company' field:
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame('Company');

// Get a handle to the graph element (bars):
var elem = graph.getElement(0);

// Assign the TextFrame to the element. This adds the
// category names above the bars (text-coding).
elem.setTextFrame(tframe)

// Compute the total amount of all companies:
var sumTotal = sum(table['Sum(Total)']);

// Loop through companies on chart:
for(i=1;i<table.length;i++) {

    // Get the original label (company):
    var oldLabel = table[i][0];

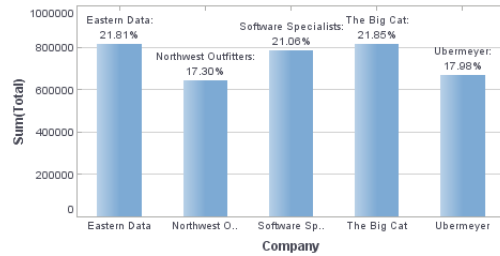
    // Compute the fractional value of corresponding 'Total':
    var barFraction = table[i][1]/sumTotal;

    // Format the fraction as a percent:
    var barPercent = formatNumber(barFraction, '##.00%');

    // Compose the new label, with form 'Company:Percent':
    var newLabel = oldLabel + ':\n' + barPercent;

    // Assign the new label in place of the old label:
    tframe.setText(oldLabel,newLabel);
}
```

The above script uses a customized [TextFrame](#) to display the company name together with the percentage of total represented by each company. The [TextFrame.setText\(value,text\)](#) function is the key to replacing one set of labels by a different set of labels.



In this example you created a completely new `TextFrame` to display the data, but you can use the same technique to modify an existing `TextFrame`. For example, to modify the existing X-axis labels, you would first get a handle to the existing X-axis `TextFrame`. For example.

```
var tframe =
graph.getCoordinate().getXScale().getAxisSpec().getTextFrame();
```

Because this `TextFrame` is already associated with the X-axis labels, there is no need to assign the `TextFrame` to the axis. The only thing you need to do is to swap in the new labels. Here is the revised script in its entirety:

```
// Get a handle to the existing X-axis TextFrame:
var tframe =
graph.getCoordinate().getXScale().getAxisSpec().getTextFrame();

// Get a handle to the graph element (bars):
var elem = graph.getElement(0);

// Compute the total amount of all companies:
var sumTotal = sum(table['Sum(Total)']);

// Loop through companies on chart:
for(i=1;i<table.length;i++) {

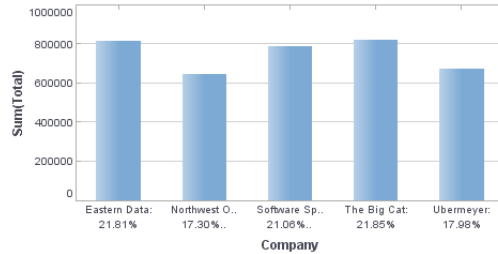
    // Get the original label (company):
    var oldLabel = table[i][0];

    // Compute the fractional value of corresponding 'Total':
    var barFraction = table[i][1]/sumTotal;

    // Format the fraction as a percent:
    var barPercent = formatNumber(barFraction,'##.00%');

    // Compose the new label, with form 'Company:Percent':
    var newLabel = oldLabel + ':\n' + barPercent;

    // Assign the new label in place of the old label:
    tframe.setText(oldLabel,newLabel);
}
```



CT.12 Changing the Chart Coordinates

There are several different [Coordinate](#) objects, each of which creates a different kind of chart. The following sections discuss the different types of chart coordinate systems.

CT.12.1 Rectangular Coordinates

The default coordinate set is rectangular coordinates, as defined by the [RectCoord](#) object. Rectangular coordinates represent two-dimensional data on horizontal (X) and vertical (Y) axes.

A [RectCoord](#) object is created automatically when you create a new Chart object. Therefore, if you plan to use rectangular coordinates on the chart, you *do not* need to explicitly specify a [RectCoord](#) object. You only need to explicitly create a [RectCoord](#) object when you define other types of coordinate systems. (See the following sections for more details.)

Assigning Rectangular Coordinates Automatically

The following example illustrates automatic creation of rectangular coordinates:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset = [{"Direction", "Score"}, [(Math.PI/2), 20], [(Math.PI/4), 30], [(Math.PI), 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Direction", "Score");
var xscale = new LinearScale("Direction");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Score");
yscale.setMin(0);
yscale.setMax(40);
var yaxis = new AxisSpec();
yaxis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
yscale.setAxisSpec(yaxis);

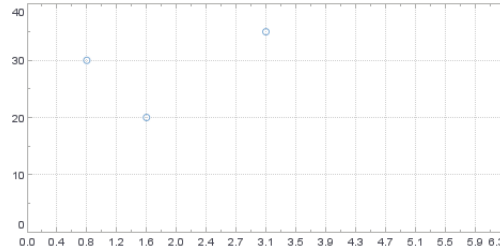
xscale.setMin(0);
xscale.setMax(1.95*Math.PI);
xscale.setIncrement(Math.PI/8);
var xaxis = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFormat(new java.text.DecimalFormat("0.0"));
xaxis.setTextSpec(tspec);
```

```

axis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
xscale.setAxisSpec(xaxis);

graph.setScale("Direction",xscale);
graph.setScale("Score",yscale);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



The script defines a [PointElement](#) style (scatter plot), and specifies a [LinearScale](#) for the 'Direction' field and 'Score' field. Note that the script does *not* explicitly create a [RectCoord](#) object. A rectangular coordinate system is created automatically, and this allows you to assign the specified scales directly to the Graph:

```

graph.setScale("Direction",xscale);
graph.setScale("Score",yscale);

```

Assigning Rectangular Coordinates Explicitly

You can explicitly define the *RectCoord* object, if needed. The script below is the same as the script in [Assigning Rectangular Coordinates Automatically](#), but uses two scales to explicitly define a set of rectangular coordinates. These coordinates are then explicitly assigned to the chart.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```

dataset = [{"Direction", "Score"},[(Math.PI/
2),20],[(Math.PI/4),30],[(Math.PI),35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Direction", "Score");
var xscale = new LinearScale("Direction");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Score");
yscale.setMin(0);
yscale.setMax(40);
var yaxis = new AxisSpec();
yaxis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
yscale.setAxisSpec(yaxis);

xscale.setMin(0);
xscale.setMax(1.95*Math.PI);
xscale.setIncrement(Math.PI/8);
var xaxis = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFormat(new java.text.DecimalFormat("0.0"));
xaxis.setTextSpec(tspec);
xaxis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
xscale.setAxisSpec(xaxis);

```

```
graph.setScale("Direction",xscale);
graph.setScale("Score",yscale);
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale,yscale);
graph.setCoordinate(rect);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

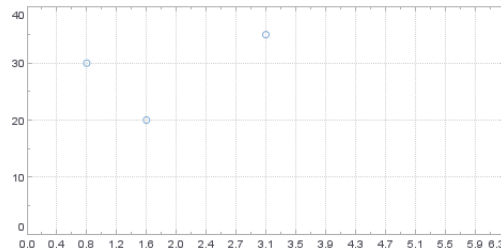
The resulting chart is the same as in the previous case.

CT.12.2Polar Coordinates

Polar coordinates represent data in terms of an angle and magnitude (radius). They are defined by the [PolarCoord](#) object, which accepts a [RectCoord](#) object as input. The following sections explain how to create and modify polar coordinates. They also demonstrate a common use of polar coordinates, the pie chart.

Converting Rectangular to Polar Coordinates

To use polar coordinates, you first need to create a set of rectangular coordinates. Consider the script from the previous section, [Rectangular Coordinates](#):



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset = [{"Direction", "Score"},[(Math.PI/
2),20],[(Math.PI/4),30],[(Math.PI),35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Direction", "Score");
var xscale = new LinearScale("Direction");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Score");
yscale.setMin(0);
yscale.setMax(40);
var yaxis = new AxisSpec();
yaxis.setGridStyle(Char.DOT_LINE);
yscale.setAxisSpec(yaxis);

xscale.setMin(0);
xscale.setMax(1.95*Math.PI);
xscale.setIncrement(Math.PI/8);
var xaxis = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFormat(new java.text.DecimalFormat("0.0"));
xaxis.setTextSpec(tspec);
xaxis.setGridStyle(Char.DOT_LINE);
xscale.setAxisSpec(xaxis);
```

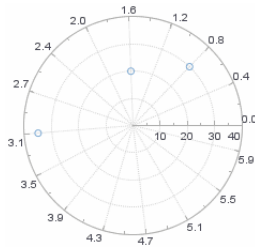


```
graph.setScale("Direction",xscale);
graph.setScale("Score",yscale);
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale,yscale);
graph.setCoordinate(rect);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Note that this script explicitly creates a set of rectangular coordinates by calling the [RectCoord](#) constructor. To convert the chart to a polar coordinate system, use this *RectCoord* object to create a new [PolarCoord](#) object:

```
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);
```

Assign this new coordinate set to the chart to obtain the desired polar representation. The modified script is shown below:



```
dataset = [["Direction", "Score"],[(Math.PI/
2),20],[(Math.PI/4),30],[(Math.PI),35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Direction", "Score");
var xscale = new LinearScale("Direction");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Score");
yscale.setMin(0);
yscale.setMax(40);
var yaxis = new AxisSpec();
yaxis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
yscale.setAxisSpec(yaxis);

xscale.setMin(0);
xscale.setMax(1.95*Math.PI);
xscale.setIncrement(Math.PI/8);
var xaxis = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFormat(new java.text.DecimalFormat("0.0"));
xaxis.setTextSpec(tspec);
xaxis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
xscale.setAxisSpec(xaxis);

graph.setScale("Direction",xscale);
graph.setScale("Score",yscale);
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale,yscale);
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);
graph.setCoordinate(polar);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

By default, the rectangular coordinate's X-axis is mapped to the polar coordinate's angle, and the rectangular coordinate's Y-axis is mapped to

the polar coordinate's magnitude (radius). To reverse a mapping, use the [Coordinate](#) object's `transpose()` method.

Tailoring a Coordinate Mapping

When converting rectangular to polar coordinates, you can choose to map only one of the dimensions. Use the [PolarCoord](#) Type property to do this.

Mapping just a single dimension is useful for pie charts. See [Example: Pie Chart](#).

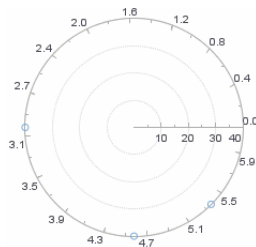
The example below is the same as that in [Converting Rectangular to Polar Coordinates](#), except that here only the angle dimension is mapped:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset = [{"Direction", "Score"}, [(Math.PI/2), 20], [(Math.PI/4), 30], [(Math.PI), 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Direction", "Score");
var xscale = new LinearScale("Direction");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Score");
yscale.setMin(0);
yscale.setMax(40);
var yaxis = new AxisSpec();
yaxis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
yscale.setAxisSpec(yaxis);

xscale.setMin(0);
xscale.setMax(1.95*Math.PI);
xscale.setIncrement(Math.PI/8);
var xaxis = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFormat(new java.text.DecimalFormat("0.0"));
xaxis.setTextSpec(tspec);
xaxis.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
xscale.setAxisSpec(xaxis);

graph.setScale("Direction", xscale);
graph.setScale("Score", yscale);
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale, yscale);
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);
polar.setType(PolarCoord.THETA);
graph.setCoordinate(polar);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



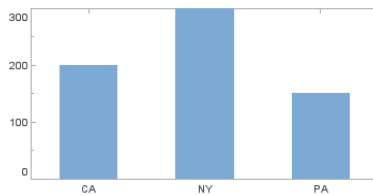
The result is that all points have the same magnitude, with variation only along the angle dimension. To reverse a mapping, use the [Coordinate](#) object's `transpose()` method.

Example: Pie Chart

You can think of a pie chart as a stacked bar chart with just one bar, displayed in polar coordinates. To see this, consider the script below, which creates a simple bar chart.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

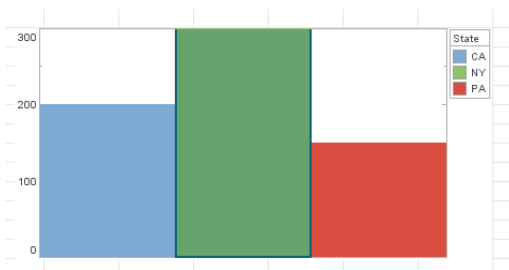
```
dataset = [{"State", "Revenue"}, {"CA",
200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 150}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Revenue");
var xscale = new CategoricalScale("State")
var yscale = new LinearScale("Revenue");
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale, yscale);
graph.setCoordinate(rect);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



To create a pie chart from this data, just convert the chart to a stacked bar, and then convert to polar coordinates. Follow the steps below:

1. Instead of using different X-axis positions to distinguish the 'State' data, distinguish the states using a [ColorFrame](#) object.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Revenue"}, {"CA",
200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 150}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement(null, "Revenue");
var xscale = new CategoricalScale("State")
var yscale = new LinearScale("Revenue");
var rect = new RectCoord(null, yscale);
var cframe = new CategoricalColorFrame("State");
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
graph.setCoordinate(rect);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Note that a 'null' value is assigned for the (unused) X-dimension when creating the *IntervalElement* and *RectCoord* objects.

- Convert the chart into a stacked bar chart with just one bar by using the *GraphElement*'s `collisionModifier` property. Create a *StackRange* object to make sure there is enough room for the stacked elements.

```
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.STACK_SYMMETRIC);
yscale.setScaleRange(new StackRange());
```

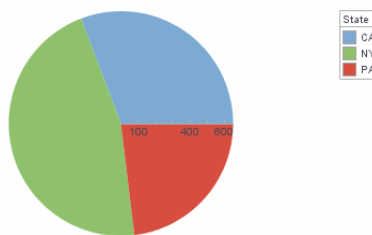


- Create polar coordinates from the existing rectangular coordinates. By default, this maps the non-null coordinate (Y-axis) to the polar coordinate's magnitude dimension. Specify that it should be mapped to the angle dimension instead.

```
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);
polar.setType(PolarCoord.THETA);
```

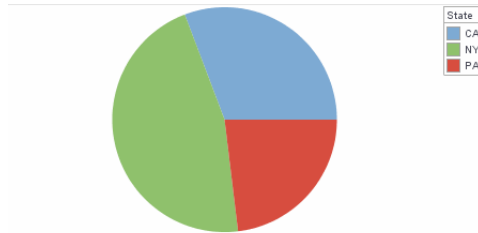
- Use the Chart's `setCoordinate()` method to apply the new polar coordinates.

```
graph.setCoordinate(polar);
```



- Remove the axis lines and labels. To do this, create an *AxisSpec* object, and assign it to the *Scale*.

```
var yspec = new AxisSpec();
yspec.setLabelVisible(false);
yspec.setLineVisible(false);
yspec.setTickVisible(false);
yscale.setAxisSpec(yspec);
```

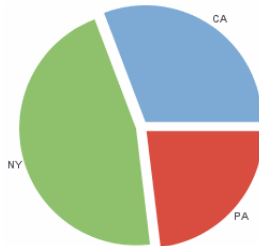


6. Add the state names to the individual slices and hide the legend. To do this, create a new [TextFrame](#) object based on the “State” field, and assign it to the [GraphElement](#). To hide the legend, create a new [LegendSpec](#) object, and assign it to the [ColorFrame](#).

```
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame("State");
elem.setTextFrame(tframe);
var legend = new LegendSpec();
legend.setVisible(false);
cframe.setLegendSpec(legend);
```

7. Explode the slices for better appearance.

```
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_EXPLODED, 'true');
```



The final script for the pie chart is shown below.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Revenue"}, [{"CA",
200}, [{"NY", 300}, [{"PA", 150}]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement(null, "Revenue");
var xscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Revenue");
var rect = new RectCoord(null, yscale);
var cframe = new CategoricalColorFrame("State");
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.STACK_SYMMETRIC);
yscale.setScaleRange(new StackRange());
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);
polar.setType(PolarCoord.THETA);
var yspec = new AxisSpec();
yspec.setLabelVisible(false);
yspec.setLineVisible(false);
yspec.setTickVisible(false);
yscale.setAxisSpec(yspec);
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame("State");
elem.setTextFrame(tframe);
var legend = new LegendSpec();
legend.setVisible(false);
```

```

cframe.setLegendSpec(legend);
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_EXPLODED, 'true');
graph.setCoordinate(polar);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

CT.12.3 Parallel Coordinates

Parallel coordinates display multiple dimensions as parallel axes, rather than orthogonal axes, as for rectangular coordinates. Parallel coordinates are defined by the [ParallelCoord](#) object, which accepts a set of [Scale](#) objects as input.

To understand parallel coordinates, consider the following data set, which contains scores for three students over three consecutive tests.

Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Name
200	175	50	Joe
800	1000	300	Jane
10	15	20	Fred

By plotting this data on three parallel coordinates (“Test 1”, “Test 2”, “Test 3”), you can visualize trends across the different tests. To create this chart, follow the steps below:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

1. Define the data set and chart objects.

```

dataset =
[["Test1", "Test2", "Test3", "Name"], [100, 80, 20, 'Joe'], [75, 50,
40, 'Jane'], [50, 30, 80, 'Fred']];
graph = new EGraph();

```

2. Create a new [LineElement](#) object to define a line-style chart, and assign its dimensions.

```

var elem = new LineElement();
elem.addDim("Test1");
elem.addDim("Test2");
elem.addDim("Test3");

```

3. Define the scales used for the three axes. (In this case the scales are the same for all three.)

```

var scale1 = new LinearScale("Test1");
var scale2 = new LinearScale("Test2");
var scale3 = new LinearScale("Test3");
scale1.setMax(100);
scale2.setMax(100);
scale3.setMax(100);
scale1.setMin(0);
scale2.setMin(0);

```

```
scale3.setMin(0);
```

4. Create the new *ParallelCoord* object using the defined scales.

```
var coord = new ParallelCoord(scale1,scale2,scale3);
```

5. Use a *CategoricalColorFrame* to distinguish the three students. Assign the frame to the line element.

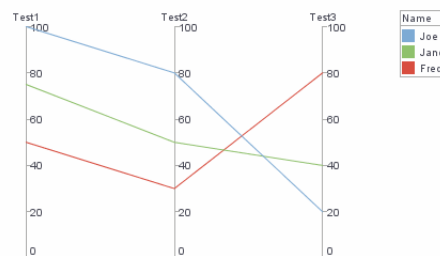
```
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame("Name");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
```

6. Assign the parallel coordinate system to the chart.

```
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
```

The complete script is shown below:

```
dataset =
[["Test1", "Test2", "Test3", "Name"], [100, 80, 20, 'Joe'], [75, 50,
40, 'Jane'], [50, 30, 80, 'Fred']];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement();
elem.addDim("Test1");
elem.addDim("Test2");
elem.addDim("Test3");
var scale1 = new LinearScale("Test1");
var scale2 = new LinearScale("Test2");
var scale3 = new LinearScale("Test3");
scale1.setMax(100);
scale2.setMax(100);
scale3.setMax(100);
scale1.setMin(0);
scale2.setMin(0);
scale3.setMin(0);
var coord = new ParallelCoord(scale1,scale2,scale3);
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame("Name");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
```



CT.12.4Facet Coordinates

The *FacetCoord* object contains a set of inner and outer coordinates on which multidimensional data can be represented as nested charts. To create

a *FacetCoord* object, pass a pair of *RectCoord* objects to the *FacetCoord* constructor:

```
var rect = new FacetCoord(outerCoord, innerCoord);
```

To understand facet coordinates, consider the following data set.

State	Product	Name	Priority
NJ	P1	Joe	2
NJ	P2	Sam	3
NY	P1	Jane	4
NJ	P1	Sam	1
NJ	P2	Joe	10
NY	P1	Sam	10

Because there are four different dimensions, there are several ways to look at the data. For example, you may want to plot ‘Priority’ vs. ‘Name’, and also break this down by ‘Product’ and ‘State’. To construct a facet chart to do this, follow the steps below:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

1. Define the data and the Chart objects, and create a new *IntervalElement* (bar chart).

```
dataset = [
  ["State", "Product", "Name", "Priority"],
  ["NJ", "P1", "Joe", 2],
  ["NJ", "P2", "Sam", 3],
  ["NY", "P1", "Jane", 4],
  ["NJ", "P1", "Sam", 1],
  ["NJ", "P2", "Joe", 10],
  ["NY", "P1", "Sam", 10]
];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("Name", "Priority");
```

2. Create a *Scale* for each of the dimensions. All dimensions are categorical except for ‘Priority’.

```
var state = new CategoricalScale("State");
var name = new CategoricalScale("Name");
var product = new CategoricalScale("Product");
var priority = new LinearScale("Priority");
```

3. Define two sets of rectangular coordinates, one for the outer coordinates (‘Product’ vs. ‘State’) and one for the inner coordinates (‘Priority’ vs. ‘Name’).

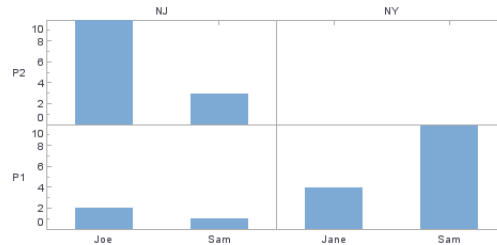
```
var inner = new RectCoord(name, priority);
var outer = new RectCoord(state, product);
```

4. Create the facet coordinates based on the outer and inner rectangular coordinates defined above.


```
var coord = new FacetCoord(outer,inner);
```

5. Assign the coordinates and the bar elements to the chart.

```
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



The resulting chart displays an outer grid based on the outer coordinates ('State' and 'Product'). Within each cell of the outer grid, the chart displays the corresponding inner coordinates ('Name' and 'Priority').

The complete script is provided below.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Product", "Name", "Priority"}, {"NJ",
"P1", "Joe", 2}, {"NJ", "P2", "Sam", 3}, {"NY", "P1", "Jane",
4}, {"NJ", "P1", "Sam", 1}, {"NJ", "P2", "Joe", 10}, {"NY",
"P1", "Sam", 10}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("Name", "Priority");
var state = new CategoricalScale("State");
var name = new CategoricalScale("Name");
var product = new CategoricalScale("Product");
var priority = new LinearScale("Priority");
var inner = new RectCoord(name, priority);
var outer = new RectCoord(state, product);
var coord = new FacetCoord(outer,inner);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem)
```

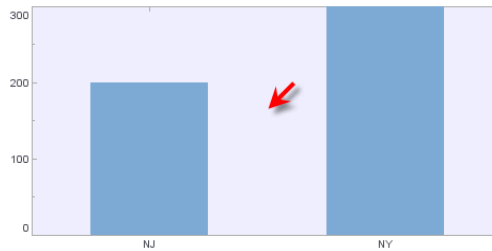
CT.12.5Setting a Coordinate Background

You can assign a background color or background image to the coordinate area (plot area) of a chart by defining a [PlotSpec](#) object. The following example illustrates how to set a blue background for a chart:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
spec.setBackground(java.awt.Color(0xEEEEFF));
```

```
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Use the `setBackgroundImage()` function to display an image as the plot background. The following example uses a static Google map image as a background by aligning the map coordinates with the chart coordinates.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

```
// Define latitude and longitude values for landmarks:
dataset =
[["Latitude", "Longitude", "PlaceName"], [40.8516051126306, -
73.95223617553711, ' GW Bridge '], [40.76292614285948, -
74.00982856750488, ' Lincoln Tunnel '], [40.72755146730012, -
74.02107238769531, ' Holland Tunnel ']];
graph = new EGraph();

// Define chart elements and basic point appearance:
var elem = new PointElement("Longitude", "Latitude");
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame("PlaceName");
var sframe = new StaticShapeFrame();
var cframe = new StaticColorFrame();
cframe.setColor(java.awt.Color(0x00000000));
sframe.setShape(GShape.FILLED_CIRCLE);

// Define appearance of text labels:
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setBackground(java.awt.Color(0x00000000))
tspec.setFont(java.awt.Font('Trebuchet', java.awt.Font.BOLD,
11));
tspec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xffff00));

// Configure a background image using PlotSpec:
var pspec = new PlotSpec();
pspec.setLockAspect(true);
var logo = getImage("http://maps.google.com/maps/api/
staticmap?center=40.7857, -
73.9819&zoom=11&size=400x400&sensor=false");
pspec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
pspec.setYMax(40.8902) // YMax = high latitude
pspec.setYMin(40.6822) // YMin = low latitude
pspec.setXMax(-73.84529) // XMax = high longitude
pspec.setXMin(-74.1206) // XMin = low longitude

// Set chart scales to match image coordinates:
var latscale = new LinearScale("Latitude");
var lonscale = new LinearScale("Longitude");
```

```

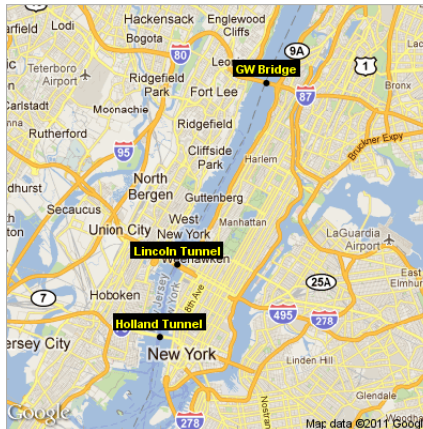
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setLabelVisible(false);
latscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
lonscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
latscale.setScaleOption(0);
lonscale.setScaleOption(0);
latscale.setMax(pspec.getYMax()); // match YMax
latscale.setMin(pspec.getYMin()); // match YMin
lonscale.setMax(pspec.getXMax()); // match XMax
lonscale.setMin(pspec.getXMin()); // match XMin
var coord = new RectCoord(lonscale, latscale);
coord.setPlotSpec(pspec);

// Assign visual frames to chart elements:
elem.setTextFrame(tframe);
elem.setTextSpec(tspec);
elem.setShapeFrame(sframe);
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,1);

// Assign coordinates. Generate chart with appropriate size:
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);

// For a report, set the chart element size as desired:
//Chart1.size = [5.6,5.6];

```



Note that the limits of the chart scales (`latscale.setMax`, `latscale.setMin`, `lonscale.setMax`, `lonscale.setMin`) have been set to match the geographical boundaries of the map image. This allows the image to align correctly with the chart axes.

See Also

[Appendix CR.4.9 , PlotSpec](#), for reference information.

[background](#), in *Advanced Report Scripting*, to set a background for the report element.

[Chart Properties](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, to set a background for the report element.

[Color Tab](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, to set a background for the Viewsheet element.

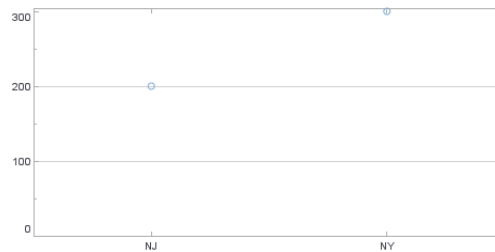
CT.13 Representing Data with Shape, Color, Size

You can create a basic two-dimensional representation of data with just a [GraphElement](#) object. To represent additional dimensions by using other visual attributes of elements, create a [VisualFrame](#).

To understand how to use a [VisualFrame](#), consider the script below:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity", "Total"], ["NJ", 200, 2500], ["NY", 300, 1500]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



This creates a basic point (scatter) chart displaying the dimensions ‘State’ and ‘Quantity’. If you want to additionally represent the dimension ‘Total’ with the element size, use a [VisualFrame](#) such as the [LinearSizeFrame](#). Follow these steps:

1. Create a new [LinearSizeFrame](#) object, and specify the field containing the data that will determine the element sizes.

```
var frame = new LinearSizeFrame();
frame.setField("Total");
```

2. Create a new [LinearScale](#) object, and assign the scale properties. (See [Appendix CT.7, Changing Chart Scaling](#), for more information.)

```
var scale = new LinearScale();
scale.setFields("Total");
scale.setMax(3000);
scale.setMin(1000);
```

3. Assign the new [Scale](#) to the [VisualFrame](#) object:

```
frame.setScale(scale);
```

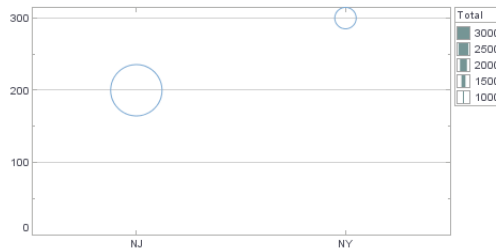
4. Assign the [VisualFrame](#) object to the [GraphElement](#) object:

A [VisualFrame](#) object such as [LinearSizeFrame](#) contains a mapping between data values and physical attributes. Therefore, you need a [Scale](#) to specify the mapping's scaling.

```
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
```

The point sizes now represent the data values contained in the ‘Total’ field. The complete script is shown below.

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity", "Total"], ["NJ", 200, 2500], ["NY", 300, 1500]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new LinearSizeFrame();
frame.setField("Total");
var scale = new LinearScale();
scale.setFields("Total");
scale.setMax(3000);
scale.setMin(1000);
frame.setScale(scale);
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



[See Also](#)

[Representing Multiple Measures](#), for information on adding multiple elements.

[Changing the Appearance of Chart Elements](#), to use static *VisualFrame* objects.

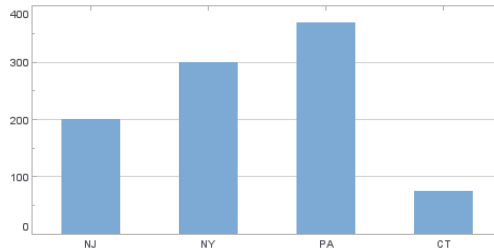
CT.14 Representing Multiple Measures

To represent multiple measures on a single chart, simply define a *GraphElement* object for each measure, and add the *GraphElement* to the Chart.

Consider the following script.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

```
dataset = [
["State", "Quantity 1", "Quantity 2"],
["NJ", 200, 500], ["NY", 300, 1000], ["PA", 370, 440],
["CT", 75, 20]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem1 = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity 1");
graph.addElement(elem1);
```



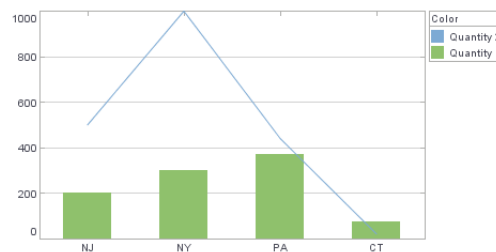
This creates a basic bar chart displaying the dimensions ‘State’ and ‘Quantity 1’. To add the measure ‘Quantity 2’ to the chart as line element, follow the steps below:

1. Create a new [LineElement](#) to represent the graph of ‘Quantity 2’ vs. ‘State’.

```
var elem2 = new LineElement("State", "Quantity 2");
```

2. Assign this new element to the main Chart object.

```
graph.addElement(elem2);
```



A legend is created automatically. To modify the legend, make changes to the [VisualFrame](#)’s [LegendSpec](#) property. See [Changing Legend Properties](#).

[See Also](#)

[Changing Legend Properties](#), for more details about modifying legends.
[Representing Data with Shape, Color, Size](#), to visually break out data as sub-series.

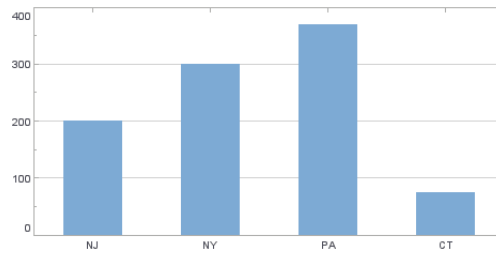
CT.15 Adding Decorative Elements

To draw decorative elements (lines, shapes, text, etc.) on the chart, use a [GraphForm](#) object. Consider the following example:

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 370}, {"CT", 75}];
```

```
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



This generates a basic bar chart with quantities for four different states. To add a small note indicating that the lowest value was due to an inventory problem, follow the steps below.

1. Create a new *LineForm* object, and specify location values to point at the 'CT' bar.

```
var lineform = new LineForm();
lineform.addValues(['CT', 150], ['CT', 100]);
```

2. Set the line color to red, and draw an arrow at the end.

```
lineform.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
lineform.setEndArrow(true);
```

3. Create a new *LabelForm* object, and specify location values to position it above the 'CT' bar.

```
var labelform = new LabelForm();
labelform.setValues(['CT', 150]);
```

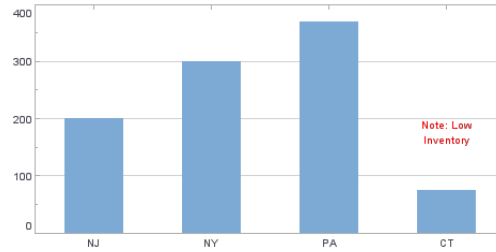
4. Set the label contents, set the text color to red, and center-align. To set the text color, create a new *TextSpec* object and assign it to the *LabelForm*.

```
var labelSpec = new TextSpec();
labelSpec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
labelform.setTextSpec(labelSpec);
labelform.setLabel("Note: Low\nInventory");
labelform.setAlignmentX(Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT);
```

5. Assign the *LineForm* and *LabelForm* objects to the Chart object.

```
graph.addForm(lineform);
graph.addForm(labelform);
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



The final script is shown below.

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 370}, {"CT", 75}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var lineform = new LineForm();
lineform.addValues(['CT', 150], ['CT', 100]);
lineform.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
lineform.setEndArrow(true);
var labelform = new LabelForm();
labelform.setValues(['CT', 150]);

var labelSpec = new TextSpec();
labelSpec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
labelform.setTextSpec(labelSpec);
labelform.setLabel("Note: Low\nInventory");
labelform.setAlignmentX(Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT);
graph.addForm(lineform);
graph.addForm(labelform);
graph.addElement(elem);
```


Appendix CR: Chart Script Reference

This appendix lists all of the JavaScript objects and properties available for use in Style Chart scripts. Many of these properties are also exposed within Style Studio's **Report Element** panel.

CR.1 Chart Object

The Chart element presents datasets as visual graphs.

See Also

[Modifying Chart Properties](#), for examples of setting chart properties in script.

[Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#), for examples of modifying field bindings.

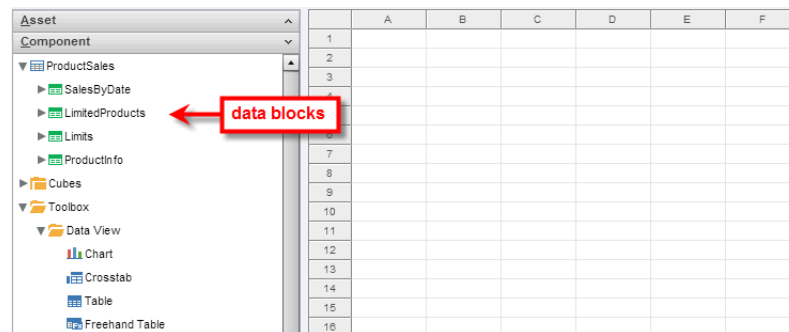
[Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#), for examples of modifying the contents of a chart.

CR.1.1 General Properties

This section presents general Chart properties.

QUERY

Specifies the data block to be used by the Chart component. The available data blocks appear at the top of the **Component** panel in Visual Composer.



Type

string

Example

```
query = 'SalesByDate';
```

See Also

[Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#), for an example of data binding.

GRAPH

Specifies the [EGraph](#) object to be rendered by the Chart element.

Type *EGraph*

Example

```
graph = new EGraph();
```

See Also

[Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#), for an example of how to create a chart.

SETHYPERLINK(COL, HYPERLINK)

Adds hyperlinks to a chart dataset. Use `setParameterField` to specify values to pass as parameters in the link and `setTargetFrame` to specify the link's target frame. See the example below.

Parameter

col	dataset index, first dataset is "1"
hyperlink	string or <code>inetsoft.report.Hyperlink.Ref</code> object

Example 1

```
var link = new inetsoft.report.Hyperlink("www.google.com",
inetsoft.report.Hyperlink.WEB_LINK);
link.setParameterField("test", "Sales");
link.setTargetFrame("_blank");
setHyperlink(1, link);
```

Alternatively, you can pass all of this information within a single array as the second argument to the function. See the example below. The Boolean item in the array indicates whether the hyperlink targets a report/Viewsheet (true) or a web site (false).

Example 2

```
setHyperlink(1, ["report1", [{"param1", "value1"},
["param2", "value2"],...]], true, "_blank")
```

CR.1.2 General Axis Properties

This section presents the general properties available for both *dimensions* and *measures*. Properties should be prefixed by one of the following:

```
axis['Dimension Name']
or
axis['Measure Name']
```

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].lineColor = [0,255,255];
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].lineColor = [0,255,255];
```

AXIS.LABELVISIBLE

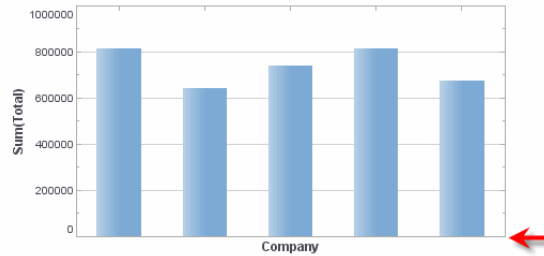
Sets the visibility of the dimension or measure axis labels.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].labelVisible = false;
```

AXIS.LINEVISIBLE

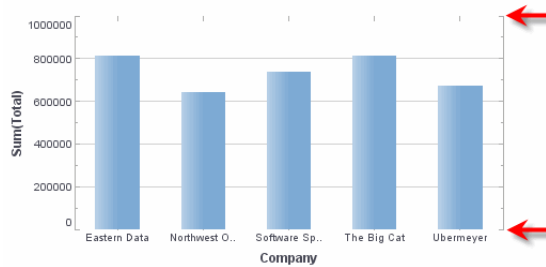
Sets the visibility of the dimension or measure axis line.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].lineVisible = false;
```

AXIS.TICKSVISIBLE

Sets the visibility of the axis tick marks for a dimension or measure.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].ticksVisible = false
Chart1.axis['Company'].ticksVisible = true
```



AXIS.LINECOLOR

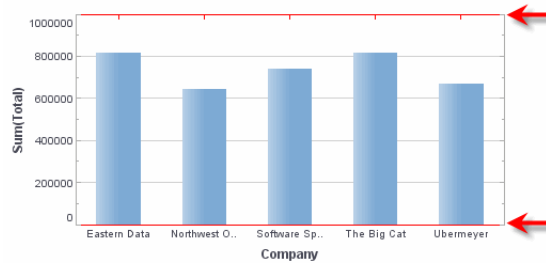
Sets the color of the dimension or measure axis line.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].lineColor = [255,0,0];
Chart1.axis['Company'].lineColor = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```



AXIS.LABELCOLOR

Sets the color of the dimension or measure axis labels.

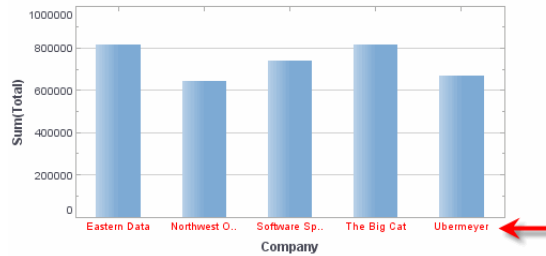
Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].labelColor = [255,0,0];
Chart1.axis['Company'].labelColor = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



AXIS.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

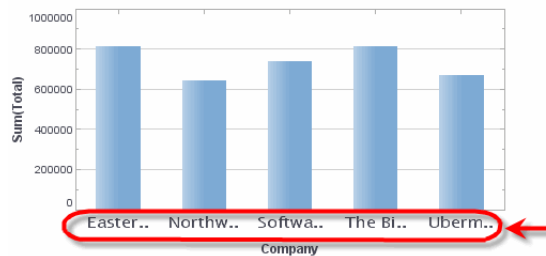
Sets the font of the dimension or measure axis labels.

Type

`java.awt.Font`, or
font description

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].font =  
    new java.awt.Font('Serif', java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);  
Chart1.axis['Company'].font = 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14'
```



AXIS.ROTATION

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

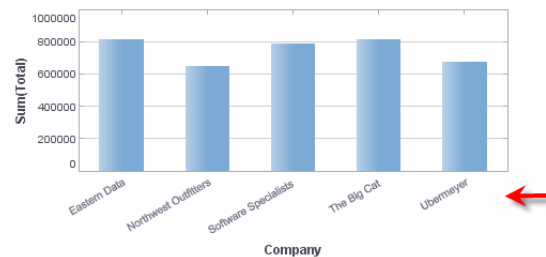
Sets the rotation of the dimension or measure axis labels.

Type

number (degrees)

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].rotation = 30;
```



AXIS.FORMAT

Sets the format for dimension or measure axis labels. The available formats are shown below:

- Chart.DATE_FORMAT for date display
- Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT for number display
- Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT for text display
- Chart.PERCENT_FORMAT for fraction display
- Chart.CURRENCY_FORMAT for locale-adapting currency display

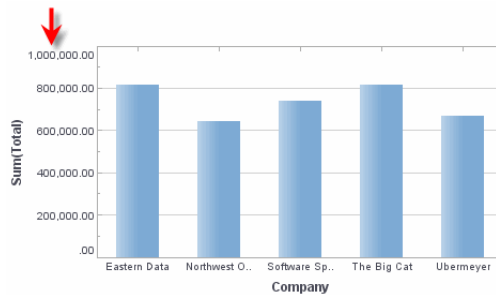
For the Date, Decimal, and Message formats, optionally specify the format and mask as items in an array. See [Format Types](#) in *Advanced Report Design* and [Format Tab](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* for more information about the masks.

Type

Constant (format) or Array ([format, mask])

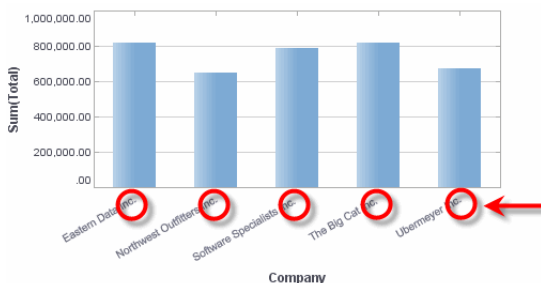
Example (Number)

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].format =  
[Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT, "#,###.00"];
```



Example (Text)

```
Chart1.axis['Company'].format = [Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT, "{0}  
Inc."];  
Chart1.axis['Company'].rotation = 30;
```



CR.1.3 Measure Axis Properties

This section presents the properties available specifically for a measure axis. Properties should be prefixed by `axis['Measure Name']`.

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].increment = 300000
```

AXIS.MAXIMUM

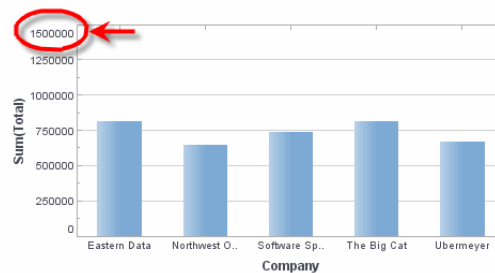
Sets the maximum value for a measure axis.

Type

number

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].maximum = 1500000;
```



AXIS.MINIMUM

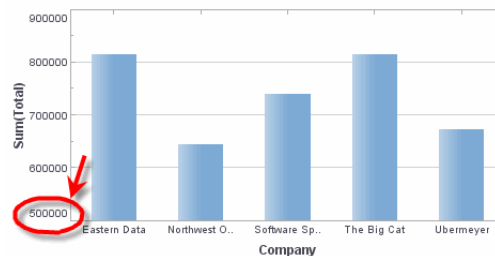
Sets the minimum value for a measure axis.

Type

number

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].minimum = 500000
```



AXIS.INCREMENT

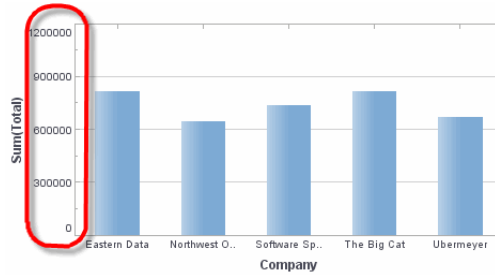
Sets the numerical increment for measure axis labels.

Type

number

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].increment = 300000
```



AXIS.MINORINCREMENT

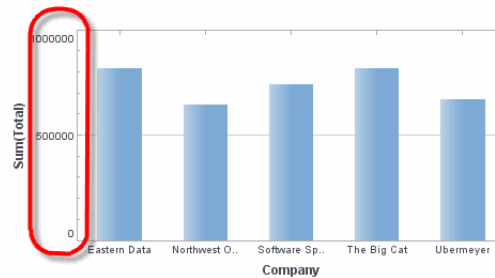
Sets the numerical increment for measure axis tick marks.

Type

number

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].increment = 500000  
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].minorIncrement = 100000
```



AXIS.LOGARITHMIC

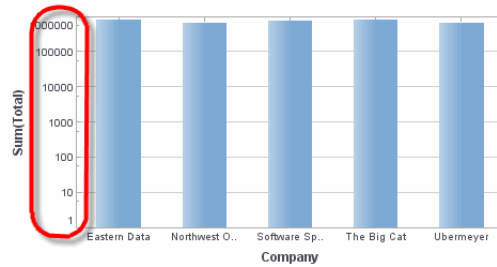
Sets logarithmic scaling for a measure axis.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].logarithmic = true
```

AXIS.REVERSED

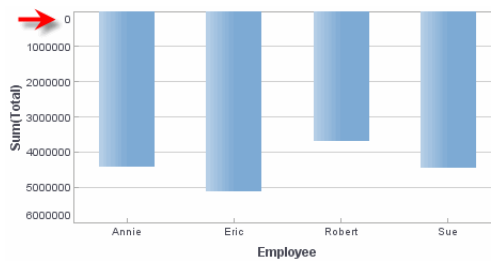
Reverses the direction of the axis scale so that higher numbers appear at the bottom or left.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].reversed = true;
```



AXIS.SHAREDRange

For a facet chart (a chart with multiple bound X-fields and Y-fields), specifies whether the same scale range should be used across all sub-graphs in a facet, or whether a sub-graph's scaling should be shared only with sub-graphs in the same row (for Y-axis scaling) or same column (for X-axis scaling).

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.yAxis.sharedRange = false;
```



XAXIS

Provides a shortcut to set axis properties for the all X-axes.

Example

```
Chart1.xAxis.labelColor=[255,0,0];
Chart1.xAxis.rotation=30;
```

The available properties are listed in [General Axis Properties](#) and [Measure Axis Properties](#).

To set properties for a particular X-axis (e.g., 'Category'), use the axis property together with the axis name:

```
Chart1.axis.Category.labelColor=[255,0,0];
Chart1.axis.Category.rotation=30;
```

See Also

[yaxis](#), to set properties for Y-axes.

YAXIS

Provides a shortcut to set axis properties for all Y-axes.

Example

```
Chart1.yAxis.minorIncrement = 1000;
Chart1.yAxis.labelColor = [255,0,0]
```

The available properties are listed in [General Axis Properties](#) and [Measure Axis Properties](#).

To set properties for a particular Y-axis (e.g., 'Total'), use the axis property together with the axis name:

```
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].minorIncrement = 1000;
Chart1.axis['Sum(Total)'].labelColor = [255,0,0];
```

See Also

[xaxis](#), to set properties for X-axes.

[y2axis](#), to set properties for secondary Y-axes.

Y2AXIS

Provides a shortcut to set axis properties for all secondary Y-axes. This only applies to a measure axes that have been marked as ‘Secondary Axis’.

Example

```
Chart1.y2Axis.minorIncrement=1000
Chart1.y2Axis.labelColor=[255,0,0]
```

The available properties are listed in [General Axis Properties](#) and [Measure Axis Properties](#).

See Also

Single Chart vs. Separate Charts, in *Dashboard Design* or *Report Design* for information about setting a secondary axis.

[yaxis](#), to set properties for primary Y-axes.

CR.1.4 Title Properties

This section presents properties available for Graph titles. Title properties should be prefixed by either `xTitle` or `yTitle`.

Example

```
Chart1.xTitle.text = "New Jersey Employees"
Chart1.yTitle.text = "New Jersey Sales"
```

XTITLE.TEXT

Sets the X-axis title text.

Type

string

Example

```
Chart1.xTitle.text = "New Jersey Employees"
```

YTITLE.TEXT

Sets the Y-axis title text.

Type

string

Example

```
Chart1.yTitle.text = "New Jersey Sales"
```

XTITLE.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

Sets the X-axis title font.

Type

`java.awt.Font`, or
font description

Example

```
Chart1.xTitle.font = new java.awt.Font('Serif',
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
Chart1.xTitle.font = 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14'
```

YTITLE.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

Sets the Y-axis title font.

Type

`java.awt.Font`, or
font description

Example

```
Chart1.yTitle.font = new java.awt.Font('Serif',
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
Chart1.yTitle.font = 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14'
```

XTITLE.ROTATION

Sets the X-axis title rotation angle.

Type

number (degrees)

Example

```
Chart1.xTitle.rotation = 30;
```

YTITLE.ROTATION

Sets the Y-axis title rotation angle.

Type

number (degrees)

Example

```
Chart1.yTitle.rotation = 30;
```

XTITLE.COLOR

Sets the X-axis title color.

Type

`java.awt.Color`
number (hex)

e.g., `java.awt.Color.BLUE`
e.g., `0xFF0000`

string (color name)	e.g., 'red'
array [r,g,b]	e.g., [255,0,0]
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., {r:255,g:0,b:0}

Example

```
Chart1.xTitle.color = [128,0,128];
Chart1.xTitle.color = {r:128,g:0,b:128}
```

YTITLE.COLOR

Sets the Y-axis title color.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., 'red'
array [r,g,b]	e.g., [255,0,0]
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., {r:255,g:0,b:0}

Example

```
Chart1.yTitle.color = [128,0,128];
Chart1.yTitle.color = {r:128,g:0,b:128}
```

XTITLE.VISIBLE

Sets the visibility of the X-axis title.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.xTitle.visible = false
Chart1.xTitle.visible = true
```

YTITLE.VISIBLE

Sets the visibility of the Y-axis title.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.yTitle.visible = false
Chart1.yTitle.visible = true
```

X2TITLE.TEXT

Sets the title text for the secondary (top) X-axis.

Type

string

Example

```
Chart1.x2Title.text = "New Jersey Employees"
```

Y2TITLE.TEXT

Sets the title text for the secondary (right) Y-axis.

Type

string

Example

```
Chart1.y2Title.text = "New Jersey Sales"
```

X2TITLE.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

Sets the title font for the secondary (top) X-axis.

Type

[java.awt.Font](#), or
font description

Example

```
Chart1.x2Title.font = new java.awt.Font('Serif',  
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);  
Chart1.x2Title.font ='Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14'
```

Y2TITLE.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

Sets the title font for the secondary (right) Y-axis.

Type

[java.awt.Font](#), or
font description

Example

```
Chart1.y2Title.font = new java.awt.Font('Serif',  
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);  
Chart1.y2Title.font ='Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14'
```

X2TITLE.ROTATION

Sets the title rotation angle for the secondary (top) X-axis.

Type

number (degrees)

Example

```
Chart1.x2Title.rotation = 30;
```

Y2TITLE.ROTATION

Sets the title rotation angle for the secondary (right) Y-axis.

Type

number (degrees)

Example

```
Chart1.y2Title.rotation = 30;
```

X2TITLE.COLOR

Sets the title color for the secondary (top) X-axis.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.x2Title.color = [128,0,128];
Chart1.x2Title.color = {r:128,g:0,b:128}
```

Y2TITLE.COLOR

Sets the title color for the secondary (right) Y-axis.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.y2Title.color = [128,0,128];
Chart1.y2Title.color = {r:128,g:0,b:128}
```

X2TITLE.VISIBLE

Sets the visibility of the secondary (top) X-axis. The default is `true` (visible) if a value has been provided for the `x2Title.text`, otherwise `false`.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.x2Title.visible = false
Chart1.x2Title.visible = true
```

Y2TITLE.VISIBLE

Sets the visibility of the secondary (right) Y-axis. The default is `true` (visible) if a value has been provided for the `y2Title.text`, otherwise `false`.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.y2Title.visible = false
Chart1.y2Title.visible = true
```

CR.1.5 Plot Properties

This section presents properties available for the Graph *plot area*.

CHARTSTYLE

For a chart with multiple styles ('Multiple Styles' selected from 'Select Chart Style' panel), sets the style for the specified dataset. For a chart with a single style, sets the global style.

Type

[Chart Constants](#) constant
(see [Chart Styles](#))

Example

```
Multi-style chart:
  Chart1.chartStyle['Sum(Total)'] = Chart.CHART_LINE
Single-style chart:
  Chart1.chartStyle = Chart.CHART_LINE
```

FILLTIMEGAP

When you designate a dimension as a "time series" (see [bindingInfo.setTimeSeries\(col,boolean\)](#)), the `fillTimeGap` property specifies how missing data is represented on the chart. When `fillTimeGap` is `false`, the plotted lines simply ignore the missing data and connect adjacent points on the chart. When `fillTimeGap` is `true`, the behavior for missing data is determined by the [fillZero](#) property.

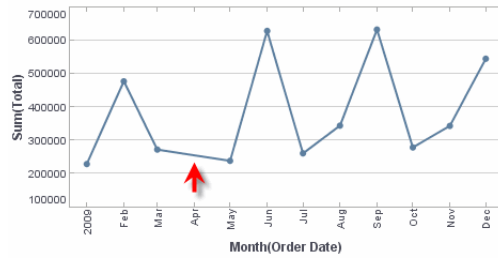
Type

Boolean

The following examples display a time-series which is missing data for the month of April 2009. To create this time-series, bind a chart to the 'Sales' > 'Sales Explore' Worksheet. Place the 'Date' field on the X-axis (with 'Level' = 'Month') and place 'Total' on the Y-axis. To simulate missing data, add a condition to the chart to filter out data from April 2009. Use the scripts below to modify the way the chart represents the missing data for April 2009.

Example 1

```
Chart1.fillTimeGap = false
```

Example 2

Chart1.fillTimeGap = true
Chart1.fillZero = false



Example 3

Chart1.fillTimeGap = true
Chart1.fillZero = true



FILLZERO

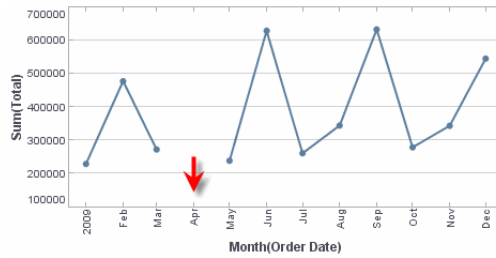
When you set [fillTimeGap](#) to true or set the corresponding property in the dialog box, the `fillZero` property determines whether gaps are represented as 'Null', which leaves an empty space at the location, or as 'Zero', which inserts a numerical value of 0 at the location.

Type

Boolean

Example 1

Chart1.fillTimeGap = true
Chart1.fillZero = false

Example 2

```
Chart1.fillTimeGap = true
```

```
Chart1.fillZero = true
```

MAPTYPE

Specifies the type of map (region of globe displayed).

Type

[Chart Constants](#) constant or

String: 'U.S.', 'Asia', 'Canada', 'Europe', 'Mexico', 'World'

Example

```
Chart1.mapType = Chart['MAP_TYPE_U.S.'];
```

```
Chart1.mapType = 'U.S.'
```

VALUEFONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

Sets the font for data values displayed in the chart plot area.

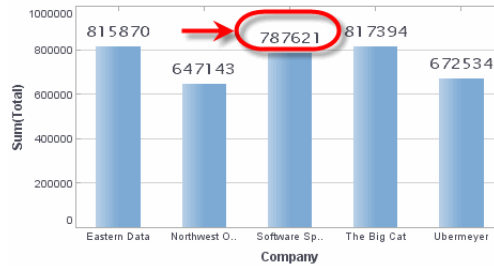
Type

[java.awt.Font](#), or font description

Example

```
Chart1.valueFont = new java.awt.Font('Serif',  
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
```

```
Chart1.valueFont='Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14'
```



See Also

[valueFormats](#), to set the font of a value on a multi-style chart.

VALUEFORMAT

Sets the format for data values displayed in the chart plot area. The available formats are shown below:

- Chart.DATE_FORMAT for date display
- Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT for number display
- Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT for text display
- Chart.PERCENT_FORMAT for fraction display
- Chart.CURRENCY_FORMAT for locale-adapting currency display

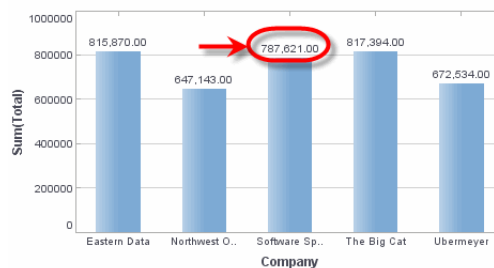
For the Date, Decimal, and Message formats, optionally specify the format and mask as items in an array. See [Format Types](#) in [Advanced Report Design](#) and [Format Tab](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information about the masks.

Type

Constant (format) or Array ([format, mask])

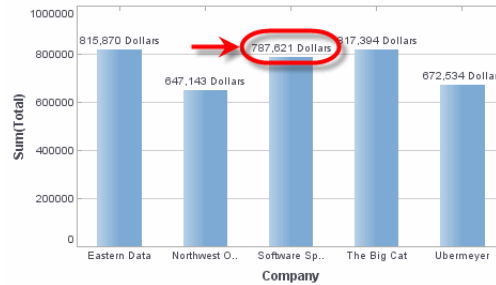
Example (Number)

```
Chart1.valueFormat = [Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT, "#,###.00"];
```



Example (Text)

```
Chart1.valueFormat = [Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT, "{0} Dollars"];
```



See Also

[valueFormats](#), to set the format of a value on a multi-style chart.

VALUEROTATION

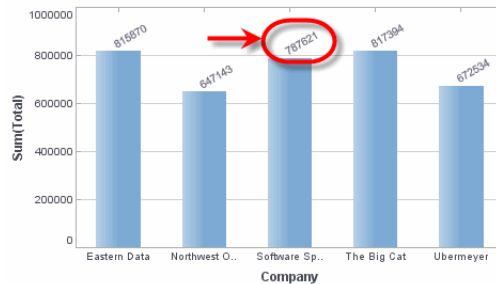
Sets the rotation angle for data values displayed in the chart plot area.

Type

number (degrees)

Example

```
Chart1.valueRotation = 30;
```



See Also

[valueFormats](#), to set the rotation of a value on a multi-style chart.

VALUECOLOR

Sets the color for data values displayed in the chart plot area.

Type

[java.awt.Color](#)

e.g., `java.awt.Color.BLUE`

number (hex)

e.g., `0xFF0000`

string (color name)

e.g., `'red'`

array [r,g,b]

e.g., `[255,0,0]`

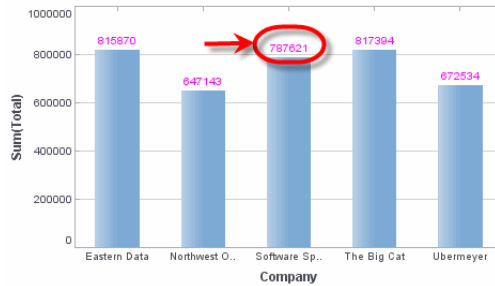
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}

e.g., `{r:255,g:0,b:0}`

Example

```
Chart1.valueColor = [255,0,255];
```

```
Chart1.valueColor = {r:255,g:0,b:255};
```



See Also

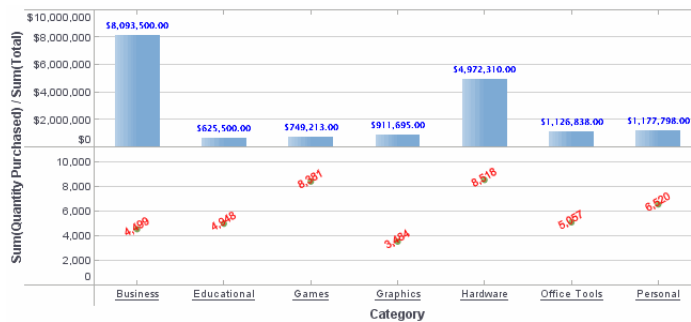
[valueFormats](#), to set the color of a value on a multi-style chart.

VALUEFORMATS

Provides access to value formatting for Charts that have 'Multiple Styles' enabled. (See [Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* or [Setting a Chart Style for an Individual Dataset](#) in *Advanced Report Design* for information about the 'Multiple Styles' property.) To format a measure in a multiple-style chart, set the `valueFormats` property for the desired measure.

Example

```
Chart1.valueFormats['Sum(Quantity Purchased)'].color =
[255, 0, 0];
Chart1.valueFormats['Sum(Quantity Purchased)'].rotation =
30;
Chart1.valueFormats['Sum(Total)'].color = [0, 0, 255];
Chart1.valueFormats['Sum(Total)'].format =
[Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT, "$#,###.00"]
Chart1.valueFormats['Sum(Total)'].font = 'Lucida Sans
Unicode-BOLD-8';
```



For information about the `valueFormats` sub-properties (color, font, format, rotation), see the following: [valueColor](#), [valueFont](#), [valueFormat](#), [valueRotation](#). To format *all* measures in a multiple-style chart, use one of these properties.

See Also

[valueColor](#), to specify value color in a single-style chart.

[valueFont](#), to specify value font in a single-style chart.
[valueFormat](#), to specify value format in a single-style chart.
[valueRotation](#), to specify value rotation in a single-style chart.

VALUEVISIBLE

Sets the visibility for data values displayed in the chart plot area.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.valueVisible = false;
```

ADDCONFIDENCEINTERVALTARGET(MEASURE, COLORS, VALUES, OPTIONS)

Draws a set of horizontal or vertical confidence intervals on the chart.

Parameter

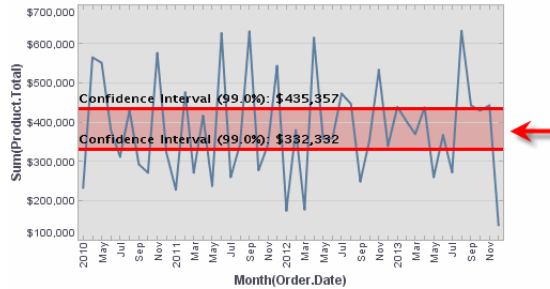
measure	Name of measure on which to draw confidence intervals
colors	Color (see valueColor) or array of colors to fill area of confidence intervals
values	Confidence level as a percentage (e.g., '99' for 99% confidence interval)
options	Name-value pairs of options (see below, e.g., {fillAbove:0xff0000, fillBelow:0x00ff00})

Options

fillAbove	Color (see valueColor) to fill the region above the upper confidence line
fillBelow	Color (see valueColor) to fill the region below the lower confidence line
label	String to label the confidence line(s). The following codes can be inserted: {0}: Target value {1}: Target formula {2}: Field name
lineColor	Color (see valueColor) to apply to all confidence lines
lineStyle	The line style (a Line Styles constant) to apply to all confidence lines
labelFont	The font description (e.g., 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14') to apply to all line labels
labelColor	The color (see valueColor) to apply to all line labels

Example

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,225],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_LINE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-11',labelColor:'black'}
addConfidenceIntervalTarget('Sum(Product.Total)',0xDDAAAA,99,options)
```



See Also

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information about target lines.

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about target lines.

ADDPERCENTAGETARGET(MEASURE, COLORS, VALUES, OPTIONS)

Draws a set of horizontal or vertical lines on the chart to mark the specified percentage figures.

Parameter

measure Name of measure on which to draw percentage lines
colors Color (see [valueColor](#)) or array of colors to fill areas between percentage lines
values Percentage, or array of percentages, at which to draw lines
options Name-value pairs of options (see below, e.g., {fillAbove:0xff0000, fillBelow:0x00ff00})

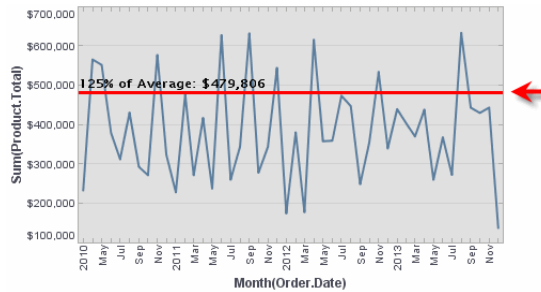
Options

fillAbove Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region above the upper percentage line
fillBelow Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region below the lower percentage line
label String, or array of strings, to label the percentage line(s). The following codes can be inserted:
 {0}: Target value
 {1}: Target formula
 {2}: Field name
lineColor Color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all percentage lines
lineStyle The line style (a [Line Styles](#) constant) to apply to all percentage lines
labelFont The font description (e.g., 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14') to apply to all line labels
labelColor The color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all line labels
percentageAggregate The basis on which to compute the percentage: 'Average', 'Minimum', 'Maximum', 'Median', 'Sum'

Example (Single Percentage Line)

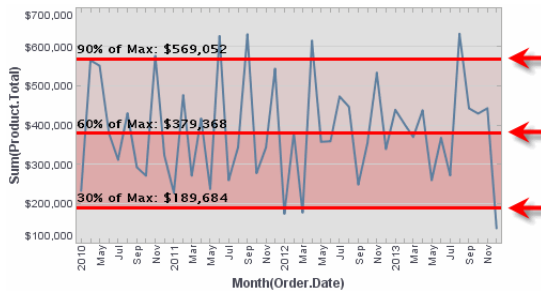
```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,225],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1}']};
```

```
{0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_L
INE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-
11',labelColor:'black',percentageAggregate:'Average'}
addPercentageTarget('Sum(Product.Total)','null',125,options)
```



Example (Multiple Percentage Lines)

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,225],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1
}': {0,number,$#,##0}'],'{1}:
{0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_L
INE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-
11',labelColor:'black',percentageAggregate:'Maximum'}
addPercentageTarget('Sum(Product.Total)','[0xDDAAAA,0xDDCCC
C],[30,60,90],options)
```



See Also

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information about target lines.

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about target lines.

ADDPERCENTILETARGET(MEASURE, COLORS, VALUES, OPTIONS)

Draws a set of horizontal or vertical lines on the chart to mark the specified percentiles.

Parameter

measure	Name of measure on which to draw percentile lines
colors	Color (see valueColor) or array of colors to fill areas between percentile lines
values	Percentage, or array of percentages, at which to draw lines

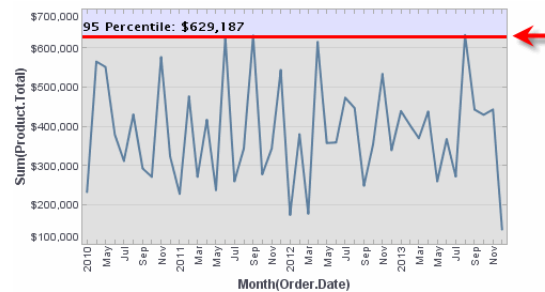
options Name-value pairs of options (see below, e.g., {fillAbove:0xff0000, fillBelow:0x00ff00})

Options

fillAbove Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region above the upper percentile line
fillBelow Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region below the lower percentile line
label String, or array of strings, to label the percentile line(s). The following codes can be inserted:
 {0}: Target value
 {1}: Target formula
 {2}: Field name
lineColor Color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all percentile lines
lineStyle The line style (a [Line Styles](#) constant) to apply to all percentile lines
labelFont The font description (e.g., 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14') to apply to all line labels
labelColor The color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all line labels

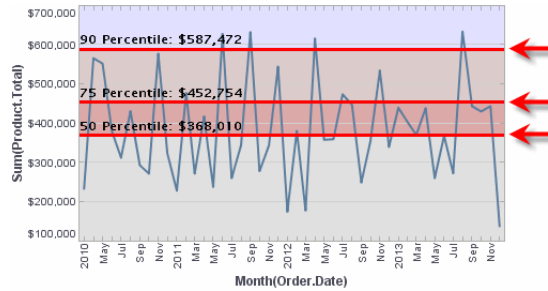
Example (Single Percentile Line)

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,255],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1
}:
{0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_L
INE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-
11',labelColor:'black'}
addPercentileTarget('Sum(Product.Total)','null',95,options
)
```



Example (Multiple Percentage Lines)

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,255],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1
}: {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}: {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}:
{0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_L
INE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-
11',labelColor:'black'}
addPercentileTarget('Sum(Product.Total)',[0xDDAAAA,0xDDCCC
C],[50,75,90],options)
```



See Also

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information about target lines.

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about target lines.

ADDQUANTILETARGET(MEASURE, COLORS, VALUES, OPTIONS)

Draws a set of horizontal or vertical lines on the chart to mark the specified quantiles.

Parameter

measure Name of measure on which to draw quantile lines
colors Color (see [valueColor](#)) or array of colors to fill areas between quantile lines
values Number of quantiles at which to draw lines
options Name-value pairs of options (see below, e.g., {fillAbove:0xff0000, fillBelow:0x00ff00})

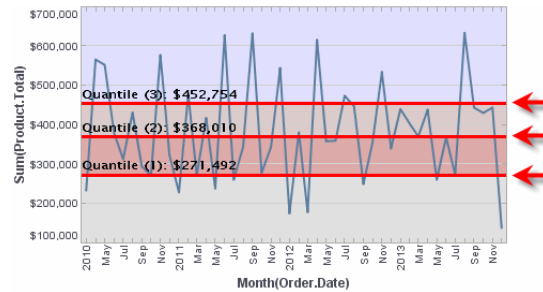
Options

fillAbove Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region above the upper quantile line
fillBelow Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region below the lower quantile line
label String, or array of strings, to label the quantile line(s). The following codes can be inserted:
 {0}: Target value
 {1}: Target formula
 {2}: Field name
lineColor Color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all quantile lines
lineStyle The line style (a [Line Styles](#) constant) to apply to all quantile lines
labelFont The font description (e.g., 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14') to apply to all line labels
labelColor The color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all line labels

Example

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,255],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_LINE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-11',labelColor:'black'}
```

```
addQuantileTarget('Sum(Product.Total)', [0xDDAAAA, 0xDDCCCC]
,4,options)
```



See Also

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information about target lines.

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about target lines.

ADDSTANDARDDEVIATIONTARGET(MEASURE, COLORS, VALUES, OPTIONS)

Draws a set of horizontal or vertical lines on the chart to mark the specified number of standard deviations from the mean.

Parameter

measure Name of measure on which to draw standard deviation lines
colors Color (see [valueColor](#)) or array of colors to fill areas between standard deviation lines
values Array of multipliers for which to draw standard deviation lines
options Name-value pairs of options (see below, e.g., {fillAbove:0xff0000, fillBelow:0x00ff00})

Options

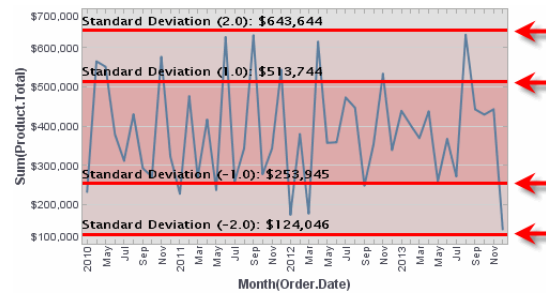
fillAbove Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region above the upper standard deviation line
fillBelow Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region below the lower standard deviation line
label String, or array of strings, to label the standard deviation line(s). The following codes can be inserted:

{0}: Target value
 {1}: Target formula
 {2}: Field name

lineColor Color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all standard deviation lines
lineStyle The line style (a [Line Styles](#) constant) to apply to all standard deviation lines
labelFont The font description (e.g., 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14') to apply to all line labels
labelColor The color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all line labels

Example

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,225],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1
}': {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}':
{0,number,$#,##0}','{1}':
{0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_L
INE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-
11',labelColor:'black'}
addStandardDeviationTarget('Sum(Product.Total)','[0xDDCCCC,
0xDDAAAA,0xDDCCCC],[-1,1,-2,2],options)
```



See Also

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information about target lines.

[Adding a Statistical Measure](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about target lines.

ADDTARGETBAND(MEASURE, COLORS, VALUES, OPTIONS)

Draws a set of horizontal or vertical target bands in the plot area using the specified colors and options.

Parameter

measure Name of measure on which to draw target bands
colors Color (see [valueColor](#)) or array of colors to fill area of bands
values Array of values and/or valid aggregation methods ('max','min','avg','med') at which to draw the band lines
options Name-value pairs of options (see below, e.g., {fillAbove:0xff0000, fillBelow:0x00ff00})

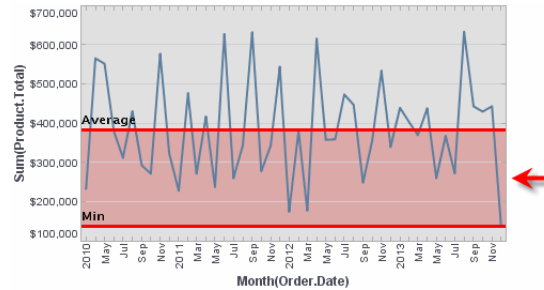
Options

fillAbove Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region above the upper band line
fillBelow Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region below the lower band line
label String to label the target band(s). The following codes can be inserted:
 {0}: Target value
 {1}: Target formula
 {2}: Field name
lineColor Color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all target band lines
lineStyle The line style (a [Line Styles](#) constant) to apply to all target band lines

labelFont The font description (e.g., 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14') to apply to all band labels
labelColor The color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all band labels

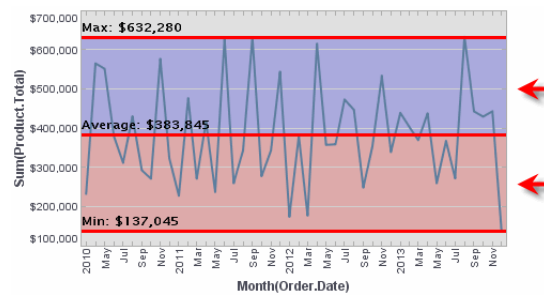
Example (One Target Band)

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,225],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_LINE,
labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-11',labelColor:'black'}
addTargetBand('Sum(Product.Total)',0xDDAAAA,['min','avg'],options)
```



Example (Multiple Target Bands)

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[225,225,225],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:['{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}','{1}': {0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'red',lineStyle:Chart.THICK_LINE,
labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-11',labelColor:'black'}
addTargetBand('Sum(Product.Total)',[0xDDAAAA,0xAAAADD],['min','avg','max'],options)
```



See Also

[Adding a Target Band](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information about target lines.

[Adding a Target Band](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about target lines.

ADDTARGETLINE(MEASURE, COLORS, VALUES, OPTIONS)

Draws a set of horizontal or vertical target lines in the plot area using the specified colors and options.

Parameter

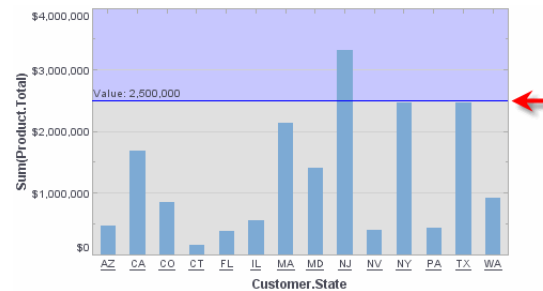
measure Name of measure on which to draw target line
colors Color (see [valueColor](#)) or array of colors to fill area between target lines
values Array of values and/or valid aggregation methods ('max', 'min', 'avg', 'med') at which to draw the lines
options Name-value pairs of options (see below, e.g., {fillAbove:0xff0000, fillBelow:0x00ff00})

Options

fillAbove Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region above the target line
fillBelow Color (see [valueColor](#)) to fill the region below the target line
label String to label the target line(s). The following codes can be inserted:
 {0}: Target value
 {1}: Target formula
 {2}: Field name
lineColor Color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all target lines
lineStyle The line style (a [Line Styles](#) constant) to apply to all target lines
labelFont The font description (e.g., 'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-14') to apply to all target labels
labelColor The color (see [valueColor](#)) to apply to all target labels

Example (One Target Line)

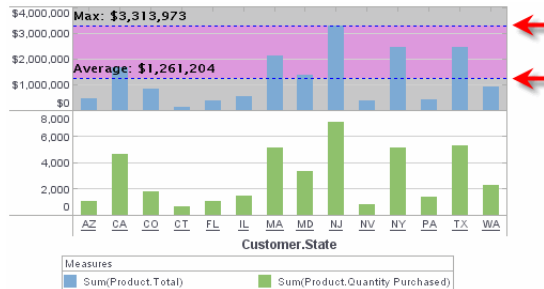
```
var options =
{fillAbove:[200,200,255],fillBelow:[225,225,225],label:'Value: {0}',lineColor:'blue'}
addTargetLine('Sum(Product.Total)',null,2500000,options)
```



Example (Multiple Target Lines)

```
var options =
{fillAbove:[200,200,200],fillBelow:[200,200,200],label:['{1}': '{0,number,$#,##0}','{1}': '{0,number,$#,##0}'],lineColor:'blue',lineStyle:Chart.DASH_LINE,labelFont:'Lucida Sans Unicode-BOLD-11',labelColor:'black'}
addTargetLine('Sum(Product.Total)',0xDD99DD,['avg','max'],options)
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



See Also

[Adding a Target Line](#), in *Advanced Report Design*, for more information about target lines.

[Adding a Target Line](#), in *Advanced Dashboard Design*, for more information about target lines.

APPLYEFFECT

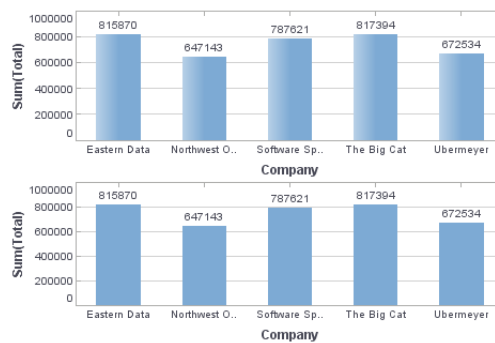
Enables a 3d visual effect for chart elements.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.applyEffect = true  
Chart2.applyEffect = false
```



PLOTALPHA

Sets the transparency of chart elements (bars, lines, points, etc.). A value of 0 indicates complete transparency (i.e., chart elements not visible), and a value of 1 indicates complete opacity.

Type

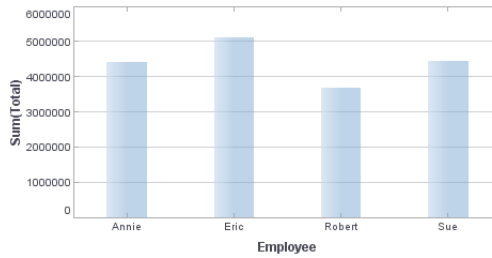
Number

Number in range [0,1]

Example

```
Chart1.plotAlpha = .5;
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



PIEEXPLODED

Separates the slices of a pie chart by a small gap.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.pieExploded = true
```



XGRIDCOLOR

Sets the X-axis grid color.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.xGridColor = [255,0,0];  
Chart1.xGridColor = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```

YGRIDCOLOR

Sets the Y-axis grid color.

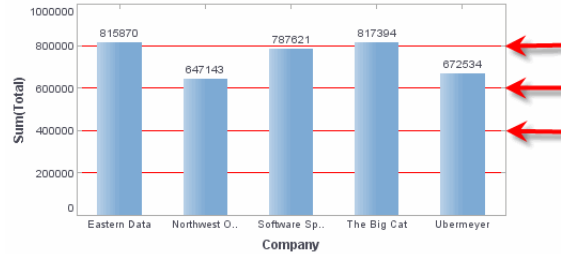
Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>

JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#} e.g., {r:255,g:0,b:0}

Example

```
Chart1.yGridColor = [255,0,0];
Chart1.yGridColor = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```



XGRIDSTYLE

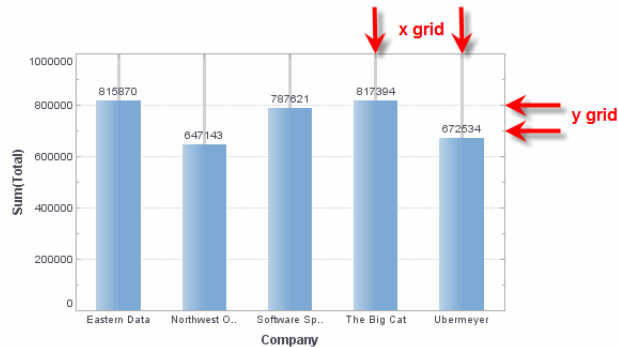
Sets the X-axis grid style. A grid line is drawn at each axis tick.

Type

[Chart Constants](#) constant
(see [Line Styles](#))

Example

```
Chart1.yGridStyle=Chart.DOT_LINE
Chart1.xGridStyle=Chart.THICK_LINE
```



YGRIDSTYLE

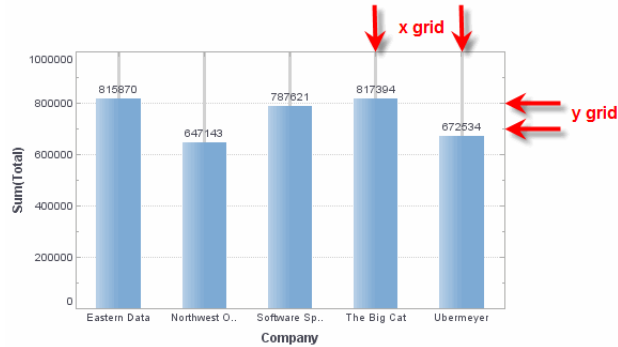
Sets the Y-axis grid style. A grid line is drawn at each axis tick.

Type

[Chart Constants](#) constant
(see [Line Styles](#))

Example

```
Chart1.yGridStyle=Chart.DOT_LINE
Chart1.xGridStyle=Chart.THICK_LINE
```



XBANDCOLOR

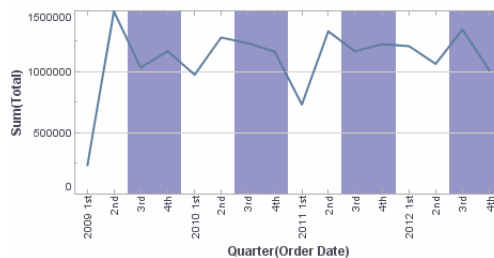
Displays bands of the specified color on a categorical or timescale X-axis.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.xBandColor = [150,150,200];
Chart1.xBandColor = {r:150,g:150,b:200};
```



See Also

[`xBandSize`](#), to set the band thickness.

YBANDCOLOR

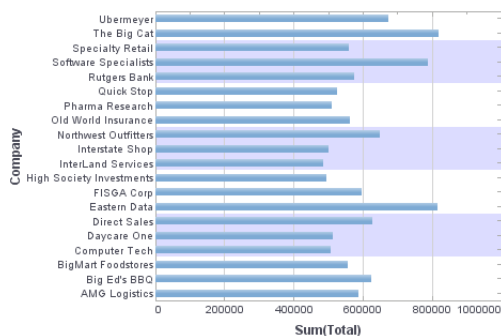
Displays bands of the specified color on a categorical or timescale Y-axis.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.yBandColor = [220,220,255];
Chart1.yBandColor = {r:220,g:220,b:255};
```



See Also
[yBandSize](#), to set the band thickness.

XBANDSIZE

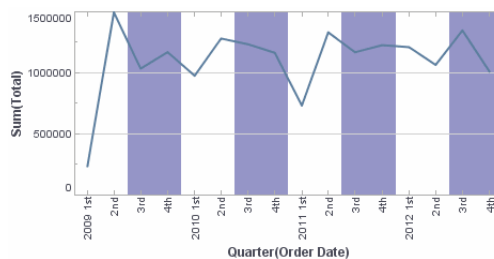
Specifies the width of the bands on a categorical or timescale X-axis. The band size is an integer indicating the number of category groups (for a categorical axis) or the number of date groups (for a timescale axis) to be spanned by each band.

Type

integer number of groups spanned by band

Example

```
Chart1.xBandSize = 2;
```



See Also
[xBandColor](#), to set the band color.

YBANDSIZE

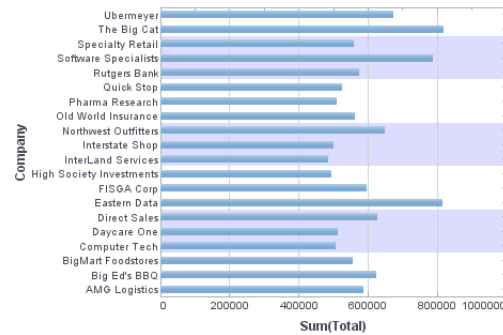
Specifies the width of the bands on a categorical or timescale Y-axis. The band size is an integer indicating the number of category groups (for a categorical axis) or the number of date groups (for a timescale axis) to be spanned by each band.

Type

integer number of groups spanned by band

Example

```
Chart1.yBandSize = 3;
```



See Also

[yBandColor](#), to set the band color.

QUADRANTCOLOR

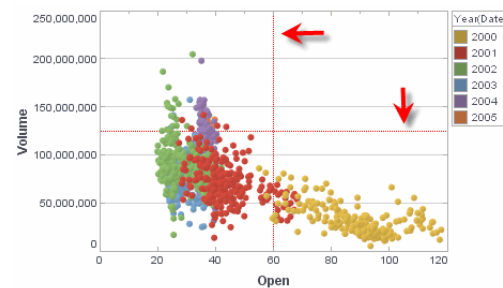
Sets the color of the quadrant lines.

Type

java.awt.Color	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.quadrantColor=[255,0,0];
Chart1.quadrantStyle=Chart.DOT_LINE;
```



QUADRANTSTYLE

Sets the style of the quadrant lines.

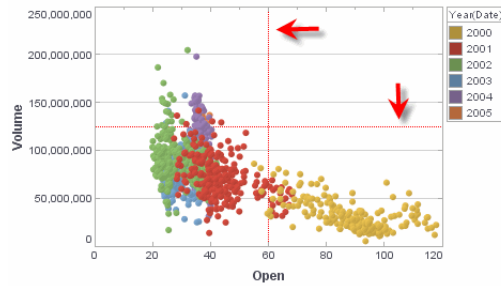
Type

[Chart Constants](#) constant
(see [Line Styles](#))

Example

```
Chart1.quadrantColor=[255,0,0];
```

```
Chart1.quadrantStyle=Chart.DOT_LINE;
```



DIAGONALCOLOR

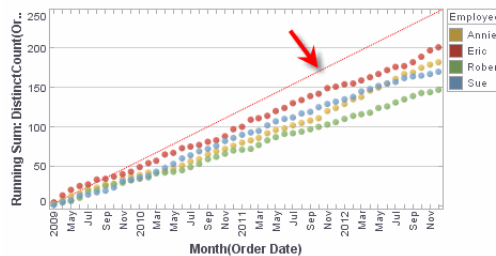
Sets the color of the diagonal line.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.diagonalColor=[255,0,0];
Chart1.diagonalStyle=Chart.DOT_LINE;
```



DIAGONALSTYLE

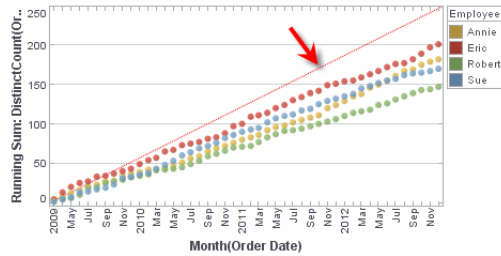
Sets the style of the diagonal line.

Type

`Chart Constants` constant
(see [Line Styles](#))

Example

```
Chart1.diagonalColor=[255,0,0];
Chart1.diagonalStyle=Chart.DOT_LINE;
```



LEGENDPOSITION

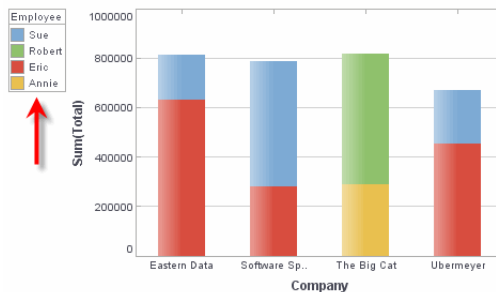
Sets the legend position relative to the chart. Set the property to `chart.NONE` to hide the legend.

Type

[Chart Constants](#) constant
(see [Legend Positions](#))

Example

```
Chart1.legendPosition = Chart.LEFT;
```



LEGENDBORDER

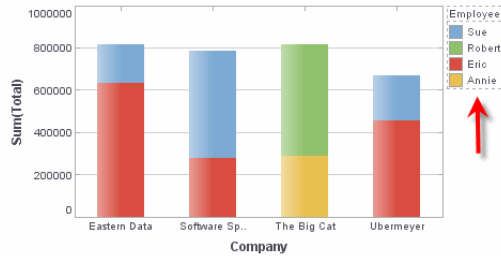
Sets the legend border line style. Set the property to `chart.NONE` to hide the legend border.

Type

[Chart Constants](#) constant
(see [Line Styles](#))

Example

```
Chart1.legendBorder = Chart.DASH_LINE;
```



LEGENDBORDERCOLOR

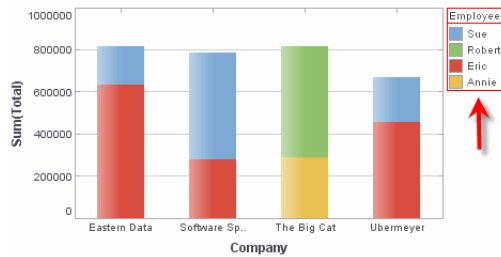
Sets the color of the legend border.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.legendBorderColor = [255,0,0];
Chart1.legendBorderColor = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```



LEGENDTITLEFONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

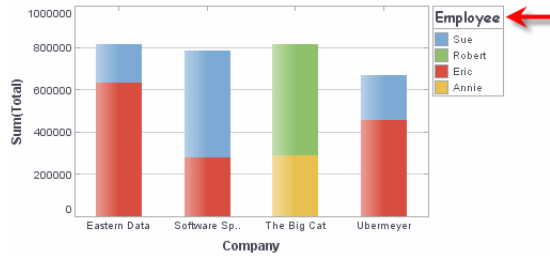
Sets the font for the legend title.

Type

`java.awt.Font`, or font description

Example

```
Chart1.legendTitleFont = new java.awt.Font('Serif',
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
Chart1.legendTitleFont = 'Comic Sans MS-BOLD-14';
```



LEGENDTITLECOLOR

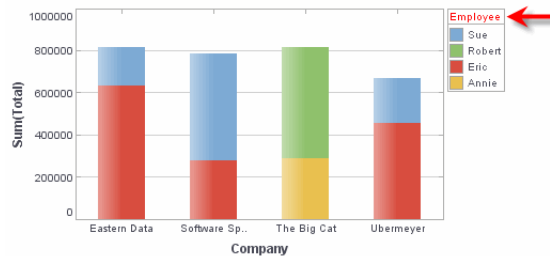
Sets the color of the legend title text.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.legendTitleColor = [255,0,0];
Chart1.legendTitleColor = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```



COLORLEGEND.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

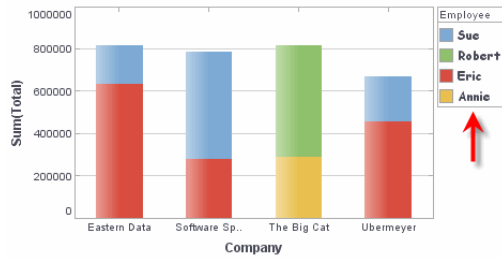
Sets the font for labels within a color-key legend.

Type

`java.awt.Font`, or font description

Example

```
Chart1.colorLegend.font = new java.awt.Font('Serif',
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
Chart1.colorLegend.font = 'Comic Sans MS-BOLD-12';
```

SHAPELEGEND.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

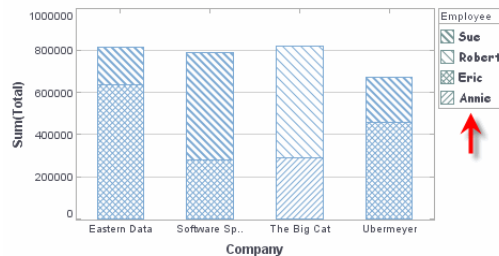
Sets the font for labels within a shape-key legend.

Type

`java.awt.Font`, or font description

Example

```
Chart1.shapeLegend.font = new java.awt.Font('Serif',
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
Chart1.shapeLegend.font = 'Comic Sans MS-BOLD-12';
```



SIZELEGEND.FONT

Use 'Edit Value' in the Script Editor's auto-complete menu to specify font descriptions.

Sets the font for labels within a size-key legend.

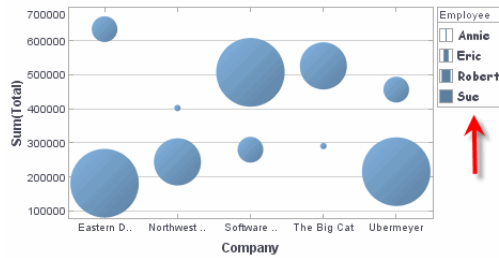
Type

`java.awt.Font`, or font description

Example

```
Chart1.sizeLegend.font = new java.awt.Font('Serif',
java.awt.Font.BOLD, 12);
Chart1.sizeLegend.font = 'Comic Sans MS-BOLD-12';
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



COLORLEGEND.COLOR

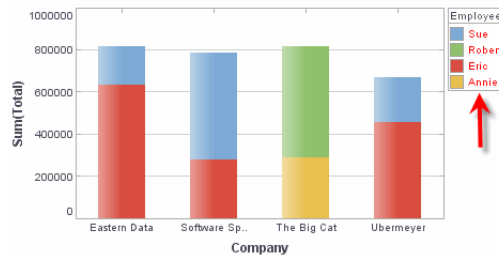
Sets the color for labels within a color-key legend.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.colorLegend.color = [255,0,0];  
Chart1.colorLegend.color = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```



SHAPELEGEND.COLOR

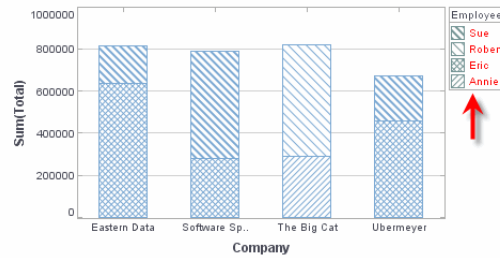
Sets the color for labels within a shape-key legend.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.shapeLegend.color = [255,0,0];  
Chart1.shapeLegend.color = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```



SIZELEGEND.COLOR

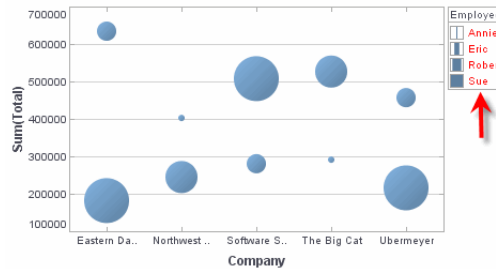
Sets the color for labels within a size-key legend.

Type

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array <code>[r,g,b]</code>	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON <code>{r:#,g:#,b:#}</code>	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Example

```
Chart1.sizeLegend.color = [255,0,0];
Chart1.sizeLegend.color = {r:255,g:0,b:0}
```



COLORLEGEND.TITLE

Sets the legend title for a color-key legend.

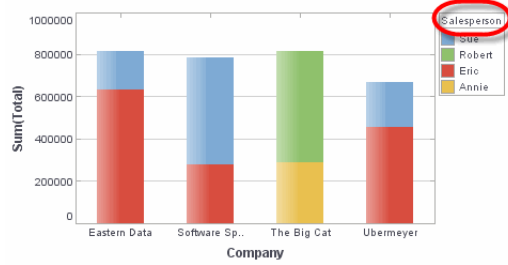
Type

String

Example

```
Chart1.colorLegend.title = 'Salesperson';
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



SHAPELEGEND.TITLE

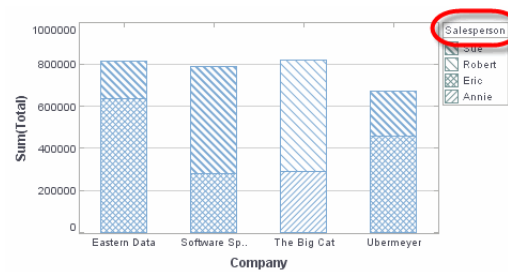
Sets the legend title for a shape-key legend.

Type

String

Example

```
Chart1.shapeLegend.title = 'Salesperson';
```



SIZELEGEND.TITLE

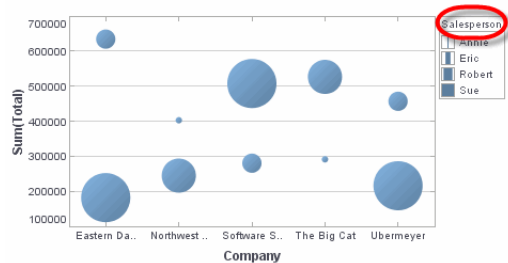
Sets the legend title for a size-key legend.

Type

String

Example

```
Chart1.sizeLegend.title = 'Salesperson';
```



COLORLEGEND.TITLEVISIBLE

Sets the visibility of the legend title bar for a color-key legend.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.colorLegend.titleVisible = false;
```



SHAPELEGEND.TITLEVISIBLE

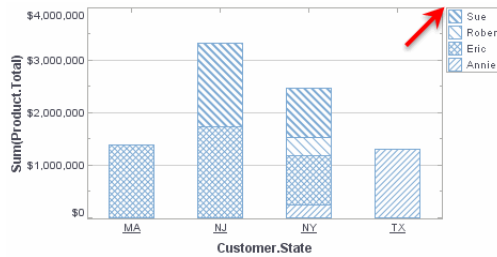
Sets the visibility of the legend title bar for a shape-key legend.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.shapeLegend.titleVisible = false;
```



SIZELEGEND.TITLEVISIBLE

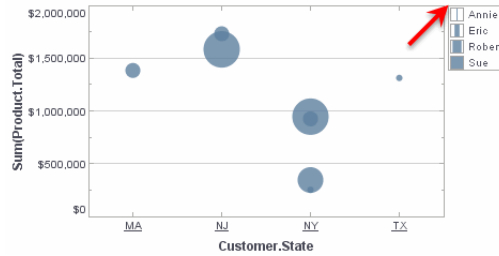
Sets the visibility of the legend title bar for a size-key legend.

Type

Boolean

Example

```
Chart1.sizeLegend.titleVisible = false;
```



COLORLEGEND.FORMAT

Sets the format for data values displayed in the color legend. The available formats are shown below:

- Chart.DATE_FORMAT for date display
- Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT for number display
- Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT for text display
- Chart.PERCENT_FORMAT for fraction display
- Chart.CURRENCY_FORMAT for locale-adapting currency display

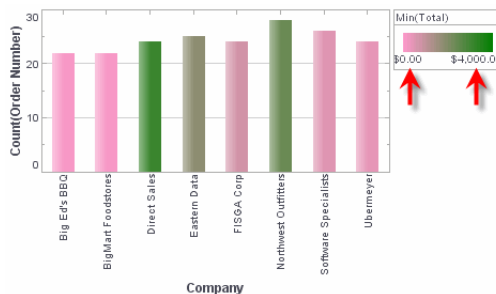
For the Date, Decimal, and Message formats, optionally specify the format and mask as items in an array. See [Format Types](#) in *Advanced Report Design* and [Format Tab](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* for more information about the masks.

Type

Constant (format) or Array ([format, mask])

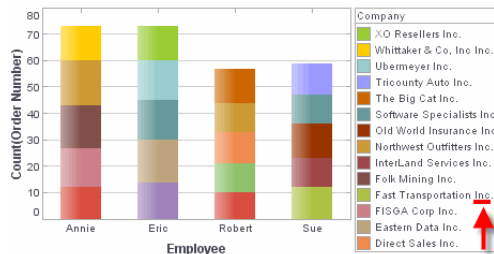
Example (Number Format)

```
Chart1.colorLegend.format =
[Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT, "$#,##0.00"]
```



Example (Text Format)

```
Chart1.colorLegend.format = [Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT, "{0}
Inc."];
```



SHAPELEGEND.FORMAT

Sets the format for data values displayed in the shape legend. The available formats are shown below:

- Chart.DATE_FORMAT for date display
- Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT for number display
- Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT for text display
- Chart.PERCENT_FORMAT for fraction display
- Chart.CURRENCY_FORMAT for locale-adapting currency display

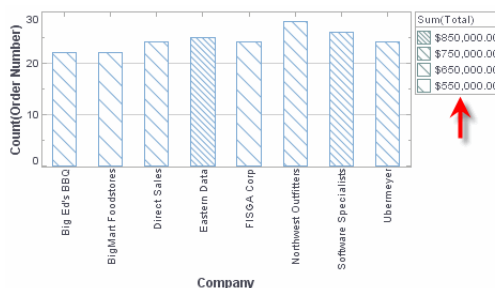
For the Date, Decimal, and Message formats, optionally specify the format and mask as items in an array. See [Format Types](#) in *Advanced Report Design* and [Format Tab](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* for more information about the masks.

Type

Constant (format) or Array ([format, mask])

Example (Number Format)

```
Chart1.shapeLegend.format =
[Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT, "$#,##0.00"];
```



Example (Text Format)

```
Chart1.shapeLegend.format = [Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT, "{0}
Inc."];
```



SIZELEGEND.FORMAT

Sets the format for data values displayed in the size legend. The available formats are shown below:

- Chart.DATE_FORMAT for date display
- Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT for number display
- Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT for text display
- Chart.PERCENT_FORMAT for fraction display
- Chart.CURRENCY_FORMAT for locale-adapting currency display

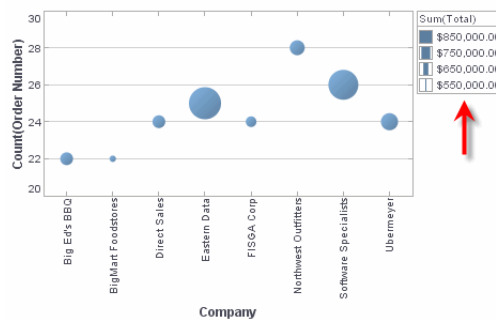
For the Date, Decimal, and Message formats, optionally specify the format and mask as items in an array. See [Format Types](#) in [Advanced Report Design](#) and [Format Tab](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Design](#) for more information about the masks.

Type

Constant (format) or Array ([format, mask])

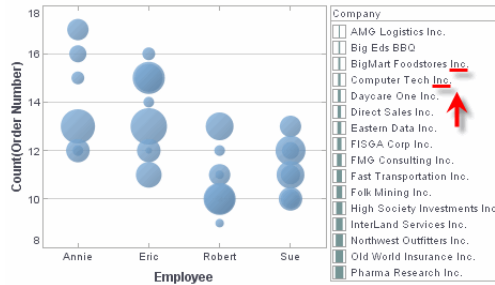
Example (Number Format)

```
Chart1.sizeLegend.format =
[Chart.DECIMAL_FORMAT, "$#,##0.00"];
```



Example (Text Format)

```
Chart1.sizeLegend.format = [Chart.MESSAGE_FORMAT, "{0}
Inc."];
```

COLORFIELD

Returns the name of the query field that is currently assigned to the ‘Color’ binding (*ColorFrame*) at runtime. This property is read-only.

Type

String

Example

```
if (Chart1.colorField == 'State') {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = true;
}
else {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

bindingInfo.setColorField(col, type), to set the ‘Color’ binding in script.
bindingInfo.getColorField(), to return the design-time ‘Color’ binding.

SHAPEFIELD

Returns the name of the query field that is currently assigned to the ‘Shape’ binding (*ShapeFrame*) at runtime. This property is read-only.

Type

String

Example

```
if (Chart1.shapeField == 'State') {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = true;
}
else {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

bindingInfo.setShapeField(col, type), to set the ‘Shape’ binding in script.
bindingInfo.getShapeField(), to return the design-time ‘Shape’ binding.

SIZEFIELD

Returns the name of the query field that is currently assigned to the ‘Size’ binding (*SizeFrame*) at runtime. This property is read-only.

Type
String

Example

```
if (Chart1.sizeField == 'State') {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = true;
}
else {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

[*bindingInfo.setSizeField\(col, type\)*](#), to set the ‘Size’ binding in script.
[*bindingInfo.getSizeField\(\)*](#), to return the design-time ‘Size’ binding.

TEXTFIELD

Returns the name of the query field that is currently assigned to the ‘Text’ binding (*TextFrame*) at runtime. This property is read-only.

Type
String

Example

```
if (Chart1.textField == 'State') {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = true;
}
else {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

[*bindingInfo.setTextField\(col, type\)*](#), to set the ‘Text’ binding in script.
[*bindingInfo.getTextField\(\)*](#), to return the design-time ‘Text’ binding.

GEOFIELDS

Returns the names of the query fields (as an array) that are currently assigned to the ‘Geographic’ binding at runtime. This property is read-only.

Type
Array of Strings

Example

```
if (Chart1.geoFields[0] == 'State') {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = true;
}
else {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = false;
}
```

```
}
```

See Also

[bindingInfo.geoFields](#), to associate fields with the 'Geographic' binding.

XFIELDS

Returns the names of the query fields (as an array) that are currently assigned to the X-axis binding at runtime. This property is read-only.

Type

Array of Strings

Example

```
if (Chart1.xFields[0] == 'State') {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = true;
}
else {
    StateSelectionList1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

[bindingInfo.xFields](#), to associate fields with the X-axis binding.

YFIELDS

Returns the names of the query fields (as an array) that are currently assigned to the Y-axis binding at runtime. This property is read-only.

Type

Array of Strings

Example

```
if (Chart1.yFields[0] == 'Quantity Purchased') {
    Gauge1.visible = true;
}
else {
    Gauge1.visible = false;
}
```

See Also

[bindingInfo.yFields](#), to associate fields with the X-axis binding.

SETLABELALIASOFCOLORLEGEND(VALUE, ALIAS)

Replace the specified label in the color legend with an alias.

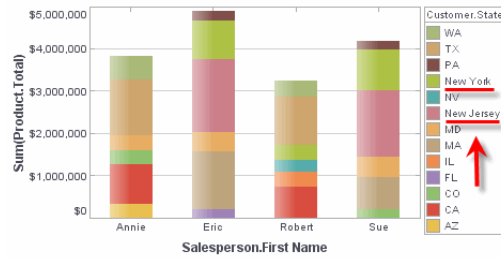
Parameters

value	Value to be replaced
alias	Replacement string

Example

```
Chart1.setLabelAliasOfColorLegend('NJ', 'New Jersey');
Chart1.setLabelAliasOfColorLegend('NY', 'New York');
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



SETLABELALIASOFSHAPELEGEND(VALUE, ALIAS)

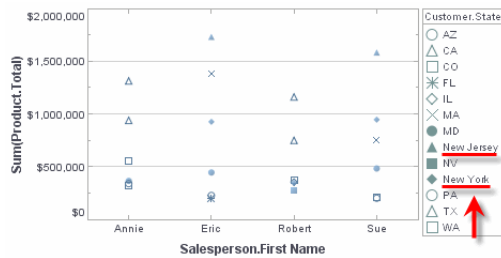
Replace the specified label in the shape legend with an alias.

Parameters

value Value to be replaced
alias Replacement string

Example

```
Chart1.setLabelAliasOfShapeLegend('NJ', 'New Jersey');
Chart1.setLabelAliasOfShapeLegend('NY', 'New York');
```



SETLABELALIASOFSIZELEGEND(VALUE, ALIAS)

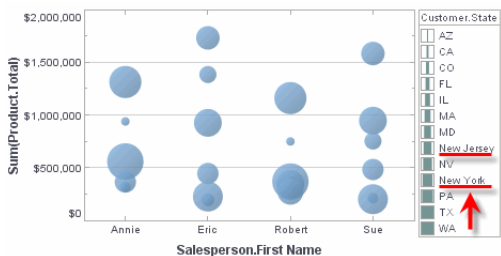
Replace the specified label in the size legend with an alias.

Parameters

value Value to be replaced
alias Replacement string

Example

```
Chart1.setLabelAliasOfSizeLegend('NJ', 'New Jersey');
Chart1.setLabelAliasOfSizeLegend('NY', 'New York');
```

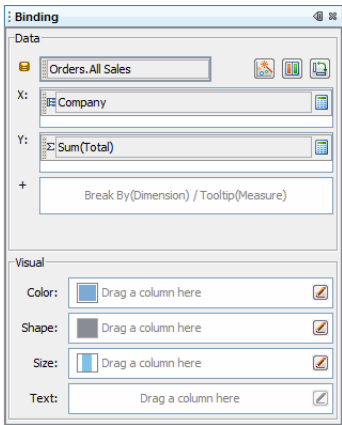


CR.1.6 Chart bindingInfo Property

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

This section presents functions related to the bindingInfo property of the Graph. The bindingInfo property provides access to the binding, grouping, and aggregation settings available within the Chart **Binding** panel.

Figure 1. The Binding panel.



The bindingInfo properties also control the *ColorFrame*, *ShapeFrame*, *SizeFrame*, and *TextureFrame* objects that determine visual styling for data represented on the chart (e.g., subseries).

BINDINGINFO.XFIELDS

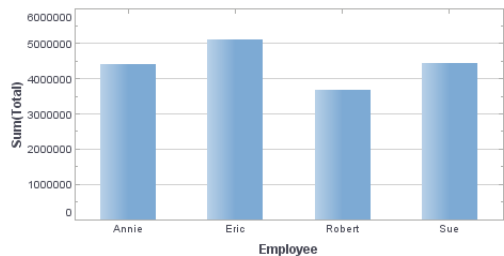
Specifies the query fields to be displayed on the X-axis.

Type

2D Array [[Xfield1,Type1],[Xfield2,Type2],...]
Xfield: String
Type: *Chart Constants* constant:
STRING, DATE, or NUMBER

Example

Chart1.query = "All Sales";
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields = [{"Employee",Chart.STRING}];
Chart1.bindingInfo.yFields = [{"Total",Chart.NUMBER}];



See Also

[xFields](#), to return the fields currently bound to X-axis at runtime.

BINDINGINFO.YFIELDS

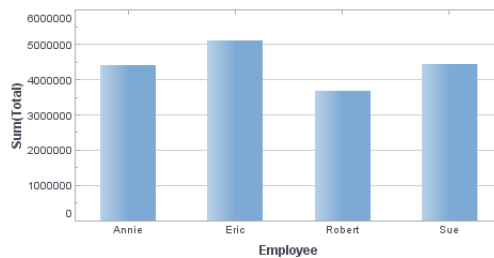
Specifies the query fields to be displayed on the Y-axis.

Type

2D Array [[Xfield1,Type1],[Xfield2,Type2],...]
 Xfield: String
 Type: [Chart Constants](#) constant:
 STRING, DATE, or NUMBER

Example

```
Chart1.query = "All Sales";
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields = [["Employee",Chart.STRING]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.yFields = [["Total",Chart.NUMBER]];
```



See Also

[yFields](#), to return the fields currently bound to X-axis at runtime.

BINDINGINFO.BREAKDOWNFIELDS

Specifies the query fields on which to break down the data. These fields will be bound to the 'Group By' region of the Chart Editor.

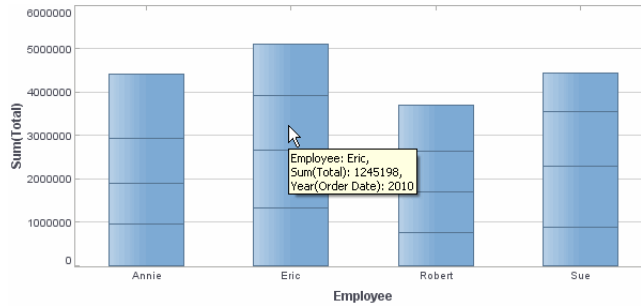
Type

2D Array [[Field1,Type1],[Field2,Type2],...]
 Field: String
 Type: [Chart Constants](#) constant:
 STRING, DATE, or NUMBER

Example

```
Chart1.query = "All Sales";
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields = [["Employee",Chart.STRING]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.yFields = [["Total",Chart.NUMBER]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.breakdownFields = [["Order
Date",Chart.DATE]];
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



BINDINGINFO.GEOFIELDS

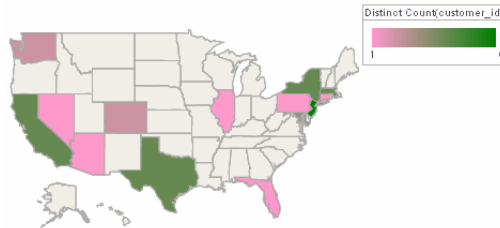
Specifies the query fields to be used as geographic fields. These fields will be bound to the 'Geographic' region of the Chart Editor.

Type

2D Array [[Field1,Type1],[Field2,Type2],...]
Field: String
Type: [Chart Constants](#) constant:
STRING, DATE, or NUMBER

Example

```
Chart1.query = "customers";  
Chart1.chartStyle = Chart.CHART_MAP;  
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("customer_id",Chart.NUMBER  
);  
Chart1.bindingInfo.setFormula("customer_id",Chart.DISTINCTC  
OUNT_FORMULA,Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR);  
Chart1.bindingInfo.geoFields = [['state',Chart.STRING]];  
Chart1.mapType = Chart['MAP_TYPE_U.S.'];  
Chart1.bindingInfo.setMapLayer("state",Chart.STATE);  
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapes['DistinctCount(customer_id)'] =  
new StaticShapeFrame(GShape.NIL);
```



See Also

[geoFields](#), to return the currently bound 'Geographic' field at runtime.

BINDINGINFO.SETMAPLAYER(COL,LAYER)

Specifies the map layer corresponding to a geographic field.

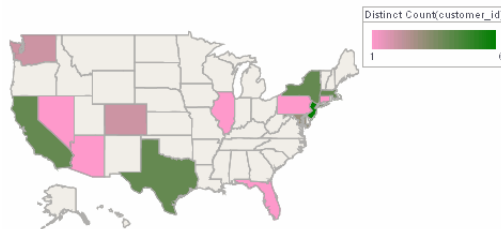
Parameters

col Field for which layer is assigned
layer [Chart Constants](#) constant:
Chart.STATE

Chart.CITY
 Chart.COUNTRY
 Chart.ZIP
 Chart.PROVINCE

Example

```
Chart1.query = "customers";
Chart1.chartStyle = Chart.CHART_MAP;
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("customer_id", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setFormula("customer_id", Chart.DISTINCTCOUNT_FORMULA, Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR);
Chart1.bindingInfo.geoFields = [['state', Chart.STRING]];
Chart1.mapType = Chart['MAP_TYPE_U.S.'];
Chart1.bindingInfo.setMapLayer("state", Chart.STATE);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapes['DistinctCount(customer_id)'] = new StaticShapeFrame(GShape.NIL);
```



See Also

[bindingInfo.getMapLayer\(col\)](#), to return the layer assigned to a geographic field.

[mapType](#), to set the outline of the map.

BINDINGINFO.GETMAPLAYER(COL)

Returns the map layer assigned to a geographic field.

Parameters

col Field for which layer is desired

Example

```
var layer = Chart1.bindingInfo.getMapLayer('state')
```

See Also

[bindingInfo.setMapLayer\(col, layer\)](#), to set the geographic layer.

BINDINGINFO.GETGROUPORDER(COL,BINDING)

Returns the grouping level for a specified Date dimension.

Parameters

col Name of field for which to obtain grouping
binding The field's binding ([Chart Constants](#)
 constant):
 Chart.BINDING_FIELD: bound to X or Y axis
 Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR: bound to Color

Chart.AESTHETIC_SHAPE: bound to Shape
 Chart.AESTHETIC_SIZE: bound to Size
 Chart.AESTHETIC_TEXT: bound to Text

Return

Number:

- 5 = Chart.YEAR_INTERVAL
- 4 = Chart.QUARTER_INTERVAL
- 3 = Chart.MONTH_INTERVAL
- 2 = Chart.WEEK_INTERVAL
- 1 = Chart.DAY_INTERVAL
- 8 = Chart.HOUR_INTERVAL
- 7 = Chart.MINUTE_INTERVAL
- 6 = Chart.SECOND_INTERVAL
- 513 = Chart.QUARTER_OF_YEAR_PART
- 514 = Chart.MONTH_OF_YEAR_PART
- 515 = Chart.WEEK_OF_YEAR_PART
- 518 = Chart.DAY_OF_MONTH_PART
- 519 = Chart.DAY_OF_WEEK_PART
- 521 = Chart.HOUR_OF_DAY_PART

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.getGroupOrder("Order Date",
Chart.BINDING_FIELD)
```

BINDINGINFO.SETGROUPORDER(COL,GROUPING)

Specifies the grouping level for a specified Date dimension.

Parameter

col	date field to group
grouping	<i>Chart Constants</i> constant: Chart.YEAR_INTERVAL Chart.QUARTER_INTERVAL Chart.MONTH_INTERVAL Chart.WEEK_INTERVAL Chart.DAY_INTERVAL Chart.HOUR_INTERVAL Chart.MINUTE_INTERVAL Chart.SECOND_INTERVAL Chart.QUARTER_OF_YEAR_PART Chart.MONTH_OF_YEAR_PART Chart.WEEK_OF_YEAR_PART Chart.DAY_OF_MONTH_PART Chart.DAY_OF_WEEK_PART Chart.HOUR_OF_DAY_PART

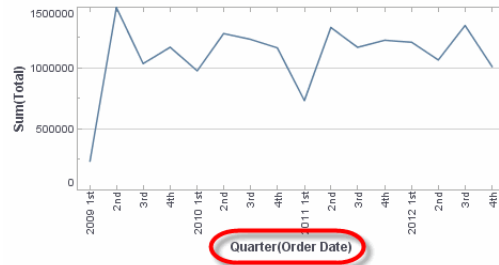
The distinction between grouping levels such as Chart.MONTH_INTERVAL and Chart.MONTH_OF_YEAR_PART is as follows:

- Chart.MONTH_INTERVAL groups the same month of different years individually (e.g., January 2009, January 2010, February 2009, February 2010, etc.).
- Chart.MONTH_OF_YEAR_PART groups the same month of different years together (January, February, etc.).

The same distinction obtains for Chart.DAY_INTERVAL, Chart.DAY_OF_MONTH_PART, and other similar pairs.

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setGroupOrder("Order
Date",Chart.QUARTER_INTERVAL)
```

BINDINGINFO.ISTIMESERIES(COL)

Returns the state of the specified Date column, designated as time-series or not.

Parameter

col Name of field to test for time-series

Return

Boolean true: Field is set as time-series
false: Field is not set as time-series

Example

```
var ts = Chart1.bindingInfo.isTimeSeries("Order Date");
```

BINDINGINFO.SETTIMESERIES(COL,BOOLEAN)

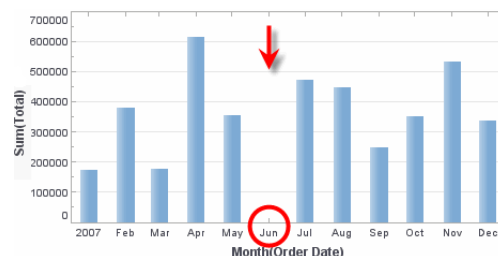
Specifies that gaps in Date data should be retained. For example, if the data in the chart is grouped by month, and there is no data for the month of June, the 'timeSeries' property ensures that the month of June is still retained in the chart.

Parameter

col Name of field to set as time-series
Boolean true: gaps are preserved for date data
false: gaps are removed

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTimeSeries("Order Date", true);
```



BINDINGINFO.GETCOLUMNORDER(COL)

Returns the sorting order for a specified dimension.

Parameter

col Name of field for which to obtain sorting

Return

Number 1=ascending,
2=descending
0=none

Example

```
var ord = Chart1.bindingInfo.getColumnOrder("Company")
```

See Also

[*bindingInfo.getColumnOrder\(colName\)*](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.SETCOLUMNORDER(COL,ORDER,[SORTCOL])

Specifies the sorting order for a specified dimension. To sort a dimension by measure value, set order to SORT_VALUE_ASC or SORT_VALUE_DESC, and use the sortCol string to supply the column and aggregation by which to sort.

Parameter

col Name of field on which to apply sorting

order The sort order, a [*Chart Constants*](#) constant:
Chart.SORT_NONE
Chart.SORT_ASC // ascending
Chart.SORT_DESC // descending
Chart.SORT_VALUE_ASC // ascending by

value Chart.SORT_VALUE_DESC // ascending by

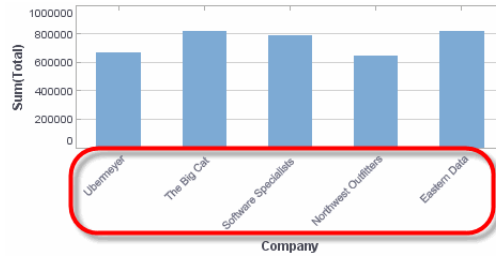
value

sortCol String: Formula for sorting:
'Sum(column_name)'
'Average(column_name)'
'Max(column_name)'
'Min(column_name)'
'Count(column_name)'
'Distinct Count(column_name)'
'First(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Last(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Correlation(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Covariance(column_name1,column_name2)'
'Variance(column_name)'
'Median(column_name)'
'Mode(column_name)'
'Std Deviation(column_name)'
'Variance(Pop)(column_name)'
'Std Deviation(Pop)(column_name)'
'Weighted Average(column_name1,column_name2)'

Example

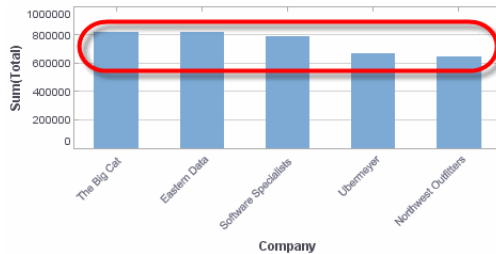
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColumnOrder('Company',Chart.SORT_DESC  
)
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColumnOrder('Company',Chart.SORT_VALUE_DESC,'Sum(Total)');
```



See Also

[bindingInfo.setColumnOrder\(colName,order\)](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.GETTOPN(COL)

Returns the number (N) of top or bottom groups being filtered for the specified field.

Parameter

col Name of filtered field

Example

```
var N = Chart1.bindingInfo.getTopN("Company");
```

See Also

[bindingInfo.getTopN\(groupCol\)](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.SETTOPN(COL,N)

Filters the top or bottom N groups for a specified field based on an aggregate measure.

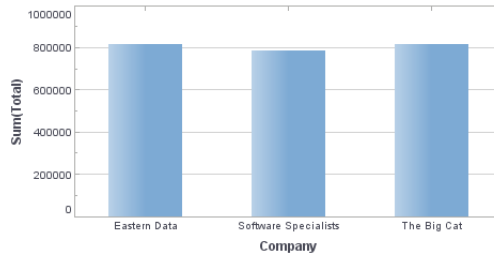
Parameter

col Name of field to filter

N The number of top or bottom groups to filter

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopN("Company",3)
```



See Also

[*bindingInfo.setTopN\(groupCol, n\)*](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.ISTOPNREVERSE(COL)

Returns the state of the Top-N/Bottom-N filter.

Parameter

col Name of the filtered field

Returns

Boolean true: filter is bottom N
false: filter is top N

Example

```
var rev = Chart1.bindingInfo.isTopNReverse("Company");
```

See Also

[*bindingInfo.isTopNReverse\(groupCol\)*](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.SETTOPNREVERSE(COL,BOOLEAN)

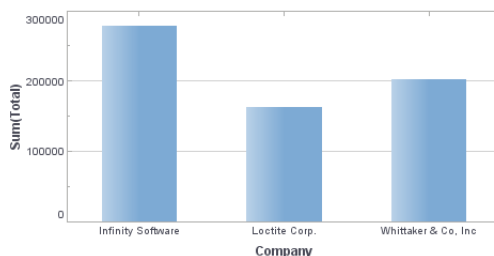
Specifies whether filter should extract the top-N or the bottom-N groups based on an aggregate.

Parameter

col Name of field to filter
Boolean true: filter bottom N
false: filter top N

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopN("Company",3)
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopNReverse("Company",true);
// Returns bottom-N groups
```



See Also

[*bindingInfo.setTopNReverse\(groupCol, boolean\)*](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.GETTOPNSUMMARYCOL(COL)

Returns the aggregate used for Top-N/Bottom-N filtering on a specified field.

Parameter

col Name of filtered field

Example

```
var agg = Chart1.bindingInfo.getTopNSummaryCol("Company")
```

See Also

[*bindingInfo.getTopNSummaryCol\(groupCol\)*](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.SETTOPNSUMMARYCOL(COL,AGG)

Specifies the aggregate to be used for Top-N/Bottom-N filtering on a given field.

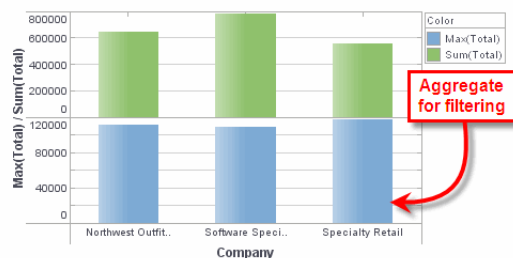
Parameter

col Name of field to filter

agg The aggregate by which to filter

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopN("Company",3)
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol("Company","Max(Total)"
);
```



See Also

[*bindingInfo.setTopNSummaryCol\(groupCol, col\)*](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.GETFORMULA(COL,BINDING)

Returns the aggregation method used for a measure. The measure can be bound to the X or Y axis, or to one of the VisualFrames (*ColorFrame*, *ShapeFrame*, *SizeFrame*, and *TextureFrame*).

Parameter

col	Field for which to obtain summary method
binding constant):	The field's binding (<i>Chart Constants</i>)
	Chart.BINDING_FIELD: bound to X or Y axis
	Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR: bound to Color
	Chart.AESTHETIC_SHAPE: bound to Shape
	Chart.AESTHETIC_SIZE: bound to Size
	Chart.AESTHETIC_TEXT: bound to Text

Returns

The formula name (String)

Example

```
// For a field "Total" bound to the Y-axis:
var formula =
Chart1.bindingInfo.getFormula("Total", Chart.BINDING_FIELD);
```

See Also

bindingInfo.getFormula(i), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.SETFORMULA(COL, FORMULA, BINDING)

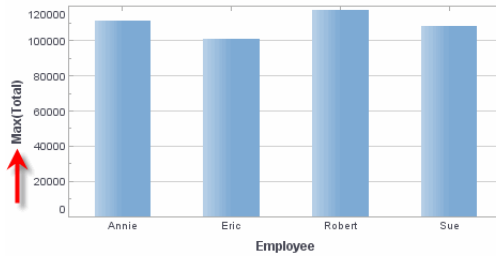
Sets the aggregation method for a measure (chart series). The measure can be bound to the X or Y axis, or to one of the VisualFrames (*ColorFrame*, *ShapeFrame*, *SizeFrame*, and *TextureFrame*).

Parameter

col	The name of the field to be summarized
formula	A <i>Chart Constants</i> summarization formula (See <i>Summarization Formulas</i> .)
binding constant):	The field's binding (<i>Chart Constants</i>)
	Chart.BINDING_FIELD: bound to X or Y axis
	Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR: bound to Color
	Chart.AESTHETIC_SHAPE: bound to Shape
	Chart.AESTHETIC_SIZE: bound to Size
	Chart.AESTHETIC_TEXT: bound to Text

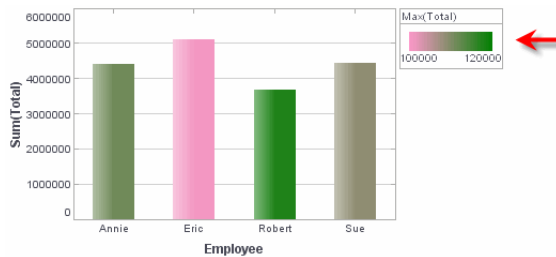
Example (axis-bound field)

```
// For a field "Total" bound to the Y-axis:
Chart1.bindingInfo.setFormula("Total", Chart.MAX_FORMULA,
Chart.BINDING_FIELD);
```



Example (frame-bound field)

```
// For a field "Total" bound to the ColorFrame:
Chart1.bindingInfo.setFormula("Total", Chart.MAX_FORMULA,
Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR);
```



See Also

[*bindingInfo.setFormula\(col, formula\)*](#), for the equivalent Table function.

BINDINGINFO.GETPERCENTAGETYPE(COL,BINDING)

Returns the basis for computing percentages.

Parameter

col	Field for which to obtain percentage type
binding constant	The field's binding (Chart Constants)

Chart.BINDING_FIELD: bound to X or Y axis
 Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR: bound to Color
 Chart.AESTHETIC_SHAPE: bound to Shape
 Chart.AESTHETIC_SIZE: bound to Size
 Chart.AESTHETIC_TEXT: bound to Text

Returns

Number	2 = PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL 1 = PERCENTAGE_OF_GROUP 0 = Chart.PERCENTAGE_NONE

Example

```
var type = Chart1.bindingInfo.getPercentageType("Total",
Chart.BINDING_FIELD)
```

BINDINGINFO.SETPERCENTAGETYPE(COL,TYPE)

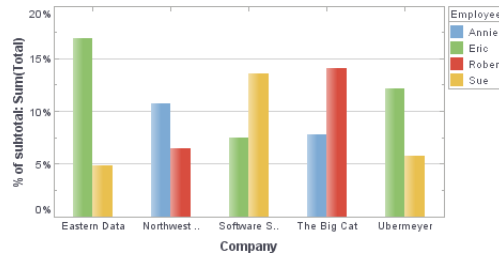
Specifies the basis for computing percentages, grand total or group total.

Parameter

col Name of field for which to set percentage
type *Chart Constants* constant:
 Chart.PERCENTAGE_NONE
 Chart.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL
 Chart.PERCENTAGE_OF_GROUP

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setPercentageType("Total",
Chart.PERCENTAGE_OF_GROUP)
```



BINDINGINFO.GETSECONDARYFIELD(COL, BINDING)

Get the secondary field used in a bivariate aggregation method (e.g., correlation, covariance, etc.).

Parameter

col Field for which to obtain secondary field
binding Field binding (*Chart Constants* constant):
 Chart.BINDING_FIELD: bound to X or Y axis
 Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR: bound to Color
 Chart.AESTHETIC_SHAPE: bound to Shape
 Chart.AESTHETIC_SIZE: bound to Size
 Chart.AESTHETIC_TEXT: bound to Text

Returns

The field name (String)

Example

```
// For primary field "Price" bound to the Y-axis:
var col2 = Chart1.bindingInfo.getSecondaryField("Price",
Chart.BINDING_FIELD);
```

BINDINGINFO.SETSECONDARYFIELD(COL1, COL2, BINDING)

Set the secondary field to be used in a bivariate aggregation method (e.g., correlation, covariance, etc.).

Parameter

col1 Name of existing primary field
col2 Name of secondary field
binding Field binding (*Chart Constants* constant):
 Chart.BINDING_FIELD: bound to X or Y axis
 Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR: bound to Color
 Chart.AESTHETIC_SHAPE: bound to Shape
 Chart.AESTHETIC_SIZE: bound to Size

Chart.AESTHETIC_TEXT: bound to Text

Example

```
// For primary field "Price" bound to the ColorFrame:
var formula = Chart1.bindingInfo.setSecondaryField("Price",
"Discount", Chart.AESTHETIC_COLOR);
```

BINDINGINFO.GETCOLORFIELD()

Returns the field bound to the *ColorFrame* (color coding).

Returns

String Field name used for color-coding

Example

```
var cfield = Chart1.bindingInfo.getColorField();
```

See Also

[colorField](#), to return the runtime 'Color' binding.

BINDINGINFO.SETCOLORFIELD(COL, TYPE)

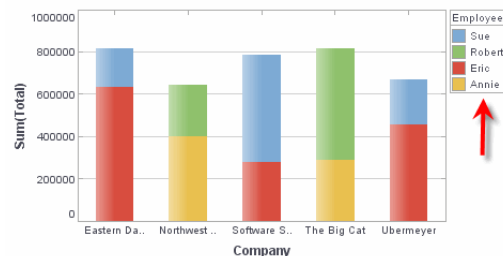
Bind the specified field to a *ColorFrame* (color coding).

Parameter

col Field to be used for color-coding
type *Chart Constants* constant: STRING, DATE, or
 NUMBER

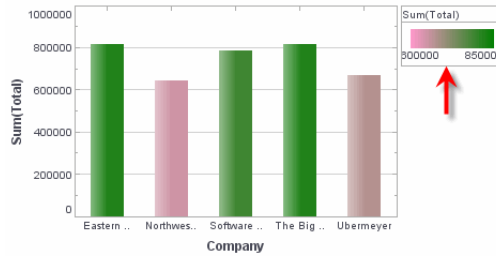
Example (Dimension field)

```
// For a dimension (categorical) field:
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Employee", Chart.STRING);
```



Example (Measure field)

```
// For a measure (numerical) field:
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
```



See Also

[bindingInfo.colorFrame](#), for information on the different [ColorFrames](#) available.

BINDINGINFO.GETSHAPEFIELD()

Returns the field bound to the [ShapeFrame](#) (shape coding).

Returns

String Field name used for shape-coding

Example

```
var sfield = Chart1.bindingInfo.getShapeField();
```

BINDINGINFO.SETSHAPEFIELD(COL, TYPE)

Bind the specified field to a [ShapeFrame](#) (shape coding). The aesthetic treatment applied to the chart elements depends on the type of the chart:

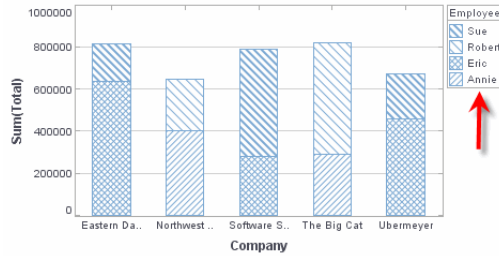
- Bar-type charts apply a [TextureFrame](#), which draws different fill patterns. (For dimension binding, the default is the [CategoricalTextureFrame](#). For measure binding, the default is [LeftTiltTextureFrame](#).)
- Line-type charts apply a [LineFrame](#), which draws different line styles. (For dimension binding, the default is the [CategoricalLineFrame](#). For measure binding, the default is [LinearLineFrame](#).)
- Point-type charts apply a [ShapeFrame](#), which draws different shape types. (For dimension binding, the default is the [CategoricalShapeFrame](#). For measure binding, the default is [FillShapeFrame](#).)

Parameter

col Field to be used for shape-coding
type [Chart Constants](#) constant: STRING, DATE, or NUMBER

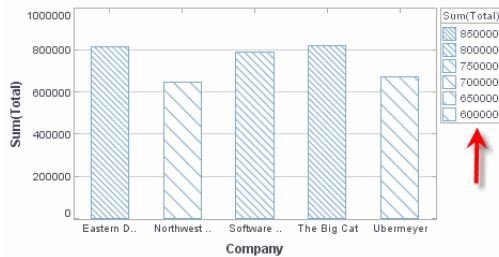
Example (Dimension field)

```
// For a dimension (categorical) field:
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
```



Example (Measure field)

```
// For a measure (numerical) field:
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
```



See Also

[bindingInfo.textureFrame](#), for information on setting the *TextureFrame*.

[bindingInfo.lineFrame](#), for information on setting the *LineFrame*.

[bindingInfo.shapeFrame](#), for information on setting the *ShapeFrame*.

BINDINGINFO.GETSIZEFIELD()

Returns the field bound to the *SizeFrame* (size coding).

Returns

String Field name used for size-coding

Example

```
var sfield = Chart1.bindingInfo.getSizeField();
```

BINDINGINFO.SETSIZEFIELD(COL, TYPE)

Bind the specified field to a *SizeFrame* (size coding).

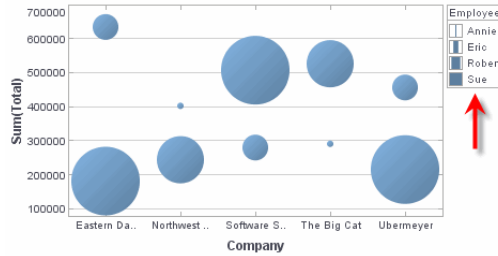
Parameter

col Field to be used for size-coding
type *Chart Constants* constant: STRING, DATE, or
 NUMBER

Example (Dimension field)

```
// For a dimension (categorical) field:
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Employee", Chart.STRING);
```

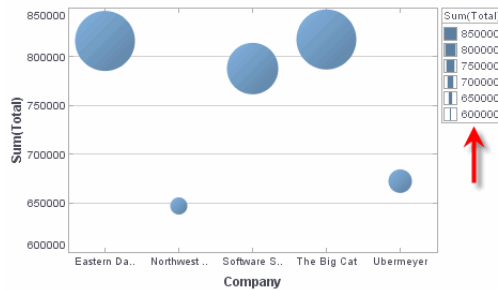
COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



Example (Measure field)

// For a measure (numerical) field:

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
```



See Also

[bindingInfo.sizeFrame](#), for information on the different [ShapeFrames](#) available.

BINDINGINFO.GETTEXTFIELD()

Returns the field bound to the [TextFrame](#) (text coding).

Returns

String Field name used for text-coding

Example

```
var tfield = Chart1.bindingInfo.getTextField();
```

BINDINGINFO.SETTEXTFIELD(COL, TYPE)

Bind the specified field to a [TextFrame](#) (text coding).

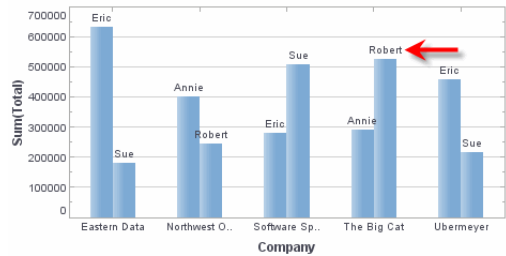
Parameter

col Field to be used for text-coding
type [Chart Constants](#) constant: STRING, DATE, or
NUMBER

Example (Dimension field)

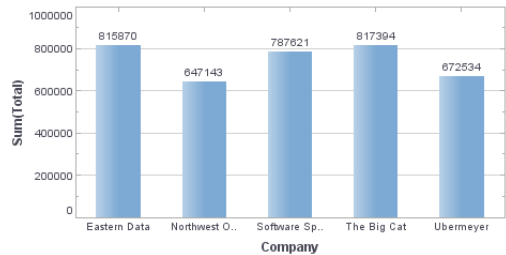
// For a dimension (categorical) field:

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTextField("Employee", Chart.STRING);
```



Example (Measure field)

```
// For a measure (numerical) field:  
Chart1.bindingInfo.setTextField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
```



BINDINGINFO.SETCANDLEBINDINGFIELD(ARR)

Configure the binding for a candlestick-type chart. A candlestick chart displays four different measures, “low,” “high,” “opening,” and “closing,” and is most often used to plot trading information. The parameter arr contains information for plotting one of these four measures.

Parameter

arr Array of properties for a candlestick chart
measure: [field1,measure,formula,option,field2]

The items in the array are described below:

field1 Field containing data corresponding to
measure.
measure The measure represented by field1:
Chart.HIGH: field1 defines the high values
Chart.LOW: field1 defines the low values
Chart.OPEN: field1 defines the opening values
Chart.CLOSE: field1 defines the closing values
formula A [Chart Constants](#) summarization formula
(See [Summarization Formulas](#).)
option Specifies how percentages should be computed:
Chart.PERCENTAGE_NONE
Chart.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL
Chart.PERCENTAGE_OF_GROUP
field2 The second operand for a bivariate formula
(e.g., correlation).

The first two items in the array (field1, measure) are required. The others are optional.

Example

To create a candlestick chart that displays the average high, low, opening, and closing prices by quarter, follow the steps below:

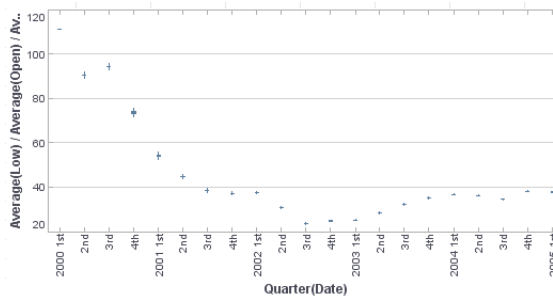
1. Create a new report or Viewsheet. For a Viewsheet, select the 'Stock History' > 'Stock Prices' query (under 'Data Source' > 'Other Data Sources') as the data source.
2. Add a new Chart element to the report or Viewsheet.
3. Enter the following script in the onLoad or onRefresh handler of the report or Viewsheet.

```
Chart1.query='Stock Prices';
```

```
Chart1.chartStyle = Chart.CHART_CANDLE;
var data_high = ["Stock
Prices.High", Chart.HIGH, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];
var data_low = ["Stock
Prices.Low", Chart.LOW, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];
var data_close = ['Stock Prices.Close/
Last', Chart.CLOSE, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];
var data_open = ['Stock
Prices.Open', Chart.OPEN, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];

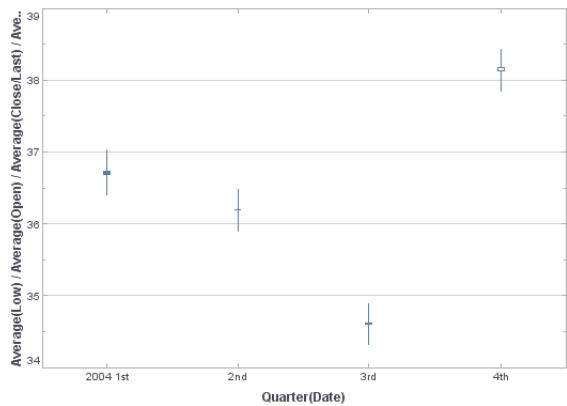
Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields=[['Date', Chart.DATE]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.setGroupOrder('Date', Chart.QUARTER_INTER
VAL);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setCandleBindingField(data_high);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setCandleBindingField(data_low);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setCandleBindingField(data_close);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setCandleBindingField(data_open);
```

4. Preview the chart.



In a Viewsheet, you can also use the 'Zoom' tool to limit the date range.

5. To observe the structure of the chart more closely, set a condition on the chart to limit the date range (e.g., limit to the year of 2004).



Note that for each quarter, the values of each of the measures (High, Low, Close/Last, open) have been independently aggregated as specified by the corresponding formula parameter (in this case, `Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA` for each).

The “high” and “low” measures are represented by the extremes of the candle “wick,” and the “open” and “close” measures are represented by the extremes of the candle “body.” Candles for which the “open” measure exceeds the value of the “close” measure are shown filled. Candles for which the “close” measure exceeds the value of the “open” measure are shown unfilled.

See Also
[`bindingInfo.getCandleBindingField\(measure\)`](#), to obtain current binding information.

BINDINGINFO.GETCANDLEBINDINGFIELD(MEASURE)

Return the field used as the specified measure on a candlestick-type chart, together with associated binding information.

Parameter

measure	The measure to return: Chart.HIGH: measure defining the high values Chart.LOW: measure defining the low values Chart.OPEN: measure defining the opening values
values	Chart.CLOSE: measure defining the closing values

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.getCandleBindingField(Chart.LOW);  
// returns (for example): lowPrice[lowPrice, null, Average,  
0]
```

See Also
[`bindingInfo.setCandleBindingField\(arr\)`](#), to set the binding information.

BINDINGINFO.SETSTOCKBINDINGFIELD(ARR)

Configure the binding for a stock-type chart, also known as an open-high-low-close (OHLC) chart. A stock chart displays four different measures, “low,” “high,” “opening,” and “closing,” and is most often used to plot trading information. The parameter `arr` contains information for plotting one of these four measures.

Parameter

arr Array of properties for a stock chart measure:
[`field1`, `measure`, `formula`, `option`, `field2`]

The items in the array are described below:

field1	Field containing data corresponding to
measure	The measure represented by <code>field1</code> : Chart.HIGH: <code>field1</code> defines the high values Chart.LOW: <code>field1</code> defines the low values Chart.OPEN: <code>field1</code> defines the opening values Chart.CLOSE: <code>field1</code> defines the closing values
formula	A Chart Constants summarization formula (See Summarization Formulas .)
option	Specifies how percentages should be computed: Chart.PERCENTAGE_NONE Chart.PERCENTAGE_OF_GRANDTOTAL Chart.PERCENTAGE_OF_GROUP
field2	The second operand for a bivariate formula (e.g., correlation).

The first two items in the array (`field1`, `measure`) are required. The others are optional.

Example

To create a stock chart that displays the average high, low, opening, and closing prices by quarter, follow the steps below:

1. Create a new report or Viewsheet. For a Viewsheet, select the ‘Stock History’ > ‘Stock Prices’ query (under ‘Data Source’ > ‘Other Data Sources’) as the data source.
2. Add a new Chart element to the report or Viewsheet.
3. Enter the following script in the `onLoad` or `onRefresh` handler of the report or Viewsheet.

```
Chart1.query='Stock Prices';

Chart1.chartStyle = Chart.CHART_STOCK;
var data_high = ["Stock
Prices.High", Chart.HIGH, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];
var data_low = ["Stock
Prices.Low", Chart.LOW, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];
var data_close = ['Stock Prices.Close/
Last', Chart.CLOSE, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];
```

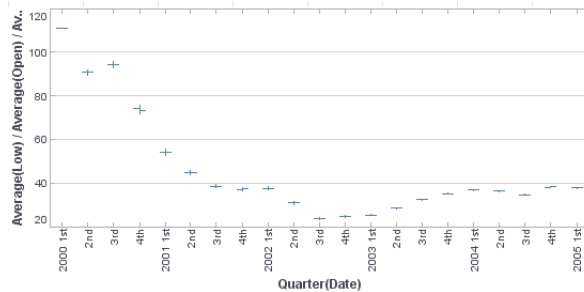
```

var data_open = ['Stock
Prices.Open', Chart.OPEN, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA];

Chart1.bindingInfo.xFields=[['Date', Chart.DATE]];
Chart1.bindingInfo.setGroupOrder('Date', Chart.QUARTER_INTER
VAL);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setStockBindingField(data_high);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setStockBindingField(data_low);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setStockBindingField(data_close);
Chart1.bindingInfo.setStockBindingField(data_open);

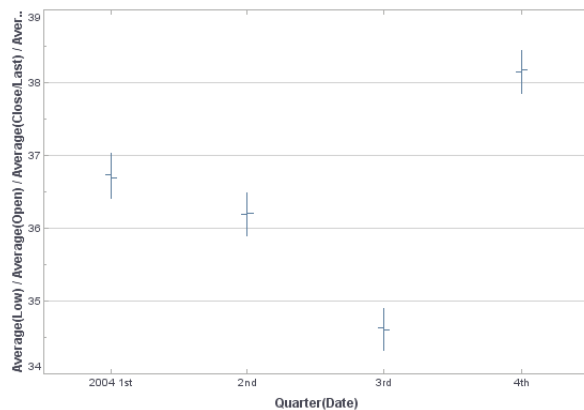
```

4. Preview the chart.



In a Viewsheet, you can also use the 'Zoom' tool to limit the date range.

5. To observe the structure of the chart more closely, set a condition on the chart to limit the date range (e.g., limit to the year of 2004).



Note that for each quarter, the values of each of the measures (High, Low, Close/Last, open) have been independently aggregated as specified by the corresponding formula parameter (in this case, Chart.AVERAGE_FORMULA for each).

The “high” and “low” measures are represented by the extremes of the vertical line, and the “open” and “close” measures are represented, respectively, by the left and right horizontal lines.

See Also

[bindingInfo.getStockBindingField\(measure\)](#), to obtain current binding information.

BINDINGINFO.GETSTOCKBINDINGFIELD(MEASURE)

Return the field used as the specified measure on a stock-type (OHLC) chart, together with associated binding information.

Parameter

measure	The measure to return: Chart.HIGH: measure defining the high values Chart.LOW: measure defining the low values Chart.OPEN: measure defining the opening
values	
values	Chart.CLOSE: measure defining the closing

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.getStockBindingField(Chart.LOW);
// returns (for example): lowPrice[lowPrice, null, Average, 0]
```

See Also

[*bindingInfo.setStockBindingField\(arr\)*](#), to set the binding information.

BINDINGINFO.COLORFRAME

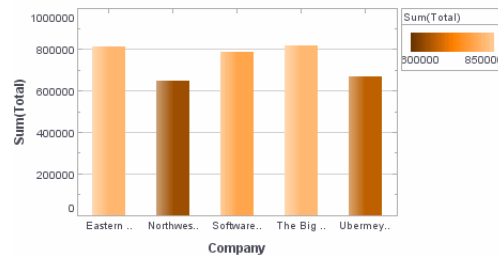
Specifies the aesthetic color treatment for the chart elements. A [*ColorFrame*](#) can color-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static color scheme. The default for dimensions is [*CategoricalColorFrame*](#), and the default for measures is [*GradientColorFrame*](#).

Type

[*ColorFrame*](#)

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new HeatColorFrame;
```

See Also

[*Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions*](#), to apply a [*ColorFrame*](#) outside of the data binding.

[*bindingInfo.colors*](#), to set a static color for a particular measure.

[*bindingInfo.setColorField\(col, type\)*](#), for information on binding a color field.

BINDINGINFO.SHAPEFRAME

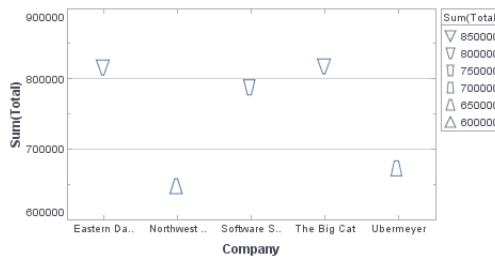
Specifies the aesthetic treatment for shape-coded data on point-type charts. A *ShapeFrame* can shape-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static shape style.

Type

ShapeFrame (point-type charts)

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new TriangleShapeFrame;
```



See Also

Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions, to apply a *ShapeFrame* outside of the data binding.

bindingInfo.shapes, to set a static shape for a particular measure.

bindingInfo.setShapeField(col, type), for information on binding a shape field.

BINDINGINFO.SIZEFRAME

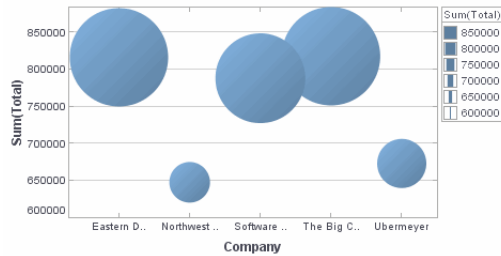
Specifies the size of graphical elements. A *SizeFrame* can size-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static size. The default for dimensions is *CategoricalSizeFrame*. The default for measures is *LinearSizeFrame*.

Type

SizeFrame

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.smallest = 10;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.largest = 50;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.max = 100;
```

See Also

[Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#), to apply a *SizeFrame* outside of the data binding.

[bindingInfo.size](#), to set a static size .

[bindingInfo.setSizeField\(col, type\)](#), for information on binding a size field.

BINDINGINFO.TEXTUREFRAME

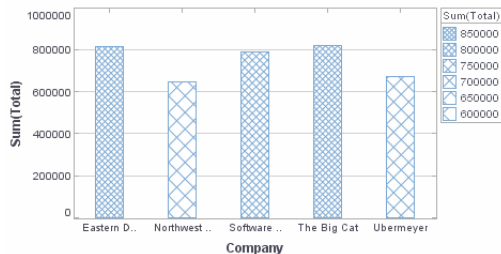
Specifies the aesthetic treatment (fill pattern) for the shape-coded data on a bar-type chart. A *TextureFrame* can texture-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static texture style.

Type

TextureFrame (bar-type chart)

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new GridTextureFrame;
```

See Also

[Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#), to apply a *TextureFrame* outside of the data binding.

[bindingInfo.textures](#), to set a static texture for a particular measure.

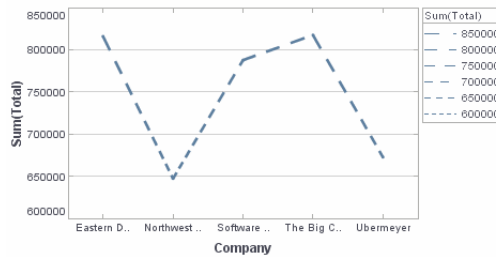
[bindingInfo.setShapeField\(col, type\)](#), for information on binding a shape field.

BINDINGINFO.LINEFRAME

Specifies the aesthetic treatment (line style) for the shape-coded data on a line-type chart. A *LineFrame* can texture-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static texture style.

Type*LineFrame* (line-type chart)Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new LinearLineFrame;
```

See Also

Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions, to apply a *LineFrame* outside of the data binding.

bindingInfo.lines, to set a static texture for a particular measure.

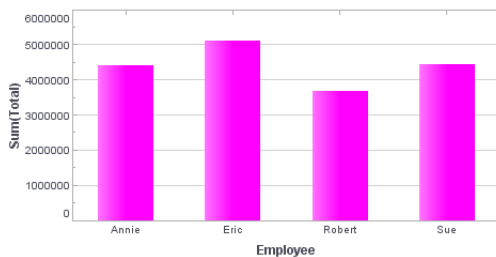
bindingInfo.setShapeField(col, type), for information on binding a shape field.

BINDINGINFO.COLORS

Specifies a *StaticColorFrame* (fixed color) for a particular measure.

Type*StaticColorFrame*Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.colors['Sum(Total)'] = new
StaticColorFrame(java.awt.Color(0xFF00FF));
```

See Also

Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions, to apply a *ColorFrame* outside of the data binding.

bindingInfo.colorFrame, for information on assigning value-keyed frames.

BINDINGINFO.SHAPES

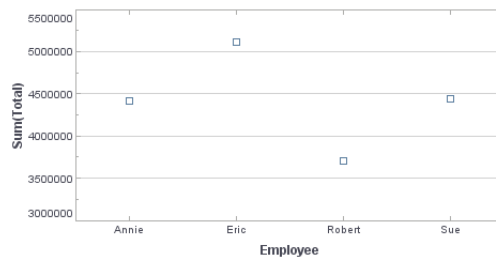
Specifies a *StaticShapeFrame* (fixed shape) for a particular measure on point-type charts.

Type

StaticShapeFrame (point-type charts)

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapes['Sum(Total)'] = new  
StaticShapeFrame(GShape.SQUARE);
```

See Also

Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions, to apply a *ShapeFrame* outside of the data binding.

bindingInfo.shapeFrame, for information on assigning value-keyed frames.

BINDINGINFO.SIZE

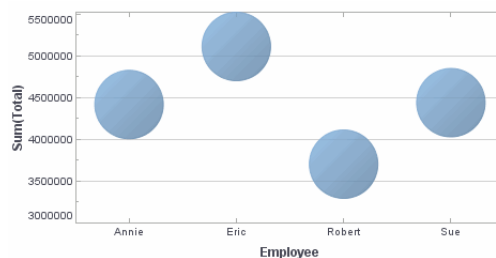
Specifies a *StaticSizeFrame* (fixed size) for all measures.

Type

StaticSizeFrame

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.size = new StaticSizeFrame(30);
```

See Also

Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions, to apply a *SizeFrame* outside of the data binding.

bindingInfo.sizeFrame, for information on assigning value-keyed frames.

BINDINGINFO.TEXTURES

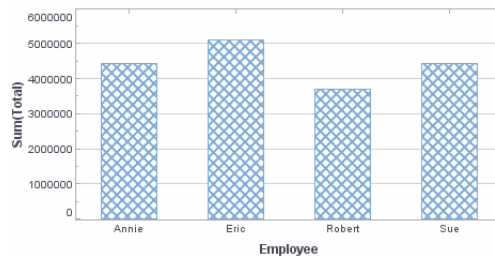
Specifies a *StaticTextureFrame* (fixed pattern) for a particular measure on bar-type charts.

Type

StaticTextureFrame (bar-type charts)

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.textures['Sum(Total)'] = new
StaticTextureFrame(GTexture.PATTERN_5);
```



See Also

[Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#), to apply a *TextureFrame* outside of the data binding.

[bindingInfo.textureFrame](#), for information on assigning value-keyed frames.

BINDINGINFO.LINES

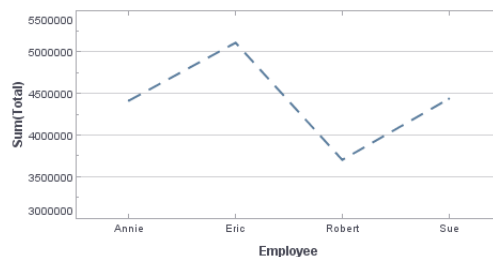
Specifies a *StaticLineFrame* (fixed line style) for a particular measure on line-type charts.

Type

StaticLineFrame (line-type charts)

Example

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.lines['Sum(Total)'] = new
StaticLineFrame(GLine.LARGE_DASH);
```



See Also

[Modifying a Chart Element using API Functions](#), to apply a *LineFrame* outside of the data binding.

[bindingInfo.lineFrame](#), for information on assigning value-keyed frames.

BINDINGINFO.ADDMAPPING(COL, VALUE, GEOCODE)

Specifies the mapping between a value of field `col` and a defined geographical code, `geocode`. The geographical codes are defined in the CSV files within `inetsoft/graph/geo/data` directory of the `bisuite.jar` file for the corresponding map.

Parameter

col	Field from which value should be mapped
value	Value to be mapped to a defined geo location
geocode	A geographical location in the geo data file

Example

```
// Map the value 'Queens' (in column 'city') to 'New York City'.
Chart1.bindingInfo.addMapping('city','Queens','USA0113');
```

The latitude and longitude for code 'USA0113' are defined in `inetsoft/graph/geo/data/us-cities.csv`.

See Also

[bindingInfo.getMappings\(col\)](#), to retrieve the currently specified mappings.
[bindingInfo.removeMapping\(col,value\)](#), to remove a currently specified mapping.

BINDINGINFO.GETMAPPINGS(COL)

Returns the mappings that exist between the values in field `col` and defined geographical codes (as a two dimensional string array).

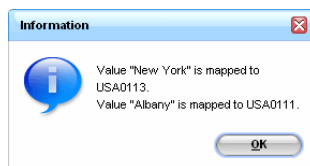
Parameter

col	Field whose mappings should be returned

Example

```
// Display mappings in column 'city':
var mapArr = Chart1.bindingInfo.getMappings('city');

for(i=0 ; i<mapArr.length ; i++) {
    alert('Value "' + mapArr[i][0] + '" is mapped to ' +
    mapArr[i][1] + '.');
}
```



See Also

[bindingInfo.addMapping\(col, value, geocode\)](#), to add a specified geographical mapping.
[bindingInfo.removeMapping\(col,value\)](#), to remove a currently specified mapping.

BINDINGINFO.REMOVEMAPPING(COL,VALUE)

Removes the mapping that exists between the specified value of field `col` and a defined geographical code.

Parameter

col	Field from which value is mapped
value	Value whose mapping should be removed

Example

```
// Remove mapping for value 'Queens' in column 'city':  
Chart1.bindingInfo.removeMapping('city', 'Queens');
```

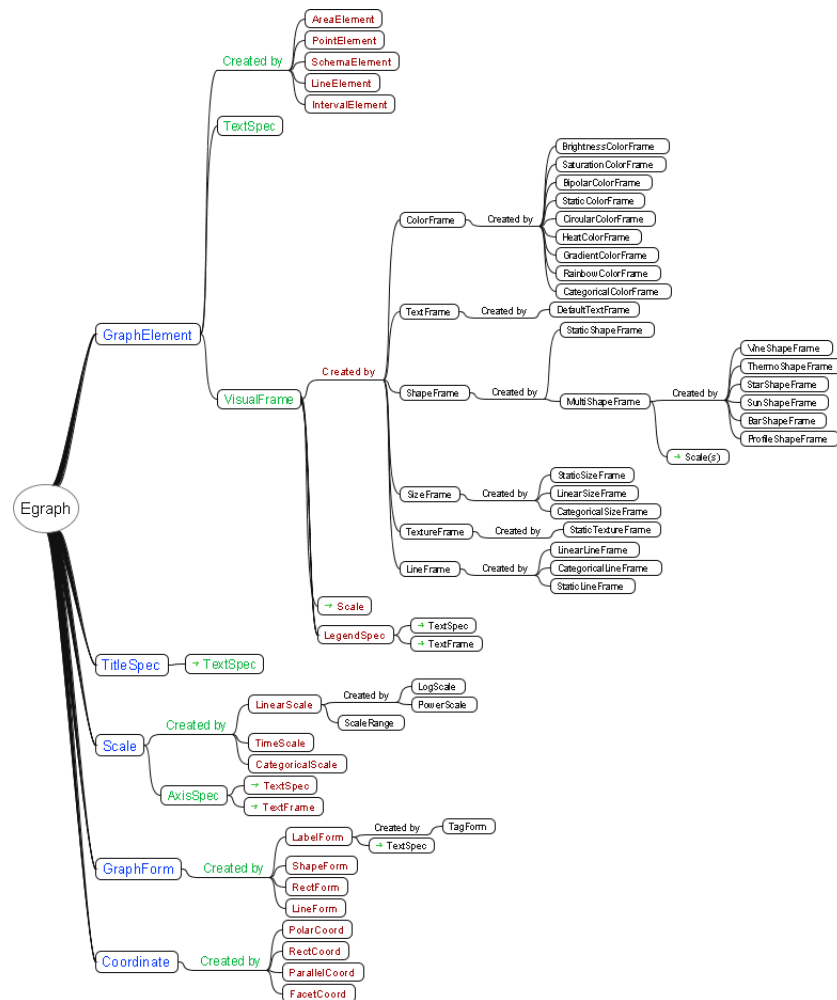
See Also

[*bindingInfo.addMapping\(col, value, geocode\)*](#), to add a specified geographical mapping.

[*bindingInfo.getMappings\(col\)*](#), to retrieve the currently specified mappings.

CR.2 Object Hierarchy

The figure below shows the object structure of the Style Chart API. Among the significant objects, [*GraphElement*](#) contains the elements that graphically represent data (lines, bars, etc.). [*VisualFrame*](#) contains information about mapping data dimensions to physical properties (size, color, etc.), and [*Scale*](#) contains the scaling information for such mappings. [*GraphForm*](#) contains information for manually-drawn chart objects.



CR.3 Getting and Setting Chart Properties

The Chart API provides “getter” and “setter” methods that allow you to read and write most chart properties from script. The following sections provide definitions and examples for the “setter” methods.

In general, you can call the “getter” method corresponding to a particular “setter” method by simply changing the method name prefix.

For example, the “getter” method corresponding to `LabelForm.setAlignmentY()` is `LabelForm.setAlignmentY()`. The following script illustrates how you can “get” the alignment of one chart component, and use it to “set” the alignment of another.

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form1 = new LabelForm();
var form2 = new LabelForm();
form1.setLabel("label1");
form1.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(100, 100));
```

```

form1.setAlignmentY(Chart.TOP_ALIGNMENT);
form2.setLabel("label2");
form2.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(200, 100));
form2.setAlignmentY(form1.setAlignmentY());
graph.addForm(form1);
graph.addForm(form2);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

Many attributes can also be accessed as object properties. For example:

```
form2.alignmentY = form1.alignmentY;
```

CR.4 General Chart Properties

The following sections present the top-level components required to build a chart. These include the [DataSet](#) object, which encapsulates data from a JavaScript array, and the [EGraph](#) object, which represents the global chart object. The [TextSpec](#), [AxisSpec](#), [LegendSpec](#), and [TitleSpec](#) objects are used by various other components to set formatting for text, axes, legends, and titles.

CR.4.1 Data

The Chart data object is a two-dimensional array containing the aggregate data displayed on the Chart. You can use standard array notation, `data[i][j]`, to access the data value in row `i` and column `j`. Use `data.length` and `data.size`, respectively, to obtain the number of X-axis labels and number of datasets. For an example, see [Accessing Chart Data in Script](#) in [Chart Script Tutorial](#).

Tip: You can use the Chart's "query" property to set a query in the `onLoad` Handler. See [Modifying a Chart Data Binding](#) for an example.

You can assign the results of a [runQuery\(\)](#) function to the Data object to set the chart dataset:

```
data = runQuery("sales by state");
```

The Data object also supports formula table syntax such as the following:

```

// Data in aggregated measure/column 'Sum(Sales)'
data["Sum(Sales)"]

// Data in 'Sum(Sales)' for state of NJ
data["Sum(Sales)@State:NJ"]

// Data in 'Sum(Sales)' where the value exceeds 1000000
data["State?Sum(Sales) > 1000000"]

```

See Also

[Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#), for an example using `runQuery()`.

[DataSet](#), for information on setting the chart dataset.

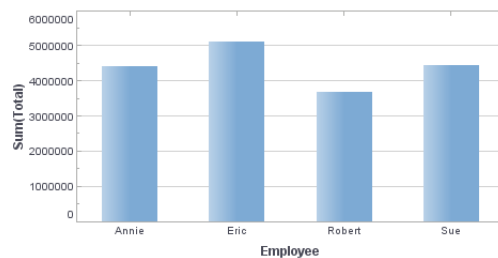
[Table](#), for information on accessing the dataset along with column headers.

CR.4.2 Table

The Chart's Table object is a two-dimensional array containing the aggregates records (summarized data) bound to a chart. You can use standard array notation, `table[i][j]`, to access the data value in row `i` and column `j`. Use `table.length` and `table.size`, respectively, to obtain the number of rows and columns in the summarized data.

The values provided by the Table object are the same as those provided by the [DataSet](#) object, except that the first row, `table[0][j]`, contains the column headers rather than the first row of data.

For example, consider the following chart bound to the 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries'.



Example

```
// First row of 'table' has headers: Employee, Sum(Total)
var str = "";
for (var j = 0; j < table.size; j++) {
    str += table[0][j] + ", ";
}
log(str);
```

Example

```
// First row of 'dataset' has data: Annie, 4412983.0
var str = "";
for (var j = 0; j < dataset.getColCount(); j++) {
    str += dataset.getData(j, 0) + ", ";
}
log(str);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), for information on accessing the chart's aggregated dataset.
[Data](#), for information on accessing Chart data with advanced syntax.

CR.4.3 DataSet

The DataSet object allows you to set the values to be displayed on the graph. It has the form of a two-dimensional array, where each column represents a distinct measure. You can specify the DataSet by one of the following methods:

- In Style Studio or Visual Composer, set the chart binding using the Chart Editor.
- In report or Viewsheet script, assign a JavaScript array to the dataset property.

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300], ["PA", 370], ["CT", 75]];
```

See [Running a Query from Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) and [Running a Query from Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) for details about runQuery().

- In report or Viewsheet script, assign a query result (e.g., 'sales by state') to the dataset property.

```
dataset = runQuery("sales by state");
```

The DataSet object is also accessible for reading. See the [getData\(\)](#) method for more information. However, in many cases, the [Data](#) property provides more convenient access to Chart data.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Setting the DataSet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["CA", 200], ["NY", 3000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

```
inetsoft.graph.data.DataSet
```

See Also

[Binding Data to a Chart in Script](#), for various approaches to binding data to a chart.

[Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#), for report and Viewsheet chart datasets.

DataSet: [getData\(\)](#), [getRowCount\(\)](#), [getColCount\(\)](#)

[DataSet.GETDATA\(COLUMN,ROW\)](#)

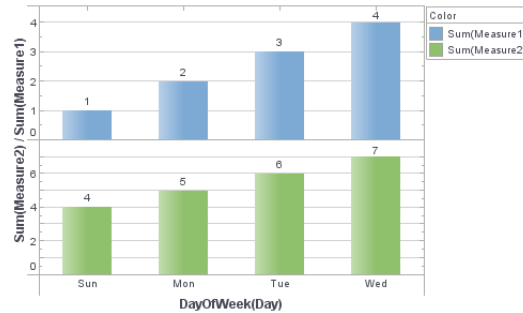
Returns the value in the [DataSet](#) object specified by the column and row indices. The first column (index 0) contains the X-axis labels.

Parameters

column	Column index of value to return
row	Row index of value to return

Note: In many cases, the [Data](#) property is more convenient to use than [DataSet](#).

For example, consider a chart with two datasets (measures), as shown below:



Note the index order: (column, row).

Use `dataset.getData(j,i)` with row index `i` and column index `j` to access these plotted values. The [DataSet.getRowCount\(\)](#) and [DataSet.getColCount\(\)](#) functions provide the number of rows and columns of summarized data.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example

```
var str = "";

// Loop through rows
for (var i = 0; i < dataset.getRowCount(); i++) {
    str = "";

    // Loop through columns
    for (var j = 0; j < dataset.getColCount(); j++) {
        str += dataset.getData(j, i) + ",";
    }

    // Output the results
    log(str); // Style Studio
    alert(str); // Visual Composer
}
```

The following output is written by the `log()` function (for Style Studio) to the Console window:

```
Sun May 31 00:00:00 EDT 2009, 1.0, 4.0,
Mon Jun 01 00:00:00 EDT 2009, 2.0, 5.0,
Tue Jun 02 00:00:00 EDT 2009, 3.0, 6.0,
Wed Jun 03 00:00:00 EDT 2009, 4.0, 7.0,
```

The values in the first column (e.g., Sun...2009, Mon...2009, etc.) are the dates on the X-axis, while the second and third columns represent the two datasets (Measure 1 and Measure 2).

See Also

[Table](#), for information on accessing the dataset along with column headers.

[Data](#), for information on accessing pre-aggregate data.

[DataSet.GETROWCOUNT\(\)](#)

Returns the number of rows in the [DataSet](#) (including the header row).

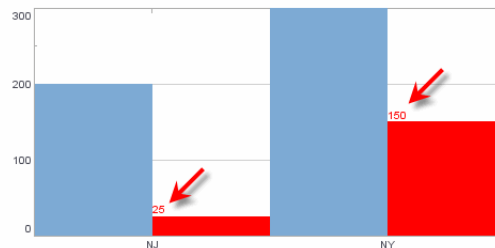
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example

```
// Create a chart with two datasets:
dataset = [{"State", "Total", "Profit"}, {"NJ", 200, 25}, {"NY", 300, 150}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem1 = new IntervalElement("State", "Total");
var elem2 = new IntervalElement("State", "Profit");
var frame = new StaticColorFrame(java.awt.Color.red);
elem2.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem1);
graph.addElement(elem2);

// Loop through the rows of the second dataset (Profit),
// and place labels on the bars.
for (var i=0; i<dataset.getRowCount(); i++) {
  var form = new LabelForm();
  form.setLabel(dataset.getData(2,i));
  form.setValues([dataset.getData(0,i),
                 dataset.getData(2,i)]);
  var spec = new TextSpec();
  spec.setColor(java.awt.Color.red);
  form.setTextSpec(spec);
  graph.addForm(form);
}
```

Note: In many cases, the [Data](#) property is more convenient to use than [DataSet](#).



See Also

[DataSet.getData\(column,row\)](#), to retrieve data from the [DataSet](#) object.

[DataSet.GETCOLCOUNT\(\)](#)

Returns the number of columns in the [DataSet](#).

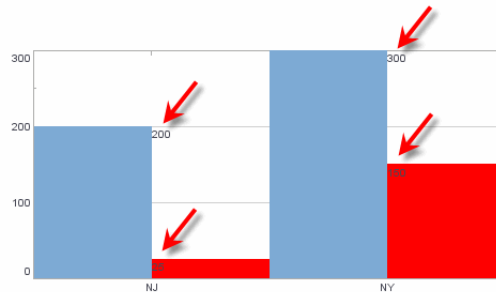
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
// Create a chart with two datasets:
dataset = [{"State", "Total", "Profit"}, {"NJ", 200, 25},
{"NY", 300, 150}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem1 = new IntervalElement("State", "Total");
var elem2 = new IntervalElement("State", "Profit");
var frame = new StaticColorFrame(java.awt.Color.red);
elem2.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem1);
graph.addElement(elem2);

// Loop through the rows and columns,
// and place labels on the bars.
for (var i=0; i<dataset.getRowCount(); i++) {
  for (var j=0; j<dataset.getColCount(); j++) {
    var form = new LabelForm();
    form.setColor(java.awt.Color.black);
    form.setLabel(dataset.getData(j,i));
    form.setValues([dataset.getData(0,i),
                    dataset.getData(j,i)-20]);
    graph.addForm(form)
  }
}
```

Note: In many cases, the [Data](#) property is more convenient to use than [DataSet](#).

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[DataSet.getData\(column,row\)](#), to retrieve data from the [DataSet](#) object.

[DataSet.SETORDER\(DIM,ARR\)](#)

Set a manual label ordering for a given dimension field.

Parameters

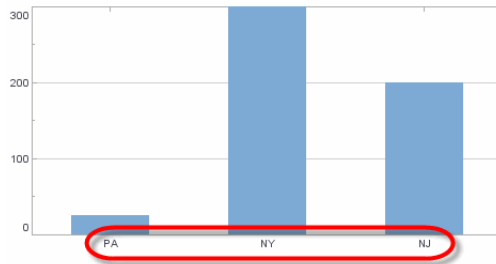
dim String giving name of the dimension to sort
arr Array of strings with desired label order:
 ['label1', 'label2', 'label3', ...]

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 25}];
```

```
dataset.setOrder('State', ['PA', 'NY', 'NJ']);
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[DataSet.getData\(column,row\)](#), to retrieve data from the [DataSet](#) object.

CR.4.4 EGraph

The *EGraph* object represents the graph definition. To create a new *EGraph* object, call the *EGraph* constructor.

```
graph = new EGraph();
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.EGraph

See Also

[Creating a Chart Using API Functions](#), for the basic steps in building a chart.

[EGraph](#).ADDELEMENT(ELEM)

Adds the specified [GraphElement](#) to the chart. See [Chart Elements](#) for available elements.

Parameter

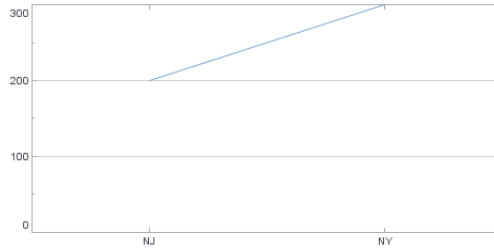
elem a [GraphElement](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Representing Multiple Measures](#), to add multiple elements.

[Chart Elements](#), for available elements.

[EGraph.ADDFORM\(FORM\)](#)

Adds the specified [GraphForm](#) to the chart. See [Chart Annotation and Decoration](#) for available forms.

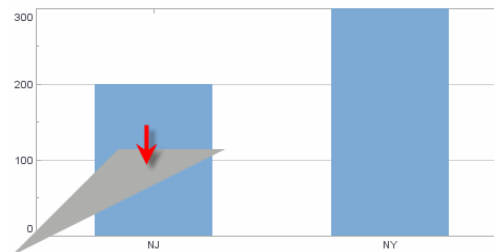
Parameter

form a [GraphForm](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LineForm();
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(0,0));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,100));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(200,100));
form.setFill(true);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[EGraph.GETCOORDINATE\(\)](#)

Returns a handle to the graph's [Coordinate](#) object. This is useful in cases where the coordinates were not explicitly assigned to a variable at creation time.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script:

```
var coord = graph.getCoordinate();
coord.transpose();
```

Example (Viewsheet)

Create a Viewsheet based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet. Bind a bar-type chart with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script:

```
var coord = graph.getCoordinate();
coord.transpose();
```

See Also

[Appendix SC.12, Changing the Chart Coordinates](#), for information on modifying coordinates.

[Appendix SC.6, Chart Coordinates & Scaling](#), for available coordinate sets.

[EGraph.GETELEMENT\(INDEX\)](#)

Returns a handle to the [GraphElement](#) object specified by the index. This is useful in cases where the element was not explicitly assigned to a variable at creation time.

Parameter

index Integer index of element

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script:

```
var elem = graph.getElement(0);
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_SHINE, 'false');
```

Example (Viewsheets)

Create a Viewsheets based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet. Bind a bar-type chart with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script:

```
var elem = graph.getElement(0);
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_SHINE, 'false');
```

See Also

[Representing Multiple Measures](#), to add multiple elements.
[Chart Elements](#), for available elements.

EGraph.GETELEMENTCOUNT()

Returns the number of [GraphElement](#) objects currently on the chart.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheets)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Total 1", "Total 2"}, ["NJ", 200, 500],
["NY", 300, 400]];
graph = new EGraph();
graph.addElement(new LineElement("State", "Total 1"));
graph.addElement(new LineElement("State", "Total 2"));
var elemCount = graph.getElementCount();
for (var i=0; i<elemCount; i++) {
  graph.getElement(i).endArrow = true;
}
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

EGraph.GETFORM(INDEX)

Returns a handle to the [GraphForm](#) object specified by the index. This is useful in cases where the form was not explicitly assigned to a variable at creation time.

Parameter

index Integer index of form

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheets)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
```

```

var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addForm(new LineForm());
var form = graph.getForm(0);
form.addPoint(java.awt.Point(100,100));
form.addPoint(java.awt.Point(200,200));
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Adding Decorative Elements](#), for information on manually adding elements.

[Chart Annotation and Decoration](#), for available forms.

[EGraph.GETFORMCOUNT\(\)](#)

Returns the number of forms currently present on the chart.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addForm(new LineForm());
graph.addForm(new LineForm());
graph.addForm(new LineForm());
var formCount = graph.getFormCount();
for (var i=0;i<formCount;i++) {
    graph.getForm(i).addValues(['NJ',i*100]);
    graph.getForm(i).addValues(['NY',300]);
    graph.getForm(i).setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
}
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[EGraph.GETSCALE\(FIELD\)](#)

Returns a handle to the [Scale](#) object specified by the field name parameter. This is useful in cases where the scale was not explicitly assigned to a variable at creation time.

Parameters

field	String representing field name

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script:

```
var scale = graph.getScale("Sum(Total)");
scale.setMin(600000);
scale.setMax(1000000);
```

Example (Viewsheets)

Create a Viewsheets based on the 'Sales Explore' Worksheet. Bind a bar-type chart with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script:

```
var scale = graph.getScale("Sum(Total)");
scale.setMin(600000);
scale.setMax(1000000);
```

See Also

[Changing Chart Scaling](#), for information on setting scales.
[Chart Coordinates & Scaling](#), for available scales.

EGraph.SETLEGENDLAYOUT(VALUE)

Specifies the chart legend's position.

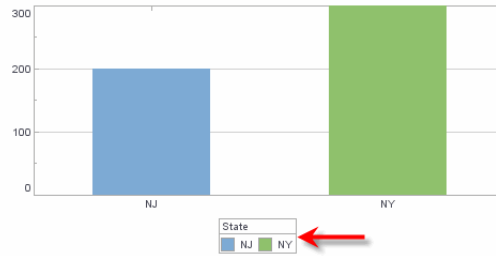
Parameter

value	Chart.BOTTOM	// below chart data
	Chart.TOP	// above chart data
	Chart.RIGHT	// right of chart
	Chart.LEFT	// left of chart
	Chart.IN_PLACE	// floated on chart
	Chart.NONE	// no legend

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheets)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.setLegendLayout(Chart.BOTTOM);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[Legend Positions](#), for a list of available positions.

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[EGraph.SETCOORDINATE\(COORD\)](#)

Sets the specified *Coordinate* for the chart. See [Chart Coordinates & Scaling](#) for available coordinate types.

Parameter

coord a *Coordinate* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscales = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscales);
coord.transpose();
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Changing the Chart Coordinates](#), for information on modifying coordinates.

[Chart Coordinates & Scaling](#), for available coordinate sets.

[EGraph.SETSCALE\(FIELD, SCALE\)](#)

Sets the specified *Scale* for the given axis. See [Chart Coordinates & Scaling](#) for available scales.

Parameters

field name of axis to receive scale (String)
scale scale to apply to axis ([Scale](#))

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
qscale.setMin(100);
qscale.setMax(500);
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Changing Chart Scaling](#), for information on setting scales.

[Chart Coordinates & Scaling](#), for available scales.

EGraph.SETXTITLESPEC(SPEC)

Specifies the X-axis title information for X-axis below the chart.

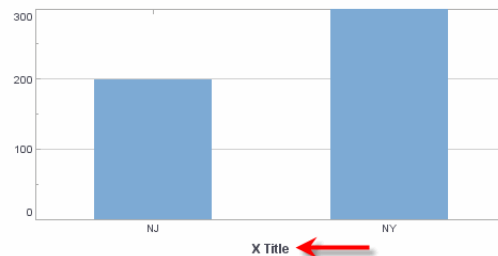
Parameter

spec a *TitleSpec* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var spec = new TitleSpec();
spec.setLabel("X Title")
graph.setXTITLESPEC(spec);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[EGraph.SETX2TITLESPEC\(SPEC\)](#)

Specifies the X-axis title information for X-axis above the chart.

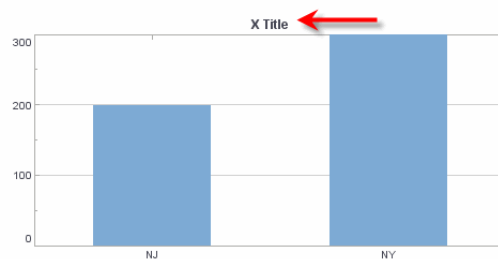
Parameter

spec a *TitleSpec* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var spec = new TitleSpec();
spec.setLabel("X Title")
graph.setX2TitleSpec(spec);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[EGraph.SETYTITLESPEC\(SPEC\)](#)

Specifies the Y-axis title information for Y-axis to left of chart.

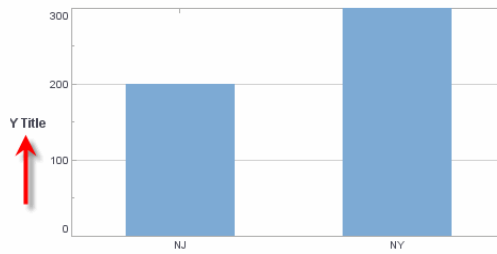
Parameter

spec a *TitleSpec* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var spec = new TitleSpec();
spec.setLabel("Y Title")
graph.setYTitleSpec(spec);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[EGraph](#).SETY2TITLESPEC(SPEC)

Specifies the Y-axis title information for Y-axis to right of chart.

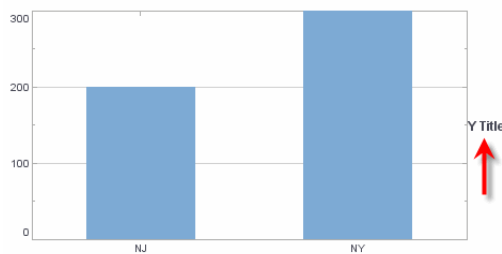
Type

spec a *TitleSpec* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var spec = new TitleSpec();
spec.setLabel("Y Title")
graph.setY2TitleSpec(spec);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.4.5 LegendSpec

The LegendSpec object contains legend formatting information.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.LegendSpec

LegendSpec: setBackground, setBorder, setBorderColor, setPartial, setPosition, setPreferredSize, setTextFrame, setTextSpec, setTitle, setTitleTextSpec, setTitleVisible, setVisible

See Also

[VisualFrame](#), to create groupings that generate a legend on the chart.

[EGraph.setLegendLayout\(value\)](#), to place the legend in a predefined location.

[LegendSpec.SETBACKGROUND\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the legend background color.

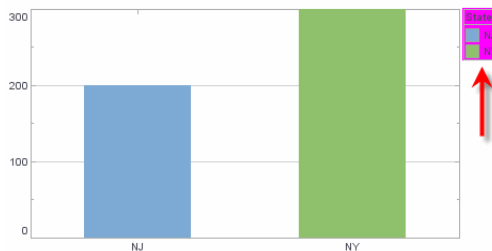
Parameter

value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setBackground(java.awt.Color(0xff00ff));
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec.SETBORDER\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the legend border style.

Parameter

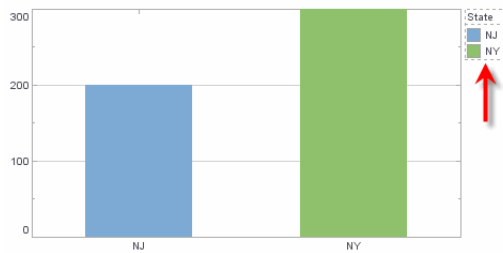
value a `GLine` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding](#)

[Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setBorder(Chart.DASH_LINE);
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec](#).SETBORDERCOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the legend border color.

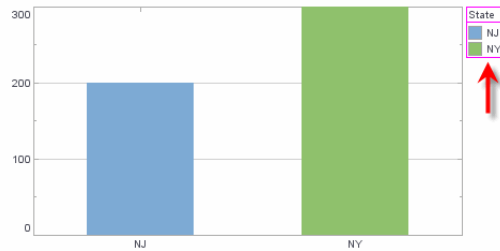
Parameter

value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setBorderColor(java.awt.Color(0xff00ff));
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec](#).SETPARTIAL(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether legend items can be ignored when there is insufficient space.

Type

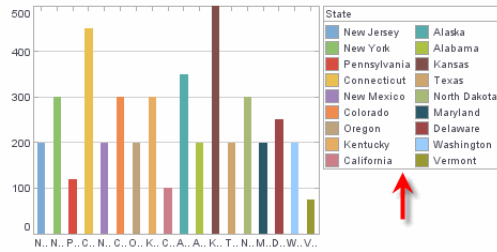
boolean true: ignore items exceeding legend size
false: compress items to fit (default)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [
  ["State", "Quantity"],
  ["New Jersey", 200],
  ["New York", 300],
  ["Pennsylvania", 120],
  ["Connecticut", 450],
  ["New Mexico", 200],
  ["Colorado", 300],
  ["Oregon", 200],
  ["Kentucky", 300],
  ["California", 100],
  ["Alaska", 350],
  ["Alabama", 200],
  ["Kansas", 500],
  ["Texas", 200],
  ["North Dakota", 300],
  ["Maryland", 200],
  ["Delaware", 250],
  ["Washington", 200],
  ["Vermont", 75]
];

graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setPartial(true);
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Drag the Chart handles to make the chart smaller. Note how the contents of the legend are abridged.

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec.SETPOSITION\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the position of the legend's bottom-left corner (in pixels or proportion) for cases when "in place" layout is used. (Positive values specify distance from left/bottom. Negative values specify distance from right/top.)

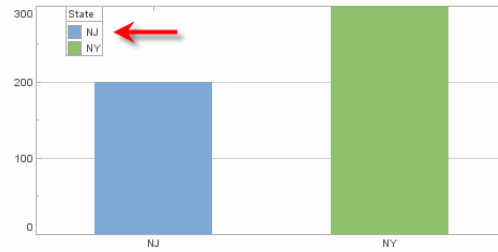
Type

value a subclass of `java.awt.geom.Point2D`
 e.g.,
`java.awt.Point` for pixels
`java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double` for proportion

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setPosition(java.awt.Point(50,245)); // in pixels
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.setLegendLayout(Chart.IN_PLACE);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[EGraph.setLegendLayout\(value\)](#), to place the legend in a predefined location.

[LegendSpec.SETPREFERRED_SIZE\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the legend size (pixels) for cases when [EGraph.setLegendLayout\(value\)](#) is set to `Chart.IN_PLACE`.

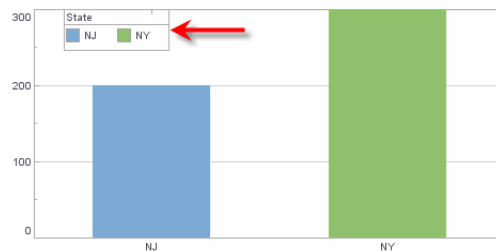
Parameter

value a `java.awt.Dimension` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setPosition(java.awt.Point(50, 245)); // in pixels
spec.setPreferredSize(java.awt.Dimension(100, 40));
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.setLegendLayout(Chart.IN_PLACE);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec.SETTEXTFRAME\(FRAME\)](#)

Specifies the [TextFrame](#) containing a mapping between legend values and replacement text.

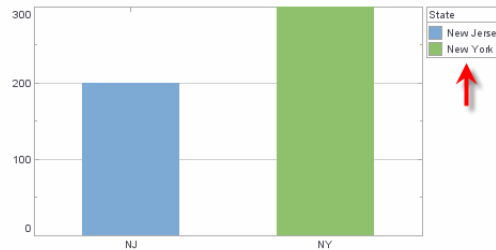
Parameter

frame a [TextFrame](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
var tf = new DefaultTextFrame();
frame.setField("State");
tf.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tf.setText('NY', 'New York');
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setTextFrame(tf);
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.colorFrame = frame;
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec.SETTEXTSPEC\(SPEC\)](#)

Specifies the legend body text attributes, such as color, font, format, etc.

Parameter

spec a [TextSpec](#) object

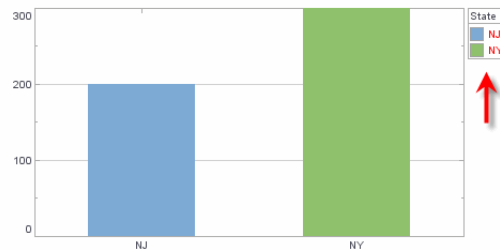
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var lspec = new LegendSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000))
lspec.setTextSpec(tspec);
frame.setLegendSpec(lspec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec.SETTITLE\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the legend title.

Parameter

value a String containing the title text

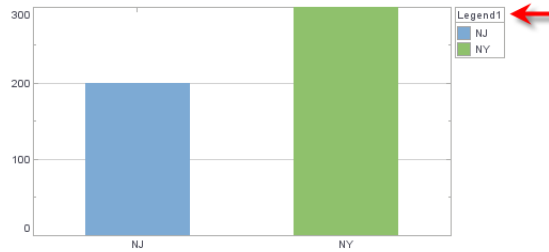
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setTitle('Legend1');
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec](#).SETTITLETEXTSPEC(SPEC)

Specifies the legend title text attributes, such as color, font, format, etc.

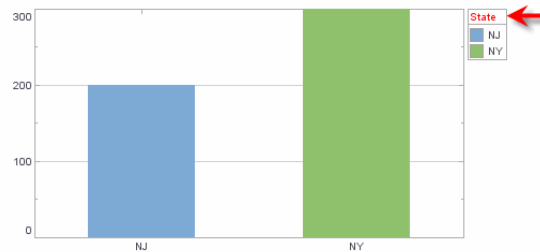
Parameter

spec a [TextSpec](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var lspec = new LegendSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
lspec.setTitleTextSpec(tspec);
frame.setLegendSpec(lspec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec.SETTITLEVISIBLE\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether the legend title is visible.

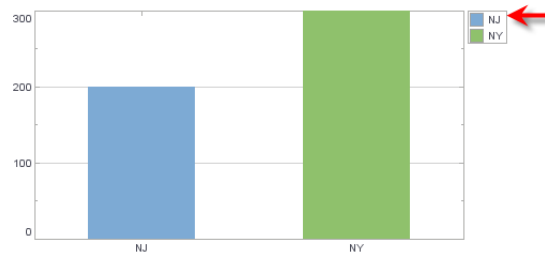
Parameter

boolean true: show title
 false: hide title

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setTitleVisible(false);
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LegendSpec.SETVISIBLE\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether the legend is visible.

Type

boolean true: show legend
 false: hide legend

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

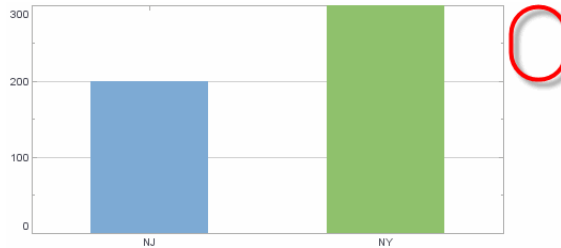
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
```

```

var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setVisible(false);
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.4.6 TitleSpec

The TitleSpec object contains title text and formatting information.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.TitleSpec

TitleSpec: [setLabel](#), [setTextSpec](#)

[TitleSpec.SETLABEL\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the title text.

Parameter

value a String containing the label

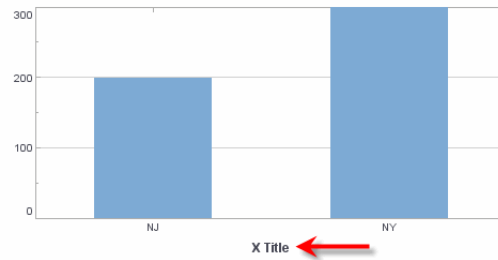
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var spec = new TitleSpec();
spec.setLabel("X Title")
graph.setXTitleSpec(spec);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[TitleSpec](#).SETTEXTSPEC(SPEC)

Specifies the title text attributes, such as color, font, format, etc.

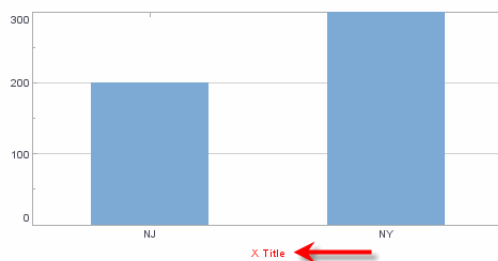
Parameter

spec a [TextSpec](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var titlespec = new TitleSpec();
var textspec = new TextSpec();
textspec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
titlespec.setLabel("X Title")
titlespec.setTextSpec(textspec);
graph.setXTitleSpec(titlespec);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.4.7 TextSpec

The TextSpec object contains information about the display of text.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.TextSpec

TextSpec: setBackground, setColor, setFont, setFormat, setRotation

TextSpec.SETBACKGROUND(VALUE)

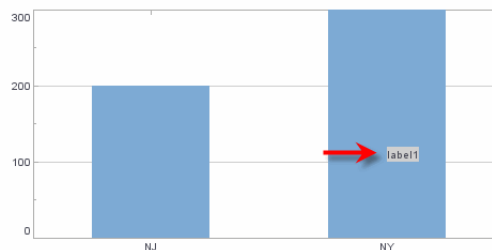
Specifies the label background color.

Parameter**value** a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setLabel("label1");
form.setValues(['NY', 100]);
var spec = new TextSpec();
spec.setBackground(java.awt.Color(0xcccccc));
form.setTextSpec(spec);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.TextSpec.SETCOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the text color.

Parameter**value** a `java.awt.Color` object

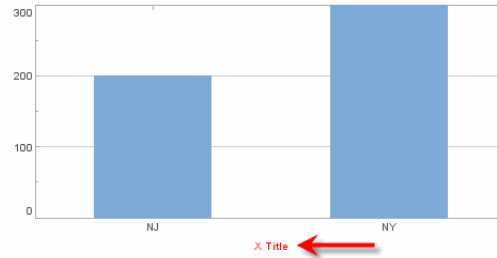
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var titlespec = new TitleSpec();
var textspec = new TextSpec();
textspec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
titlespec.setLabel("X Title")
titlespec.setTextSpec(textspec);
graph.setXTitleSpec(titlespec);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[TextSpec.SETFONT\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the text font, as a string with the following form: 'FontFamily-FontStyle-FontSize'.

Parameter

value a `java.awt.Font` object

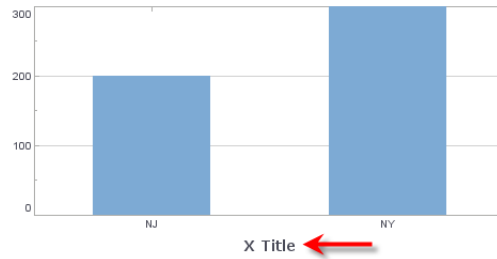
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var titlespec = new TitleSpec();
var textspec = new TextSpec();
textspec.setFont(java.awt.Font('Verdana', java.awt.Font.BOLD, 14));
titlespec.setLabel("X Title")
titlespec.setTextSpec(textspec);
graph.setXTitleSpec(titlespec);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

The following values are available for font family, style, and size:

- **FontFamily** can be one of the available server fonts, as well as a generic family such as `serif` and `sans serif`.
- **FontStyle** can be `BOLD`, `ITALIC`, `PLAIN`, and `BOLD ITALIC`.
- **FontSize** can be any integer value.

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[TextSpec.SETFORMAT\(FORMAT\)](#)

Specifies how date or numeric data should be represented in string format for display.

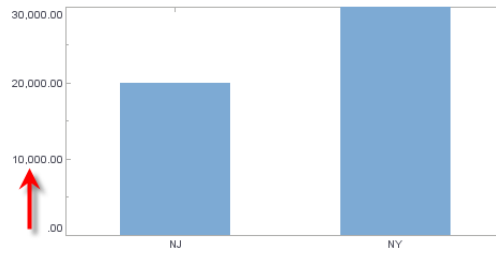
Parameter

format a `java.text.Format` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 20000], ["NY", 30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFormat(java.text.DecimalFormat("###,###.00"));
aspect.setTextSpec(tspec);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Date masks follow the [java.text.SimpleDateFormat](#) format.

Date Format: For date formatting, use the following date masks:

M = Month
d = date
y = year
E = day of the week

Example:

For the date Nov 8, 2006:

M = 11; MM = 11; MMM = Nov; MMMM = November
d = 8; dd = 08;
yy = 06; yyyy = 2006
EEE = Wed
EEEE = Wednesday

Therefore, mask 'MMM-dd-yyyy' yields "Nov-08-2006."

Numeric masks follow the [java.text.DecimalFormat](#) format.

Number Format: For number formatting, use the following numeric masks:

= number
0 = Number with zero padding

Example:

For the number 124521.63:

#,###.## yields 124,521.63
#,###.000 yields 124,521.630

Text Format: For text formatting, use {0} as a placeholder for the string data.

Example:

For the string 'Susan':

"Salesperson: {0}" yields: "Salesperson: Susan"
"--{0}--" yields: "--Susan--"

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

TextSpec.SETROTATION(VALUE)

Specifies the text rotation in degrees.

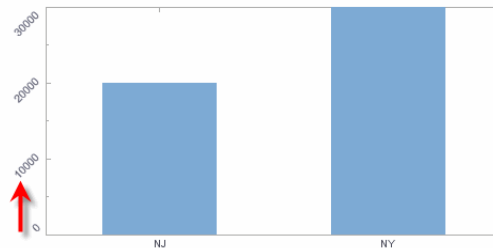
Parameter

value a number of degrees

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 20000}, {"NY", 30000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspec = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setRotation(45);
aspec.setTextSpec(tspec);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspec);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.4.8 AxisSpec

The AxisSpec object holds axis information for a scale.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.AxisSpec

AxisSpec: [setAbbreviate](#), [setAxisStyle](#), [setGridAsShape](#), [setGridColor](#), [setGridOnTop](#), [setGridStyle](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelVisible](#), [setLineColor](#), [setLineVisible](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#), [setTickVisible](#)

AxisSpec.SETABBREVIATE(BOOLEAN)

Specifies that the common prefix of TimeScale labels should be omitted to conserve space. This property is only observed when a Date format is specified.

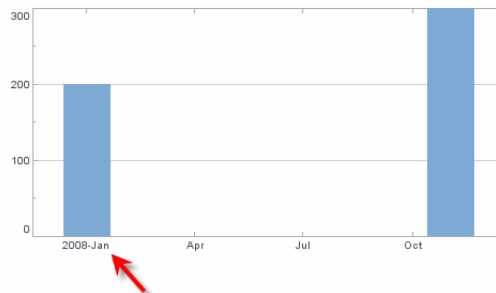
Parameter

boolean true: drop common prefixes
false: do not drop prefixes

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
var date1 = new Date();
var date2 = new Date();
date1.setFullYear(2008,0,1);
date2.setFullYear(2008,10,1);
dataset = [["Date", "Quantity"], [date1,200], [date2,300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("Date", "Quantity");
var tscale = new TimeScale("Date");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
var tspec = new TextSpec();
tspec.setFormat(java.text.SimpleDateFormat('yyyy-MMM'));
aspect.setTextSpec(tspec);
aspect.setAbbreviate(true);
tscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Date", tscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec.SETALLTICKS\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether tick marks should be shown for unlabeled data points.

Parameter

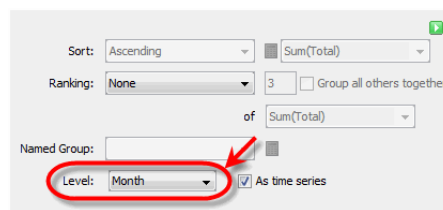
boolean true: show all ticks
false: show ticks for labeled points

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

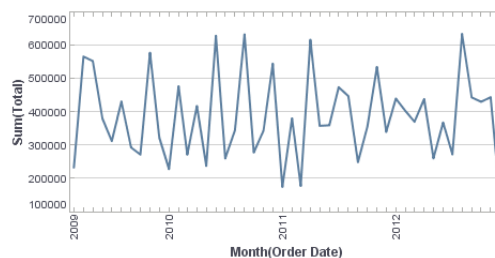
For a report, add a blank chart and bind the chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries'. For a Viewsheet, create a new Viewsheet based on the sample 'All Sales' query, and add a blank chart. The follow the steps below:

1. Open the Chart Editor for the chart, and drag 'Order Date' to the X-axis and 'Total' to the Y-axis.
2. Press the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the 'Order Date' field and select 'Month' from the 'Level' menu. Press the green 'Apply' button.



3. Add the following element-level script to the chart, and preview.

```
axis['Order Date'].format = [Chart.DATE_FORMAT, "yyyy"];
graph.getScale('Order
Date').getAxisSpec().setAllTicks(true);
```



Observe that ticks are displayed for every month, even though the 'yyyy' date format displays labels only for the years.

See Also

[axis.ticksVisible](#), to set visibility of axis ticks.

[LinearScale.setMinorIncrement\(value\)](#), to set tick spacing for a linear scale.

[AxisSpec.SETAXISSTYLE\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the axis style.

Parameter

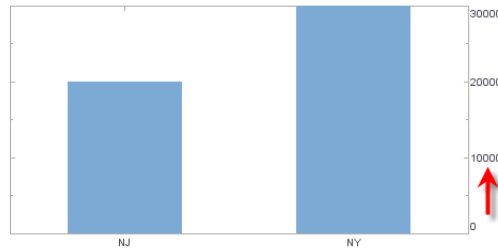
value AxisSpec.AXIS_SINGLE (axes on left/bottom)
AxisSpec.AXIS_SINGLE2 (axis on top/right)

AxisSpec.AXIS_DOUBLE	(both axes, left/bot labels)
AxisSpec.AXIS_DOUBLE2	(both axes, top/right labels)
AxisSpec.AXIS_CROSS	(axis at zero-position)
AxisSpec.AXIS_NONE	(axis not drawn)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 20000], ["NY", 30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setAxisStyle(AxisSpec.AXIS_DOUBLE2);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec.SETGRIDASSHAPE\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether axis grid lines are represented as shapes or positions. If represents as shapes, the grid lines can be transformed into curves under a coordinate transformation (for example, transformation of rectangular to polar coordinates). Otherwise, the grid lines remain straight, and only the endpoints are transformed.

Parameter

boolean	true if represented as shape false if represented as position

[AxisSpec.SETGRIDCOLOR\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the color of the axis grid lines.

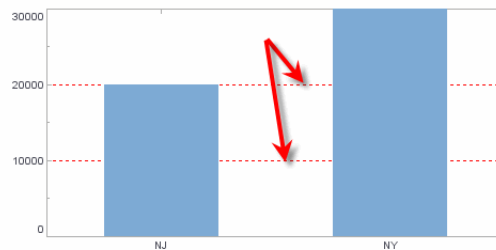
Parameter

value	a <code>java.awt.Color</code> object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 20000], ["NY", 30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setGridColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
aspect.setGridStyle(Chart.DASH_LINE);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec.SETGRIDONTOP\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether axis grid lines are layered over or under the chart elements.

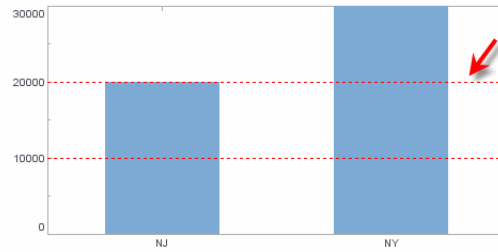
Parameter

boolean	true: grid overlays elements false: elements overlay grid

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 20000], ["NY", 30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setGridOnTop(true);
aspect.setGridColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
aspect.setGridStyle(Chart.DASH_LINE);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec](#).SETGRIDSTYLE(VALUE)

Specifies the style of the axis grid lines.

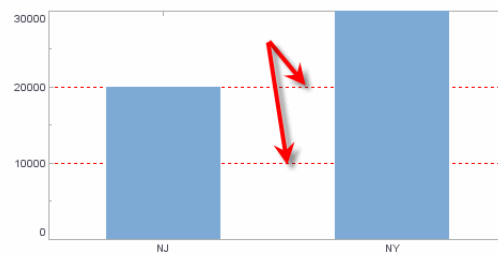
Parameter

value a *GLine* value

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 20000], ["NY", 30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setGridColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
aspect.setGridStyle(Chart.DASH_LINE);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec](#).SETINPLOT(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the specified maximum measure value is included within the plot region. When true, this adds a slight buffer to the edge of the plot

area in order to ensure that the specified maximum value falls within the displayed plot area.

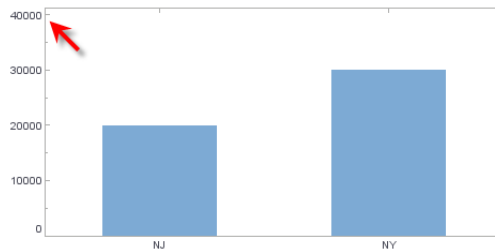
Parameter

boolean true: display max value within plot region
false: display max value at edge of plot

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 20000}, {"NY", 30000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
qscale.setMax(40000);
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setInPlot(true);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[*GraphElement.setInPlot\(boolean\)*](#), to adjust plot boundaries to include graph elements.

[*GraphForm.setInPlot\(boolean\)*](#), to adjust plot boundaries to include graph forms.

[*LinearScale.setMax\(value\)*](#), for information on how to manually set a maximum value using the API method.

[*axis.maximum*](#), for information on how to manually set a maximum value using the axis property.

[*DataSet*](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

AxisSpec.SETLABELVISIBLE(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the axis labels are visible or hidden.

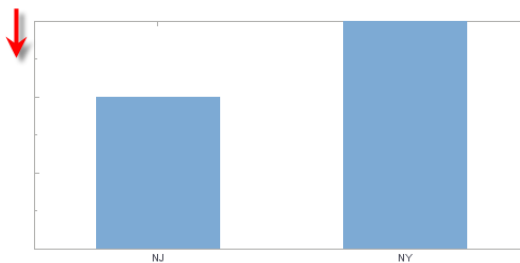
Parameter

boolean true if visible
false if not visible

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 20000], ["NY", 30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setLabelVisible(false);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec.SETLINECOLOR\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the color of the axis lines.

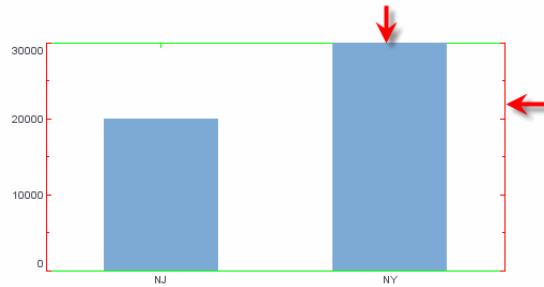
Parameter

value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 20000], ["NY", 30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var cscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var aspect1 = new AxisSpec();
var aspect2 = new AxisSpec();
aspect1.setLineColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
aspect2.setLineColor(java.awt.Color(0x00ff00));
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect1);
cscale.setAxisSpec(aspect2);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.setScale("State", cscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec](#).SETLINEVISIBLE(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the axis lines are visible or hidden.

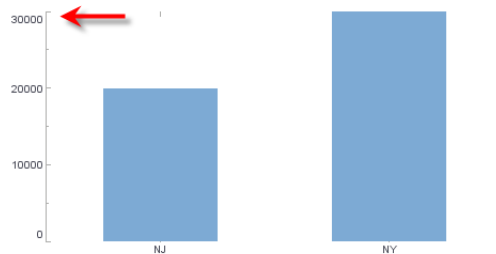
Parameter

boolean	true if visible false if not visible

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"],["NJ",20000],["NY",30000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var cscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var aspect1 = new AxisSpec();
var aspect2 = new AxisSpec();
aspect1.setLineVisible(true);
aspect2.setLineVisible(false);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect1);
cscale.setAxisSpec(aspect2);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.setScale("State", cscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec.SETTEXTFRAME\(FRAME\)](#)

Specifies a mapping between axis values and replacement text.

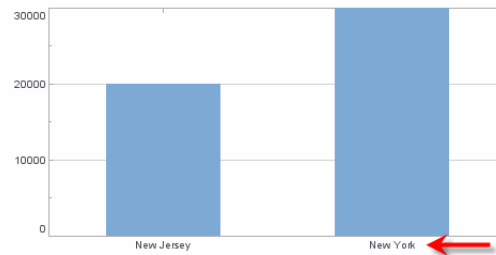
Parameter

frame a [TextFrame](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 20000}, {"NY", 30000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var cscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame();
tframe.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tframe.setText('NY', 'New York');
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setTextFrame(tframe);
cscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("State", cscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec.SETTEXTSPEC\(SPEC\)](#)

Specifies the display of axis text.

Parameter

spec a [TextSpec](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

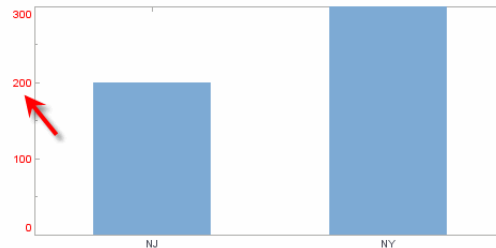
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
```

```

var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
var textspec = new TextSpec();
textspec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
aspect.setTextSpec(textspec);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[AxisSpec](#).SETTICKVISIBLE(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the axis tick marks are visible or hidden.

Parameter

boolean	true if visible false if not visible

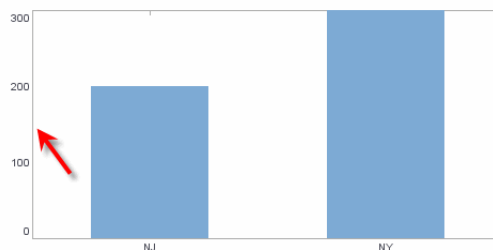
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var aspect = new AxisSpec();
aspect.setTickVisible(false);
qscale.setAxisSpec(aspect);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.4.9 PlotSpec

The PlotSpec object contains visual information for a [Coordinate](#) object (i.e., the Chart's plot area).

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.PlotSpec

PlotSpec: alpha, setBackground, setBackgroundImage, setLockAspect, setXMax, setXMin, setYMax, setYMin

[PlotSpec](#).SETALPHA(VALUE)

Specifies the transparency level for the [Coordinate](#) object background color or background image.

Parameter

value	a number in range [0,1], where: 0 = completely transparent 1 = completely opaque

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,.8)
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscalescale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscalescale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
spec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
spec.setAlpha(.3);
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PlotSpec.SETBACKGROUND\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the background color for a [Coordinate](#) object (i.e., the plot area).

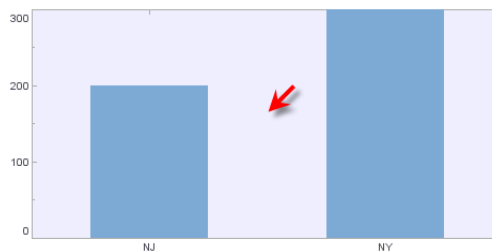
Parameter

value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
spec.setBackground(java.awt.Color(0xEEEEFF));
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PlotSpec.SETBACKGROUNDIMAGE\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the background image for a [Coordinate](#) object (i.e., the plot area).

Parameter

Image object, see [getImage\(\)](#)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
```

```

var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,.8)
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/
logo.gif");
spec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PlotSpec.SETLOCKASPECT\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies that the original image aspect ratio should be retained, with coordinate scaling adapted to the image. If set to false (default), the image is resized to fit the existing coordinate scaling.

Parameter

boolean	true: keep original aspect ratio false: change ratio to fit plot area (default)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,.8)
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
spec.setLockAspect(true);
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/
logo.gif");

```


Note: The gray background is set from the 'Chart Properties' dialog box (Style Studio) or the 'Format' dialog box (Viewsheet).

```
spec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PlotSpec.SETXMAX\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the X-axis value at which to place the right edge of the background image.

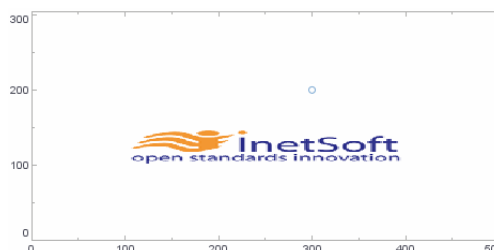
Parameter

value a number

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["Q1","Q2"], [300,200], [500,300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Q1", "Q2");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,.8)
var sscale = new LinearScale("Q1");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Q2");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
var logo =
getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
spec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
spec.setYMax(150)
spec.setYMin(100)
spec.setXMax(400)
spec.setXMin(100)
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PlotSpec.SETXMIN\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the X-axis value at which to place the left edge of the background image.

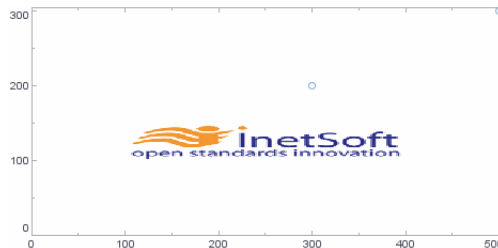
Parameter

value a number

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"Q1","Q2"}, [300,200], [500,300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Q1", "Q2");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,.8)
var sscale = new LinearScale("Q1");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Q2");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
var logo =
getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
spec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
spec.setYMax(150)
spec.setYMin(100)
spec.setXMax(400)
spec.setXMin(100)
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PlotSpec.SETYMAX\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the Y-axis value at which to place the top edge of the background image.

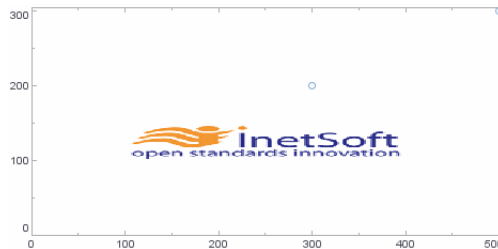
Parameter

value a number

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"Q1","Q2"}, [300,200], [500,300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Q1", "Q2");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,.8)
var sscale = new LinearScale("Q1");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Q2");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
var logo =
getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
spec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
spec.setYMax(150)
spec.setYMin(100)
spec.setXMax(400)
spec.setXMin(100)
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PlotSpec.SETYMIN\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the Y-axis value at which to place the bottom edge of the background image.

Parameter

value a number

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

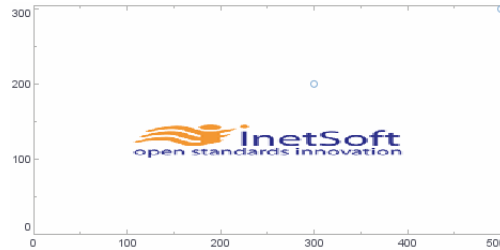
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"Q1","Q2"}, [300,200], [500,300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Q1", "Q2");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA,.8)
var sscale = new LinearScale("Q1");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Q2");
```

```

var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscale);
var spec = new PlotSpec();
var logo =
getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
spec.setBackgroundImage(logo);
spec.setYMax(150)
spec.setYMin(100)
spec.setXMax(400)
spec.setXMin(100)
coord.setPlotSpec(spec);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.5 Chart Elements

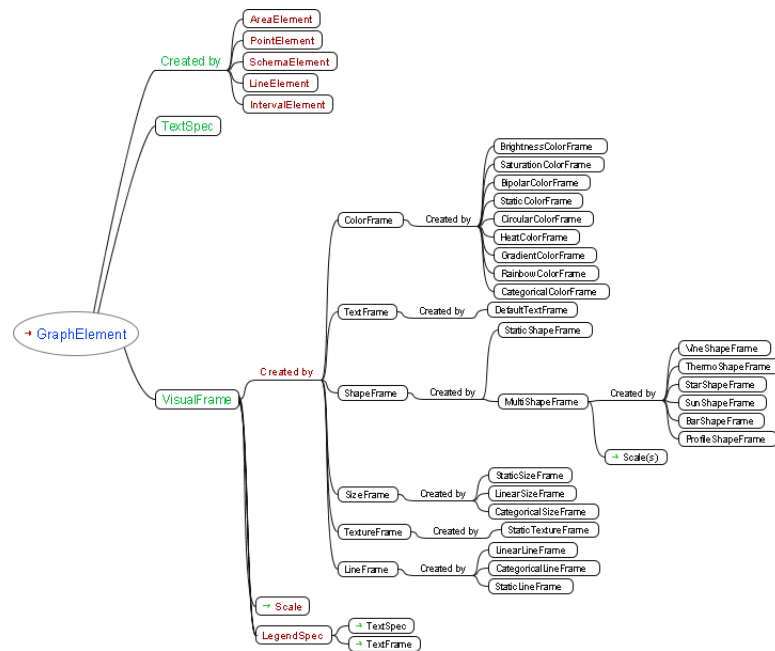
This section discusses the various data-representation elements that can be added to charts.

CR.5.1 GraphElement

The GraphElement object contains the visual elements that represent data. For example, PointElement is a GraphElement that represents data tuples as points.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.element.GraphElement



GraphElement: addDim(), addVar(), setCollisionModifier, setColorFrame, setInPlot, setLabelPlacement, setLineFrame, setHint(), setShapeFrame, setSizeFrame, setTextFrame, setTextSpec, setTextureFrame

Created by

[AreaElement](#)

[PointElement](#)

[SchemaElement](#)

[LineElement](#)

[IntervalElement](#)

[GraphElement](#).ADDDIM(FIELD)

Add a dimension to a GraphElement object. A dimension is plotted on the X-axis, or on the outer coordinates of nested coordinates.

Parameter

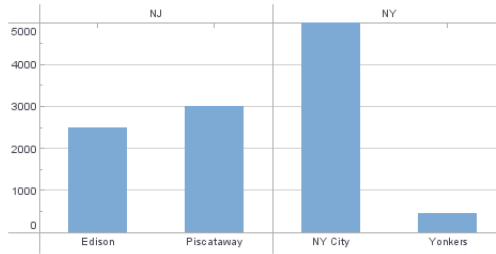
field String containing name of dimension

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [
  ["State", "City", "Quantity"],
  ["NJ", "Edison", 2500], ["NJ", "Piscataway", 3000],
  ["NY", "NY City", 5000], ["NY", "Yonkers", 450]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
elem.addDim("City");
graph.addElement(elem);
  
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement.ADDVAR\(FIELD\)](#)

Add a variable to a GraphElement object. A variable is plotted on the Y-axis.

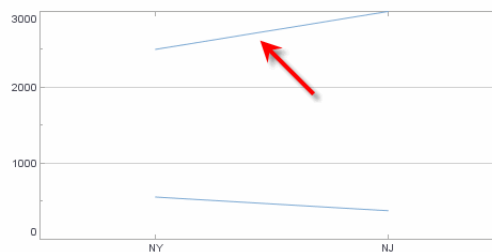
Parameter

field String containing name of variable

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity",
"Total"}, [{"NY", 550, 2500}, {"NJ", 370, 3000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity");
elem.addVar("Total");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement.SETCOLLISIONMODIFIER\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies how collisions (elements occupying the same location) should be handled.

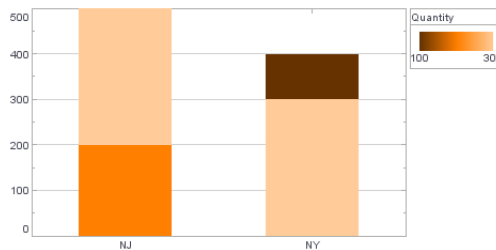
Parameter

value GraphElement.MOVE_NONE (do not stack/center)
 GraphElement.MOVE_CENTER (center, do not stack)
 GraphElement.MOVE_DODGE (offset horizontal)
 GraphElement.MOVE_STACK (offset vertical (stack))
 GraphElement.MOVE_JITTER (random offset (points))
 GraphElement.DODGE_SYMMETRIC (offset horiz, center)
 GraphElement.STACK_SYMMETRIC (offset vert, center)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

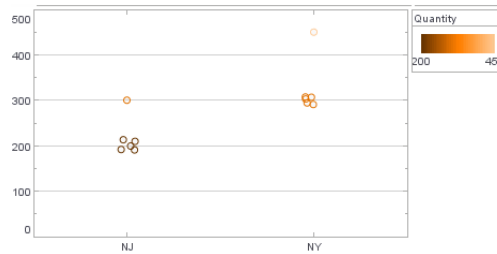
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NJ", 300}, {"NY", 300}, {"NY", 100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var scale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var frame = new HeatColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
elem.setStackGroup(true);
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.STACK_SYMMETRIC);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NJ", 300}, {"NY", 300}, {"NY", 300}, {"NY", 300}, {"NY", 300}, {"NY", 300}, {"NY", 450}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new HeatColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
elem.setStackGroup(true);
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.MOVE_JITTER);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement](#).SETCOLORFRAME(FRAME)

Specifies the aesthetic color treatment for the chart elements. A [ColorFrame](#) can color-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static color scheme.

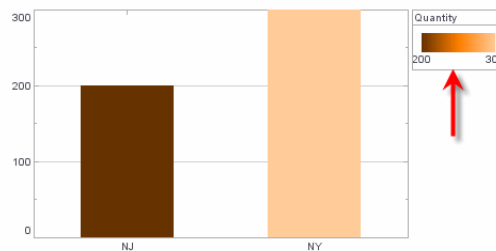
Parameter

frame a [ColorFrame](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new HeatColorFrame();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement](#).SETINPLOT(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the chart should be resized so that graph elements remain fully visible in the chart area.

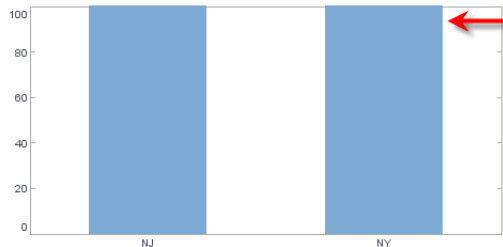
Parameter

boolean true: resize chart
false: do not resize chart (crop elements)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var scale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
scale.setMax(100);
graph.setScale("Quantity", scale);
elem.setInPlot(false);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[AxisSpec.setInPlot\(boolean\)](#), to adjust plot boundaries to include graph labels.

[GraphForm.setInPlot\(boolean\)](#), to adjust plot boundaries to include graph forms.

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement.SETLABELPLACEMENT\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the location of element labels.

Parameter

value Chart.CENTER (center of element)
Chart.BOTTOM (below element)
Chart.TOP (above element)
Chart.RIGHT (right of element)
Chart.LEFT (left of element)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"CA", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new DefaultTextFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setTextFrame(frame);
elem.setLabelPlacement(Chart.BOTTOM);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement.SETLINEFRAME\(FRAME\)](#)

Specifies the aesthetic line style of graphical elements. A [LineFrame](#) can line-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static line style.

Parameter

frame a [LineFrame](#) object

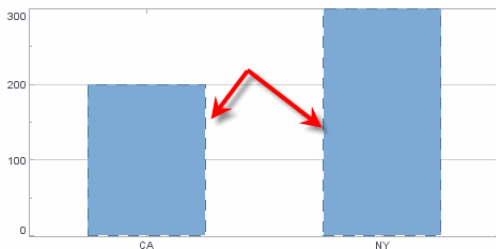
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"CA", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticLineFrame();
frame.setLine(GLLine.LARGE_DASH);
elem.setLineFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement](#).SETHINT(TYPE,VALUE)

Add an effect to a GraphElement object. The available effects are HINT_EXPLODED (element separation, or explosion), HINT_SHINE (three-dimensional shading), and HINT_ALPHA (transparency).

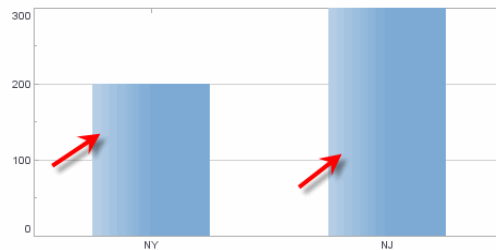
Parameters

type	GraphElement.HINT_EXPLODED, GraphElement.HINT_SHINE, or GraphElement.HINT_ALPHA
value	For HINT_EXPLODED: 'true' or 'false' For HINT_SHINE: 'true' or 'false' For HINT_ALPHA: float in range [0,1]

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NY", 200], ["NJ", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
elem.setHint(GraphElement.HINT_SHINE, 'true')
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement](#).SETSHAPEFRAME(FRAME)

Specifies the aesthetic shape treatment for the chart elements. A [ShapeFrame](#) can shape-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static shape style.

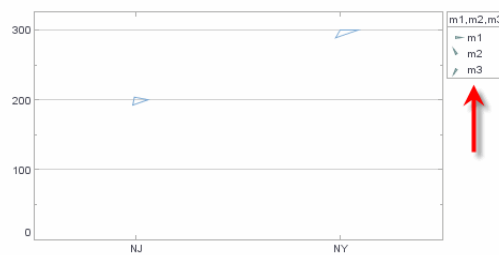
Parameter

frame	a ShapeFrame object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [
  ["State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"],
  ["NJ", 200, 6, 3, 4], ["NY", 300, 8, 2, 5]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new StarShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement.SETSIZEFRAME\(FRAME\)](#)

Specifies the size of graphical elements. A [SizeFrame](#) can size-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static size.

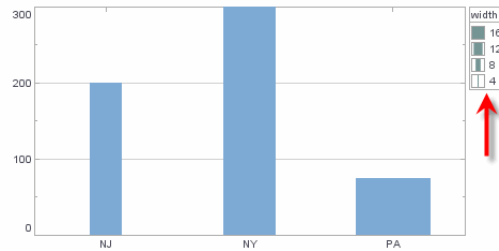
Parameter

frame a [SizeFrame](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
  [
    ["State", "Quantity", "width"],
    ["NJ", 200, 5], ["NY", 300, 10], ["PA", 75, 15]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new LinearSizeFrame();
frame.setField("width");
frame.setSmallest(10);
frame.setLargest(50);
frame.setMax(100);
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement.SETTEXTFRAME\(FRAME\)](#)

Specifies the data values to be displayed on the chart elements as text, as well as the mapping between element values and displayed text.

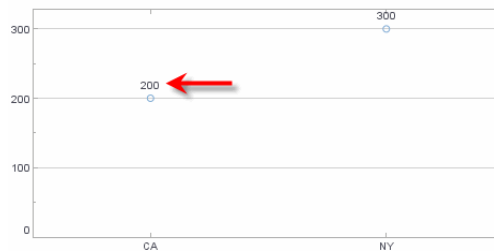
Parameter

frame a *TextFrame* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"CA", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new DefaultTextFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setTextFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphElement.SETTEXTSPEC\(SPEC\)](#)

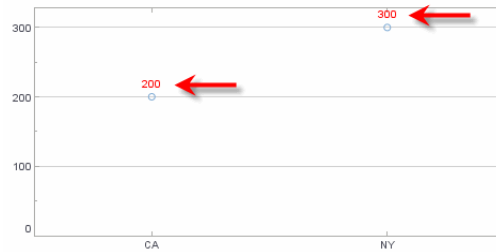
Specifies the text attributes such as color, font, format, etc.

Parameter**spec** a *TextSpec* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"CA", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new DefaultTextFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
var spec = new TextSpec();
spec.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
elem.setTextFrame(frame);
elem.setTextSpec(spec);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

GraphElement.SETTEXTUREFRAME(FRAME)

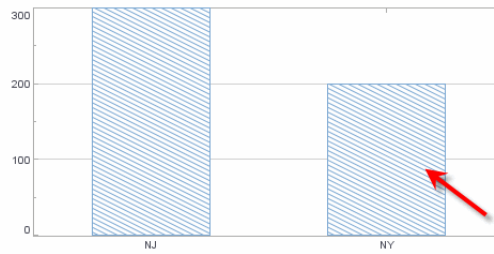
Specifies the aesthetic texture of graphical elements. A *TextureFrame* can texture-code chart elements by value, or simply specify a static texture style.

Parameter**frame** a *TextureFrame* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 300}, {"NY", 200}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticTextureFrame();
frame.setTexture(GTexture.PATTERN_18)
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.5.2 IntervalElement

The `IntervalElement` object contains the visual elements for bar charts and range visualization. To create a new `IntervalElement` object, call the `IntervalElement` constructor.

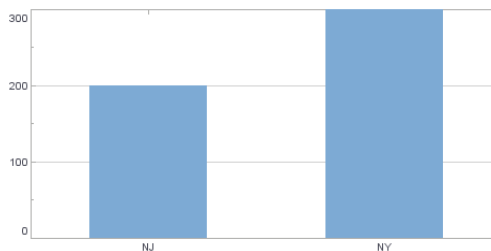
```
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
```

You can pass a set of fields as input to the constructor (e.g., 'State', 'Quantity'), or specify these later using the `addDim()` and `addVar()` methods.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.element.IntervalElement`

IntervalElement: `addInterval()`, `setStackGroup`, `setStackNegative`

Inherits from

GraphElement: `addDim()`, `addVar()`, `setCollisionModifier`, `setColorFrame`, `setInPlot`, `setLabelPlacement`, `setLineFrame`, `setHint()`,

[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[IntervalElement](#).ADDINTERVAL(LOWER,UPPER)

Adds a “floating” interval element (bar) with lower and upper values specified by the inputs.

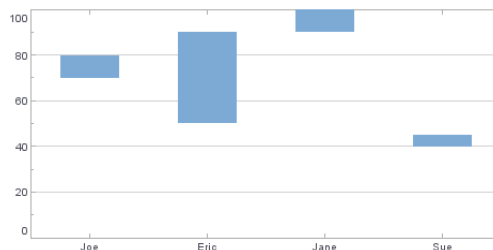
Parameters

lower	Name of field defining lower values (String)
upper	Name of field defining upper values (String)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["Student","Bottom Score","Top Score"],
["Joe", 70,80], ["Eric", 50,90],["Jane", 90,100],
["Sue", 40,45]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement();
elem.addDim("Student");
elem.addInterval("Bottom Score","Top Score")
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[GraphElement](#): [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#),
[setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),
[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[IntervalElement](#).SETSTACKGROUP(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether each element group (i.e., bar series) should be stacked independently, or whether all should form a single stack order.

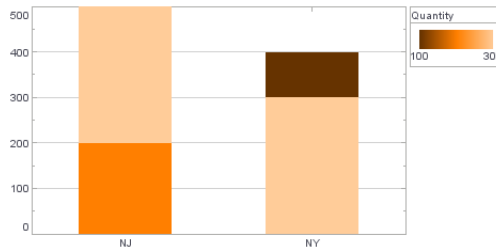
Parameters

boolean true: independent stack order for each group
 false: single stack order for all groups

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200],
           ["NJ", 300], ["NY", 300], ["NY", 100]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var scale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var frame = new HeatColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
elem.setStackGroup(true);
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.STACK_SYMMETRIC);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#),
[setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),
[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

IntervalElement.SETSTACKNEGATIVE(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether negative and positive values stack independently on opposite sides of the axis, or whether stacking is cumulative (i.e., determined arithmetically).

Parameters

boolean true: independent stack order for each group
 false: single stack order for all groups

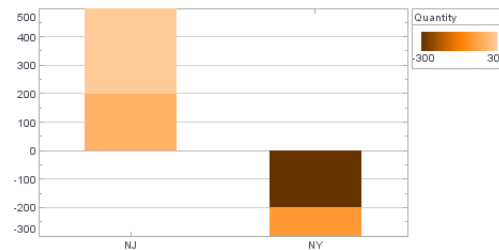
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset =
[["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NJ", 300], ["NY", -
300], ["NY", 100]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var scale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var frame = new HeatColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
elem.setStackGroup(true);
elem.setStackNegative(false);
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.STACK_SYMMETRIC);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#), [setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#), [setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#), [setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.5.3 LineElement

The LineElement object contains the visual elements for a line chart. To create a new LineElement object, call the LineElement constructor.

```
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity");
```

You can pass one, two, or three field names (e.g., 'State', 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify these later using the [addDim\(\)](#) and [addVar\(\)](#) methods.

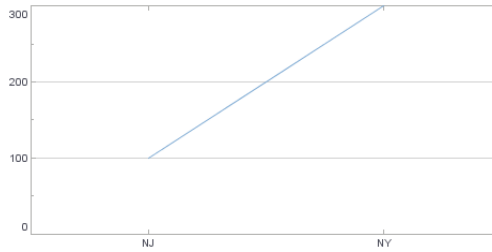
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 100], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity")
graph.addElement(elem);

```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.element.LineElement`

LineElement: `setClosed`, `setEndArrow`, `setStackGroup`, `setStackNegative`, `setStartArrow`

Inherits from

GraphElement: `addDim()`, `addVar()`, `setCollisionModifier`, `setColorFrame`, `setInPlot`, `setLabelPlacement`, `setLineFrame`, `setHint()`, `setShapeFrame`, `setSizeFrame`, `setTextFrame`, `setTextSpec`, `setTextureFrame`

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LineElement.SETCLOSED\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether the line object should be automatically closed (i.e., endpoints connected).

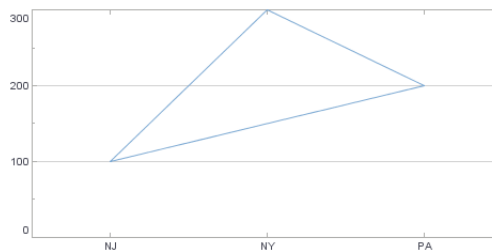
Type

boolean true: close the figure
false: do not close

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 100], ["NY", 300], ["PA", 200]];
graph = new EGraph();
elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity")
elem.setClosed(true);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#),
[setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),
[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

LineElement.SETENDARROW(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether an arrow should be drawn at the end of the line (last point).

Parameters

boolean true: draw arrow
 false: do not draw arrow

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 100], ["NY", 300], ["PA", 200]];
graph = new EGraph();
elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity")
elem.setEndArrow(true);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#),
[setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),
[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

LineElement.SETSTACKGROUP(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether each subgroup receives an independent element (separate line), or whether a single element is used for all.

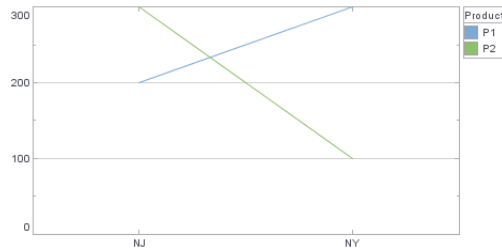
Parameters

boolean true: independent lines for each group
 false: single line for all groups (default)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State","Product","Quantity"],["NJ","P1",200],["NJ","P2",
300], ["NY","P1",300],["NY","P2",100]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(new CategoricalColorFrame("Product"));
elem.setStackGroup(true);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#),
[setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),
[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LineElement.SETSTACKNEGATIVE\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether negative and positive values stack independently on opposite sides of the axis, or whether stacking is cumulative (i.e., determined arithmetically).

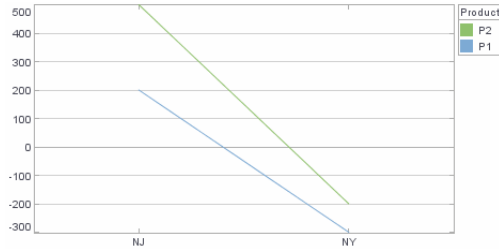
Parameters

boolean true: independent stack order for each group
 false: single stack order for all groups

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State","Product","Quantity"],["NJ","P1",200],["NJ","P2",
300], ["NY","P1",-300],["NY","P2",100]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity");
var scale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(new CategoricalColorFrame("Product"));
elem.setStackGroup(true);
elem.setStackNegative(false);
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.STACK_SYMMETRIC);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#), [setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#), [setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#), [setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LineElement](#).SETSTARTARROW(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether an arrow should be drawn at the start of the line (first point).

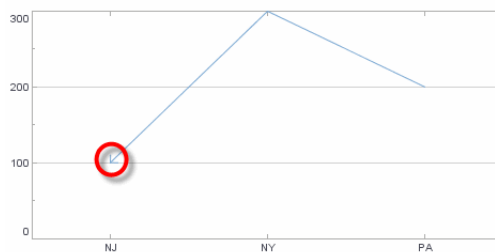
Parameters

boolean true: draw arrow
false: do not draw arrow

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 100], ["NY", 300], ["PA", 200]];
graph = new EGraph();
elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity")
elem.setStartArrow(true);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#), [setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),

[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.5.4 SchemaElement

The SchemaElement object contains user-defined visual elements that can be added to the graph. To create a new SchemaElement object, call the SchemaElement constructor.

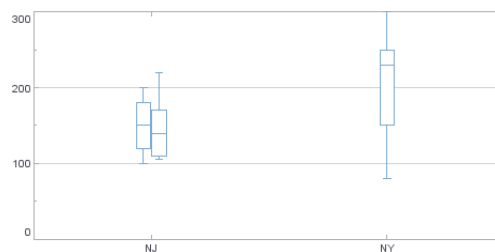
```
var elem = new SchemaElement("State", "Quantity");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., 'State', 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify these later using the [addDim\(\)](#) and [addVar\(\)](#) methods.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State", "Hi", "Upper", "Median", "Lower", "Lo"], ["NJ", 200, 180, 150, 120, 100], ["NJ", 220, 170, 140, 110, 105], ["NY", 300, 250, 230, 150, 80]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new SchemaElement();
elem.addDim("State")
elem.addSchema("Hi", "Upper", "Median", "Lower", "Lo")
elem.setPainter(new BoxPainter());
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.element.SchemaElement

SchemaElement: [setPainter](#)

Inherits from

[GraphElement](#): [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#),
[setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),
[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[SchemaElement](#).SETPAINTER(PAINTER)

Specifies the SchemaPainter object to be used in drawing the visual chart elements.

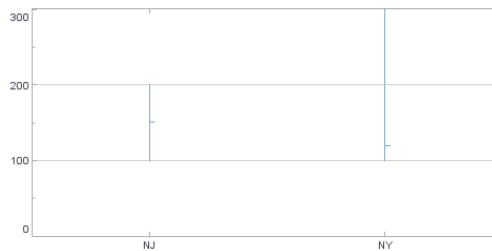
Parameter

painter BoxPainter: Box and whiskers plot
 CandlePainter: Candle plot
 StockPainter: Stock chart

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Hi", "Lo", "Open", "Close"}, {"NJ",
200, 100, 120, 150}, {"NY", 300, 100, 200, 120}]
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new SchemaElement();
elem.addDim("State")
elem.addSchema("Hi", "Close", "Lo")
elem.setPainter(new StockPainter());
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[GraphElement](#): [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#),
[setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#),
[setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#),
[setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[SchemaElement](#).ADDSHEMA(COL)

Specifies the SchemaPainter object to be used in drawing the visual chart elements.

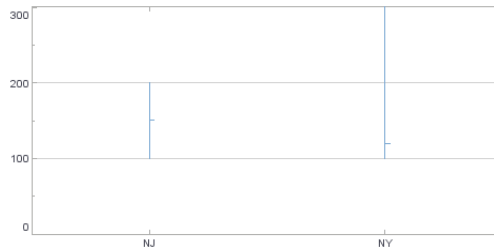
Parameter

col list of columns for schema binding

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Hi", "Lo", "Open", "Close"}, ["NJ",
200, 100, 120, 150], ["NY", 300, 100, 200, 120]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new SchemaElement();
elem.addDim("State")
elem.addSchema("Hi", "Close", "Lo")
elem.setPainter(new StockPainter());
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphElement: [addDim\(\)](#), [addVar\(\)](#), [setCollisionModifier](#), [setColorFrame](#), [setInPlot](#), [setLabelPlacement](#), [setLineFrame](#), [setHint\(\)](#), [setShapeFrame](#), [setSizeFrame](#), [setTextFrame](#), [setTextSpec](#), [setTextureFrame](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.5.5 PointElement

The *PointElement* object contains the visual elements for a point (scatter) chart. To create a new *PointElement* object, call the *PointElement* constructor.

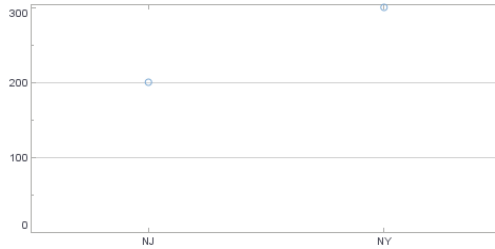
```
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., 'State', 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify these later using the [addDim\(\)](#) and [addVar\(\)](#) methods.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity")
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.element.PointElement`

Inherits from

GraphElement: `addDim()`, `addVar()`, `setCollisionModifier`,
`setColorFrame`, `setInPlot`, `setLabelPlacement`, `setLineFrame`, `setHint()`,
`setShapeFrame`, `setSizeFrame`, `setTextFrame`, `setTextSpec`,
`setTextureFrame`

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.5.6 AreaElement

The `AreaElement` object contains the visual elements for an area chart. To create a new `AreaElement` object, call the `AreaElement` constructor.

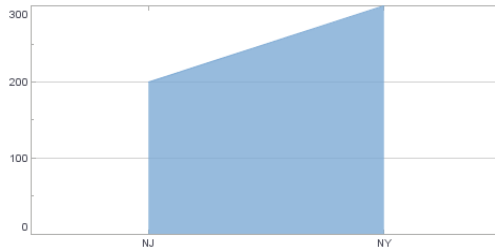
```
var elem = new AreaElement("State", "Quantity");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., 'State', 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify these later using the `addDim()` and `addVar()` methods.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
elem = new AreaElement("State", "Quantity");
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.element.AreaElement

Inherits from*LineElement*: *setClosed*, *setEndArrow*, *setStackGroup*, *setStackNegative*, *setStartArrow**GraphElement*: *addDim()*, *addVar()*, *setCollisionModifier*, *setColorFrame*, *setInPlot*, *setLabelPlacement*, *setLineFrame*, *setHint()*, *setShapeFrame*, *setSizeFrame*, *setTextFrame*, *setTextSpec*, *setTextureFrame*See Also*DataSet*, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6 Chart Coordinates & Scaling

This section discusses objects related to setting chart coordinates and their scaling properties. See [Changing Chart Scaling](#) for a tutorial introduction.

CR.6.1 Coordinate

The Coordinate object contains the coordinates against which data can be represented.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.coord.Coordinate

Coordinate: *reflect*, *rotate*, *setExtent*, *transpose*Created by*PolarCoord**RectCoord**ParallelCoord**FacetCoord**Coordinate*.REFLECT(VERT)

Reflect the coordinates about the vertical or horizontal axis.

Parameter

vert	true: reflect about horizontal axis false: reflect about vertical axis

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

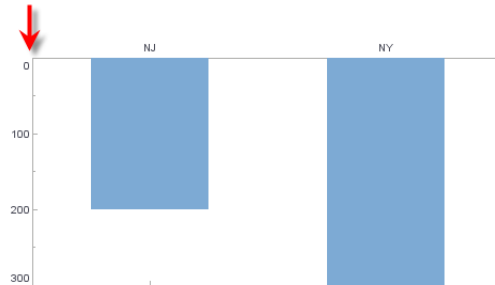
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
```

```

var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscale);
coord.reflect(true);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Coordinate.ROTATE\(VALUE\)](#)

Rotate the axes by the specified angle.

Parameter

value an Angle in degrees

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"Direction", "Score"}, [(Math.PI/
2), 20], [(Math.PI/4), 30], [(Math.PI), 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Direction", "Score");
var xscale = new LinearScale("Direction");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Score");
yscale.setMin(0);
yscale.setMax(40);
xscale.setMin(0);
xscale.setMax(1.95*Math.PI);
xscale.setIncrement(Math.PI/8);
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale, yscale);
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);
polar.rotate(45)
polar.setType(PolarCoord.THETA);
graph.setCoordinate(polar);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Coordinate](#).SETEXTENT(MINX, MINY, MAXX, MAXY)

Sets the extent of a geographical coordinate system (for a map-type chart) to the specified latitudes and longitudes.

Parameter

minX	the minimum longitude
minY	the minimum latitude
maxX	the maximum longitude
maxY	the maximum latitude

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

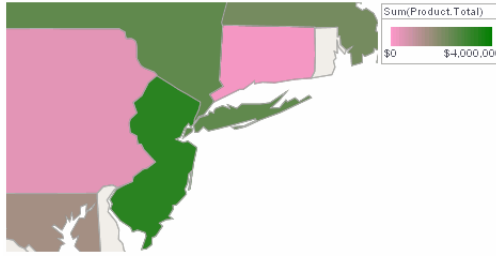
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

Create a map of the United States. (See [Creating a Map Chart](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Design* or [Binding a Chart to Geographical Data \(Map\)](#) in *Advanced Report Design* for more information.) To restrict the range of the map to the region between Washington and Boston, first obtain the latitude and longitude of these cities:

- Washington: 38.895111 latitude, -77.036667 longitude
- Boston: 42.358056 latitude, -71.063611 longitude

Add the following chart script to limit the extent of the map to this range. Note that the x-axis corresponds to longitude, and the y-axis corresponds to latitude.

```
graph.getCoordinate().setExtent(-77.036667, 38.895111, -
71.063611, 42.358056)
graph.getElement(0).setInPlot(false)
```



The `setInPlot(false)` function allows the chart to display only the specified portion of the map. Otherwise, the chart will force the entire map to display, regardless of the specified extent. See [GraphElement.setInPlot\(boolean\)](#) for more information.

[Coordinate.SETFULLMAP\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies, when 'true', that the entire map should be displayed within the element's borders. Otherwise, only regions of the map representing data are displayed, and other regions are cropped.

Parameter

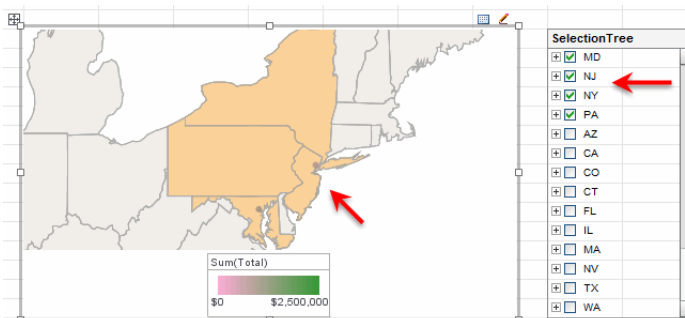
boolean (default)	true: fit entire map in chart borders
	false: fit only data regions in chart borders

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Viewsheet)

Create the map described in the example for [drillMembers](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#). To zoom the map to display only the selected regions, add the following script to the Chart component:

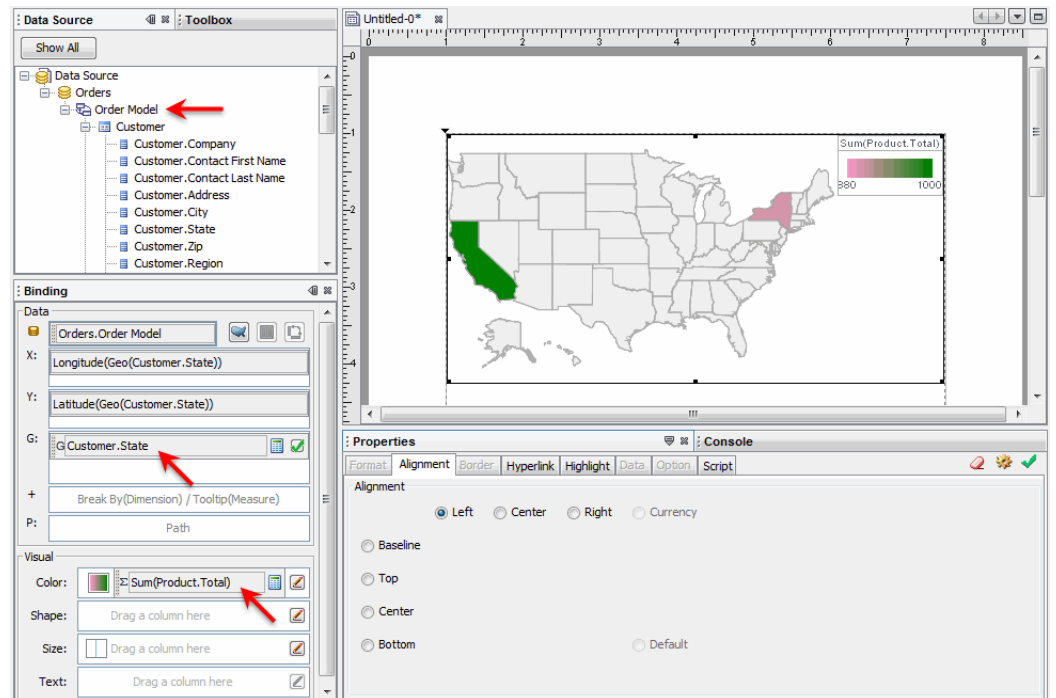
```
var zoomed = SelectionTree1.selectedObjects.length > 0;
graph.getCoordinate().setFullMap(!zoomed);
graph.getElement(0).setInPlot(!zoomed);
```



The `setInPlot(false)` function allows the chart to display only the specified portion of the map. Otherwise, the chart will force the entire map to display regardless of the `setFullMap` setting. See [GraphElement.setInPlot\(boolean\)](#) for more information.

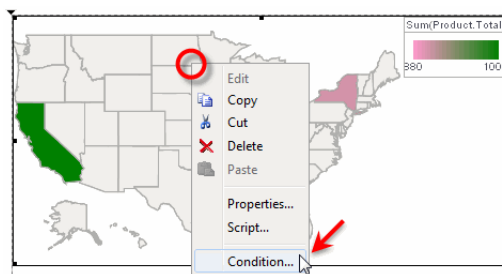
Example (Report)

Create a report, as shown below, containing a US map based on the sample ‘Order Model’ data model. (See [Binding a Chart to Geographical Data \(Map\)](#) in *Advanced Report Design* for more information on how to create a map.)

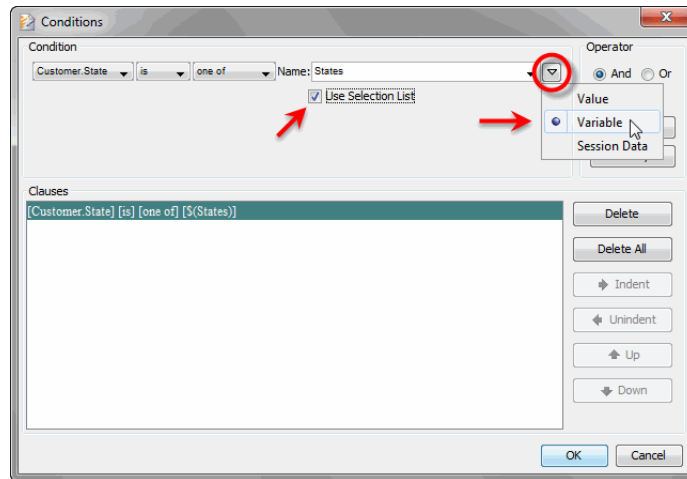


Add a parameterized condition to the map. To do this, follow the steps below:

1. Right-click on the map, and select ‘Condition’ from the context menu. This opens the ‘Condition’ dialog box.



- Use the menus to enter the following parameterized condition. Make sure to select the 'Variable' option from the right-side pop-up menu, and enable the 'Use Selection List' option.

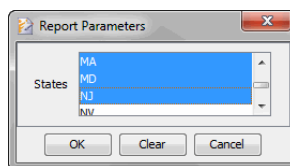


- Press 'Append' to add the condition, and then press 'OK'.
- Right-click on the map and select 'Script' from the context menu to open the Script Editor. Add the following script:

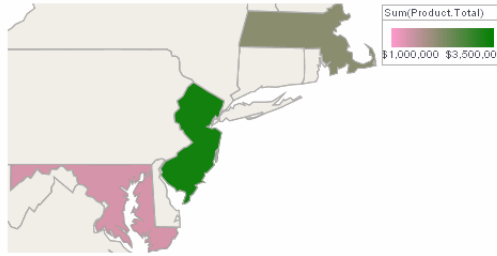
```
graph.getCoordinate().setFullMap(false);
graph.getElement(0).setInPlot(false);
```

The `setInPlot(false)` function allows the chart to display only the specified portion of the map. Otherwise, the chart will force the entire map to display regardless of the `setFullMap` setting. See [GraphElement.setInPlot\(boolean\)](#) for more information.

- Press 'Save and Close' to close the Script Editor.
- Preview the report and select a set of nearby states when prompted for the 'States' parameter.



Observe that the resulting map is cropped to display only data from the selected geographical regions.



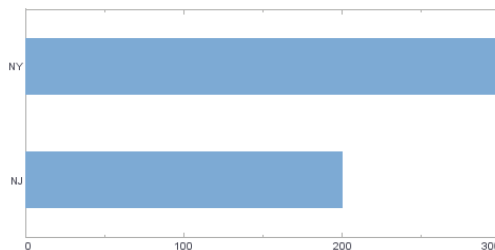
[Coordinate](#).TRANSPPOSE()

Interchanges the axes. For example, in a rectangular coordinate system, the X-axis becomes the Y-axis, and the Y-axis becomes the X-axis.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscales = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscales);
coord.transpose()
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.2 PolarCoord

The PolarCoord object contains polar coordinates against which data can be represented. To create a PolarCoord object, call the PolarCoord constructor:

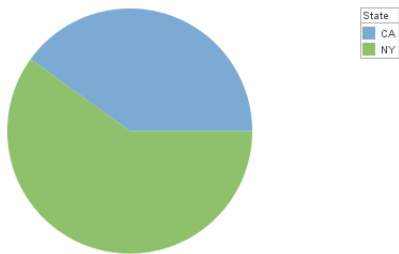
```
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);
```

You can pass a [RectCoord](#) object to the constructor (e.g., 'rect'), or specify this later using the [PolarCoord.setCoordinate\(coord\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, [{"CA",200}, [{"NY",300}]];  
graph = new EGraph();  
var elem = new IntervalElement("Quantity");  
var yscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");  
var rect = new RectCoord(null, yscale);  
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);  
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();  
var range = new StackRange();  
polar.setType(PolarCoord.THETA);  
frame.setField("State");  
elem.setColorFrame(frame);  
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.MOVE_STACK);  
yscale.setScaleRange(range);  
var spec = new AxisSpec();  
spec.setLabelVisible(false);  
spec.setTickVisible(false);  
spec.setLineVisible(false);  
yscale.setAxisSpec(spec);  
graph.setCoordinate(polar);  
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.coord.PolarCoord

PolarCoord: [setCoordinate](#), [setType](#)

Inherits from

[Coordinate](#): [reflect](#), [rotate](#), [setExtent](#), [transpose](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Polar Coordinates](#), for a walkthrough of polar coordinates.

[PolarCoord](#).SETTYPE(VALUE)

Specifies the type of polar transformation.

Parameter

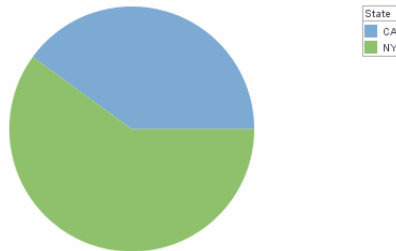
value		
	PolarCoord.THETA	(use only angle)
	PolarCoord.THETA_RHO	(use angle and radius)
	PolarCoord.RHO	(use only radius)

PolarCoord.PLUS (angle & radius, with hole)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, [{"CA",200}, [{"NY",300}]];  
graph = new EGraph();  
var elem = new IntervalElement("Quantity");  
var yscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");  
var rect = new RectCoord(null, yscale);  
var polar = new PolarCoord(rect);  
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();  
var range = new StackRange();  
polar.setType(PolarCoord.THETA);  
frame.setField("State");  
elem.setColorFrame(frame);  
elem.setCollisionModifier(GraphElement.MOVE_STACK);  
yscale.setScaleRange(range);  
var spec = new AxisSpec();  
spec.setLabelVisible(false);  
spec.setTickVisible(false);  
spec.setLineVisible(false);  
yscale.setAxisSpec(spec);  
graph.setCoordinate(polar);  
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Coordinate](#): *reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose*

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PolarCoord](#).SETCOORDINATE(COORD)

Specifies the rectangular coordinates on which the polar coordinates should be based.

Parameter

coord a [RectCoord](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"Direction", "Score"}, [(Math.PI/2), 20],
[(Math.PI/4), 30], [(Math.PI), 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("Direction", "Score");
var xscale = new LinearScale("Direction");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Score");
yscale.setMin(0);
yscale.setMax(40);
xscale.setMin(0);
xscale.setMax(1.95*Math.PI);
xscale.setIncrement(Math.PI/8);
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale,yscale);
var polar = new PolarCoord();
polar.setCoordinate(rect);
graph.setCoordinate(polar);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from*Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose*See Also*DataSet*, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.3 RectCoord

The RectCoord object contains rectangular coordinates against which data can be represented. To create a RectCoord object, pass a pair of *Scale* objects to the RectCoord constructor:

```
var rect = new RectCoord(xscale,yscale);
```

You can pass a set of *Scale* objects (e.g., 'xscale', 'yscale', etc.) to the constructor, or specify this later using the *RectCoord.setXScale(scale)* and *RectCoord.setYScale(scale)* properties.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.coord.RectCoord

RectCoord: *setXScale, setYScale, setYScale2*

Inherits from

Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

Rectangular Coordinates, for a walkthrough of rectangular coordinates.

RectCoord.SETXSCALE(SCALE)

Specifies the scale for the X-axis. This can also be specified as an argument to the constructor.

Type

scale a *Scale* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, [{"NJ",200}, [{"NY",300}]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord();
coord.setXScale(sscale);
coord.setYScale(qscale);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

RectCoord.SETYSCALE(SCALE)

Specifies the scale for the Y-axis. This can also be specified as an argument to the constructor.

Type

scale a *Scale* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, [{"NJ",200}, [{"NY",300}]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
```

```

var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord();
coord.setXScale(sscale);
coord.setYScale(qscale);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

Inherits from

Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

RectCoord.SETYSCALE2(SCALE)

Specifies the scale for the secondary (right-side) Y-axis.

Type

scale a *Scale* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, {"NJ",200,10000},
{"NY",300,8000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var elem2 = new PointElement("State", "Total");
//elem2.setColorFrame(new
StaticColorFrame(java.awt.Color.red));
var cframe = new CategoricalColorFrame();
cframe.init("Quantity", "Total");
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
elem2.setColorFrame(cframe);
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var qscale2 = new LinearScale("Total");
var coord = new RectCoord();
coord.setXScale(sscale);
coord.setYScale(qscale);
coord.setYScale2(qscale2);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.addElement(elem2);

```



Inherits from

Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.4 Rect25Coord

The Rect25Coord object is the same as the *RectCoord* object, but creates a 3D effect for elements. To create a Rect25Coord object, call the object constructor:

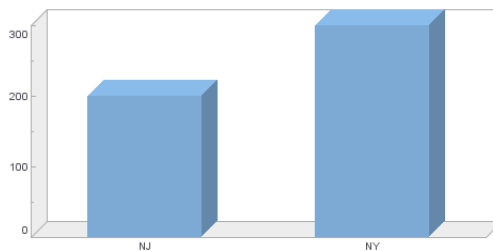
```
var rect = new Rect25Coord(xscale,yscale);
```

You can pass a set of *Scale* objects (e.g., 'xscale', 'yscale', etc.) to the constructor, or specify these later using the inherited *RectCoord.setXScale(scale)* and *RectCoord.setYScale(scale)* properties.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new Rect25Coord(sscale,qscale);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.coord.Rect25Coord

Inherits from

RectCoord: setXScale, setYScale, setYScale2

Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.5 ParallelCoord

The ParallelCoord object contains parallel coordinates against which data can be represented. To create a ParallelCoord object, pass a set of [Scale](#) objects to the ParallelCoord constructor:

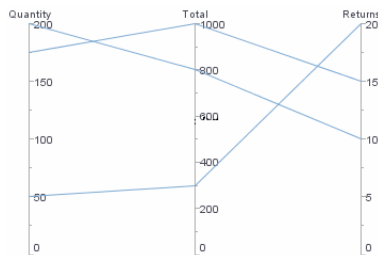
```
var rect = new ParallelCoord(scale1, scale2, ...);
```

You can pass a set of [Scale](#) objects (e.g., 'scale1', 'scale2', etc.) to the constructor, or specify this later using the [ParallelCoord.setScales\(scales\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["Quantity", "Total", "Returns"], [200, 800, 10], [175, 1000, 15],
[50, 300, 20]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var tscale = new LinearScale("Total");
var rscale = new LinearScale("Returns");
var coord = new ParallelCoord(qscale, tscale, rscale);
elem.addDim("Quantity");
elem.addDim("Total");
elem.addDim("Returns");
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.coord.ParallelCoord

ParallelCoord: setScales

Inherits from

[Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Appendix SC.12.2, Polar Coordinates](#), for a walkthrough example of parallel coordinates.

[ParallelCoord.SETSCALES\(SCALES\)](#)

Specifies the set of parallel scales to use. These can also be specified as arguments to the constructor.

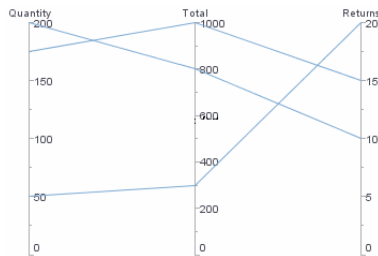
Parameter

scales Array of [Scale](#) objects

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["Quantity", "Total", "Returns"], [200, 800, 10], [175, 1000, 15],
[50, 300, 20]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var tscale = new LinearScale("Total");
var rscale = new LinearScale("Returns");
var coord = new ParallelCoord();
coord.setScales([qscale, tscale, rscale]);
elem.addDim("Quantity");
elem.addDim("Total");
elem.addDim("Returns");
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
```

Inherits from

[Coordinate](#): *reflect*, *rotate*, *setExtent*, *transpose*

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.6 TriCoord

The TriCoord object contains triangular coordinates against which data can be represented. Although the triangular coordinate system contains three axes, it represents only two independent dimensions, and the three measures must sum to the maximum value of the scale. This makes the triangular coordinates effective for representing proportions of a fixed total.

Note: The three measures must sum to the maximum value of the scale.

To create a TriCoord object, call the TriCoord constructor:

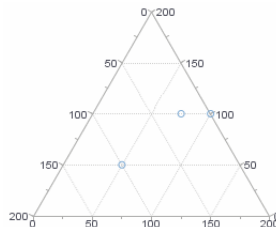
```
var coord = new TriCoord(qscale);
```

You can pass a [Scale](#) object (e.g., 'qscale') to the constructor, or specify this later using the [TriCoord.setScale\(scale\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["Quantity", "Total", "Returns"], [50, 50, 100], [75, 100, 25], [100, 100, 0]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
qscale.setMin(0);
qscale.setMax(200);
var spec = new AxisSpec();
spec.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
qscale.setAxisSpec(spec);
var coord = new TriCoord(qscale);
elem.addDim("Quantity");
elem.addDim("Total");
elem.addVar("Returns");
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.setScale("Total", qscale);
graph.setScale("Returns", qscale);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
```



The first dimension ('Quantity') is represented on the bottom axis, the second dimension ('Total') on the right axis, and the third dimension ('Returns') on the left axis. Note that the third dimension must be added using [addVar\(\)](#) rather than [addDim\(\)](#).

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.coord.TriCoord

TriCoord: [setScale](#)

Inherits from

[Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[TriCoord](#).SETSCALE(SCALE)

Specifies the scale to use for all three axes. This can also be specified as an argument to the constructor.

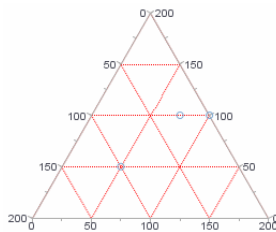
Parameter

scale a [Scale](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["Quantity", "Total", "Returns"], [50, 50, 100], [75, 100, 25], [10
0, 100, 0]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
qscale.setMin(0);
qscale.setMax(200);
var spec = new AxisSpec();
spec.setGridStyle(Chart.DOT_LINE);
spec.setGridColor(java.awt.Color.red);
qscale.setAxisSpec(spec);
var coord = new TriCoord();
coord.setScale(qscale);
elem.addDim("Quantity");
elem.addDim("Total");
elem.addVar("Returns");
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.setScale("Total", qscale);
graph.setScale("Returns", qscale);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
```



Inherits from

[Coordinate](#): *reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose*

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.7 FacetCoord

The FacetCoord object contains a set of inner and outer coordinates on which multidimensional data can be represented as nested charts. To create a FacetCoord object, call the FacetCoord constructor:

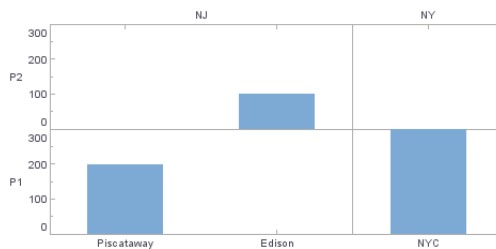
```
var rect = new FacetCoord(outerCoord,innerCoord);
```

You can pass a pair of [RectCoord](#) objects (e.g., 'outerCoord', 'innerCoord', etc.) to the constructor, or specify these later using the [FacetCoord.setInnerCoordinates\(coord\)](#) and [FacetCoord.setOuterCoordinate\(coord\)](#) properties.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "City", "Product", "Quantity"},["NJ",
"Piscataway", "P1", 200],["NJ", "Edison", "P2", 100],["NY",
"NYC", "P1", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("City", "Quantity");
var state = new CategoricalScale("State");
var city = new CategoricalScale("City");
var product = new CategoricalScale("Product");
var quantity = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var inner = new RectCoord(city, quantity);
var outer = new RectCoord(state, product);
var coord = new FacetCoord(outer,inner);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.coord.FacetCoord

FacetCoord: [setInnerCoordinates](#), [setOuterCoordinate](#)

Inherits from

[Coordinate](#): [reflect](#), [rotate](#), [setExtent](#), [transpose](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Appendix SC.12.4, Facet Coordinates](#), for a walkthrough of facet coordinates.

[FacetCoord.SETINNERCOORDINATES\(COORD\)](#)

Specifies a [RectCoord](#) object, or array of [RectCoord](#) objects, to use for the inner coordinates of the facet graph. If an array is specified, each inner coordinate set is plotted independently. The 'innerCoordinates' property can also be specified as an argument to the constructor.

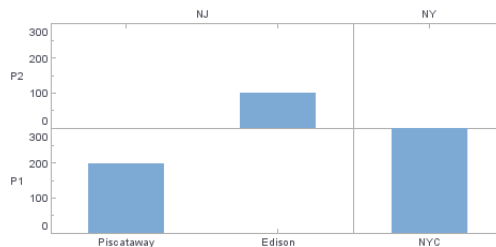
Parameter

coord Array of [RectCoord](#) objects

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "City", "Product", "Quantity"}, ["NJ",
"Piscataway", "P1", 200], ["NJ", "Edison", "P2", 100], ["NY",
"NYC", "P1", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("City", "Quantity");
var state = new CategoricalScale("State");
var city = new CategoricalScale("City");
var product = new CategoricalScale("Product");
var quantity = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var inner = new RectCoord(city, quantity);
var outer = new RectCoord(state, product);
var coord = new FacetCoord();
coord.setInnerCoordinates([inner]);
coord.setOuterCoordinate(outer);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Coordinate](#): [reflect](#), [rotate](#), [setExtent](#), [transpose](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[FacetCoord.SETOUTERCOORDINATE\(COORD\)](#)

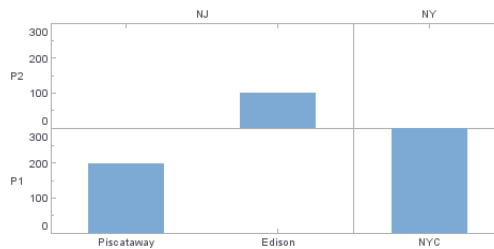
Specifies the rectangular coordinate set to use for the outer coordinates of the facet graph. The [RectCoord](#) object used for outer coordinates generally has categorical scales on both axes. The 'outerCoordinate' can also be specified as an argument to the constructor.

Parameter**coord** a *RectCoord* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "City", "Product", "Quantity"}, ["NJ",
"Piscataway", "P1", 200], ["NJ", "Edison", "P2", 100], ["NY",
"NYC", "P1", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("City", "Quantity");
var state = new CategoricalScale("State");
var city = new CategoricalScale("City");
var product = new CategoricalScale("Product");
var quantity = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var inner = new RectCoord(city, quantity);
var outer = new RectCoord(state, product);
var coord = new FacetCoord();
coord.setInnerCoordinates([inner]);
coord.setOuterCoordinate(outer);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

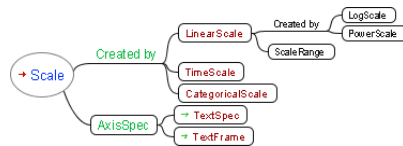
Inherits from*Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose*See Also*DataSet*, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.*FacetCoord*.SETVERTICAL(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the inner coordinates are arranged vertically or horizontally.

Parameter**boolean** true: stack vertically (default)
false: stack horizontallyInherits from*Coordinate: reflect, rotate, setExtent, transpose*

CR.6.8 Scale

The Scale object contains a scale defining the measurement of a dimension.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.Scale

Scale: **init**, **setAxisSpec**, **setFields**, **setScaleOption**

Created by

[LinearScale](#)

[LogScale](#)

[PowerScale](#)

[TimeScale](#)

[CategoricalScale](#)

[Scale.INIT\(DATASET\)](#)

Forces the immediate computation of the automatic scale attributes. The `init()` method is only required if you need to access automatically-computed scale attributes within your chart script. These attributes are not available within a script until the scale is initialized via the `init()` method.

Parameter

dataset The Chart dataset attribute

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.init(dataset)
var defaultMax = qscale.getMax();
qscale.setMax(defaultMax + defaultMax/2);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Scale.SETAXISSPEC\(SPEC\)](#)

Specifies the axis properties for the scale.

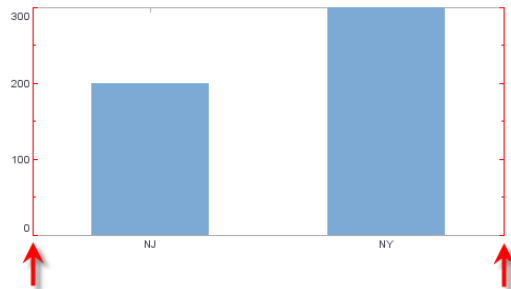
Parameter

spec [AxisSpec](#)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var spec = new AxisSpec();
spec.setLineColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
qscale.setAxisSpec(spec);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

Scale.SETDATAFIELDS(ARR)

Specifies the fields to use for initializing the scale; i.e., determining the maximum and minimum values. If left unspecified, the values in the [Scale.setFields\(field\)](#) property are used for this purpose.

Parameter

arr Array of Strings

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"}, {"NJ", 100, 0}, {"NY", 1500, 30000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LogScale();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
qscale.setDataFields(["Total"]);
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

Scale.SETFIELDS(FIELD)

Specifies the fields to which the scale should be applied.

Parameter

field a String containing a column name

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 100}, {"NY", 4000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LogScale();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
qscale.setFields(["Quantity"]);
var coord = new RectCoord(new CategoricalScale("State",
qscale)
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

Scale.SETSCALEOPTION(VALUE)

Specifies a scaling option for the default scaling. The `Scale.TICKS` and `Scale.ZERO` options determine the maximum and minimum values that are used to calculate the scale range.

The `Scale.TICKS` option uses the maximum and minimum tick values (i.e., rounded numbers) rather than the maximum and minimum data values. The `Scale.ZERO` option uses zero as the minimum rather than the minimum data value (if positive). To combine multiple options, use the pipe (“or”) operator:

```
qscale.setScaleOption(Scale.ZERO | Scale.TICKS);
```

Parameter

value	<code>Scale.RAW</code>	(no modification)
	<code>Scale.NO_NULL</code>	(remove NULL-data gaps in scale)
	<code>Scale.TICKS</code>	(use ticks in scale range calculation)
	<code>Scale.ZERO</code>	(use zero in scale range)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
```

```

var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale,qscale);
qscale.setScaleOption(Scale.ZERO);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[Scale.SETSHAREDRange\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

For a [FacetCoord](#), specifies whether the same scale range should be used across all sub-graphs in a facet, or whether a sub-graph's scaling should be shared only with sub-graphs in the same row (for Y-axis scaling) or same column (for X-axis scaling).

Parameter

value	true	share scaling across all sub-graphs
	false	share scaling by row and column

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "City", "Product", "Quantity"},["NJ",
"Piscataway", "P1", 200],["NJ", "Edison", "P2", 100],["NY",
"NYC", "P1", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("City", "Quantity");
var state = new CategoricalScale("State");
var city = new CategoricalScale("City");
var product = new CategoricalScale("Product");
var quantity = new LinearScale("Quantity");
quantity.setSharedRange(false)
var inner = new RectCoord(city, quantity);
var outer = new RectCoord(state, product);
var coord = new FacetCoord(outer,inner);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.9 LinearScale

The LinearScale object contains a linear scale, i.e., a scale that linearly maps numerical values to physical attributes. To create a LinearScale object, call the LinearScale constructor.

```
var qscale = new LinearScale('Last Year','This Year');
```

You can pass the names of the fields (e.g., 'Last Year', 'This Year') for which the scale should be generated to the constructor, or specify these later using the inherited [Scale.setFields\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}]];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale();
qscale.setFields(["Quantity"]);
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.LinearScale

Inherits from

[Scale: init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

LinearScale: [setIncrement](#), [setMax](#), [setMin](#), [setMinorIncrement](#), [setReversed](#), [setScaleRange](#)

[LinearScale.SETINCREMENT\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the interval between values on the scale. When the scale is applied to an axis, this is the interval between values displayed on the axis.

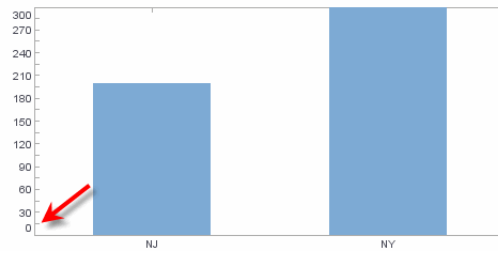
Parameter

value	Number specifying interval between values

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}]];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setIncrement(15);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

Scale: [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LinearScale](#).SETMAX(VALUE)

Specifies the maximum value of the scale.

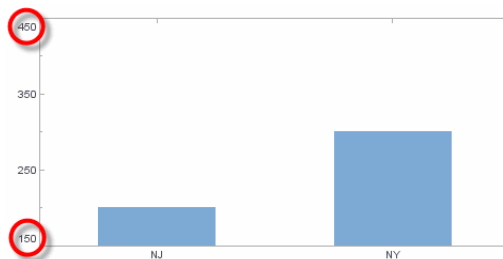
Parameter

value Number specifying the maximum scale value

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setMin(150);
qscale.setMax(450);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



If you set the maximum scale value smaller than the largest data value (so as to crop the data), you should also set `elem.setInPlot(false)`. Otherwise, the chart will force the data to appear in its entirety, resulting in a partially unlabeled axis.

Inherits from

Scale: [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LinearScale](#).SETMIN(VALUE)

Specifies the minimum value of the scale.

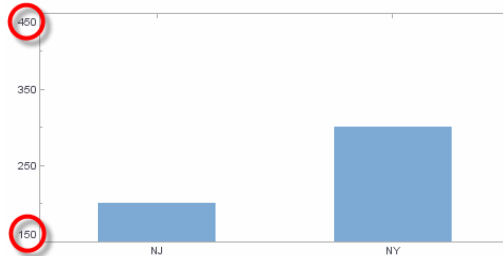
Parameter

value Number specifying the minimum scale value

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *[Editing Script](#)* in *[Advanced Report Scripting](#)* and *[Adding Component Script](#)* in *[Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#)* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setMin(150);
qscale.setMax(450);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

Scale: [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LinearScale](#).SETMINORINCREMENT(VALUE)

Specifies the minor interval between values on the scale. When the scale is applied to an axis, this is the interval between tick marks displayed on the axis.

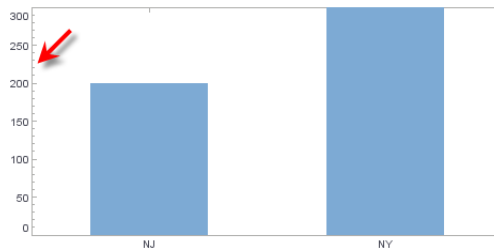
Parameter

value Number specifying interval between ticks

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
qscale.setIncrement(50);
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setMinorIncrement(10);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Scale](#): [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LinearScale](#).[SETREVERSED](#)(BOOLEAN)

Specifies the orientation of the scale, either with value increasing from bottom to top (default), or from top to bottom.

Parameter

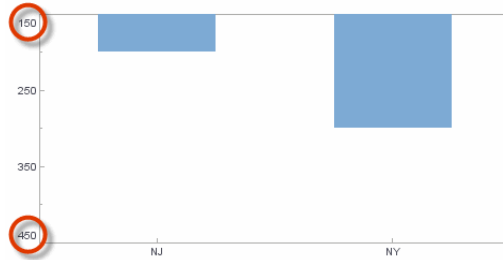
boolean	true: value increases from top to bottom false: value increases from bottom to top

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setMin(150);
qscale.setMax(450);

// Place setReversed() after setMin() and setMax()
qscale.setReversed(true);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Scale](#): [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LinearScale](#).SETSCALERANGE(RANGE)

Specifies the calculation strategy for finding scale range.

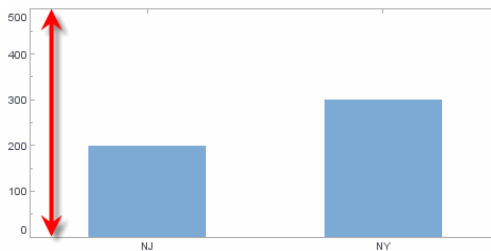
Parameter

range a [ScaleRange](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setScaleRange(new StackRange()); // adds 200+300
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Scale](#): [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.10 LogScale

The LogScale object contains a logarithmic scale, i.e., a scale that logarithmically maps numerical data values to physical attributes (axis position, element size, etc.). To create a LogScale object, call the LogScale constructor.

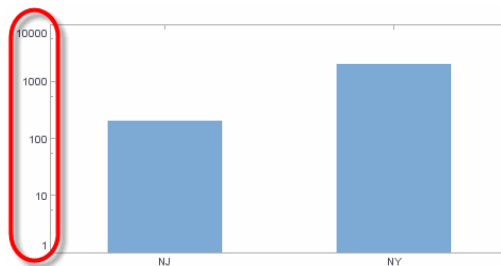
```
var qscale = new LogScale('Last Year', 'This Year');
```

You can pass the names of the fields (e.g., 'Last Year', 'This Year') for which the scale should be generated to the constructor, or specify these later using the inherited [Scale.setFields\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",2000]];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LogScale();
qscale.setFields(["Quantity"]);
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.LogScale

LogScale: [setBase](#)

Inherits from

[LinearScale](#): [setIncrement](#), [setMax](#), [setMin](#), [setMinorIncrement](#), [setReversed](#), [setScaleRange](#)

[Scale](#): [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LogScale.SETBASE\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the base of the logarithmic scale. The default is 10.

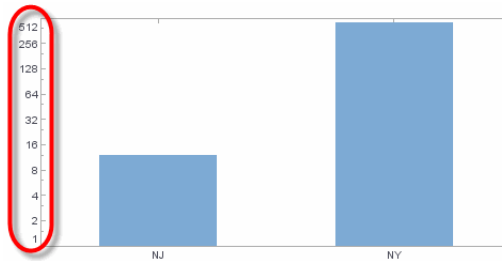
Parameter

value a number specifying the logarithm base

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 12}, {"NY", 450}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LogScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setBase(2);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[LinearScale](#): [setIncrement](#), [setMax](#), [setMin](#), [setMinorIncrement](#), [setReversed](#), [setScaleRange](#)

[Scale](#): [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.11 PowerScale

The PowerScale object contains a scale that maps values to physical attributes by raising them to a specified exponent. To create a PowerScale object, call the PowerScale constructor with the fields for which the scale should be generated.

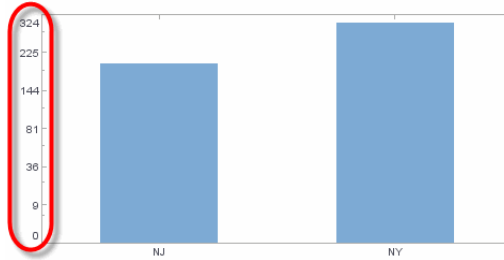
```
var qscale = new PowerScale('Last Year', 'This Year');
```

You can pass the names of the fields (e.g., 'Last Year', 'This Year') for which the scale should be generated to the constructor, or specify these later using the inherited [Scale.setFields\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new PowerScale();
qscale.setFields(["Quantity"])
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setExponent(0.5);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.PowerScale

PowerScale: [setExponent](#)

Inherits from

LinearScale: [setIncrement](#), [setMax](#), [setMin](#), [setMinorIncrement](#), [setReversed](#), [setScaleRange](#)

Scale: [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[PowerScale](#).SETEXPONENT(VALUE)

Specifies the exponent of the scaling. The axis position of value x is given by x^{exponent} .

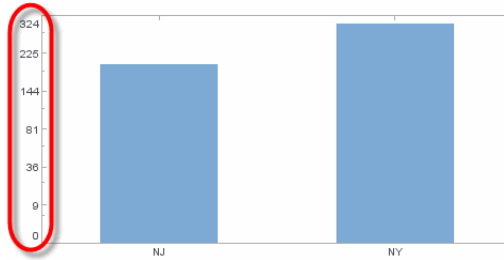
Parameter

value a number specifying the scaling exponent

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new PowerScale();
qscale.setFields(["Quantity"])
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setExponent(0.5);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

LinearScale: [setIncrement](#), [setMax](#), [setMin](#), [setMinorIncrement](#), [setReversed](#), [setScaleRange](#)

Scale: [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.12 TimeScale

The TimeScale object contains a time scale, i.e., a scale that linearly maps date and time data values to physical attributes. To create a TimeScale object, call the TimeScale constructor with the fields for which the scale should be generated.

```
var qscale = new TimeScale('Date');
```

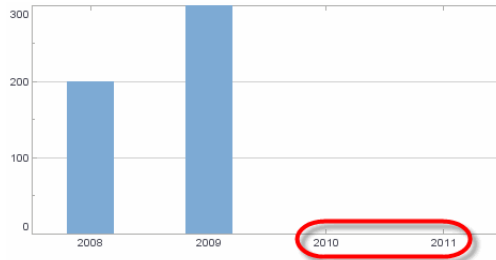
You can pass the names of the fields (e.g., 'Date') for which the scale should be generated to the constructor, or specify these later using the inherited [Scale.setFields\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
var date1 = new Date();
var date2 = new Date();
var maxDate = new Date();
date1.setFullYear(2008,0,1);
date2.setFullYear(2009,0,1);
maxDate.setFullYear(2011,0,1);
dataset = [["Date", "Quantity"], [date1,200], [date2,300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("Date", "Quantity")
var tscale = new TimeScale();
tscale.setFields(["Date"]);
tscale.setMax(maxDate);
graph.setScale("Date", tscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.scale.TimeScale`

TimeScale: `setIncrement`, `setMax`, `setMin`, `setType`

Inherits from

Scale: `init`, `setAxisSpec`, `setFields`, `setScaleOption`

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

TimeScale.`SETINCREMENT(VALUE)`

Specifies an integer increment at which to place labels on the TimeScale axis. The integer value designates the increment in terms of the prevailing time unit, e.g., Weeks, Months, Quarters, etc.

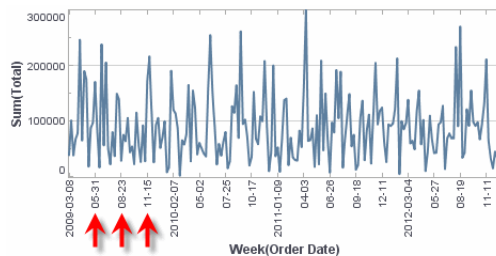
Parameter

value an integer

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

`graph.getScale("Order Date").setIncrement(12)`



Inherits from

Scale: `init`, `setAxisSpec`, `setFields`, `setScaleOption`

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

TimeScale.SETMAX(VALUE)

Specifies the latest date on the scale.

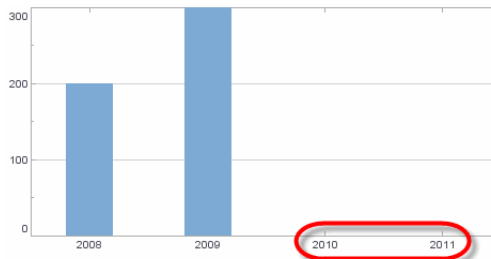
Parameter

value a [Date](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
var date1 = new Date();
var date2 = new Date();
var maxDate = new Date();
date1.setFullYear(2008,0,1);
date2.setFullYear(2009,0,1);
maxDate.setFullYear(2011,0,1);
dataset = [{"Date", "Quantity", [date1,200], [date2,300]}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("Date","Quantity")
var tscale = new TimeScale();
tscale.setFields(["Date"]);
tscale.setMax(maxDate);
graph.setScale("Date", tscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



If you set the maximum scale value smaller than the largest data value (so as to crop the data), you should also set `elem.setInPlot(false)`. Otherwise, the chart will force the data to appear in its entirety, resulting in a partially unlabeled axis.

Inherits from

[Scale](#): [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

TimeScale.SETMIN(VALUE)

Specifies the earliest date on the scale.

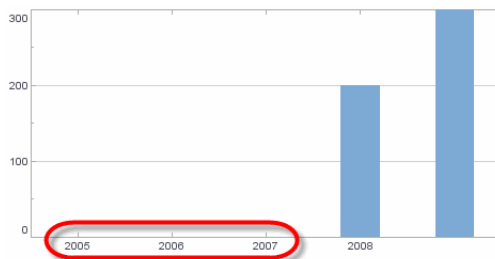
Parameter

value a [Date](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
var date1 = new Date();
var date2 = new Date();
var minDate = new Date();
date1.setFullYear(2008,0,1);
date2.setFullYear(2009,0,1);
minDate.setFullYear(2005,0,1);
dataset = [["Date", "Quantity", [date1,200], [date2,300]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("Date","Quantity")
var tscale = new TimeScale("Date");
tscale.setMin(minDate);
graph.setScale("Date", tscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Scale](#): [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[TimeScale](#).SETTYPE(TYPE)

Specifies the placement of tick marks on a TimeScale axis. (This is analogous to the increment setting for a [LinearScale](#) axis.)

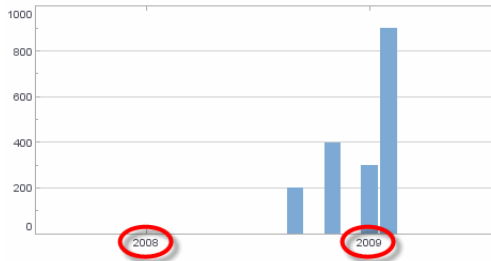
Parameter

type	an axis increment specifier:
	TimeScale.DAY
	TimeScale.HOUR
	TimeScale.MINUTE
	TimeScale.MONTH
	TimeScale.QUARTER
	TimeScale.SECOND
	TimeScale.WEEK
	TimeScale.YEAR

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"Date", "Quantity"}, [new Date(2008,8,1),200],
[new Date(2008,10,1),400], [new Date(2009,0,1),300], [new
Date(2009,1,1),900]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("Date","Quantity")
var tscale = new TimeScale("Date");
tscale.setType(TimeScale.YEAR)
graph.setScale("Date", tscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Scale: init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.13 CategoricalScale

The CategoricalScale object contains a nominal scale, i.e., a scale that logically maps nominal values to physical attributes. To create a CategoricalScale object, call the CategoricalScale constructor with the fields for which the scale should be generated.

```
var qscale = new CategoricalScale('State');
```

You can pass the names of the fields (e.g., 'State') for which the scale should be generated to the constructor, or specify these later using the inherited [Scale.setFields\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscale);
coord.transpose();
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.CategoricalScale

CategoricalScale: **setValues**, **setFill**Inherits from*Scale: [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)*See Also*[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.**[CategoricalScale](#).SETFILL(BOOLEAN)*

Specifies that scale boundaries should be set equal to the extreme data values (leaving no gap at the axis edges).

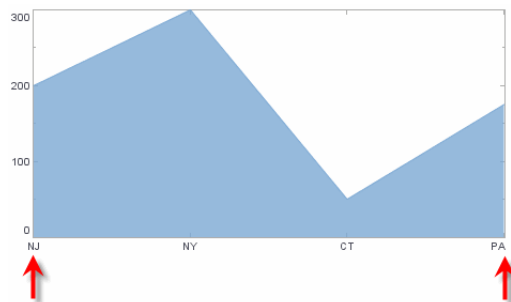
Parameter

Boolean true, to fill axis to edges
 false, to leave gap at edges

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"CT", 50}, {"PA", 175}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new AreaElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
sscale.setFill(true)
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscale);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from*Scale: [init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)*See Also*[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.*

[CategoricalScale.SETVALUES\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the categorical values in the scale, and their order.

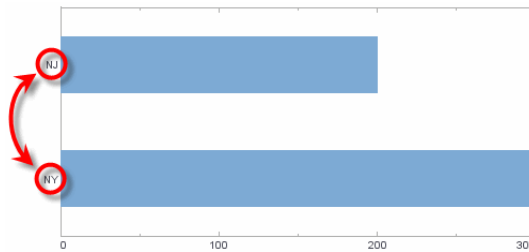
Parameter

value Array of String

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var coord = new RectCoord(sscale, qscale);
sscale.setValues(["NY", "NJ"]);
coord.transpose();
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[Scale: init](#), [setAxisSpec](#), [setFields](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.14 ScaleRange

The ScaleRange object contains the calculation strategy for finding the scale range.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.ScaleRange

ScaleRange: setAbsoluteValue

Created by

[StackRange](#)

[LinearRange](#)

[ScaleRange.SETABSOLUTEVALUE\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether negative quantities should be represented against the positive axis or against the negative axis (default).

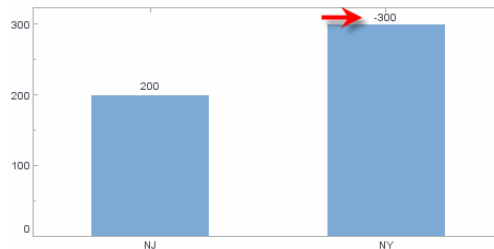
Parameter

boolean true: show neg values on pos axis
 false: show neg values on neg axis

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", -300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new DefaultTextFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity")
elem.setTextFrame(frame)
var range = new LinearRange();
range.setAbsoluteValue(true);
qscale.setScaleRange(range);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.15 StackRange

The StackRange object computes the range by “stacking” the data values. To create a StackRange object, call the StackRange constructor.

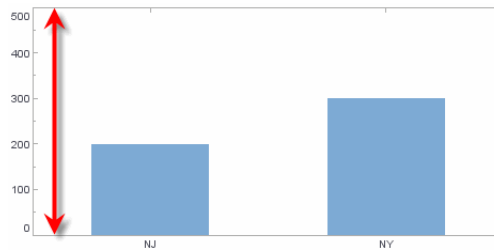
```
var range = new StackRange();
```

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
```

```
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
qscale.setScaleRange(new StackRange()); // adds 200+300
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.StackRange

StackRange: setGroupField, setStackNegative

Inherits from

ScaleRange: setAbsoluteValue

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

StackRange.SETGROUPFIELD(VALUE)

Determines the scale range from the stacked values of largest single group, based on the specified grouping field.

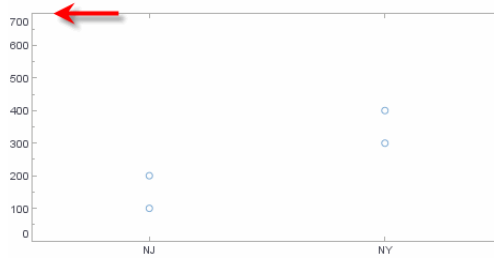
Parameter

value the field name, a String

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NJ", 100}, {"NY", 400}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity")
range = new StackRange();
range.setGroupField("State"); // max of 200+100, 400+300
qscale.setScaleRange(range);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[ScaleRange](#): [setAbsoluteValue](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[StackRange](#).SETSTACKNEGATIVE(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the negative scale range is determined by independently stacking the negative values (default), or whether stacking is not applied to negative values in computing the range.

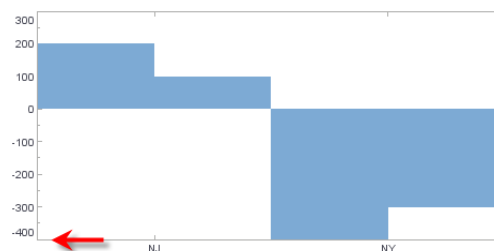
Parameter

boolean true: stack negative values to get range
false: do not stack negative values

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NJ", 100}, {"NY", -300}, {"NY", -400}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
range = new StackRange();
range.setStackNegative(false);
qscale.setScaleRange(range);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[ScaleRange](#): [setAbsoluteValue](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.6.16 LinearRange

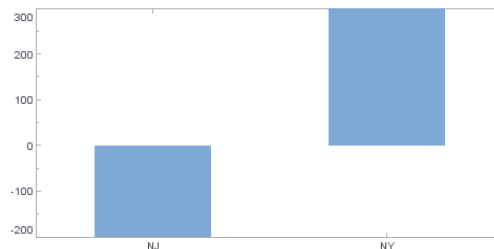
The LinearRange object computes the range by using the minimum and maximum data values. To create a LinearRange object, call the LinearRange constructor.

```
var range = new LinearRange();
```

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", -200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
range = new LinearRange();
qscale.setScaleRange(range);
graph.setScale("Quantity", qscale);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.scale.LinearRange

Inherits from

[ScaleRange: setAbsoluteValue](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7 Chart Aesthetics

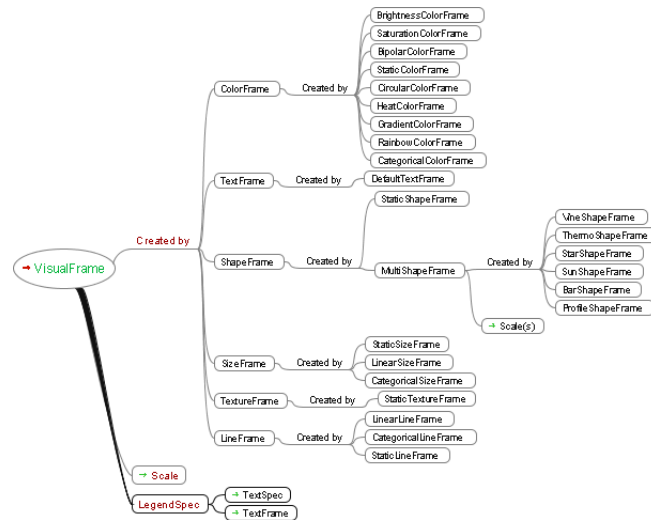
This section discusses the [VisualFrame](#) objects that can be added to chart elements to introduce visual style. [VisualFrame](#) objects allow you to represent additional data dimensions by using the physical attributes of chart elements, or to apply a fixed (static) visual style.

CR.7.1 VisualFrame

The VisualFrame object contains common properties for all aesthetic frames.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.VisualFrame



VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

Created by

ColorFrame

SizeFrame

ShapeFrame

TextFrame

LineFrame

TextureFrame

VisualFrame.SETFIELD(FIELD)

Specifies the field (column) associated with this frame.

Parameter

field name of the column (String)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, [{"NY", 300}]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new BrightnessColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
  
```

```
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[VisualFrame](#).SETLEGENDSPEC(SPEC)

Specifies the formatting for the legend generated for the scale.

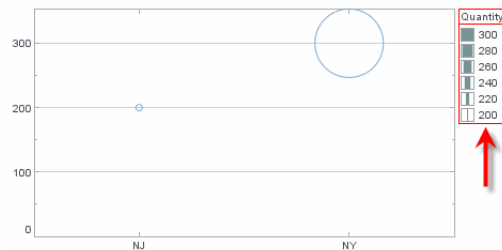
Parameter

spec a [LegendSpec](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new LinearSizeFrame();
var spec = new LegendSpec();
spec.setBorderColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
frame.setField("Quantity");
frame.setLegendSpec(spec);
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[VisualFrame](#).SETSCALE(SCALE)

Specifies the scale associated with this frame.

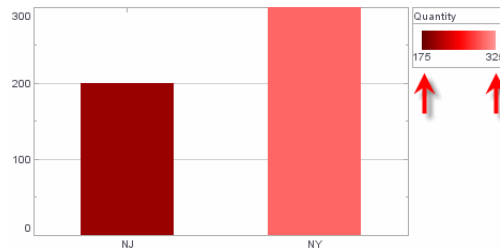
Parameter

scale a [Scale](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new BrightnessColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
var scale = new LinearScale();
scale.setMax(325);
scale.setMin(175);
frame.setScale(scale);
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[VisualFrame](#).SETSCALEOPTION(VALUE)

Specifies a scaling option for the default scaling. The `Scale.TICKS` and `Scale.ZERO` options determine the maximum and minimum values that are used to calculate the scale range.

The `Scale.TICKS` option uses the maximum and minimum tick values (i.e., rounded numbers) rather than the maximum and minimum data values. The `Scale.ZERO` option uses zero as the minimum rather than the minimum data value (if positive). To combine multiple options, use the pipe (“or”) operator:

```
frame.setScaleOption(Scale.ZERO | Scale.TICKS);
```

Parameter

value	Scale.TICKS Scale.ZERO

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

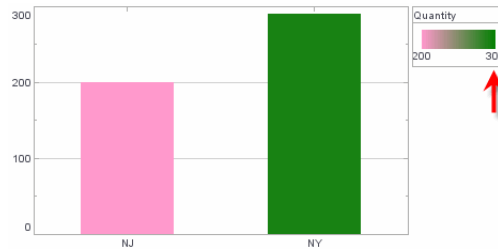
```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 290}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new GradientColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
```



```

frame.setScaleOption(Scale.TICKS);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.2 ColorFrame

A ColorFrame object contains the color treatment for visual chart elements. You can use a ColorFrame object to represent data dimensions with color (color coding), or to apply a fixed (static) color style.

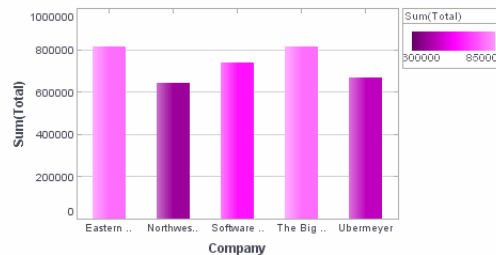
Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new BrightnessColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.color = 0xFF00FF;

```



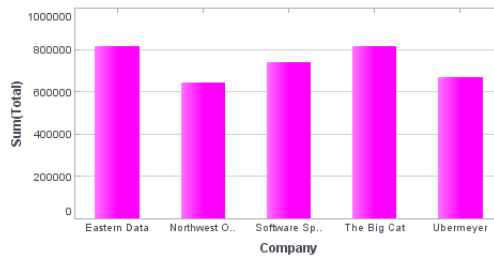
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Viewsheet or Report)

```

var frame = new StaticColorFrame;
frame.color = java.awt.Color(0xFF00FF);
var elem = graph.getElement(0); // bar elements
elem.colorFrame = frame;

```

**Full Name**

`inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.ColorFrame`

Created by

[*BrightnessColorFrame*](#)

[*SaturationColorFrame*](#)

[*BipolarColorFrame*](#)

[*StaticColorFrame*](#)

[*CircularColorFrame*](#)

[*GradientColorFrame*](#)

[*HeatColorFrame*](#)

[*RainbowColorFrame*](#)

[*CategoricalColorFrame*](#)

Inherits from

[*VisualFrame*](#): [*setField*](#), [*setLegendSpec*](#), [*setScale*](#), [*setScaleOption*](#)

See Also

[*DataSet*](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.3 BrightnessColorFrame

The `BrightnessColorFrame` object contains a continuous color frame that returns varying brightnesses of the specified color. To create a `BrightnessColorFrame` object, call the `BrightnessColorFrame` constructor.

```
var frame = new BrightnessColorFrame('Quantity');
```

You can pass a field name to the constructor (e.g., “Quantity”), or specify this later using the inherited [*VisualFrame.setField\(field\)*](#) property.

Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.BrightnessColorFrame`

Inherits from

[*VisualFrame*](#): [*setField*](#), [*setLegendSpec*](#), [*setScale*](#), [*setScaleOption*](#)

See Also

[*DataSet*](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

BrightnessColorFrame.setColor*BrightnessColorFrame*.SETCOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the color whose brightness is varied. The data values in the associated column (specified by the inherited *VisualFrame.setField(field)* property) are mapped to a spectrum of brightnesses of the specified color.

Value (Property Syntax)

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

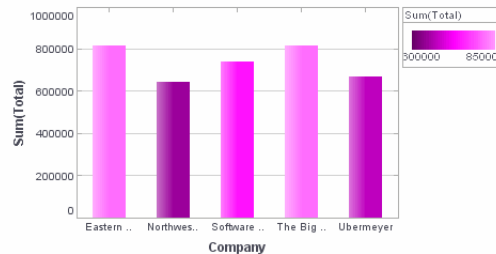
Value (Function Syntax)

value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

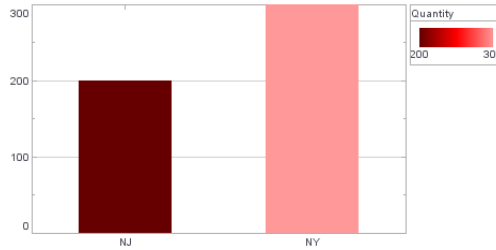
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new BrightnessColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.color = 0xFF00FF;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Viewsheet or Report)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ",200}, {"NY",300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new BrightnessColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity")
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.4 SaturationColorFrame

The *SaturationColorFrame* object contains a continuous color frame that returns varying saturations of the specified color. To create a *SaturationColorFrame* object, call the *SaturationColorFrame* constructor.

```
var frame = new SaturationColorFrame('Quantity');
```

You can pass a field name to the constructor (e.g., “Quantity”), or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.SaturationColorFrame

Inherits from

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

SaturationColorFrame: [setColor](#)

[SaturationColorFrame](#).SETCOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the color whose saturation is varied. The data values in the associated column (specified by the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property) are mapped to a spectrum of saturations of the specified color.

Type

java.awt.Color	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Value (Function Syntax)

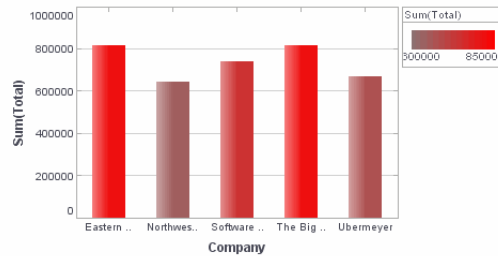
value a [java.awt.Color](#) object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the [onLoad Handler](#).

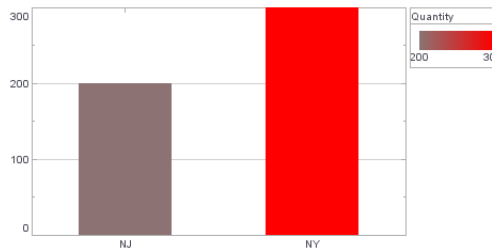
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new SaturationColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.color = 0xFF0000;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Viewsheet or Report)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new SaturationColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.5 BipolarColorFrame

The `BipolarColorFrame` object contains a continuous color frame that returns gradations between two colors. To create a `BipolarColorFrame` object, call the `BipolarColorFrame` constructor.

```
var frame = new BipolarColorFrame('Quantity');
```

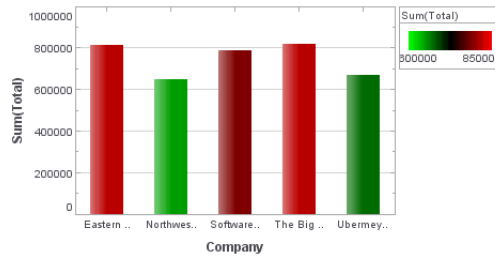
You can pass a field name to the constructor (e.g., “Quantity”), or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample ‘All Sales’ query in ‘Orders’ > ‘Sample Queries’, with ‘Company’ (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the [onLoad Handler](#).

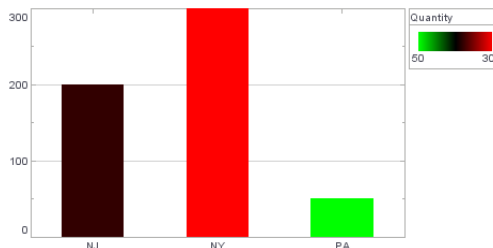
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);  
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new BipolarColorFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",  
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 50}];  
graph = new EGraph();  
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");  
var frame = new BipolarColorFrame();  
frame.setField("Quantity");  
elem.setColorFrame(frame);  
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.BipolarColorFrame

Inherits from[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)See Also[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.6 StaticColorFrame

The StaticColorFrame object contains a color frame defined by explicit color data in the [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) column, or by the fixed color in [StaticColorFrame.setColor\(value\)](#). To create a StaticColorFrame object, call the StaticColorFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new StaticColorFrame();
```

You can pass a color value directly to the constructor, e.g.,

```
var frame = new StaticColorFrame(java.awt.Color(0xFF00FF));
```

or specify it later using the in [StaticColorFrame.setColor\(value\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Color"},
["NJ", 200, 0xff0000], ["NY", 300, 0xff00ff]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticColorFrame();
frame.setField("Color");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.StaticColorFrame

Inherits from[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)See Also[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.**StaticColorFrame**: [setColor](#), [setNegativeColor](#)[StaticColorFrame](#).SETCOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the static color to be used for positive field values. The static color can also be passed as an input to the constructor. If the data column

specified by the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property contains (positive) numbers or colors, these data values are used instead of [StaticColorFrame.setColor\(\)](#).

Value (Property Syntax)

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Value (Function Syntax)

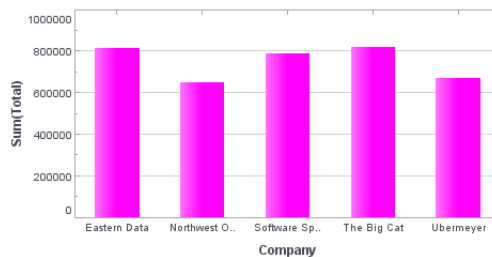
value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the [onLoad Handler](#).

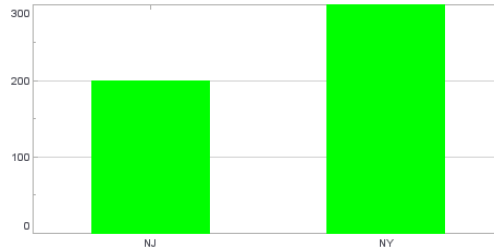
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Company",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new StaticColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.color = 0xFF00FF;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Viewsheet or Report)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticColorFrame();
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0x00ff00));
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[StaticColorFrame](#).SETNEGATIVECOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the static color to be used for negative field values. If a value is specified for [StaticColorFrame.setNegativeColor\(\)](#), then [StaticColorFrame.setColor\(\)](#) defines the color of positive values, and [StaticColorFrame.setNegativeColor\(\)](#) defines the color of negative values. In this case, the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property is not used.

Value (Property Syntax)

java.awt.Color	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r: #, g: #, b: #}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Value (Function Syntax)

value a [java.awt.Color](#) object

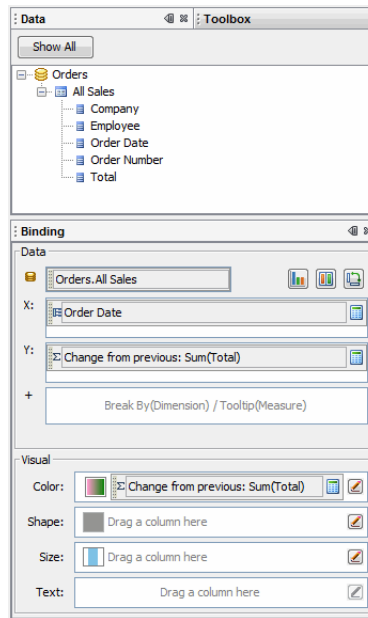
Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

In this example, you will set the color of negative values for a bar chart. Follow the steps below:

1. Create a new report, and add a Chart component to the report.
2. Click on the chart to open the Chart Editor.
3. In the **Data** tab of the Chart Editor, expand the 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries'.
4. Drag the 'Order Date' field from the **Data** tab to the 'X' region.
5. Press the 'Edit Dimension' button next to the 'X' region. Select 'Quarter' from the 'Level' menu, and press 'Apply'.

6. Drag the 'Total' field from the **Data** tab to the 'Y' region.
7. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to the 'Y' region. Select 'Change from Previous' from the 'Calculate' menu, and press 'Apply'.
8. Drag the 'Total' field from the **Data** tab to the 'Color' region.
9. Press the 'Edit Measure' button next to the 'Color' region. Select 'Change from Previous' from the 'Calculate' menu, and press 'Apply'.

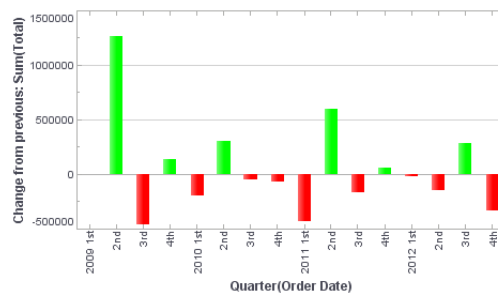


10. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new StaticColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.color = 0x00FF00;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.negativeColor = 0xFF0000;
```

Note: You can use *highlighting* to achieve the same effect without script.

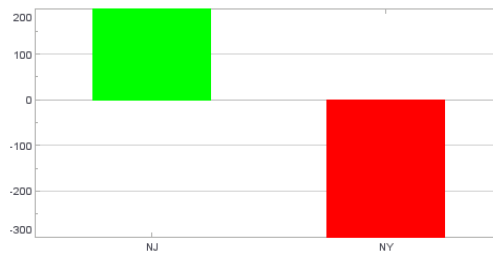
11. Preview the report, and observe that negative-valued bars are displayed in the specified static color.



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Viewsheet or Report)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", -300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
frame.setColor(java.awt.Color(0x00ff00));
frame.setNegativeColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.7 CircularColorFrame

The *CircularColorFrame* object contains a continuous color frame that returns gradations from the full spectrum. To create a *CircularColorFrame* object, call the *CircularColorFrame* constructor.

```
var frame = new CircularColorFrame('Quantity');
```

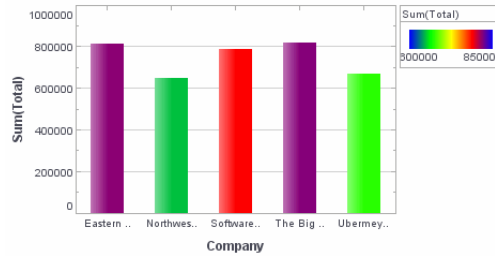
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

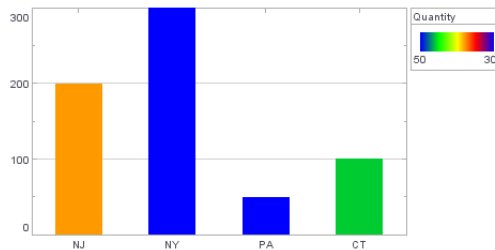
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new CircularColorFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Viewsheet or Report)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 50}, {"CT", 100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CircularColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.CircularColorFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.8 GradientColorFrame

The GradientColorFrame object contains a continuous color frame that returns gradations between two colors. To create a GradientColorFrame object, call the GradientColorFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new GradientColorFrame();
```

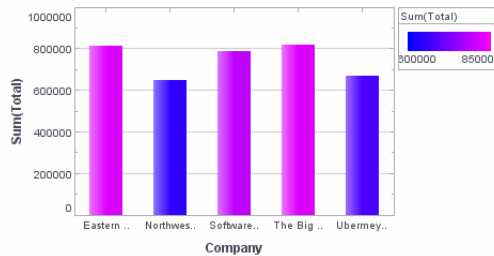
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

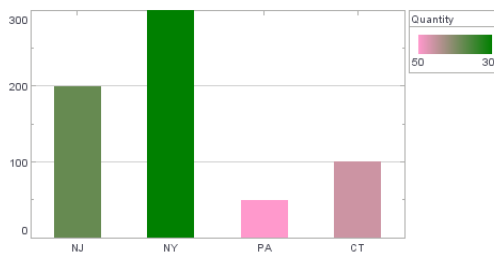
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new GradientColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.fromColor = 0x0000FF;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.toColor = 0xFF00FF;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [ ["State",
"Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300], ["PA",50], ["CT",100]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new GradientColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.GradientColorFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

GradientColorFrame: [setFromColor](#), [setToColor](#)

[GradientColorFrame](#).SETFROMCOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the starting color (for lowest value) of the gradient.

Value (Property Syntax)

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Value (Function Syntax)

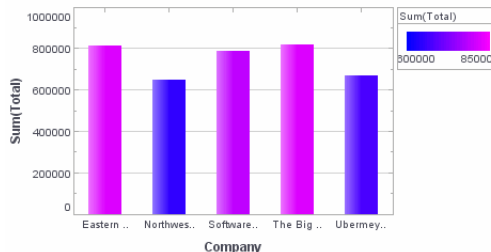
value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new GradientColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.fromColor = 0x0000FF;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.toColor = 0xFF00FF;
```

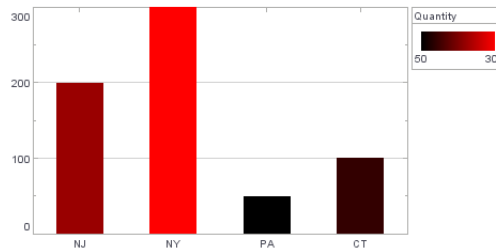


Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ",200}, {"NY",300}, {"PA",50}, {"CT",100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new GradientColorFrame();
frame.setFromColor(java.awt.Color(0x000000));
frame.setToColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
```

```
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: *setField*, *setLegendSpec*, *setScale*, *setScaleOption*

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

GradientColorFrame.SETTOCOLOR(VALUE)

Specifies the ending color (for highest value) of the gradient.

Value (Property Syntax)

<code>java.awt.Color</code>	e.g., <code>java.awt.Color.BLUE</code>
number (hex)	e.g., <code>0xFF0000</code>
string (color name)	e.g., <code>'red'</code>
array [r,g,b]	e.g., <code>[255,0,0]</code>
JSON {r:#,g:#,b:#}	e.g., <code>{r:255,g:0,b:0}</code>

Value (Function Syntax)

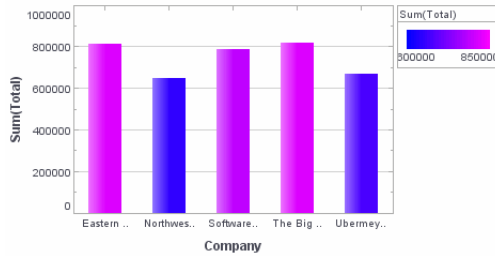
value a `java.awt.Color` object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

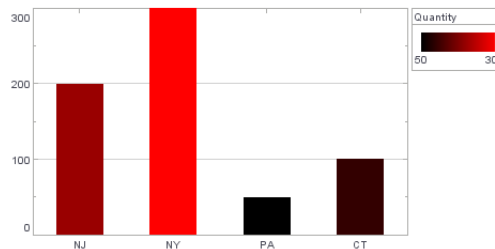
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new GradientColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.fromColor = 0x0000FF;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.toColor = 0xFF00FF;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 50}, {"CT", 100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new GradientColorFrame();
frame.setFromColor(java.awt.Color(0x000000));
frame.setToColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.9 HeatColorFrame

The HeatColorFrame object contains a continuous color frame that returns varying shades of brown. To create a HeatColorFrame object, call the HeatColorFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new HeatColorFrame('Quantity');
```

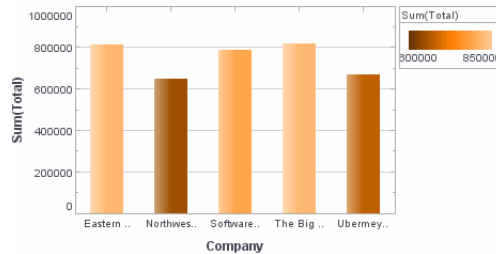
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

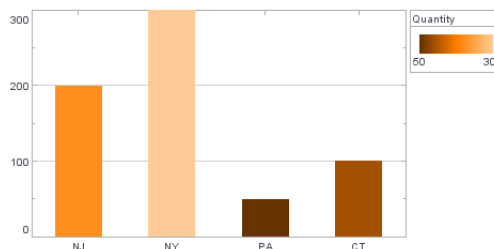
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new HeatColorFrame();
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ",200}, {"NY",300}, {"PA",50}, {"CT",100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new HeatColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.HeatColorFrame

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.10 RainbowColorFrame

The RainbowColorFrame object contains a continuous color frame that returns colors of the rainbow. To create a RainbowColorFrame object, call the RainbowColorFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new RainbowColorFrame('Quantity');
```

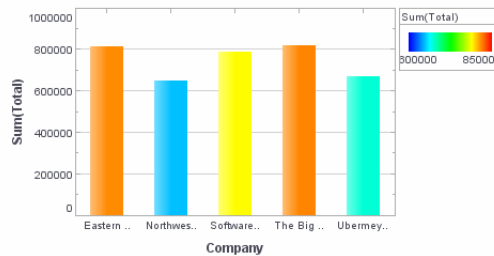
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

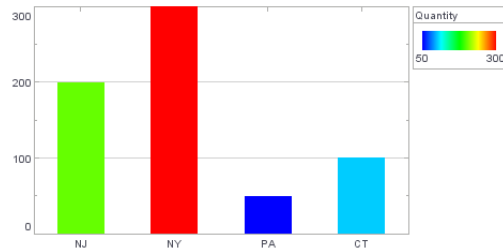
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new RainbowColorFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 50}, {"CT", 100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new RainbowColorFrame();
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.RainbowColorFrame`

Inherits from

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.11 RGBCubeColorFrame

The RGBCubeColorFrame object contains a continuous color frame that returns colors drawn from a range of the RGB color cube specified by two boundary colors, [rgb1,rgb2]. To create a RGBCubeColorFrame object, call the RGBCubeColorFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new RGBCubeColorFrame('Quantity',[rgb1,rgb2]);
```

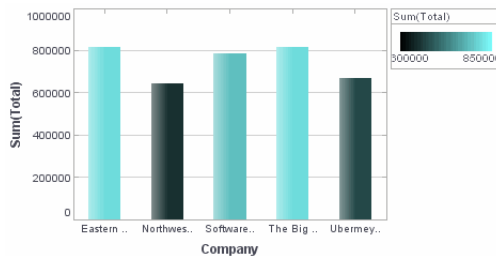
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited *VisualFrame.setField(field)* property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

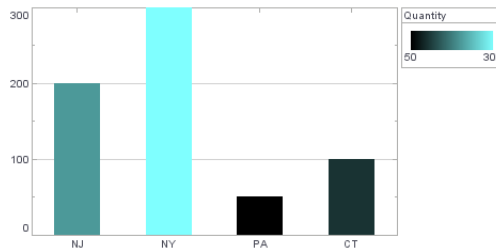
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new
RGBCubeColorFrame([[0,0,0],[.5,1,1]]);
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300], ["PA", 50], ["CT", 100]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new RGBCubeColorFrame([[0,0,0],[.5,1,1]]);
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.RGBCubeColorFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.12 CategoricalColorFrame

The CategoricalColorFrame object contains a color frame that returns a distinct color for each unique value in the bound field. To create a CategoricalColorFrame object, call the CategoricalColorFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame('State');
```

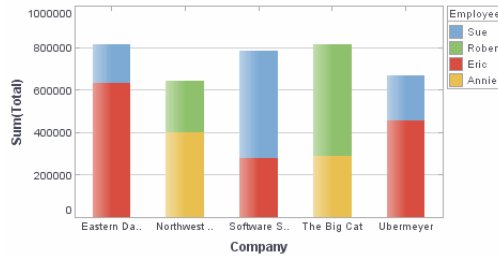
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'State') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

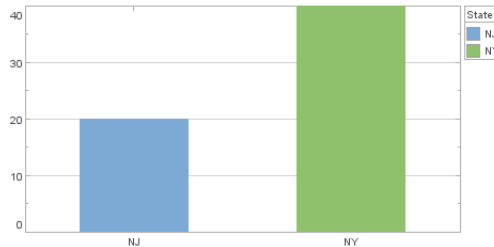
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new CategoricalColorFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ",20}, {"NY",40}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.CategoricalColorFrame

CategoricalColorFrame: [getColor](#), [init](#), [setColor](#)

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[CategoricalColorFrame](#).GETCOLOR(VAL)

Returns the color assigned to the specified value.

Parameter

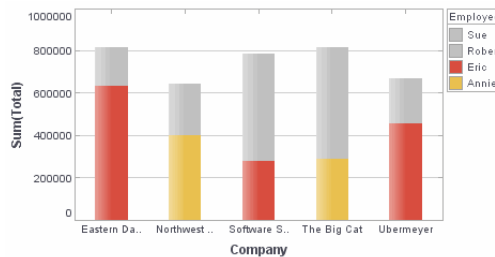
val a data value

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

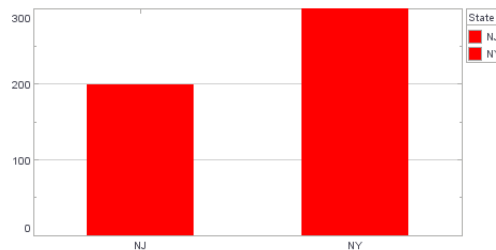
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new CategoricalColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.setColor("Robert",java.awt.Color.lightGray);
var robColor =
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.getColor("Robert")
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.setColor("Sue",robColor);
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"},["NJ",200],["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();
frame.setField("State");
frame.setColor('NJ',java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
var NJcolor = frame.getColor('NJ');
frame.setColor('NY',NJcolor);
elem.setColorFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[CategoricalColorFrame](#).INIT(VAL[,COLOR])

Initialize the ColorFrame with a set of categorical values and (optionally) colors.

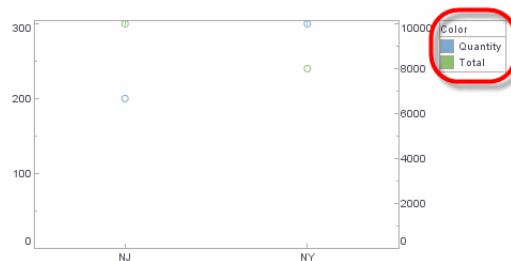
Parameter

val	array of categorical initialization values, or name of field containing categorical values
color	array of colors corresponding to value array

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example 1 (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, {"NJ",200,10000},
{"NY",300,8000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var elem2 = new PointElement("State", "Total");
var cframe = new CategoricalColorFrame();
cframe.init("Quantity", "Total");
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
elem2.setColorFrame(cframe);
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var qscale2 = new LinearScale("Total");
var coord = new RectCoord();
coord.setXScale(sscale);
coord.setYScale(qscale);
coord.setYScale2(qscale2);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.addElement(elem2);
```



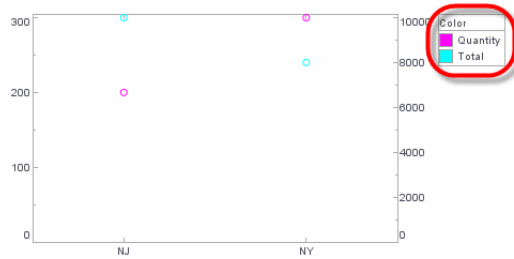
Example 2 (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, {"NJ",200,10000},
{"NY",300,8000}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var elem2 = new PointElement("State", "Total");
var cframe = new CategoricalColorFrame();
cframe.init(["Quantity","Total"],[java.awt.Color(0xff00ff),
java.awt.Color(0x00ffff)]);
```

```

elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
elem2.setColorFrame(cframe);
var sscale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
var qscale2 = new LinearScale("Total");
var coord = new RectCoord();
coord.setXScale(sscale);
coord.setYScale(qscale);
coord.setYScale2(qscale2);
graph.setCoordinate(coord);
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.addElement(elem2);

```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CategoricalColorFrame.SETCOLOR(VAL,COLOR)

Assigns a color to the specified value.

Parameter

val	data value
color	<code>java.awt.Color</code> to represent data value

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

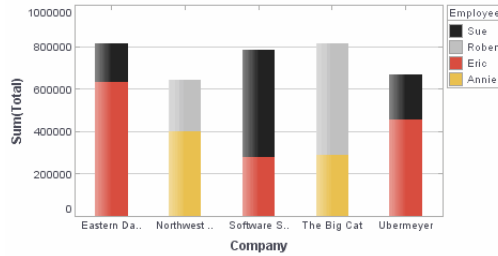
Example (Report)

Bind a bar-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setColorField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame = new CategoricalColorFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.setColor("Robert", java.awt.Color.lightGray);
Chart1.bindingInfo.colorFrame.setColor("Sue", java.awt.Color(0x222222));

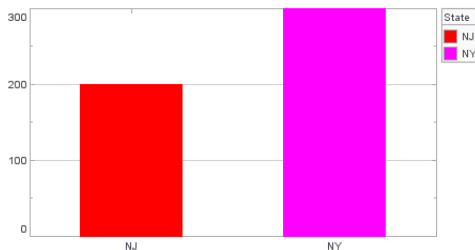
```

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, [{"NJ",200}, [{"NY",300}]];  
graph = new EGraph();  
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")  
frame = new CategoricalColorFrame();  
frame.setField("State");  
frame.setColor('NJ', java.awt.Color(0xff0000));  
frame.setColor('NY', java.awt.Color(0xff00ff));  
elem.setColorFrame(frame)  
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.13 SizeFrame

The SizeFrame object contains the size scale for visual chart objects. You can use a SizeFrame object to represent data dimensions with size (size coding), or to apply a fixed (static) size.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

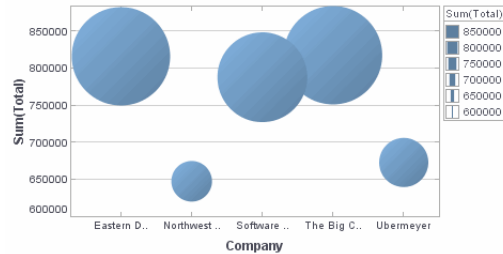
Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.smallest = 10;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.largest = 50;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.max = 100;

```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

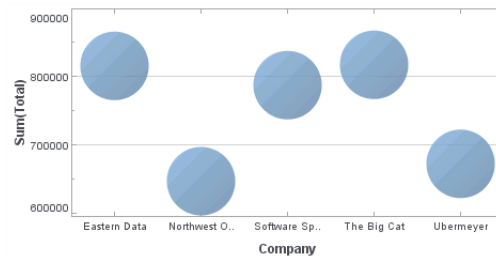
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis.

```

var frame = new StaticSizeFrame;
frame.setSize(30);
var elem = Chart1.graph.getElement(0); // point elements
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);

```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.SizeFrame

SizeFrame: [setLargest](#), [setMax](#), [setSmallest](#)

Created by

[StaticSizeFrame](#)

[LinearSizeFrame](#)

[CategoricalSizeFrame](#)

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

[See Also](#)

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[SizeFrame](#).SETLARGEST(VALUE)

Specifies the highest value in the range. For point and line graphs, this is the size (in pixels) at which the largest value in the bound column is displayed. Smaller values are scaled according to the mapping defined by the object's scaling method (e.g., linear for LinearSizeFrame, etc.).

For schema and bar graphs, the value specified for the largest property is relative to the [SizeFrame.setMax\(value\)](#) value. For example, if largest=50 and max=100, the largest value in the bound column is displayed at one half of the maximum allowable size. The value of largest should be less than the value of max.

Parameter

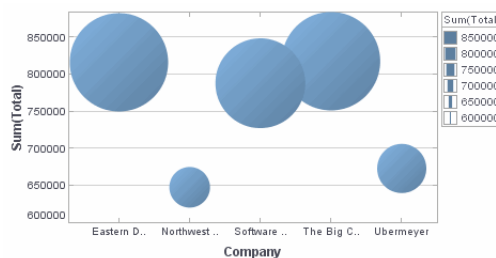
value Number of pixels, or relative size

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.smallest = 10;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.largest = 50;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.max = 100;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

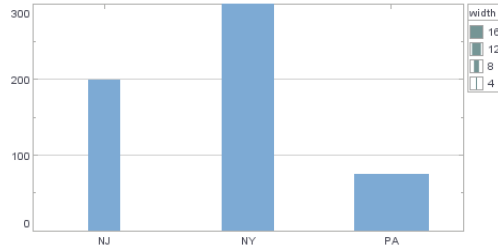
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "width"}, {"NJ", 200, 5}, {"NY", 300, 10}, {"PA", 75, 15}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
```

```

elem.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame();
elem.sizeFrame.setField("width");
elem.sizeFrame.setSmallest(10);
elem.sizeFrame.setLargest(50);
elem.sizeFrame.setMax(100);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[SizeFrame](#).SETMAX(VALUE)

Specifies an arbitrary value representing the maximum allowable size for a graphical element. For schema and bar graphs, the values specified for the [SizeFrame.setLargest\(value\)](#) and [SizeFrame.setSmallest\(value\)](#) properties are relative to the max value. For example, if `smallest=50` and `max=100`, the smallest value in the bound column is displayed at one half of the maximum allowable size. For point and line graphs, the max property is ignored.

Parameter

value Number of pixels, or relative size

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

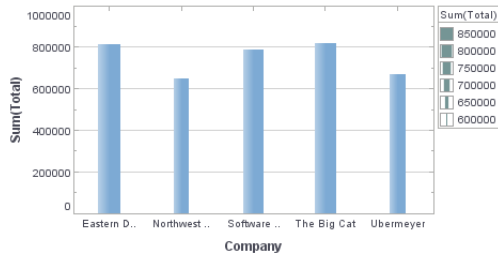
Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.smallest = 10;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.largest = 50;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.max = 100;

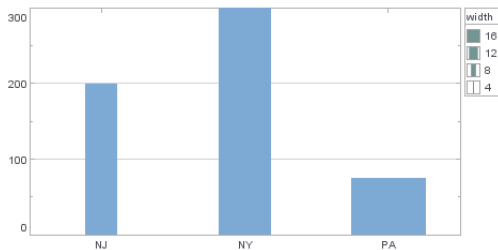
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "width"}, [{"NJ", 200, 5}, {"NY", 300, 10}, {"PA", 75, 15}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
elem.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame();
elem.sizeFrame.setField("width");
elem.sizeFrame.setSmallest(10);
elem.sizeFrame.setLargest(50);
elem.sizeFrame.setMax(100);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[SizeFrame](#).SETSMALLEST(VALUE)

Specifies the lowest value in the range. For point and line graphs, this is the size (in pixels) at which the smallest value in the bound column is displayed. Larger values are scaled according to the mapping defined by the object's scaling method (e.g., linear for [LinearSizeFrame](#), etc.).

For schema and bar graphs, the value specified for the smallest property is relative to the [SizeFrame.setMax\(value\)](#) value. For example, if smallest=50 and max=100, the smallest value in the bound column is displayed at one half of the maximum allowable size.

Parameter

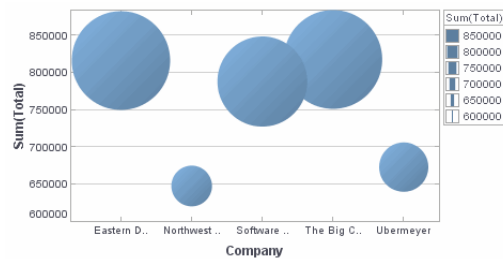
value Number of pixels, or relative size

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

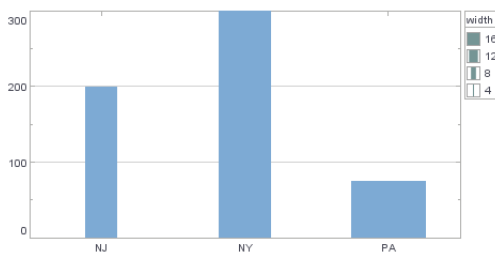
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.smallest = 10;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.largest = 50;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.max = 100;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "width"}, [{"NJ", 200, 5}, {"NY", 300, 10}, {"PA", 75, 15}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
elem.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame();
elem.sizeFrame.setField("width");
elem.sizeFrame.setSmallest(10);
elem.sizeFrame.setLargest(50);
elem.sizeFrame.setMax(100);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.14 StaticSizeFrame

The StaticSizeFrame object contains a size frame defined by explicit size data in the [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) column, or by the fixed size in [StaticSizeFrame.setSize\(value\)](#). To create a StaticSizeFrame object, call the StaticSizeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new StaticSizeFrame(10);
```

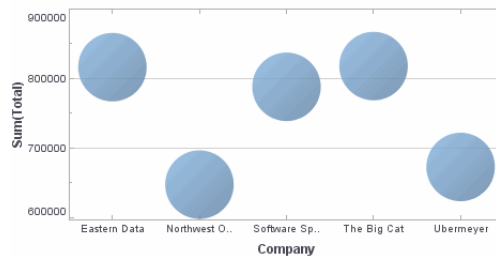
You can pass a numerical size (e.g., 10) to the constructor, or specify this later using the [StaticSizeFrame.setSize\(value\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

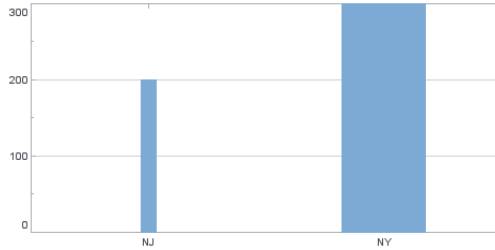
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Company", Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new StaticSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.setSize(30);
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Size"}, {"NJ", 200, 1}, {"NY", 300, 10}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticSizeFrame();
frame.setField("Size");
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.StaticSizeFrame`

StaticSizeFrame: setSize

Inherits from

SizeFrame: setLargest, setMax, setSmallest

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

StaticSizeFrame.SETSIZE(VALUE)

Specifies the static size for graphical elements. For point and line graphs, this is the size (in pixels) of the elements. For schema and bar graphs, the value specified for the size property is relative to the *SizeFrame.setMax(value)* value (default = 30). For example, if *size=50* and *max=100*, the graphical elements are displayed at one half of the maximum allowable size.

If the data in the column assigned to the inherited *VisualFrame.setField(field)* property are positive values, these data values are used instead of *StaticSizeFrame.size*.

Parameter

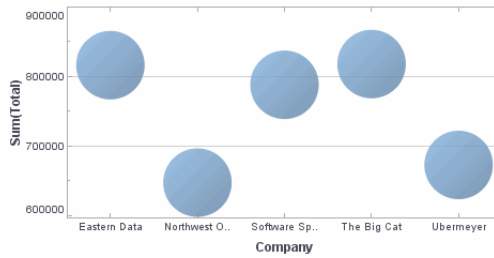
value Number of pixels, or relative size

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

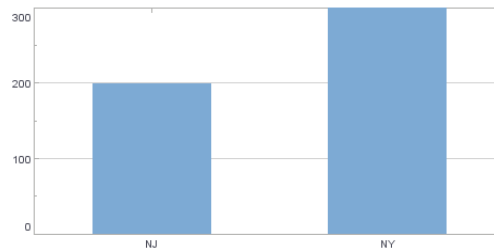
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Company", Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new StaticSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.size = 30;
```

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new StaticSizeFrame();
frame.setMax(100);
frame.setSize(50);
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

SizeFrame: setLargest, setMax, setSmallest

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.15 LinearSizeFrame

The LinearSizeFrame object contains a frame that linearly maps numerical data values to sizes. To create a LinearSizeFrame object, call the LinearSizeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new LinearSizeFrame('Quantity');
```

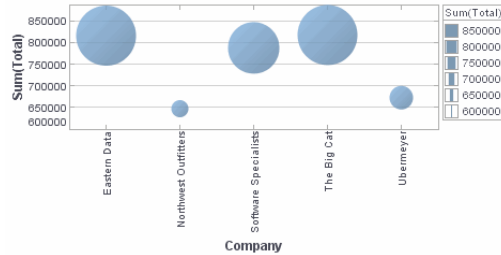
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

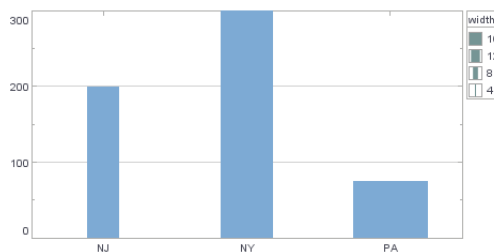
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER)
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new LinearSizeFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "width"}, {"NJ", 200, 5},
{"NY", 300, 10}, {"PA", 75, 15}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new LinearSizeFrame();
frame.setField("width");
frame.setSmallest(10);
frame.setLargest(50);
frame.setMax(100);
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.LinearSizeFrame

Inherits from

SizeFrame: setLargest, setMax, setSmallest

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.16 CategoricalSizeFrame

The CategoricalSizeFrame object contains a frame that assigns a unique size to each distinct value. To create a CategoricalSizeFrame object, call the CategoricalSizeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new CategoricalSizeFrame('State');
```

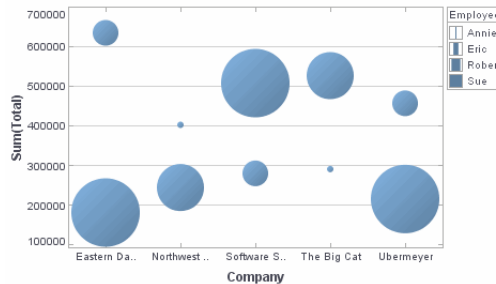
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'State') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

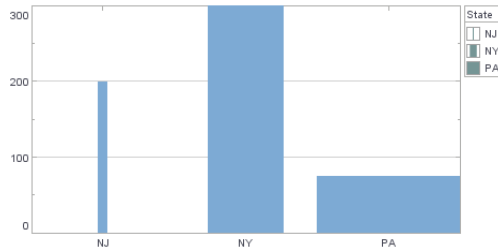
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Employee", Chart.STRING)
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new CategoricalSizeFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 75}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalSizeFrame();
frame.setField("State");
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.CategoricalSizeFrame`

CategoricalSizeFrame: setSize

Inherits from

SizeFrame: setLargest, setMax, setSmallest

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CategoricalSizeFrame.SETSIZE(VAL,SIZE)

Assigns a size to the specified value.

Parameter

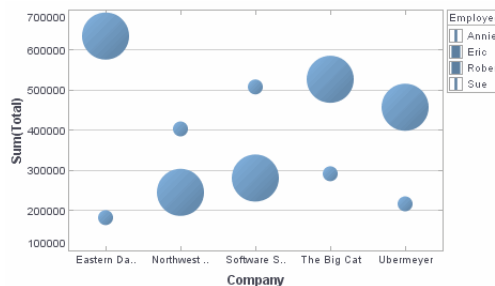
val	a data value
size	size at which to represent data value

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

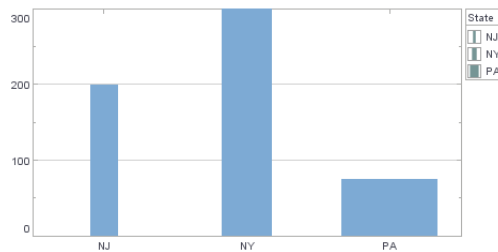
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setSizeField("Employee", Chart.STRING)
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame = new CategoricalSizeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.setSize('Robert', 20);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.setSize('Eric', 20)
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.setSize('Sue', 5);
Chart1.bindingInfo.sizeFrame.setSize('Annie', 5);
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300],
["PA", 75]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new CategoricalSizeFrame();
frame.setField("State");
frame.setSize('NJ', 5);
frame.setSize('NY', 10);
frame.setSize('PA', 20);
elem.setSizeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

SizeFrame: [setLargest](#), [setMax](#), [setSmallest](#)

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.17 TextureFrame

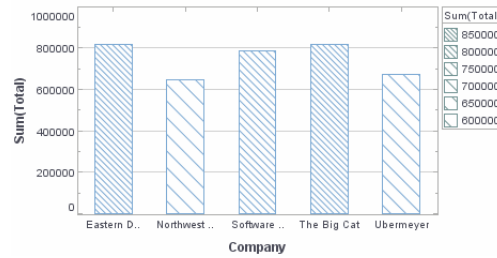
The TextureFrame object contains the texture for visual chart objects. You can use a TextureFrame object to represent data dimensions with texture (texture coding), or to apply a fixed (static) texture pattern.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new LeftTiltTextureFrame;
```

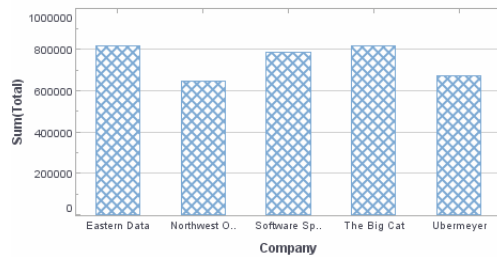


Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis.

```
var frame = new StaticTextureFrame();
frame.setTexture(GTexture.PATTERN_5);
var elem = graph.getElement(0); // bar elements
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.TextureFrame

Created by

[LeftTiltTextureFrame](#)

[OrientationTextureFrame](#)

[RightTiltTextureFrame](#)

[GridTextureFrame](#)

[CategoricalTextureFrame](#)

[StaticTextureFrame](#)

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.18 StaticTextureFrame

The StaticTextureFrame object contains a texture frame defined by explicit texture data in the [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) column, or by the fixed texture in [StaticTextureFrame.setTexture\(value\)](#). To create a StaticTextureFrame object, call the StaticTextureFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new StaticTextureFrame();
```

You can pass a [GTexture](#) object directly to the constructor, e.g.,

```
var frame = new StaticTextureFrame(GTexture.PATTERN_5);
```

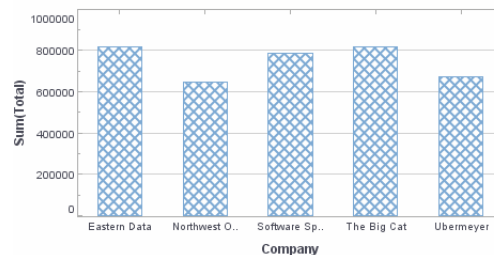
or specify it later using the [StaticTextureFrame.setTexture\(value\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis.

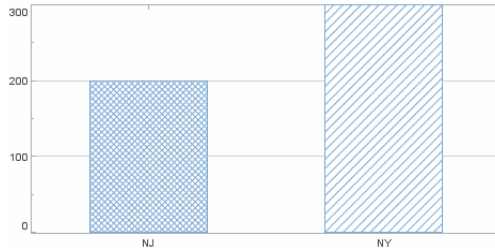
```
var frame = new StaticTextureFrame();
frame.setTexture(GTexture.PATTERN_5);
var elem = graph.getElement(0); // bar elements
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity", "Texture"], ["NJ", 200, 1],
["NY", 300, 10]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticTextureFrame();
frame.setField("Texture");
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.StaticTextureFrame

StaticTextureFrame: setTexture

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

StaticTextureFrame.SETTEXTURE(VALUE)

Specifies the static texture for graphical elements. If the data in the column assigned to the inherited *VisualFrame.setField(field)* property are *GTexture* numbers, these data values are used instead of *StaticTextureFrame.texture*.

Parameter

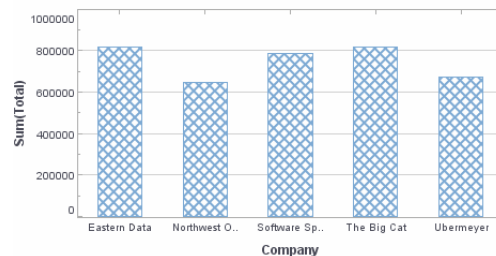
value a *GTexture* object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

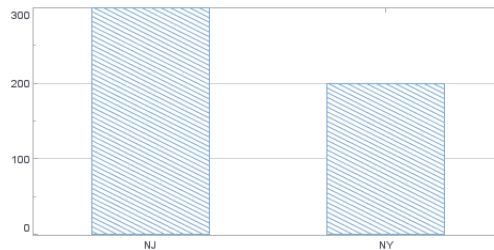
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Company",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new StaticTextureFrame();
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.texture =
GTexture.PATTERN_5;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, {"NJ",300}, {"NY",200}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
frame = new StaticTextureFrame();
frame.setTexture(GTexture.PATTERN_18);
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): *setField*, *setLegendSpec*, *setScale*, *setScaleOption*

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.19 LeftTiltTextureFrame

The LeftTiltTextureFrame object contains a texture for visual chart objects rendered by negatively-sloping lines with variable spacing. To create a LeftTiltTextureFrame object, call the LeftTiltTextureFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new LeftTiltTextureFrame('Total');
```

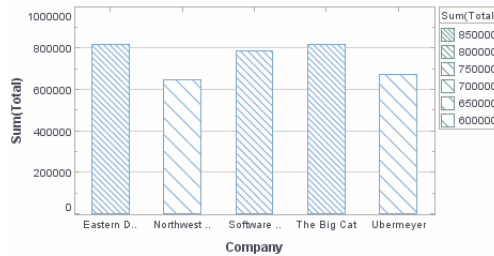
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

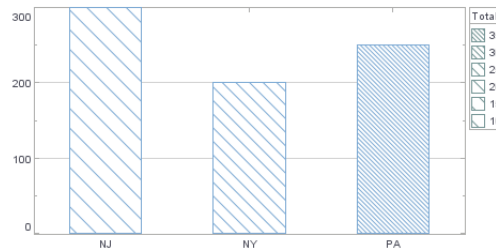
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new LeftTiltTextureFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"},
["NJ", 300, 10], ["NY", 200, 20], ["PA", 250, 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new LeftTiltTextureFrame("Total");
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.LeftTiltTextureFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.20 OrientationTextureFrame

The OrientationTextureFrame object contains a texture for visual chart objects rendered by uniformly-spaced lines with variable slope. To create a OrientationTextureFrame object, call the OrientationTextureFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new OrientationTextureFrame('Total');
```

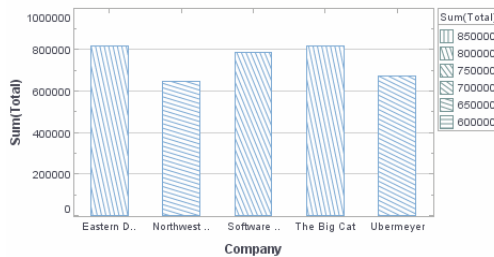
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

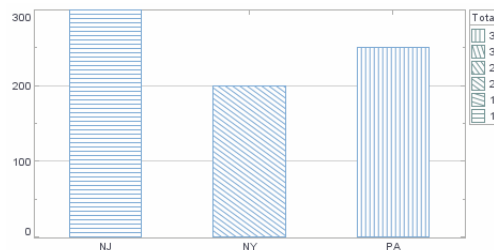
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new
OrientationTextureFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"},
  ["NJ", 300, 10], ["NY", 200, 20], ["PA", 250, 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new OrientationTextureFrame("Total");
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.OrientationTextureFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.21 RightTiltTextureFrame

The `RightTiltTextureFrame` object contains a texture for visual chart objects rendered by positively-sloping lines with variable spacing. To create a `RightTiltTextureFrame` object, call the `RightTiltTextureFrame` constructor.

```
var frame = new RightTiltTextureFrame('Total');
```

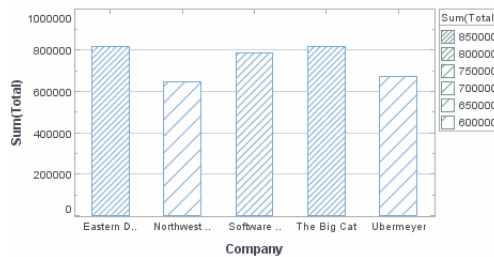
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

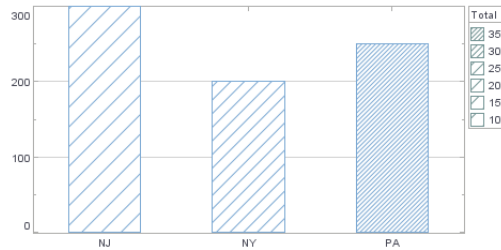
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new
RightTiltTextureFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"},
  ["NJ", 300, 10], ["NY", 200, 20], ["PA", 250, 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new RightTiltTextureFrame("Total");
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.RightTiltTextureFrame

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.22 GridTextureFrame

The GridTextureFrame object contains a texture for visual chart objects rendered by variably-spaced orthogonal lines. To create a GridTextureFrame object, call the GridTextureFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new GridTextureFrame('Total');
```

You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited *VisualFrame.setField(field)* property.

Full Name

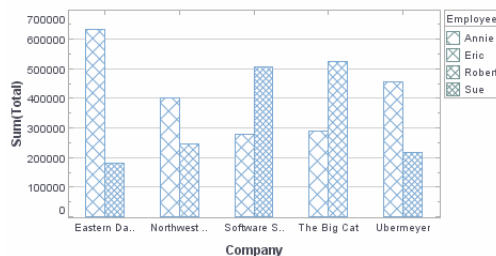
inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.GridTextureFrame

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

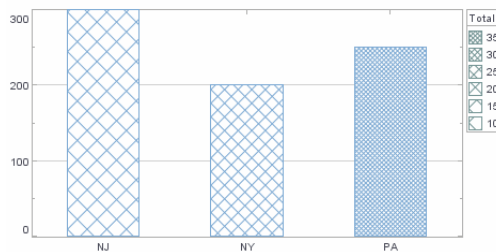
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new GridTextureFrame();
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"},
["NJ", 300, 10], ["NY", 200, 20], ["PA", 250, 35]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new GridTextureFrame("Total");
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.GridTextureFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.23 CategoricalTextureFrame

The CategoricalTextureFrame object contains a texture for visual chart objects, rendering a unique texture for each discrete value. To create a CategoricalTextureFrame object, call the CategoricalTextureFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new GridTextureFrame('State');
```

You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'State') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

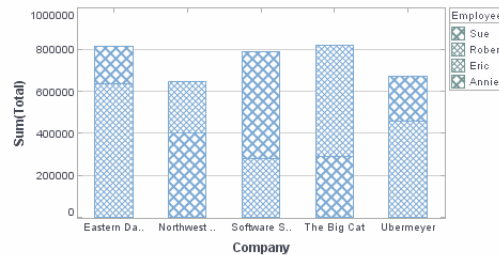
Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee", Chart.STRING);
```

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new
CategoricalTextureFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Robert',GTexture
e.PATTERN_1);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Eric',GTexture.
PATTERN_1);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Sue',GTexture.P
ATTERN_5);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Annie',GTexture
.PATTERN_5);

```



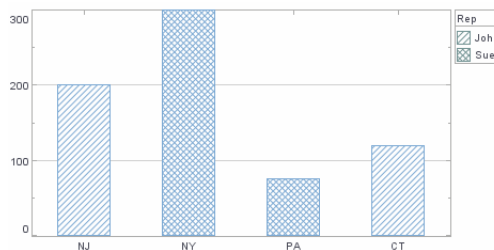
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Rep"}, {"NJ",200,"John"},
{"NY",300,"Sue"}, {"PA",75,"Sue"}, {"CT", 120,"John"}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new CategoricalTextureFrame();
frame.setField("Rep");
elem.setTextureFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.CategoricalTextureFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CategoricalTextureFrame: [setTexture](#)

[CategoricalTextureFrame.SETTEXTURE\(VAL,TEXTURE\)](#)

Assigns a texture to the specified value.

Parameter

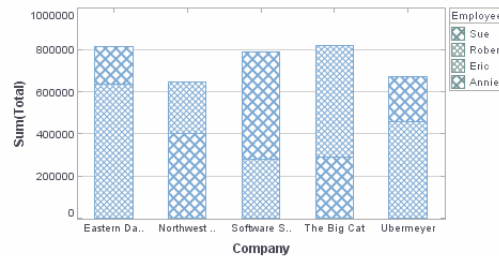
val a data value
shape a *GTexture* object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame = new
CategoricalTextureFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Robert',GTexture
.PATTERN_1);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Eric',GTexture
.PATTERN_1);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Sue',GTexture.
PATTERN_5);
Chart1.bindingInfo.textureFrame.setTexture('Annie',GTexture
e.PATTERN_5);
```

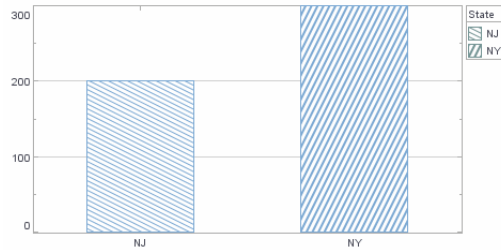


Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
textureframe = new CategoricalTextureFrame("State");
textureframe.setTexture('NJ',GTexture.PATTERN_18);
textureframe.setTexture('NY',GTexture.PATTERN_14);
elem.setTextureFrame(textureframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```


COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.24 ShapeFrame

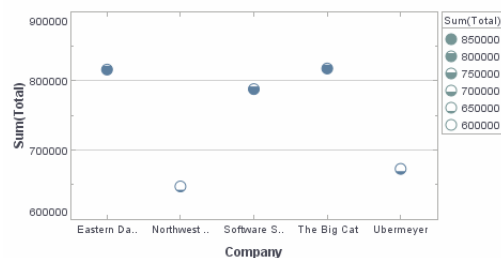
A ShapeFrame object contains the shape style for visual chart objects. You can use a ShapeFrame object to represent data dimensions with shape (shape coding), or to apply a fixed (static) shape style.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);  
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new FillShapeFrame;
```

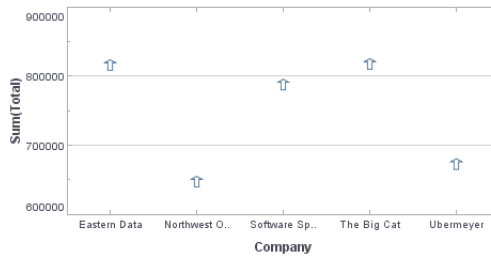


Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis.

```
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame();
frame.setShape(GShape.ARROWBAR);
var elem = graph.getElement(0); // point elements
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.ShapeFrame

Created by

[OvalShapeFrame](#)

[FillShapeFrame](#)

[OrientationShapeFrame](#)

[PolygonShapeFrame](#)

[TriangleShapeFrame](#)

[CategoricalShapeFrame](#)

[StaticShapeFrame](#)

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.25 OvalShapeFrame

The OvalShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for oval elements of varying aspect ratio. To create a OvalShapeFrame object, call the OvalShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new OvalShapeFrame('Total');
```

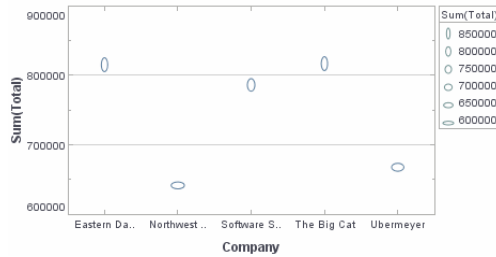
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

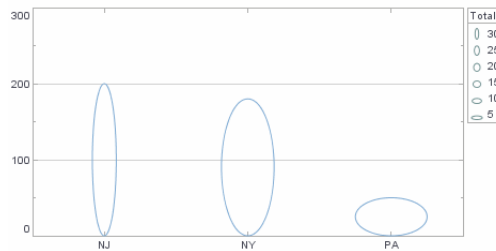
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new OvalShapeFrame();
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, ["NJ",200,30],
["NY",300,15],["PA",150,5]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new OvalShapeFrame("Total");
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.OvalShapeFrame

OvalShapeFrame: setFill

Inherits from

[VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[OvalShapeFrame.SETFILL\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the fill for the oval elements.

Parameter

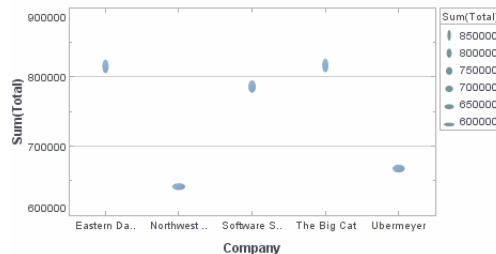
boolean	true: fill oval false: do not fill oval

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

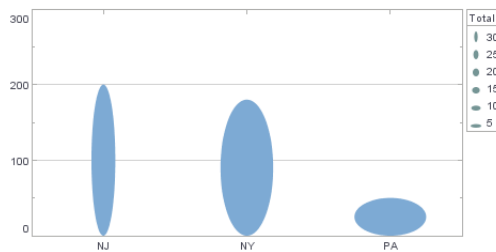
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new OvalShapeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame.fill = true;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity", "Total"], ["NJ", 200, 30],
["NY", 300, 15], ["PA", 150, 5]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new OvalShapeFrame("Total");
frame.setFill(true);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.26 FillShapeFrame

The FillShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for oval elements with variable degree of fill. To create a FillShapeFrame object, call the FillShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new FillShapeFrame('Total');
```

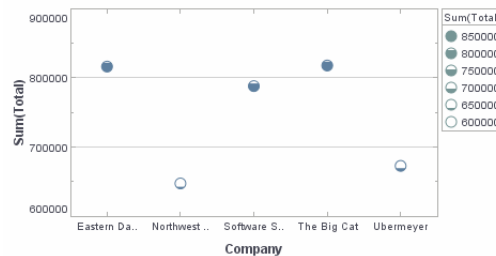
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);  
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new FillShapeFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, ["NJ",200,30],  
["NY",300,15], ["PA",150,5]];  
graph = new EGraph();  
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");  
var shapeframe = new FillShapeFrame("Total");  
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame();  
sizeframe.setSize(10);  
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);  
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeframe);  
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.FillShapeFrame`

Inherits from

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

*[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.*

CR.7.27 OrientationShapeFrame

The OrientationShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for line elements with variable orientation. To create a OrientationShapeFrame object, call the OrientationShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new OrientationShapeFrame('Total');
```

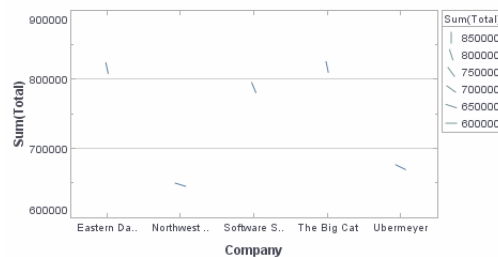
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new OrientationShapeFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding](#)

[Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, [{"NJ",200,30},
["NY",300,15], [{"PA",150,5}]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var shapeframe = new OrientationShapeFrame("Total");
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
sizeframe.setSize(10);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.OrientationShapeFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.28 PolygonShapeFrame

The PolygonShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for elements with varying number of sides. To create a PolygonShapeFrame object, call the PolygonShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new PolygonShapeFrame('Total');
```

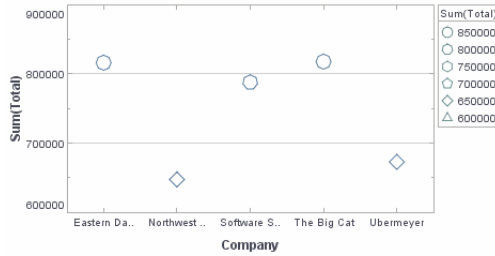
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

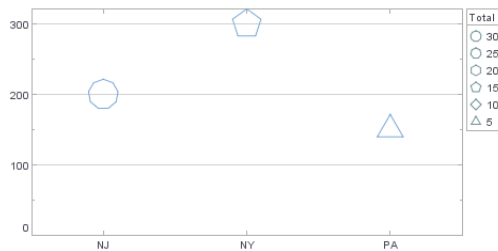
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new PolygonShapeFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, ["NJ",200,30],
["NY",300,15], ["PA",150,5]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
sizeframe.setSize(10);
var frame = new PolygonShapeFrame("Total");
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.PolygonShapeFrame

PolygonShapeFrame: setFill

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

PolygonShapeFrame.SETFILL(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the polygonal elements should be filled.

Parameter

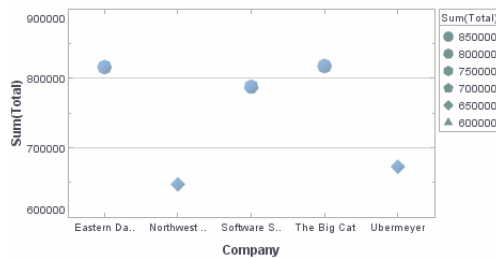
boolean true: fill oval
false: do not fill oval

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

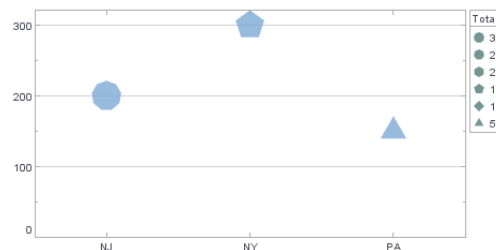
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new PolygonShapeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame.fill = true;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [[{"State","Quantity","Total"}, [{"NJ",200,30},
[{"NY",300,15}, [{"PA",150,5}]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
sizeframe.setSize(10);
var frame = new PolygonShapeFrame("Total");
frame.setFill(true);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.29 TriangleShapeFrame

The TriangleShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for isosceles trapezoid elements with varying width ratios. To create a TriangleShapeFrame object, call the TriangleShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new TriangleShapeFrame('Total');
```

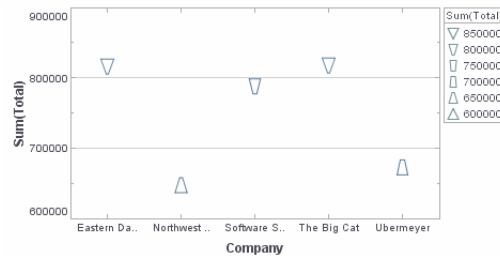
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Total') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new TriangleShapeFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"}, ["NJ", 200, 30],
["NY", 300, 15], ["PA", 150, 5]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
sizeframe.setSize(10);
var frame = new TriangleShapeFrame("Total");
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.TriangleShapeFrame

TriangleShapeFrame: setFill

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

TriangleShapeFrame.SETFILL(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether the triangular elements should be filled.

Parameter

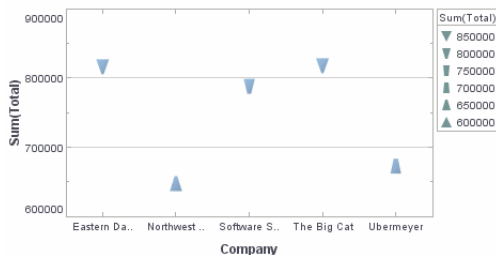
boolean true: fill triangle
false: do not fill triangle

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total", Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new TriangleShapeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame.fill = true;
```

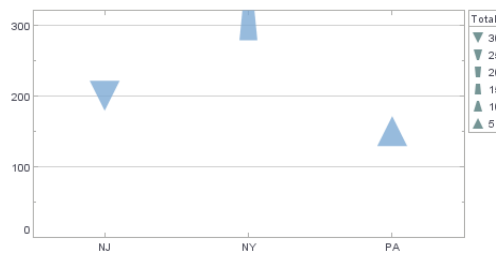


Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding*

[Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Total"}, [{"NJ",200,30},
["NY",300,15], [{"PA",150,5}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
sizeframe.setSize(10);
var frame = new TriangleShapeFrame("Total");
frame.setFill(true);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.30 CategoricalShapeFrame

The CategoricalShapeFrame object contains a shape style for visual chart objects, rendering a unique shape for each discrete value. To create a CategoricalShapeFrame object, call the CategoricalShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new CategoricalShapeFrame('State');
```

You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'State') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

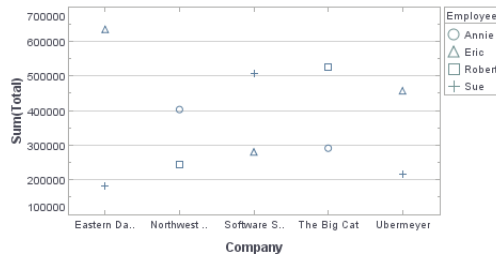
Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

Example

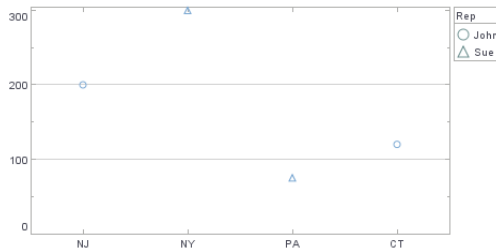
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new CategoricalShapeFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity","Rep"}, [{"NJ",200,"John"},
["NY",300,"Sue"], [{"PA",75,"Sue"}, [{"CT", 120,"John"}]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new CategoricalShapeFrame("Rep");
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.CategoricalShapeFrame

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CategoricalShapeFrame: [setShape](#)

[CategoricalShapeFrame](#).SETSHAPE(VAL,SHAPE)

Assigns a shape to the specified value.

Parameter

val data value
shape [GShape](#) or [GShape.ImageShape](#) object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

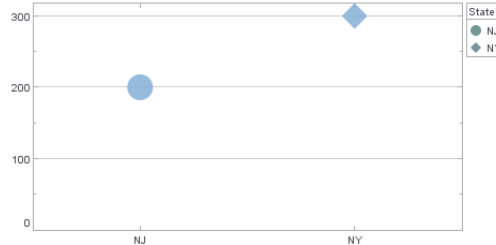
Bind a point-type chart to the sample ‘All Sales’ query in ‘Orders’ > ‘Sample Queries’, with ‘Company’ (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new CategoricalShapeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame.setShape('Robert',
GShape.FILLED_CIRCLE);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame.setShape('Sue',
GShape.FILLED_DIAMOND);
```

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame("State");
sizeframe.setSize(10);
shapeframe = new CategoricalShapeFrame("State");
shapeframe.setShape('NJ',GShape.FILLED_CIRCLE);
shapeframe.setShape('NY',GShape.FILLED_DIAMOND);
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeframe);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.31 StaticShapeFrame

The StaticShapeFrame object contains a shape frame defined by explicit shape data in the [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) column, or by the fixed shape in [StaticShapeFrame.setShape\(shape\)](#). To create a StaticShapeFrame object, call the StaticShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame('GShape.CIRCLE');
```

You can pass a [GShape](#) or [SVGShape](#) object (e.g., 'GShape.CIRCLE', 'SVGShape.FACE_BLANK') or a field name (e.g., 'Shape') to the constructor,

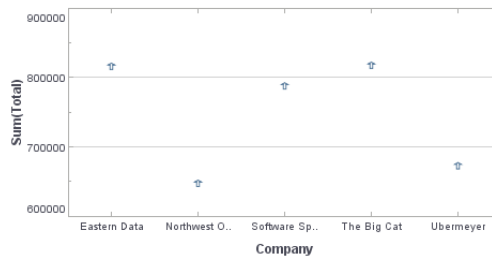
or specify this later using the [StaticShapeFrame.setShape\(shape\)](#) or inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example 1 (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Company", Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new StaticShapeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame.setShape(GShape.ARROWBAR);
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example 2 (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Shape"}, {"NJ", 200, "STAR"}, {"NY", 300, "CIRCLE"}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame(5);
var shapeframe = new StaticShapeFrame();
shapeframe.setField("Shape");
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeframe);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Example 3 (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
```

```

var shapeFrame = new StaticShapeFrame(SVGShape.FACE_HAPPY);
var sizeFrame = new StaticSizeFrame(10);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeFrame);
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeFrame);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.StaticShapeFrame

StaticShapeFrame: setShape

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

StaticShapeFrame.SETSHAPE(SHAPE)

Specifies the static shape for graphical elements. If the data in the column assigned to the inherited *VisualFrame.setField(field)* property are shape names, these data values are used instead of *StaticShapeFrame.shape*.

Parameter

shape *GShape*, *GShape.ImageShape*, or *SVGShape* object

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

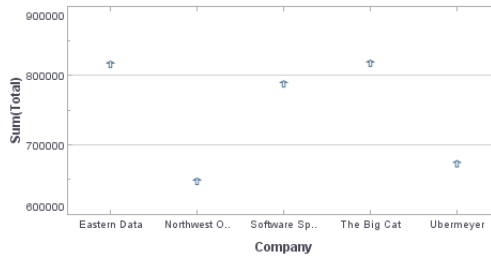
Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Company",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = new StaticShapeFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame.setShape(GShape.ARROWBAR);

```

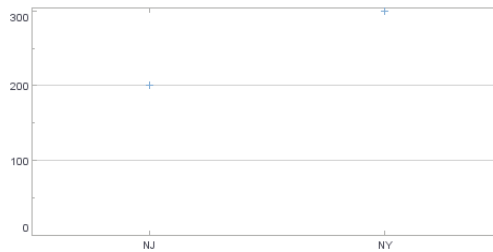

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
frame.setShape(GShape.CROSS);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.32 MultiShapeFrame

The MultiShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for visual chart objects on multiple dimensions.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.MultiShapeFrame

MultiShapeFrame: setFields, setScales

Created by

VineShapeFrame

ThermoShapeFrame

StarShapeFrame

SunShapeFrame

[*BarShapeFrame*](#)
[*ProfileShapeFrame*](#)

Inherits from

[*VisualFrame*](#): [*setField*](#), [*setLegendSpec*](#), [*setScale*](#), [*setScaleOption*](#)

[*MultiShapeFrame*](#).[*SETFIELDS*](#)(ARR)

Specifies the columns containing the shape specifications for the graphical elements.

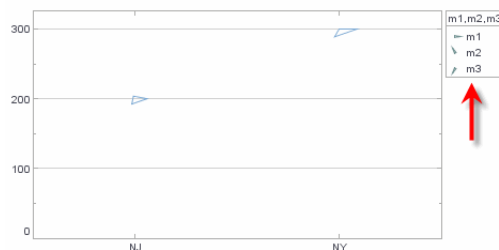
Parameter

arr Array of Strings

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200, 6, 3, 4}, [{"NY", 300, 8, 2, 5}];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new StarShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[*VisualFrame*](#): [*setField*](#), [*setLegendSpec*](#), [*setScale*](#), [*setScaleOption*](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[*MultiShapeFrame*](#).[*SETSCALES*](#)(ARR)

Specifies the scales to be used for each shape field.

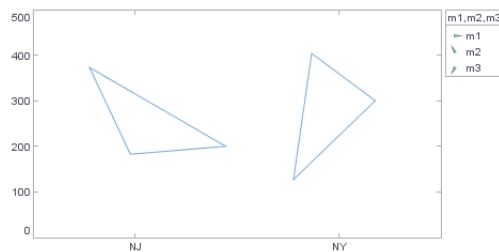
Parameter

arr Array of [Scale](#)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200, 50, 50, 5}, [{"NY", 300, 20, 30, 50}]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new StarShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var yscale = new LinearScale("Quantity");
yscale.setMax(500);
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
var scale1 = new LinearScale("m1");
var scale2 = new LinearScale("m2");
var scale3 = new LinearScale("m3");
scale1.setMax(10);
scale2.setMax(10);
scale3.setMax(10);
frame.setScales([scale1, scale2, scale3]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.setScale("Quantity", yscale)
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.33 VineShapeFrame

The *VineShapeFrame* object contains the shape styles for three-dimensional “vine” elements. To create a *VineShapeFrame* object, call the *VineShapeFrame* constructor.

```
var frame = new VineShapeFrame("m1", "m2", "m3");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., ‘m1’, ‘m2’, ‘m3’) to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited *MultiShapeFrame.setFields(arr)* property. The dimensions are specified in the following order: [angle, magnitude, radius].

- Angle: The angle of the stem line

- Magnitude: The length of the stem line
- Radius: The radius of the circle

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.VineShapeFrame

VineShapeFrame: [setEndAngle](#), [setStartAngle](#)

Inherits from

[MultiShapeFrame](#): [setFields](#), [setScales](#)

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

[VineShapeFrame](#).[SETENDANGLE\(VALUE\)](#)

The angle to which the maximum angle in the data is mapped. (Note that the max property of any applied scale also affects the displayed angle.)

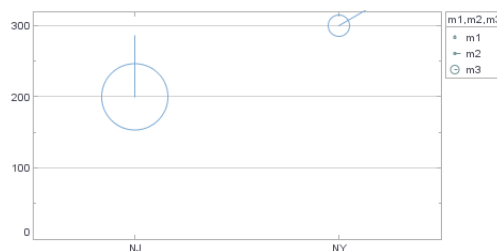
Parameter

value the angle in degrees

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, {"NJ", 200, 90, 25, 50}, {"NY", 300, 30, 15, 15}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new VineShapeFrame();
var mscale = new LinearScale();
var rscale = new LinearScale();
mscale.setMin(0);
mscale.setMax(5);
rscale.setMin(0);
rscale.setMax(90);
frame.setScales([rscale, mscale, mscale]);
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
frame.setStartAngle(0);
frame.setEndAngle(90);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[MultiShapeFrame](#): [setFields](#), [setScales](#)

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[VineShapeFrame](#).SETSTARTANGLE(VALUE)

The angle to which the minimum angle in the data is mapped. (Note that the min property of any applied scale also affects the displayed angle.)

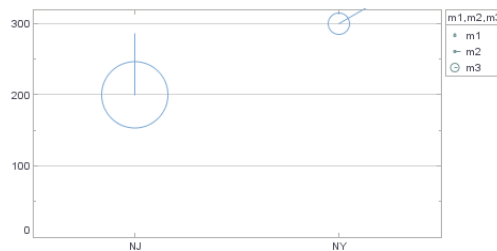
Parameter

value the angle in degrees

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200,90,25,50}, {"NY", 300,30,15,15}]]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new VineShapeFrame();
var mscale = new LinearScale();
var rscale = new LinearScale();
mscale.setMin(0);
mscale.setMax(5);
rscale.setMin(0);
rscale.setMax(90);
frame.setScales([rscale, mscale, mscale]);
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
frame.setStartAngle(0);
frame.setEndAngle(90);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[MultiShapeFrame](#): [setFields](#), [setScales](#)

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.34 ThermoShapeFrame

The ThermoShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for two-dimensional “thermometer” elements. To create a ThermoShapeFrame object, call the ThermoShapeFrame constructor.

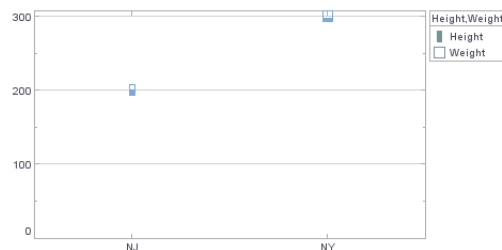
```
var frame = new ThermoShapeFrame("Height", "Weight");
```

You can pass a pair of field names (e.g., ‘Height’, ‘Weight’) to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [MultiShapeFrame.setFields\(arr\)](#) property. The dimensions are specified in the order [level, width].

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Height", "Weight"}, ["NJ",
200, 50, 1], ["NY", 300, 30, 4]];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new ThermoShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var hscale = new LinearScale()
var wscale = new LinearScale()
hscale.setMin(0);
hscale.setMax(100);
wscale.setMin(0);
wscale.setMax(5);
frame.setFields(["Height", "Weight"]);
frame.setScales([hscale, wscale]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

```
inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.ThermoShapeFrame
```

Inherits from

[MultiShapeFrame](#): [setFields](#), [setScales](#)

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.35 StarShapeFrame

The StarShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for multi-dimensional “star” (closed line) elements. To create a StarShapeFrame object, call the StarShapeFrame constructor.

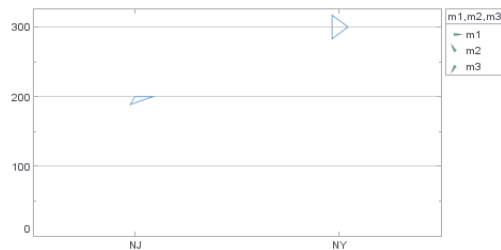
```
var frame = new StarShapeFrame("m1","m2","m3");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., ‘m1’, ‘m2’, ‘m3’) to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [MultiShapeFrame.setFields\(arr\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200, 5, 1, 3}, {"NY", 300, 3, 4, 4}];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new StarShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.StarShapeFrame

Inherits from

[MultiShapeFrame: setFields, setScales](#)

[VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.36 SunShapeFrame

The SunShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for multidimensional “sun” (radial line) elements. To create a SunShapeFrame object, call the SunShapeFrame constructor.

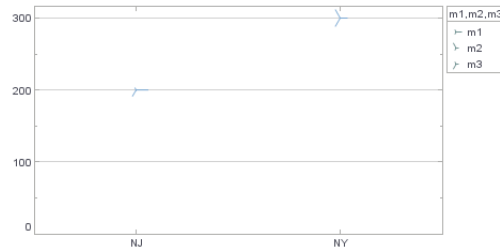
```
var frame = new SunShapeFrame("m1","m2","m3");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., 'm1', 'm2', 'm3') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [MultiShapeFrame.setFields\(arr\)](#) property.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200, 5, 1, 3}, {"NY", 300, 3, 4, 4}];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new SunShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.SunShapeFrame

Inherits from

[MultiShapeFrame: setFields, setScales](#)

[VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.37 BarShapeFrame

The BarShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for multi-dimensional “mini-bar chart” elements. To create a BarShapeFrame object, call the BarShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new BarShapeFrame("m1", "m2", "m3");
```

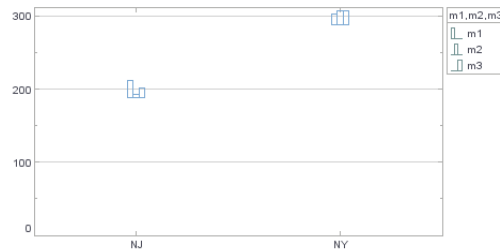
You can pass a set of field names (e.g., 'm1', 'm2', 'm3') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [MultiShapeFrame.setFields\(arr\)](#) property. The dimensions are mapped to the bar heights from left to right.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding](#)

[Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200, 5, 1, 3}, [{"NY", 300, 3, 4, 4}];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new BarShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.BarShapeFrame

Inherits from

[MultiShapeFrame](#): [setFields](#), [setScales](#)

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.38 PieShapeFrame

The PieShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for multi-dimensional “mini-pie” elements to be used together with a point-type (PointElement) chart. To create a PieShapeFrame object, call the PieShapeFrame constructor.

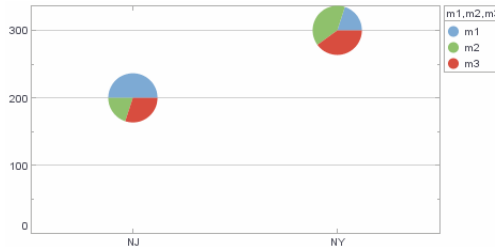
```
var frame = new PieShapeFrame("m1", "m2", "m3");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., ‘m1’, ‘m2’, ‘m3’) to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [MultiShapeFrame.setFields\(arr\)](#) property. The dimension values are mapped proportionately to the areas of the pie slices.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200, 5, 2, 3}, [{"NY", 300, 2, 4, 4}]];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new PieShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var sframe = new StaticSizeFrame(15);
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
elem.setSizeFrame(sframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.PieShapeFrame

Inherits from

MultiShapeFrame: setFields, setScales

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.39 ProfileShapeFrame

The ProfileShapeFrame object contains the shape styles for multi-dimensional “mini-line chart” elements. To create a ProfileShapeFrame object, call the ProfileShapeFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new ProfileShapeFrame("m1", "m2", "m3");
```

You can pass a set of field names (e.g., ‘m1’, ‘m2’, ‘m3’) to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited *MultiShapeFrame.setFields(arr)* property. The dimensions are mapped to the line segments from left to right.

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "m1", "m2", "m3"}, [{"NJ",
200, 5, 1, 3}, [{"NY", 300, 3, 4, 4}]];
graph = new EGraph();
var frame = new ProfileShapeFrame();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
```

```
frame.setFields(["m1", "m2", "m3"]);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.ProfileShapeFrame

Inherits from

MultiShapeFrame: setFields, setScales

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.40 TextFrame

The TextFrame object contains a mapping between values and displayed text.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.TextFrame

TextFrame: *setText*

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

Created by

DefaultTextFrame

TextFrame.SETTEXT(VALUE,TEXT)

Specifies the mapping between a value and the text that should be displayed.

Parameters

value	the data value to be replaced
text	the replacement string

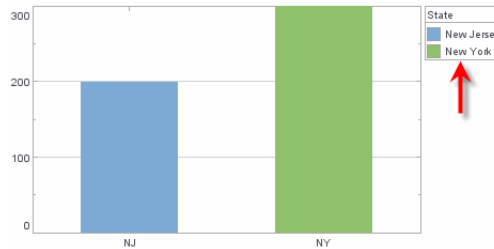
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See *Editing Script* in *Advanced Report Scripting* and *Adding Component Script* in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var cframe = new CategoricalColorFrame();
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame();
var spec = cframe.getLegendSpec();
cframe.setField("State");
tframe.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tframe.setText('NY', 'New York');
spec.setTextFrame(tframe)
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.41 DefaultTextFrame

The DefaultTextFrame object contains data to display in text form, as well as a mapping between these values and any desired replacement text. To create a DefaultTextFrame object, call the DefaultTextFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new DefaultTextFrame('Quantity');
```

You can pass a field name (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property. To stylize or reposition text created using a DefaultTextFrame, use the [GraphElement.setTextSpec\(spec\)](#) and [GraphElement.setLabelPlacement\(value\)](#) options.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

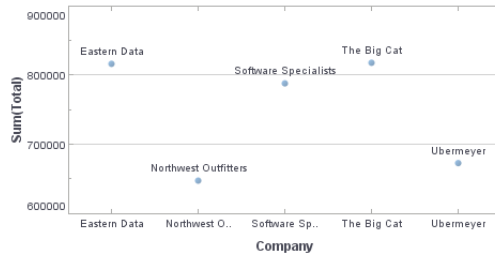
Example (Report)

Bind a point-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setTextField("Company", Chart.STRING)
Chart1.bindingInfo.textFrame = new DefaultTextFrame;

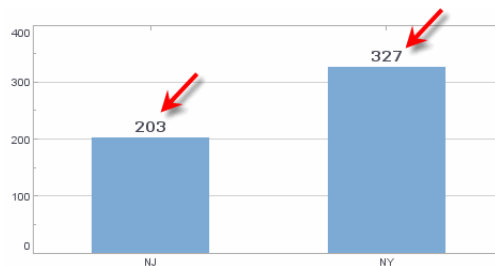
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

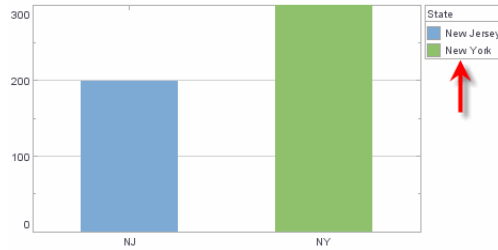
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 203}, {"NY", 327}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var spec = new TextSpec();
var frame = new DefaultTextFrame();
spec.setFont(java.awt.Font('Verdana', java.awt.Font.BOLD,
14));
frame.setField("Quantity");
elem.setTextFrame(frame);
elem.setTextSpec(spec);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var cframe = new CategoricalColorFrame();
var tframe = new DefaultTextFrame();
var spec = cframe.getLegendSpec();
cframe.setField("State");
tframe.setText('NJ', 'New Jersey');
tframe.setText('NY', 'New York');
spec.setTextFrame(tframe);
elem.setColorFrame(cframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

`inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.DefaultTextFrame`

Inherits from

TextFrame: [setText](#)

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.42 LineFrame

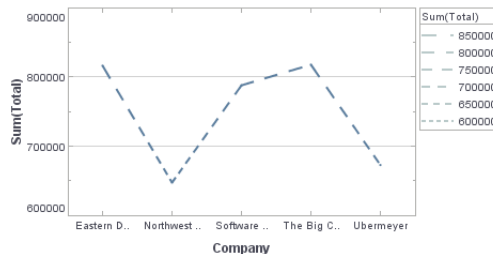
The LineFrame object contains the line design for visual chart objects. LineFrame objects allow you to represent additional data dimensions by using the physical attributes of chart elements, or to apply a fixed (static) line style.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a line-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

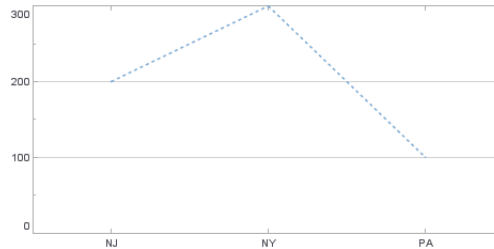
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new LinearLineFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}, {"PA", 100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new LineElement("State", "Quantity");
var frame = new StaticLineFrame();
frame.setLine(GLine.DASH_LINE);
elem.setLineFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem)
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.LineFrame

Created by

[LinearLineFrame](#)

[CategoricalLineFrame](#)

[StaticLineFrame](#)

Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.43 StaticLineFrame

The StaticLineFrame object contains a line frame defined by explicit line data in the [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) column, or by the fixed line in [StaticLineFrame.setLine\(value\)](#). To create a StaticLineFrame object, call the StaticLineFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new StaticLineFrame(GLine.LARGE_DASH);
```

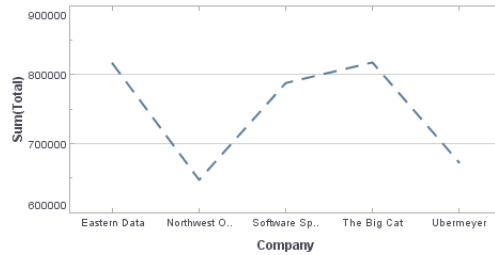
You can pass a [GLine](#) object or a field name (e.g., 'Line') to the constructor, or specify this later using the [StaticLineFrame.setLine\(value\)](#) or inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a line-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new StaticLineFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.line = GLine.LARGE_DASH;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Line"},
["NJ", 200, Chart.THICK_LINE], ["NY", 300, Chart.MEDIUM_DASH]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var sizeframe = new StaticSizeFrame(9);
var lineframe = new StaticLineFrame();
lineframe.setField("Line");
elem.setLineFrame(lineframe);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.StaticLineFrame

StaticLineFrame: setLine

Inherits from

[VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

StaticLineFrame.SETLINE(VALUE)

Specifies the static line style for graphical elements. If the data in the column assigned to the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property are [GLine](#) objects, these data values are used instead of `StaticLineFrame.line`.

Parameter

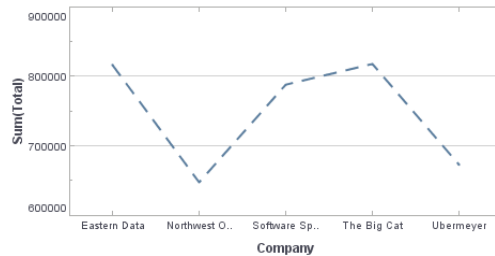
value [GLine](#) or
Chart.NONE // Empty border

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a line-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

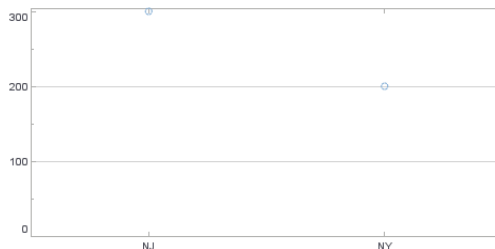
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Company", Chart.NUMBER)
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new StaticLineFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.line = GLine.LARGE_DASH;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 300}, {"NY", 200}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new StaticLineFrame();
frame.setLine(GLine.DOT_LINE);
elem.setLineFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.44 LinearLineFrame

The LinearLineFrame object contains a continuous line frame that returns varying line styles. To create a LinearLineFrame object, call the LinearLineFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new LinearLineFrame('Quantity');
```

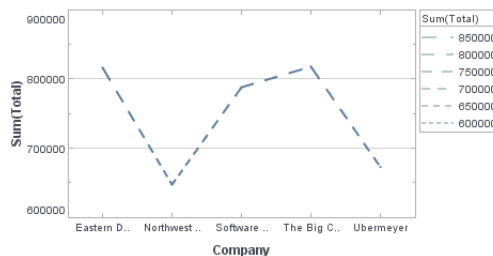
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited [VisualFrame.setField\(field\)](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a line-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

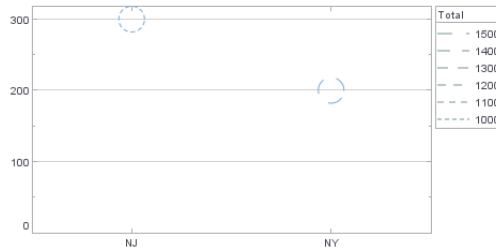
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Total",Chart.NUMBER);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new LinearLineFrame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Total"}, ["NJ", 300, 1000],
["NY", 200, 1500]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var lframe = new LinearLineFrame();
var sframe = new StaticSizeFrame();
lframe.setField("Total");
sframe.setSize(10);
elem.setLineFrame(lframe);
elem.setSizeFrame(sframe);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

**Full Name**

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.LinearLineFrame

Inherits from

VisualFrame: setField, setLegendSpec, setScale, setScaleOption

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.7.45 CategoricalLineFrame

The CategoricalLineFrame object contains a unique line style for each discrete value. To create a CategoricalLineFrame object, call the CategoricalLineFrame constructor.

```
var frame = new CategoricalLineFrame('Quantity');
```

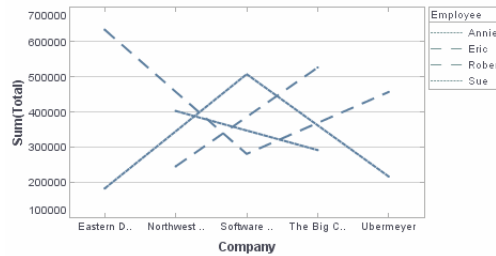
You can pass the name of a field (e.g., 'Quantity') to the constructor, or specify this later using the inherited *VisualFrame.setField(field)* property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a line-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new CategoricalLineFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Robert',
GLine.LARGE_DASH);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Eric',
GLine.LARGE_DASH);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Sue',GLine.DOT_LINE);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Annie',
GLine.DOT_LINE);
```



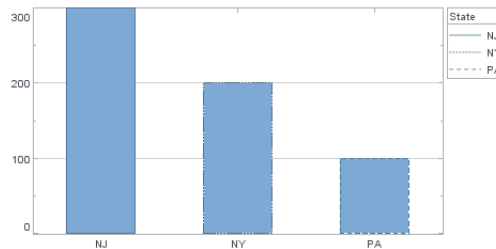
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State",
"Quantity"}, [{"NJ", 300}, {"NY", 200}, {"PA", 100}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
var frame = new CategoricalLineFrame();
frame.setField("State");
elem.setLineFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.CategoricalLineFrame



Inherits from

VisualFrame: [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CategoricalLineFrame: [setLine](#)

CategoricalLineFrame.SETLINE(VAL,LINE)

Assigns a line style to the specified value.

Parameter

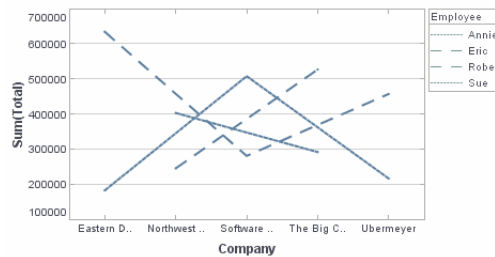
val a data value
line a [GLine](#) value

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a line-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

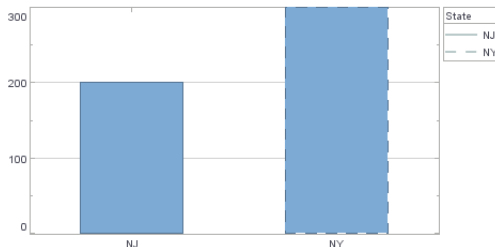
```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new CategoricalLineFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Robert',
GLine.LARGE_DASH);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Eric',
GLine.LARGE_DASH);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Sue',
GLine.DOT_LINE);
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.setLine('Annie',
GLine.DOT_LINE);
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity")
frame = new CategoricalLineFrame();
frame.setField("State");
frame.setLine('NJ',GLine.THIN_LINE);
frame.setLine('NY',GLine.LARGE_DASH);
elem.setLineFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

[VisualFrame](#): [setField](#), [setLegendSpec](#), [setScale](#), [setScaleOption](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.8 Chart Annotation and Decoration

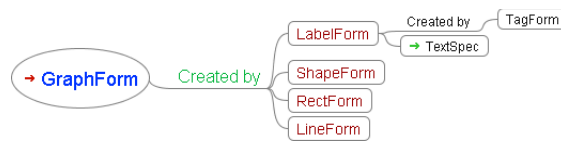
This section describes objects used to add arbitrary text, shapes, and lines to a chart.

CR.8.1 GraphForm

The GraphForm object contains information for form (i.e., shape) elements manually drawn on the chart.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.guide.form.GraphForm



GraphForm: setColor, setFill, setInsidePlot, setLine, setMeasure, setZIndex

Created by

[LabelForm](#)

[TagForm](#)

[ShapeForm](#)

[RectForm](#)

[LineForm](#)

[GraphForm.SETCOLOR\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the line and fill color of the form.

Type

value

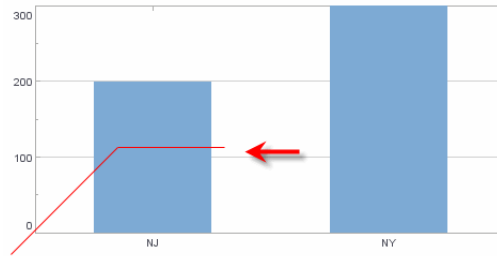
Number

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LineForm();
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(0,0));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,100));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(200,100));
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
  
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphForm.SETFILL\(BOOLEAN\)](#)

Specifies whether the form should be filled or unfilled.

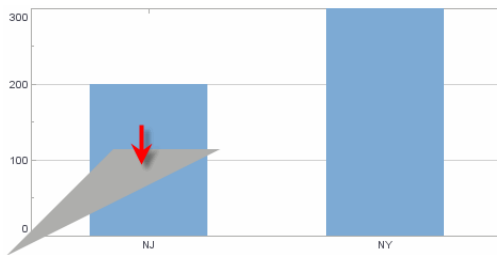
Type

boolean true: fill the shape
false: do not fill the shape

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LineForm();
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(0,0));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,100));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(200,100));
form.setFill(true);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

GraphForm.SETINPLOT(BOOLEAN)

For forms that use relative positioning (values or tuples), specifies whether the chart should be resized so that forms remain fully visible in the chart area.

Type**boolean**

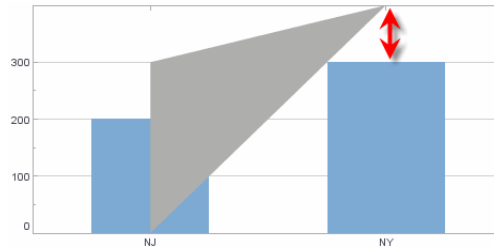
true: resize chart

false: do not resize chart (crop forms)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var form = new LineForm();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
form.addValues(['NJ', 0]);
form.addValues(['NJ', 300]);
form.addValues(['NY', 400]);
form.setInPlot(true);
form.setFill(true);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[AxisSpec.setInPlot\(boolean\)](#), to adjust plot boundaries to include graph labels.

[GraphElement.setInPlot\(boolean\)](#), to adjust plot boundaries to include graph elements.

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

GraphForm.SETLINE(VALUE)

Specifies the line style used to draw the form.

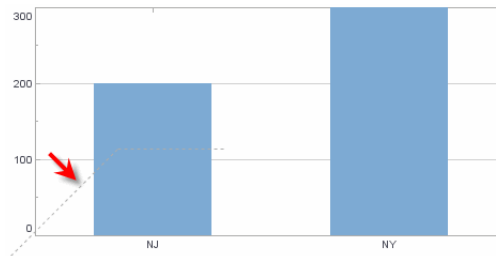
Type**value**a [GLine](#) constant

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding](#)

[Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var form = new LineForm();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(0,0));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,100));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(200,100));
form.setLine(Chart.DASH_LINE);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphForm.SETMEASURE\(COL\)](#)

Specifies the measure for which the form should be displayed. If the chart contains a measure of this name, the form object is displayed. Otherwise it is not displayed. This is useful for [FacetCoord](#) charts, when the form should be displayed only for the chart that represents a particular measure.

Type

col name of a column (String)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

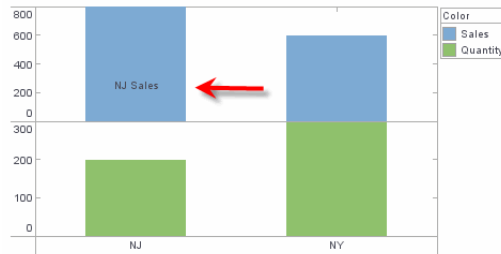
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity", "Sales"}, {"NJ", 200, 800}, {"NY", 300, 600}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var elem2 = new IntervalElement("State", "Sales");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setValues(['NJ', 200]);
form.setLabel("NJ Sales");
form.setAlignmentX(Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT);
form.setMeasure("Sales");
graph.addForm(form);
var scale = new CategoricalScale("State");
var qscales = new LinearScale("Quantity");
```

```

var sscale = new LinearScale("Sales");
var qcoord = new RectCoord(scale, qscale);
var scoord = new RectCoord(scale, sscale);
var facet = new FacetCoord();
facet.setInnerCoordinates([qcoord, scoord]);
graph.setCoordinate(facet);
graph.addElement(elem);
graph.addElement(elem2);

```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphForm.SETXOFFSET\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies an offset (in pixels) by which to shift the form object horizontally. Positive values offset the object to the right; negative values offset the object to the left.

Type

value an integer (pixels)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setLabel("label1");
form.setValues(['NY', 100]);
form.setXOffset(-50)
form.setYOffset(100)
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);

```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GraphForm.SETYOFFSET\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies an offset (in pixels) by which to shift the form object vertically. Positive values offset the object upward; negative values offset the object downward.

Type

value an integer (pixels)

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setLabel("label1");
form.setValues(['NY', 100]);
form.setXOffset(-50)
form.setYOffset(100)
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

GraphForm.SETZINDEX(VALUE)

Specifies the layering order for forms. A shape with a larger zIndex overlays a shape with a smaller zIndex. To ensure that a manually drawn shape appears in front of other chart elements, select a large zIndex. See [Z-Index Defaults](#) for the values of standard chart objects.

Type

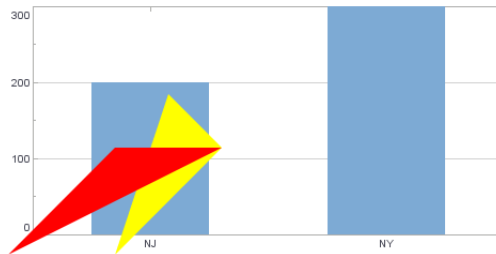
value the index, a positive integer

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form1 = new LineForm();
var form2 = new LineForm();
form1.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(0,0));
form1.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,100));
form1.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(200,100));
form1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
form1.setFill(true);
form1.setZIndex(300);
form2.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,0));
form2.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(150,150));
form2.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(200,100));
form2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xffff00));
form2.setFill(true);
form2.setZIndex(200);
graph.addForm(form1);
graph.addForm(form2);
```

```
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.8.2 LineForm

The LineForm object contains information for lines manually drawn on the chart. To create a LineForm object, call the LineForm constructor.

```
var line = new LineForm();
```

Full Name

```
inetsoft.graph.guide.form.LineForm
```

LineForm: [setEndArrow](#), [setPoints](#), [setStartArrow](#), [setTuples](#), [setValues](#)

Inherits from

[GraphForm](#): [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

[LineForm](#).[SETENDARROW](#)(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether an arrow should be drawn at the end of the line (i.e., at the last point specified for the line form).

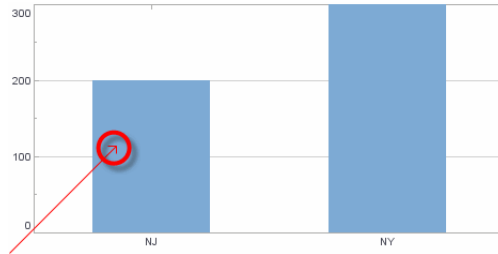
Type

boolean	true: draw arrow false: no arrow

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LineForm();
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(0,0));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,100));
form.setEndArrow(true);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

Inherits from

[GraphForm](#): [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

[LineForm](#).ADDPOINT(VALUE)

Specifies the pixel location (integer values) or proportional location (fractional values) defining a point on the line. (Positive values specify distance from left/bottom. Negative values specify distance from right/top.)

Type

value a subclass of [java.awt.geom.Point2D](#)
 e.g.,
 [java.awt.Point](#) for pixels
 [java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double](#) for proportion

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

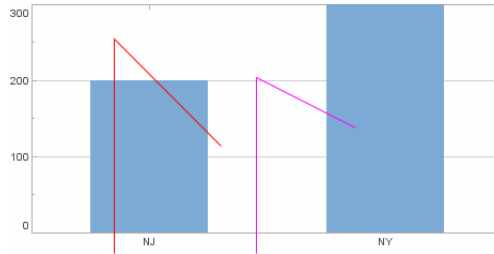
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form1 = new LineForm();
var form2 = new LineForm();

// Set form1 points in pixels:
form1.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100, 0));
form1.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100, 200));
form1.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(200, 100));
form1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));

// Set form2 points proportionally:
form2.addPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, 0));
form2.addPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .7));
form2.addPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.7, .5));
form2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff00ff));

graph.addForm(form1);
graph.addForm(form2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LineForm](#).SETSTARTARROW(BOOLEAN)

Specifies whether an arrow should be drawn at the start of the line (i.e., at the first point specified for the line form).

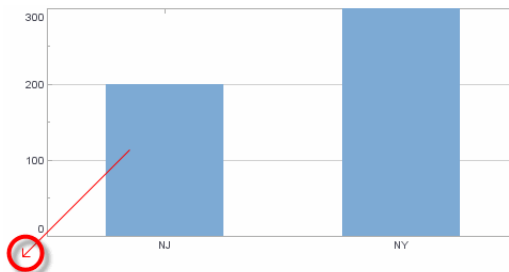
Type

boolean true: draw arrow
false: no arrow

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LineForm();
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(0,0));
form.addPoint(new java.awt.Point(100,100));
form.setStartArrow(true);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LineForm](#).ADDTUPLE(VALUE)

Specifies a point defining the line in logical space. The coordinates of the points are relative to the prevailing axis scaling.

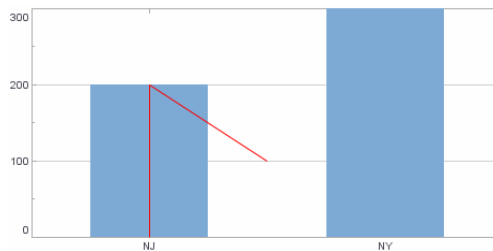
Type

value An [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LineForm();
form.addTuple([.5, 0]);
form.addTuple([.5, 200]);
form.addTuple([1,100]);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LineForm](#).ADDVALUES(VALUE)

Specifies a point defining the line in logical space. The coordinates of the points are relative to prevailing axis scaling prior to transformation. So, for

a categorical X-axis (e.g., 'NJ', 'NY', 'PA', etc.), the X-values of points should specify a categorical value (e.g., 'NJ').

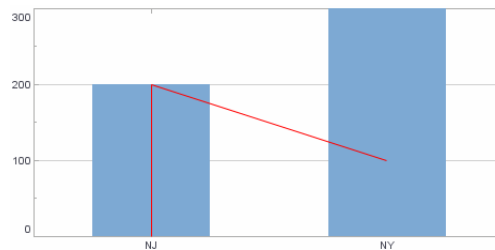
Type

value an [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LineForm();
form.addValue(['NJ', 0]);
form.addValue(['NJ', 200]);
form.addValue(['NY', 100]);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.8.3 RectForm

The RectForm object contains information for rectangles manually drawn on the chart. To create a RectForm object, call the RectForm constructor.

```
var rect = new RectForm();
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.guide.form.RectForm

RectForm: [setBottomRightPoint](#), [setBottomRightTuple](#), [setBottomRightValues](#), [setTopLeftPoint](#), [setTopLeftTuple](#), [setTopLeftValues](#)

Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

[RectForm.SETBOTTOMRIGHTPOINT\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the pixel location (integer values) or proportional location (fractional values) defining the bottom right corner of the rectangle. (Positive values specify distance from left/bottom. Negative values specify distance from right/top.)

Type

value a subclass of `java.awt.geom.Point2D`
 e.g.,
 `java.awt.Point` for pixels
 `java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double` for proportion

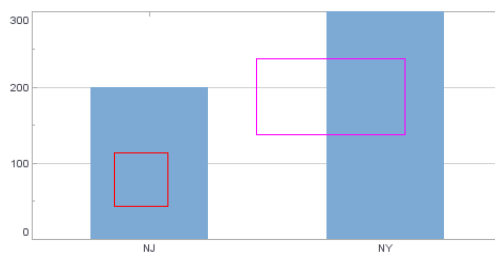
Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var rect1 = new RectForm();
var rect2 = new RectForm();

// Set rect1 points in pixels:
rect1.setTopLeftPoint(new java.awt.Point(100, 100));
rect1.setBottomRightPoint(new java.awt.Point(150, 50));
rect1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));

// Set rect2 points proportionally:
rect2.setTopLeftPoint(new
java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .8));
rect2.setBottomRightPoint(new
java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.8, .5));
rect2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff00ff));
graph.addForm(rect1);
graph.addForm(rect2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[RectForm.SETBOTTOMRIGHTTUPLE\(VALUE\)](#)

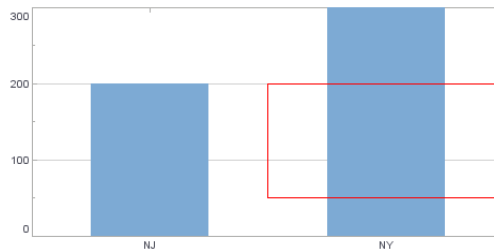
Specifies the point in logical space for the bottom right corner of the rectangle. The coordinates of the point are relative to the prevailing axis scaling.

<u>Type</u>	
value	An [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var rect = new RectForm();
rect.setTopLeftTuple([1,200]);
rect.setBottomRightTuple([2,50]);
rect.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(rect);
graph.addElement(new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity"));
```



Inherits from

[GraphForm](#): [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[RectForm.SETBOTTOMRIGHTVALUES\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the point in logical space for the bottom right corner of the rectangle. The coordinates of the point are relative to prevailing axis scaling prior to transformation. So, for a categorical X-axis (e.g., 'NJ', 'NY', 'PA', etc.), the X-value of bottomRightValues should specify a categorical value (e.g., 'NJ').

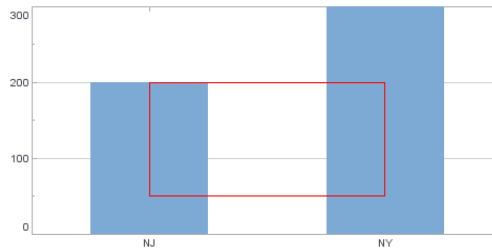
<u>Type</u>	
value	an [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding](#)

[Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var rect = new RectForm();
rect.setTopLeftValues(['NJ', 200]);
rect.setBottomRightValues(['NY', 50]);
rect.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(rect);
graph.addElement(new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity"));
```



Inherits from

[GraphForm](#): [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[RectForm](#).SETTOPLEFTPOINT(VALUE)

Specifies the pixel location (integer values) or proportional location (fractional values) defining the top left corner of the rectangle. (Positive values specify distance from left/bottom. Negative values specify distance from right/top.)

Type

value	a subclass of java.awt.geom.Point2D e.g., java.awt.Point for pixels java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double for proportion

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var rect1 = new RectForm();
var rect2 = new RectForm();

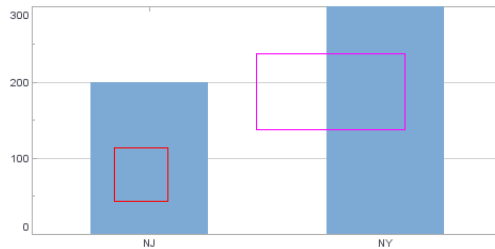
// Set rect1 points in pixels:
```

```

rect1.setTopLeftPoint(new java.awt.Point(100, 100));
rect1.setBottomRightPoint(new java.awt.Point(150, 50));
rect1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));

// Set rect2 points proportionally:
rect2.setTopLeftPoint(new
java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .8));
rect2.setBottomRightPoint(new
java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.8, .5));
rect2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff00ff));
graph.addForm(rect1);
graph.addForm(rect2);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[RectForm](#).SETTOPLEFTTUPLE(VALUE)

Specifies the point in logical space for the top left corner of the rectangle. The coordinates of the point are relative to the prevailing axis scaling.

Type

value An [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

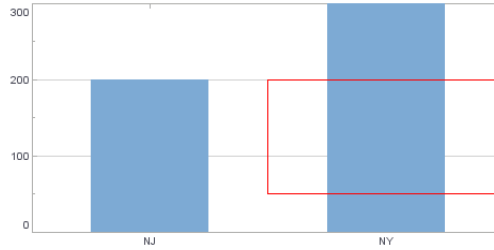
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```

dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var rect = new RectForm();
rect.setTopLeftTuple([1,200]);
rect.setBottomRightTuple([2,50]);
rect.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(rect);
graph.addElement(new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity"));

```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

RectForm.SETTOLEFTVALUES(VALUE)

Specifies the point in logical space for the top left corner of the rectangle. The coordinates of the point are relative to prevailing axis scaling prior to transformation. So, for a categorical X-axis (e.g., 'NJ', 'NY', 'PA', etc.), the X-value of *topLeftValues* should specify a categorical value (e.g., 'NJ').

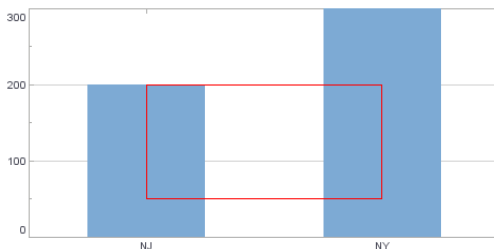
Type

value an [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var rect = new RectForm();
rect.setTopLeftValues(['NJ', 200]);
rect.setBottomRightValues(['NY', 50]);
rect.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
graph.addForm(rect);
graph.addElement(new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity"));
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.8.4 LabelForm

The LabelForm object contains information for labels manually drawn on the chart. To create a LabelForm object, call the LabelForm constructor:

```
var form = new LabelForm();
```

The label border color and style are set by the inherited [GraphForm.setColor\(value\)](#) and [GraphForm.setLine\(value\)](#) properties.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.guide.form.LabelForm

LabelForm: [setAlignmentX](#), [setAlignmentY](#), [setCollisionModifier](#), [setInsets](#), [setLabel](#), [setPoint](#), [setTextSpec](#), [setTuple](#), [setValues](#)

Inherits from

[GraphForm](#): [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DefaultTextFrame](#), to automatically use data values as element labels.

[LabelForm.SETALIGNMENTX\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the horizontal alignment of the label with respect to the specified X location. Alignment is also applied to the label text.

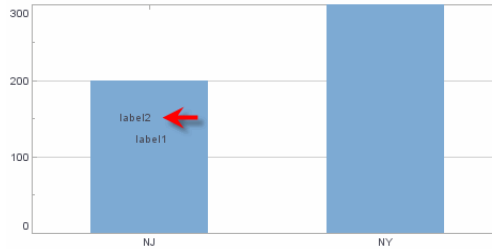
Values

Chart.LEFT_ALIGNMENT
Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT
Chart.RIGHT_ALIGNMENT

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form1 = new LabelForm();
var form2 = new LabelForm();
form1.setLabel("label1");
form1.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(120, 100));
form2.setLabel("label2");
form2.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(120, 120));
form2.setAlignmentX(Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT);
graph.addForm(form1);
graph.addForm(form2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LabelForm](#).SETALIGNMENTY(VALUE)

Specifies the vertical alignment of the label with respect to the specified Y location.

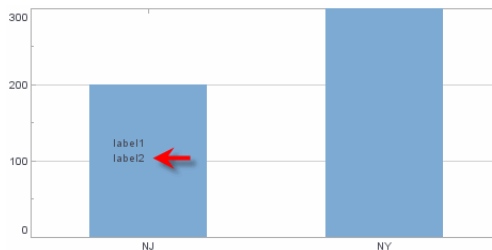
Values

Chart.TOP_ALIGNMENT
Chart.MIDDLE_ALIGNMENT
Chart.BOTTOM_ALIGNMENT

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form1 = new LabelForm();
var form2 = new LabelForm();
form1.setLabel("label1");
form1.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(100, 100));
form2.setLabel("label2");
form2.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(100, 100));
form2.setAlignmentY(Chart.TOP_ALIGNMENT);
graph.addForm(form1);
graph.addForm(form2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LabelForm](#).SETCOLLISIONMODIFIER(VALUE)

Specifies how collisions (labels occupying the same location) should be handled.

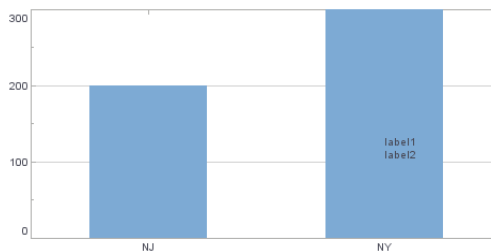
Values

VLabel.MOVE_NONE	// no adjustment
VLabel.MOVE_FREE	// move label any direction
VLabel.MOVE_RIGHT	// move label right
VLabel.MOVE_UP	// move label up

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, [{"NJ",200}, [{"NY",300}]];  
graph = new EGraph();  
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");  
var form1 = new LabelForm();  
var form2 = new LabelForm();  
form1.setLabel("label1");  
form1.setValues(['NY', 100]);  
form2.setLabel("label2");  
form2.setValues(['NY', 100]);  
form1.setCollisionModifier(VLabel.MOVE_FREE);  
graph.addForm(form1);  
graph.addForm(form2);  
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LabelForm.SETINSETS\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the padding in pixels surrounding the label text.

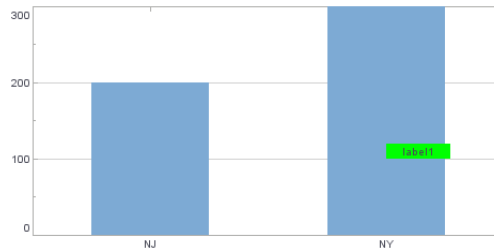
Type

value a `java.awt.Insets` object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, [{"NJ",200}, [{"NY",300}]];  
graph = new EGraph();  
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");  
var form = new LabelForm();  
form.setLabel("label1");  
form.setValues(['NY', 100]);  
var spec = new TextSpec();  
spec.setBackground(java.awt.Color(0x00ff00));  
form.setTextSpec(spec);  
form.setInsets(new java.awt.Insets(0,15,0,15));  
// Argument order: top, left, bottom, right  
graph.addForm(form);  
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LabelForm.SETLABEL\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the text of the label. (Use “\n” to insert newline.)

Type

value a String containing label text

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setLabel("Hello\nWorld");
form.setValues(['NY', 100]);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

DefaultTextFrame, to automatically use data values as element labels.

LabelForm.SETPOINT(VALUE)

Specifies the pixel location (integer values) or proportional location (fractional values) for the label. (Positive values specify distance from left/bottom. Negative values specify distance from right/top.)

Type

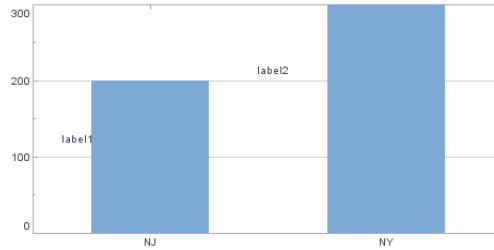
value	a subclass of java.awt.geom.Point2D e.g., java.awt.Point for pixels java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double for proportion

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form1 = new LabelForm();
var form2 = new LabelForm();
form1.setLabel("label1");
form2.setLabel("label2");
// Set form1 points in pixels:
form1.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(50, 100));
// Set form2 points proportionally:
form2.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .7));
graph.addForm(form1);
graph.addForm(form2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LabelForm](#).[SETTEXTSPEC\(SPEC\)](#)

Specifies the label text attributes, such as color, font, format, etc.

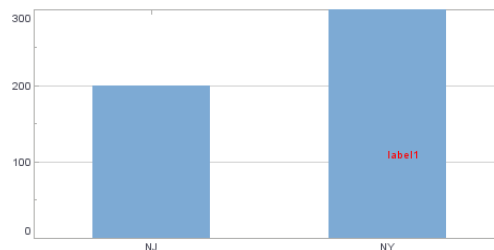
Type

spec a *TextSpec* object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setLabel("label1");
form.setValues(['NY', 100]);
var spec = new TextSpec();
spec.setColor(new java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
form.setTextSpec(spec);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LabelForm.SETTUPLE\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the point in logical space for the label text. The coordinates of the point are relative to the prevailing axis scaling.

Type

value An [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setLabel("label1");
form.setTuple([0, 100]);
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

[GraphForm](#): [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[LabelForm.SETVALUES\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the location of the label text using coordinate values, numeric or categorical. The coordinates of the point are relative to the prevailing axis scaling. So, for a categorical X-axis (e.g., 'NJ', 'NY', 'PA', etc.), the X-value of `setValues` should specify a categorical value (e.g., 'NJ').

Type

value an [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new LabelForm();
form.setLabel("label1");
form.setValues(['NY', 100]);
```

```
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.8.5 TagForm

The TagForm object contains information for a tag form. A tag is a label that is associated with a particular object and is automatically positioned to avoid other objects.

To create a TagForm object, call the TagForm constructor:

```
var tag = new TagForm();
```

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset =
[["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300], ["NY", 305]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State", "Quantity");
var form1 = new TagForm();
var form2 = new TagForm();
form1.setLabel("label1");
form1.setValues(['NY', 300]);
form2.setLabel("label2");
form2.setValues(['NY', 305]);
graph.addForm(form1);
graph.addForm(form2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.guide.form.TagForm

Inherits from

LabelForm: [setAlignmentX](#), [setAlignmentY](#), [setCollisionModifier](#), [setInsets](#), [setLabel](#), [setPoint](#), [setTextSpec](#), [setTuple](#), [setValues](#)

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.8.6 ShapeForm

The ShapeForm object contains information for shapes manually drawn on the chart.

Full Name

inetsoft.graph.guide.form.ShapeForm

ShapeForm: [setAlignmentX](#), [setAlignmentY](#), [setPosition](#), [setRotation](#), [setShape](#), [setSize](#), [setTuple](#), [setValues](#)

Inherits from

[GraphForm](#): [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

[ShapeForm](#).SETALIGNMENTX(VALUE)

Specifies the horizontal alignment of the shape with respect to the specified X position.

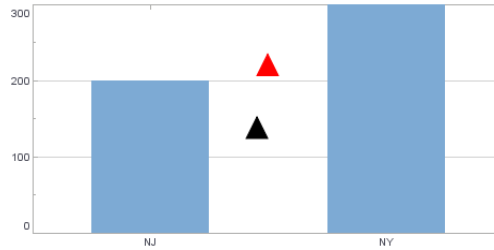
Values

Chart.LEFT_ALIGNMENT
Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT
Chart.RIGHT_ALIGNMENT

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var shape1 = new ShapeForm();
var shape2 = new ShapeForm();
shape1.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .75));
shape1.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
shape1.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(20,20));
shape1.setAlignmentX(Chart.LEFT_ALIGNMENT);
shape2.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .5));
shape2.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0x000000));
shape2.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(20,20));
shape2.setAlignmentX(Chart.CENTER_ALIGNMENT);
graph.addForm(shape1);
graph.addForm(shape2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[ShapeForm](#).SETALIGNMENTY(VALUE)

Specifies the vertical alignment of the shape with respect to the specified Y position.

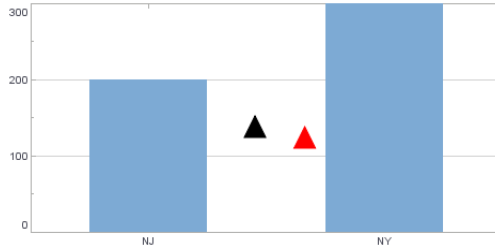
Values

Chart.TOP_ALIGNMENT
 Chart.MIDDLE_ALIGNMENT
 Chart.BOTTOM_ALIGNMENT

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var shape1 = new ShapeForm();
var shape2 = new ShapeForm();
shape1.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.6, .5));
shape1.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
shape1.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(20,20));
shape1.setAlignmentY(Chart.TOP_ALIGNMENT);
shape2.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .5));
shape2.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0x000000));
shape2.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(20,20));
shape2.setAlignmentY(Chart.MIDDLE_ALIGNMENT);
graph.addForm(shape1);
graph.addForm(shape2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[ShapeForm](#).SETPOINT(VALUE)

Specifies the pixel location or proportional location where the shape is placed. (Positive values specify distance from left/bottom. Negative values specify distance from right/top.)

Type

value	a subclass of java.awt.geom.Point2D e.g., java.awt.Point for pixels java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double for proportion

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

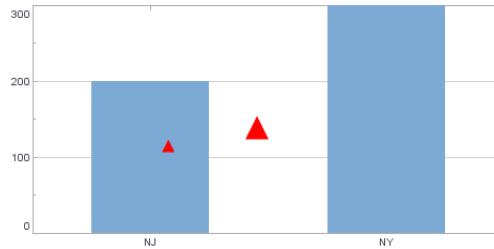
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var shape1 = new ShapeForm();
var shape2 = new ShapeForm();

// Set shape1 points in pixels:
shape1.setPoint(new java.awt.Point(150, 100));
shape1.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
shape1.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(10,10));

// Set shape2 points proportionally:
shape2.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .5));
shape2.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
shape2.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(20,20));

graph.addForm(shape1);
graph.addForm(shape2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[ShapeForm](#).SETROTATION(VALUE)

Specifies the shape rotation in degrees.

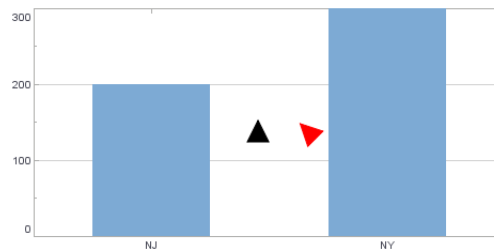
Type

Number

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [["State","Quantity"], ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var shape1 = new ShapeForm();
var shape2 = new ShapeForm();
shape1.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.6, .5));
shape1.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape1.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
shape1.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(20,20));
shape1.setRotation(45);
shape2.setPoint(new java.awt.geom.Point2D.Double(.5, .5));
shape2.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
shape2.setColor(java.awt.Color(0x000000));
shape2.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(20,20));
graph.addForm(shape1);
graph.addForm(shape2);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

DataSet, to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

ShapeForm.SETSHAPE(SHAPE)

Specifies the type of shape as a *GShape* or *SVGShape*.

Type

GShape

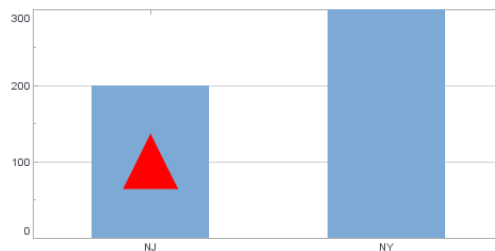
SVGShape

GShape.ImageShape

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

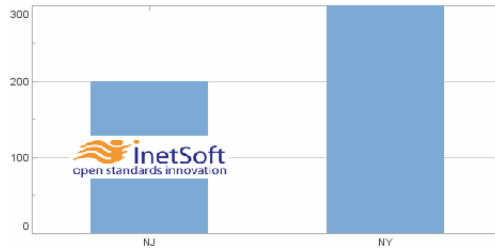
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new ShapeForm();
form.setValues(['NJ', 100]);
form.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
form.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(50, 50));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape();
shape.setImage(logo);
var form = new ShapeForm();
form.setValues(['NJ', 100]);
form.setShape(shape);
form.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(150, 40));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[ShapeForm](#).SETSIZE(VALUE)

Specifies the size of the shape in pixels.

Type

value a [java.awt.Dimension](#) object

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
var arr = [["State", "Quantity"], ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
var data = new DataSet(arr);
var graph = new EGraph(data);
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new ShapeForm();
form.setValues(['NJ', 100]);
form.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
form.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(50, 50));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[ShapeForm](#).SETTUPLE(VALUE)

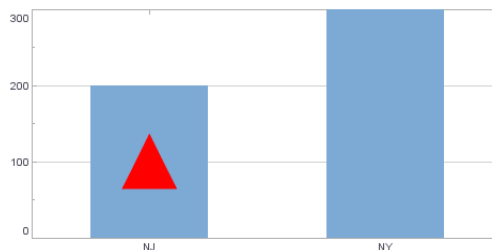
Specifies the location of the shape in logical space. The coordinates of the location are relative to the prevailing axis scaling.

Type**value** An [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new ShapeForm();
form.setTuple([.5,100]);
form.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
form.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(50,50));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[ShapeForm.SETVALUES\(VALUE\)](#)

Specifies the location of the shape in logical space. The coordinates of the location are relative to prevailing axis scaling prior to transformation. So, for a categorical X-axis (e.g., 'NJ', 'NY', 'PA', etc.), the X-value of the location should specify a categorical value (e.g., 'NJ').

Type**value** an [X,Y] pair

Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

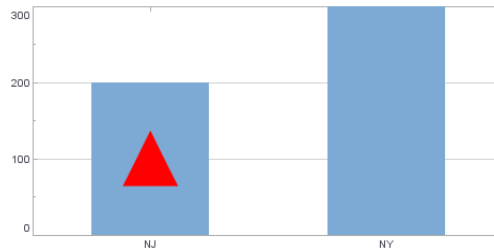
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
```

```

var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var form = new ShapeForm();
form.setValues(['NJ', 100]);
form.setShape(GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE);
form.setColor(java.awt.Color(0xff0000));
form.setSize(new java.awt.Dimension(50, 50));
graph.addForm(form);
graph.addElement(elem);

```



Inherits from

GraphForm: [setColor](#), [setFill](#), [setInsidePlot](#), [setLine](#), [setMeasure](#), [setZIndex](#)

See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.9 Utility Objects

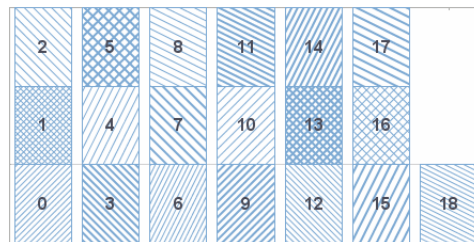
This section describes objects which provide useful constants.

CR.9.1 GTexture

The GTexture object contains a set of patterns. Create a GTexture object by referring to a pattern number, 1–19.

```
var texture = GTexture.PATTERN_5;
```

The image below presents the available textures and their corresponding numbers.



See Also

[StaticTextureFrame](#), for information on using static textures.

CR.9.2 GLine

The GLine object provides the following predefined line style constants:

```
GLine.THIN_LINE
GLine.DOT_LINE
GLine.DASH_LINE
GLine.MEDIUM_DASH
GLine.LARGE_DASH
```

You can also create a GLine object by passing a chart constant (see [Line Styles](#)) to the object constructor, as follows:

```
var line = new GLine(Chart.DOT_LINE);
```

To create a user-defined style, pass a dash size and width (both type doubles) to the object constructor, as follows.

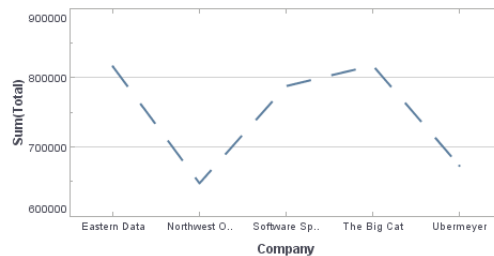
```
var line = new GLine(dashsize, width);
```

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a line-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the [onLoad Handler](#).

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Company",Chart.NUMBER)
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame = new StaticLineFrame;
Chart1.bindingInfo.lineFrame.line = GLine(20,10);
```



See Also

[Line Styles](#), for the built-in styles available as [Chart Constants](#) constants.
[StaticLineFrame](#), for information on using GLines.

CR.9.3 GShape

The GShape object contains a set of shapes. For element properties requiring a GShape object, the shape can be specified as shown below.

```
GShape.ImageShape (user-defined image)
GShape.ARROW
GShape.ARROWBAR
GShape.CIRCLE
GShape.CROSS
GShape.DIAMOND
GShape.FILLED_ARROW
GShape.FILLED_ARROWBAR
```

```

GShape.FILLED_CIRCLE
GShape.FILLED_DIAMOND
GShape.FILLED_SQUARE
GShape.FILLED_TRIANGLE
GShape.HYPHEN
GShape.LINE
GShape.LSHAPE
GShape.SQUARE
GShape.STAR
GShape.STICK
GShape.TRIANGLE
GShape.VSHAPE
GShape.XSHAPE
GShape.NIL (no shape)

```

See Also

[SVGShape](#), for information on using built-in and custom SVG images.
[ShapeForm](#), for information on using GShapes as decorative shapes.
[StaticShapeFrame](#), for information on using GShapes as static shapes.

CR.9.4 GShape.ImageShape

The GShape.ImageShape object contains a custom image to be used as a fill pattern with [StaticShapeFrame](#) and [CategoricalShapeFrame](#) objects. To create an ImageShape object, call the object constructor:

```
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape("http://.../image.gif");
```

You can provide the image location as input to the constructor, e.g.,

```
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape("http://.../image.gif");
```

or specify this later using the [GShape.ImageShape.image](#) property.

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

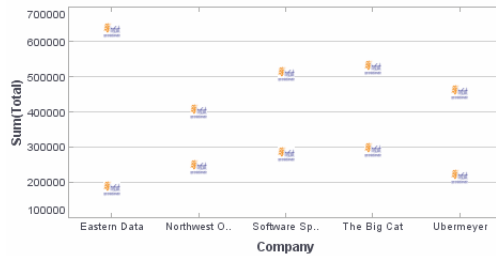
Example (Report)

Bind a *point-type* chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```

Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField('Employee', Chart.STRING)
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape();
shape.image = logo;
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame(shape);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = frame;

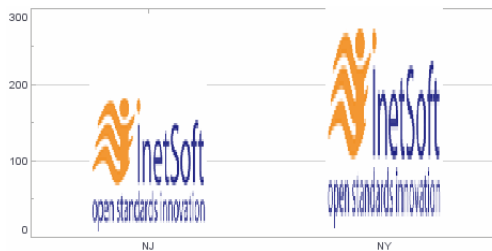
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in *Advanced Report Scripting* and [Adding Component Script](#) in *Advanced Dashboard Scripting* for more information.

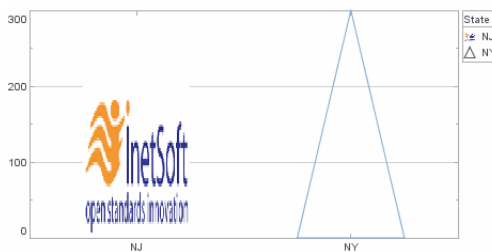
Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape();
shape.image = logo;
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame(shape)
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape(logo);
var frame = new CategoricalShapeFrame("State");
frame.setShape("NJ", shape);
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



Full Name

inetsoft.graph.aesthetic.GShape.ImageShape

GShape.ImageShape: setShape, setTileSee Also[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.[StaticShapeFrame](#), for information on using custom images.[GShape.ImageShape.IMAGE](#)

Specifies the image to use as the fill.

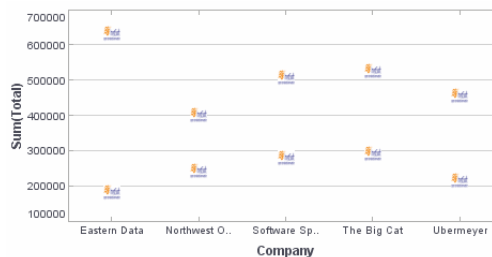
TypeImage object, see [getImage\(\)](#)

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a *point-type* chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee",Chart.STRING);
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/
logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape();
shape.image = logo;
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame(shape);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = frame;
```

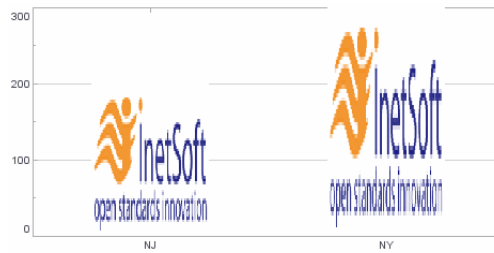


Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, ["NJ", 200], ["NY", 300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/
logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape();
shape.setImage(logo);
```

```
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame(shape)
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

[GShape.ImageShape.TILE](#)

Specifies whether the image should be stretched to fit the fill area or tiled at the original size.

Type

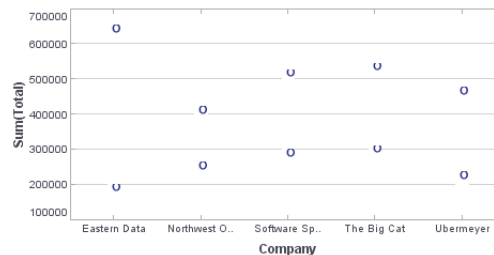
boolean true: keep original size, and tile to fit
false: stretch to fit (default)

Note: Report script that modifies 'bindingInfo' should be placed in the onLoad handler.

Example (Report)

Bind a *point*-type chart to the sample 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with 'Company' (top 5) on the X-axis, and Sum(Total) on the Y-axis. Add the following script in the onLoad handler.

```
Chart1.bindingInfo.setShapeField("Employee", Chart.STRING);
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape();
shape.image = logo;
shape.tile = true;
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame(shape);
Chart1.bindingInfo.shapeFrame = frame;
```



Note: Script that modifies 'graph' should be placed at the element level. See [Editing Script](#) in [Advanced Report Scripting](#) and [Adding](#)

[Component Script](#) in [Advanced Dashboard Scripting](#) for more information.

Example (Report or Viewsheet)

```
dataset = [{"State", "Quantity"}, {"NJ", 200}, {"NY", 300}];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new IntervalElement("State", "Quantity");
var logo = getImage("http://www.inetsoft.com/images/home/logo.gif");
var shape = new GShape.ImageShape();
shape.setImage(logo);
shape.setTile(true);
var frame = new StaticShapeFrame(shape)
elem.setShapeFrame(frame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), to use a Data Block or query as the *dataset* source.

CR.9.5 SVGShape

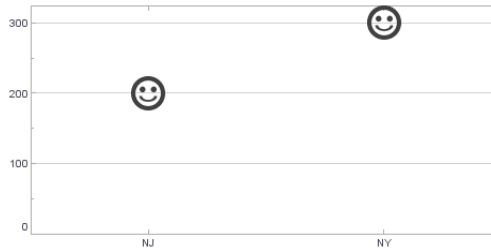
The `SVGShape` object contains a set of shapes for use with [StaticShapeFrame](#) and [ShapeForm](#). For element properties requiring a `SVGShape` object, the shape can be specified as shown below.

```
SVGShape.CHECK
SVGShape.DOWN_ARROW
SVGShape.FACE_BLANK
SVGShape.FACE_HAPPY
SVGShape.FACE_OK
SVGShape.FACE_SAD
SVGShape.FACE_SMILE
SVGShape.FEMALE
SVGShape.LEFT_ARROW
SVGShape.MALE
SVGShape.MINUS
SVGShape.PLUS
SVGShape.RIGHT_ARROW
SVGShape.STAR
SVGShape.SUN
SVGShape.UP_ARROW
SVGShape.WARNING
SVGShape.X
SVGShape.NIL (no shape)
```

You can also create a custom `SVGShape` from an SVG image stored in the local file system or on a server.

Example 1 (Built-in SVG Shape)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State","Quantity");
var shapeFrame = new StaticShapeFrame(SVGShape.FACE_HAPPY);
var sizeFrame = new StaticSizeFrame(10);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeFrame);
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeFrame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Example 2 (Local SVG Shape)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State","Quantity");
var svg = new SVGShape("file:\\C:/HappyFaceSVG.svg");
var shapeFrame = new StaticShapeFrame(svg);
var sizeFrame = new StaticSizeFrame(10);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeFrame);
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeFrame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

Example 3 (Remote SVG Shape)

```
dataset = [{"State","Quantity"}, ["NJ",200], ["NY",300]];
graph = new EGraph();
var elem = new PointElement("State","Quantity");
var svg = new SVGShape("http://www.w3.org/Icons/SVG/svg-  
logo.svg");
var shapeFrame = new StaticShapeFrame(svg);
var sizeFrame = new StaticSizeFrame(10);
elem.setSizeFrame(sizeFrame);
elem.setShapeFrame(shapeFrame);
graph.addElement(elem);
```

See Also

[GShape](#), for information on using built-in bitmap shapes.

[GShape.ImageShape](#), for information on using custom bitmap shapes.

[ShapeForm](#), for information on using GShapes as decorative shapes.

[StaticShapeFrame](#), for information on using GShapes as static shapes.

CR.10 Z-Index Defaults

The [GraphForm.setZIndex\(value\)](#) property of a form object determines whether the object lies above or below other chart objects. When an object has a higher zIndex than a second object, the first object will partially or fully occlude the second object

The table below provides the default zIndex settings for common chart objects.

OBJECT	DEFAULT ZINDEX
Coordinate border	20
Grid line	30
Axis	40
Axis border	50
Visual object	60
Grid line on top of Object	70
Form object	80
Facet gridline	90
Text	100

CR.11 Chart Constants

The Chart object is a static object that contains definitions for constants related to charts (line styles, etc.). These constants can be accessed without explicitly creating an instance of a Chart object, as shown below:

```
Chart1.chartStyle['Sum(Total)'] = Chart.CHART_LINE;
```

CHART STYLES

The following *Chart Constants* style constants are available for the *chartStyle* property within report onLoad and Viewsheet script.

CHART STYLE	DESCRIPTION
CHART_AUTO	Automatic style selection
CHART_PARETO	Pareto chart.
CHART_LINE	Line chart
CHART_LINE_STACK	Stacked line chart
CHART_POINT	Point chart
CHART_BAR	2D bar chart
CHART_BAR_STACK	Stacked bar chart
CHART_PIE	2D pie chart
CHART_3D_BAR	3D bar chart
CHART_3D_BAR_STACK	3D stacked bar chart
CHART_3D_PIE	3D pie chart
CHART_STOCK	High-low-closing chart
CHART_AREA	Area chart
CHART_AREA_STACK	Stacked area chart
CHART_RADAR	Radar chart
CHART_FILL_RADAR	Filled radar chart
CHART_CANDLE	Candle chart
CHART_WATERFALL	Waterfall chart
CHART_MAP	Map chart

LINE STYLES

The [Chart Constants](#) line style constants below can be used in all chart properties requiring line styles, such as axis grid lines, target lines, etc.

LINE STYLE	DESCRIPTION
NONE	No line
ULTRA_THIN_LINE	Very thin line at ¼ of a point width
THIN_THIN_LINE	Very thin line at ½ of a point width
THIN_LINE	Thin line at one point width
MEDIUM_LINE	Medium width line
THICK_LINE	Thick width line
DOT_LINE	Dotted line
DASH_LINE	Dash line
MEDIUM_DASH	Medium size dash line
LARGE_DASH	Large size dash line

See Also

[xGridStyle](#), to set the graph grid lines.

SUMMARIZATION FORMULAS

The [Chart Constants](#) summarization formulas below are available for chart scripting.

NONE	NTHMOSTFREQUENT
AVERAGE	NTHSMALLEST
CONCAT	POPULATIONSTANDARDDEVIATION
CORRELATION	POPULATIONVARIANCE
COUNT	PRODUCT
COVARIANCE	PTHPERCENTILE
DISTINCTCOUNT	STANDARDDEVIATION
MAX	SUMSQ
MEDIAN	SUMWT
MIN	SUM
MODE	VARIANCE
NTHLARGEST	WEIGHTEDAVERAGE

LEGEND POSITIONS

The following legend positions are available for [EGraph.setLegendLayout\(value\)](#).

LEGEND POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Chart.NONE	No legend
Chart.BOTTOM	Below X-axis title, aligned left
Chart.TOP	Above graph, aligned left

Chart.LEFT	To left of Y-axis title, aligned top
Chart.RIGHT	To right of graph, aligned top (default)
Chart.IN_PLACE	Superimposed on graph

CR.12 Miscellaneous Chart Functions

This section presents special-purpose charting functions.

CREATEBULLETGRAPH(MEASURE, RANGES, TARGET, COLOR, XDIMS, YDIMS, OPTS)

The `createBulletGraph()` function generates a bullet graph to display a specified measure along with a target and multiple value ranges. (All parameters are optional. To omit any parameter setting, pass `null` as the value.)

Parameter

measure	Name of column to provide the measure values
ranges	Array of column names to provide range values, displayed as shaded regions
target	Name of column to provide the target value, displayed as vertical bar
color	A single color or array of colors to be used for bullets. See below.
xdims	Array of column names to use as dimensions on X-axis
ydims	Array of column names to use as dimensions on Y-axis
opts	String containing additional options: 'vertical=false': force horizontal bars 'ylabel=false': hide y-dimension labels 'xlabel=false': hide x-dimension labels 'vlabel=false': hide the measure value labels

The `color` parameter can be either a scalar hex color value (e.g., `0x0000FF`), or an array of colors. The organization for the color array is as follows:

```
[measure, target, range 1, range 2, range 3, ...]
```

```
e.g., [0x0000FF, 0xFF0000, 0xDD0000, 0xBB0000, 0x990000]
```

Example

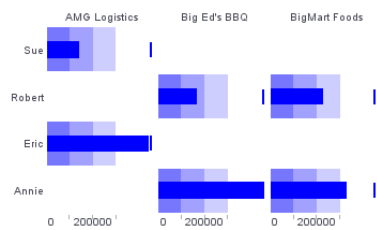
Consider the Worksheet Data Block called, 'Query1', shown below. (This Data Block is a mirror of the 'All Sales' query in 'Orders' > 'Sample Queries', with grouping on the 'Employee' and 'Company' fields, aggregation on the 'Total' field, and expression columns for 'Target', 'range1', 'range2', and 'range3'.)

COMMON FUNCTION REFERENCE

Query1						
Employee	Company	Total	Target	range1	range2	range3
Annie	Big Ed's BBQ	454367.00	450000	100000	100000	100000
Annie	BigMart Foods	327642.00	450000	100000	100000	100000
Eric	AMG Logistics	442419.00	450000	100000	100000	100000
Robert	Big Ed's BBQ	168172.00	450000	100000	100000	100000
Robert	BigMart Foods	228027.00	450000	100000	100000	100000
Sue	AMG Logistics	143479.00	450000	100000	100000	100000

Create a Viewsheet based on this Data Worksheet, add a Chart component, and insert the following Chart script:

```
dataset = viewsheet['Query1']
graph = createBulletGraph('Total',
['range1','range2','range3'],'Target',0x0000FF,
['Company'], ['Employee'],'vertical=false');
```



See Also

[DataSet](#), for information on specifying the chart data in script.

Copyright

Please visit www.inetsoft.com for technical support, software updates, and new releases.

Style Report™, Style Scope™, and Style Intelligence™ are owned and licensed exclusively by InetSoft Technology Corporation, ©1996-2016 InetSoft Technology Corp. All rights reserved. All other products, names, or brands are the trademarks of their respective holders.